3 1761 04013 9560

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

VOLUME II

CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

BY

THE LATE HERMANN ETHÉ, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED
BY

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD
1937

LIBRARY
753332
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Z
6621
G78P4
v.2

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.

India Office,
February, 1937.

CONTENTS

PREFACE vi

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS. 1

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS 45

INDEX 89

I. TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS, ETC. . . 93

II. GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS 403

III. INDEX OF DATES 605

IV. INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS . . . 845

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS.,

RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. General History.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تأريخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-aldin's famous جامع التّواريخ which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368[b]–396[a] in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1[a]: تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير). Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازين جهت كه طول و عرض ممالك هندوستان الخ.

The *first kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the *second*, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first kism into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the جامع التّواريخ, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838–1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13¼ in. by 7¾ in.

3005

Rauḍat-alṣafâ (روضة الصّفا).

Another copy of the *first volume* (جلد اوّل) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1[b]: زيب فهرست نسخهٔ مفاخر انبياء عالى مكان و زينت دنياجهٔ الخ. comp. Nos. 24–35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwâl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the Rauzat-us-safâ.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891–1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'lik; size, 11 in. by 5¾ in.

3006

Rauḍat-alṣafâ.

Another copy of the *second volume* (جلد دوم) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1[b]: بسم الله الرّحمٰن الرّحيم و به نستعين عنوان صحيفهٔ مرادات و فهرست مجموعهٔ سعادات الخ. comp. Nos. 24–29 and 36–42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzâ Muḥammad Sâliḥbeg Iṣfahâni and dated the 12th of Dhû-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Faḳir 'Abd-alḥayy alkâtib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893–1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'lik; size, 10½ in. by 5¼ in.

3007

Rauḍat-alṣafâ.

Another copy of the *third volume* (جلد ثالث) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1[b]: حمد و ثنائى كه مسبّحان ملاء اعلى الخ, comp. Nos. 24–28 and 42–47 above.

Dated at Burhânpûr the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6¾ in.

3008

Raudat-alṣafâ.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد رابع) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1[b]: فهرست نسخهٔ سعادات ابدی و دیباجهٔ مجموعهٔ کرامات سرمدی الخ, comp. Nos. 24–28 and 48–54 above.

Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A.H. 1073 (A.D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhî; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5⅞ in.

3009

Sirâj-altawârikh (سراج التّواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nûr Muḥammad, son of Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsânî (see ff. 4[b], l. 13; 259[a], l. 10; and 260[a], end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7[b] in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Ṣûbahdâr of the Carnatic, Nawwâb 'Aẓîmjâh Bahâdur, with the epithet Sirâj-alumarâ (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A.H. 1235, 18th of Rabî' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A.H. 1241, last of Rabî' I), see fol. 7[b] lin. penult. to fol. 8[a], l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various maḳâlas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10[b], where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* maḳâlas and *five* muḳaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first maḳâlah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two muḳaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first maḳâlah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muḥammadan conquest to Nâdirshâh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11[a]–37[b], but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37[b] the *first maḳâlah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first maḳâlah*, on the creation of the world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54[b] a *second maḳâlah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Râjahs, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third maḳâlah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first maḳâlah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muḥammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85[a]; a *fourth maḳâlah* (i. e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108[b], comprises the Sulṭâns of Dihlî, beginning with the Ghûrides and breaking off in the reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Sulṭân Bahlûl, on fol. 134[b]; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timûr's reign and goes down to Shâhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth maḳâlah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394[a], goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135–163; it contains the history of the Khalifs, the Saljûḳs, the Atâbegs, Cingizkhân and his descendants, down to Timûr and his successors; the *sixth maḳâlah* begins on fol. 164[a] and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayûmarth to Yazdajird III, but this maḳâlah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196[a]; on fol. 197[a] we find the continuation of the story of Shâhrukh and the later successors of Timûr (which broke off on fol. 163[b]), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mâlwah, Gujarât, Jaunpûr, Bangâlah, Kashmir, Oudh, Kandahâr, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shâh 'Âlam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298[a] the original *third maḳâlah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sulṭâns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanîs, the Ḳuṭbshâhs, 'Âdilshâhs and Niẓâmshâhs, the 'Imâdshâhs and Barîdshâhs; the original *fourth maḳâlah* begins on fol. 354[a] and deals with the Sulṭâns of Lâhûr, the Tughluḳshâhs, the house of Lûdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 363[a]) and Jahângîr (fol. 372[a]) to Shâh 'Âlam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second maḳâlah*, which was to deal with the Ghûrides and other earlier Sulṭâns of Dihlî, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first maḳâlah*, see above on fol. 108[b].

These *first six maḳâlas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گردیده به تیغ فکر بسمل
عنقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh maḳâlah* (beginning on fol. 5[a]), i. e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sulṭâns of Mysore, Ḥaidar 'Alî and Tipû Sulṭân, of the Marattahs, the Durrânî Afghâns (see the account of Aḥmadshâh Durrânî, on fol. 124[b] sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three muḳaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137[b]), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islâmitic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yûsuf Zi, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173[a]), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226[a]),

on great Shaikhs and Saints of Islâm, in alphabetical order.

Beginning of the special preface, on fol. 3b:

بنام خدای که در حکم اوست
چه عالم چه آدم چه دشمن چه دوست

On ff. 1–2 a detailed index of the contents of this *second volume* is added by a later hand.

No. 3629, ff. 424, ll. 19; No. 3630, ff. 260, ll. 19; Nasta'lîk of various styles; size, 11–11⅝ in. by 7½–7¾ in.

II. Indian History.

a. *Kings of Dihlî and General History.*

3010

Akbarnâma (اکبرنامه).

Another copy of the *first book* of Abû-alfadl's Akbarnâma, see above, Nos. 235–255. The *first part* begins, on fol. 1b: الله اکبر این چه دریافتیست ژرف الخ; the *second part*, on fol. 185b: سلسلهٔ انتظام کارگاه آفرینش که مظاهر حقیقت الخ.

No date.

No. 2654, ff. 379, ll. 21; large and excellent Nasta'lîk; size, 14⅝ in. by 8⅝ in.

3011

'Âlamgîrnâma (عالمگیرنامه).

Another copy of Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amîr Munshî's history of the first ten years of 'Âlamgîr's reign, see above, Nos. 347–357, beginning:

ای داده بعقل پرتو آگاهی
شاهان زتو کامیاب شاهنشاهی

It is styled, on fol. 1a (just as in No. 350) تأریخ عالمگیری.

No date. Presented by Sir W. Elliot.

No. 3591, ff. 313, ll. 19; Nasta'lîk that gradually goes over into a mild form of Shikasta; some pages rather effaced; size, 12 in. by 7¾ in.

3012

Khulâṣat-altawârikh (خلاصة التّواريخ).

Another copy of the Hindû Sujân Singh (or Sujân Râi) Munshî's general history of India, ending with the short account of 'Âlamgîr's death on the last page, see above, Nos. 362–364.

Beginning, on fol. 8b: نقّاش نگارخانهٔ کائنات و مصوّر کارگاه ممکنات الخ. The title appears on fol. 11a, last line; account of the Hindûs, on fol. 14b; description of the Ṣûbahs, on fol. 39a; history of the Hindû Râjahs, on fol. 82b; history of the Muḥammadan dynasties, on fol. 140b; the short compendium of local Indian history or lists of early Râjahs and Muḥammadan rulers, styled here: تفصیل ذیل الی آخره is added on ff. 1a–7b, but it is carried down to A.H. 1146, the 15th year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (A.D. 1733, 1734). This copy, which is worm-eaten and slightly injured in various places, is collated, and belonged originally to Alex. Macleod (A.D. 1795); one leaf is missing between ff. 105 and 106.

No. 3608, ff. 433, ll. 19; Nasta'lîk; written on paper of different colours; ff. 138 and 139, ll. 18, are in a different handwriting, and the last three pages are added by a third and later hand; size, 10¾ in. by 5⅝ in.

3013

Muntakhab-i-Lubâb (منتخب لباب).

An incomplete copy of the *second volume* of Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alîkhân, commonly called Khwâfikhân's history of the Timûrides in India, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, styled منتخب لباب or تأريخ خوافی خان, see above, Nos. 396–406.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: جهان جهان شکر و سپاس افزون از قیاس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

Muḳaddimah or introduction, on fol. 2a; Bâbar, on fol. 7b; Humâyûn, on fol. 26a; Shîrshâh, on fol. 30a; Salîmshâh, on fol. 34a; Firûzkhân, on fol. 35a; Sikandarshâh, on fol. 36a; Akbar, on fol. 39a; Jahângîr, on fol. 67a; Shâhjahân, on fol. 104b; 'Âlamgîr (born A.H. 1028=A.D. 1619), on fol. 198a. On fol. 201b this copy breaks off. On fol. 208 an index of events in the reign of 'Âlamgîr, evidently not referring to the present volume. Collated in the original part of the MS.

No. 3609, ff. 1–201 and 208; Nasta'lîk; fol. 208 in Shikasta; the original part begins on fol. 26a, ll. 27; ff. 1–25 added by a later hand, ll. 20; size, 15⅝ in. by 9 in.

b. *Minor Dynasties.*

1. Gujarât.

3014

History of Gujarât.

An extract from Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's طبقات اکبری (or, as it is called here, طبقات اکبرشاهی, see above, Nos. 225–232), containing the history of the kings of Gujarât to A.H. 980 (A.D. 1572), i.e. Ṭabaḳah III.

Beginning: طبقهٔ سلاطین کجرات از ابتدای سنهٔ ثلاث و تسعین و سبعمائه تا سنهٔ ثمانین و تسعمائه الخ.

This copy belonged formerly to Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps, President Rājasthānik Court, Kāthiāwār), who has added on the margin an almost complete English translation of the text, dated Baroda, Sept. 11, 1870. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 127b–274a, ll. 12; Nasta'lîk; size, 12¾ in. by 6⅝ in.

3015

Mirât-i-Sikandarî (مرآة سکندری).

Another copy of Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar's history of Gujarât, completed A.H. 1020 or 1022 (A.D. 1611 or 1613), see above, Nos. 438–443, and E. Denison Ross and Edward G. Browne, Catalogue

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الّذى جعل فردًا من افراد البشر الخ

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Junâgadh State. Part of fol. 99a and the whole of fol. 99b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lîk; size, 9⅝ in. by 5⅝ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadi (مرآت احمدى).

An excellent copy of 'Alî Muhammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandôrnâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Pâbna, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the *first volume*, on fol. 1b: فهرست نسخهٔ دفتر كلّ حمد پادشاه مالك الملكى كه نصب و عزل فرمانروايان ممالك هفت اقليم الخ

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muhammad Sâdik bin Mirzâ Muhammad Bâkir, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Alî Muhammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the *second volume*, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600b, the 17th of Rabî' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The *third volume*, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the خاتمه or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597–3599, vol. I, ff. 1–315; vol. II, ff. 316–600; vol. III, ff. 601–780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lîk; size, 11½ in. by 6⅝ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواريخ بنكاله).

Another copy of Munshi Salîm-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4a, to the death of 'Alî Wirdîkhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-uddaulah as Nâzim of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Nasîr-almulk Shams-uddaulah Fahâdur Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحرىست بى ساحل ثناى بى منتهاى خالق الخ.

No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lîk; size, 8⅝ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Lachmi Narâyan, with the takhallus Shafîk of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1b, l. 5; 2a, l. 6; 124b, l. 7; and 125a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بساط الغنايم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Lachmi Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله اين نويد آمد بگوش
ميرساند مژدهٔ تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014–3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1–125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lîk; size, 12¼ in. by 6⅝ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Chirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952b and 953a, under the title of رسالهٔ صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چار باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3a, first line; 111a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, the Kânûngo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Hindû Râjahs* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13a; the *Durrânî sovereigns*, on fol. 24b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعرصهٔ ظهور آورده الخ.

Dated by Khudâbakhsh, the bowmaker at Lâhûr, the 28th of Ramadân, A.H. 1270 (=A.D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lîk; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9⅝ in. by 5⅝ in.

3020

Câr bâgh-i-Panjâb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjâb by the same Ganeshdâs, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بمنصهٔ (instead of بعرصهٔ) ظهور آورده الخ.

It is styled both رسالهٔ صاحب نما (on ff. 2b, l. 10; 426b, l. 2; and 427a, l. 4), and چارباغ پنجاب (see ff. 2b, last two lines; 426b, l. 8; and 427a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A.H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A.D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindû Râjahs beginning on fol. 5a; the last chapter, on fol. 423a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shâh Muhammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1–136 and 289–427; ll. 11 on ff. 137–208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209–288a; ll. 9 on fol. 288b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lîk; size, 8 in. by 5⅛ in.

3021

Ghakkarnâma (گهکّرنامه).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghâkars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjâb).

Beginning, on fol. 1a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهکّران ابتدای خلافت کیگوهر و ذکر محاربات . . . . راویان اخبار و حاکیان دیار الخ.

Kaigauhar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikâ'ûs and Kaikubâd (!). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A.H. 1137 (A.D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A.D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lîk; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmîr.

3022

Lubb-altawârikh (لبّ التّواریخ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A.H. 1166 (A.D. 1753), in the reign of Ahmadshâh Durrâni (see fol. 55b, l. 5), by Khwâjah Muhammad A'zam (see fol. 2a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled واقعات کشمیر, and completed A.H. 1160 (A.D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4b the Hindû Râjahs, on fol. 24a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37b the Moghul emperors (سلاطین جغتائیّه) from Akbar to Muhammadshâh, and on fol. 55a Ahmadshâh Durrânî. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بیقیاس مر آفریدگار جنّ وناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الخ.

No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lîk; size, 8½ in. by 5¼ in.

III. Biography.

3023

Ta'rikh-i-Jahângiri (تأریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahângir, and flourished either at the courts of these Ċaghatâi or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbegs and the later descendants of Ċingizkhân, by Mutribi alaşamm of Samarkand (see fol. 1b, and the khâtimah), who was born A.H. 966 (A.D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A.H. 1034 (A.D. 1625, April–May, see ff. 1b, l. 7, and 3a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسلة, viz.: 1. سلسلهٔ اوّل در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعرای بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان در ماوراء النّهر متداول است, on fol. 4a. 2. سلسلهٔ دوم در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایّام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند, on fol. 44a. This second Silsilah is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: (a) طبقهٔ اوّل در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت بموستکی باین خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایّام دولت ایشان بوده اند, on fol. 44a. (b) طبقهٔ دوّم در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت مبارک ایشان بپادشاه عظیم الشّان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایّام ایشان خلعت اشتهار پوشیده اند, on fol. 81a. On fol. 190a–241b there is added a خاتمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفهٔ الهی ظلّ الهی و وقائع وارده در ایّام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات، واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق لحاقست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahângîr, and gives the various incidents of that period of Mutribî's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahângîr (see fol. 3a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی

بعد از حمد تذکرهٔ حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از تبصرهٔ نعت رسالت پناهی صلّی الله علیه و علی آله و اصحابه و سلّم میکوید بندهٔ کمتر از هر کم مطربی الاصمّ الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet (شهر النّبی), i.e. Sha'bân (see Kazwînî in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shâhjahânâbâd (Dihlî) in 'Âlamgîr's reign. Collated.

No. 3617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'lîk; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimât-alshu'arâ (کلمات الشّعرا).

Another copy of Mirzâ Muhammad Afdal Sarkhwash's tadhkirah of the Persian poets of India from Jahângîr to 'Âlamgîr, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670–672.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: (read سخن جانان است (جان است ودیکر کفتکو جانان زمن بشنو — اکر هر لحظه جان تازه میخواهی سخن بشنو الخ.

The first poet, Mîr Ilâhî, appears here, on fol. 3a, first line; the last, Mîr Yahyâ Kâshî, on fol. 129a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakîr Nadhar Muhammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019–3021 above).

No. 3618, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'lîk; size, 9½ in. by 6¼ in.

IV. Legendary Histories and Romances.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islâm, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but *not* identical with the تأریخ انبیا, the عجائب القصص, and the مجمع الهدا, in Nos. 596–598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض رافت و کمال عاطفت الخ.

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2a opens in the middle of the story of *Abraham* (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصّهٔ سه بیغمبر, on fol. 9b, last line; and قصّهٔ وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 23b, last line; *Jacob and Joseph* (قصّهٔ یعقوب و یوسف), on fol. 24b; *Joseph* (قصّهٔ یوسف علیه السّلام), on fol. 28a; *Moses* (قصّهٔ موسی کلیم الله), on fol. 116a, first line; *Moses and Khidr* (قصّهٔ موسی و خضر), on fol. 176a; *Joshua* (قصّهٔ یوشع بن نون), on fol. 184a, first line; *Ezekiel* (قصّهٔ حزقیل علیه السّلام), on fol. 190b (see No. 596, 23 above); *Elijah and Elisha* (قصّهٔ الیاس و الیسع), on fol. 192b; *Dhû-alkifl* (قصّهٔ ذو الکفل), on fol. 204a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the *Ark of Covenant* and *birth of Samuel* (رفتن تابوت (read مالوت) از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت اشمویل), on fol. 207a; *Samuel and Saul* (قصّهٔ اشمویل و طالوس (read طالوت) و طالوس), on fol. 210b; War between *Saul and Goliath* (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214a; *David* (قصّهٔ داؤد الخ), on fol. 222b; *Lukmân and his son* (قصّهٔ لقمان و پسر وی), on fol. 239b; *Solomon* (قصّهٔ سلیمان علیه السّلام), on fol. 243b, with the following subdivisions: story of *Tadmor* (قصّهٔ شهر تدمر که سلیمان ساخته بود), on fol. 249b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد بیت المقدس), on fol. 251b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilḳîs* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن هدهد و هدیه فرستادن بلقیس), on fol. 260b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *dîws* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است و بردن دیوان پیش سلیمان), on fol. 271b; *Solomon's death* (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minûchihr* (ذکر ملوکان که از بمش منوچهر بوده اند), on fol. 274a; *Kaikhusrau* and his revenge on *Afrâsiyâb* (یاد . . . . کیخسرو و کینهٔ خواستن آلخ), on fol. 277b; *Ḥanżalah bin Ṣafwân* and his death by the hands of the *Aṣḥâb-alrâs* (قصّهٔ حنظله بن صفوان و کشتن وی بدست اصحاب الرّاس), on fol. 289a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (!) (قصّهٔ شعیا (اشعیا) بن امضیا), on fol. 295b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar* (قصّهٔ ارمیّا (بن شرحیا (!) و رفتن بخت نصر (؟بخت نصر) بزمین بابل), on fol. 303b; *Ezra* (قصّهٔ عُزَیْر علیه السّلام), on fol. 313a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. Yaman), and *rulers of the Arabs* and *Persians* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سبا read) و پادشاهان عرب وعجم), on fol. 317a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار ذو القرنین), on fol. 324b, with the following subdivisions: Alexander's expedition to *India* (رفتن اسکندر بزمین هند و حرب کردن), on fol. 329a; Alexander's expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (رفتن اسکندر بجانب مشرق و سدّ کردن یاجوج و ماجوج), with two identical headings on ff. 338b and 339b; Alexander's expedition into the *land of darkness* (رفتن اسکندر در تاریکجا و ظلماة), on fol. 344b; *Jonah* (قصّهٔ یونس), on fol. 350a, with one subdivision: Jonah being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افکندن), on fol. 366b; *Job* (قصّهٔ ایّوب), on fol. 373b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصّهٔ زکریّا و یحیی), on fol. 378b, with one subdivision: the killing of Zachariah and coming of Herod (مقتل زکریّا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385b, last line; *Jesus* (قصّهٔ عیسی), on fol. 390b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lîḳ; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5¼ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Ḥusn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the style of the بوستان خیال and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Alî alḥusainî (see fol. 23b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (see fol. 43a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banâras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Râi Cator and Candar (قصّهٔ چتور و چندر, see fol. 41a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41b, ll. 3–5: افسانهٔ یگانهٔ زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین (معنی ابواب فرح (فَرْح read) بر دل دوستان گشائی). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43a, last two lines) and called it گلشن حسن (see fol. 42b, ll. 4 and 5). The story itself begins on fol. 43b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Alî, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Râjah Partâb Singh (see fol. 30b, l. 3 ab infra), and Ja'far 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178 =A.D. 1757–1760 and 1763–1765, see fol. 39b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1b: شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاوار استِ که زبان خرد الخ.

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1–111, ll. 15 on ff. 112–532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lîḳ, Naskhî, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10⅜ in. by 7½ in.

V. Poetry.

3027

Diwân-i-Mu'izzî (دیوان معزّی).

Another copy of Amîr Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abûbakr) Mu'izzî's diwân, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, Neupersische Litteratur, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید کن ای مرد سخن دان الخ.

Kaṣîdas and tarji'bands, on fol. 1b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207b.

A few kiṭ'as, followed by rubâ'is, on fol. 214b.

Copied in Sûrat in Gujarât by order of Mirzâ Ṣâliḥbeg Isfahânî, and dated the 19th of Shawwâl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18–19; small, but clear Nasta'lîḳ; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4⅝ in.

3028

Diwân-i-Khâḳânî (دیوان خاقانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khâḳânî (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961–967; and Ethé, Neupersische Litteratur,

pp. 263–265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253b.

Contents:

Ḳaṣidas, tarji'bands, tarkibbands, and elegies, on fol. 1b, beginning as usual: دل من بیرتعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش الخ.

Ghazals, on fol. 244b.

Ḳiṭ'as, on fol. 273a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306a.

Rubá'is, on fol. 347a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed:

1. Malika-i-mu'aẓẓamah *Ṣafwat-aldín Bánú*, on ff. 33b, 35a, 36b, and 185b.

2. The *Shírwánsháh* or *Khálḳán al'aẓam*, on ff. 37b, 132b, and 135a.

3. *Majd-aldín Jabalí*, on fol. 44b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtár-aldín*, on fol. 64b.

5. *Jamál-aldín Mausilí* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129b.

6. Malik *Saif-aldín Muẓaffar*, Wálí of Darband, on fol. 130b.

7. *Maḥmúd bin Muḥammad Maliksháh*, on fol. 142a.

8. *'Alí Bukhárí* (the poet's father), on fol. 207b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashíd-aldín* are found on ff. 240b and 243b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239a. The *Ḥabsiyyah* or prison-elegy (فی شکایت الحبس) is found here on fol. 106b.

Other occasional headings are: در نکوهش دهر و مباهات, on fol. 119a; در صفت خاك مطهّر کد از بالمین رسول صلعم آوردد, on fol. 127a; در عهد کودکی, on fol. 181a.

The right order of ff. 24–32 is: 24, 31, 26–30, 25, 32; of ff. 42–48: 42, 44–47, 43, 48; of ff. 311–320: 311, 319, 313–318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18–20; Nasta'líḳ; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistán (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'dí's Gulistán, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153–1175.

Báb I, on fol. 15a; II, on fol. 40b; III, on fol. 100b; IV, on fol. 131b; V, on fol. 137b, last line; VI, on fol. 162a; VII, on fol. 169a; VIII, on fol. 195a.

Dated the 1st of Dhú-alḳa'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brüning, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhí; size, 8⅝ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Báb I, on fol. 10b; II, on fol. 39b; III, on fol. 60a, last line; IV, on fol. 78b; V, on fol. 82b; VI, on fol. 97b; VII, on fol. 102a; VIII, on fol. 117a.

Copied by Mír Abú Tálib bin Mír Mu'mín alḥusaini almâzandarâni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انکلیسی) and finished in Rabí' I, A.H. 1238 (A.D. 1822, Nov.. Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'líḳ; size, 8⅝ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Díwán-i-Ḥáfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Ḥáfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246–1268 and 2883–2886, containing:

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1b, beginning, as usual: الا یا ایّها السّاقی الخ, followed, on ff. 185b–203b, by a ḳaṣidah, beginning: جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برابرم الخ (see No. 1246, fol. 6b sq.), ḳiṭ'as and fards, two mathnawís (the first beginning: سر فتنه الخ, see No. 1246, fol. 183a; the second الا ای آهوی الخ, see ibid., fol. 184a), a mukhammas, beginning: در عشق تو ای صنم الخ (see No. 1246, fol. 18b), and a series of rubá'is, beginning: مردی ز کنندهٔ الخ (see No. 1252, fol. 168a; No. 1253, fol. 182b; No. 1254, fol. 219a; No. 1256, fol. 223a; No. 1266, fol. 494a; No. 2883, fol. 231b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204a, and is dated the last of Dhú-alḥijjah, A.H. 1044 (A.D. 1635, June 16) by Ḳáḍí Sárúkhán bin Ḳáḍí Muḥayyá alarmawí (or alurmawí).

Ff. 204b–206b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Ḳurán, beginning with: إِهْدِنَا ٱلصِّرَاطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ (i.e. Súrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1–203b), each ll. 11–13; Nasta'líḳ; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9⅝ in. by 5⅝ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Ḥáfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing:

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter د, on fol. 85b, a ḳaṣidah is inserted, likewise rhyming in د, and beginning: سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ (see No. 1264, fol. 4a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in م, another ḳaṣidah is found, on fol. 117b, beginning: جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برابرم الخ (see the preceding copy, fol. 185b); a third ḳaṣidah appears in the rhyme-letter ی, on fol. 167a, beginning: زدلبری نتوانم الخ (see No. 1246, second ḳaṣidah; No. 1256, fol. 5b; and No. 1257, fol. 5a).

2. Ḳiṭ'as and five rubá'is, on ff. 177b–182a.

Lacunas after ff. 71b and 77b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubá'í is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکشندهٔ الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'líḳ; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17–168 and 173–176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yúsuf u Zalikhá (یوسف و زلیخا).

Another copy of Jámí's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342–1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1b مستر چارلیس ولکنس).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'líḳ; size, 5½ in. by 3⅜ in.

3034

Bágh-i-Iram (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248a: مستر چارلس فلیپ برون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawí Muḥammad 'Alí bin Mufti Ghulám Muḥammad Ṣadr (see fol. 248a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'ríkh, on fol. 248b: تأریخ اختتامش بد باغ ارم بر آمد) gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهی غنچهٔ امّید بکشای کلی از روضهٔ جاوید بنمای

یای الهی برای نداست حد یا کاهی برای ندا می باشد وقتیکه بعد اسم واقع شود الخ.

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwásí' Hánsawí, the other styled شرح عجیب and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'líḳ; size, 11⅝ in. by 7¼ in.

3035

Aḥwál-i-Kashmir (احوال کشمیر).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawi-baits, by Mullá Taufíḳ Kashmirí, probably identical with Muḥammad Taufíḳ, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawí was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Álamgír, who is eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70b sq.; the accession of Jahángír and his two visits to Kashmír are described on fol. 51a sq.; Sháhjahán's accession on fol. 63b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1b:

خدایا همه ملك فرمان تراست

شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled در تأریخ مولدی توفیق بیان احوال کشمیر.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019–3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'líḳ; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8⅝ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'údnáma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'úd bin Maḥmúd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawi-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Álamgír's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8a and 67a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصّهٔ مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allah Láhúri, but a note on fol. 1a ascribes the poem to 'Árif Láhúri (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allah, with the takhallus 'Árif), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2b, l. 14: خمس عشرت مزن در ذات او دم الخ, and another, on fol. 6b, l. 10: خصوصاً بندهٔ عارف رضاجوی الخ.

From the encomium on Ghauth-althakalain, i. e. Shaikh 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání, the founder of the Ḳádiri order (see Safinat-alauliyá, No. 30, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Súfic order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه کد در نامهٔ روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'úd, on fol. 12a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muḥammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1850.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'líḳ; size, 9¼ in. by 4⅞ in.

3037

Mathnawi-i-Hir u Ránjhan (مثنوی هیر و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hir and Ránjhan (or Ránjhá), by Sháh Faḳr (or rather Faḳír)-allah Márin

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124–1131). Âzâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A. H. 1143 (A. D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A. H. 1160 = A. D. 1753, 1756), see ibid., p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیدهٔ (compiled by Ḥâkim, a contemporary of Âfarîn, A. H. 1175 = A. D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A. H. 1154 (A. D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawî in Rieu ii. p. 710a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام حسن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A. H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A. D. 1854), by Faḳîr Nâdhar Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019–3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarîn's epopee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Mujnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'lîḳ; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Dîwân-i-Wâḍiḥ (دیوان واضح).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Isfahân, who came to Dihlî and died at Ḥaidarâbâd after A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 100 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mîr Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

زهوا پسح و تاب ما (so here for عیان) نگرفت تا عنان

is found here on fol. 32a.

Contents:

1. Ḳasîdas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف برتو حسنت شنیدم آیهٔ نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر پیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rîkhs, on fol. 160b, viz.: (*a*) two short mathnawîs, the first dated A. H. 1127 (A. D. 1715); (*b*) four ḳiṭ'as, the first dated A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712, 1713), the second A. H. 1131 (A. D. 1719); (*c*) three rubâ'îs, dated A. H. 1121 (A. D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A. D. 1713) respectively; (*d*) thirteen more ḳiṭ'as, the first four dated A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A. D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A. H. 1131, and the tenth A. H. 1133 (A. D. 1720, 1721); (*e*) a longer series of rubâ'îs, on ff. 168a–173b; (*f*) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174a–179b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Ḥusain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lîḳ; size, 8⅝ in. by 5⅛ in.

3039

Ḥamla-i-Ḥaidarî (حملهٔ حیدری).

Another copy of Muḥammad Rafî'khân Bâdhil's epopee or poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alî, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A. H. 1135 (A. D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû Ṭâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mîr Abû Ṭâlib bin Mîr Abû-alḳâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ.

Ff. 1b–12a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'lîḳ; on ff. 265a–279b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskhî; size, 11⅞ in. by 8⅛ in.

3040

Dîwân-i-Wâḳif (دیوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al'ain Wâḳif Lâhûrî (see ff. 21a and 30b), who was born in Patiyâla in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Ârzû, and died A. H. 1200 (A. D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'îs (on ff. 205a–206b), on fol. 1b, beginning:

ای ببزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشهٔ زان سازها آوازها

2. Rubâ'îs, without any order, on fol. 268b, beginning:

کردم چکر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'î of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269b: از سلسلهٔ بی سر و پایان تو ایم الخ.

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279b–289b, beginning:

ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی درعهد تو هر دلی به بندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289b–290b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019–3021, 3024 and 3035–3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamee and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14–15; excellent Nasta'lîḳ; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9¼ in. by 5⅝ in.

3041

Jawâhirnâma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahârâjah Shîr Singh of the Panjâb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A.H. 1255 to 1259 (A.D. 1839–1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawi-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mîr Tayyib-allâh of Rohtâs (or Rhotâs), a fortress in the Panjâb, beginning, on fol. 1b:

خدایا بهر شی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shîr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

حو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی ڈمیز
کنی رتبهٔ او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از همپراج
بیفزود رطبم بد پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15b, lin. penult.; or

بیٔ نیکوی کشت بنیاد باش
بد تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (!!)

on fol. 19b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'lîḳ; size, 10⅜ in. by 5¾ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atîḳî Shîrwânî (perhaps identical with 'Atîḳî Tabrizi, who died A.H. 744 (A.D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Ḳâsim Baghdâdi, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2b) is in Turki.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwâjahzâda, on fol. 7b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munâjât by Wâ'iẓ, on fol. 20a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1–5, ll. 11 on ff. 7–20; very small Nasta'lîḳ; size, 5½ in. by 3¼ in.

VI. Translations from Sanskrit.

3043

Bishnu Purâṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجیبه که تمام مشتمل بر علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران . . . منتخب کرده بتحریر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو براشر آغاز کرد که ای ممتری آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آنجیات است بجام دل بنوش الخ.

No chapter-headings; fol. 60b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍân, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12–13; easy Shikasta; size, 7⅝ in. by 4⅝ in.

3044

Râma u Sîtâ (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Râmâyaṇa by Shaikh Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ (or Masîḥâ) Kairânawî Pânîpati, which has been described in Nos. 1967–1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masîḥ-alzamânî Iṣfahânî (!).

Dated by Daulahrâi Jaunpûri, the 14th of Sha'bân, A.H. 1158 (A.D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ, the son of Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A.H. 1210–1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A.H. 1215 (A.D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11–14; large Nasta'lîḳ; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9⅝ in. by 5⅝ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی instead of) فشانم از (بر instead of) جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رامایِن) begins on fol. 16b.

Dated by Faḳîr Ghulâm Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900–2903, 2940, and

2991. On fol. 234a one verse is left out at the top (=fol. 210a, l. 1, in the preceding copy). Sent like many preceding copies to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3603, ff. 237, 2 coll., each ll. 13; excellent, clear and distinct Nasta'lík; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

VII. Letters and Ornate Prose.

3046

Ruka'át-i-Amán-alláh Husaini (رقعات امان الله حسینی).

Another copy of the short notes on Súfic questions by Amín alláh Husaini, with the takhallus Amání and the epithets Khánazádkhán, Firúzjang, and Khánzamán, see Nos. 1763, 7; 1893, and 2934 above.

It is also styled انشاء امان الله حسینی and رقعات حسینی, and must be distinguished from the same author's work on letter-writing, with models, entitled انشاء خانزادخان (noticed above in No. 2077). Beginning as usual: حمد وافر خدایرا که بانوب قوّت ناطقه بی بها الخ.

This copy is dated the 15th of Dhú-alka'dah, A. H. 1157 (A. D. 1744, Dec. 20), by Shukr-alláh, and was presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton, May 24, 1900. Collated and annotated throughout.

No. 3596, ff. 23, ll. 17; Nasta'lík; size, 9 in. by 5⅝ in.

3047

Munsha'át-i-Brahman (منشئات برهمن).

A strange and hitherto unknown combination of Cándarbhán Brahman of Patiyála or Láhúr's (died A. H. 1068 or 1073 = A. D. 1657, 1658 or 1662, 1663) collection of letters to Sháhjahán, his wazírs and Amírs, which has been described in Nos. 2094 and 2939 (also called رقعات چندربهان, see Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, or انشاء برهمن, see Denison Ross and E. G. Browne, Cat. of two collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office, London, 1902, p. 151), with the same author's چهار چمن or description of Sháhjahán's court and the principal cities of his realm, compare No. 2093 above. The title given to this MS. both in C. Raikes' note on the fly-leaf and in the colophon, is simply چهارچمن, but the beginning on fol. 1b: چون از عنفوان شباب این برهمن (so correctly for عنوان in No. 2094) وفا کیش عقیدت اندیش را میل و رغبت بدریافت دقائق شعر و انشا بهم رسید الخ, is, with a slight modification, that of the منشئات برهمن, and in fact, this very title appears on fol. 3a, first line, viz.: رقم گردیده بمنشئات برهمن موسوم ممساز, after the enumeration of the author's earlier works, a دیوان غزل, a مثنوی, the کلدستهٔ چهار چمن (which seems to be taken here for one and the same book, not two, as in No. 2094 since the و is wanting), the تحفة الانوار, the کارنامه, the تحفة الفصحا, the مجمع الفقرا (so here instead of مجمع الشعرا in No. 2094 above, and مجمع الوزرا in No. 1385 of the Bodleian Cat.), and رقعات متفرّقه (see No. 2094, fol. 48a sq.). Moreover, the beginning of the second copy of these منشئات in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, viz. کمترین بندگان عقیدت کیش و دعا گویان خیر اندیش, appears here as initial line of the *first* letter, addressed to Afdalkhán, on fol. 3a, l. 5; the first letter in that collection, addressed to Islámkhán, is here the *second*, on fol. 4b, followed on ff. 5b and 6b by *two* notes written to Nawwáb Sa'd-alláhkhán, on fol. 7a by *one* letter to 'Akilkhán (in Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, there are *one* to Sa'd-alláhkhán and *two* to 'Akilkhán), on fol. 8a by a letter to Mužaffarkhán, on fol. 10a by one to Hájí Muhammadkhán, on fol. 11b by one to Mullá Munir Láhúri, etc. This collection of letters seems to end on fol. 60a, and is apparently a substitute for the *first ćaman* of the other work, for on fol. 60b there appears the *second ćaman*, headed: چمن دوم از جملهٔ چهار چمن بحضرت خدیو زمان خداوند کیهان چندر بهان برهمن; on fol. 90b the *third ćaman*, headed: چمن سیوم از جملهٔ چهار چمن چندربهان الخ; and on fol. 120a, first line, the *fourth ćaman*: چمن چهارم از جملهٔ الخ. The کیفیّت حال on fol. 147b seems to be the beginning of the author's own short memoir, mentioned in No. 2093 above. The copyist was Fakír Nadhar Muhammad (see Nos. 3024 and 3037 above). This copy was sent, like many preceding ones, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3615, ff. 156, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'lík; size, 9⅝ in. by 6 in.

3048

Gulzár-i-Minnat (گلزار منّت).

Specimens of letters and short notes, addressed to relatives (as mother, brother, and so on), to friends (all styled in a vague way دوست or مشفق or یار or فاضل or عزیزی) or مخلص or معشوق or محبوب), and to men of a higher class (addressed as اوستاد, سردار, حکیم, دیوان, عالم, پیر, etc.), by 'Abd-alsalám of Láhúr (see author's name and title of the book on fol. 2a, lin. penult., and colophon, and fol. 2b, l. 6), who compiled this little work chiefly for the sake of a beloved son, A. H. 1155 (A. D. 1742, 1743), see fol. 2b, last line. He cannot, therefore, be identical with another 'Abd-alsalám Láhúri, who died A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1627, 1628), see W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 568, No. 44.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: گلزار منّت و گلشن نیایش ایزد سبحانه تعالی را که زمین افتاده شهرستان بنی نوع انسان را الخ.

Copied by Muhammadbakhsh (see No. 3036

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lîk; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6⅞ in. by 4½ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2ª, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirâm, son of Dûnî and (دونی چند), see fol. 3ᵇ, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصانعی را که مرآت خیال روشن الخ.

It winds up with a دیباچهٔ کارنامه on fol. 152ᵇ sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrâj Multânî, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (!).' The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lîk; worm-eaten; size, 8½ in. by 5¼ in.

VIII. Medicine.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-badî'î (اختیارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the Materia Medica by 'Alî bin Husain al-Ansârî, called Hâjî Zain-aldîn 'Attâr (A. H. 770 = A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289–2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1ᵇ: امداد (حمد is left out) بی عدد و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدعی را که آثار ابداع او بر هر ورقی الخ.

The *first maḳâlah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2ᵇ, last line; the *second*, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانی), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخزائن, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179ᵇ, ll. 3 and 4): بسم الله الرّحمٰن الرّحیم؛ الحمد لله ربّ العالمین والصّلوة والسّلام علی خیر خلقه محمّد و آله اجمعین الطّیّبین الطّاهرین امّا بعد بدانکه ابن رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخزائن الخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب for مقاله): الباب الثّانی من الاختیارات البدیعی فی العرابادین.

This copy, which is dated by Muhammad 'Aun bin 'Alî almutayyab almunajjim alshirâzî the 13th of Rabî' I, A. H. 1252 (the Muhammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893 = A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhî; size, 13¾ in. by 9¾ in.

3051

Khulâṣat-al'aish-i-Âlamshâhî (خلاصة العیش عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-addaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2ª, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3ª, ll. 8 and 9, and 4ª, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4ª, last line.

It is divided into two جزؤ (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the *first bâb* of the *first juz'* begins on fol. 6ᵇ, lin. penult., and is headed: در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلّق بود در امور باهه الخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع الشّیخ الی الصّبا فی تقویة الباه, compare Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2ª, line 10, here), on fol. 1ᵇ: لحمد لله الّذی خلق الانسان من ماء مهین ثم جعلناه نطفة فی قرار مکین ثمّ انشاناه خلقا الخ.

A complete index of the two جزؤ and the forty bâbs on ff. 4ᵇ, l. 2–6ᵇ, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Fakir Ghulâm Muhammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffur' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lîk; size, 9⅝ in. by 5⅝ in.

IX. Lexicography.

3052

Sharafnâma-i-Ibrâhimî (شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrâhim Kiwâm Fârûkî's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879 = A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1ᵇ:

بنام خداوند هستی بد است
سر آغاز هر نامهٔ را که هست الخ

the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2ᵃ:

حبیب خدا و شه انبیا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا الخ

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Munyari (died A. H. 782=A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. شرفنامهٔ احمد منیری, on fol. 3ᵃ, first line:

مغیث جهان سرور منبر است
که خان در روضه اش عنبر است الخ

The muḳaddimah begins, on fol. 3ᵇ, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: جون بفضل الله تقدّس و تعالی الخ.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانی والفوائد), on fol. 4ᵇ; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory ḳaṣîdah, on fol. 10ᵃ.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643ᵃ, lin. penult., to fol. 644ᵃ, l. 9, as part of a ḳaṣîdah of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار ترکی).

On ff. 645ᵃ–646ᵇ a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم این کتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the تحفة السّعادت by Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ (completed A. H. 916=A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'îd-aldin (see Rieu ii. p. 493ᵇ); it is styled از گفت قاضی محمود, and concludes with these words: تمّت شد هذه النّسخة المیمونة تحفة السّعادت, after which follows immediately: فرهنگ نامهٔ شیخ ابراهیم فاروقی رحمة (رحمه؟) الله تعالی و قاضی محمود تهانیسری سلّمه الله تعالی الخ, as if Ibrâhim Fârûḳi and Ḳâḍi Maḥmûd Thânisari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmûd bin Diyâ) were joint-authors of the شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی.

It is dated the 1st of Rabî' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Ṣûrat in Gujarât (در شهر صورت بلدهٔ گجرات), in the time of Nawwâb Muḥammad Ḳilijkhân, one of Akbar's Amîrs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663ᵃ), and stated to be the property (حق ملك) of Shaikh-i-Makhdûm Barkhwârdâr Ċishti, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhî; size, 11 in. by 6¼ in.

3053

Yaghmân (یغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindûstâni (or rather Dakhni) vocabulary, called یغما, یغمان or خوان یغمان (see fol. 2ᵇ, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous نصاب الصّبیان (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct ḳaṣîdas, the first beginning, on fol. 1ᵇ: الله خدا رؤف رحیم است مهربان الخ; the second on fol. 11ᵃ; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a ḳiṭ'ah) on fol. 21ᵇ; the fourth on fol. 24ᵇ; the fifth on fol. 26ᵃ; the sixth on fol. 30ᵇ. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhî; size, 8¾ in. by 6 in.

X. Varia.

3054

Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatalli (گفتهٔ جعفر زتلّی).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdû, by Mîr Ja'far Zatalli (the quibbler or trifler) of Nârnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindûstân, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133=A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127ᵃ; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1ᵃ rather inappropriately جعفر دیوان), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1ᵇ–11ᵇ, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18ᵃ–19ᵇ:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14ᵃ (هجو کام بخش شاهزادهٔ والا گهر), in mathnawi-baits; he is also mentioned on fol. 1ᵇ, l. 2.

A poem on 'Âlamgîr himself, on fol. 15ᵃ (در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر), likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khânjahân, i. e. Kûkultâshkhân, 'Âlamgîr's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21ᵃ (در بیان خان جهان هجو گفته), in form of a ḳaṣîdah, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhû-alfaḳârkhân, the Amîr-alumarâ of 'Âlamgîr, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21ᵇ, in prose.

A satire on Dhû-alfaḳârkhân himself, on fol. 35ᵃ, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubâ'is, on ff. 31ᵃ–32ᵇ, partly in the regular rubâ'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubâ'is, forming a so-called تضمین, on ff. 36ᵇ–39ᵇ, first line.

An elegy on 'Âlamgîr's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44ᵃ (مرثیهٔ عالمگیر), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two ḳaṣîdas, the first on fol. 42ᵇ, entitled

در اختلاف زمانه, the second on fol. 43b, styled غنیمت نامه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Âlamgir's death, on fol. 45a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1128), instead of بادشاهِ بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15–16; written in bad Nasta'lîk, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8⅝ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shî'ite creed (مذهب امامیّه) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imâms, especially Shâfi'i and Abû Ḥanîfah (the views of Imâm Mâlik bin Anas bin Mâlik are not taken directly from Mâlikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shâfi'ite treatises, and those of the Ḥanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25b, ll. 5–10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Ḥusain alḥasanî alṭabasî, with the epithets of Lisân-i-'ināyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahân (see fol. 25a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abû-almużaffar Humâyûn-i-a'ẓam Ḳuṭbshâh (see fol. 25a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuṭb-shâh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abû-almużaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A.H. 1020–1035 (A.D. 1612–1626), and is divided into a muḳaddimah, ten bâbs, and a khâtimah, viz.:

مقدّمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنیٔ کلمهٔ صید و اثبات جواز و اباحت آن, in two faṣls, on fol. 25b, last line.

باب اوّل در شرط صیاد (read صید) و ذبح, on fol. 26b.

باب دوم در بیان آلت احد طیاد (read اصطیاد) و ذبح, in three ḳisms, on fol. 27b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیّت کُشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحبّ, on fol. 29a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن, in six faṣls, on fol. 30b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه و باقی آلات تیزجراحت کننده, in three faṣls, on fol. 36a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریق تذکیه آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال, in two faṣls, on fol. 41a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع مِلک صیّاد میگردد, in two faṣls, on fol. 43b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مسخّر کردن حیوانات و طیور, in two faṣls, on fol. 47a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان حِلّیّت و حرمت حیوانات و طیور, in three faṣls (read سه, not نه, as the text has), on fol. 54a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات, in two faṣls, on fol. 59a.

سور is explained here thus: در لغت پس مانده آبی است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنّت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس ماندهٔ طعام وشراب و در اصطلاح امامیّه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسامی و احکام حِلّیّت و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیور و حشرات و بعضی از خواصّ و غرائب حکایات که از ایشان نقل کرده اند, on fol. 60b.

This *khâtimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the muḳaddimah and the ten bâbs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhnî names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر, Turkish دوه, Dakhnî اونٹ, and the Arabic equivalent جمل, feminine ناقه.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1b: سپاس بیقیاس و شکر محمدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ

No. 3632, ff. 23b–100a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lîk; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Ta'îd-i-baṣârat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzâ Luṭf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nithâr and the honorary epithet of Nuṣrat-allâhkhân (see fol. 1b, l. 8), who, according to the Makhzan-algharâ'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allaṭîfkhân Tanhâ (one of 'Âlamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sulṭân Rafî'-alshân Bahâdur (a son of the emperor Bahâdur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshâh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzâ Faḍl-allâh and Sayyid 'Alî Mir Shâh Walî, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mîr Aḥmad Ni'mat-allâhi almuḥsini. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yâi hamzatum is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A.H. 1118 (A.D. 1706, 1707); without the Yâ it would be A.H. 1108 (A.D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1b: احسان بی پایان ربّ اکرم الاکرمین که بنور موفور السّرور الخ

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1b–21b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lîḳ; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyáfatnáma (قیافت نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Ali Hamadáni, the great Súfi who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning: حمد و ثنای بیقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که موجب خمرت طس آدم الخ.

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Ali Hamadáni, styled فی علم القیافة, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202a–206a, ll. 29–33; Naskhi, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1a–30b: Hazár Masá'il (هزار مسائل), identical with the کتاب هزار مسئله in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary هزار مسئله, No. 2625 above. 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallah bin Islám, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muhammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islam with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallah proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله . . . . در خبر است از جابر بن عبد الله روایت میکند از ابن قیل (above از قیس ابن عامر) و روایت میکند از ابن عبّاس (above از حسین ابن علی ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله علیهما که یکصد حرف رسول الله علیه السّلام دین اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکی و فرّخی بمدینه روان شد الخ.

Dated at Sátpúr (in the district of Salimábád in the súbah of Bangalah) by 'Atá-allah ahsir alghani alkuraishi alhashimi, in the month Sha'bán of the eighth year of Muhammadsháh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March–April); the first owner of this treatise was Miyán Muhammadkhán Lahúri.

2. On fol. 31a: A short story of Abú Hanifah.

3. On fol. 31b: A Persian paraphrase of Súrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُو لَا تَأْكُلُو أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُمْ
بِٱلْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَمِيمِي كَمْ تَنَامُ.

5. On ff. 33a–93a: The first part (الجزء الاوّل) of the خمخانهٔ قادری, an Arabic kasidah by the famous founder of the Kadiri order, 'Abd-alkádir Jilání (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Safmat-alauliyá, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33a: حمد بیحدّ مر ذات مقدّس را که بادهٔ فیضیٔ او بهر خشك مزاج الخ. The beginning of the kasidah runs thus: سقانی لحبّ کاسات الوصال الخ, compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2–4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the kasidah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Atá-allah as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumádá II in the same eighth year of Muhammadsháh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miyán Muhammadkhán Lahúri.

6. On ff. 94a–96b: An عزیمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97a–112a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled ذکر از خواب برخاستن, and beginning: چون از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر خیزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ.

8. On ff. 112b–115a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115b–122a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kurán in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a kasidah of Hafiz Muhammad, known as Amir 'Izz-aldin, by Hafiz Muhammad Sádik, beginning: الحمد لله . . . . امّا بعد بدانکه خوانندهٔ قران را آنچه مهمّ بود در تجوید و ترتیل الخ.

10. On ff. 122b–127a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bábs: (*a*) در بیان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122b; (*b*) در بیان نون ساکن و تنوین, on fol. 123b; (*c*) در بیان لام ساکن, on fol. 125a; (*d*) در بیان ترقیق و تفخیم و میم ساکن, on fol. 125b; (*e*) در بیان مدّات حروف, on fol. 126a; and beginning: الحمد لله . . . . بدانکه ارشدك الله تعالی فی القارین ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ.

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Atá-allah, the first the 24th of Safar, A.H. 1133 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabi' I (probably of the same year, i.e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miyán Muhammadkhán Lahúri. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زینت القاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زینت قاری on the reading of the Kurán, by Nusrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702–2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127b–132a: Sayings and traditions of

Sûfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12–20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhi, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5¼ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12⅜ in. by 8¼ in.

XI. Bîjâpûr Collection.

a. *Romances.*

3060

Bahâr-i-dânish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806–817 above) without Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: بر ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا کستر چمن سرایان باغ فضل و هنر و سخن پروران والا گوهر دوشیده مباد الخ.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhânpûr, in the time of Nawwâb Nizâm-aldaulah Bahâdur Nizâm 'Alikhân of Ḥaidarâbâd in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175–1217 = A. D. 1762–1802).

No. 3636 (Bijâpûr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11–19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands: ff. 229–257, 259–263, and 307–325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9⅛ in. by 5⅜–5¾ in.

b. *Poetry.*

3061

Makhzan-alasrâr (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizâmi's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989–997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty maḳâlas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقاله, as in No. 2870 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992–995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) درگنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمٰن الرحیم

No. 3635 (Bijâpûr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14–15; small Nasta'lik on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. *Sûfism.*

3062

Zubdat-alḥaḳâ'iḳ (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Sûfic doctrine by 'Ain-alḳudât of Hamadân (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533 = A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهيدات عين القضاة, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق فى كشف الدقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: سپاس بیحدّ و ثناء بیعدّ مر حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائیٔ الوهیّهٔ او دیدهٔ عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidât are found here as follows:

تمهيد اصل اوّل در بيان بصارة و بصيرة, on fol. 2a, last line.

تمهيد اصل ثانى در بيان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11b.

تمهيد اصل ثالث در ايجاد موجودات, on fol. 21a.

تمهيد اصل رابع درمعرفة نفس, on fol. 29b, first line.

تمهيد اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33a, first line.

تمهيد اصل السّادس در بيان عشق, on fol. 47a.

تمهيد السّابع در بيان روح, on fol. 66a.

تمهيد اصل الثّامن در تفسير آيات قرآن, on fol. 77a.

تمهيد اصل التّاسع در بيان كفر و فقر, on fol. 92a, last line but two.

تمهيد اصل العاشر و هو المقصود كلّه, on fol. 115b.

Copied by 'Abd-alraḥîm Muḥammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijâpûr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 9⅜ in. by 5¾ in.

3063

Fihi mâ fihi (فيه ما فيه).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Sûfic topics by the great Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (died A. H. 672 = A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sulṭân Bahâ-aldîn Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فيه ما فيه (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Dîvâni Shamsi Tabrîz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1b: الحمد لله ربّ العالمين والصّلوة والسّلام على سيّدنا محمّد

و آله اجمعین' این رساله ایست موسوم بفیه ما فیه از کلام مولانا جلال الدّین محمّد بلخی المشهور بمولانا رومی که سلطان بهاؤ الدّین ولد در اثناء مجلس او نوشته الخ.

It contains Ṣûfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the Kurân, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکایت), poetical pieces (headed نظم or رباعی), and dialogues or Ṣûfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'în-aldîn Sulaimân bin 'Alî, the Parwâna of Rûm, and powerful minister of the Saljûḳ rulers Rukn-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân IV (A.H. 655–666 = A.D. 1257–1268), and Ghiyâth-aldîn Kai Khusrau III (A.H. 666–682=A.D. 1268–1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43b, l. 8: پروانه گفت, unless the امیر نائب on fol. 86a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with یکی گفت or گفت, شخصی در آمد فرمود or فرمود, بعضی گفته اند, etc. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atâbeg (پسر اتابک), on fol. 34a; Shaikh Ibrâhîm, on fol. 70a, first line; Ḳâḍî 'Izz-aldîn, on fol. 114a; Kamâl-aldîn, on fol. 122b; Sirâj-aldîn, on fol. 144b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî and his father Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Walad (see the Manâḳib-al'ârifîn, No. 630, and the Safînat-alauliyâ, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's authorship: این رساله کنجینهٔ اسرار الهی است نوادر آثار نامتناهای است مطلع انوار قدس است و منبع اسرار فردوس است الخ, and on fol. 4b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: قال النّبیّ صلّی الله علیه و سلّم شرّ العلماء مَنْ زار الامراء وخَیْرُ الامراء مَنْ زار العلماء نعم الامیر علی باب الفقیر و بئس الفقیر علی باب الامیر خَلْفان صورت ابن سخن را گرفته اند که نشاید که عالِم بزیارت امیر آید تا از شرور عالمان نباشد معنیش این نیست که ایشان پنداشته اند بلکه معنیش آنست که شرّ عالمان آنکس باشد که او مدد از امیر گیرد الخ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijâpûr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'lîḳ; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 8¼ in. by 5 in.

3064

Ḳusûṣ-alkhuṣûṣ fî tarjumat-alfuṣûṣ (قصوص الخصوص فی ترجمة الفصوص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al 'Arabi's (died A.H. 638=A.D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the فصوص الحکم (see Loth, Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jâmî wrote in A.H. 896 (A.D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i.e. Rukn-aldîn) Shîrâzi, see fol. 2a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâḳ alḳâshâni (the author of another Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 730=A.D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iḳlim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldîn Dâ'ûd alḳaiṣari (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 751=A.D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmi, see ff. 2b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A.H. 739 (A.D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al 'Arabi's original work is mentioned on ff. 2b, l. 10, and 3b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muḥyî-aldîn Khâtimi (sic!), on f. 2a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muḥyi-aldîn Muḥammad bin al 'Arabî alḥâtimî alandalus (read alandalusî) almaghribi, on fol. 3b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1b: حمد فزون از حدّ و شکر برون از عدّ حضرت با عظمت الله را که نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و کرم از ممکن غیب عدم الخ.

Beginning of the commentator's مقدّمه, on fol. 4a, l. 5 ab infra: بدان ای سالک مسالک طریقه که بزبان اهل حقیقه الخ, the initial words of the fragmentary commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7b and 8a: منزل الحکم علی قلوب الکلم باحدیّة الطّریق (read طریق) الامم الخ.

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijâpûr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijâpûr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijâpûr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1–17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskhî; size, 10 in. by 5⅝ in.

3065

Risâlat alḳudsiyyat almaḳshbandiyyat (رسالة القدسيّة النّقشبندیّة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhâri Naḳshband (died A.H. 791 = A.D. 1389, see Safînat-alauliyâ, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥâfiẓi albukhâri, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ (died A.H. 822=A.D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: رسالهٔ منسوبه, رسالهٔ قدسیّه,

مقامات خواجه بهاء الدّين انفاس قدسيّه, and Jâmî made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجه پارسا, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حدّ و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازه الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahâ-aldin Nakshband's انيس الطّالبين و وعدة السّالكين (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095[b]), and the رسالهٔ انسيّه (collected by Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân al-Ćarkhi, who died A.H. 838 = A.D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1[a], A.H. 979 (A.D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijâpûr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskhî; size, $7\frac{5}{8}$ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mafâtiḥ-al-i'jâz fî sharḥ-i-Gulshan-i-râz (مفاتيح الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî aljîlânî allâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî, with the takhalluṣ Asîrî, on Shabistarî's گلشن راز, commenced A.H. 877 = A.D. 1473, see Nos. 1816–1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1[a] with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خویش بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijâpûr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20–25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, $9\frac{1}{2}$–$9\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

3067

Jawâhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسه).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Ṣûfism by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth (died probably A.H. 970 = A.D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1[b], the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2[a], ll. 9–12, as Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-aldin bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldin Ḳattâl ibn Khaṭîr-aldin Bâyazid Pârsâ ibn Khwâjah Farîd 'Aṭṭâr.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2[b]; *second*, on fol. 20[b]; *third*, on fol. 32[a], first line; *fourth*, on fol. 101[b] (here headed در بيان مشرب شطّار, instead of مذهب شطّار, as in No. 1875); *fifth*, on fol. 129[a].

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A.H. 1081 (A.D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijâpûr, No 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'lîḳ; size, $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2[b], ll. 5–3 ab infra; *first* Jauhar, on fol. 4[a], l. 7; *second*, on fol. 40[b], ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; *third*, on fol. 65[a], first line; *fourth*, on fol. 189[b], l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the *fifth* is wanting; ff. 190–196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunas are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33[a], l. 4 to fol. 33[b], l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35[b], l. 4 to fol. 36[b], l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86[b], l. 2 to fol. 90[a], l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101[b], l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102[a], l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104[b], l. 3 to fol. 107[a] below (ذكر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128[b], l. 3 to fol. 133[a], l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled as in the preceding copy: جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijâpûr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'lîḳ; size, $10\frac{3}{4}$–11 in. by 6–$6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر خمسه, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the *fourth Jauhar*, which begins in the middle of fol. 1[a]: در جوهر چهارم يعنى لفظ (see the preceding copy) بيان مشرب شطّار شطّار صيغهٔ مبالغه است بر وزن فعّال است و معنىٔ وى بسيار چالاك و تيز الخ, corresponding to fol. 101[b] in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191[a]; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114[b], l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95[b] correspond to fol. 109[a], last line, and the first ones on fol. 98[a], first line, to fol. 109[b], l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144[b]–151[a] large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijâpûr, No. 448), ff. 1–191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'lîḳ; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharḥ-alnikât (شرح النّكات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Ṣûfism in twenty-seven fasls, styled نكات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1[b] thus (قوله denoting the text, ش the commentary): قولهٔ قومى را انديشه بخود رسيد گمان بردند كه رسيدند ش قومى را بعد فناء اوصاف بشرى و ملكى و روحى انديشه رسيد باتّحاد و يكانگئ خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6b (مبدایت در معرفت سلوك); 3, on fol. 14b (در مقامات سلوك); 4, on fol. 17a (در نصیحت سالك); 5, on fol. 20b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22b (در بیان وحدت); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26a (در قاعدهٔ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31a (در آغاز فطرت); 11, on fol. 39a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46b (در تصفیه دل); 14, on fol. 53a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 16, on fol. 63a (در حیرت عشق); 17, on fol. 69b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73a (در مخاطبت نفس); 19, on fol. 76a (در معاملات کون و مکان); 20, on fol. 81a (در جدّ و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84b (در ترك خلق); 23, on fol. 88a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92a, last line, and 92b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95a (در اشارت اهل طریقت); 27, on fol. 98b (در نهایت اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rieu ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwaḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwaḍ bin Ḥâzim the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijâpûr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13–15; clear Nasta'lîḳ; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. *Astronomy.*

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-taḳwim (مختصر در معرفت تقویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣîr-aldîn Ṭûsi's treatise on the computation of almanacks, in thirty faṣls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.–Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29b–34b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijâpûr, No. 462), ff. 1–29a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'lîḳ; size, 7 in. by 3¾ in.

3072

Risâlat fi-alhai'at (رسالة فی الهیئة).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alî Ḳûshji's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192a, somewhat incorrectly, رسالهٔ در علم ریاضی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: لحمد لله ربّ العالمین حمد الشّاکرین والصّلوة والسّلام علی خیر خلقة محمّد وآله اجمعین' این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدّمه و دو مقاله الخ.

Muḳaddimah, in two ḳisms, on fol. 192a, l. 3; *first ḳism*, ib., l. 4; *second*, on fol. 193b, first line.

Maḳâlah I. on fol. 193b, l. 10, in six bâbs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194a, first line; 3, on fol. 195a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196b, l. 15; 200a, l. 3 ab infra; 201b, lin. penult.; and 202b, l. 6.

Maḳâlah II, on fol. 204a, l. 7, in eleven bâbs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205b, last line; 4, on fol. 206b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209a, last line; 6, on fol. 209b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214a, first line; 11, on fol. 214b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bâb, and the whole khâtimah.

No. 3637 (Bijâpûr, No. 448), ff. 192–214, ll. 16–23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. *Interpretation of the Ḳurán.*

3073

Baḥr-i-mawwâj (بحر موّاج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihâb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdî Dihlawi's extensive Persian commentary on the Ḳurán, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sûras only (سورة الفاتحة begins on fol. 8a, and سورة الانعام, on fol. 533a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibráhîm Sháh Sulṭân, on fol. 3a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1b:

حمّاد ای حمد طیّب (so correct here!) کهٔ رائحهٔ فائحهٔ آن بنفحهٔ آلاء مطایه الخ.

Dated the 29th of Shawwâl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijâpûr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhî; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. *Hinduism.*

3074

Ḥujjat-alhind (حجّة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindû mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1b margin, 'Umar Miḥrâi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214a, l. 8, as usually, Miḥrâbi; the kingdom of Nal Râe's father appears on fol. 2a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214a, l. 5, as نل رگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijâpûr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31–96 and 117–204; ll. 13–15 in the remaining parts; Naskhî by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5¼ in.

g. *Varia.*

3075

Fâlnâma-i-Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (فالنامهٔ جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fâlnâma of the famous Imâm, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخهٔ فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمّی پیش آید باید که شك در دل نیاورد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند الخ.

The first quotation from the Kurân (Sûrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumâdâ I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijâpûr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'lîḳ; size, 7¼ in. by 4¼ in.

3076

Iṭriyya-i-nauras-i-shâhi (عطريّهٔ نورس شاهی).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd, known as Tarsân (ترسان) bin Maulânâ Ḥabîb-allâh alsharifî (see fol. 1b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra), and dedicated to Sulṭân Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh, that is no doubt Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II (who reigned A. H. 988–1037 = A. D. 1580–1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نورس on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: منّت خدایرا عزّ و جلّ که طائر نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانهٔ کرم قدیم مشامّ روحانیانرا معطّر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینهٔ بر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine maḳâlas and eighteen faṣls. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first maḳâlah, on fol. 2b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر). musk (مشك), aloeswood (عود), sandal-wood (صندل), camphor (كافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (سُعد), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (لوبان), clove (قرنفل), cardamom (بالهٔ), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل سوسن), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل یاسمین), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (گل نیلوفر), sweet basil (ریحان), etc. On fol. 1a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رسالة حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijâpûr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'lîḳ; size, 7⅜ in. by 4¾ in.

END OF THE ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindûstânî, Bangâlî Gujarâtî, Pushtû, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1	237
2	
3	574
4	235
6	264
7	2660
8 ff. 1–129	253
8 ff. 130b–272	263
9	1075
10	111
12	1978
13	1009
15	210
17	558
18 ff. 1–11	2051
18 ff. 14–81	2037
18 ff. 82–92	2056
18 ff. 95–124	2058
18 ff. 126–160	2107
18 ff. 162–256	2091
18 ff. 257a–259a	1911
18 ff. 259b–261a	2147
18 ff. 262–267	2144
20	1940
25	2461
26	1976
27	2036
28	106
29	218
30	217
31	174
32	609
36	2435
37	459
38	1741
39	2848
40	1011
41	1653
42	339
43	436
44	333
45	1002
46	2398
48	996
49	724
50 ff. 1–90	389
50 ff. 91–224	392
51	1186
52	1290
54	1723
55	1543
56	755
57	1751
58	1752
59	1131
60	178
61	107
62	608
63	616
64 ff. 1–39	1206
64 ff. 40b–61	1328
65	2088
66	887
67	165
69	534
70	702
71	2514
73	435
74	1385
76	2381
77	1234
78	709
79	2153
80	1249
81	2167
83	1659
84	407
85	1489
86, ff. 1–12	2410
87	2048
88	2364
89	476
90	1232
91	571
92	890
94	445
95 ff. 1–78	1640
95 ff. 79–94a	1734
95 ff. 94b–113b	1633
95 ff. 114b–136a	2049
95 ff. 136b–202b	2143
95 ff. 203–216	796
96	1207
97	1508
99	167
100	722
101	108
102	2187
103	1177
104	1176
105	1455
106	1483
107	1244
108	1526
110 ff. 1–137	1826
110 ff. 142–183	1831
110 ff. 184–251	1832
110 ff. 252–298	1814
110 ff. 299–421	1849
111	1047
112	1657
113	1530
114 ff. 1–16	1568
114 ff. 17–42	1605
114 ff. 44–101	1708
114 ff. 102–148	1815
114 ff. 149–162	1701
115	566
117	889
118	861
119	881
120	2091
121	114
122	138
123	2661
124	2062
125	4
126	538
127	449
128	326
129	62
130	1006
131	2281
132 ff. 1–18	913
132 ff. 19–47	1029
132 ff. 49–75	911
132 ff. 76–87	1028
132 ff. 88–96	1030
132 ff. 97–112	903
133	863
134	243
135	301
136	298
137	175
138	1284
139	900
140	1331

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
141	973
142	981
143	1127
144	502
145	100
149	2775
150	370
151	2482
152	110
153	818
154	1140
155	1024
157	559
158	2175
159	841
160	1000
161	312
162	1454
163	80
164	305
165	879
166	109
167	172
168	252
169	254
170	123
171	353
172	1253
173	171
174	986
175	886
176	710
177	211
178	1121
179	459
180	20
181	306
182	764
183	1105
184	1593
185	1406
186	2212
187	1585
188	1216
189	1473
190	1235
191	710
192	289
193	1319
194	423
195	570
196	1503
200	2830
202	832
203	1109
204	2439
205	1539
206 ff. 1–130	1449
206 ff. 131–194	1498
207	1700
208 ff. 1–73	1418
208 ff. 75–106	2808
209 centre-col., ff. 1[b]–135[b]	1168
209 margin-col., ff. 1[b]–148[b]	1147
210	1727
211	1515
212 ff. 1–83	949
212 ff. 84[b]–86[b]	820
212 ff. 87–141	345
212 ff. 142–102	1547
212 ff. 103–224	1092
212 ff. 225–254	1152
212 ff. 255–284	1180
213	1046
214	1906
215	18
216	223
218	210
219	2459
220	221
221	1700
222	444
223	1202
224	1533
225	2572
226	674
227	475
228	2642
230 ff. 1–92	1281
230 ff. 93–110	1914
230 ff. 113–124	2777
230 ff. 131–144	1015
231	1322
232	246
233	1411
234	1414
235	1155
236	931
237	2895
238	1407
239	1430
240 ff. 1–88	934
240 ff. 90–342	1409
241	1516
242. ff. 14[b]–49[b]	1040
243	425
244	302
245	2827
246	406
247	314
248	134
249	584
250	422
251	
252	303
253	1496
254 ff. 1–274	1086
254 ff. 277–382	1282
255	1560
256	1709
257	1699
258	1112
259	705
260	1620
261	1698
262	952
263	1474
264	1017
265	1579
266	1470
267 ff. 1–87[b]	1532
267 ff. 89–128	1521
267 ff. 129–184	1534
268	1148
269	1468
270	1696
272	1291
273	1390
274	1619
275	2422
276	893
277	1231
278	956
279	1202
280	959
281	1764
282	1736
284 ff. 1–56	1664
284 ff. 57–95	1487
285	2556
286 centre-col.	1156
286 margin-col., ff. 1–116	1137
287	1118
290 ff. 1–33	2409
290 ff. 34–38	2181
291	479
292	2428
296 ff. 1–47	2229
296 ff. 48–137	1490
297	194
298	546
299	551
300	544
301	873
302	2682
303	549
304	1042
305	403
306	
307	
308	28
309	
310	
311	
312	113
315	875
316	115
316*	265
317	325
318	5
319	599
320	1739
321	1586
322	591
323	396
324	329

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
325	1015
326	1935
327	1500
328 ff. 1–60	1440
328 ff. 61–140	1493
328 ff. 150–294	932
328 ff. 295–377	1058
328 ff. 378–432	905
329	910
330	1502
331	1694
332	1124
333	2696
336	1947
337	2320
338	1189
339 ff. 1–7	413
339 ff. 9–109	446
340	13
341	869
342	758
344	923
345	1106
346	2457
349	2655
350	1032
352	1329
354	2566
355	1678
356	1100
357	2778
358	2399
359	352
360	912
361	2593
363	83
365	1433
366	1324
367	1570
368	2040
370	415
371	1558
372	560
373	
374	
375	26
376	
377	
378	
379 ff. 1–431	2067
379 ff. 432b–469b	2625
382	1101
383	1204
384 (*not* 381)	1000
385	156
386	1218
387 centre-cols.	976
387 margin-col.	1200
388	1617
389 ff. 1–95	2603
389 ff. 97–171	2589
390	1146
391	938
392	1711
393	1844
394	1365
395	542
396	2726
397	1022
398	424
399	1027
400	663
401	661
402	972
403	1494
404	441
405	1542
406	1549
407 centre-cols.	1122
407 margin-col., ff. 1–261b	1240
407 margin-col., ff. 261b–396a	1243
407 margin-col., ff. 396b–400a	2882
407 margin-col., ff. 400b–406a	1266
407 margin-col., ff. 406a–571b	1275
407 margin-col., ff. 572–623	1280
408	2434
409	814
410	1682
412	1187
413	1843
414	99
416	1541
417	85
418 ff. 1–97	901
418 ff. 98–243	1201
418 ff. 244–321	1332
419	2130
421	1323
422	2466
424	1781
426	2078
428	105
429	2236
430	2232
431	2235
432	2002
435	277
438	2202
439	2239
440	937
441	2185
442	761
445	1794
446	2587
447	2619
448	1478
449	1924
450 ff. 1–73	970
450 ff. 75–162	2084
450 ff. 164–190	2081
451	1444
452	1952
453	872
454	1767
455	203
457	2380
458	2004
460	2006
462	2201
463	2854
464	1717
465	1129
466	1230
467	1439
468	1710
469	1563
470	2897
471	1003
472	1138
474	1491
475	742
476	2254
477	1656
478	2218
479	2791
480	1077
481 (*not* 1481)	848
482	158
483	1763
484	2040
485	1818
486	1038
487	2552
488	1615
489	1287
490 ff. 1–31	1675
490 ff. 33–79a	1649
490 ff. 79a–88b	1652
490 ff. 89–95	1669
490 ff. 96–204	2382
491	2709
495	1285
496	2359
497	1388
499	2629
502	2269
504	2701
505	1768
506	2557
507	1627
508	2551
510	1057
511	1566
512 centre-cols.	1193
512 margin-col., ff. 1–226a	1225
512 margin-col., ff. 226b–619	1308
513	2852
514	945
515, ff. 1–101	2631
516	1856
517	2710
518	2005
519 ff. 1–55	1655
519 ff. 56–143	1687
521	2383
523	1847

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
526	102
527	2404
528	1576
530 ff. 1–31	2053
530 ff. 32b–40b	2030
530 ff. 41–220	1150
531	610
533	340
534	2866
535	1896
536	788
537	2079
538	1754
539	1525
541 ff. 1–65	2208
541 ff. 66–161	2802
542	2715
544	2899
546	300
547	1788
548	769
549 ff. 1–171	411
549 ff. 172–278	2113
550	1432
551	1934
552	69
553	55
554	29
555	42
556	37
557	157
558	1674
559	1031
560	1606
561	1404
562	148
564	236
566	141
569	1713
570	1219
573	1059
574	1681
576	810
577	2561
578	1580
579	127
580	1113
581	2591
582	2590
583	1022
585	2442
586	2614
587	2668
589	962
590	93
595	600
601	666
602	2718
606	783
608	1866
609 ff. 1–48b	928
609 ff. 48b–81a	946
609 ff. 81b–177a	951
609 ff. 177b–214b	909
609 ff. 215b–244	1132
609 ff. 245b–304	933
610	1005
611 ff. 1a–2b, 16–21, and 26b–94a	711
611 ff. 2b–15, 22, 23, and 99–190	728
613	1037
614 ff. 1–36	1950
614 ff. 37–341	1941
615	347
616	1507
619	2173
620	2205
624	1345
625	635
626 ff. 1–79	1878
626 ff. 80–241	1796
627	1855
628	894
631	1912
632	2981
636	2334
638	1801
639	1509
640	1877
642	900
643	1939
644	2010
645	650
646	2805
647	2767
648	2154
649	19
650	1833
651	1838
652	1369
653	2174
654	2725
656	1693
658	898
659	1442
660	647
661	1800
663	1100
664 ff. 1–182	2331
664 ff. 184–282	2330
665	618
666	2248
667	336
668	1959
675	819
677 ff. 1–66	1828
677 ff. 69–147	2585
678 ff. 1–210	1257
678 ff. 211–235	1274
680	2853
682	2085
683 ff. 1–24	2520
683 ff. 25–114	1459
683, ff. 115–166	1663
684	2252
685	2075
687	1443
688	1002
689	1467
690	1540
693	2073
694 ff. 1–14a	1518
694 ff. 14b–66a	1522
694 ff. 67–113	1523
695 ff. 1–11	1859
695 ff. 12–22	1049
696	1618
697	2324
698	632
699	1019
701	2266
702	2244
703	2578
704 ff. 1–43	1373
704 ff. 44–141	1375
705	633
706	1921
708	1628
709	1340
710	1339
711	2521
712	189
713	2746
714	1775
715 ff. 1–44	2099
715 ff. 45–82	2700
716	1923
717	2776
718	2793
719	2268
720	738
721	2206
722	197
723	1104
724	1608
725 ff. 1–89	1614
725 ff. 90–135	1567
725 ff. 136–202	1672
726	2597
727	2352
729	1347
731	228
733	122
734	1099
735	1737
736 ff. 1–209	1035
736 ff. 270–353	1205
737	1342
738	3
739	2657
740	2000
741	867
742	
743	2222
745	2544

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
746	2542
747	10
748	1607
750	781
751	1708
753	1955
754	2678
757	79
758	95
759	1961
760	1958
761	1945
762	1931
763	1501
765	1872
767	2475
768	988
769	2684
770	1938
771	448
773	1873
774	736
775	1125
776	1048
777	974
779	2119
780	849
783	166
785 ff. 1–190	720
785 ff. 201–215	723
786	2159
787	1685
788	222
789	999
790	2769
791	1441
793	2523
797	721
798	2291
800	1300
801	2300
802	1905
803	1965
806	1971
807	278
808	2009
809	659
810	799
812	2326
813	2834
814	121
815	1688
816	2251
817	2267
818	2211
819 ff. 1–11	2555
819 ff. 12–37	2445
820 ff. 1–90	1154
820 ff. 93[a]–114	1185
821	1827
822	1616
823, ff. 1–137	2161
823 ff. 138–168	2214
823 ff. 170–268	2186
825	917
827	22
828	2784
830 ff. 1–50	2818
830 ff. 51–155	2820
833	1884
835	117
836	110
837	628
838	
839	622
840	626
841	463
842	1357
843	1120
844	2405
846	91
847	1611
848	2504
849	238
850	2481
851	186
852	408
853	349
855 ff. 1–353	543
855 ff. 354–503	554
856	332
858	1524
859	466
860	499
863	1658
864	97
866	152
868	641
869	1777
870	2307
871	2305
872	1981
873	2365
874	2518
875 ff. 1–93	1312
875 ff. 95–188	1504
876	1117
877	1119
878	2233
880	2290
881	355
882	1625
883	2041
884	1304
885	2164
886	653
887	1420
888	1437
889	2889
890	1601
891 ff. 1–128	1654
891 ff. 129–136	1509
891 ff. 137–210	1557
891 ff. 214–287	1599
891, ff. 288–293	1622
892	2579
893	2234
895	1299
897	780
898	924
899	125
900	1766
901	1045
902	1755
903	1712
904	1043
905	2034
906	1278
907	1350
908	2799
909	2698
910	858
911	1629
912	2796
913	215
914	1446
915	1555
916	1044
917	2172
919	1819
920	2093
921	133
925	1279
926	470
927	2565
928	2804
929	1552
930	1773
933	2601
934	2588
935	1602
936	1477
937	2376
938	1841
939	639
940	619
941	1820
942	785
943	509
944	827
945	2877
946	1360
947	2440
948	2785
950	1670
951	2315
952	1465
953	997
954	1718
955	537
956	2794
957	2313
958	2524
959	2795
960	1743
961	2704

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
964	2314
965, ff. 1–140	2255
966	876
967	220
968	2340
969	2488
970	430
972	2054
974	1030
979	1937
980	787
981	331
982	2220
984	173
985	66
986	124
987	44
988	51
989	64
990	74
991	2223
992 ff. 1–168b	1054
992 ff. 169b–320b	592
992 ff. 321b–460b	1744
994	2353
995	2280
996	2282
997	227
1002	212
1002 A	213
1003	2276
1005	2506
1006	941
1007	58
1008	2271
1009	850
1010	960
1012	129
1013	695
1014	2397
1015	477
1016	2519
1017	593
1019	205
1020	1510
1021	2015
1022	646
1023	1055
1024	1220
ff. 1–96	2319
1025 ff. 102–160	2341
ff. 164–222	2342
1026	707
1028	1502
1029	1271
1030	2598
1031	1824
1032	2571
1033	1091
1034	2599
1035	2606
1037	1891
1038	438
1041	1238
1042	59
1047	2141
1049	2424
1050	1759
1051	1738
1055 ff. 1–125	1879
1055 ff. 126b–212	2007
1057	1001
1058	955
1059	1469
1060	2568
1061	1400
1064	1479
1065	2142
1066	1400
1067	2426
1070	2077
1071	1874
1072	2391
1074 ff. 1–21	2054
1074 ff. 21–40	2140
1075	1894
1076	1403
1078	1639
1079	1428
1080	2273
1081	1789
1082	1424
1083 ff. 1–6	2448
1083 ff. 7–44	1511
1083 ff. 45–75	2100
1083 ff. 76–84	1769
1085	1737
1086	1283
1088	1488
1089	1577
1090 ff. 1–49	1834
1090 ff. 50–62	2010
1091	1772
1092	2242
1093 ff. 1–40	2052
1093 ff. 41b–82b	1377
1095	2079
1096	1033
1097 centre-col.	2107
1097 margin-col., ff. 77b–124b	2779
1098	1842
1099	2221
1100	510
1101	2005
1102	77
1104	179
1105	2659
1106	182
1107	39
1108	56
1109	33
1110	31
1111	32
1112	34
1114	266
1115	68
1116	2016
1117	416
1118	
1119	
1120	
1121	27
1122	
1123	
1124	
1125	72
1126 ff. 1–88	947
1126 ff. 90–203	968
1127	359
1128	209
1129	982
1130	2177
1131	433
1133	2683
1134	568
1135	195
1136	457
1138	1871
1139	233
1140	690
1141	190
1143	46
1144	2355
1145	2510
1146	2815
1147	409
1149	2563
1150	147
1152	2667
1154	1374
1159 centre-cols., ff. 1–558a	1609
1159 centre-cols., ff. 558b–588b	1598
1159 centre-cols., ff. 589–636	1551
1159 margin-col., ff. 10–173	1505
1159 margin-col., ff. 179b–348	1594
1159 margin-col., ff. 349b–458	1528
1159 margin-col., ff. 460b–611b	1597
1160	2171
1161	2731
1163	1858
1164	631
1165	651
1166	2303
1167	2160
1168	984
1171	2553
1172	1559
1173	1405
1174	2386
1175	2149
1176	2733

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1178	1920
1182	1996
1183	830
1184	2003
1185	1972
1186	776
1187	2096
1188	1336
1189	1574
1191	1429
1193	2016
1194	2418
1195 ff. 1–79	994
1195 ff. 81b–193	957
1196	2415
1197 ff. 1–40	2126
1197 ff. 41b–73	791
1198	1423
1200	2447
1202	1108
1203	2605
1204	2623
1205	2856
1206	2299
1207	2301
1208	2310
1209	136
1212	2112
1213	1893
1214 ff. 1–17b	1792
1214 ff. 18b–27b	580
1215	2150
1216	2145
1220	1431
1221	2406
1222	1229
1224	920
1225	2570
1229	1990
1230	2664
1231	1748
1234 ff. 1–54	1812
1234 ff. 64b–71a	1898
1234 ff. 71a–78a	1376
1234 ff. 79–175	1358
1234 ff. 177b–198a	1807
1234 ff. 207–224b	1810
1234 ff. 225b–237a	1808
1234 ff. 239b–274b	1813
1234 ff. 275a–285b	1864
1234 ff. 287a–293	1791
1234 ff. 295b–304b	1899
1234 ff. 305a–309b	1904
1234 ff. 311a–316b	1835
1234 ff. 319a–321a	1917
1234 ff. 325b–333a	1903
1234 ff. 334b–351b	2204
1235	2025
1237	1829
1238	1245
1239	798
1240	2411
1241	515
1245	2033
1247	2600
1248	2758
1250	1988
1251	291
1253	1076
1255	854
1256	868
1257	2533
1259	139
1260	1126
1261	2360
1262	1097
1263	963
1264	961
1265	1747
1266	153
1268	2464
1269	2011
1271	1053
1274	1774
1275	155
1276 (and duplicate pressmark)	2348 / 2055
1277	1786
1278	2516
1279	2361
1281	2270
1283	2507
1284	2227
1285	2062
1288	1145
1290	2610
1291	2717
1292	2460
1294	2458
1298 ff. 1–42	2648
1298 ff. 43–103	2650
1298 ff. 104–135	2646
1298 ff. 135–163	2972
1299	1051
1303	1870
1304	1822
1305	1803
1306	1714
1309	2480
1312	1554
1313	937
1315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180
1316	2045
1317	1318
1318, ff. 27–65	1724
1319	1756
1320	682
1322	1836
1323	2541
1324	262
1325	313
1326	1095
1329	1927
1330, ff. 1–9	1780
1330 ff. 10–102	2723
1330 ff. 104–223	2798
1330 ff. 227–274	2626
1330 ff. 276–366	1535
1333 ff. 1–28b	2644
1333 ff. 29b–69	2712
1334	1212
1335	1984
1336	2288
1337	157
1338	2063
1340 ff. 1–38b	1149
1340 ff. 39b–148	1167
1341	131
1342	1816
1343	2245
1344	380
1345 ff. 1–10b	1134
1345 ff. 11b–43b	1039
1345 ff. 45b–55a	1382
1345 ff. 56b–64a	2554
1345 ff. 65a–76a	2627
1346	16
1348 ff. 1–67	2951
1348 ff. 68–82	2954
1348 ff. 84–107	2931
1348 ff. 108b–139a	2977
1348 ff. 140–236	2947
1349	2338
1350	582
1352	2363
1355 ff. 1–28	1975
1355 ff. 33–147	1974
1356	2610
1358	1049
1359 ff. 1–185	778
1359 ff. 188–196	1671
1360	2275
1363	648
1364 ff. 1–49	1461
1364 ff. 49b–118b	1641
1366	727
1367	1967
1368 centre-cols., ff. 1–75	1330
1368 centre-col., ff. 76b–105b	1368
1368 margin-col., ff. 1–104	990
1369	855
1372	2057
1373	1172
1374	471
1375	2304
1379	2296
1381	2680
1382	2531
1384	89
1385	601
1386 ff. 1–269	1064
1386 ff. 271–335	1115
1387	432
1388	358
1390	150
1391	1123

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1392 (ff. 1–67a)	2225
1392 (ff. 68b–125)	2184
1395	2094
1396	2090
1398	2362
1400	704
1402	2219
1403	770
1404	1797
1405	598
1408	806
1410	335
1411	1998
1412	1361
1413	828
1414	1782
1415	1765
1416	2332
1417	587
1421	803
1422	2479
1423	617
1424	908
1425	734
1426	636
1427	1077
1429	513
1430 (ff. 1–35)	930
1430 (ff. 36b–54b)	904
1430 (ff. 55–153)	1821
1430 (ff. 153b–188b)	926
1431	2345
1432	737
1437	1876
1438	86
1439	2238
1441	547
1444 (ff. 1–24)	989
1444 (ff. 24–32 and 94–107)	929
1444 (ff. 33–76b, 77b–93b and 108a–137b)	916
1445	2573
1446	1398
1448	2132
1450	940
1452	2057
1453	342
1454	1695
1455	368
1456	272
1457	1161
1458	1778
1461	1337
1462	154
1463	2209
1464	1900
1465, ff. 21b–102	1399
1471	2411
1472	1735
1473	2702
1474 (ff. 1–75)	1383
1474 (ff. 76–100)	1379
1474, ff. 101–257	2050
1476	2630
1479	2857
1481 (ff. 1–147b)	1158
1481 (ff. 149b–171)	1182
1482	480
1484	1451
1485	2368
1486	209
1488	1758
1491	980
1493	553
1494	330
1495	327
1496	575
1497	126
1499	2692
1500	2693
1501	429
1502	604
1503	2477
1504	1003
1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511	24
1513	151
1514	2256
1516	2372
1517	2308
1518	1980
1520	2497
1521	1762
1522	70
1523	642
1524	2333
1526	2532
1527	795
1530	936
1532	2215
1533	805
1534	391
1535	2064
1537	2226
1538 (ff. 1–64)	200
1538 (ff. 65b–277)	553
1539	772
1540 (ff. 1–164)	1910
1540 (ff. 165–237)	2179
1541	1162
1543	527
1544	1953
1545	1867
1547	2207
1548	394
1549	813
1550	777
1551	2423
1553	1159
1554	1171
1555	2137
1556	2120
1559	793
1560	603
1561	1141
1562	346
1563	2431
1564	2408
1565	748
1566 (ff. 1–22)	482
1566 (ff. 23–28)	2816
1567	2719
1568	1538
1569	621
1571	1852
1572	344
1577	583
1578	884
1579	614
1580	193
1581	135
1584	1892
1585	232
1587	745
1589	1020
1590	2580
1591	1995
1594 (ff. 1–50b)	376
1594 (ff. 51–160)	373
1597	1367
1598	1153
1601	1887
1602	2076
1602 (and duplicate pressmark)	2419
1603	307
1604	2366
1605	1183
1606 (ff. 1–69)	202
1606 (ff. 70–257)	360
1607	1578
1608	472
1609	270
1610	2737
1611	350
1612 (ff. 1–16)	2724
1612 (ff. 17–98)	410
1613	1311
1614	2307
1615	1908
1617	2432
1619	2825
1621	1381
1623 (ff. 1–46)	1909
1623 (ff. 47a–51a)	1907
1623 (ff. 52–135)	2216
1624	1307
1625 (ff. 1–17)	1702
1625 (ff. 18–27)	1520
1627 (ff. 1a–4a)	2217
1627 (ff. 4b–8b)	2674
1627 (ff. 11b–57b)	2595

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1627 (ff. 59–105[b])	2559
1627 (ff. 106[b]–112[b])	853
1627 (ff. 113–125)	2773
1628	2106
1629	2734
1630 (ff. 1–48[b])	2586
1630 (ff. 49[a]–130)	2323
1632	473
1633	1209
1634	2047
1637	1227
1638	2031
1639	1226
1640	2653
1641–1643 and 1512	1928
1644, ff. 1–239	2283
1645	2405
1647	645
1648	128
1649	2371
1650	2476
1651	979
1652	2615
1653	726
1656	146
1657	362
1659	2501
1660	23
1661	2284
1663	2618
1664	733
1665	548
1666	2205
1667	975
1668	2512
1670	630
1671	1673
1673	1107
1674	149
1675	371
1676	52
1677	550
1679	1904
1680	45
1681	2213
1682	2393
1683	2478
1684	2203
1685	1536
1687	2116
1689	1160
1691	1387
1692	768
1693	1097
1694	1966
1695	1061
1698	2195
1699	2855
1701	1313
1702	1044
1703	145
1704	1258
1705	576
1707	474
1708	2735
1710	1989
1711	2253
1713	620
1714	198
1717	2558
1718	732
1719	118
1720 (ff. 1–84)	2562
1720 (ff. 85–96)	2673
1721	1982
1722	1402
1723	852
1724	341
1725	1130
1726	2710
1727	412
1729	597
1731	2210
1732	447
1733	1977
1735	2317
1736	1809
1738	1722
1739	2018
1740	1750
1741 (ff. 1–10)	857
1741 (ff. 11–24)	2774
1741 (ff. 25–44)	2780
1741 (ff. 45[b]–51[a])	2787
1743	2062
1744	2770
1745	1453
1746	2022
1750	2044
1751	638
1752 (ff. 1–248)	2354
1752 (ff. 249–260)	2374
1752 (ff. 261–335)	2781
1752 (ff. 336–340)	2788
1753	2068
1754	1869
1755	2961
1757	823
1758	119
1760	2469
1761 (ff. 1–38)	378
1761 (ff. 39–87)	374
1762	615
1764	2705
1765	2098
1766	1221
1767	950
1768	1970
1769	842
1770	839
1771	836
1772	837
1773/1774	833
1775	844
1777	1951
1778	2286
1779	1142
1780 (ff. 1–101)	2247
1780 (ff. 102[b]–114[a])	2246
1780 (ff. 114[b]–130)	2249
1781	2228
1782	2474
1783	2513
1784	17
1785	38
1786	84
1787	87
1788	88
1791	2260
1792	2594
1794	2499
1795	348
1798	891
1799	434
1801	2358
1803	1062
1804	779
1805	290
1806	2800
1808	2015
1809	2730
1813	2515
1814 (ff. 1–23[a])	655
1814 (ff. 23[b]–68[b])	2135
1816	773
1817	612
1818	809
1820	1626
1821	443
1822	1436
1823	2178
1824 (ff. 1–267)	689
1824 (ff. 269[b]–277)	2670
1825	421
1827	1793
1828	2316
1829	2703
1830	2351
1831	1079
1832	2337
1833	2417
1835	1662
1836	1240
1837 (ff. 1–30)	2114
1837 (ff. 31–75)	2071
1838	2237
1840 (ff. 1–21)	1272
1840 (ff. 21–48)	1273
1840 (ff. 51–90)	1178
1840 (ff. 91–107)	1151
1841	902
1843 (ff. 1–26)	1853
1843 (ff. 27–136[a])	801
1843 (ff. 136[b]–200)	802
1844	1956

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1845	1817
1846	224
1847	1023
1848	1476
1849	2115
1850	2395
1852	083
1853	1001
1854	824
1855	2736
1856 ff. 1–59	2645
1856 ff. 60–134	2914
1857	735
1858	2095
1859	1973
1861	2012
1862	2321
1863	2008
1864	1962
1865	1529
1868	2574
1869	2302
1870	811
1873 ff. 1–206	2043
1873 ff. 208–249[b]	2257
1873 ff. 251[b]–277	2258
1874	104
1876	388
1877	536
1878	649
1879	2797
1880	1364
1884	3025
1885	2193
1887	1208
1888	12
1889	1581
1890	1018
1892	90
1893	1021
1894	1475
1895	288
1896	2108
1897	2607
1898	285
1900	1753
1901	2180
1902	1590
1903	2065
1904	613
1905 ff. 1–10	2772
1905 ff. 11[b]–14[b]	2766
1906	2019
1907	2014
1908	73
1909	1495
1910	948
1911	1623
1913	1790
1914	170
1915	539
1916	418
1917	2613
1919	712
1921	1050
1922	2231
1923 and 1935	2322
1925	2131
1926	944
1927	82
1928	2327
1929	843
1930	838
1931	845
1932	835
1933	840
1934	1932
1937	2017
1938	9
1939	2789
1940	652
1942	385
1943	196
1943 centre-col., ff. 1–68	2782
1943 centre-cols., ff. 69[b]–180	1320
1943 centre-col., ff. 181–203	2812
1943 margin-col., ff. 70[a]–129[a]	1448
1943 margin-col., ff. 129[b]–164[a]	1392
1943 margin-col., ff. 181[a]–206[b]	1397
1946	1203
1948	2136
1949	2312
1950 1951	1188
1952	15
1954 ff. 1–351	1088
1954 ff. 352–449	1092
1955	2139
1956	2503
1957	485
1958	2550
1960	1102
1961	569
1962	998
1963	1805
1965	320
1966 ff. 1–18	2134
1966 ff. 19–45	2069
1966 ff. 46–81 and 192–219	2066
1966 ff. 82–128	2111
1966 ff. 129–191	2099
1966 ff. 220–246	2034
1967	2097
1968	1380
1969	2370
1970	2127
1971	2063
1972	2061
1973 ff. 1–18	1513
1973 ff. 19–27	1514
1976 ff. 1–57[b]	993
1976 ff. 59[b]–122	1333
1978 ff. 1–60	517
1978 ff. 61–75[a]	532
1978 ff. 76–80	2813
1979	1963
1980	2581
1981	369
1982	1584
1983	1588
1984	1084
1985	187
1986	101
1988	2182
1989	2960
1990	892
1991 ff. 1–315 and 332–362	915
1991 ff. 316–331[a]	1391
1992	607
1993	1081
1994 ff. 1–58[b]	1370
1994 ff. 59[b]–110	1372
1995	78
1997 ff. 1–13[a]	2780
1997 ff. 13[a]–94[b]	2285
1997 ff. 96–206	2343
1997 ff. 207–221	2279
1998	2274
1999	1484
2000	1105
2001	1806
2002	2569
2003	670
2004	1647
2005	2768
2006	2129
2007 ff. 1–192	315
2007 ff. 193–279	2110
2009	1886
2010	1895
2011	673
2012	1106
2013	1783
2014	2344
2015	2687
2017	2339
2019	2468
2023	2681
2026	2496
2027	132
2028	596
2029	605
2030	2402
2032	1096
2034	2575
2035	1074
2035*	294
2037	2277
2039	1046
2041	2651
2045	317
2049 (afterwards 3514, *now* 3535)	1295
2052	1070

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
2053 ff. 1–70	1334
2053 ff. 71–76	1840
2053 ff. 77–144	1600
2053 ff. 144–146.	2152
2054	807
2055	771
2056	2394
2057	1052
2058	1098
2062	1093
2063	2320
2064 ff. 1–57[a]	2302
2064 ff. 57[a]–79[b]	2356
2065	2250
2066	2243
2067	2763
2070	1094
2071	2790
2072	817
2073	1192
2074	2814
2075	2527
2077	825
2079	985
2081	971
2082	1359
2083	2023
2084	2224
2086	2038
2087	1745
2088	1085
2090	1862
2091 ff. 1–36	2080
2091 ff. 37–148	2083
2092	1426
2093 ff. 1–174	1572
2093 ff. 175–260.	1707
2093 ff. 263–318.	1394
2095 ff. 1–7	1591
2095 ff. 8–23	2082
2096	2357
2097	1697
2100	525
2101	1665
2102	526
2103 ff. 1–54	1880
2103 ff. 56–83	2609
2104	2133
2108 ff. 1–43	1297
2108 ff. 46–123	1421
2108 ff. 123[b]–128[a]	1422
2117	1612
2118	860
2120	268
2121	1784
2124 ff. 1–273	1875
2124 ff. 274–277	579
2127	2162
2129	2620
2130 ff. 1–4	1848
2130 ff. 5–272	1863
2133	2189
2136	2470
2137	611
2139	2732
2140 centre-cols.	1438
2140 margin-col., ff. 2[b]–195[b]	1415
2141 ff. 1–160	677
2141 ff. 161–270.	679
2148 (*now* 3444)	1730
2150	2656
2152	1865
2153	1305
2155	1839
2159	2621
2160	1363
2161	2272
2162	1885
2163	2864
2167	1861
2169	2176
2172	1544
2173 ff. 1–121	2059
2173 ff. 122[a]–126[a]	2146
2173 ff. 126[b]–131	2151
2173 ff. 132–149.	2105
2174	1223
2175	2716
2179	2042
2183	2617
2184	2241
2185	1450
2186	958
2187	2592
2188	2446
2189	2026
2190	2030
2191	567
2192	1642
2193	2416
2194	1276
2196	2427
2197	164
2198	1636
2199	2748
2200	2750
2201	2749
2203	2029
2204	1985
2207	2628
2209	2039
2210	1165
2211	2752
2212	2745
2213	2738
2214	2739
2215	2753
2216	2741
2217	2754
2221	1857
2223	1228
2224	590
2225	634
2226	2330
2228	2287
2229	2689
2230	2298
2231	2350
2232	1111
2235	919
2236	1239
2238	239
2240	159
2241	2694
2242	2294
2244	3028
2245	2347
2246	2328
2250	2080
2251	1419
2252	1208
2253	2602
2254 centre-cols.	1338
2254 margin-col., ff. 2[b]–141[a]	1343
2255	1823
2256	1851
2257	1913
2258	940
2262 ff. 1–133	1214
2262 ff. 134–240.	1025
2265	992
2266 ff. 1–69	1545
2266 ff. 71[b]–124.	1650
2267	160
2268	1327
2269	2502
2270	2576
2271	643
2273	2027
2277	1845
2278	2028
2281	1837
2282	2913
2285 ff. 1–31	1802
2285 ff. 32–39	1916
2287	2596
2292	2708
2293	1416
2297	2168
2298	2658
2299	2407
2300	1795
2301	2420
2302	2711
2303	2584
2304	414
2305	1250
2306	1830
2307	1854
2309 ff. 1–36	2375
2309 ff. 37–54	2706
2309 ff. 55–57	2643
2315	163
2316	2912
2317	1144
2318	1482

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
2319	1037
2320	1689
2321	1340
2325	2707
2327	280
2331	752
2332 ff. 1–276	1868
2332 ff. 277–300	1926
2333	2675
2336	1804
2337	658
2338	1445
2339	1779
2342	1277
2344	1417
2345	2384
2346, ff. 1–27	1703
2351	2671
2353	1918
2354, ff. 1–50	1371
2355 ff. 1–9	1860
2355 ff. 10–30	2807
2356	1709
2357	287
2358	2309
2359	2817
2360 ff. 1–42	2035
2360 ff. 43–58	1434
2361	885
2362	2792
2363	2783
2364	2318
2365	2021
2366 ff. 1–124	2373
2366 ff. 125–240	2325
2367	2311
2368	2297
2369	2751
2370	120
2371	481
2372	1999
2373	1991
2374	2401
2377	2665
2379	2761
2380 ff. 1–186	162
2380 ff. 187–207	2672
2381	1197
2382	2060
2383 ff. 1–126	790
2383 ff. 127–370	311
2383 ff. 371–413	782
2385	21
2387	1247
2388	1630
2393	2632
2394 ff. 1–37	2104
2394 ff. 38–76	2072
2395	1684
2396	1213
2397 ff. 1–31	1680
2397 ff. 32–74	1683
2397, ff. 75–85	1686
2398	1267
2399	1456
2400	401
2401, ff. 401–752 / 2402, ff. 1–400	397
2403	256
2404	242
2406	2539
2407	269
2408	2500
2409	729
2410	1987
2411	468
2412 ff. 1–179	61
2412 ff. 180–499	41
2413	460
2414	2471
2415	692
2416	2534
2417	2509
2418	2462
2420 ff. 67a–87b	2117
2420 ff. 88a–93b	2265
2420 ff. 145–152	2764
2420 ff. 153–160	2414
2420 ff. 169–199	2259
2420 ff. 200–211	2810
2420 ff. 212–264	906
2420 ff. 265–338	2443
2420 ff. 339–367	2649
2420 ff. 368–445	695
2421	606
2422	81
2423	2697
2424	627
2425 and 2426	292
2427	2546
2428	465
2431	297
2432	177
2433	2486
2434	367
2435	190
2437	3052
2438	2472
2439, ff. 12–266	2450
2441	2686
2442 ff. 1–48	834
2442 ff. 49b–192b	508
2442 ff. 193b–432a	594
2443	623
2444	273
2445	978
2450	731
2451	1068
2452 ff. 1–31	514
2452 ff. 32–119	700
2453	846
2454	882
2455	1056
2456	2636
2458	1242
2460	964
2461	338
2462	847
2463 ff. 1–73	2046
2463 ff. 73–82	2522
2463 ff. 83–134	2492
2464	1883
2465	1661
2467	2633
2468	2757
2469 ff. 1–15	572
2469 ff. 16–103	754
2470	1194
2471	1309
2472	780
2473	2306
2474	829
2475	2714
2476	2637
2477, ff. 64–184	2529
2478	1114
2479	581
2480	739
2481	918
2482	1270
2484 ff. 1–82	1389
2484 ff. 83–114	1992
2484 ff. 131–180	1512
2484 ff. 181–266	1925
2484 ff. 309–414	204
2485	816
2486 ff. 1–91	1384
2486 ff. 92–157a	1480
2486 ff. 158–194	907
2486 ff. 195–200	899
2486 ff. 336–345	2811
2486 ff. 346–442	1850
2487	2138
2488	1170
2490	1269
2491	512
2492	1352
2493	343
2494	519
2496	2456
2497 ff. 1–67	789
2497 ff. 68–146	1890
2498	2438
2500	2196
2501	1472
2503	2437
2506 ff. 1–46	2821
2506 ff. 47–78	2819
2507 ff. 1–110	664
2507 ff. 111–198	2611
2508	2759
2509	1720
2510	2413
2511	2892
2511* ff. 1–32a	1435
2511* ff. 32b–78a	1217

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
2513	2755
2515 ff. 1–95	1635
2515 ff. 96–117	2647
2515 ff. 118–125	2549
2515 ff. 126–133	2421
2516	2455
2517	1929
2521	1930
2524	1072
2527	6
2530	400
2531	2537
2532	3002
2533	750
2535	2123
2536	2102
2537 ff. 1–40	2387
2537 ff. 41–84	2378
2537 ff. 85–90	2385
2538	214
2539 ff. 1–63	1740
2539 ff. 65–420	660
2540	75
2541	797
2542	1811
2543	713
2544	402
2545	356
2546	3017
2547	715
2548	528
2549	3003
2550	1071
2551	1721
2552	967
2553	14
2556 ff. 39–91	1666
2556 ff. 92–95	856
2556 ff. 96–163	2444
2556 ff. 164–224	2103
2556 ff. 225–336	2511
2556 ff. 337–402	753
2556 ff. 403–428	169
2557	896
2558	1881
2559	1761
2560	2688
2561–2563	667
2564	877
2565	669
2566	557
2567	784
2568	1410
2570	665
2571	2412
2572	2824
2573	747
2574	2121
2576	2396
2577	1288
2580	522
2582	2652
2583	2540
2584	2760
2585	585
2586	2547
2589	3027
2590	1986
2591	96
2592	2425
2593	878
2594	420
2596	1575
2597	176
2598	530
2599	2635
2599a	2638
2600	354
2601	1447
2612	1957
2615	953
2622	520
2623	2669
2624	2803
2625	1014
2626	741
2627	67
2628	1301
2629	831
2631	983
2632	1583
2633	1103
2634	1770
2635	1969
2636	518
2637	1948
2639	2801
2640	2747
2641	2809
2643	730
2644	2861
2645	1486
2647	295
2648	2685
2649	577
2650 ff. 1–249	966
2650 ff. 250–257	1184
2651	563
2652	800
2654	3010
(given as wrong pressmark to 216)	
2667	241
2668	1726
2669	2
2670	2452
2671	2465
2676	545
2677	935
2678 ff. 1–31	1749
2678 ff. 32–71	676
2678 ff. 72–128	2118
2680	2577
2681	2663
2682	529
2684	1034
2685	629
2690	943
2692	696
2693	2713
2694	1571
2695	2530
2696	2335
2697	1233
2698	2545
2701	763
2702	2230
2704	192
2705	654
2706	578
2707	1296
2708	1007
2709	1060
2710	1716
2711	2055
2712	751
2713	1139
2714	2017
2718	2826
2719	1354
2720 ff. 1–68	1175
2720 ff. 69b–75a	2449
2722	927
2724	1471
2725 ff. 1–130	708
2725 ff. 131–199	1715
2726	2493
2728	1705
2730	657
2731 ff. 1–99	1173
2731 ff. 102b–106a	2202
2732	775
2733 ff. 1–70	2639
2733 ff. 72–135	2560
2734	2622
2735	1157
2736	686
2740, ff. 1–231	2851
2741	2964
2743	1143
2744	1553
2745	2762
2746	3054
2747	1004
2748	521
2749	451
2750	1613
2751 ff. 1–131	1485
2751 ff. 132–268	1537
2752	1407
2753	656
2754 ff. 1–9	2548
2754 ff. 10b–103a	2507
2754 ff. 104b–148b	2804
2754 ff. 149b–174b	2059
2754 ff. 232–254	2896
2755	883

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
2756 ff. 16–134	2583
2756 ff. 135–157	2429
2757	812
2758	2124
2759	3053
2760 ff. 1–38	1038
2760 ff. 39–131	1561
2761	2862
2762	1128
2763	1968
2764	1248
2764 (13 D.)	2909
2766	1413
2769	2986
2771	1919
2772	2473
2773 ff. 1–38	672
2773 ff. 39b–97a	586
2773 ff. 98–124	2525
2774	821
2776	1012
2777	2823
2778	1237
2779	2451
2780	535
2781	1546
2783	1452
2784	1531
2785	1979
2786 ff. 1–72b	678
2786 ff. 73–186	2822
2787 ff. 1–23	2491
2787 ff. 24–103	1181
2787 ff. 152–164	2433
2788	1116
2791	954
2793	2756
2795	1481
2796	1215
2797	1174
2802	2377
2803	2612
2804	2676
2805	588
2806	2087
2808 ff. 1–71	1161
2808 ff. 72–93	851
2809	2024
2810	2369
2811	2624
2812	161
2813	740
2814	2346
2815 (*not* 2875)	1063
2818	1356
2819	2349
2822	2876
2823, ff. 1–61	2893
2825	2942
2826	1259
2827, ff. 13b–61b	820
2828	2608
2829	1624
2830	1771
2831	1286
2832 ff. 1–172	1355
2832 ff. 173–203	925
2832 ff. 205–237	1760
2833	1412
2834 ff. 1–51	2874
2834 ff. 52–110	1425
2836	1556
2837	1825
2838	1704
2840	1210
2841	2944
2842	2884
2843	1408
2844	1728
2847	624
2848	533
2851	2517
2852	2859
2853 ff. 1–174	248
2853 ff. 175–536	260
2854	65
2856	1785
2857	2070
2859	181
2863	1254
2867	261
2868	2453
2869	2454
2870	11
2879	2905
2882	2634
2884	2728
2885, 2886, 2887	293
2888	2860
2889	2858
2890	540
2891	2194
2892	2841
2893	1933
2894	2122
2895	490
2897	47
2898	1964
2900	2292
2904	2887
2907	2722
2908	461
2909	2839
2910	625
2911	2873
2912	564
2914	1725
2925	2837
2926	1943
2927	552
2928	407
2929	693
2930	2883
2931	419
2932	2125
2933	484
2934	500
2935	337
2936	220
2937	319
2938	208
2940	191
2941	1776
2942	372
2943	226
2944	1729
2945	492
2946	496
2947	494
2948	495
2949	493
2952	437
2953	688
2954	687
2955	2727
2957	2508
2958	2535
2961	2526
2962	2543
2963	2906
2964	2937
2965 centre-col. throughout, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171–185	2836
2965 margin-col., ff. 1–149	2891
2966	361
2967	2666
2968	2170
2970	2967
2972	2952
2975	427
2976	462
2977	2872
2978	464
2979	685
2980, ff. 1–59	2101
2981	2169
2982	2041
2983	303
2984	2128
2985	271
2987	2564
2988	98
2990	486
2991	497
2992	405
2993	498
2994	987
2995 ff. 1–131	478
2995 ff. 132–180	718
2996	2939
3001	2965
3002	440

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
3004	2966
3005 ff. 1–12 and 81–107	2948
3005 ff. 13b–42b	2932
3005 ff. 45–79	2941
3006 ff. 1–53	304
3006 ff. 54–174	450
3010	1582
3011	1993
3012 / 3013	2923
3014	1946
3015	2919
3017 ff. 1–48	2938
3017 ff. 49–61	2929
3017 ff. 62–114	2936
3017 ff. 115–172	2928
3018	2958
3019	94
3021	375
3022	573
3028	2935
3031	556
3032	2865
3033 ff. 1–112	188
3033 ff. 113–165	717
3034	2886
3035	2869
3037	822
3038	130
3039	2945
3041 and 3020 and 3024–3027	2926
3042	1457
3043	2987
3044	2949
3046	602
3050	358
3051 ff. 1–46	454
3051 ff. 47–186	304
3052	452
3053	850
3054	404
3055	426
3056 ff. 1–43	1668
3056 ff. 44–66	871
3057 ff. 1–56	1667
3057 ff. 57–112	531
3057 ff. 113–206	1719
3058 ff. 1–5	207
3058 ff. 6–19	1
3058 ff. 20–46	201
3059	2867
3060	2880
3061	2845
3062	489
3065	2943
3069	2971
3070	2953
3071	2240
3072	2866
3073	2743
3074	804
3075	487
3077	2744
3078 ff. 1–16 and 225–240	2148
3078 ff. 17–124	1589
3078 ff. 125–224	2086
3079	516
3081	524
3082	1634
3083 ff. 1–9	1135
3083 ff. 10–48	792
3083 ff. 49–118	1401
3083 ff. 119–202	1960
3083 ff. 203–212	2278
3084	2982
3085	2933
3087	2974
3088	2925
3089	895
3093	2742
3094	2885
3096	2898
3097	1362
3098	324
3100	644
3105	206
3106 centre-cols., ff. 1–156	1595
3106 centre-cols., ff. 158b–243a	1690
3106 centre-cols., ff. 246b–283b	1648
3106 margin-col., ff. 1–28b	1409
3107	2922
3108	384
3110	1169
3112	668
3112 and duplicate pressmark	2833
3112* (*now* 3521)	2485
3113	2489
3113* (*now* 3520)	942
3114*	2771
3115	697
3116	680
3117	681
3118	1360
3119 ff. 1–16	2924
3119 ff. 17–376	2918
3120	2920
3121	2921
3122	2890
3123	2849
3126	703
3131	702
3132 / 3133 / 3134	334
3135	2261
3136	2263
3137	759
3138	716
3139	390
3140	234
3141	1317
3142	267
3143	725
3145	1660
3146	2192
3147	322
3148	316
3149 and 3150	1787
3151	395
3152	365
3153	183
3154	2092
3155	1464
3156	561
3158	794
3159	1163
3160	428
3161	2850
3162	2975
3163	675
3165	2027
3166	691
3167	1502
3168 ff. 1–72	698
3168 ff. 73–158	1746
3169	671
3170	699
3171	2978
3172	2946
3173	2979
3174	501
3175	453
3176 ff. 1–158	684
3176 ff. 159–288	502
3177 ff. 1–184	2843
3177 ff. 193–204	2844
3178	2904
3179	523
3180	469
3181	507
3181b	308
3182	2968
3183 ff. 1–61	1386
3183 ff. 63–342	756
3184	2871
3185	76
3189	2868
3190	48
3191	677
3192	50
3193	2870
3201	168
3205	483
3206	662
3209	774
3210	2729
3212	1378
3213	1241
3214 (*not* 3124)	1236
3216	430
3217	808
3222	2467
3224	1587
3226	1733

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
3227	888
3229	506
3230	1651
3231	505
3232	1732
3233	2109
3234 ff. 1–12	1621
3234 ff. 14–171	2101
3235	1954
3240. ff. 1–20	2204
3241	504
3242	303
3243	714
3244	503
3245	2528
3240 and 3247	398
3248	2001
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565
3262	140
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870
3264	143
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874
3266	144
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2004
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	905
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25
3291 (olim 17. J. 11)–3293	112
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133
3300 (olim 19. J. 1)	1505
3301 (olim 14. J. 12) ff. 1–32	381
3301 (olim 14. J. 12) ff. 33–60	382
3302 (olim 10. J. 6)	2490
3303 (olim 10. J. 8)	2487
3304 (olim 10. J. 14)	2400
3305 (olim 10. J. 12)	2505
3306 (olim 11. J. 12)	1082
3307 (olim 11. J. 13)	1083
3308 (olim 14. J. 3)	249
3309 (olim 15. J. 7)	184
3310 (olim 15. J. 8)	7
3311 (olim 17. J. 1)	1078
3312 (olim 17. J. 2)	1073
3313 (olim 10. J. 10)	2494
3314 (olim 19. J. 8)	1224
3315 (olim 15. J. 9)	8
3316	2390
3317 (olim 10. J. 9)	2483
3318 (olim 14. J. 5)	185
3319 (olim 15. J. 4)	417
3320 (olim 15. J. 6)	225
3321 (olim 17. J. 3)	1066
3322 ff. 1–141	323
3322 ff. 142–159	488
3325 (olim 10. J. 11)	2463
3326 (olim 11. J. 11)	1089
3327 (olim 11. J. 14)	1067
3328 (olim 14. J. 10)	351
3329 (olim 14. J. 1)	250
3330 (olim 14. J. 2)	247
3331 (olim 8. J. 12)	2198
3332 (olim 8. J. 15)	2190
3333 (olim 8. J. 25)	746
3334 (olim 8. J. 4)	274
3335 (olim 17. J. 10)	251
3336 (olim 7. J. 1)	1198
3337 (olim 14. J. 13) ff. 1–32	383
3337 (olim 14. J. 13) ff. 33–43	1222
3338 (olim 20. J. 6) ff. 1–146	1166
3338 (olim 20. J. 6) ff. 147–203	1170
3339 (olim 10. J. 7)	2484
3340 (olim 11. J. 7)	804
3341 (olim 13. J. 20)	1492
3342 (olim 13. J. 23)	922
3343 (olim 13. J. 31)	1632
3344 (olim 7. J. 14)	1261
3345 (olim 8. J. 20)	2166
3346 (olim 13. J. 24)	914
3347 (olim 19. J. 7)	2085
3348 (olim 19. J. 6)	1087
3349 (olim 8. J. 21)	2155
3350 (olim 9. J. 4)	1983
3354	2983
3356 (olim 7. J. 10)	1251
3357 (olim 7. J. 11)	
3358 (olim 7. J. 15)	1262
ff. 172–178	
3358 (olim 7. J. 15). ff. 1–171	1265
3359 (olim 7. J. 10)	1302
3360 (olim 7. J. 21)	1303
3361 (olim 8. J. 7)	284
3362 (olim 8. J. 13)	2188
3363 (olim 8. J. 16)	2158
3364 (olim 8. J. 17)	2165
3365	2293
3366 (olim 8. J. 24)	765
3367 (olim 8. J. 28)	744
3368 (olim 13. J. 6)	1326
3369 (olim 13. J. 4)	1325
3370 (olim 10. J. 15)	2439
3371 (olim 13. J. 8) ff. 1–97a	1460
3371 (olim 13. J. 8) ff. 97b–159	1463
3372 (olim 13. J. 7)	1458
3373 (olim 13. J. 9)	1604
3374 (olim 13. J. 10)	1395
3375 (olim 13. J. 29)	1550
3376 (olim 13. J. 30)	1548
3377 (olim 14. J. 13)	2020
3378 (olim 14. J. 17)	442
3379 (olim 19. J. 4)	1573
3380 (olim 19. J. 5)	1211
3381 (olim 13. J. 11)	1393
3382 (olim 43. J. 15)	282
3383 (olim 19. J. 9)	1110
3384 (olim 19. J. 12)	1036
3385 (olim 14. J. 9)	1888
3386 (olim 13. J. 18)	1293
3387 (olim 13. J. 25)	1679
3388 (olim 14. J. 14) ff. 1–40	379
3388 (olim 14. J. 14) ff. 41b–68	377
3389 (olim 14. J. 23)	321
3390 (olim 14. J. 18)	491
3391 (olim 14. J. 19) ff. 1–53	1596
3391 (olim 14. J. 19) ff. 54–107	386
3392 (olim 14. J. 20)	387
3393 (olim 14. J. 22)	310
3394 (olim 14. J. 24)	103
3395 (olim 19. J. 10)	2032
3399 (olim 16. J. 13)	706
3401	2536
3402	2969
3403	431
3404 ff. 1–55	2721
3404 ff. 56–167	2720
3405	2989
3406	455
3407	2013
3411 (olim 16. J. 8)	30
3412 (olim 16. J. 9)	36
3413 (olim 16. J. 10)	54
3414 (olim 16. J. 11)	53
3415 (olim 16. J. 12)	60
3416 (olim 9. J. 11)	2430
3417 (olim 13. J. 16)	1691
3418 (olim 13. J. 22)	921
3419 (olim 16. J. 16)	231
3420 (olim 16. J. 15)	92
3421 (olim 19. J. 11)	1335
3423	2538
3424 (olim 7. J. 22)	1010
3425 (olim 7. J. 20) ff. 1–122	1314
3425 (olim 7. J. 20) ff. 123–196	1316
3426 (olim 7. J. 3)	1344

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
3427 (olim 9. J. 13)	2388
3428 (olim 8. J. 19)	2156
3429 (olim 13. J. 3)	1321
3430 (olim 13. J. 1)	1008
3431 (olim 20. J. 7)	1164
3432 (olim 8. J. 1)	815
3433 (olim 8. J. 11)	2074
3434 (olim 8. J. 18)	2157
3435 (olim 16. J. 17)	541
3436 (olim 7. J. 2)	1199
3437 (olim 10. J. 13)	2403
3439 (Glass case)	2993
3441	589
3442	901
3443	897
3444 (olim 2148)	1730
3445	694
3446	2835
3447	2875
3448	2831
3453	2840
3454	2878
3457 (olim 14. J. 8)	1889
3458 (olim 8. J. 23)	757
3459 (olim 13. J. 15)	1289
3460 (olim 13. J. 5)	1341
3461 (olim 13. J. 12) ff. 1–75	1396
3461 (olim 13. J. 12) ff. 76–121	1645
3462 (olim 13. J. 14)	2888
3464 (olim 7. J. 8)	1256
3465 (olim 7. J. 9)	1264
3466 (olim 7. J. 12)	1260
3467 (olim 7. J. 13)	1255
3468 (olim 7. J. 23)	1013
3469 (olim 7. J. 24)	1026
3470 (olim 7. J. 7)	1353
3471 (olim 7. J. 16)	1315
3472 (olim 8. J. 22)	766
3473 (olim 8. J. 5)	279
3474 (olim 13. J. 13)	1527
3475 (olim 8. J. 3)	276
3476 (olim 8. J. 6)	275
3477 (olim 13. J. 2)	1016
3478 (olim 13. J. 17)	1643
3479 (olim 13. J. 19)	1294
3480 (olim 13. J. 26)	1676
3481 (olim 13. J. 28)	1742
3482 (olim 20. J. 11)	1897
3483 (olim 14. J. 16)	1846
3484 (olim 20. J. 1)	2690
3485 (olim 20. J. 10)	1136
3486 (olim 14. J. 11)	357
3488 (olim 20. J. 3)	2677
3489 (olim 14. J. 26)	595
3490 (olim 14. J. 7)	1882
3491 (olim 8. J. 8)	283
3492 (olim 8. J. 14)	2200
3493 (olim 8. J. 10)	2073
3494 (olim 13. J. 21)	1644
3495 (olim 8. J. 27)	749
3496 (olim 8. J. 26) centre-col.	743
3496 (olim 8. J. 26) margin-col., ff. 199b–239b	1427
3497 (olim 9. J. 5)	2199
3498 (olim 13. J. 27)	1610
3499 (olim 9. J. 8)	2289
3500 (olim 19. J. 19)	1564
3501 (olim 14. J. 23)	511
3502 (olim 19. J. 2)	1506
3503 (olim 8. J. 9)	286
3504 (olim 7. J. 17)	1310
3505 (olim 9. J. 6)	2089
3506 (olim 8. J. 2)	767
3507 (olim 7. J. 4)	1351
3508 (olim 7. J. 6) ff. 1–140	1348
3508 (olim 7. J. 6) ff. 141b–152b	1519
3508 (olim 7. J. 6) ff. 153b–189	1041
3508 (olim 7. J. 6) ff. 191b–222	2379
3509	1252
3510, ff. 1–40	1042
3511	1263
3512	1268
3513	1631
3514 (olim 2049, *now* 3535)	1295
3515	939
3516	2183
3517	2846
3518	1731
3519, ff. 46–80	2582
3520 (olim 3113*)	942
3521 (olim 3112*)	2485
3522	701
3523	2847
3524	2828
3525	3022
3526	2956
3529	2984
3535 (olim 2049 and 3514)	1295
3540 (Glass case)	2992
3541	2838
3542 (*not* 3514)	1462
3543	2832
3544 (olim 3520)	2765
3545 (olim 3521)	2842
3546	2829
3547 ff. 1–68	2863
3547 ff. 69–148	2881
3548	2879
3549	2900
3550	2907
3551	2901
3552	2902
3553	2903
3554	2908
3555	2911
3556	2940
3557 (Glass case)	2950
3558 (Glass case)	2997
3559 (Glass case)	2994
3560 (Glass case)	2996
3561 (Glass case)	2999
3562 (Glass case)	2970
3563 (Glass case)	3001
3564 (Glass case)	2995
3565 (Glass case)	2990
3566–3582	2976
3583	2988
3584 (Glass case)	2991
3585 (olim 1020)	2998
3586 (olim 1920)	3000
3587	3005
3588	3006
3589	3007
3590	3008
3591	3011
3592	3033
3593	3034
3594	3039
3595 ff. 1–125	3018
3595 ff. 127b–274a	3014
3596	3046
3597–3599	3016
3600	3015
3601	3038
3602	3040
3603	3045
3604	3044
3605	3031
3606	3029
3607	3032
3608	3012
3609 ff. 1–201 and 208	3013
3609 ff. 202a–206b	3057
3610	3048
3611	3037
3612	3030
3613	3024
3614	3035
3615	3047
3616	3059
3617	3023
3618	3043
3619	3019
3620	3020
3621	3041
3622	3026
3623	3051

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
3624	3030
3625	3049
3626	3050
3627	3021
3628	3004
3629 } 3630 }	3009
3631	3042
3632 ff. 1b–21b	3056
3632 ff. 23b–100a	3053
3633	3058
3634 (Bijâpûr 96)	3070
3635 (Bijâpûr 132)	3061
3636 (Bijâpûr 488)	3060
3637 (Bijâpûr 448) ff. 1–191	3069
3637 (Bijâpûr 448) ff. 192–214	3072
3638 (Bijâpûr 313)	3073
3639 (Bijâpûr 404)	3063
3640 (Bijâpûr 407)	3062
3641 (Bijâpûr 425)	3067
3642 (Bijâpûr 461)	3066
3643 (Bijâpûr 206) } 3644 (Bijâpûr 405) }	3064
3645 (Bijâpûr 434)	3075
3646 (Bijâpûr 286)	3074
3647 (Bijâpûr 426)	3068
3648 (Bijâpûr 420)	3065
3649 (Bijâpûr 462), ff. 1–29a	3071
3650 (Bijâpûr 490)	3076

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351
7. J. 6 (3508) ff. 1–140	1348
7. J. 6 (3508) ff. 141b–152b	1519
7. J. 6 (3508) ff. 153b–189	1041
7. J. 6 (3508) ff. 191b–222	2379
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261
7. J. 15 (3358) ff. 1–171	1265
7. J. 15 (3358) ff. 172–178	1262
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302
7. J. 20 (3425) ff. 1–122	1314
7. J. 20 (3425) ff. 123–196	1316
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026
8. J. 1 (3432)	815
8. J. 2 (3506)	767
8. J. 3 (3475)	276
8. J. 4 (3334)	274
8. J. 5 (3473)	279
8. J. 6 (3476)	275
8. J. 7 (3361)	284
8. J. 8 (3491)	283
8. J. 9 (3503)	280
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074
8. J. 12 (3331)	2198
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200
8. J. 15 (3332)	2190
8. J. 16 (3303)	2158
8. J. 17 (3364)	2165
8. J. 18 (3434)	2157
8. J. 19 (3428)	2156
8. J. 20 (3345)	2166
8. J. 21 (3349)	2155
8. J. 22 (3472)	766
8. J. 23 (3458)	757
8. J. 24 (3366)	765
8. J. 25 (3333)	746
8. J. 26 (3496) centre-col.	743
8. J. 26 (3496) margin-col., ff. 199b–239b	1427
8. J. 27 (3495)	749
8. J. 28 (3367)	744
9. J. 1 (3253)	2163
9. J. 2 (3269)	281
9. J. 3 (3268)	760
9. J. 4 (3350)	1983
9. J. 5 (3497)	2199
9. J. 6 (3505)	2089
9. J. 8 (3499)	2289
9. J. 11 (3416)	2430
9. J. 12 (3279)	2389
9. J. 13 (3427)	2388
10. J. 5 (3252)	2498
10. J. 6 (3302)	2490
10. J. 7 (3339)	2484
10. J. 8 (3303)	2487
10. J. 9 (3317)	2483
10. J. 10 (3313)	2494
10. J. 11 (3325)	2463
10. J. 12 (3395)	2505
10. J. 13 (3437)	2403
10. J. 14 (3394)	2400
10. J. 15 (3370)	2439
11. J. 1 (3265)	874
11. J. 2 (3263)	870
11. J. 3 (3255)	866
11. J. 4 (3254)	880
11. J. 5 (3259)	865
11. J. 6 (3267)	862
11. J. 7 (3340)	864
11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
13. J. 2 (3477)	1016
13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
13. J. 4 (3369)	1325
13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
13. J. 8 (3371) ff. 1–97a	1460
13. J. 8 (3371) ff. 97b–156	1463
13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
13. J. 10 (3374)	1393
13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
13. J. 12 (3461) ff. 1–75	1396
13. J. 12 (3461) ff. 76–121	1645
13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
13. J. 22 (3418)	921
13. J. 23 (3342)	922
13. J. 24 (3346)	914
13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632
14. J. 1 (3329)	250
14. J. 2 (3330)	247
14. J. 3 (3308)	249
14. J. 4 (1315)	188
14. J. 5 (3318)	185
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888
14. J. 10 (3328)	351
14. J. 11 (3486)	357
14. J. 12 (3301) ff. 1–32	381
14. J. 12 (3301) ff. 33–60	382
14. J. 13 (3337) ff. 1–32	383
14. J. 13 (3337) ff. 33–43	1222
14. J. 14 (3388) ff. 1–40	379
14. J. 14 (3388) ff. 41b–68	377
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846
14. J. 17 (3378)	442
14. J. 18 (3390)	491
14. J. 19 (3391) ff. 1–53	1596
14. J. 19 (3391) ff. 54–107	386
14. J. 20 (3392)	387
14. J. 21 (3285)	318
14. J. 22 (3393)	310
14. J. 23 (3501)	511
14. J. 24 (3394)	103
14. J. 25 (3389)	321
14. J. 26 (3489)	595
15. J. 1 (3280)	296
15. J. 2 (3287)	240
15. J. 3 (3288)	257
15. J. 4 (3319)	417
15. J. 5 (3289)	230
15. J. 6 (3320)	225
15. J. 7 (3309)	184
15. J. 8 (3310)	7
15. J. 9 (3315)	8
15. J. 10 (3290)	25
16. J. 1 (3272)	35
16. J. 2 (3273)	40
16. J. 3 (3274)	43
16. J. 4 (3275)	49
16. J. 5 (3276)	57
16. J. 6 (3277)	63
16. J. 7 (3278)	71
16. J. 8 (3411)	30
16. J. 9 (3412)	36
16. J. 10 (3413)	54
16. J. 11 (3414)	53
16. J. 12 (3415)	60
16. J. 13 (3399)	706
16. J. 14 (3294)	300
16. J. 15 (3420)	92
16. J. 16 (3419)	231
16. J. 17 (3435)	541
17. J. 1 (3311)	1078
17. J. 2 (3312)	1073
17. J. 3 (3321)	1066
17. J. 5 (3257)	258
17. J. 6 (3295)	244
17. J. 7 (3296)	259
17. J. 8 (3297)	245
17. J. 9 (3298)	255
17. J. 10 (3335)	251
17. J. 11 (3291)	112
17. J. 14 (3261)	565
19. J. 1 (3300)	1505
19. J. 2 (3502)	1506
19. J. 3 (3284)	965
19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
20. J. 6 (3338) ff. 1–146	1166
20. J. 6 (3338) ff. 147–203	1179
20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
21. J. 3 (3282)	458
23. J. 1 (3256)	399
23. J. 4 (3258)	142
43. J. 15 (3382)	282
1020 (3585)	2998
1920 (3586)	3000
2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
2148 (3444)	1730
3112* (3521)	2485
3113* (3520)	942
3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
3520 (3544)	2765
3521 (3545)	2842

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
1276	2348 and 2955
1602	2070 and 2419
2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
381 (correctly 384)	1000
1481 (correctly 481)	848
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063
3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BÎJÂPÛR COLLECTION.

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
96 (3631)	3070
132 (3635)	3061
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064
286 (3646)	3074
313 (3638)	3073
404 (3639)	3063
405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064
407 (3640)	3062
420 (3648)	3065
425 (3641)	3067
426 (3647)	3068
434 (3645)	3075
448 (3637) ff. 1–191	3069
448 (3637) ff. 192–214	3072
461 (3642)	3066
462 (3649). ff. 1–20[a]	3071
488 (3636)	3060
490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

Pressmark	No. in Catalogue
669–672 add to 668	1959
857 add to 856	332
973 add to 972	2654
998 add to 997	227
1512 see under 1641–1643	1928
1935 see under 1923	2322
3020 and 3024–3027 see under 3041	2926

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.
D Dakhnî.
H Hindûstânî or Hindî.
P Pushtû.
S Sanskrit.
T Turkish.
b born.
d died.
q quoted.

I.

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

ا

آب (equal in numerical value to با or با = 3), 2734.

ابا‌حت سماع (در), two risâlas, by Fakhr-aldîn Zarâdi of Dihlî, q 724–726, 388.

ابتدای کندهرب سبن (حکایت), 1993, first story.

A الابتصار (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

ابدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.

A ابدال النّسبة (alternate proportion), 2261.

ابدالیّه (رسالهٔ) by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi al-Ṭarkhi (d A.H. 838), 1771, ff. 283b–287b; q 1773.

آبذیما, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.

ابراهیم شاه ادهم (داستان) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.

ابرو دریا (مناظرهٔ) by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû of Lâhûr (d after A.H. 1074), 2940.

ابطحی, explained, 2517, fol. 2b.

ابلیس نامه, 2673.

ابن فضل الله, chronogram for A.H. 1029, 2898, 9.

ابواب الجنان (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Ḳazwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 2213.

ابواب اللّغات (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.

ابو القاسم (equal in numerical value to ملك يوم الدّين = 241), 724–726, 954.

D ابو شحمه (قصّهٔ), in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

A ابو عبد الله اندلسی (رسالهٔ), on metres, 2112, 2.

A ابیات سیبویه, commentary on, by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

ابیات شعرا (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.

ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره (کتاب شرح) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Dîwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.

ابیات مثنوی مولوی (نسخهٔ شرح) by the same, ib., B. 12.

ابیاتیکه بطریق رقعات و تهنیت نامجات بزرگان و عزیزان نوشته by Saif-aldîn Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.

S اپنکهت (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dârâ Shukûh, 1976–1982.

آتشبازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67b; 2783, bâb XLIII; 2784, 13.

آتشبازی بابت سیّد حسن (نسخهٔ), 2782, fol. 67b; comp. 2783, bâb XLIII.

آتش پرستان (قصّهٔ) or دساتیر = تأریخ کیران, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

آتشکده by Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahâni (A.H. 1174–1193), 693; 694; q 724–726, 1386–1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909–912; 911; 931; 934; 1029–1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1491; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.

اتّفاقیّهٔ مذهبیّه (رسالهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Dîwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.

اتمام یافت, chronogram for A.H. 973, 1446; 1877.

A آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد = سبعة الاقالیم, the *second* part of the cosmography of Ḳazwini (d A.H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.

آثار الوزرا by Saif-aldîn Ḥâji bin Niẓâm alfaḍli (A.H. 883), 621.

آثار نسرین, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

اثبات کشف (در), 1927, fol. 48b sq.

اثبات واجب (رسالهٔ) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abiward, q 724–726, 534.

A اثبات واجب by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawâni (or Dawwâni, d A.H. 908), q 724–726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

A اجوبة المسائل التّجاریّة by Fakhr-aldîn Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

اجوبهٔ خمسهٔ عربیّه (نسخهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Dîwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.

اجوده و اسوله by Muḥibb-allâh Ṣadrpûri of the Cishti order (d A.H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.

S اچارج پرب or اچرج پرب = هرینس پران, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khâtimah.

الاحاديث (ترجمة), 2999, fol. 3b sq.

A احاديث غمبة صاحب الزّمان by Abú Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭúsi (d A. H. 460), q 2667.

احزاب (confederates against Muḥammad), 724 and 725, 14.

احسن التّواريخ by Ḥasan, the grandson of Amir Sulṭán Rúmlú (A. H. 985), q 536.

احسن القصص by Mu'in-almiskin (d A. H. 907), q 605.

احمر فقير واجد (دبياچهٔ) by Muḥammad Wájid, 2998, fol. 49a sq.

احكام اشكال (astrological tables), 2951.

احكام الاعوام by 'Alá almunajjim al-Bukhárí (about A. H. 695), q 2270.

احكام (رساله در) بيت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.

احكام دنيا, explained, 2615.

احمد آباد خان سركيج, chronogram for A. H. 980, 724–726, 701.

آخرت (or بيان) احوال (در), 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

انبيا (در تبيين) احوال by Abú Tálib alisfahání (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzá Akbal (under Tipú Sulṭán), 2813.

احوال بخارى (biography of Al-Bukhárí, the author of the صحيح, d A. H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311a sq.

احوال بهاو مرهنه و سبب آمدن او بهندوستان و كشته شدن او با تمام همراهيان در محاربهٔ احمدشاه ابدالى بد حدود پانى پت, 527, 12×13.

احوال پادشاهان بيجاپور كه از اولاد يوسف عادلشاه بوده, 527, 16.

احوال پونه (كيفيّت دانستن), 527, 6.

احوال تيغ جنگ بهادر (كيفيّت), 527, 7.

احوال جواهر (رساله در بيان) = جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Manṣúr (under Abú-alfatḥ Khalil Bahádur-khán of the Ák-ḳoyunlú dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنونيان و كيفيّت اوج و حشمت آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs in 188.

احوال حيدر على خان (A. H. 1199), 517.

احوال خجسته مآل ايّام شاهزادگى (ذكر), Sháhjahán's life before his accession, 327, ff. 1b–4b.

احوال خود بيان مبكند, autobiographical sketch in mathnawi-baits by Ánandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ, 714. margin, 8.

احوال راجهاى ميسور = نسب نامهٔ راجهاى ميسور و نكر or فهرست راجهاى ميسور و نكر or حقيقت راجهاى ميسور و نكر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهاى هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.

احوال راجهٔ سولاپور و راجهٔ سريرنگ پتن, 527, 18.

احوال رڭهناتهه راو (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39a–41b.

احوال سلاطين بيجاپور, q 454.

احوال سلاطين بيجاپور كه مشهور بعادلشاه است, 527, 17.

احوال شهر اكبر آباد by Mánik Cand, q 731.

احوال شيخ حزين = تذكرهٔ شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال (تأليف) حالات شيخ على حزين or محمّد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazín (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

احوال شيرخان كه بشيرشاه مشهورست = (ذكر) تواريخ نامهٔ شيرشاه or تواريخ شيرشاهى, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizám-aldín Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harát's طبقات اكبرى (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

احوال ضابطجنگ مبارز الملك (كيفيّت), 527, 10.

احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة = كتاب or حالات اكبر آباد عمارت, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825–1826), 731.

احوال قلعهٔ كواليار (to A. H. 1194), 499.

احوال كشمير = تاريخ مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiḳ Kashmiri (under 'Álamgir), 3035.

احوال كروه صوفيّه (رساله در), 1890, 1.

احوال محاصل شش صوبهٔ دكّن (originally computated A. H. 1079), 2837.

احوال ملك كُرگ (A. H. 1187), 532.

اختيار اندر منافع اعضاء حيوانات = احوال منافع حيوانات by Zain-aldín Abú Ibráhim Isma'íl Jurjáni (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621b sq.; 2283, fol. 199b sq.

اخبار (or rather احوال), chief title given to the Akhbár, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 1812–1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.

احوال نامهٔ پسران نظام الملك بهادر آصفجاه, 527, 8.

احوال نامهٔ حيدر نائك (short biography of Ḥaidar 'Alikhán of Mysore), 527, 1.

احوال نامهٔ كرنول كه جدّ همّت خان بهادر افغان تسخير قلعهٔ كرنول الخ, 527, 3.

احوال نامهٔ نظام الملك بهادر آصفجاه, 527, 2.

احوال نوّاب برهان الملك و غيره, 527, 14.

اخوان (ذكر بعضى) احوال و اقوال خانوادهٔ خواجكان و بيان روش و طريقت ايشان تخصيص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدّين و اصحاب ايشان, short notices of the Nakshbandi order in general and Bahá-aldín Nakshband (d A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

A (or الدّين) احياء العلوم (علوم الدّين) by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724–726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.

احيای كمال, one of the diwâns of Damîri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

اخبار الاصفيا another title of the اخبار الاصفيا, see below.

اخبار الاخيار = ذكر الاولیا by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 651, fol. 7a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.

اخبار الاصفيا (sometimes styled اخبار الاصفيا) by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣâri (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.

اخبار برمكيان (كتاب) = تأرنج برمك or تأرنج برامكه by Ḍiyâ-aldin or Ḍiyâi Barani (under Firûzshâh A. H. 752–790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.

اخبار حسينه در اخبار مدينه (Persian translation of Samhûdi's Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, A. H. 893), 719.

اخبار سندهيه, title given to a collection of Akhbâr, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.

اخبار سيّد مختار (on traditions), q 724–726, 350.

اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غيره, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbâr, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60a.

اختلاج از قول حكيمان (كتاب), 1310, ff. 10a–16a margin.

اختلاف زمانه (در) ḳaṣîdah by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42b.

اختيارات (رسالهٔ) = كتاب تقويم واختيارات by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A اختيارات اشعار حضرت شاه اوليا, 667, fol. 73b sq.

اختيارات بدیعی by 'Ali bin Ḥusain al-Anṣâri, called Ḥâji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (A. H. 770), 2289–2293; 3050; *first* maḳâlah only, 2294; *second* maḳâlah only, 2295, 8; q 2328.

اختيارات ساعات, 714, margin, fol. 112a.

اختيارات شاهنامه, perhaps = انتخاب شاهنامه, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (d A. H. 525), 882.

اختيارات قاسمی = دستور الاطبّا by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (d after A. H. 1033), 2318–2322; *first* maḳalah only, 2323; 2324, 1.

اختيارات قمری, 714, margin, fol. 35b.

آخر شد, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.

اخفا (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.

اخلاق (رساله در علم) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, first treatise.

اخلاق جلالی = لوامع الاشراق فی مكارم الاخلاق by Jalal-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), 2183–2187; q 724–726, 167; 1922, 1.

اخلاق جهانگيری by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâḍi Khâkâni (A. H. 1029–1031), 2207.

اخلاق جهانگيری, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.

اخلاق حكيمی by Ḥasan 'Ali bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh (A. H. 987–988), 2203.

اخلاق حميده (نظم در), 714, margin, 24. fol. 408a.

اخلاق رسول, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106a sq.

اخلاق محسنی (or المحسنين) by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (A. H. 900), 2188–2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.

اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.

اخلاق ناصری by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A. H. 633), 2155–2171; 2949; 2950; q 724–726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsi (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.

اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق, probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3b.

H اخلاق هند (Hindûstânî version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled مفرّح القلوب), q 1983.

اخوان الصّفا (probably identical with the شرح القلب or شرح قلوب اخوان الصّفا) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

A اخوان الصّفا و خلّان الوفا (رسائل), q 2225.

آداب الملوك و كفاية المملوك = آداب الحرب والشّجاعة by Muḥammad bin Manṣûr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sulṭân Îltamish of Dihli), 2767.

آداب السّالكين by Darwish Ḳâsim Audhi Dihlawi, q 654, 22j.

A آداب المريدين by Ḍiyâ-aldin 'Abd-alḳâhir al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.

آداب الملوك وكفاية المملوك, see above under آداب الحرب والشّجاعة.

آداب عالمگيری by Abû-alfatḥ Ḳâbilkhân, collected by Ṣâdiḳ Muṭṭalibi (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.

آداب لباس (در) دستور فائض النّور = by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

آداب و شرائط پادشاهان (انتخاب شايسته خانی), 2210, fol. 50b sq.

اداء الفضلا by Ḳâḍi Khân Badr Muḥammad Dihlawi (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.

ادعيه (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.

A ادعيهٔ خضاب حمار اكمل = (رساله در) ascribed to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (d A. H. 561). 2629, 1.

ادغامات (در بيان), 1765, 3.

ادويهٔ خضاب, 2192, fol. 210.

ادهمباتم رامایی, q 1961.

آذر و سمندر by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1194, 6; 1195, 4; 1196, 4.

اذکار و اشغال (در بیان) by 'Abd-aljalîl Hâbâbâdi of the Chishti order, q 651, 34ᵃ.

إرشاد الدّقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.

ارادت (becoming the murid of a Pir), 653, 5.

اربع اناجیل مقدّس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuḥannâ bin alḳass Yûsuf al-Ya'ḳûbi, 2713; another translation, 2714.

A اربعة متناسبة مستوية (direct proportion), 2261.

اربع (اربعه) (or عناصر) (مناظرهٔ) by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3ᵃ; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97ᵇ sq.; 2913, fol. 335ᵇ.

رسالهٔ = (الرّسالة) الاربعون من الرّسائل السّبعة والسّتّين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (before A.H. 1025), 1891; q 2583.

اربعین خدایادی, q 645, fol. 3ᵃ sq.; 646, fol. 5ᵃ sq.

A اربعین (کتاب) الاربعین فی اصول الدّین by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.

ارادی وبراف نامهٔ نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.

ارادی وبراف نامهٔ نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (A.D. 1277–1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.

A الارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 207.

ارشاد السّالکین و برهان العارفین (رسالهٔ) by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417ᵃ sq.

ارشاد الطّالبین, wrong title given to the انشاء هرکرن in 2076.

T ارشاد المریدین الی المراد مرصاد العباد من المبداء الی المعاد, Turkish translation of the, by Ḳâsim bin Maḥmûd of Ḳarâ Ḥiṣâr (under Murâd II), q 1804.

ارشاد المسامس (explanation of the عقائد) by Burhân-almiskin (A.H. 914), 2568.

A ارشاد النّظائر by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

ارشاد جابر مغربی (کتاب), q 2276.

H ارشاد حضور در دور شاه عالم بادشاه غازی (Hindûstâni mathnawi-baits) by the emperor Shâh-'Âlam (d A.H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73ᵃ–86ᵃ.

A ارشاد والتّطریز by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.

از خواب در خاستن (ذکر), 3058, 7.

رسالهٔ چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or ورجحان عشق بر عقل or در علم و عشق or عقل و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1150.

از فیض شاد, chronogram for A.H. 1204, 2366.

از قتل شد عادل, chronogram for A.H. 940 (or, if از is counted) 948, 724–726, 261.

از قصائد اثنا عشریّهٔ هجرت در قصیدهٔ دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم, chronogram for A.H. 1187, 532.

از قول حضرت امام حسین نقّال (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123–140.

از منشئآت ارسطاطالیس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.

A ازهدی (کتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q 724–726, 1408.

اساس اسلام a mathnawi by 'Âbid (A.H. 1064), 2588.

A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), q 2558.

A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

هداية الرّمی or اساس الوافی = اساس الرّمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.

اسامیٔ چهارده معصوم الخ (در بیان), 2569, ff. 87ᵃ–90.

A الاسباب والعلامات by Najîb-aldin Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Ali Samarḳandi (d A.H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

استاد البشر, chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451, end.

استاد للبشر, chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2397.

استخراج جذر و مجذور (evolution of the square root), 2261.

استخراج ضلع اوّل مضلّعات (evolution in general), 2261.

استرلاب, see اصطرلاب.

A استطالة الفهم by Abû 'Uthmân Ḥâfiẓ, q 2210.

استعلام درجهٔ حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست (در), 2295, 3.

استفتا (taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.

استقسار شبه المتأدّبین با داده by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.

استقامة الشّریعة بطریق الحقیقة by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz (A.H. 792), 1861, ff. 224ᵃ–253ᵃ; 1862.

رسالهٔ سلطان محمّد = استقامة الشّریعة علی منهج الحقیقة شاهی by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Riḍwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

اسرار الأولیا by Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-Shakar (d A.H. 664), collected by Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

اسرار السّالکین, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

اسرار القلوة (رسالهٔ) by Mîr Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.

اسرار المشایخ, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A اسرار النّقط (کتاب), so correctly for اسرار النّقطة and الاسرار النّقوط, by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî (d A.H. 786), q 724–726, 1019.

D اسرار طِلْسم by Wali-allâh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.

H اسرار محبّت = سبحی و بنو by Nawwâb Maḥabbat-khân Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452.

اسرار مکنوم by Ghazâli of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724–726, 701.

اسرار نامه = کتاب اسرار by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

اسرار نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724–726, 558 × 733.

اسرار نهان شرع هندی = ترجمهٔ دهرم or ترجمهٔ یوگهی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'i (A.H. 1188), 2717–2719.

اسطرلاب, see اصطرلاب.

A اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.

اسکندرنامه (or سکندرنامه) by Nizâmi of Ganja, *first part* (A.H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامهٔ سکندری or سکندرنامهٔ بزّی, rarely شرفنامهٔ سکندری, 972, 5a; 973, 5a; 974, 5a; 975, 5a; 976, 5a; 977, 5a; 978, 4a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007–1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018–1021; *second part*, mostly styled here شرفنامهٔ بحری, شرفنامهٔ سکندری or اسکندرنامهٔ بحری, and خردنامهٔ سکندری, rarely اقبالنامهٔ سکندری, 972, 5b; 973, 5b; 974, 5b; 975, 5b; 976, 5b; 977, 5b; 978, 4b; 985, 3; 1022–1027; اسکندرنامه in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410–1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.

اسکندرنامه or خردنامهٔ اسکندری, incorrect titles given to the آئینهٔ اسکندری, by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A.H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

اسکندرنامهٔ بحری (or سکندرنامهٔ بحری), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizâmi's اسکندرنامه in 977, 5b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.

اسکندرنامهٔ بزّی (or سکندرنامهٔ بزّی), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizâmi's اسکندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 977, 5a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5a.

اسکندرنامهٔ تیموری = تیمورنامه (respectively یمُرنامه) or ظفرنامهٔ تیموری or ظفرنامهٔ منظوم or ظفرنامهٔ هاتفی by 'Abdallâh Hâtifî (d A.H. 927), 1410–1416; q 724–726, 671; 1398.

S اسکندر بوران = چهتر مهاتم, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامده (کتاب فی), 2529, fol. 165b sq.

A الاسماء الحسنی by Nûr-aldîn of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724–726, 744 × 1019 × 1064.

اسماء المشایخ الکرام by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi al-Ḥarkhi (d A.H. 838), q 1774.

اسمار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz (d A.H. 825), 1861.

A اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 16.

آسمان و زمین by Damîri of Hamadân (d A.H. 973), q 724–726, 1038.

آسمان هشتم = فلک البروج by Rûḥ-alamin (A.H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4a.

اسمعیل نامه = شاهنامه or شاهنامهٔ اسمعیل or شاهنشاه نامه or شاهانشاه نامه by Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غیر صرف, 2985, 4b.

اسناد فاتحهٔ بارکونه, 1762, 20.

اسناد در بسیار خواندن = خواص و اسناد قصیدهٔ بردهٔ (ترجمهٔ قصیدهٔ شریفه), 2650, fol. 43a sq.

A اسنی المفاخر by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوبة (A.H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

A الاشارات والتّنبیهات by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), second part, first namaṭ, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724–726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتیّه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724–726, 733.

A الاشتقاق (کتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ

Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

اشتياق, its Ṣûfic meaning, 1915.

اشعار (كتاب) by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi (d A.H. 536), q 724–726, 667.

اشعار ابن يمين, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamîn (d A.H. 745), chiefly the مقطّعات, 1231.

كتاب الحدائق فى الحقائق = اشعار سنائى by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927; q 2459.

اشعار ظهورى by Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.

اشعار گلستان (ترجمهٔ), 1184.

اشعار متفرّقه (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.

اشعار منتخبه (selection from the selections of Ṣâ'ib's diwân), 1620.

اشعّة اللّمعات = حاشيهٔ لمعات عراقى or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقى by Jâmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.

اشعّة اللمعات فى شرح المشكوة (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the مشكوة المصابيح) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655.

اشعّة اللّوائح by 'Abd-almalik ibn 'Abd-alghafûr alanṣâri, q 1372.

A اشكال البلاد = صور الاقاليم by Abû Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhî (d A.H. 322), q 707.

آشوب, شور و غوغا, 1274.

آشوب نامه by Taghrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.

هفت آشوب = آشوب نامه or هفت سيّاره or سبع (سبعه) سيّاره by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494–1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.

آشوب نامهٔ هندوستان by Bihishti (A.H. 1069–1071), 1579.

اصطرلاب (رسالهٔ) by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.

اصطرلاب (استرلاب) = (رسالهٔ) مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب, probably by Khidrshâh Efendi, 2256, 1.

اصطرلاب (استرلاب or كتاب) = (رساله در معرفت) رسالهٔ بيست باب by Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.

اصطرلاب (لباب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.

اصطلاحات, title given to the first درّ of the خاتمهٔ فرهنگ (بر كنايات و اصطلاحات و استعارات) جهانگيرى in 2193.

اصطلاحات (تحقيق) by Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.

اصطلاحات (رسالة) by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A.H. 786), q 1850.

A اصطلاحات الصّوفيّة (كتاب) by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Kâshân (d A.H. 730), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 724–726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.

اصطلاحات اهل تصوّف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462b.

اصطلاحات صوفيّه (رساله در) by Maḥmûd of Shirâz, 1922, 24.

اصطلاحات نحوى, 2058, fol. 124.

اصطلاح متصوّفين, 1907.

اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724–726, 954.

اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj (about A.H. 1221), 2975.

اصل و نسل راجه سيواجى بهوسله (كتاب ذكر), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.

A الاصوات (كتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad Yaḥyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

اصول (dogmas), 724–726, 1106.

اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.

اصول الدّين والارشاد و بيان اليقين والاعتقاد (منتخب كتاب) by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfil alshurûṭi, 2629, 5.

اصول التّغمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.

اصول حكمت نظرى (در), on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A.H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

اصول دانيال (كتاب), q 2276.

اصول رياضى (در), on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A.H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

دانشنامهٔ علائى = اصول و نكات علوم خمسهٔ حكميّه or كتاب العلائى or حكمت علائى, first three sections, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), 2218.

اضافه (relation), 2261.

A الاضداد (كتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.

اطبّا (مناظرهٔ) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135b.

A اطراف التّواريخ by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

ترجمهٔ منتخب جوك or تحفهٔ مجلس = اطوار در حلّ اسرار باششت by Ṣûfi Sharif Kubjahâni, q 1972.

اظهار اسرار فاطموّة by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.

اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترك (در بيان), a tract on chronology, 2628, b.

A الاعتذار (كتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

اعتقادنامه = عقائد جامي by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.

اعتكاف, treated in 2801, 3.

(or) رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 716–719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also رقعات امير خسرو.

اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.

اعرابى (حكايت), 714, margin, 24.

اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.

اعظم الحرب (about A.H. 1119) by Kâmrâj, q 391.

اعلال و ادغام و تخفيف همزه, explained 2428; 2430.

A اعلام التّقى by Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî (d A.H. 632), q 724–726, 1299.

اعلام الهدى (رسالهٔ) = رسالهٔ امام الهدى, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

اعلاميّه = مرآة العيوب or كاشف العيوب by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

A اعوذ بالله الخ, explained 2691.

تذكرهٔ نصير الدّين طوسى = (رسالهٔ) آغاز و انجام by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 1807.

A الاغانى (كتاب) by Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain alkurashî of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 356), q 724–726, 859.

اغراض السّياسة by Ẓahîr-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Kâtib of Samarḳand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 1422.

كتاب الاغراض = اغراض الطّبّ by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724–726, 1156; 2302.

آفاق و انفس (رسالهٔ) by Mu'în-aldîn Sijzî (d A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.

آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A.H. 1132, 2353.

افتتاح (the cosmographical introduction to the طراز الاخبار) by Najm-aldîn Aḥmad Fadl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbegkhân Iṣfahânî (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 3b sq.

افتتاح تأربع جهانداری (the rare introduction to the ظفرنامه) by Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî (commenced A.H. 822), 173, ff. 1b–72b; 187–189.

افسانه = حكايتهاى گذشته, 1274.

افسانت الغرائب by Mullâ Tayammunî Rûmî, 799.

افغانان (رسالهٔ), origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.

اقبال شاهجهان by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105b sq.

(or) اقبالنامهٔ اسكندرى (سكندرى), given as special title to the *first part* of Niẓâmî's اسكندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 972, 5a; 973, 5a; 974, 5a; 975, 5a; 976, 5a; 1017; as special title to the *second part* in 977, 5b; q 972, 5b.

اقبالنامهٔ جهانگيرى by Muḥammad Sharîf Mu'tamad-khân (A.H. 1029), 312–323.

اقبالنامهٔ شيخ نظامى, occasional title given to the *second part* of Niẓâmî's اسكندرنامه in 975, 5b.

A اقتفاء الوفا (or اقتناء الوفا, incorrectly styled امضاء الوفا) by Samhûdî (A.H. 886), q 720.

رساله در علوم حكمى = (رسالهٔ) اقسام موجودات by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.

A الاقطاب (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

اقطاب سبعه, q 1799, 16.

A اقليدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allâhkhân bin Luṭf-allâh (A.H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafî'-aldîn of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724–726, 1289.

اكبرآباد و غيره (تعريف) by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81a.

اكبرنامه by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (completed A.H. 1004 and continued to A.H. 1010), 235–263; *first* book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2×3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724–726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئين اكبرى, q 729, 2a.

اكبرنامهٔ معتمدخان, another title given to the اقبالنامهٔ جهانگيرى in 312, fol. 1a and colophon.

اكمل (=91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 561), 1799.

اكمل عشق, chronogram for A.H. 561, 1799.

الفاظ (phrases), 2451.

الفاظ ادويه by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A.H. 1038), 2325–2327.

الفاظ مصطلح ديوان خواجه حافظ شيرازى, 1927, ff. 53b and 54a.

الف ولام تعريف (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.

A الفيّة فى النّحو = الخلاصة by Ibn Mâlik (d A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.

الفيّه و شلفيّه by Abûbakr Azraḳî of Harât (d A.H. 527), q 724–726, 625.

القابات, 2146, 1.

القاب‌نامهٔ قديم by Muḥammad A'ẓam and Kâẓim 'Alî Munshî (under Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore), 2133.

الفاب و منصب عهد عالمگیر بادشاه (names and titles of 'Âlamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.

A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

S النکار (alaṅkâra)=علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند, 2011, bâb III.

ذکر خانان الوس اربعهٔ چنگیزی, taken from the الوس اربعهٔ of Sulṭân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzâ (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرهٔ الاتراك (کتاب).

الهام الطّرب (on music), 2033, 1.

الهامیّه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.

الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1031, $3^{a} \times ^{b}$; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724–726, 733.

امّ العلاج by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

امّ النّصائح by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.

امام الهدی = رسالهٔ اعلام الهدی, q 645, fol. 3^{a} sq.; 646, fol. 5^{a} sq.

امام حسین فقال (از قول حضرت), anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123–140.

A امام قشیری (رساله) = رسالهٔ قشیریّه by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Hawâzin alkushairi (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^{a} sq.; 646, fol. 5^{a} sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

آمد ابیات دکهنی by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.

آمدن (کتاب) or آمدنامه (Persian-Hindûstânî vocabulary), 2415.

P آمدنامهٔ افغانی, 2451.

آمدن‌نامهٔ ترکی = نسخهٔ ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.

الامراض (تعاریف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzâni (under 'Âlamgir), q 2339.

امراض بعضی دوا (رساله در) by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.

امراض پیچش‌های اقسام و ادویات آن (کتاب در بیان). explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

S امرت‌کند (amṛtakuṇḍa), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

امشاسفندنامه, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawi.

A امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the اقتفاء الوفا or اقتناء الوفا, by Samhûdi (A. H. 886), q 720.

A آمَنْتُ بالله = ایمان آوردم بخدائی, commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

امواج خونی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.

آموختن (کتاب), Persian-Hindûstânî vocabulary, 2446.

امیر احمد و مهستی (حکایت), epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1481.

امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب, chronogram for A. H. 918, 724–726, 676.

امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین (قصیده در مدح) by Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

امیر داد (or میر داد), chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16.

امیرّه (رسالهٔ), q 645, fol. 3^{a} sq.; 646, fol. 5^{a} sq.

انتخاب (حکایت) آن دهقان که ارادهٔ کُشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن پسر خود را کُشت by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.

انتخاب (در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است, by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.

D انتخاب انار رانی (قصّهٔ), 2803, 4.

انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (در) (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^{b}–92^{a}.

انتخاب تأریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣâdik bin Mir Muḥammad Amîn (about A. D. 1778), 618.

انتخاب حدیقهٔ حکیم سنائی by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâ (d A. H. 627), 925.

انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.

انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.

انتخاب دیوان صائب (1) by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdi (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21–36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.

انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamân Râsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.

انتخاب رقعات میر محمّد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Hâshim, i.e. Khwâfikhân (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^{b} sq.

انتخاب شاهنامه (1) by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختیارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdi (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.

انتخاب شایسته خانی, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥâji Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakim (A. H. 1065), 2210.

انتخاب کلّیّات خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب کلّیّات واضح, selections from the works of Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (d A. H. 1128), 1674.

انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḍal-aldin Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1791.

منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the انتخاب لباب of Khwâfikhân (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 104.

لباب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, انتخاب مثنوی = 1086.

انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.

انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150a sq.

منتخب التواریخ, abridgement of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ of Muḥammad Yûsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allâh al-Ataki al-Kan'ânî (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-alshakûr (A. H. 1084), 123.

انتخاب نسخهٔ عشقیّه, 206, fol. 57b.

انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faiḍ-allâh Anṣâri Jaunpûri Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.

انجام این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 241.

انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم, rhymed epilogue on Nizâmi's death, 973, fol. 369a; 976, fol. 453a.

A (or الاندرار) الانذار (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

انساب اغاثه (رسالهٔ), q 579.

انساب طالبین (کتاب در بیان) = کتاب الانساب, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Ali alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.

A انسان الکامل فی معرفة الواقر by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad almasafi albukhâri (d A. H. 661), q 1806.

انسبّه (رسالهٔ) = ملفوظ بهاء الدّین naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi al-Carkhi (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107; (2) an anonymous one on Ṣûfie topics, 2127, second Inshâ; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1b–48.

انشا (رساله در) = مناظر الانشا by Najm-aldin Muḥammad Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jilâni, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724–726, 1198; 2044.

انشا (رساله در فنّ) (1) = مجموعهٔ انشای by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.

انشاء ابو الفضل = (1) رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل, collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علّامی, 271.

انشاء آصفی, wrong designation of the انشاء معین التّرجمی (A. H. 873), 2041.

انشاء امان الله حسینی = رقعات or رقعات حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خانزادخان below.

انشاء امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1221; see also رقعات امیر خسرو.

انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bâḳir Najm-i-thâni, called Bâḳirkhân (under Jahângir and Shâhjahân), 1535, 4.

انشاء برهمن = رقعات برهمن or منشئآت چندربهان برهمن or رقعات چندربهان برهمن by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1–48a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

انشاء بیدل = رقعات بیدل or منشئآت بیدل by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

A انشاء تاج المجامعین by Aḥmad bin Tâj aldairalmâliki (under Shâhjahân), extracts from, 2946, 1.

انشاء تیمّنی by Tayammuni of Iṣfahân, 2141.

انشاء جامی = رقعات جامی or منشئآت جامی or دیوان الرّسائل by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1387–1389; q 2120, 5.

انشاء چهارچمن = چارچمن or by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.

انشاء خانزادخان = رقعات خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also انشاء امان الله حسینی above.

انشاء خلیفه = جامع القوانین by Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad of Ḳannûj (A. H. 1085), 2097–2104; 2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract from it, 2118, 5.

انشاء دیوان (کتاب) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.

انشاء رامچند منشی (under 'Âlamgir and Muḥammadshâh), 2946, IIa.

انشاء زرّبخش, collected by Muḥammad Ḍiyâi Ḥaḳḳâni (A. H. 1130), 2114.

انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by Shâh Ṭâhir alḥusaini al-Dakhani (A. H. 938), 2056.

انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters) by the same, q 2056.

انشاء (من) (مولانا) شمس الدّین محمّد اسد, 1923, 27.

انشاء طرب الصّبّان, collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.

منشئآت ملّا طغرا or رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587–1589; 1590, ff. 1b–64b; q 2120, 9.

انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللّطیف شهرستانی, 2998, ff. 103b–144a.

تأريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاهيّه, q 155, 4.

انشاء عيار دانش, collected by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.

انشاء غياث الدّين بن همام by Ghiyâth-aldîn bin Humâm-aldîn, called Khwândamir (d A.H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.

انشاء فيضى لخش by Shîr 'Alî, called Shîr Ḥamlah or Lâhûr (A.H. 1118), 2111.

انشاء فيضى = لطيفهٔ فيّاضى by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A.H. 1004), collected by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.

انشاء مجموع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.

انشاء مطلوب by Mubârak Farshi, 2131; 2948, 1.

انشاء معمن الزّمجى or ترسّل = ترسّلى by Mu'în-alzamaji alasfizârî alharawî (A.H. 873), 2041.

انشاء منير = رقعات منير or رقعات انشاء منير or منشئآت منير or نكارستان منير by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.

انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نوادر of the same in 2079.

انشاء ميرم سياه by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn (still alive in A.H. 957), 2061; 2062.

انشا نامه by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad of Kâshân (d A.H. 707), q 724–726, 937.

انشاء نعمت (نعمتى or) by Ni'mat-allâh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.

انشاء هركرن by Harkarn bin Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî (A.H. 1034–1040), 2069–2076; 2932; 2933; q 2911.

انشاء هركرن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.

انشاء همدانى (perhaps by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî, d A.H. 786), q 2148, 4.

بدائع الانشا = انشاء يوسفى by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî (A.H. 940), 2057–2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

انصاف سوداگر (حكايت), 1993, fol. 26b.

انفاس قدسيّه = رسالهٔ القدسيّة النّقشبندية or رسالهٔ قدسيّه or رسالهٔ منصوره or مقامات خواجه بهاء الدّين by Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmî, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

انفعال (passion), 2261.

انك درين (on poetry and music), by Mîr Ghulâm Nabî (A.H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.

انكيانو or رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پرورى = (در مدح or رسالهٔ) نصائح, *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2: 1119, 2: 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2: 1126, 2.

انور سرور = آنندكهن H, 1725.

انوار (كتاب) الانوار A (better الأنوار) by Abû Faiḍ (or Abû Fîl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

انوار التّنزيل و اسرار التّأويل by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwî (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

انوار الرّمل by Hâni Shîrwânî (before A.H. 1182), 2267.

الانوار الشّافعيّة A, glosses on, q 724–726, 167.

ديوان على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصىّ الرّسول ابى طالب A, extracts from, 667, fol. 73b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663–2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.

انوار العيون by 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) of Gangû (d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7a sq.

انوار المجالس sayings of Niẓâm-aldîn Muḥammad Auliyâ (d A.H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imâm, q 653, col. 325, first line.

انوار المشارق by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

انوار حكمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.

انوار خلاصة الحساب A by 'Iṣmat-allâh (A.H. 1086), q 2251.

انوار سهيلى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A.H. 910), 757–766; q 158; 767; 2188.

انوار فى كشف الاسرار A (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr albaḳlî, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shîrâz (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 173.

انورنامه mathnawî by Muḥammad Ismâ'îlkhân Abjadî (A.H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.

انواع اسبان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (درمعرفت), 1762, 28.

انواع خطّها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21e.

انيس النائمين by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A.H. 536), q 724–726, 667.

انيس الطّالبين و عدة السّالكين = مقامات خواجه نقشبند by Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband (d A.H. 791), 1851; q 3065.

انيس العابدين by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.

انيس العارفين (1) by Mu'în-aldîn 'Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr or Ḳâsimî (d A.H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2a, end.

انيس العارفين, Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنى by 'Aẓmî (A.H. 974), q 2188.

انیس العشّاق or انیس العاشقین by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.

انیس الغربا by ʻAbd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.

انیس المریدین و شمس المجالس by ʻAbdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1778.

انیس المؤمنین by ʻAbd-alkarim bin Muḥammad Walî, 2606.

انیس الواعظین by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

اوتاد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, mukaddimah.

اوراد (Ṣûfie breviaries), 653, 13.

A الاوراد by Shihâb-aldin ʻUmar Suhrawardi (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.

اوراد الاوقات by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

A الأوراد العصريّة, commentary on, q 2642, 11.

اوراد چشتیّه by ʻAbd-alraḥmân Chishti (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.

اورنگزیب عالمگیر (در نعت) by Jaʻfar Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15a.

اوزان (رسالهٔ) by Muḥammad Muʼmin of Astarâbâd (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.

A الاوزان (کتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, I, part 2.

اوزان طبابت (extract from the مجموعه of Nûr-aldin Nasafi, &c.), 2792, VI.

اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره (رساله در) by Muḥammad ʻAli Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.

اوصاف الاشراف by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724–726, 1007.

اوصاف حمیدهٔ بنارس و گنگ دریای شریف by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.

اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.

اوّل دیوان عرفی شیرازی, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.

آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724–726, 1112.

آه آه امتیازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.

آه سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.

آه شهید میرعبد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724–726, 1104.

آه علی بعالم معنی رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.

دیباچهٔ معمار الادراک or جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل, by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

A آیة النّور (Sûrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1901.

ایجاز لحکمة (رسالهٔ), ascribed to Abû ʻAli Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.

ایرنامه by Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Rajâʼi of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 886.

A الایضاح, q 2564.

ایضاح التّعبیر, q 2276.

ایمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.

ایمان (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.

ایمان محمودی (life of Shâh Madâr, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

ائمّهٔ کلام (containing two sections, the Mâturidiyyah and the Ashʻariyyah), 724–726, 1420.

ذکر ائمّهٔ معصومین, 2985, 3.

آئین (situation), 2261.

A ایّها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.

آئین اکبری (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اکبرنامه) by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 261–269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2a; 1464; 1928; 2965.

آئین عالمشاهی or تأریخ عالمشاهی or شاه عالمنامه = آئین عالمنامه by Ghulâm ʻAlikhân bin Raushan-addaulah Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

آئینهٔ اسکندری (incorrectly styled اسکندرنامه or خردنامهٔ اسکندری) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

آئینهٔ حکمت by Ḥasan bin ʻAbd-alrazzâḳ (before A. H. 1010), 2204.

آئینهٔ خیال one of the diwâns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

آئینهٔ راز by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawi.

آئینه و نشانه (مناظرهٔ) by Muḥammad Taḳi Munshi, 1763, 15.

ب

ب = برودت (cold) in 2325.

با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.

باب آغاز (first bâb of the طراز الاخبار), 122, 2.

باب المداد, 1765, 3.

باب بختن نان وبلاو وقلمه وغیره (مختصرات نسخهٔ هند در), recipes from the کتاب خوان نعمت, 2792, VII.

T بابرنامه = وافعات بابری, the original Čaghatâi version (A. H. 899–936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215–218; 2989.

باب زکی نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628a.

باب زلزلهٔ شیراز (در) by Mirzá Kúčak of Shiráz (about A. H. 1228), 706, fol. 53a sq.

باب فهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخهٔ حوض لحمود, 2802, 6.

باد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. H. 1064, 2504.

S بارامی سنکهیتا, i.e. Bṛhatsaṃhitâ, Persian translation of, 1997.

باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیّت آن (رسالهٔ) by Farid-i-Mas'úd-i-Sulaimán Bukhári, 2802, 3.

باز شهباز نامه = (1) by Muḥibb 'Ali, surnamed Khán Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Niẓám-aldin 'Ali Marghulâni (d A. H. 980), 2793; (2–4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126a–132; 2979, 1 × 2.

بازگی هوش افزا by Muḥammad Náṣir Muḥammadi, q 2975.

باغ (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3a.

باغ (صفت) by Munir of Láhúr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90a.

باغ ارم = (1) بهرام و بهروز by Kamál-aldin Banná'i of Harát, with the takhalluṣ Hálí (d A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 310–331; (2) a commentary on Jámi's یوسف و زلیخا (A. H. 1244), 3034.

باغ ارم, chronogram for A. H. 1244, 3034.

باغ بحر آباد by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109a.

باغ جهان آرای by the same, ibid., fol. 108a.

باغ درّج نحس by the same, ibid., fol. 105b.

باغ فیض نحس by the same, ibid., fol. 106b.

باغ کل معنی, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

باغ نسیم by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108b.

باغ و بهار, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2849.

A بانت سعاد (قصیده) by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644–2646.

باه (قوّت), a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.

بایسنغری دیباچهٔ شاهنامه = (دیباچهٔ) (A. H. 829), 863–868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.

بتکده by Muḥammad Ṣúfi and Ḥasanbeg Khákí (A. H. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-allatíf bin 'Abdallah al-'Abbási (A. H. 1021), q 724–726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029–1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.

بتکبّر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to در افراخت = ظلمت عدم or شد تشنگی or سراپردهٔ غیب or 1484), 2734.

A بحار الانوار (1) by Bahá-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahá'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Báḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A بحار الحقیقة by Aḥmad-i-Jám Námaḳi (d A. H. 536), q 724–726, 667.

بحر الاسرار (قصص), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazáli of Ṭús (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار by Maḥmúd bin Amir Wali (to A. H. 1050), 575.

A بحر الانساب (1) by Fakhr-aldin Rázi (d A. H. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Rází or Talḥtáni, d A. H. 766); q ibid.; see کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.

بحر الانساب (on the Ahl-i-Baít) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭán Bahlúl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22b.

بحر التّصوّف, a commentary on the رسالهٔ سوانح of Aḥmad al-Ghazáli of Ṭús (d A. H. 517), by Niẓám-aldin alfarúḳi althânisari (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1924, 12.

A بحر الحقائق والمعانی = تفسیر بحر الحقائق (not تفسیر بحر الدّقائق) by Najm-aldin Dáya (d A. H. 654), q 647–649, 128; 724–726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

بحر الحیاه, Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṛta-kuṇḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwáliyár, 2002.

بحر الخارق, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 654.

بحر الدّرر by Mu'in al-Miskín (d A. H. 907), q 2854.

بحر السّعاده by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibráhím, called Ḥáji Táj-aldin (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640.

بحر الفراسة (commentary on Ḥáfiẓ) by 'Abdallah, known as 'Ubaid-allah Khalífah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, q 1271.

بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل by Muḥammad bin Kiwám bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmúd Badr-i-Khizána albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. H. 1091), first ḳism only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.

بحر القلوب by Abú-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmán al-Jullábi al-Hujwiri (d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

بحر المعانی (on Ṣúfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (A. H. 824–825), 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; q 654, fol. 7a sq., and 22b.

بحر النّجات, Persian translation of the کاسی کهند or Kási-Khanda, by Ánandghana Khwash (d after A. H. 1209), 1939; q 2926.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Alî Mihrî (under Shâh Sulṭân Ḥusain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atîḳî Shirwânî, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyârsingh (or Ikhtiyârghana) Sunbahriyâlî (under Farrukhsiyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Ḥâfiẓ' diwân, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir Tûni, q ib.

بحر موّاج by Shihâb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdi Zâwuli of Dihli (d A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطّار (رسالة), 1920, 6.

بخت بیدار (anonymous mathnawi), 1771, 4.

بخت و عقل (مناظرة) by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudâ Marzubân (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1–142a.

بُخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724–726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنیا in 2213, fol. 37b.

A بدء الامالی = بقول العبد by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghânî (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632–2637, bayân I.

بدائع by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3e; 1128, 6.

بدائع الافكار فی صنائع الاشعار by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), q 2930.

A بدائع الانشا = انشاء یوسفی by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî (A. H. 940), 2057–2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشا (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the لیلاوتی) by Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشا, wrong title given to the دقائق الانشا of Ranjhûrdâs (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدّین (نسخهٔ), 2354, fol. 248a.

A البرأ والصّید (کتاب) by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

برافراخت (equal in numerical value to بتکبّر خرامیدہ or شدہ تشنگی or سرابردهٔ غیب or ظلمت عدم =), 2734.

براهین قاطع, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamâl-aldîn bin Fakhr-aldîn Jahrami (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3f.

A البردة (قصیدة) by Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'îd Bûṣiri (d A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q 724–726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.

H برسنگهه چرتر (life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gisûdâs, Persian translation of, by Râe Shiw Parshâd (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرح بخش جان.

A البرق الشّامیّ (کتاب) by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

بروں کن از شریعت حرف علّت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724–726, 1088.

برهان الکفایة (perhaps identical with the کتاب برهان الکفایة of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alî bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhân (A. H. 1062), 2495–2502; part of the دیباچه, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1b–3b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مآثر by 'Alî bin 'Azîz-allâh Ṭabâṭabâ (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بساط الغنائم by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîḳ of Aurangâbâd (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.

بساط الغنایم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلاطین by Muḥammad Ibrâhîm al-Zubairi (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بستان by Sa'dî, see بوستان.

A بستان العارفین = بستان ابو اللّیث Samarḳandî (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

بسم الله (رسالهٔ), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idî), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

S بشن پوران (Vishṇu Puráṇa). Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

A بصائر یمینی (تفسیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خواندهٔ خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدّین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Naḳshbandi order in general and Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband, d A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

بعضی (ذکر) از بلاد متفرّقه, 729, 2a.

بعضی (ذکر) از عجائب انهار, 729, 2d.

بعضی (ذکر) از عجائب جبال بعضی کوها, 729, 2c.

بعضی (ذکر) از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2b.

بعضی از قانونات فارسی=میزان فارسی, 2525, 3.

بعضی قواعد علم تکسیر (arithmetical tract), 711, margin, 19.

بعضی قول حکما, 714, margin, 25, fol. 415b.

بعضی لطیفهٔ لطائف شاهی (الجزو الاوّل) = لطائف, 2626.

بعضی مباحث قانون (شرح در) by 'Imâd-aldîn Mahmûd of Shîrâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

بعضی معانی اللّوائح (کلمات فی بیان) by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, 1372.

بعهد شاه دور الدّین جهانگیر, chronogram for A. H. 1027, 2065.

بقالی ساکن سیالکوت (در بیان), 1991, 30.

بقعهٔ جدید امام زاده سیّد امیر احمد (the 'new place' in Shîrâz), q 724–726, 223.

بقمّهٔ بقمّه or بقمّهٔ نقمّه, the fourth diwân of Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724–726, 391.

بکاولی = قصّهٔ کل بکاولی by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâlî (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.

S بکرماجیت = قصّهٔ سنگهاسن بتّیسی, Persian translation of the Singhasanadvâtrinsati (1) by Bhârinmal or Bûrâmal or Bhârmal bin Râjmal Khatrî (A. H. 1019), 1988, q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn or Bisbarâî bin Harigarbdâs (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990–1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûkcand Tamboh (under Jahângîr), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of these various translations in 1993.

بلاد مغرب زمین (ذکر), 729, 2e.

T بلاغت نامه = ترجمان بلاغت, Turkish translation of the کتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم, q 534.

بلبل نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733.

بلقیس زمان رفته, chronogram for A. H. 985, 724–726, 733.

بلوکات (districts), 724–726, 1069.

بلوند نامه = تحفهٔ تازه by Khair-aldînkhân Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195), 183; fragment of the third bâb, 2842.

بنارس و دریای گنگ (تعریف) by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.

D بندگان علی (قصّهٔ), 2803, 5.

بوستان = سعدی نامه by Sa'dî of Shîrâz (A. H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133b; 1136–1147; q 2598; extracts from and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430b–432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150–1152; an imitation of the same, 1121; another, q 724–726, 1344.

بوستان رشمدی = فرمایش رشمدی by Mîr Muḥammad Taḳî alja'fari alḥusainî, with the takhallus Khayâl (A. H. 1155–1169), 833–845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا (رسالهٔ), 714, margin, 20.

بوقلمون = ترجمهٔ رسالهٔ رنکها (رسالهٔ) (translated from the Arabic under Mahmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

بهادرشاهنامه = پادشاهنامه by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385–387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670.

بهار (تعریف) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1051), 1558, 6.

بهارآمد و آمد شکوفهٔ دولت, chronogram for A. H. 1155, 2124.

بهار دانش by 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (A. H. 1061), 806–817; 3060; q 818; 1120, 8; preface to the same by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr, 806–815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060; glossary to the same, 2525, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat, 818.

بهارستان = روضة الاخبار و تحفة الابرار by Jâmî (A. H. 892), 1383–1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33a–54b; q 724–726, 1008 × 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

بهارستان شاهی (anonymous history of Kashmîr to A. H. 1023), 509.

بهار سخن by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (*first* edition, A. H. 1065; *second* edition, A. H. 1074), 2090–2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120, 12; 2940; preface to the same by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2090–2092; q 2078.

بهار عجم by Tekcand Bahâr (A. H. 1162), q 2515.

بهار و خزان by Ḍamîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

بهاریه by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil (d A. H. 1133), 2946, IIb.

S بهاکوت پران, Persian translations of, 1952–1954; 1955, bâb I; q 1975.

S×H بهاو پرکاس, a medical work, glossary of Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 2.

A بهجة الاسرار (1) by Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥadîm of Hamadân, q 724–726, 1026; (2) by Nûr-aldîn Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî (about A. H. 660), q 1799; 1803.

بهجة العالم by Maḥâratkhân of Iṣfahân (about A. H. 1130), 729.

بهرامکور (قصّهٔ), another title given to Nizâmi's هفت پیکر (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.

بهرامکور و بانوی حسن (قصّهٔ), 849–851.

بهرام و بهروز = باغ ارم by Kamâl-aldin Bannâ'i of Harât, with the takhallus Ḥâli (d A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316–331.

بهرام و گلندام by Amin (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

H بهرته (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.

بهشت و دوزخ (مقدّمهٔ). 714, margin, 8.

S بهگوت گیتا, Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.

H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.

بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1715; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.

بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.

بیاض (دیباچهٔ) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

بیاض بیدل, anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), q 1676.

بیاض خوشنوئی (anonymous), 2784.

بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده, extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahândârshâh (d A. H. 1202), 1751.

البیان (علم), part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.

بیان = رساله در علم معانی by 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 772), q 721–726, 1254.

بیان احوال جواهر (رساله در) = جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Manṣûr (under Abû-alfatḥ Khalil Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.

بیان احوال (or آخرت) (در), 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

بیان اخفا (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بیان ادغامات (در), ib.

بیان اذکار و اشغال (در) by 'Abd-aljalîl Hâshâbâdi, of the Cishti order, q 654, 34e.

بیان اسامیٔ چهارده معصوم (در), 2569, ff. 87a–90.

بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک (در), a tract on chronology, 2628b.

بیان التعمیر, q 2276.

بیان التّنزیل, a kind of commentary on the کتاب التّنزیل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi albukhâri (d A. H. 661), 1806.

بیان الف و لام تعریف (فصل در), 1765, 3.

A بیان الموجودات (الباب الثّانی فی), Arabic fragment, 1094, fly-leaves.

بیان امراض پیچش‌های اقسام و ادویات آن (کتاب در), explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

بیان انساب طالبین (کتاب در), translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâdaldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Ali-alḥusaini, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see بحر الانساب.

بیان انواع خطّها (در), 714, margin, 21e.

بیان ایمان (در), 714, margin, 8.

بیان بعضی معانی اللّوائح (کلمات فی) by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, 1372.

بیان بقّالی ساکن سمالکوت (در), 1994, 30.

بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان (رساله در), 580, first tract.

بیان تسخیرات من نسخهٔ حوض الخیوة (باب نهم در), 2802, 6.

بیان تنوین (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بیان تودة (در), 714, margin, 8.

بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری (در), 1771, 6.

بیان ثبوت الحقّ و غیره (رساله در), 1925, 3.

بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلدهٔ شاهجهان‌آباد by Raḥm 'Ali (A. H. 1211–1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân, 2726.

بیان حجّام که در شهر الهندپور سکونت میداشت (در), 1994, 16.

بیان حقیقت روح (در), in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.

بیان حلیهٔ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل (کلمهٔ چند در) و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.

بیان خان جهان هجو (در) by Ja'far Zatalli of Narnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21a.

بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران (در), 2985, 6f.

بیان دفع کل چشم (در), in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6a.

بیان ذکر صبح و شام (فصل در), 1924, 24.

بیان راجه اتم (در), 1994, 14.

بیان راجه اندردمن (در), 1994, 24 × 25.

بیان راجهٔ اوده دندك نام (در), 1994, 23.

بیان راجه بردهمان (در), 1994, 36.

بیان راجه بهکراج والیٔ ترهت (در), 1994, 26.

بیان راجه جترکند (جتراکند or) والیٔ بردوان (در), 1994, 38.

بیان راجه جك سین پهت‌پور (در), 1994, 21.

بیان راجه جك سین حاکم شهر بدیشا (در), 1994, 22.

بیان راجه سدهرما والیٔ ملك کامروپ (در), 1994, 17.

بیان راجه سکهندی (در), 1994, 37.

بیان راجه سنکرام شور (در), 1994, 5.

بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والیٔ ادیسه (اوریسه or اودیسه), 1994, 28.

بیان راجه نرسنگ والیٔ اوده (در), 1994, 27.

بیان ساکن (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بمان شجرهٔ بزرگان روضهٔ منوّره (قصیده در) by Ghulâm 'Alí Âzâd Ḥusainí Wâsiṭí Bilgrámí (d A.H. 1200), 655.

رسالهٔ سموم = (در) بمان صاحب دیوان و جواب or رسالهٔ صاحب دیوان or در جواب در سؤال صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'dí of Shíráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

بمان قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در), 2770, 2.

بمان قواعد وقف (فصل در), 1765, 3.

A البیان by Abú-alḥasan 'Alí bin 'Uthmán al-Jullábí al-Hujwírí (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.

بمان لغات سرّ الاسرار (a kind of glossary to سرّ اکبر or سرّ الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187a sq.

بمان مخارج حروف (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بمان مذاهب (در), 714, margin, 8.

رسالهٔ فنائیّه=(رساله در) بمان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abú Sa'íd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.

بمان مراتب موجودات در موجودیّت by Sharif-aldín 'Alí Jurjání (d A.H. 816), q 2699.

بمان منسوبات حروف و جهات (در), 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

بمان نفی و اثبات (در), 1927, fol. 48b sq.

بمان نکتها (رساله در), by Muḥammad Pársá al-Bukhárí (d A.H. 822), q 1855.

بمان واحدیّت (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakk, 1925, 1.

بمان واقع by 'Abd-alkarím bin Khwájah 'Áḳibat Maḥmúd bin Khwájah Muḥammad (A.H. 1199), 566.

بمان واقع (مثنوی) by Muḥammad Mír Muḥammadí Athar (brother of Mír Muḥammadí Dard), q 2975 (3).

بمان واقعهٔ امیر تیمور گورکان by Ḳásim-i-Anwár or Ḳásimí (d A.H. 837), 1286, fol. 178a sq.

A البیان والبرهان (کتاب) by Fakhr-aldín Rází (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

بمان وضو عامّ و خاصّ (در), 1927, fol. 38b.

بمان های (فصل در), 1765, 3.

رسالهٔ حقّیّه در بمان هفت بطن وجود by Niẓám-aldín alfárúḳí althánisárí (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

بمت (شرح) by Jámí (d A.H. 898), 1357, 19.

بمت اوّل مثنوی مولوی روم (نسخهٔ شرح) by Zain-al'ábidín Birádar Díwán (about A.H. 1130), 1700, B, 10.

بمت مولوی روم (رساله در شرح), 711, margin, fol. 164b sq.

بمتمن مثنوی مولوی (شرح)=نی نامه by Jámí (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

S بمکنت (Vijagaṇita) by Bhâskara Âcârya, Persian translation of, by 'Aṭá-alláh Rashídí bin Aḥmad Nádir (A.H. 1044), 2001.

بمجادور (کیفیّت), 527, 5.

رسالهٔ چوب چینی خوردن=(رسالهٔ) بمج چینی by 'Imád-aldín Maḥmúd of Shíráz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب=(کتاب or رسالهٔ) بمست باب (or اصطرلاب) by Naṣír-aldín Muḥammad al-Ṭúsí (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

بمسر نامه by Farid-aldín 'Aṭṭár (d A.H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 617, 331; 648 and 649; 721–726, 733.

بمعت (initiation into a Ṣúfic order), 653, 5.

ں

پا (equal in numerical value to با or آں=3), 2734.

H پاتیلی (a wide-mouthed caldron), 2775.

پادشاه بهشت از نیکی, chronogram for A.H. 1118, 3054, fol. 45a.

پادشاه شعرا بود اهلی, chronogram for A.H. 942, 724–726, 213.

پادشاه کامران بکعبه مرد, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724–726, 405.

پادشاهنامه (1) by 'Abd-alḥamíd Láhúrí and Muḥammad Wárith (A.H. 1037–1067), 325–330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهجهاننامه; (2) = شاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abú Ṭálib Kalím of Hamadán (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3)=بهادرشاهنامه by Núr-aldín Muḥammad Ni'matkhán 'Álí (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 385–387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670; (4) wrong title given to the تأریخ عمل صالح or شاهجهانی in 336.

پادشاه و کاه فروش (حکایت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6.

پادشاه هارون و عبس القضاء (قصّهٔ), by the same, 2905, 1.

پادشاه هندوستان و عابد (حکایت) by the same, 2905, 5.

S پارجاتک (کتاب) Párijátaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010.

پارسی (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.

پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضا علی (before A.H. 1198), 2811, 1.

(مختصرات نسخهٔ چند در باب) پختن نان و پلاو و قلیه و غیره. recipes from the کتاب خوان نعمت, 2792, VII.

H پدماوت = رت پدم, Hindí original by Malik Muḥammad Já'isí (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakúr Bazmí (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

پدماوتی و منوهر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.

شمع و پروانه = (قصّهٔ) پدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳil-khân Râzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

S پربودہ چندراودی ناتک (Prabodha Candrodaya), Sanskrit drama by Kishandâs Bhat (i. e. Krshna-dâsa Miśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhâk'ha version of the same, q 1995.

پروتی و نرورتی (قصّهٔ) by Lâla Ranjît, 855.

پریخانه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.

پلاو (or پولاو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.

تحفهٔ پنجاب = پنجاب نامه by Pandit Ajûdhâ Parshâd (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

پنج بازنامه, 2979.

پنج رقعه = تبسّم شهدا or رقعات ظهوری or منشئات ظهوری by Żuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

پنجگانه (داستانهای), 1994, 39.

پنج گنج = (1) خمسهٔ جامی by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4–8; 1317, 3–7; 1318, 3–7; (2) = خمسهٔ نظامی by Nizâmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972–981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.

پنج گنج فی علم الصّرف = تصریف من علم الصّرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.

پنج محلّه (رسالهٔ) by Badî'-aldîn, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

پنج نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-aldîn Ja'far al-Mâkki (d in the beginning of Sulṭân Bahlûl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 651, 22b.

S پنچکروشی (Pañcakrośi), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashâṭ (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.

پند (رساله در), 2999.

پندنامه = نصیحت نامه or نصیحت or پند خواجه نظام by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.

پندنامه = (1) پند خواجه نظام, see the preceding item; (2) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037–1042; q 724–726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180a; (4) = کتاب کریما ascribed to Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

پندنامه, incorrect title given to the مناجات of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.

پندنامهٔ حیدری, 1770, 2.

پندنامهٔ لقمان حکیم بفرزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

پندنامهٔ لقمان حکیم = صد پند لقمان حکیم وصیّت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.

S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اهل هند, 2011, bâb I.

اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر = (ترجمهٔ) پوتهی هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î (A. H. 1188), 2717–2719.

راگ درپن = (رسالهٔ ترجمهٔ) پوتهی راگ درپن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل, by Faḳîr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

H پوتهی رامایں, poetical version of the Râmâyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.

S پورانارته پرکاس (پرکاش or شاستر) (Purânârtha Prakâśa Shâstra) by Râdhâkanta Tarkarâkyas (A. D. 1784), Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.

H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.

پولاو (or پلاو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.

پوند (کیفیّت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.

پهلوان نامه by Mu'ayyid-aldîn al-Nasafî of Samarkand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724–726, 1428.

پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.

پیاس (Vyâsa) دیو و پراشر (Parâśara) (حکایت), 1991, 31.

پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج (ذکر), 1890, 3c.

پیر مصری و حضرت موسی (قصّهٔ) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.

پیر و جوان, mathnawi by Ghaḍanfar of Karahjâr (a contemporary of Waḥshi Bâfiḳi), q 724–726, 1002.

پیس (equal in numerical value to ساوه = 72), 724–726, 954.

پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghaḍanfar of Karahjâr, q 724–726, 1002.

ت

ت = ترکی in 1091.

A التّاج, see تاج المصادر.

تاج القصص (styled incorrectly تأریخ انبیا and قصص الانبیاء) by Ibn Naṣr albukhâri, 591; 592.

تاج المآثر (history of Dihli, A. H. 587–614) by Ḥasan (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) alnizâmi alnishâpûri, 209; 210.

تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Tâj aldairalmâliki (under Shâhjahân), extracts from, 2946, I.

تاج المدائح by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

A تاج المصادر by Abû Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaki, nick-named Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.

تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol. 122b.

تأرنج, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

تأريخ (قصيدة) by Ghulâm Muṣṭafá, 1716. ff. 156a–158b.

تأريخ همايونى = تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhim bin Ḥarir (read Jarir), to A.H. 956 or 957, 101; 105.

A تأريخ ابو القاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر (in 72 volumes), q 724–726, 436.

تأريخان (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 9b.

تذكرة الواقعات = تأريخان همايون or جواهر شاهى (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A.H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi (d after A.H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهى.

تأريخ احمدشاهى by Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anṣâri bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân (A.H. 1196), 423.

تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or حالات شيخ على حزين or محمّد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jûlân (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تأريخ ارادتخان (wrongly styled بهادرشاه تواريخ and وقايع عالمكيرى) by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ, called Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgîri (A.H. 1126), 389; 390.

تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawi dynasty and the reign of Shâh Ismá'il I, 536.

H تأريخ آشام. Hindûstâni translation of Muḥammad Sa'íd Ardastâni, otherwise styled Mir Jumlah's تواريخ or فتحيّهٔ عمريّه (عمريّه or) = عجيبهٔ غريبه آشام (A.H. 1073), by Bahâdur 'Ali Ḥusaini, q 341.

A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 436), q 724–726, 860.

A تأريخ اصفهانى by Yaḥyá bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 445), q 724–726, 857.

تأريخ افغانى = تأريخ شيرشاهى, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbás Khân bin 'Ali Sarwâni's تحفهٔ اكبرشاهى (soon after A.H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindûstâni translation of the same work (A.H. 1220), 220.

A تأريخ الحكما by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrzûri (*not* Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 611–617; an extract from the latter, 618.

تأريخ السّلاطين by Ṣûfi Ṣanʿân bin Mirzá Bábá (to A.H. 1220), 428.

تأريخ الفى by Aḥmad Tatawi and Âṣafkhân (A.H. 993–1000), 110–117; q 724–726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.

A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.

A تأريخ امام بخارى, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 3a sq.

A تأريخ or تأريخ امام يافعى = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 62 × 410; 724 and 725, 2 × 104.

تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets *before* the Islâm only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr albukhâri's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1a.

تأريخ آئينهٔ سكندرى, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

تأريخ برمك or كتاب اخبار برمكيان = تأريخ برامكه by Diyá aldin (or Diyâi) Barani (under Fîrûzshah, A.H. 752–790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.

تأريخ بركزيده (after A.H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418a sq.

تأريخ برمك, تأريخ برامكه above.

روضة اولى الالباب فى معرفة التّواريخ والانساب = تأريخ بناكتى by Fakhr-aldin Abú Sulaimán Dá'ûd bin Abi-alfaḍl Muḥammad al-Banâkiti (A.H. 717), 18; q 724–726, 1531.

تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin Bâṭi (or Bûṭá) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawi ḳâdiri (A.H. 1264), 503.

تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A.H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.

تأريخ تركمانيّه by Ibn 'Abdallâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr (after A.H. 950), 573.

تأريخ تركى (Turki era), 2730.

تأريخ تولّد و وفات پادشاهان (to A.H. 1144), 2731.

تأريخ تيمورى شرفى (كتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.

تأريخ جان محمّد, elegy on Ján Muḥammad Sardárkhân by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A.H. 1091), 2901.

تأريخ جلالى (Sulṭân Jalál-aldin Malikshâh Saljûḳi's era), 2730.

تأريخ جهانكشاى (1) by 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭámalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwaini (A.H. 658), 170; (2) = تأريخ نادرى by Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdi (A.H. 1171), 558–565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67b sq.; 416.

تأريخ جهانكشاى تيمور, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 175.

مقالات جهانكيرى or جهانكيرنامه = تأريخ جهانكير نامه or توزك جهانكيرى, the amplified redaction of the *spurious* memoirs of Jahángir, 310; 311.

تأريخ جهانگيری by Muṭribi alaṣamm of Samarḳand (A. H. 1034–1036), 3023.

تأريخ چغتائی by Muḥammad Shafi' Wârid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.

P تواريخ رحمتخانی = تأريخ حافظ رحمتخانی (Pushtû with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'aẓẓamshâh (A. H. 1181), 581.

تأريخ حسينی = سيرعفيفی or منتخب الاخبار (biography of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûni, 165.

تأريخ حقّی by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.

A تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی (A. H. 350), q 724–726, 877.

تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی, the *fuller* redaction of Ni'mat-allâh bin Ḥabîb-allâh Harawi's history of the Afghâns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the *shorter* redaction تواريخ مجلس آرای, مجلس آرای, and مخزن افغانی.

تأريخ خداداد (كتاب) = سلطان التّواريخ (to A. H. 1200), 521.

تأريخ خوارزمشاهی (wrongly styled تأريخ مباركشاهی) by Ṣadr-aldîn of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 748.

تأريخ خوافی خان = منتخب لباب or خافیخان by Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alikhân, called Khwâfikhân (A. H. 1143 or 1144), *second* volume 396–401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402–406; *third* volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^{b}; 486; 489.

تأريخ دلكشا by Bhimsen ibn Raghûnandandâs (to A. H. 1120), 445.

تواريخ شمشيرخانی = تأريخ دلكشای شمشيرخانی or لبّ لباب or خلاصهٔ شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Ṭûlakbeg (or Ṭûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883–890.

تأريخ راجهای هند, an abridgement of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.

تأريخ رشيدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, called Mirzâ Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^{b}; q ib., 1557.

تأريخ روضة الصّفا فی شرف الانبيا, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwând's روضة الصّفا, 1762, 29.

تأريخ روضهٔ منوّرهٔ مغفور ميان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 716, fol. 173^{a}.

تأريخ روملّه (probably identical with the تأريخ فيض بخش by Shiw Parshâd, A. H. 1190), 584–586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تأريخ سكندری (Alexander's era), 2730.

تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026–1027), 456–462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^{b}–2^{b}; 573; 2840.

تأريخ سند by Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm bin Sayyid Ṣafâ'i alḥusaini alzandi albhakarî Nâmî (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.

تأريخ شاكرخانی (history of Muḥammadshâh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shâkirkhân, q 411.

تأريخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly شاهجهاننامه or بادشاهنامه) by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (A. H. 1070), 332–335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.

تأريخ شاهرخ by Nûr-aldîn Luṭf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû (to A. H. 816), 171.

تأريخ شاه شجاعی by Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣâliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.

تأريخ شاه عبّاس ثانی by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwin (A. H. 1052–1067), 555–557; q 1653.

تأريخ شهادت وفرخ سير و جلوس محمّد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muḥammadshâh by Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb (A. H. 1196), 422.

تأريخ شيرشاهی (1) تأريخ افغانی = the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbâs Khân bin 'Ali Sarwâni's تحفهٔ اكبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindûstâni translation of the same تحفهٔ اكبرشاهی (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) = تواريخ نامهٔ شيرشاه or ذكر احوال شيرخان كه بشيرشاه مشهورست, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukîm of Harât's طبقات اكبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

تأريخ طبری (1) A by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724–726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled تأريخ نامهٔ بزرگ) by Bal'ami (A. H. 352), 2–13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristân by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyâr (A. H. 613), 568.

تأريخ عالم آرای عبّاسی by Iskandar Munshi (to A. H. 1038), 538–554; q 463.

تأريخ عالمشاهی = آئين عالمشاهی or شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه or تأريخ عالمنامه by Ghulâm 'Alikhân (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاه = تأريخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A.H. 1026–1027), 456–462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b–2b; 573; 2840.

تأريخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم, wrong title of the حديقة السّلاطين by Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshirâzi alṣâ'idi (to A.H. 1050), 464.

تأريخ كامگارخان حسينی, wrong title of the تذكرة السّلاطين by Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân (commenced A.H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تأريخ كتخدائیٔ كامگار خان ولد جعفر خان (قطعهٔ), satire upon Kâmgârkhân at the occasion of his marriage, by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

تأريخ كشمير (1) by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamâl-aldîn Malik Muḥammad Nâji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Ca'rwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A.H. 1027–1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narâyan Kûl 'Âjiz of Kashmir (A.H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

تأريخ گبران or قصّهٔ آتش پرستان or دساتير, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

تأريخ گزيده by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Ḳazwin (A.H. 730), 19; 20; q 724–726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

تأريخ مباركشاهی (1) by Yaḥyâ bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Sihrindi (to A.H. 838), q 724–726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تأريخ خوارزمشاهی by Ṣadr-aldîn of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 748.

تأريخ مبارك غازانی = جامع التّواريخ (styled incorrectly جوامع التّواريخ) by Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashîd Ṭabîb (A.H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و سند وكشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

تأريخ محمّد بن معتمد خان = عبرت نامه by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (A.H. 1118–1131), 392; 2831.

تأريخ محمّد شاه = رسالهٔ محمّد شاه نامه, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshâh, q 422.

تأريخ محمّد شريف وقوعی = مجامع الاخبار by Muḥammad Sharîf alḥusaini Wuḳû'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.

تأريخ محمّدی by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (A.H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تأريخ مشايخ صوفيّه, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A تأريخ مصر by Ḳuṭb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr Miṣri (d A.H. 733), 724–726, 474.

تأريخ نادرشاهی (1) by Diyâ-aldîn (or Ḍiyâi) Barani (A.H. 664–758), 211: q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf's تواريخ فيروزشاه (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تأريخ نمض بخش (probably identical with the تأريخ روهلّه) by Shiw Parshâd (A.H. 1190), 584–586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تأريخ نبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تأريخ نجوم, see تأريخ عالمشاهی above.

A تأريخ عبد الملك بن ابو القاسم by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masiḥi of Miṣr (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

تأريخ علی عادلشاهيّه = انشاء علی عادلشاه by Nûr-allâh ibn Ḳâḍî Sayyid 'Ali Muḥammad alḥusainî alḳâdiri (A.H. 1077), 450–453; q 455, 4.

تأريخ غازان خان by Shams-aldîn of Káshân, q 724–726, 946.

تأريخ غريبه, title given to a work on the Naḳshbandi order by Abû al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad 'Ali (A.H. 947), 636.

تأريخ فارسی (يزدجردی) (i.e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.

تأريخ فتوح شام = تأريخ فتح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

تأريخ فتوح = كتاب فتوح, Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufi al-Harawi (about A.H. 596), 131–133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

تأريخ فرّخ سير, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Pahâdurshâh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تأريخ فرّخ = تأريخ شهادت فرّخ سير و جلوس محمّد شاه بادشاه, history of Muḥammadshâh by Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb (A.H. 1196), 422.

تأريخ فرشته = تأريخ نورس نامهٔ فرشته or نورس نامه or گلشن ابراهيمی by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291–302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳâlah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 416; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

تأريخ فيروزشاهی (1) by Diyâ-aldîn (or Ḍiyâi) Barani (A.H. 664–758), 211: q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf's تواريخ فيروزشاه (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تأريخ نمض بخش (probably identical with the تأريخ روهلّه) by Shiw Parshâd (A.H. 1190), 584–586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تأريخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تأريخ عالمشاهی, see تأريخ عالمنامه above.

A تأريخ عبد الملك بن ابو القاسم by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masiḥi of Miṣr (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

تأريخ علی عادلشاهيّه = انشاء علی عادلشاه by Nûr-allâh ibn Ḳâḍî Sayyid 'Ali Muḥammad alḥusainî alḳâdiri (A.H. 1077), 450–453; q 455, 4.

تأريخ غازان خان by Shams-aldîn of Káshân, q 724–726, 946.

تأريخ غريبه, title given to a work on the Naḳshbandi order by Abû al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad 'Ali (A.H. 947), 636.

تأريخ فارسی (يزدجردی) (i.e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.

تأريخ فتوح شام = تأريخ فتح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

تأريخ فتوح = كتاب فتوح, Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufi al-Harawi (about A.H. 596), 131–133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

تأريخ فرّخ سير, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Pahâdurshâh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تأريخ فرّخ = تأريخ شهادت فرّخ سير و جلوس محمّد شاه بادشاه, history of Muḥammadshâh by Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb (A.H. 1196), 422.

تأريخ فرشته = تأريخ نورس نامهٔ فرشته or نورس نامه or گلشن ابراهيمی by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291–302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳâlah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 416; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

تأريخ فيروزشاهی (1) by Diyâ-aldîn (or Ḍiyâi) Barani (A.H. 664–758), 211: q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf's تواريخ فيروزشاه (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تأريخ نمض بخش (probably identical with the تأريخ روهلّه) by Shiw Parshâd (A.H. 1190), 584–586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تأريخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تأريخ عالمگيری or تواريخ عالمگير پادشاه = (1) تأريخ عالمگيری by Muḥammad Ḳâẓim bin Muḥammad Amir Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347–356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, taḥrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) مآثر عالمگيری by Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân (A.H. 1122), 365–368; extracts from the same, 369.

تأريخ مظفّرى by Muḥammad ʿAlikhân Anṣârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân (commenced A. H. 1202), q 423.

كتاب المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم = تأريخ معجم by Faḍl-allâh Ḥusainî Ḳazwînî (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724–726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.

تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulâm Bâsiṭ (A. H. 1196), 2835.

قصّهٔ موسوىٔه or تأريخ موسى = قصّهٔ حضرت موسى or رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوى or كتاب موسى نامه by Mu'în al-Miskîn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

احوال كشمير = تأريخ مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawî by Muḥammad Taufîḳ Kashmîrî (under ʿÂlamgîr), 3035.

تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسينى الموسوى, extracts from, 728, 1 × 3.

فاتح القلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله, anonymous life of Mîr ʿAbdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkin Kalam (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

تأريخ جهانگشاى = تأريخ نادرى by Muḥammad Mahdî-khân Astarâbâdî (A. H. 1171), 558–565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67b sq.; 446.

تأريخ نامهٔ بزرگ, another title of Bal'amî's Persian version of the تأريخ طبرى (A. H. 352) in 10.

تأريخ نسب نامهٔ احمد شاه درّانى = حسين شاهى by Imâm-aldîn Ḥusainî or Ċishtî (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

طبقات اكبرشاهى or طبقات اكبرى = تأريخ نظامى by Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât (to A. H. 1002), 225–232; special copy of the third ṭabaḳah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامه = تأريخ نورس نامهٔ فرشته or كلشن ابراهيمى by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291–302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳâlah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

صحيفة الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharîf (under Tîpû Sulṭân), 2733.

تأريخ و فوائد آن (تعريف) (treatise on chronology) by Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4a–10b.

تأريخ وقائع ابو الغازى سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-aldîn ʿAlî Fârsî of Shîrâz (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 205.

تأريخ هجرى (Muḥammadan era), 2730.

تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idrîs bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlisî, the seventh book (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2a; 1922, 9.

تأريخ همايون by Bâyazîd (commenced A. H. 999), 223.

تأريخ همايونشاهى, the revised edition of Jauhar's تذكرة الواقعات or تأريخات همايون or جواهر شاهى (commenced A. H. 995), by Ḥâdâd Faiḍî Sirhindî (d after A. H. 1010), 222.

تأريخ ابراهيمى = تأريخ همايونى by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (read Jarîr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.

تذكرهٔ هند, an incorrect title of Yaḥyâkhân's تأريخ الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409.

منهاج الدّين والملك or منهاج الدّين = تأريخ هند و سند by Muḥammad ʿAlî bin Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûfî (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.

تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashîd-aldîn Ṭabîb's جامع التّواريخ or تأريخ مبارك غازانى (A. H. 710), 3001.

A تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى = تأريخ يافعى or مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان or امام يافعى (to A. H. 750) by ʿAbdallâh bin As'ad bin ʿAlî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 62 × 410; 724 and 725, 2 × 104.

H تال (musical time and measure), 2975.

A التّائيّة (قصيدة) by ʿUmar ibn al-Fâriḍ almiṣrî (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724–726, 931 × 932.

تأييد بصارت by Luṭf-allâh Nithâr Nuṣrat-allâhkhân (A. H. 1118), 3056.

تأييد بصارت, chronogram for A. H. 1118, ib.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب) التّبر المسبوك فى نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.

منشئآت ظهورى or رقعات ظهورى or پنج رقعه = تبسّم شهدا by Żuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

تبصره العوامّ فى معرفة مقالات الأنام by Murtaḍâ, known as ʿAlam-alhudâ (about A. H. 653), 2540.

تبصرة (در) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahânî (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.

تتمّهٔ مجموع خانى فى المعانى by Kamâl Karîm Nâgaurî (a sequel to his own مجموع خانى, before A. H. 1000), 2574.

تجربات اكبرى = مجرّبات محمّد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under ʿÂlamgîr), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.

تجرّد مَنِشان a set of ascetics in Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 533.

تجرّد نفس (رساله در) by Muḥammad ʿAlī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d A. H. 1180), 1903.

تجرید (a special kind of), i. e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.

A تجرید, i. e. تجرید القواعد = تجرید العقائد or تجرید نصر الدّین طوسی or تجرید الکلام, by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.

A التّجرید فی الجمع بین الصّحاح (کتاب) by Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Maʿwiyat al-ʿAbdarī (d after A. H. 520), q 2651, 13.

تجلو المصدور سحبة المرجان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.

تجلّیات by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

تجنیسات = دە باب by Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallāh Kātibī (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1132, 6.

تجوید = (رسالهٔ) رسالهٔ قراءت (on the reading of the Ḳurʾān), 2802, 9.

تجوید قراءت (the correct reading and reciting of the Ḳurʾān), treatises on, 2702–2705.

ح, designation of the additional interpretation (عبارت حاشیه), in 2581.

A تحریر اقلیدس by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.

A تحریر القواعد المنطقیّة فی شرح الرّسالة الشّمسیّة = شرح الشّمسیّة by Ḳuṭb-aldīn Rāzī Taḥtānī (d A. H. 766), q 724–726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.

تحریر عالی کرد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.

A تحصیل الحقّ by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

تحفة الابرار (1) sayings of Niẓām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliyā (d A. H. 725), collected by ʿAzīz-aldīn Ṣūfī, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jamālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.

تحفة الاحبّا فی مناقب آل العبا (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, ʿAlī, Fāṭimah, etc.) by ʿAṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl alḥusainī (d A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḳṣad III.

تحفة الاحرار by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330–1337.

A تحفة الالباب, q 729.

تحفهٔ انوار = تحفة الانوار by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

تحفة الجمیم by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

تحفة للمکانات = هفتکانو by Brahman Hiṣārī, 827.

تحفة السّعادة = فرهنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2158; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645a–646b.

رسالهٔ تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = تحفة السّلاطین نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزرا or (و بند و بست or) ملك by ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93b; q 1778.

تحفة السّلطانیّة, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.

تحفة السّماب by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr ʿAbbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

تحفة الصّغر the *first dīwān* of Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724–726, 391.

تحفة الصّلوات by Ḥusain bin ʿAlī al-Waʿiẓ alkāshifī (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.

تحفة العجائب, Persian adaptation of the *second part* of Ḳazwīnī's cosmography, the آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by ʿAlī Ṭāhirī or Ṭaʾīrī (A. H. 928), 716.

تحفة العراقین by Khāḳānī (d A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951–959; 2866; q 724–726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.

عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات = تحفة الغرائب, Persian translation of the *first part* of Ḳazwīnī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.

تحفة الفصحا by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

تحفة القادریّة by Abū-almaʿālī Muḥammad Muslimī (d A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7a sq.

تحفة الملوك (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

(رسالهٔ) تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست or) نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزرا or تحفة السّلاطین = ملك by ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93b; q 1778.

تحفة المؤمنین by Muḥammad Muʾmin Ḥusainī of Tanakābun (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 2328–2335; q 2365.

تحفهٔ نصائح = تحفة النّصائح by Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.

رسالهٔ تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = (1) تحفة الوزرا ملك (or و بند و بست), see above; (2) by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

تحفة الهند by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), 2011; the fifth bâb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.

تحفة الهند (لغت), 2442.

تحفة سليمان, chronogram for A. H. 1079, 2336, end.

تحفة سلیمانی by Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir of Ṭahrân (A. H. 1079), 2336, 2.

تحفة شعرا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.

تحفهٔ اکبرشاهی by 'Abbâs Khân bin Shaikh 'Alî Sarwânî (soon after A. H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تأریخ افغانی or تأریخ شیرشاهی, 219.

تحفة الانوار, see تحفهٔ انوار above.

تحفهٔ اورنگزیب by Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhârî (A. H. 1049), 2629, 6.

تحفهٔ پنجاب = پنجاب نامه by Pandit Ajûdhâ Parshâd (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

تحفهٔ تازه = بلوندنامه by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bâb, 2842.

تحفهٔ خانی by Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh (who came to Shirâz A. H. 902), 2303.

تحفهٔ سامی by Sâm Mirzâ (A. H. 957), 665; 666.

تحفهٔ شاهجهانی by Sudhârî La'l (to A. H. 1076), 337.

تحفهٔ شاهی by Ḳuṭb-aldin 'Allâmah of Shirâz, q 724–726, 196.

تحفه شد از برای طالبان, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.

ترجمهٔ منتخب جوگ or اطوار در حلّ اسرار=تحفهٔ مجلس باششت by Ṣûfî Sharîf Ḳubjahânî, q 1972.

تحفهٔ محمّدی by Muḥammad Naṣîr (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2365; q 2369.

تحفهٔ نصائح, see تحفة النّصائح above.

تحقیقات by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

تحقیقات ادویهای مفرده (رساله در کلّیّات), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان (رسالهٔ), an extract from 'Abbâs Khân bin Shaikh 'Alî Sarwânî's تأریخ افغانی or تأریخ شیرشاهی, 580, second tract.

تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان (در بیان), 580, first tract.

تحقیق الاصطلاحات by Amîr Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amîr (A. H. 1189), q 2965.

تحقیق حدوث و قدوم کلام مجید by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.

تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب (رسالهٔ) by Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A. H. 903), q 724–726, 203.

تحقیق کلمة توحید A (رسالة فی) by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d A. H. 606), 1922, 3.

تحقیق کردش آفتاب by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.

ترجمهٔ رسالة النّفس=(در) تحقیق ماهیّت نفس کتاب=رسالة النّفس Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة فی المعاد or المعاد by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.

تحقیق مذهب الصّوفیّة = (رسالة فی) الدّرّة الفاخرة or رسالهٔ درّ فاخر by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید A (رسالة فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

تحقیق معنیٔ کلمهٔ توحید (رساله در)=تهلیلیّهٔ ملّا جلال دوانی by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.

تحقیق موضوع العلم A (رسالة فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.

تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود (رسالهٔ وجیزه در)=رسالة فی الوجود by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

تخت مرصّع (تعریف), mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3[1].

تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام (رسالهٔ), 2430.

تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, explained, 2428; 2430.

تخمیس برقصیدهٔ بُردهٔ A (1) amplification of the بُردة by 'Alî Ṣadr-aldîn bin Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.

تدبیر حبالی و مولود (در), 2295, 4.

تذکرة (در حکمت) A by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تذکرهٔ آصفی = توزك آصفی by Tajallî 'Alî, called Tajallî Shâh (to A. H. 1206), 467.

تذکرة الابرار P by Âkhund Darwîza Ningarhârî (A. H. 1021), q 2450.

تذکرة الاخیار or تذکرة الاحبّا=تذکرة الاتقیا by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

تذکرهٔ شیخ محمّد علی حزین = تذکرة الاحوال or تأریخ احوال شیخ علی حزین or حالات شیخ حزین, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تذکرة الاتقیا, see تذکرة الاخیار above.

تذکرة الامرا by Kiwal Râm, son of Raghunâth Dâs (A. H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.

تذکرة الاولیا by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627). *first and second* part, 1051; *first* part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.; 647–649, 18×33 I; 654, fol. 7[a] sq.; 724 and 725, 38×40×47×88×424×733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

تذكرة الائمّة by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bâlâghât country) by Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni (A. H. 1215), q 522.

تأريخ كامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السّلاطين چغتا حسيني and مآثر جهانگيری) by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تذكرة دولتشاه = تذكرة الشّعرا by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656–663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرة العاشقين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236b sq.

تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1163), 678; 679; q 1712.

تذكرة الملوك (styled incorrectly تأريخ هند) by Yaḥyâkhân (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تذكرة الواقعات or تأريخات همايون = جواهر شاهی (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Bâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.

تذكرة الهی = خزينهٔ گنج by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd al-Hamadâni, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhi (who went to Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.

تذكرة بينظير by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdi (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.

تذكرة تقی كاشی = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳi-aldin Kâshi, an abridgement of the *second* edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khâtimah to the *first* edition (A. H. 993), 668.

تذكرة حضرت مخدومی نورا (a moral treatise) by Khwâjah Nûrâ, 2818, ff. 303b–320b.

تذكرة خان آرزو = مجمع النّفائس by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Arzû (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137b sq.

تذكرة دولتشاه = تذكرة الشّعرا by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656–663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرهٔ سراج or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = مجموعهٔ شعرا by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

تذكرهٔ سرخوش = كلمات الشّعرا by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670–672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

تذكرهٔ سرور by Muḥammadkhân Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.

تذكرهٔ سلطانان كيچ و مكران (Bâlûči poems by Mullâ Ḥâji), 3003.

تذكرهٔ شعرای معاصرين by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرهٔ شيخ محمّد علی حزين or احوال شيخ علی حزين = حالات شيخ علی حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

رساله در خواصّ الحيوان = تذكرهٔ صيدنه by the same (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

تذكرهٔ نصرابادی = تذكرهٔ طاهر نصرابادی by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrabâdi or Naṣirâbâdi (A. H. 1083–1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.

تذكرهٔ علی حسينی گرديزی (A. H. 1165), 698–700.

لباب الالباب = تذكرهٔ عوفی by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724–726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.

مجموعهٔ نغز = تذكرهٔ قاسم by Ḳudrat-allâh Ḳâdiri Ḳâsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

تذكرهٔ نادرت by 'Ali Fiṭrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat (A. H. 1149–1150), 676; q 1699.

تذكرهٔ نرمل by 'Abd-alhazzâḳ ibn 'Abd-alnabi (A. H. 1232), 469.

تذكرهٔ طاهر نصرابادی, see تذكرهٔ نصرابادی above.

رسالهٔ آغاز و انجام = تذكرهٔ نصير الدّين طوسی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1807.

تذهيب الدّلائل by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

ترانهٔ وصال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sistân (d probably A. H. 429), q 902.

T بلاغت نامه = ترجمان بلاغت, Turkish translation of Faḍl-allâh al-Ḥusaini's كتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوك العجم, q 534.

ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.

شرح خطبة = (خلاصة) التّرجمان فی تأويل خطبة البيان البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fâni (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

ترجمهٔ لغات قرآنی or ترجمهٔ كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharîf-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Ḥâfiẓ, q 2699.

ترجمهٔ آداب المريدين by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz (A. H. 813), 1863.

ترجمهٔ اشعار گلستان, 1184.

ترجمة الاحاديث, 2999, fol. 5b sq.

ترجمة الخواصّ بر طريق اهل بيت, Shi'ah commentary on the Kurân by 'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî (A. H. 946), 2691.

ترجمة العقائد by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshi, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

ترجمة الفرج بعد الشّدّة (1) older translation of Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work الفرج بعد الشّدّة والضّيقة by Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain addibistânî (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733–736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muḥammad 'Aufî, under Nâṣiraldîn Kubâcah of Sind, A. H. 607–625), 737; 738.

ترجمة القاموس, Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bâb of Majd-aldîn Fîrûzâbâdî Shîrâzî's Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan (d A. H. 1028), 2397.

ترجمة المسالك والممالك, Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhrî's Arabic مسالك الممالك, 707.

ترجمهٔ باراهی, Persian translation of the Bṛhatsaṃhitâ of Varâhamihira by Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî, i.e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf (under Firûzshâh), 1997.

ترجمهٔ (كتاب) پارجاتك, Persian translation of the Pârijâtaka, on Indian music, by Rûshan Ḍamîr (under 'Âlamgîr), 2009; 2010.

ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر or ترجمهٔ پوتهی = اسرار نهان شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î (A. H. 1188), 2717–2719.

راگ درپن (رسالهٔ) ترجمهٔ پوتهی or simply, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Faḳîr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

ترجمهٔ تأريخ الحكما, Persian paraphrase of Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's Arabic تأريخ الحكما by Maḳṣûd 'Alî of Tabrîz (A. H. 1011), 614–617; an extract from the same, 618.

ترجمهٔ تحرير اقليدس, Persian translation of Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's Arabic version by Khair-allâhkhân bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260.

ترجمهٔ تكملة, Persian poetical version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî's تكملة by 'Abdî (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. ترجمهٔ خلاصة المفاخر below.

ترجمهٔ جوك باششت (باشسته or (translation of the Sanskrit Yogavâsishṭha), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabîb-allâh (under the anspices of Dârâ Shukûh, A. H. 1066), 1972–1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣûfî Sharîf Kuhjahânî, q 1972.

ترجمهٔ حديثات نبوى, 2631, 2.

ترجمهٔ حصن حصين, Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-aljazarî's Arabic حصن حصين (A. H. 791) by Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrûji (A. H. 910), 2641.

ترجمهٔ حكايات الصّالحين, q 654, fol. 7a sq. (may be identical with the ترجمهٔ روضة الرّياحين, see below).

ترجمهٔ خلاصة الحساب, Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب, 2251.

ترجمهٔ خلاصة المفاخر, Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî's تكملة, 643, comp. ترجمهٔ تكملة above.

ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر, see ترجمهٔ پوتهی above.

ترجمهٔ ديپ بعني قسم, translated from the Sanskrit by 'Alî Ibrâhimkhân (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

ترجمهٔ رامايڻ, Persian translation of Vâlmîki's Râmâyaṇa (1) by 'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1205–1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kâyath bin Sri Râm (A. H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965–1970.

ترجمهٔ رسالة النّفس = در تحقيق ماهيّت نفس, Persian translation of his own رسالة النّفس=كتاب المعاد or رسالة فى المعاد by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.

ترجمهٔ رسالهٔ بوقلمون = رسالهٔ رنكها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

ترجمهٔ روضة الرّياحين (wrongly styled جامع لحكايات), Persian translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî's Arabic روضة (or روض) الرّياحين فى حكايات الصّالحين or نزهة العيون التّواظر و تحفة القلوب الخواضر فى حكايات الصّالحين والاولياء الاكابر by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahânî (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

ترجمهٔ سير النّبى, Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Isḥaḳ al-Muṭṭalibî's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A. H. 620 or 612), 135.

رسالهٔ بنبوع الحيوة=ترجمهٔ سيزده فصل ادريس by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

ترجمهٔ شاستر, Persian translation of the Purânârtha Prakasa Shâstra by Zûrâwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

ترجمهٔ شاطبى (در علم قراءت), anonymous Persian commentary on Abû-alḳâsim Ru'aini Shâṭibî's (d A. H. 590) Arabic work الشّاطبيّة, 2702, H.

ترجمهٔ صحيفهٔ كامله, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic صحيفة الكاملة by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâḳir of Ḳazwin, 2597.

ترجمهٔ عوارف, Persian translation of Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî's (d A. H. 632) Arabic عوارف المعارف (1) by 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724–726, 931; (2) by Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Najîb-aldîn 'Alî of Shîrâz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

ترجمهٔ فتحنامهٔ خونکار روم or فتحنامهٔ خونکار روم = ترجمهٔ فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

ترجمهٔ فتوح الغیب, Persian translation of 'Abd-alḳâdir Muḥyi-aldîn al-Jîlânî's (d A. H. 561) (or فتوح (فتوحات الغیب, 1796; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 1795.

ترجمهٔ فرنگ در بیان امراض پیچش, Persian translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

ترجمهٔ قصّهٔ حضرت عیسی = مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Ḳâsim Lâhûrî (A. H. 1010–1011), 619.

ترجمهٔ قصیدهٔ شریفه, anonymous Persian paraphrase of the قصیده البرده, with Persian explanation, 2650; 2651.

ترجمهٔ کشف الظّنون عن اسامی الکتب والفنون, Persian abridged translation of Ḥâjî Khalîfa's bibliographical lexicon by Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

ترجمهٔ کشکول, Persian translation of Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's Arabic کشکول or کشکول by Aḥmad alshahidi alʿâmilî (under 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.

ترجمهٔ لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمهٔ کلام الله by Sharif-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Ḥâfiẓ, q 2699.

ترجمهٔ کنز فقه حنفی = ترجمهٔ کنز الدّقائق, کنز فارسی or Persian translation of Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn alnasafi's (d A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدّقائق by Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣir-aldîn) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-aldîn Muḥammad), 2575–2579; q 2612.

رساله در عورت = ترجمهٔ کوک شاستر, Persian translation of the Koka-śâstra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.

ترجمهٔ کیدانی = شرح کیدانی. Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

A ترجمهٔ گنج نامه by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Ṣûfî of Makkah (d A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 721 and 725, 10.

ترجمهٔ لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.

ترجمهٔ کلام الله, ترجمهٔ لغات قرآنی, see above.

ترجمهٔ لمعات انوار, Persian commentary on Fakhr-aldîn 'Irâḳî's لمعات by Ni'mat-allâh Walî (d A. H. 834), 2912.

ترجمهٔ مختصر قدوری, Persian translation of Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûrî albaghdadî's (d A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدوری or کتاب القدوری (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alḳâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.

ترجمهٔ مدارج الکمال, Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الکمال by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724–726, 937; 1812.

ترجمهٔ مقالهٔ ارسطاطالیس = مجموعهٔ نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت, 1921, 1.

ترجمهٔ ملل و نحل, Persian translation of Shahrastânî's (d A. H. 548) Arabic کتاب الملل والنّحل by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.

ترجمهٔ منتخب جوگ باششت or اطوار در حلّ اسرار = تحفهٔ مجلس by Ṣûfî Sharîf Ḳuḥjahânî, q 1972.

ترجمهٔ منظوم از مختصر وقایه, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmud bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's Arabic وقایة, 2592.

ترجمهٔ منظومهٔ چهل حدیث by Jâmî (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.

ترجمهٔ منهاج العابدین, Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs' Arabic منهاج العابدین by Yûsuf Budh of Îrić (d A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.

ترجمهٔ مهابشنو پوران, Persian translation of the Vishnu-Puráṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.

ترجمهٔ مهابهارت, Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfaḍl's preface, entitled by Akbar رزمنامه, A. H. 990, 1928–1944; 2918–2921; (2) by Faiḍî (d A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf Nakibkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170b–191b.

ترجمهٔ نامهای امراض بفارسی و هندی, 2364, first part.

ترجیع (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1b.

ترجیعات = مرجّعات by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

ترجیعبند افضل کاشی by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42a sq.

ترجیعبند ساقینامهٔ آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyat-khân Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.

ترجیع ساقی نامه by Waḥshî Bâfiḳî (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1144, 3.

ترسّل or انشاء معین الرّمجی = ترسّلی by Mu'in-alzamaji alasfizâri alharawi (A. H. 873), 2041.

الترّصیع والاشتقاق (technical term), 1241, fol. 1b sq.

ترغیب الصّلوة, q 2608.

مرغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1921, 1.

آمدن نامهٔ ترکی = (نسخهٔ) ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgîr), 2410.

A ترکیب التّسبة (compound proportion), 2261.

ترکیب برس, 714, margin, fol. 29,3a.

ترکیب چوب چینی, 2318, fol. 1a.

ترکیب سیاهی و روشنائی, 714, margin, 21f.

ترکیب کیمیا, 714, margin, 30.

تریاق افیون شیرهٔ, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167a sq.

تریاق کبیر, treated in 2285.

سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریّه) = تزوکات تیمور (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامه, 196, fol. 237b sq.; 197, fol. 215a sq.; 198, fol. 224a sq.; 199–202.

تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alraḥmân Jinnî, q 2266.

تسخیرات من نسخهٔ حوض الحیوة (باب نهم در بیان), 2802, 6.

تسخیر فیل مست, 714, margin, fol. 510a.

تسخیر کواکب, 714, margin, fol. 36.

تسمیط ناصر خسرو, q 903.

تشریح (رساله در) by 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

A تشریح الافلاک by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.

تشریح منصوری = تشریح by Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Fakîh Ilyâs (under Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.

تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام (در), 504, fol. 331b sq.

رسالهٔ غزالی = (خلاصهٔ) تصانیف امام محمّد غزالی در علم سلوك, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs' (d A.H. 505) Arabic treatise ایّها الولد, 1792.

تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faiḍân, bin Muḥammad Kâẓim alnajafî (A.H. 1122), 1106.

تصحیح مثنوی, chronogram for A.H. 1122, 1106.

تصرّفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.

التّصریف = الصّرف (grammatical explanation), 2645.

صرف میر = تصریف السّیّد الشّریف by Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2406–2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.

A عزّی زنجانی or کتاب العزّی = تصریف العزی by 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d A.H. 655), q 2431.

پنج گنج فی علم الصّرف = تصریف من علم الصّرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.

(مجموعهٔ) تصنیفات آخوند سیّد سیف الدّین کشمیری by Mîr Saif-aldîn Âkhund (A.H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.

تصنیف امین احمد رازی, chronogram for A.H. 1002, 724.

(رسالهٔ) تصنیف غلام محمّدخان by Ghulâm Muḥammad-khân (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725.

A (رسالة مرموزة فی) التّصوّف, 1922, 21.

A (رسالة کلمة) التّصوّف by Shihâb-aldîn almaḳbûl, ib.. 5.

تصوّف (رساله در), in verse, by Muḥammad Ḳâdirî (A.H. 1210), 1906.

تصوّف (علم), 2221–2223, first ḳism, third maḳâlah.

تصوّف (در اصطلاحات اهل), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462b.

تصویر محبّت by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A.H. 1156), 1710, 9.

تصویر محبّت, chronogram for A.H. 1156, 1710, 9.

تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under 'Âlamgîr), q 2339.

التّعبیر (کامل) by Abû-alfaḍl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.

تعبیر (در علم), 1310, ff. 98a–103a.

A تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث (کتاب), q 2276.

A تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق (کتاب), q ib.

تعبیرنامه (1) in mathnawî-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.

تعبیرنامهٔ سلطانی (1) by Ismâ'îl bin Niẓâm-almulk (A.H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.

تعداد التّوادر by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

A التّعرّف (کتاب) by Abûbakr Kalâbâdî albukhârî (d A.H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

تعریفات (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.

تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر (رسالهٔ), mathnawî by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 3.

تعریف اکبر آباد و غیره by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81a.

تعریف امصار, extract from the تأریخ میر ابراهیم, 728, 3.

تعریف آئینه (essay in prose and verse) by Ûdûtrâi, 257, ff. 444a–446a.

تعریف باغ, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3n.

تعریف برج, short mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3i.

تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.

تعریف بهار, mathnawî by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 6.

تعریف تأریخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by Ḥâfiẓ-i-Âbrû (d A.H. 834), 171, ff. 4a–10b.

تعریف تخت مرصّع, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3l.

تعریف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawî by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87a sq.

تعریف حمّام, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3m.

تعریف خاصّ و عامّ, mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3k.

تعريف خر (در) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.

تعريف دولتخانهٔ نوّاب امير الامرا سادات‌خان (مثنوی در) by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.

تعريف شاهجهان, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3f.

تعريف شاهجهان بادشاه (در), short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3a.

تعريف شطرنج (در), 2148, 1.

تعريف عقل و عشق (در) = رسالهٔ چهارم or در عقل و عشق or در صفة العقل و العشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل or در علم و عشق or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّين, *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

تعريف عيد وزن, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3g.

تعريف قصر, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3h.

تعريف قليان تنباكو, 1767, 9.

تعريف كشمير (1) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrá of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.

تعريف كشمير (در), the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97b sq.; 1762, 9.

تعريف كشمير دلپذير (در), the larger poem on Kashmir by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.

تعريف كوه كشمير (در) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.

تعريف لاهجان by the same; q ib.

تعريف منهرا by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

تعريف مسجد, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3e.

تعريف و . . . . كتابهٔ دولتخانهٔ بادشاهی (مثنوی در) by Abû Ṭálib Kalim of Hamadán (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79b sq.

تعريف هندوستان (در) by Sa'd-alláh Masíḥ (under Jahángir), 1967, fol. 10b sq.; 1968, fol. 13a sq.

A تعزية (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94b; 2132, fasl 2.

تعليم علاج by Abû-alẓafar Ḥusám, called Ẓafaryár-khán (A. H. 1132–1137), 2353.

A تعويذ (amulet), 2801, 1.

تغلق نامه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), q 724–726, 391.

تف = لفظی كه ميانهٔ تركی و فارسی مشترك است. 1091.

A تفريق (subtraction), 2261.

A تفريق التّسعة = فصل التّسعة (divided proportion), 2261.

تفريق كارنخشيان عظام (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), 415, 7.

A التّفسير (on several verses of the Kurán) by Abû-alḳásim Isḥáḳ bin Muḥammad Isma'il al-Samarḳandi (d A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.

A تفسير ابو اللّيث سمرقندی by Abû-allaith Samarḳandi (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.

A شرح ثمرة بطلميوس = تفسير التّمرة فى احكام النّجوم or شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭúsi (about A. H. 660), 2231.

A تفسير الزّاهدی, q 2565; 2598; 2679.

A تفسير القرآن الكريم من اوّله الى آخره بالعبارة الفارسيّة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 1.

A تفسير امام or مفاتيح الغيب = (1) التّفسير الكبير رازی by Fakhr-aldin Rázi (A. H. 602), q 724–726, 1064; 2679; (2) = جامع البيان فى تأويل القرآن by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724–726, 1187.

A تفسير امام كلبی, q 2679.

A تفسير آيات احكام قرآنی by Sharaf-aldin 'Alí Shiftagi of Shiráz, q 724–726, 207.

A تفسير بحر الحقائق (*not* بحر الدّقائق) = بحر = تفسير بحر الحقائق والمعانی by Najm-aldin Dáya of Rai (d A. H. 654), q 647–649, 128; 724–726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

A تفسير بستی, q 2679.

A تفسير بسيط by Abû-alḥasan 'Alí bin Aḥmad of Nishápúr, q 724–726, 744.

A تفسير بصائر يمينی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmúd of Nishápúr, q 724–726, 735.

A تفسير تأويلات by Kamál-aldin 'Abd-alrazzáḳ of Káshán (d A. H. 730), q 724–726, 932.

A تفسير تذكرة الانبياء والامم (anonymous), 599.

A تفسير ثعلبی, q 724–726, 740.

A تفسير جامع, identical either with Ṭabari's (see above) or with Ṭabarsi's (d A. H. 548) جامع الجوامع, 2711.

تفسير حدائق الحقائق فى كشف اسرار الدّقائق by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A. H. 907), q 605.

A تفسير حسينی = مواهب عليّه by Ḥusain bin 'Alí al-Wá'iẓ alkáshifí (A. H. 897–899), 2681–2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1–4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

A تفسير حقائق by Abû 'Abd-alraḥmán (or 'Abd-alraḥmán) Sullami (d A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

تفسير خلاصة المنهج = خلاصة المنهج by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharîf alkâshânî (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of his own منهج الصّادقين فى الزام المخالفين, *first volume*, 2692; 2694; *second volume*, 2693; 2695.

A تفسير زاهدى, see تفسير الزاهدى above.

A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب, commentary on the first Sûrah (1) by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A.H. 907), q 605.

تفسير سورة والتّين (رسالهٔ), commentary on the ninety-fifth Sûrah, by Jalâl Muḥammad Thâuîsarî (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.

تفسير طاهرى (second volume of a Persian commentary on the Ḳurân) by Abû-almuẓaffar Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarâ'inî, 2696.

A تفسير عرائس (or عرائض) by Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr known as Shaikh Rûzbahân Baḳlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724–726, 173.

A تفسير غير منقوط = سواطع الالهام by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (A.H. 1002), q 724–726, 398 × 954.

A تفسير قاضى بمضاوى = انوار التّنزيل و اسرار التّأويل by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwî (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 163.

A تفسير قرآن (1) تفسير كبير by 'Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 488), q 724–726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), q 724–726, 619; 1778; (3) by Niẓâm bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakûr, i.e. Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânisarî (about A.H. 1002), q 724–726, 381.

تفسير كلام ربّانى by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân bin Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad alghaznawî alćarkhî (d A.H. 838), 2678.

A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin alḳushairî (d A.H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.

A تفسير مغنى by Diyâ-aldîn, q 2565.

A تفسير ملوكى, commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Alî of Ḥalab, q 724–726, 442.

A تفسير منير, q 2565.

A تفسير وسطى by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 744.

A تفسير ياقوت التّأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.

تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجهاى و سرداران دكهن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A.H. 1091), 485; 190, 4.

A تفصيل التّشأتين و تحصيل السّعادتين (رسالة فى) by Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.

تفصيل ذيل الى آخره (compendium of local Indian history to A.H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1–7; see also 362, ff. 328a–342b.

تفصيل سكّه (A.H. 1186), 2789.

تفصيل سلاطين دهلى (A.H. 602–968), 412, fol. 63a sq.

A التّقدّم والتّأخّر الذّاتيّة والزّمانيّة (Ṣûfic topics), 1899.

تقريب الادراك, Persian commentary on Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's Arabic تشريح الافلاك by Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad, q 2251.

رسالهٔ اوّل = (در) تقرير دبباچه, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.

A تقسيم جعفر صادق (كتاب), q 2276.

تقسيم زمين (كيفيّت), 714, margin, fol. 229b sq.

رسالهٔ تقويم = (1) (مختصر در معرفت) تقويم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالهٔ سى فصل = (or كتاب) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = در (or رساله) مختصر معرفت تقويم by Niẓâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.

مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (1) (رسالهٔ) تقويم, see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Alî Ḳûshjî's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.

تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض by Yaḥyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî bin Jazzâr (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.

تقويم الادوية, 2350.

تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلى by 'Abdallâh bin Ḥasan 'Alî (A.H. 1182), 2262.

رسالهٔ اختيارات = (كتاب) تقويم و اختيارات by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

S علم قوافئ اهل هند = دُلك, 2011, bâb II.

حبّ دنبا, one of the seven qualities of the تكبّر, 2213, fol. 37b.

حاشيهٔ or حواشئ غفورّه = تكلّمة على نفحات الانس حاشيهٔ or مولانا عبد الغفور لارى بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lârî (d A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 91.

تكملهٔ (رسالهٔ) by the same, 1923, 37.

A تكملة غوث الصّمدانى or تكملة روض الرّياحين or خلاصة المفاخر = by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 647–649, 62; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a: a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdî (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

تكملة الفارسى by Ḳuṭb 'Alî (A. H. 1175), 2130.

تكميل (on syntax) by Abû-alfatḥ 'Alâ-aldîn Ḳuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisûdarâz), q 654, 22a.

تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان or) در بيان عقائد اسلام by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583–2585.

تكميل الصّنائع درفنّ شعر by Burhân-aldîn 'Aṭâ-allâh (d A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052–2054.

A تلخيص = ملخّص by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

تلخيص الميان فى علامات مهدى آخر الزّمان, 1310, ff. 81a–86a.

A تلخيص المفتاح by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳazwînî, commentaries on, q 724–726, 541 × 1162.

A التّلويح (super-commentary on the توضيح) by Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724–726, 1162.

A التّلويحات by Shihâb-aldîn almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724–726, 1300.

تمامىٌ اسامى by Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghanî altabrîzî, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.

A التّمثّل (ديوان) by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

ظفرنامهٔ منظوم or ظفرنامهٔ تيمورى or تيمورنامه = تيمُرنامه or اسكندرنامهٔ تيمورى or ظفرنامهٔ هاتفى by 'Abd-allâh Hâtifî (d A. H. 927), 1410–1416; q 724–726, 671; 1398.

تمسّكات (شرح), 2146, 2.

تمهيد (نسخهٔ), Persian accidence with Dakhnî paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharîf Ḳâdirî, 2803, 3.

تمهيد or rather زبدة الحقائق فى كشف = (1) تمهيدات كنز الحقائق و كشف الدّقائق or الدّقائق by 'Ain-alḳudât of Hamadân (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 654, 23b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 654, 23b; 1793; 1854.

تمهيد معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت (در), 1762, 27.

تميم انصارى عمرنامه=(قصّهٔ) by 'Alî Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

تنباكو (در صفت) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97a.

A التّنبيه, commentary on, by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwî (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

A تنبيه الغافلين = تنبيه ابو اللّيث by Abû-allaith Samarḳandî (d A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.

تنبيه الغافلين (1) A = تنبيه ابو اللّيث, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

تنبيه الغافلين by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif al-Ḳâshânî (d A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alîkhân Ârzû (d A. H. 1169), q 680.

تنجيم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.

تند پر جانور ببرّاند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, شصت و چهار, is deducted), 2979, 3.

A التّنزيل (كتاب) by 'Azîz bin Muḥammad alnasafî albukhârî (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.

تنسوق‌نامهٔ ايلخانى by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 1007.

A التّنقيح by 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî (d A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724–726, 1162.

A التّنقيحات by Shihâb-aldîn almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724–726, 1300.

تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Máh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.

تنكار (عمل), on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302a.

تنميق شرح بانت (Arabic-Persian commentary on the سعاد) by Sadr-aldîn Ḥusâm albanbânî (before A. H. 978), 2645.

تنميق شگرف by Laċhmi Narâyan Shafiḳ (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.

تنميق شگرف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.

تنوين (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.

فتحيّهٔ عبريّه (عبريّه or) عجيبهٔ غريبه = تواريخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Walî Aḥmad, known as Shihâb-aldîn Ṭâlish (A. H. 1072–1073), 341–343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindûstânî translation, q 341.

تواريخ آصفجاه (history of the Niẓâms to A. H. 1218) by Ḳâdirkhân Munshî, q 489.

P تواريخ افاغنه (old Pushtû work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.

تواريخ اكبرنامه by Ilâhdâd Faiḍî Sirhindî (A. H. 963–1010), 289; q 222.

تواريخ بنگاله by Munshi Salim-allâh (A. H. 1107–1169), 478; 3017.

تواريخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ, called Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgiri's تاريخ ارادتخان واقعات عالمگيرى (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also

تواريخ پادشاهان ايران و توران و هندوستان و غيره تمام جهان. I.

تواريخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

تواريخ نوّاب حيدر علیخان بهادر=تواريخ حيدری by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshî of the Khatrî caste (to Tipû Sulṭân's accession, A.H. 1197), 518–520.

راج درشنی=تواريخ راجگان جمون by Ganeshdâs Badhrah (A.H. 1263), 507.

تواريخ راجه‌های ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.

P تأريخ حافظ رحمتخانی = تواريخ رحمتخانی (Pushtû with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshâh (A.H. 1181), 581.

تواريخ رحمتخانی, in Persian, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (A.H. 1184), 582.

or تأريخ دلگشای شمشيرخانی = تواريخ شمشيرخانی لبّ لباب or خلاصهٔ شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A.H. 1063, 883–890.

عالمگير نامه or تأريخ عالمگيری=تواريخ عالمگير پادشاه by Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amir Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347–356; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, taḥrir 7, first section; 365; 1106.

تأريخ فيروزشاهی, incorrectly تواريخ فيروزشاهی, by Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تواريخ قطبشاه, an anonymous mathnawî (before A.H. 1026), 1486.

لبّ اللّباب or لبّ التّواريخ هند = تواريخ لبّ اللّباب by Râe Bindrâban (A.H. 1106), 358–360; extract from the same, 361.

مخزن افغانی or مجلس آرای = تواريخ مجلس آرای (the *shorter* redaction of Ni'mat-allâh bin Ḥabib-allâh Harawî's history of the Afghâns), 578; see for the *fuller* redaction تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی.

تواريخ ملك هزاره by Mahtâb Singh of the Kâyath tribe (A.D. 1819–1849), 506.

ذكر احوال or تاريخ شيرشاهی = تواريخ نامهٔ شيرشاه شيرخان كه بشيرشاه مشهورست, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's طبقات اكبری (to A.H. 1002), in 232.

تواريخ نوّاب حيدر علیخان بهادر, see تواريخ حيدری above.

تواريخ هفت كرسی (anonymous history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr), 454.

توبه (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.

توبة الانبياء (كتاب), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

توحيد (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol. 309; 1925, 15.

A توحيد, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 517), 2914, 7.

توحيد (ديباچهٔ) by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9a sq.

A توحيد (كلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.

التّوحيد (رسالهٔ ثبوت), 1925, 4.

توحيد (قصيده در) by Sûzanî (d A.H. 569), 724–726, 1461.

تذكرهٔ آصفی = توزك آصفی by Tajallî 'Alî, called Tajallî Shâh (to A.H. 1206), 467.

واقعات بابری=توزك بابری by Pâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Ḳulî Moghul Ḥiṣârî (commenced A.H. 994), 215.

سوانح نصاب or تزوكات تيمور=توزك تيموری (تيموريّه or Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تيمورنامه, 196, fol. 237b sq.; 197, fol. 215a sq.; 198, fol. 224a sq.; 199–202.

(1) توزك جهانگيری the *shorter* redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahângîr, 309; (2) = تأريخ جهانگير, مقالات جهانگيری or جهانگير نامه or *amplified* redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the جهانگير نامه *second* or revised edition of the or authentic memoirs of Jahângîr, by Muḥammad Hâdî, 2833; q 305.

توزك والاجاهی (muḳaddimah and first daftar) by Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Ḥasan (A.H. 1195–1200), 501; q 1716.

توشيح (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1b sq.; 1432, 1.

توصيف افيون حلاوت معجون (در), on opium, 617, fol. 92b.

توصيف دار الخلافة شاهجهان آباد by Khair-allâh Diwân (before A.H. 1134), 2118, 3.

توصيف ورم (و)سنّ by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 9.

توصيل (special kind of, i.e. words with more or less connected letters), 1733, 3.

A التّوضيح by 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî (d A.H. 747), a commentary on his own التّنقيح, q 724–726, 1162; see also التّلويح.

توضيحات رشيدی (كتاب), in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashîd Ṭabîb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396b–402b.

توضيح الملل by Muṣṭafâ bin Khâliḳdâd al-Hâshimî al-'Abbâsî (A.H. 1021), q 2541.

توقيعات (species of letters), 2057.

توكّل (trust in God, in Ṣûfism), 653, 8.

تولد و وفات پادشاهان (تأريخ), to A.H. 1144, 2731.

A تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النّفس=كتاب الطّهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

A تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d A.H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724–726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.

A التّهذيب في النّحو by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

تهلیلیّه (رسالهٔ) = رسالهٔ لا اله الاّ الله by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.

رساله در تحقیق معنیٔ کلمهٔ = تهلیلیّهٔ ملاّ جلال دوانی توحید by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

تهنیت عید برای بزرگی (در) by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.

فتح‌نامهٔ تیمو or شهنامه بنام تیمور سلطان = تیمورنامه سلطان by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A.H. 1198), 1719–1721.

تبر انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.

تیر اندازی (رسالهٔ) (1) by Shahbâz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.

تیر اندازی (رقعه بر), 714, margin, 21b, fol. 258b.

تیر اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawi, 2770, 4.

تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان قواعد), 2770, 2.

تیر اندازی (خواصّ چند مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 21b, fol. 256a.

تیر اندازی و کمانداری (در بیان), 1771, 6.

تیرت نکم بود (قصّهٔ), 1994, 15.

تیر و کمان, kaṣidah by Ṭâhir of Balkh, 103; fol. 262b sq.

تیر و کمان (رسالهٔ) (1) قوس نامه by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.

تیر و کمان (رسالهٔ), chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.

تیسیر الاحکام by Shihâb Shams 'Umar of Daulatâbâd (before A.H. 1097), 2595; 2596.

تیسیر القاری فی شرح صحیح البخاری, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhâri's صحیح by Nûr-allaḳḳ alturk albukhâri alshâhjahânâbâdi (d A.H. 1073), 2659.

تیغ جنگ بهادر (کیفیّت احوال), 527, 7.

تیغ و قلم (مناظرهٔ) (1) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3b; 2122, fasl 27; 2936, fol. 105b sq.; 2943, fol. 341a; (2) by Mas'ûd of Kumm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 990.

تیمورنامه = (1) تیمورنامهٔ or ظفرنامهٔ تیموری or ظفرنامهٔ هاتفی or اسکندرنامهٔ تیموری or منظوم by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d A.H. 927), 1410–1416; q 724–726, 671: 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the تزوکات تیموری (or تیموریّه) or توزك تیموی or سوانح نصاب, in 202, fol. 1a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 2832.

ث

ثانی منصور حلاج, chronogram for A.H. 989, 724–726, 237.

ثبوت البعث (رسالهٔ), 1925, 5.

ثبوت التّوحید (رسالهٔ), 1925, 4.

ثبوت الحقّ و غیره (رساله در بیان), 1925, 3.

ثبوت المذهب (رسالهٔ), 1925, 9.

A ثعلبی (کشف), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

ثلاثه (رسالهٔ) = رسالهٔ ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.

ثلث (style of writing developed out of old Kûfic), q 724–726, 178.

ثمرات الحیاة by Burhân-aldin Burhânpûri Râz-i-ilâhi (d A.H. 1083), collected by 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1053), 1896.

ثمرات الحیات فی شك و ریب, chronogram for A.H. 1053, 1896.

ثمرة الفؤاد و نتیجة الوداد by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat or Zarâfat (A.H. 1146–1147), 1698.

A الثّمرة فی احکام النّجوم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.

ثمرهٔ طبّی by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.

ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود (سخن در) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.

ثنای محمّدی by Ḍiyâ-aldin Barani (under Sulṭân Fîrûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

ثواقب المناقب اولیاء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâki al-'ârifi's مناقب العارفین (A.H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad al-Ḥamadâni (A.H. 947), 631.

ثواقب المناقب اولیاء الله, chronogram for A.H. 947, 631.

ج

جادّه العاشقین, abridgement of Kamâl-aldin Maḥmûd Anjudâni's مفتاح الطّالبین (A.H. 949), made A.H. 973, 1877.

جام جم by Rukn-aldin Aubadi Marâghi Iṣfahâni (A.H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724–726, 874.

جام جهان نما by Muḥammad Shîrîn Maghribî (d A.H. 809), according to others by Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr of Shirâz (d A.H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b–29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.

A الجامع (كتاب) (1) by Mu'ammir bin Râshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724–726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.

هشت چمن = جامع الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b–337^b.

A جامع الاصول (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-aldîn Abû Sa'âdat almubârak (d A.H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.

A التّفسير الكبير = جامع البيان فى تأويل القرآن by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarîr al-Ṭabari (d A.H. 310), q 724–726, 1187.

جامع التّمثيل (or التّماثيل) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥablrûdi (or rather Jabalrûdi, A.H. 1054), 2209.

تأريخ مبارك غازانى = جامع التّواريخ (styled incorrectly جوامع التّواريخ) by Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashîd Ṭabîb (A.H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724–726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

A جامع الجوامع, commentary on the Ḳurân by Abû 'Alî al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsî (A.H. 542–543), q 2607; 2711.

جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Hâshim, known as Ḥakîm Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawikhân, q 2361.

جامع الحكايات (1) anonymous (about A.H. 1025–1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Aufi's جوامع الحكايات (A.H. 625), 600–604; q 642, end; و لوامع الرّوايات 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahâni's ترجمهٔ روضة الرّياحين (between A.H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.

A جامع الدّقائق by Najm-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 675 or 693), q 724–726, 1244.

جامع السّلاسل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

A الجامع الصّحيح = صحيح مسلم by Muslim bin Ḥajjâj al-Kushairi of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724–726, 737.

جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.

جامع الفوائد by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât (A.H. 910 or 917), 2304.

جامع الفوائمن = انشاء خليفه by Khalîfah Shâh Muḥammad of Ḳannûj (A.H. 1085), 2097–2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.

روضة الفردوس = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

جامع الكلم (مقدّمهٔ), 1923, 7.

جامع الوصول, see جامع الاصول above.

A جامع بغدادى = ما لا يسع الطّبيب جهله, q 2328.

جامع عبّاسى (or عبّاس) by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-aldîn Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.

جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât's (d A.H. 481) Arabic منازل السّائرين, 1919, 5; q 1778.

جامعه در عروض (رسالهٔ), 2112, 1.

جانك برهمن شاكرد بساكهدت عابد (حكايت), 1994, 40.

جانشين پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A.H. 1019, 1487.

جانوران شكارى و حقيقت و علاج آن (رسالهٔ), fragments of books of the chase, 2795.

جاودان نامه by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724–726, 937.

جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's translation of the قانون الحكمت و دستور by Taḳi-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajâni al-Tustari (under Jahângir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شايسته خانى.

جاى نغمه, chronogram for A.H. 1109, 2022.

جبر و اختيار (رسالهٔ) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 1808.

جبروت (منزل), 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله (حكايت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 17.

جبر و تفويض by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

جدولى (كتاب) or دستور المبتدا = صرف افعال, 2425–2427; 2964, 3.

جذب القلوب الى ديار (or المحبوب) by 'Abdalḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (A.H. 998–1001), 720–722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

جذبهٔ عشق (حكايت), mathnawi by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2.

جرأت سلمه (نامهٔ), in mathnawi-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.

A جريده العجائب, q 729.

A جريده القصر و جريدة العصر = (كتاب) جريدة العصر by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

A جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.

لطائف=الجزوُ الاوّل بعضى لطيفهٔ لطائف شاهى, 2626.

جزء اوّل دخول انگريز در اقليم هند, 501, 2.

الجزوُ الاوّل من كتاب عقد فى علم الصّرف, 2429, 1.

A جزوُ حصّة (segment), 2261.

جزوى از بوستان سعدى, 1148.

A چل ناموس or ناموس اكبر=جزئيّات و كلّيّات by Ḍiyâ-aldin Nakhshabî (d A. H. 751), 2034.

A جزية (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.

A جسم (solid), 2261.

جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.

جغرات (خواصّ), 714, margin, fol. 481a.

A جفر (art of divination), 724–726, 1107; 2273.

جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

A جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 561), q 647–649, 40.

جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.

A الجُلّاس (كتاب), otherwise كتاب الملابس by Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 647–649, 60.

جلالیّه (رسالهٔ) by Muḥtasham Kâshi (d A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117a sq.

جلوسیّه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.

جلوهٔ ذات by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696.

جلوهٔ ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.

جلوه نامه by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindûstâni, partly in Persian, 2764.

A جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bâb.

جمال الصّالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.

A القبائل (كتاب) جماهير (or جواهر) by Abû Faid (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

A الجمرة (كتاب) by Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, q 724–726, 83.

خورشيد و جمشيد = جمشيد و خورشيد by Salmân of Sâwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724–726, 1008.

A جمع (addition), 2261.

جمع كامل بقيد كوشوارهٔ صوبجات هند و دكن و تفصيل بركنات صوبجات دكن (statistical account of India and the Dakhan), 434.

جمع ممالك (first chapter in Râjah Todar Mal's دستور العمل), 432, fol. 3b sq.

جمع مير (نقل از), short report on Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), 1923, 9.

جمعهٔ براءت=14th of Sha'bân, 647–649, 157.

جمع بكجا خلاصة الافكار, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.

جملة الدّلائل و منامات (كتاب), q 2276.

A الجمهرة (كتاب) (incorrectly الجمير) by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

جنازه (نماز), tract on, 1927, ff. 31b–33b.

الجنائز (فى), 2560, fol. 132a sq.

جنّة الاخيار (not حبس الاخيار) by Ḍamîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.

جنگ فيل سلطان اورنگزيب (تعريف), mathnawî by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87a.

D جنگ نامه i.e. ظفرنامه=جنگنامهٔ محمّد حنيف by Laṭîf (called Miftâḥ-al'âshiḳîn), i.e. Ghulâm 'Alî (A. H. 1095), q 1592.

جواب رقعهٔ عزيزى برهمنى, 2089, ff. 92b and 93a.

رسالهٔ صاحب or رسالهٔ سيوم=(در) جواب صاحب ديوان در بيان صاحب or در سوّال صاحب ديوان or ديوان و جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

A جواب نامه (on Ṭabaristân) by Ibn-al-Muḳaffa', translated from Pahlawi, 568 (3) and ḳism I, 1.

جوار البتيم, 2577, end.

A جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.

جوامع ابن سيرين (wrongly styled خواب تعبير and تعبير نامهٔ سلطانى) by Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Sirîn, 2275; q 2276.

جوامع التّواريخ (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly مجمع البدائع, 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh, i.e. Rashîd Ṭabîb's جامع التّواريخ in 2828, ff. 405a and 406a.

جوامع الحكايات و لوامع الرّوايات (styled incorrectly جامع الحكايات) by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Aufi (A. H. 625), 600–604; q 612, end; 733; 737; 798, end.

A جوامع الحكمة, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

جوامع الكلم ملفوظ مير سيّد محمّد گيسودراز, collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainî, q 654, fol. 7a sq.; 1856.

جوانبخت پادشاه (قصّهٔ), 852, 2.

A جواهر (or جواهر (كتاب) الجواهر), q 136, end; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

جواهر الاسرار, (1) an abridgement of his own مفتاح الاسرار by Âdhurî (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724–726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharîf (or Sharaf)-aldîn 'Îsâ, 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's second son (d A. H. 573), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 38; 1799, 2.

جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), 1098.

جواهر التّفسير لتحفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليّه, q ib.

جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

A الجواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسه or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).

جواهر نامه or جوهر ذات or جوهر الذّات = جواهر الذّات by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامه), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724–726, 733.

جواهر العجائب by Fakhrî of Harât (about A. H. 927), q 664.

A القبائل (or جواهر (جماهير) (كتاب) by Abû Faid (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

A جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724–726, 686; 1792.

جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and 'Alî Ḳâḍî (about A. H. 1211), 2709.

A جواهر اللّغة by Jâr-allâh 'Allâmah, i.e. Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), versified by Maulânâ Majd of Khwâf, q 724–726, 662.

جواهر بركات (كتاب), q 709.

جواهر خمسه (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.

جواهر شاهى = تأريخات همايون or تذكرة الواقعات (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see under تأريخ همايونشاهى.

جواهر فريدى, q 654, 17.

جواهر مولوى و لآلئ مثنوى, extracts from Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوى, by Abûbakr alshâshî, 1087.

جوهر ذات or جوهر الذّات = (1) جواهر نامه or جواهر الذّات by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, see جواهر الذّات above; (2) رساله در بيان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Manṣûr (under Abû-alfatḥ Khalîl Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-koyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Ṭayyib-allâh of Rohtâs or Rhotâs (A. H. 1255–1259), 3041.

جواهر نامه (مختصر از) by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauharî, 2780.

جواهر نامه (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.

جود حاتم طائى (نقل از) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل or ديباچهٔ معيار الادراك by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

S جوگ باششت (or باشسته) (Yogavâsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabib-allâh (under the auspices of prince Dârâ Shukûh, A. H. 1066), 1972–1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣûfî Sharîf Ḳubjahânî, q 1972.

جوكيان (سلسلهٔ), anonymous, 2974.

جوهر ذات or جوهر الذّات by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, see جواهر الذّات above.

جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr al-Ghaffârî (d A. H. 975), 106–108; q 606; 724–726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

جهان افروز, muḳaṭṭa'ât by Maulânâ Shirî of Lâhûr or Siyâlkût (under Khân A'ẓam), q 724–726, 361.

جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسپ = 117), 724–726, 954.

جهانگير نامه, (1) imitation of the شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگيرى, the *authentic* memoirs of Jahângir (A. H. 1033), 305–308; (3) = تأريخ جهانگيرى or جهانگيرنامه or مقالات جهانگيرى, titles given to the amplified redaction of the *spurious* memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311; see also توزك جهانگيرى; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگيرى by Kâmgâr Ḥusainî (A. H. 1040), 324.

جهت قوّه باه, 1762, 11.

ح

چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zâkânî (d A. H. 772), 1767, 16.

چار باغ پنجاب = رسالهٔ صاحب نما by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs Badhrah (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1265, 3020.

چارچمن or چهارچمن = (1) انشاء چهارچمن by C'andar-bhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) = كتاب چار چمن by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.

چار چمن فيض (edited under Shâh 'Âlam), 2129.

چار در چار by Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 994), 1767, 16.

H چتّور و چندر (قصّهٔ), q 3026.

منهاج or منهاج الدّين تأريخ هندوستان = چهنامه or منهاج المسالك or الدّين والملك فتح نامه or by Muḥammad ʿAlî bin Ḥâmid bin Abibakr Kûfî (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs Badhrah (A.H. 1262), 3019.

چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A.H. 1262, 3019.

چراغ هدايت (second volume of the سراج اللّغة) by Sirâj-aldîn ʿAlî Khân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), 2514; q 680.

چشتيّهٔ بهشتيّه (كتاب), q 654, fol. 7a sq.

چشم (numerical value = 343), 2901.

چشم من بينور شد, chronogram for A.H. 1005, 1487.

چشمهٔ زندگانی (كتاب), by Niẓâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâʿî of Shirâz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.

چشمهٔ فيض by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.

A چغمينی (شرح), commentary on the ملخّص, by Sharif-aldin ʿAlî Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

چلپاسه = كرفش or وزغه or سپلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

جزوّيّات و كلّيّات or ناموس اكبر = چل ناموس by Ḍiyâ-aldin Nakhshabî (d A.H. 751), 2034.

چمن و انجمن by Muḥammad ʿAlî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1712, fol. 230a sq.

چند ورق در معنیٔ الفاظ, 2525, 2.

رسالهٔ چوب چينی خوردن = (رساله در فائدهٔ) چوب چينی or رسالهٔ بيخ چينی by ʿImâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724–726, 233.

چوب چينی (تركيب), 2318, fol. 1a.

چو تمّمته, chronogram for A.H. 894, 1300, 2.

H چووه = چَوْوَا or چَوَا (a fragrant paste), 2775.

چهار باغ by Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfatḥ of Gilân (d A.H. 997 or 999), 2063.

H رسالهٔ چهاردة خانواده = (رسالهٔ) چهار پير الخ, 1925, 8.

چهارچمن by Candarbhân Brahman, see چارچمن above.

چهار درويش (قصّهٔ), ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739–742.

H رسالهٔ چهار پير الخ (رسالهٔ چهاردة خانواده), see above.

رسالهٔ چهاردة خانوادهٔ مشائخان (رسالهٔ), 1873, ff. 218a–220b.

چهاردة علوم كه مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.

چهار عنصر by ʿAbd-alḳâdir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), 2115; q 1676.

چهار عنصر دانش by Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Khânazâd-khân Firûzjang Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; 2481.

چهار مقالهٔ عروضی by Niẓâmi ʿArûḍi (about A.H. 510), q 724–726, 1426 × 1474.

چهار مقالهٔ عضدی, q 2951.

S چهتر (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities, probably in Orissa, 1960.

S چهتر مهاتم (Kshetra Mahâtmya) = اسكندهٔ پوران, Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by Ânandghana Khwash); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan Singh).

چهل حديث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jâmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 2.

چهل صباح (كتاب) by Niẓâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâʿî of Shirâz (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.

چهل مجلس شيخ علاء الدّوله سمنانی (كتاب) by Jamâl-aldin Amîr-i-Iḳbâl bin Sâbiḳ of Sijistân, a pupil of ʿAlâ-aldaulah Simnâni, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

چيز (res), 1921, 9.

چيستان مُعْلَق, poetical commentary on, by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

ح = (1) حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the glosses to the text in 2581.

حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4.

حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) by Ḥusain bin ʿAli al-Wâʿiẓ alkâshifi (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.

حاتم طی (هفت سير), 783, first portion.

حاتم طی (هفت انصاف), 783, second portion.

حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.

A حاشية اشارات by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d A.H. 994), q 724–726, 230.

A حاشية التّجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-aldin ʿAlî Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162; see also حاشية تجريد below.

حاشية القدسيّة = سخنان خواجه پارسا, extracts from Muḥammad Pârsa's انفاس قدسيّه by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

A حاشية انوار شافعيّة by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), q 724–726, 167.

A حاشية (بر) اثبات واجب by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724–726, 230.

A حاشية (بر) حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Fakhr-aldin Simâki of Astarâbâd, q 724–726, 1167.

A حاشية (بر) حاشية قديم by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724–726, 230.

A حاشية (بر) شرح تجريد by Fakhr-aldin Simâki of Astarâbâd, q 724–726, 1167.

A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzâ Ján of Shîráz (d A.H. 994), q 724–726, 230.

A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدّين رازى by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

A حاشية (بر) مطوّل by Mirzâ Ján of Shîráz, q 724–726, 230.

حاشية تجريد by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shîráz (d A.H. 903), q 724–726, 203.

A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abîward, q 724–726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhâl, q ib., 1378.

A حاشية خطائى by 'Abdallâh of Yazd, q 724–726, 135.

حاشيهٔ مثنوى = شرح مثنوى or كتاب حاشيهٔ مثنوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى, by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîráz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.

A حاشيه by Tâj-aldin Ḥasan of Ṭahrân, a pupil of Mirzâ Ján of Shîráz, q 724–726, 1106.

A حاشيهٔ رسالهٔ فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.

A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

A حاشية شرح الشّمسيّة by Fâḍil of Samarḳand, q 724–726, 1438.

A حاشية شرح تجريد على قوشجى (1) by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), q 724–726, 167; (2) by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shîráz, q ib.

A حاشية التّجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانى by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni, q 724–726, 1162.

A حاشية شرح حكمة العين by Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd of Shirwân, q 724–726, 1394.

A حاشية شرح طوالع اصفهانى by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni, q 724–726, 1162.

A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدّين by 'Alâ-aldin bin Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Lâr, q 724–726, 263.

A حاشية شرح كشّاف by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni, q 724–726, 1162.

A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.

A حاشية شرح ملّا by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lârî (d A.H. 912), q 724–796, 264.

A حاشية شرح ملّا جامى, q 1357, 22.

A حاشية شرح هداية الحكمة by Muṣliḥ-aldin of Lâr, q 724–726, 265.

A حاشية شمسيّة (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abîward, q 724–726, 534; (2) by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A.H. 908), q ib., 167.

A حاشية شمسيّة و مطالع by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shîráz (d A.H. 903), q ib., 203.

حاشيهٔ قافيه, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini's (d A.H. 929) تكميل الصّنائع در فنّ شعر, 2930.

A حاشية قديم, q 724–726, 230.

اشعّة اللّمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقى = حاشيهٔ لمعات by Jâmî (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.

حاشيهٔ لوائح by Mullâ 'Imâd, 1373.

حاشيهٔ داعى or شرح مثنوى = (كتاب) حاشيهٔ مثنوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى, by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîráz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.

A حاشية مختصر معانى by 'Abdallâh of Yazd, q 724–726, 135.

A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), q 724–726, 167; (2) by Mirzâ Ján of Shîráz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tâj-aldin Ḥasan of Ṭahrân, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.

A حاشية مطوّل by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

حاشيهٔ = حاشيهٔ مولانا عبد الغفور لارى بر نفحات الانس تكلّمة على نفحات or حواشئ غفوريّه or نفحات الانس الانس by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lârî (d A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a; 647–649, 91.

A حاشية هداية الحكمة (1) by 'Abd-almalik of Samarḳand, q 724–726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-aldin Simâkî of Astarâbâd, q ib., 1167.

A الحاصل (general summing up), 2645.

A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.

A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.

حالا بكسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107a.

احوال عمارات مستقرّ or كتاب عمارت = حالات اكبر آباد الخلافة by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825–1826), 731.

تذكرهٔ شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمّد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

حالات ملك هندوستان, chronogram for A.H. 1106, 358; 360.

(بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدهٔ شاهجهان آباد by Raḥm 'Alî (A.H. 1211–1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân, 2726.

A حامّيّة (واقعات), q 2564.

A الحاوى (كتاب) (1) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065; (2) = حاوى القفه by Najm-aldîn 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'i of Kazwin (d A.H. 663 or 665), q 724–726, 1238 × 1265.

حَبّ إبارج (a certain pill), 2345, 4.

حُبّ دنما, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37b sq.

حبس الاخبار, incorrect title of the جنّة الاخبار by Damîri of Isfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

حبسمده = فى شكاية الحبس by Khâḳânî (d A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106b.

A الحبل المتين by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

حبيب السّير by Khwândamir (A.H. 927–930), 79–99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the روضة الصّفا, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the حبيب السّير, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 651, fol. 7a sq.; 724–726, 582 × 823 × 1133 × 1314 × 1360 × 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.

حجّ, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.

حجّ (رسالهٔ مناسك) (1) by Jâmî (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

حجّام (در بيان) كه در شهر اكهند بور سكونت ميداشت, 1994, 16.

A حجّة الاسرار, alleged work of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Alî bin Jahḍam Hamadânî (d A.H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.

حجّة الهند by 'Alishâh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrâbî (or Mihrâni), 2715; 2716; 3074.

حج, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.

حدائق الانس by Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gisûdarâz (A.H. 825), 1869, V.

حدائق الانوار فى حقائق الاسرار by Fakhr-aldîn Râzi (A.H. 574), q 724–726, 1064.

حدائق الحقائق, wrong designation of the حقائق الحدائق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldîn) called al-Râmî (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 2035.

حدائق السّحر by Rashîd-aldîn al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724–726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.

حدائق فى الحقائق (كتاب) = اشعار سنائى by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927.

A الحدوث الذّاتى, Ṣûfic topic, discussed in 1899.

A الحدوث الزّمانى, another Ṣûfic topic, discussed, ib.

A رسالة الحدوث والقدم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.

حدوث و قدوم كلام مجيد (تحقيق) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.

حديث, general introduction into the science of, 2639.

حديث ابى ذرّ الغفيلى = (شرح) حديث نبوى (شرح) by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

حديثان نبوى (ترجمهٔ), 2631, 2.

حديث نبوىٔ صهيبيّه (حلّ معنىٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.

حديقة الاقاليم by Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmî (A.H. 1190–1202), 730.

حديقة الحقائق, wrong designation of the حقائق الحدائق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldîn) called al-Râmî (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 2035.

الكتاب الفخرى = حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة الطّريقة or فخرنامه by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918–922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724–726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832–1834.

T حديقة السّعدا, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's روضة الشّهدا, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdi Fuḍûlî, q 158.

حدبقة السّلاطين (wrongly styled تآريخ قطبشاهى جلد دوّم) by Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshîrazi alsa'îdi (to A.H. 1050), 464.

حديقة العالم by Abû-alḳâsim bin Raḍî-aldîn al-mûsawî, called Mîr 'Âlam (shortly after A.H. 1218), *first* and *second* maḳâlas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97–198; q 467; *first* maḳâlah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.

حديقهٔ حادق گنجينهٔ صادق by Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ (about A.H. 1166), 2228.

حركت در طلب كمال = سلوك (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.

حرم (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.

حروف التّهجّى (معنىٔ), 2484, fol. 563a.

حروف تهجّى و خواصّ آن (مختصر در علم), translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldîn Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.

حروف و قواعد قرآن (مخارج), discussed in 2705.

A الحزب التّشرف والورد المنيف by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 561), q 1795.

A حساب (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

حساب (رسالهٔ) by Rafî'-aldîn of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724–726, 1289.

حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî (d A. H. 879), 2242–2245; 2254, 8.

حساب هندسه (مقدّمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249b.

A حسامیّة (واقعات), q 2564.

حسرة الملوك by Najm-aldîn Dâya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

حسرت نامه by Ḍiyâ-aldîn Barani (under Sulṭân Fîrûz-shâh), extract from, 654, 23, p.

A حسنات (better حسنی (كتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abiward, q 724–726, 534.

حسنات العارفین by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.

حسن آرا (قصّهٔ), 803, 2.

A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

حسن بصری (حکایت خواجه), 2802, 8.

حسن دیوان by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.

حسن کاوسوز by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.

حسن مآل (or حسن مال or حسن مالامال), one of the diwâns of Damîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

حسن و دل (1) by Jâmî Lâhûri Nâmdâr Khâni, with the takhallus Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A. H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A. H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Ṣalâḥ-aldîn of Sâwa, with the takhallus Ṣairafî (under Akbar and Jahângîr), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yaḥyâ Sibak Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.

حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusâm-aldîn (A. H. 1071), q 1582; (2) = كتخدائئ حسن و or مناكحهٔ حسن و عشق by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = كتخدائئ حسن و عشق by Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

حسن یوسف by Tadharwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khân A'ẓam Kûkultâsh), q 724–726, 1292.

حسنیّه (رسالهٔ) by 'Izz-aldîn Âmuli, q 724–726, 1189.

حسین دوست خان (نامهٔ), in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 82b–84a.

حسین شاهی = تأریخ نسب‌نامهٔ احمد شاه درّانی by Imâm-aldîn Ḥusaini or Cishti (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

حسین قفّال (از قول حضرت امام), treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123–140.

حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân (A. H. 1245), q 2726.

A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1b sq.

A حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواصّ اسماء, ascribed to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.

A حصن حصین by Ibn-aljazarî (A. H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.

حضرت امام حسین قفّال (از قول), 2267, ff. 123–140.

حضرت ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fârûḳi Naḳshbandi Sirhindi (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhân-aldîn Burhânpûri (d A. H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr (d A. H. 895), 633, maḳṣads 1–3 × khâtimah; 1892, second bâb, third faṣl; q 1896.

حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رسالهٔ), invocations of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185a sq.

حضرت شیخ, designation given to Abû-albarakât 'Îsâ bin Ḳâsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al'urafâ (the spiritual guide of Burhân-aldîn Burhânpûri), 1896.

حضرت ضیاء الحقّ و فرّخ شاه (قصّهٔ) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.

حضرت غوث الاعظم (رسالهٔ) = شرح غوثیّه, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni's (d A. H. 561) غوثیّة, by Walî bin Mulûkshâh, 1797; 1798.

حضرت موسی (قصّهٔ) = تأریخ موسوی or قصّهٔ موسویّه or معجزات موسوی or كتاب موسی نامه or رياض الواعظین by Mu'în-almiskîn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی (حکایت) = قصّهٔ مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.

حفصیّه (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Ḳurân (A. H. 1208), 2708.

حفظ الصّحّة, on hygiene, by Ismâ'îl Ḥusaini Jurjâni (d A. H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147b sq.

حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad Cishti (A. H. 1009), 1879.

حفظیّه (رسالهٔ), on hygiene, ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, 2792, 1.

حقّ الیقین by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

حقّ الیقین فی معرفة ربّ العالمین by Maḥmûd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

A حقائق (رسالهٔ), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1a and margin.

حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

حقائق الحدائق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حديقة الحقائق above.

A حقائق سلمى, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

حقائق معنوى = رباعيّات سحابى by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafī (d A.H. 1010), 1480.

حقائق نصاب (كتاب), anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1970.

حقائق و معارف by Āgāh Miyān, q 2582.

نام حقّ = حقّ در فقه or مقدّمة الصّلوة or مقدّمة صلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī (A.H. 703), 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.

حقد و حسد, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنيا, 2213, fol. 37b.

حقّ نما (رسالهٔ) by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.

حقيقت الرّوح (كشف في بيان), the fourteenth كشف of the مراة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23b.

حقيقت خلفاى راشدين (در), 714, margin, 8.

احوال راجهاى ميسور ونگر = حقيقت راجهاى ميسور ونگر or فهرست راجهاى ميسور or نسب نامهٔ راجهاى ميسور ونگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

حقيقت روح (در بيان), in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.

حقيقت عالم (رساله در), a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.

حقيقت نادر شاهى by Mīr Ghulām Ḥusainkhān (about A.H. 1195), 384, fol. 56a sq.

حقيقتهاى هندوستان by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīḳ (A.H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135.

حقّيّه (رسالهٔ) by Niẓām-aldin alfārūḳi althānisari albalkhī (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

حكايات الصّالحين (ترجمهٔ), q 654, fol. 7a sq. (may be identical with the ترجمهٔ روضة الرّياحين).

حكايات عاشقان = رساله در سلوك و عشق, 1872.

حكايت, 1762, 11.

حكايت (on Muḥammad), 1923, 39.

حكايت ابتداى كندهرب سين, 1993, first story.

حكايت اعرابى, 714, margin, 24.

حكايت العابد by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 13.

حكايت امير احمد و مهستى, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā (under Sulaimānshāh, the Saljūḳ ruler of 'Irāḳ), q 724–726, 1481.

حكايت آن دهقان كه ارادهٔ كُشتن ديگرى كرده بجاى آن پسر خود را كُشت by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 4.

حكايت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26b.

حكايت بادشاه و كاه فروش by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6.

حكايت پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.

حكايت بياس (Vyāsa) ديو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.

حكايت جانان برهمن شاكرد بساكهدت عابد, 1994, 40.

حكايت جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 17.

حكايت جذبهٔ عشق, mathnawi by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ḳāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2.

حكايت حضرت عيسى by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.

حكايت حضرت موسى (عيسى afterwards) و اعرابى = قصّهٔ مرد اعرابى و زن بدكار او by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

حكايت خواجه حسن بصرى, 2802, 8.

حكايت دارا شكوه بى اندوه و شاه لال درويش حقّ كيش by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

حكايت دارا شكوه بى اندوه و شاه لال صاحب كمال با جلال by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.

حكايت دزد و قاضى, 857.

حكايت راجه انشومان (آنچه مانده or) والئ ملك اچين, 1994, 29.

حكايت راجه سرت سين در شهر مندو, 1994, 35.

حكايت زن صالح (پارسا or) و مرد فاسق by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 12.

حكايت سكندر پادشاه ذو القرنين by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 2.

حكايت سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25b–27.

حكايت سلطان فيروزشاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 15.

حكايت سليم by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 7.

حكايت سليمان پير و سليمان پيغمبر by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 8.

حكايت شاه نظام, in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.

حكايت شيخ بازيد by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.

حكايت (قصّهٔ or) عابد و بقّال by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.

حكايت فرّخ شاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 16.

حکایت فریب زن برهمن و جانداد در فراق راجه, 1993, second story.

حکایت فیروزشاه مصری و گنجور عابد (in the محبوب القلوب), 800.

داستان قهرمان or قهرمانـنـامه = حکایت قهرمان قاتل by Abû Ṭâhir of Tarsûs, q 787.

حکایت مبارکشاه و حقّ دوست درویش by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.

حکایت مردان شاه by the same, included in 2905, 8.

حکایت ملك شمس الدّین تازیگو (or رسالهٔ or در مدح) = رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

حکایت نانك شاه درویش و بادشاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

A لحکما (تأرنج) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrzûri (*not* Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614–617; an extract from the same, 618.

حکما (رسالهٔ نصائح), 714, margin, 25.

A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.

A حکمة (فضل), praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.

A حکمة (رساله در علم) = مجمل الاصول in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

لحکمة (ینابیع), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

حکمت (مجموعهٔ نکات ارسطو در علم) = ترجمهٔ مقالهٔ ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.

A حکمة الاشراق (کتاب الهیاکل در), see حکمت اشراق.

A حکمة الاشراق = کتاب الهیاکل در حکمت اشراق by Shihâb-aldin al-maḳtûl al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724–726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724–726, 167.

A حکمة العین by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 675 or 693), q 724–726, 1162 × 1244 × 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 × 1394.

حکمت علائی = دانشنامهٔ علائی or کتاب العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسهٔ حکمیّه, first three sections of, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2218.

حکمت عملی (در), practical philosophy, 2221–2223, second ḳism, first maḳâlah.

حکمت نظری (در اصول), speculative philosophy, 2221–2223, second ḳism, second maḳâlah.

قانون لحکمة و دستور, Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Taḳi-aldin Muḥammad al-Arrajâni al-Tustari (styled جاویدان نامه, under Jahângir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Ḥâji Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakim (A. H. 1065), 2210.

حکم نامهٔ اتالیق شاه زاده (نقل), 1770, 1.

انجامش روزگار نظامی = (وفات) حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizâmi's death), 973, fol. 369a; 976, fol. 453a.

حلّ التّقویم در علم نجوم, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت تقویم or کتاب (رسالهٔ) سی فصل (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رسالهٔ سی فصل.

حلّ النّصوص, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's فصوص لحکم, by 'Ali Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850.

حلّ تقویم by Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fârisi, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.

حلّ راز شریعت هندست, chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.

حلل المطرّز by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi (d A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.

حلّ لغات و الفاظ قرآن by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alhâshimi (before A. H. 858), 2700.

منتخب حلل مطرّز and حلل المطرّز, see حلل المطرّز above.

حلّ مستزاد مرزا بیدل by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.

A شبهات or شرح الاشارات = حلّ مشکلات الاشارات by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A. H. 644), q 724–726, 1007 × 1162; 2201, (1).

حلّ مشکلات لغت فرس by Asadi of Ṭûs, 2455.

حلّ معنیٔ حدیث نبوئ صهیبیّه by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwan (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.

حلّ معنیٔ رباعیٔ زن شاعره by the same, ib., B, 15.

حلّ معنیٔ لغزان شمحان آملی by the same, ib., B, 24.

حلّ معنیٔ لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., B, 25.

حلّ معنیٔ هرسه بیت مشهوره by the same, ib., B, 21.

حلوا = حلوه (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.

حلوای تخم مرغ (egg-pudding), 2285.

حلوه, see حلوا.

A حلیة الاولیا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 800.

حلیة الحلل الکبیر, or simply رسالهٔ کبری در معمّا = (کتاب), the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.

A حلیة العلما = المستظهری by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm, of Ča'ač or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

حلیة المتّقین by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (A. H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.

(کلمهٔ چند در بیان) حلیهٔ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.

حمّام (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, *m*.

حمد و نعت by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat or Żarâfat (A. H. 1146–1147), 1698, fol. 3[a].

(رسالهٔ) حمد و نعت و منقبت, mathnawi by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 9.

قصّهٔ امیر عرب or قصّهٔ امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه, 781; 785; q 786.

حملهٔ حیدری (1) by Bamûn 'Ali Kirmâni Râji (A. H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil (d A. H. 1123) and Najaf (A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.

A کتاب الجمهرة (کتاب الجمیر), incorrect title of the کتاب الجمهرة, q 724–726, 105.

A حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftâzâni's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

A حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.

A حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرك by the same, q ib.

A حواشی شرح هدایة حکمة میرك by the same, q ib.

A حاشیهٔ or تکلّمة علی نفحات الانس = حواشیٔ غفورده حاشیهٔ or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lâri (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.; 647–649, 91.

A حواشی متوسّط by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

حوض لحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakuṇḍa, 2002.

حوض الحیوة (نسخهٔ), the ninth bâb of (در بیان تسخیرات), 2802, 6.

حیات (کتاب), q 709.

A حیاة الحیوان by Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ḍamiri (d A. H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.

حیاة القلوب by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

وقائع حیدر آباد = (واقعات) حیدر آباد و گلکنده or وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144[a]–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.

(قصّهٔ) حیدر علی خان by Munshi Amir (to A. H. 1197), 516.

حیدرنامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

(رسالهٔ) حیرت by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.

حیف از اعتماد الدّوله ایران پناه, chronogram for A. H. 1018, 1487.

حیف زان پادشه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A. H. 963, 1411.

حیف ز لاچین شه دین پرور, chronogram for A. H. 976, 724–726, 1450.

حیوة القوّاد (on the reading and reciting of the Ḳurân) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Ali alkûsâri, known as 'Ali alḳâri', 2704.

خ

خ = مختار (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.

خاتمه by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdaráz (d A. H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1–137[b]; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.

کتاب دیوان ثالث = خاتمة الحیوة, Jâmi's third diwân (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.

خاتمهٔ خلاصة الاشعار, khâtimah to Taḳi-aldin Kâshi's first edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار (A. H. 993), 668.

خاتمهٔ دیوان by Abû-albarakât Munir (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96[b] sq.

خاتمهٔ فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shîráz (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292[b] sq.; 2482, fol. 280[b] sq.; 2483, fol. 430[b] sq.; 2484, fol. 469[b] sq.; 2485, fol. 404[b] sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488[a] sq.; 2493.

A خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.

خاصّ الانشا by Mullâ Jâmi'i (A. H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.

خاصّ الانشا, chronogram for A. H. 1074, 2095.

خاصّ و عامّ (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, *k*.

خاصّیّت زنان (رساله در), 714, margin, 18.

خاصّیّت سورهٔ مزّمّل (sûrah 73), 2802, 4.

خافی (شرح) = شرح مائة عامل, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abûbakr 'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.

خافیخان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alikhân, commonly called Khwâfikhân's منتخب لباب (A. H. 1143–1144), q 489; see also انتخاب لباب and تاریخ خوافی خان.

خافیهٔ جفر جامع, ascribed to Imâm Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, 2274.

خالِ مصلّی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724–726, 200.

خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.

خاگینهٔ چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.

A خالصة للحقائق by Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin Abû-alḥasan Fâryâbi (d A. H. 607), q 2565.

خالق باری = مطبوع الصّبیان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindûstânî glossary, ascribed to Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 2447–2449.

خانان الوس اربعه (ذکر) by Sulṭân alsa'îd Ulughbeg Mirzâ, q 172; see الوس اربعهٔ چنگیزی.

خانواده (family of Ṣûfic orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.

فروع = سلسلات or (branches or subordinate Ṣûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A فتاوی خانی = فتاوی قاضیخان or فتاوی by Fakhr-aldîn Ḳâdikhân (d A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.

(فی) الخانیة, anonymous treatise, 2577, end.

خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at the end (2).

خاورنامه = شاهنامه or خاورنامه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm (d A. H. 830), 896–899; q 724–726, 826.

خبیثات = مطایبات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^{R}; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

ختامه مسك, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.

ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.

ختمناه, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.

خجسته فال, one of the dîwâns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

خجسته نامه by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihrâmî of Sarakhs (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), q 724–726, 549.

خر (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part.

خرابات by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^{a} sq.

H خرد افروز, Hindûstânî translation of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.

خرد افزا, oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Siṅhâsanadvâtriṅśatî by 'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003), q 1988.

خر دلال (ذکر) (or دلّال) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

خرد نامهٔ اسکندری or اسکندرنامه, incorrect titles given to the آئینهٔ اسکندری by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

خردنامهٔ سکندر نامه = (1) سکندر نامه by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as special title to the *second* part of Niẓâmi's اسکندرنامه in 974, 5^{b}; 976, 5^{b}; q 972, 5^{b}.

A خرقة (the devotee's garment or emblem of Ṣûfic investiture), 653, 6; 1811.

خرگاه لیلی, a tarji'band by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.

خروج علیه اللعنة (دجّال لعین) (ذکر), 1890, 3^{b}.

خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724–726, 805.

A کتاب جریدة العصر = خریدة القصر و جریدة العصر by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

خزانهٔ جلالی or الخزانة الجلالی by Jalâl-aldîn Bukhâri Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (d A. H. 827), q 654, 22^{1}; 2598.

خزانة العلم by Kâṅhji (A. H. 1229), 2261.

A خزانة الفقه by Abû-allaith Samarḳandi (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayân VIII.

خزانة الفوائد الجلالیّة by Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain (A. H. 752), 2561.

خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshif (A. H. 1060–1063), q 2206; (2) compendium of sciences by Mîr 'Iwad alridwî, 2229.

خزانهٔ جلالی, see الخزانة الجلالی above.

خزانهٔ عامره by Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmî Âzâd (A. H. 1176–1177), 685–690; extracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655; 670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489; 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722; 2135.

خزینة اللّغات, anonymous, 2404.

خزینهٔ گنج = تذکرهٔ الهی by 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd al-Ḥamadâni, with the takhallus Ilâhi, q 923; 1435; 1854.

خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724–726, 788.

خسرونامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 724–726, 733; 1031, 2.

خسرو و شیرین = (1) خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallâh Hâtifî (d A. H. 927), q 724–726, 671; 1398; (2) شیرین و خسرو by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) by Hindû (under Shâhjahân), q 1559; (4) by Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 950), 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshi, with the takhallus Sharîf (d after A. H. 1026), q 1515, end; (6) by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî of Rai (under Jahângir), 1493, fol. 101^{b} sq.; (7) = فرهاد و شیرین by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = شیرین و خسرو by Niẓâmî of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;

980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rûḥ-alamin of Iṣfahân, with the epithet of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047). 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Waḥshî Bâfiḳi (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.

خسرو و گل و هرمز = گل و خسرو or خسرو نامه, an abridgement of the by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724–726, 733.

خسرو هند, chronogram for A. D. 925, 724–726, 393.

خشم و تندخوئی, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنیا, 2213, fol. 37b.

خشوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Ṣûfism), 653, 13.

خصلت سگ (دد), 1927, fol. 6b.

خضر (قصّهٔ) خضرخان و دولرانی = (قصّهٔ) خضرخان و دولرانی or عشقیّه or خانی by Amir Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 715). 1187, 11: 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724–726, 391.

خطّ (رساله در) by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh (under Tîpû Sulṭân), 2524.

الخطّ (کتاب رسم), q 2931; given as wrong title to خطّ و سواد, ib.

خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73a.

خلاصة التّرجمان فی تأویل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البیان البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

خطبهٔ اخلاق ناصری by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarim 'Abbâsî Burhânpûrî (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1b–2b.

خطبهٔ الهی نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1034, 3b.

خطبهٔ حدیقهٔ حکیم سنائی by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3a sq.; 923, fol. 1b sq.

خطبهٔ دیوان حکیم شفائی by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (under Shâhjahân), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

(نقل من) خطّ شریف حضرت حقائق پناهی خواجه عبید الله, short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr (d A. H. 895), 1923, 5.

A خطّ متوازی (parallel line), 2261.

A خطّ مستدیر (circular line), ib.

A خطّ مستقیم (straight line), ib.

A خطّ منحنی (curved line), ib.

خطّ و سواد (نسخهٔ) by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafîḳî, i. e. Mîr 'Alî al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.

خطوط و رقعات متفرّقه, 1763, 20.

خطوطها (مجموعهٔ), A. H. 1173–1178, 2131.

خفی علائی, abridgement of the ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی, by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl Jurjânî (A. H. 506–507), q 724–726, 1156; 2286, end.

خلاص (خلاصة ?) by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

A خلاصة = خلاصة الفتاوی by Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir Bukhârî (d A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.

خلاصة الاحکام فی دین الاسلام by Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad bin Abû-alḳâsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1–77b.

خلاصة الاخبار by Khwândamîr (A. H. 905), 76–78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.

خلاصة الارواح by Ḍiyâ-aldîn Sunâmî, 1908.

خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار = تذکرهٔ تقی کاشی by Taḳi-aldîn Kâshî, abridgement of the *second* edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724–726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khâtimah to the *first* edition (A. H. 993), 668.

خلاصة الافکار by Abû Ṭâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Hâji Muḥammad Beg-khân Tabrizi alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724–726, 976 × 1171; 902; 909–912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1491; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34b; 1812; 2727.

خلاصة الانساب by Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân bin Shâh 'Âlam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.

خلاصة الاوراد by Shihâb-aldîn, i. e. Shaikh Shâh 'Îsâ, 2675.

خلاصة البحر فی التقاط الدّرر (commentary on Ḥâfiẓ) by 'Abdallâh (known as 'Ubaid-allâh) Khalîfah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1271.

خلاصة البدیعی (on tropical figures) by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

خلاصة التّجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Nûrbakhshî, 2955.

شرح خطبة = خلاصة التّرجمان فی تأویل خطبة البیان البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

خلاصة التّواریخ (1) by Hindû Sujân Singh Munshî (or Râi Munshî) of Patiyâla (A. H. 1107), 362–364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahâdurshâh, 714, margin, 22.

A خلاصة الجامع فی جمع الاحادیث (کتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

A خلاصة الحساب by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.

خلاصة الحقائق, given as general title to three Ṣûfic tracts in 1895.

خلاصة السّير (probably identical with the خلاصة حبيب السّير or خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ or) حبيب سير (or السّير)), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

خلاصة المنهج = خلاصة (تفسير) منهج الصّادقين (an abridgement of his larger منهج الصّادقين فى الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshâni (d A.H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.

خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Ẓafarkhân (A.H. 1177), 3051.

A خلاصة الفتاوى (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir Bukhâri (d A.H. 542), q 2607; 2608.

خلاصة الكلام by 'Alî Ibrâhimkhân Bahâdur Naṣirjang with the takhalluṣ Khalîl (A.H. 1198), q 724–726, 809 × 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface × 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1532; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.

خلاصة اللّطائف by 'Alishâh Jândâr, q 654, 23b.

خلاصة اللّغات (1) by Isma'îl bin Luṭf-allâh al-Bâkharzi, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179b–206b.

خلاصة المجرّبات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.

خلاصة المعارف فى اسرار العقائد (كتاب) by Âdam bin Sayyid Isma'îl bin Sayyid Buhwâ Naḳshbandi (A.H. 1035–1037), 1892; q 652.

A خلاصة المفاخر = تكملة روض الرّياحين or تكملة غوث الصّمدانى by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'i al-Yamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647–649, 62; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22b, a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdî (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

خلاصة المكاتيب by Hindû Sujân Singh Munshi (or Râi Munshi) of Patiyâla (about A.H. 1107), 2109.

خلاصة المناقب by 'Alî Hamadâni (A.H. 778), q 1850.

خلاصة المنشئات (1) = مكتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A.H. 1165, 2126, 1.

خلاصة المنهج = تفسير خلاصة الصّادقين (an abridgement of his larger منهج الصّادقين فى الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshâni (d A.H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.

A خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdi (A.H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.

T خلاصة الهيئة, Turkish version of 'Alî Ḳûshji's (d A.H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة by Kâtibi Rûmi (A.H. 956), q 2240.

A خلاصة في النّحو = الالفيّة by Ibn Mâlik (d A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.

خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alî Riḍâ, 2349.

A خلاصة كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الأربعة by Muḥammad alkashmîri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.

خلاصه (on geomancy) by Hâni Shirwâni, q 2267.

خلاصهٔ احوال سلاطين = خلاصهٔ احوال گوڑه و جاى ديگر و مكانات قلعهٔ گوڑه لكهنوتى و قصبهٔ پندوه or كيفيّت مكانات قلعهٔ گوڑه لكهنوتى و غيره by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2841.

خلاصهٔ تأريخ (or تواريخ) حبيب سير (or السّير) = خلاصهٔ حبيب السّير, biographical extracts from Khwândamir's حبيب السّير, 100; see also خلاصة السّير above.

رسالهٔ = خلاصهٔ تصانيف امام محمّد غزالى در علم سلوك غزالى, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايّها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), 1792.

خلاصهٔ تأريخ (تواريخ or) حبيب السّير, see خلاصهٔ حبيب السّير above.

خلاصهٔ خمسهٔ نظامى, 982; 2874.

H خلاصهٔ سلطانى, Hindûstâni translation of an Arabic treatise of Abû Ḥafṣ Bukhâri by Ghulâm Aḥmad (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2623; q 2621; 2709.

تأريخ دلگشاى or منتخب شاهنامه = خلاصهٔ شاهنامه لبّ لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانى or شمشيرخانى منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusaini (A.H. 1063), 883–890.

خلاصهٔ صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân's (d A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.

خلاصهٔ كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.

P خلاصهٔ كيدانى, Pushtû exposition of, 2632–2636, bayân IV; 2637, bayân V.

خلاصهٔ لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

خلاصهٔ مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Ḳurân, 2701.

A خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣûfic order), 653, 6.

خلد الله عمره ابدا, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.

خلد بردن by Wahshi Bâfiḳi (d A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.

خلد بردن, chronogram for A. H. 896, 724–726, 1533.

A خلق الانسان (كتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

A خلق الفرس (كتاب) by the same, q ib.

A خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣûfic order), 653, 6.

خليفة الزّمانى, designation given to Shaikh Âdam Naḳshbandi, the author of the خلاصة المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سيّدى.

A خمخانهٔ قادرى by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.

A الخمريّة (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid (d A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Ali Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; another by Jámi, styled لوامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.

خمسهٔ امير خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 6–10; 1187, 5–9; 1188, 6–10; 1196–1200; q 724–726, 391.

خمسهٔ جامى = پنج گنج جامى by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4–8; 1317, 3–7; 1318, 3–7.

خمسهٔ جمالیّه by Jamâli (A. H. 805–820), 1284.

خمسهٔ روح الامين by Rûḥ-alamin of Iṣfahân, with the epithet of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.

خمسهٔ ناقصه = خمسهٔ ضرورتى by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

خمسهٔ عبديبك by 'Abdibeg of Shirâz, q 724–726, 238.

خمسهٔ فيضى (unfinished) by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d 1004), q ib., 398.

خمسهٔ قاسمى by Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.

خمسهٔ كمال الدّين خواجو كرمانى by Kamâl-aldin Khwâjú Kirmâni (d probably A. H. 753), q 724–726, 286.

خمسهٔ نظامى = پنج گنج نظامى by Nizâmî of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972–981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1711, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.

خنگ بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣurî of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724–726, 561.

خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724–726, 954.

خواب (ذكر از), 3058, 7.

خواب بر خاستن, incorrect title of Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirîn's جوامع ابن سيرين in 2275.

خواب نامه, ascribed to Imâm Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, 2278.

خواب و خيال (كتاب) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23b sq.

خواب و خيال (مثنوى) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).

خواتيم or غزليّات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3e; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

رسالة القدسيّة النّقشبندبّة = (مقامات) خواجه بهاء الدّين or رسالهٔ قدسيّه or رسالهٔ منسوبه or انفاس قدسيّه by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسيّة) by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

الحاشية القدسيّة = (سخنان) خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.

خواجه حسن بصرى (حكايت), 2802, 8.

خواجهٔ خواجها خواجهٔ جهان خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانى (ذكر), short biography of 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawâni (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.

خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازركان و حكايت by Ḳadkhudâ Marzubân (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143a–154a. (قصّهٔ) خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازركان و حكايت عوض الخير و حكايت سگ و عفريت

رسالهٔ مناجات (خواجه) = (رسالهٔ) خواجه عبد الله انصارى (incorrectly styled عبد الله انصارى پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.

خواجهٔ كرگ (رسالهٔ), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.

خوارق عادات (Ṣûfic term), explained 644, muḳaddimah.

خواصّ اسماء و آيات (در) by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.

خواصّ افيون (رساله در) by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

خواصّ الحيوان, Persian extract from Kamâl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamîri's (d A. H. 808) Arabic work حياة الحيوان by Muḥammad Taḳi Tabrizi (under Shâh 'Abbâs II), 2796.

خواصّ الحيوان (رساله در) = تذكرهٔ صيديّه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

A خواصّ الرّسول (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.

خواصّ جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481a.

خواصّ چند مقدّمهٔ تير اندازى, 711, margin, 21b.

خواصّ دابّة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.

خواصّ شيرهاء جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481b.

خواصّ کلام ربّانی = خواصّ قرآن, anonymous, 2706.

خواصّ کل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304a.

خواصّ مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313a.

اسناد قصیدهٔ بردهٔ = خواصّ و اسناد در بسیار خواندن (ترجمهٔ قصیدهٔ شریفه), 2650, fol. 43a sq.

خوان خلیل (دیباچهٔ) by Żuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511, 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

خوان نعمت (کتاب), on cookery, by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.

خوان یغما = یغما or یغمان (an Arabic-Persian-Dakhni vocabulary), 3053.

H خوب ترنگ in Hindî verse, from sayings and traditions of Kamâl Muḥammad (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

خورشید نامه, i.e. the third bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 839–845.

خورشید و جمشید (or جمشید و خورشید) by Salmân of Sâwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.

خورشید و ماه (مثنوی or قصّهٔ) by Muḥammad Sharîf Badâ'î Nasafî, with the takhallus Jâmî, 1516.

خوش طبع, chronogram for A.H. 987, 724–726, 1447.

خوشنویسی (رسالهٔ), mathnawî on calligraphy, 2766.

خیابان گلستان (commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان) by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), q 680.

خیاط نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1033, 10.

خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (کتاب), Pushtû-Persian dictionary, third maḳâlah and a fragment of the first, 2450.

H خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.

خیر التّجارب, abridgement of the طبّ اکبری of Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (d after A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.

خیر المجالس, discourses of Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihlî (d A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamîd (A.H. 756), q 2565.

خیمهٔ همایون (کتاب) by Ahlî Shîrâzî (d A.H. 942), 1432, 8.

د

د (1) designation of محمود شبستری in 2663; (2) designation of the نزهة الزّاهد in 2973.

دارابنامه by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, revised by Kaiḳubâd bin Mihyâr, 787.

(حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حقّ کیش by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

(حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال با جلال by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.

داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.

داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آذرا کودان نامند, 1994, 34.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = داستان شاه والا اختر by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083–2087.

داستان قاز و باز by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.

حکایت قهرمان قاتل or قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.

در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد, episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shâpûr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724–726, 1119.

داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.

داغ دلبند, chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.

داغگاه (قصیدهٔ) by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Ḳulû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d probably A.H. 429), 724–726, 302; see also دیوان فرّخی.

دانستن احوال پونه (کیفیّت), 527, 6.

دانستن اصطرلاب (لباب در), anonymous, 2257.

دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است (در) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.

دانشنامهٔ جهان by Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî bin Amîrân (or bin 'Alî Mîrân or bin 'Alî 'Amrân, seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.

حکمت علائی or دانشنامهٔ علائی = کتاب العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسهٔ حکمیّه, first three sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), 2218.

داودس بهاو (قصّهٔ), 1994, 12.

A دائرة (circle), 2261.

دائرهٔ وجود, treated in 1924, 11.

دائرهٔ وجود و هیئهٔ (نسخهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

دبستان مذاهب, probably by Mûbad Shâh (shortly after A.H. 1063), 2542–2547.

در (ذکر خروج) دجّال لعین, 1890, 3b.

ib., 3a, (ذکر مولود) دجّال لعین

در (جزء اوّل) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.

در اباحت سماع, two risâlas, by Fakhr-aldîn Zarâdî of Dihlî, q 724–726, 388.

در اثبات کشف, a Ṣûfic letter, 1927, fol. 48b sq.

در احکام بیت المال (رساله), regulations for the treasury, 2735.

در احوال (بیان or) آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

در احوال گروه صوفیّه (رساله), 1890, 1.

kaṣîdah by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42b.

در اختلاف زمانه, در اخلاق حمیده (نظم), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408a.

دستور فائض النّور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیهٔ و اعمال و خواصّ اسماء ٨ ascribed to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.

در استعلام درجهٔ حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست, 2295, 3.

در اصطلاحات اهل تصوّف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462b.

(رساله) در اصطلاحات صوفیّه by Maḥmûd of Shirâz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni), 1922, 24.

در اصول حکمت نظری, on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Amuli (A.H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

در اصول ریاضی, on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the same work, ib.

سلّم الانبیا = درّ المجالس by Saif-aldin Żafar (or Saif al-Żafar) Naubahâri, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakhni, q 1882.

(رساله) در امراض بعضی دوا by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248a.

منتخب = در انتخاب اخلاق, an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67b–92a.

مناظر الانشا = (رساله) در انشا by Imâd-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Maḥmûd Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jilâni, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724–726, 1198; 2041.

(رساله) در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

(مختصرات نسخهٔ چند) در باب پختن نان و بلاو و کتاب خوان, قلیه و غیره, recipes taken from the نعمت, 2792, VII.

در باب زلزلهٔ شیراز by Mirzâ Kûchak of Shirâz, 706, fol. 53a sq.

(شرح) در بعضی مباحث قانون by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

جواهر نامه = (رساله) در بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Manṣûr (under Abû-alfatḥ Khalîl Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.

احوال کشمیر = (تألیف مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufîḳ Kashmiri (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.

در بیان (احوال or) آخرت, 163 and 161, faṣl 21.

(فصل) در بیان اخفا, 1765, 3.

در بیان ادغامات, ib.

(رساله) در بیان اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalîl Ilâhâbâdi, of the Chishti order, q 654, 34e.

در بیان اسامیٔ چهارده معصوم الخ, 2569, ff. 87a–90.

در بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, tract on chronology, 2628b.

(فصل) در بیان الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.

(کتاب) در بیان امراض پسچش‌های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of flnxes,' 2957.

(کتاب) در بیان انساب طالبین, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Ali-alḥusaini, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see بحر الانساب.

در بیان انواع خطّها, 714, margin, 21e.

در بیان ایمان, ib., 8.

در بیان بقّالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.

در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, 580, first tract.

(باب نهم) در بیان تسخیرات من نسخهٔ حوض الحمود, 2802, 6.

(فصل) در بیان تنوین, 1765, 3.

در بیان توده, 714, margin, 8.

در بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.

(رساله) در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره, 1925, 3.

در بیان حجّام که در شهر اکهنـد پور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.

در بیان حقیقت روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7.

(کلمهٔ چند) در بیان حلیهٔ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.

در بیان خان جهان هجو, kaṣîdah by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21a.

در بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران, 2985, 6f.

در بیان دفع کل حشم, in mathnawi baits, 2985, 6a.

(فصل) در بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

در بیان راجه اتم, 1994, 14.

در بیان راجه اندردمن, 1991, 24 × 25.

در بیان راجهٔ اوده دندن نام, 1994, 23.

در بیان راجه بردهمان, 1994, 36.

در بیان راجه بهکراج والیٔ ترهت, 1994, 26.

در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر اکند or) والیٔ بردوان, 1994, 38.

در بیان راجه جك سمن پهت پور, 1991, 21.

در بیان راجه جك سمن حاکم شهر بدیشا, 1994, 22.

در بیان راجه سدهرما والیٔ ملك کامروپ, 1994, 17.
در بیان راجه سکهندی, 1994, 37.
در بیان راجه سنکرام شور, 1994, 5.
در بیان راجه کهند (or کنـد) هرب دیو والیٔ ادیسه (or اودیسه), 1994, 28.
در بیان راجه نرسنگ والیٔ اوده, 1994, 27.
(رساله) by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d about A.H. 854), q 654, 22b.
(فصل) در بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.
(قصیده) by Ghulâm 'Alí Ázád Ḥusaini Wásiṭi Balgrámi (d A.H. 1200). در بیان شجرهٔ بزرگان روضهٔ منوّره 655.
رسالهٔ or رسالهٔ سموم = در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
(قصیده) در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی, 2770, 2.
(فصل) در بیان قواعد وقف, 1765, 3.
(فصل) در بیان مخارج حروف, ib.
(فصل) در بیان مذاهب, 714, margin, 8.
رسالهٔ فنائیّه =(رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abú Sa'íd, 1917.
در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات, 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.
در بیان نفی و اثبات, 1927, fol. 48b sq.
(رساله) by Muḥammad Pârsá al-Bukhárí (d A.H. 822), q 1855.
(رساله) در بیان واحدیّت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakk, 1925, 1.
در بیان وضو عامّ و خاصّ, 1927, fol. 38b.
(فصل) در بیان های, 1765, 3.
(رسالهٔ حقّیّه) در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizâm-aldín alfárúḳi althánisari albalkhí (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
(رساله) در پند, 2999.
A درّة التّاج لغرّة الدّباج by Ḳuṭb-aldín Maḥmúd bin Mas'úd alshirází (d A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; q 724–726, 1188; 2221.
A درّة الغواصّ فی اوهام الخواصّ by Abú Muḥammad Ḳásim bin 'Alí Ḥaríri of Baṣrah (d A.H. 516), q 724–726, 108.
A رسالهٔ درّ فاخر= الدّرّة الفاخرة or رسالة فی تحقیق مذهب الصّوفیّة by Jámí (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
A (کتاب) الدّرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭús (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
در تبیین احوال انبیا by Abú Ṭálib alisfahâni (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.
(رساله) در تجرّد نفس by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazín of Jilán (d A.H. 1180), 1903.
ترجمهٔ رسالة النّفس = در تحقیق ماهیّت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النّفس = رسالة فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد by Abú 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), 2149.
تهلیلیّهٔ ملّا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنیٔ کلمهٔ توحید by Jalál-aldín Muḥammad bin Asʿad Dawáni or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
رسالة = (رسالهٔ وجیزه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود A by Jámí (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
در تدبیر جبالی و مولود, 2295, 4.
(رساله) by 'Imád-aldín Maḥmúd of Shirâz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.
در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام, 504, fol. 331b.
(رساله), in verse by Muḥammad Ḳádirí (A.H. 1210), 1906.
در تعریف by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salím (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part.
(مثنوی) در تعریف دولتخانهٔ نوّاب امیر الامرا سادات‌خان بهادر by Shams-aldín Fakír 'Abbási (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawí by Ḥasanbeg Rafí' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3a.
در تعریف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
رسالهٔ چهارم در عقل و عشق و = در تعریف عقل و عشق در علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین or و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
در تعریف کشمیر, the shorter poem on Kashmír by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97b sq.; 1762, 9.
در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, the larger poem on Kashmír by the same (A.H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
در تعریف کوه کشمیر by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salím (d A.H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
(مثنوی) در تعریف و . . . . . کتابهٔ دولتخانهٔ پادشاهی by Abú Ṭálib Kalím of Hamadán (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79b.
در تعریف هندوستان by Sa'd-alláh Masíḥ (under Jahángír), 1967, fol. 10b sq.; 1968, fol. 13a sq.
رسالهٔ اوّل = در تقریر دیباچه, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
در تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت, 1762, 27.

(قصیده) by Sûzani (d A. H. 569), 724–726, 1461.

در توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (on opium), 617, fol. 92^{b}.

در تهنیت عید برای بزرگی by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.

(سخن) در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.

دُرج الدّرر (a life of Muḥammad) by Aṣîl-aldin 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (d A. H. 883), q 724–726, 208.

درجة العلما, q 654, fol. 3^{a} sq.

رسالهٔ صاحب or رسالهٔ سیوم = در جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or دیوان دیوان و جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

(در استعلام) درجهٔ حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست, 2295, 3.

در حقیقت خلفای راشدین, 714, margin, 8.

(رساله) در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.

A حکمة الاشراق = (کتاب الهیاکل) در حکمت اشراق by Shihâb-aldîn almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724–726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724–726, 167.

در حکمت عملی, on practical philosophy, i.e. the first maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A. H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

(رساله) در خاصّیّت زنان, 714, margin, 18.

(رساله) در خطّ by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2524.

در خواصّ اسماء و آیات by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.

(رساله) در خواصّ افیون by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

تذکرهٔ صمدیّه = (رساله) در خواصّ لحموان by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

(لباب) در دانستن اصطرلاب, anonymous, 2257.

در دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.

درد دل by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8.

در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نوّاب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنّت مکان و حضرت تیپو سلطان شهید بادشاه غازی ملک کرناتک (after A. H. 1213), 531.

(گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^{a}–139.

(قول) در رامکلی رائنی, 2019, fol. 31.

(مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^{b}–197^{b}.

درر غرر, q 2513.

A درر فی مدح سیّد البشر, poem by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

درر مثال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamîri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

در ستایش شاه عبّاس, ḳasîdah by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.

حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق, 1872.

رسالهٔ صاحب دیوان or رسالهٔ سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

رسالهٔ طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر or رسالهٔ طریقهٔ رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or نقشبندیّه by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^{a} sq., 1357, 7; 1376.

(رساله) در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^{b} sq.

در شکایت روزگار, ḳasîdah by Ḳâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, (under Shâh Ṭahmasp), q 724–726, 996.

رقعهٔ محمّد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.

(رساله) در شناختن خواصّ آواز کرکس ای چلپاسه, 2787.

در صفت تنباکو by Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^{a}.

در صفت عمارات, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^{b}.

داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = در صفت فرهاد episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shâpûr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724–726, 1119.

در صفت قحط دکن by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^{a}.

در صفت کنجفه by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahângîr), 1493, fol. 91^{b} sq.

رسالهٔ استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت اسطرلاب, probably by Khidrshâh Efendi, 2256, 1.

در ضعف و ناتوانی by Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

در عقل و عمق و رجحان عشق بر see ,در علم و عشق عقل above.

رسالهٔ فی الهیئة = (رساله) by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(or هیئت) در علم هیئه (نسخه), commentary on Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.

رسالهٔ اقسام موجودات = (رساله) در علوم حکمی by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

ترجمهٔ کون شاستر = (رساله) در عورت, 2799, 4.

رسالة فی تحقیق مذهب or الدّرّة الفاخرة = (رسالهٔ) درّ فاخر A الصّوفیّة by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

(رساله) by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

در فضیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135b sq.

کنز المکاشفات = (مسائل) در فقه, extract from, and commentary on the کنز الدّقائق of Ḥâfiẓ-aldin Nasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimân Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

مجموعهٔ انشائی = (۱) (رساله) در فنّ انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

(نسخه), anonymous, در فنّ فلاحت

رساله در معمّا or رسالة فی المعمّا = (رساله) در فنّ معمّا or معمّاء حسین or رسالهٔ معمّیات or رسالهٔ معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

کنز التّحف = (رساله) در فنّ موسیقی, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

(مختصر) در فنون خمسهٔ طبّ by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, fourth treatise.

حکایت (در مدح or رسالهٔ) ملك = (رساله) در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

در قلب (فصل), 1765, 3.

در قواعد تصرّفات فارسی (کتاب), 2525, 1.

در کلّیّات تحقیقات ادویهای مفرده (رساله), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

در کیمیا (رساله), 2786.

(نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

در لغت ترکی (رساله), Turki-Persian glossary, 2441.

by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr در مأتم محمّد شریف (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه ,(رساله) در شرائط ذکر see above.

رسالهٔ چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین or در علم و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

(رساله) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, first treatise.

در علم الجفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

رساله در علم معانی = (رساله) در علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254.

در علم تعمیر, 1310, ff. 98a–103a.

(مختصر) در علم حروف تهجّی و خواصّ آن, translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldin Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.

(رساله) by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), 2242–2245; 2254, 8.

رساله در علم حکمة A = (رساله) در علم محمل الاصول in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

ترجمهٔ مقالهٔ = (مجموعهٔ نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.

رسالة در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the of 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879) in 3072. رسالة فی الهیئة

(رساله) (۱) by Uwais allaṭîfi of Ardabîl (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360. در علم طبّ

(کتاب) (۱) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295. در علم طبّ

(نسخه), fragment of, 2370. در علم طبّ

(رسالهٔ منظومه), 2326, ff. 1–18. در علم طبّ

by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, third treatise. در علم عروض و قافیه

رسالهٔ وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصّنائع by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930. در فنّ شعر

رساله در علم بیان = (رساله) در علم معانی by 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254.

مختصر در معرفت تقویم, an abstract of Ḳâḍi Ḥusain's مفتاح السّرور (or السّرود) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5. در علم موسیقی

شرح رسالهٔ سی فصل or کتاب (رسالهٔ) سی فصل or تقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see ,(حلّ التّقویم) در علم نجوم, commentary on Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's (A. H. 658)

در مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48a.

رسالهٔ دوم or مجالس خمسه = در مجلس پنجگانه, the *second* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.

در محیط سال by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.

(قصیده) در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین by Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رسالهٔ انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و پند, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

(قصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرّحمة by Nasîm (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89b.

در مدح (حکایت or رسالهٔ) شمس الدّین تازیکو, see (رساله) در فوائد سفر above.

(قطعه) در مذمّت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

رسالهٔ طریق توجّه = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رسالهٔ طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or رساله در شرائط ذکر or خواجها در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or نقشبندیّه by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth altabib or almuṭaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.

در معراج, a mathnawi, 1766, fol. 76b sq.

کتاب (رسالهٔ or)=(رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب or) بیست باب by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

در معرفت انواع اسپان و هفر آن و الوان و افعال و علّت, 1762, 28.

رسالهٔ تقویم = (۱) (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = کتاب (or رسالهٔ) سی فصل by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Niẓâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.

در معرفت جواهر, 1762, 25.

(داستان) در معرفت فضائل حیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

رسالة فی المعمّا or رساله در فنّ معمّا = (رساله) در معمّا or معمّاء حسین or معمّیات or رسالهٔ معمّا or رسالهٔ میر حسین در معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

(چند ورق) در معنیٔ الفاظ, 2525, 2.

در مفاصلهٔ سنین در میان پیغمبران, 714, margin, 8.

در مقدّمهٔ رمل, 714, margin, 21c.

(۱) مثنوی by 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askari (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

در مناجات, short mathnawi by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79b.

در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی, 2295, 10.

در منقبت سر طریقت by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).

در موسیقی, 711, margin, 5, second treatise.

رسالهٔ پنجم = در نصیحة الملوك, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.

(رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو پروری, see در مدح انکیانو above.

در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر, poem by Ja'far Zatalli of Narnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15a.

(مثنوی) در واقعهٔ جانسوز کربلا by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.

(رساله) در ورد ماهیّت هر چیز, a metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.

(نصائح) درویشی, 714, margin, 25, fol. 413a.

(رساله) در هجویّات بعضی از مردم دکهن by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

دری (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.

(حکایت) دزد و قاضی, 857.

قصّهٔ آتش پرستان or تأرنج گیران = دساتیر, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

دستان by Muḥyi-aldin Ghulâm Khwashdil, 1763, 3.

(کتاب) دستور ابراهیم کرمانی, q 2276.

دستور اعصار و دستور امصار by Bahâ-i-'Abbâs Aḥmad Ḥusaini 'Alawi, 2963.

اختیارات قاسمی = دستور الاطبّا by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (d after A.H. 1033), 2318–2322; first maḳâlah only, 2323; 2324, 1.

دستور الافاضل, q 2459.

دستور الانشا by Yâr Muḥammad Ḳalandar (A. H. 1151–1170), 2128.

دستور الحقائق, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

دستور العلاج by Sulṭân 'Alî Ṭabîb of Khurâsân (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the *first* maḳâlah, 2309.

دستور العروض, incorrect title given to the دستور النّظم (see below), in 2944.

دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Râjah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 115, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangâlah and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mîr Abû-alḳâsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1–9a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 2122, faṣl 5, fol. 18b sq.; (6) = دستور العمل مجموعهٔ رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or آگاهی or کلمات اورنگزیب, notes and letters of 'Âlamgîr (collected A. H. 1156), 380–382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سیاق نامه of Ânand Râm Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Ṣûfic tract by Maḥmûd Baḥrî (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaićand, son of Rangiladâs Nâmî Kâyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) = میزان فی کتاب میزان or المیزان فی الصّرف or علم الصّرف (different from the میزان الصّرف), 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

دستور العمل آگاهی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

دستور العمل بقول اطبّای هندی, ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2792, IV.

دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.

دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلّقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.

دستور العمل فی تصحیح الجدول زیج جدید سلطانی, commentary on the revised edition of Sulṭân Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823–841) by Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Miram (A. H. 904), q 2237.

دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.

دستور الکتاب by Abû-albarakât of Nishâpûr, q 2120, 1.

دستور المبتدی by Ṣafî bin Naṣîr, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.

دستور النّظم, incorrectly styled دستور العروض, by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâḳir Mûsawî Wâlih (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

دستور الوزرا by Ghiyâth-aldîn bin Humâm-aldîn Khwândamîr (d A. H. 941), q 2055.

دستور شگرف by Bhûpat Râi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.

دستور فائض النّور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

دستور قاضی, on epistolography, by Ḳâḍî Mas'ûd of Rai (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724–726, 1102.

دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال or کتاب جدولی, 2425–2427; 2964, 3.

دستور همّت, poetical version of the قصّهٔ کامروپ, by Muḥammad Murâd (A. H. 1096), q 821.

دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.

دعای بر کشتی نشستن, 711 margin, fol. 70a.

دعای معروف کرخی لحاجّة, 1923, 32.

الدّعوات (زبدة), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

الدّعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-aldîn (A. H. 1006), 2271.

A الدّعوات و منهج (مجمع), designated by مت, q 2973.

دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.

دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6a.

دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.

دقائق الانشا by Ranjhûrdâs, son of Ranjit Râi Kâyath of Jaunpûr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.

دلائل النّبوّة, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

T دلائل نبوّت محمّدی, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskîn's (d A. H. 907) معارج النّبوّة, q 138, end.

دلربای by Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibî (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawi; 1291, 5.

دلل المتحيّرين (کتاب) by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

دمشق خیال by Bâlkrishn Brahman Ḥiṣârî (A. H. 1085), 1897.

دوازده امام (امام), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724–726, 133.

مقدّمهٔ فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3a sq.; 2482, fol. 3a sq.; 2483, fol. 5a sq.; 2484, fol. 3b sq.; 2485, fol. 3b sq.; 2486, fol. 3a sq.; 2487, fol. 4b sq.; 2488, fol. 4a sq.; 2489, fol. 4b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7a–8a.

H دوپیازه (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.

دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724–726, 411 × 412.

دولتخانهٔ (کتابهٔ) اکبر آباد by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80a.

دولتخانهٔ پادشاهی (مثنوی در تعریف و ... کتابهٔ) by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79b.

(مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانهٔ نوّاب امیر الامرا سادات‌خان بهادر by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.

دولت نامه, on the chase, an extract from the جامع العلوم, portion of, 2795.

قصّهٔ or قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان خضرخانی (کتاب or نسخهٔ) or عشقیّه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724–726, 391.

دویم از ماه ربیع الثّانی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724–726, 1447.

دهٔ باب = تجنیسات by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawi; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

دهٔ خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6b.

دهد حقا کشایش‌های بیشك, chronogram for A. H. 1101, 825.

H دهرا (couplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.

H دهرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.

اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمهٔ پوتهی = (ترجمهٔ) دهرم شاستر هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Ali Rasâ'i (A. H. 1188), 2717–2719.

دهٔ قاعده by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850.

دهٔ مجلس, abridgement of Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi's (d A. H. 910) روضة الشّهدا, q 160–162.

دهٔ نامه (1) by Rukn-aldin Aulıadi Marâghi Isfahâni (d A. H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given to the روضة المحبّين by Ibn 'Imâd (A. H. 794), 1852; an imitation of the same, q 724–726, 1292; (3) by 'Imâd-aldin Faḳih 'Imâd (d A. H. 773 or 793), q 1852.

(قصّهٔ) دهن‌دت بقّال ساکن بنت‌پور, 1994, 11.

(قصّهٔ) دهنونتر و شاکرد او, 1994, 6.

S دیب = قسم or سوگند, explained, 2005.

دیباچهٔ احقر فقیر واجد by Muḥammad Wâjid (under Muḥammadshâh), 2998, fol. 49a sq.

دیباچهٔ شاهنامه = دیباچهٔ بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863–868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباچهٔ بهار دانش, preface to 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'i of Lâhûr's بهار دانش by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (A. H. 1061), 806–815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; 2940; 3060.

دیباچهٔ بهار سخن, preface to Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i's بهار سخن by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2090–2092; q 2078.

دیباچهٔ بیاض by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

دیباچهٔ توحمد by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9a sq.

دیباچهٔ خوان خلیل by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511, 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

دیباچهٔ دیوان by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96a.

دیباچهٔ دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwân of Abû Ṭâlib Kalim (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), probably by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167a.

دیباچهٔ دیوان حکیم طفیلی, preface to the diwân of Ṭufaili Lâhiji (d A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296a.

دیباچهٔ دیوان خاقان, preface to the diwân of Fatḥ 'Ali Shâh of Persia (A. H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhâb Nashâṭ, 1730, fol. 1b sq.; 2997, fol. 1b sq.

دیباچهٔ دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwân of Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (A. H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169b sq.; q 1763, 21.

دیباچهٔ دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwân of Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

دیباچهٔ زلالی, Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) own preface to his سبع سیّاره, 1494, 2, fol. 20b sq.; 1496, fol. 1b sq.

دیباچهٔ سفینهٔ مرزا محمّد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162b.

دیباچهٔ ساقینامه by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95b.

دیباچهٔ شاهنامه = دیباچهٔ بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863–868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباچهٔ غرّه الکلام, prose-preface to Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *third* diwân (A. H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.

دیباچهٔ غم, chronogram for A. H. 1065, 1634, 2.

دیباچهٔ کارنامه by Tulsirâm bin Dûnićand, 3049, fol. 153b sq.

دیباچهٔ گلزار ابراهیم (or رسالهٔ) by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1762, 16b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

دیباچهٔ مجمل لحکمة, 714, margin, 4.

دیباچهٔ محمّد گلندام, preface to Ḥâfiẓ' diwân by his friend Muḥammad Gulandâm, 1246, fol. 1b sq.; 1253, fol. 1b sq.; 1254, fol. 1b sq.; 1256, fol. 1b sq.; 1257, fol. 1b sq.; 1264, fol. 1b sq.; 1266, fol. 400b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

دیباچهٔ مختصر بر شرح ابیات, 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his شرح حدیقه, 923, fol. 11b sq.

جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = دیباچهٔ معیار الادراك by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

دیباچهٔ نوباوهٔ گلشن خیال, preface to the کنز الموسقی, 2021, fol. 2b sq.

دیباچهٔ ملّا طغرا, Tughrâ of Mashhad's preface to the سبع سیّاره of Zulâli (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1b sq.

دیباچهٔ نورس by Żuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27a–32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.

دیباچهٔ (احقر فقیر) واجد by Muḥammad Wâjid (under Muḥammadshâh), 2998, fol. 49a sq.

دیدهٔ بیدیدار or دیدهٔ بیدار by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'i Iṣfahâni (A.H. 990), extracts from, 1532c.

(کتاب وجه) الدّین by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).

دی نیچر انت کیورس او فلک شیز = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d A.D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.

دیوان (خاتمهٔ) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96b sq.

دیوان ابجدی by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhân Abjadi, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A.H. 1192), both q 1716.

دیوان (مرزا) ابراهیم بدخشی by Mirzâ Ibrâhîm bin Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshi (d A.H. 967), q 724–726, 583.

دیوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn of Khûsaf in Kuhistân (d A.H. 875), 724–726, 820.

دیوان ابن یمین by Ibn Yamîn of Faryûmad (d A.H. 745), 1230; 2881.

دیوان ابو الحسن علی بن عثمان الجلّابی الهجویری by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.

دیوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Rûni (under the Sulṭâns Ibrâhim and Mas'ûd III of Ghazna), 905.

A دیوان ابو بکر ورّاق by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrâk of Tirmidh (d A.H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.

دیوان ابو ترابیک by Abû Turâbbeg of Anjudân, with the takhalluses Kâmi and Firḳati (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1523.

دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (d A.H. 1221), q 696; 2727.

دیوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abû Ṭâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565–1569; preface (دیباچه) to it, probably by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167a.

دیوان ابهری probably by Athir-aldîn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A.H. 663), q 2459.

دیوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 × 2).

دیوان اثیر اخسیکتی by Athîr-aldîn of Akhsikat (d A.H. 608), 1029.

دیوان اثیر اومانی by Athîr-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Aumân (d A.H. 656 or 665), 1058.

دیوان احسن by Żafarkhân Mirzâ Aḥsan-allâh (before A.H. 1039), 1601.

P دیوان احمدشاه Durr-i-Durrân, the great Afghân conqueror (d A.H. 1186), q 2917.

دیوان احمد نامقی by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A.H. 536), 910; 2863.

دیوان ادیب صابر by Jalâl-aldîn (or Shihâb-aldîn) Aḥmad bin Isma'il Adîb Ṣâbir of Tirmidh (d A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.

دیوان آذری by Hamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in (d A.H. 866), q 2036.

دیوان آزاد by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A.H. 1200), 1722.

دیوان ازرقی by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Azraḳi (d A.H. 527), 909.

دیوان اسیر by Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541–1546.

دیوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Żafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584; 1585.

دیوان آصف (1) by Âṣaf or Âṣafi (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Âṣaf or Âṣafâ of Ḳumm (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.

دیوان آصفی قهستانی by Âṣafi bin Muḳim-aldîn Ni'matallâh of Ḳuhistân (d A.H. 923), 1393–1397; q 724–726, 832.

دیوان اطهرخان by Aṭharkhân bin Amir Nizâm-aldîn of Bukhârâ (under 'Âlamgir), q 1672.

دیوان آفتاب by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A.H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.

دیوان افضل نامی by Afḍal Nâmi of Rai (a friend of Umidi), q 724–726, 1125.

A دیوان التّمثّل by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

A دیوان الرّسائل by the same, q ib.

انشاء or منشئآت جامی or رقعات جامی = دیوان الرّسائل by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1387–1389; q 2120, 5.

A دیوان الشّعر by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

دیوان امامی by Imâmi of Harât (under Abaḳâkhân), q 724–726, 629.

دیوان امانی (1) by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A.H. 1061), 1571.

دیوان امّید by Muḥammad Riḍá Ḳizilbáshkhán Ummid of Hamadán (d A.H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.

دیوان امیر خسرو. selections from the four diwáns of Amír Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.

P دیوان (مرزا) انصاری, q 2450.

دیوان اوحدی by Rukn-aldín Aḥadi Marághi Iṣfahání (d A.H. 738), q 724–726, 874; 1228.

دیوان اوّل جامی = فاتحة الشّباب, the *first* diwán of Jámi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1: 1304–1306; an earlier collection, 1307–1309; selections from the diwán, 1310–1313.

دیوان باقرخان by Muḥammad Báḳir Najm-i-thání, called Báḳirkhán (under Jahángir and Sháhjahán), 1535, 2.

دیوان بدرچاچ by Badr-aldín (or Fakhr-aldín) Muḥammad of Cáč or Shásh, called Badr-i-Cáč (d after A.H. 746), 1232; 1233.

دیوان برهمن = دیوان چندربهان برهمن or دیوان غزل by Chandarbhán Brahman of Patiyála or Láhúr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 15a–80b × 90; q 2091; 3017.

دیوان بیخود by Jámí Láhúrí Námdár Khání, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), 2899.

دیوان بیدل (قدیم مرزای) by 'Abd-alḳádir Bidil of Akbarábád (d A.H. 1133), 1676–1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.

دیوان ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-aldín Thábit (d A.H. 1151), 1701.

دیوان ثالث جامی = خاتمة الحیوة, the *third* diwán of Jámí (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.

دیوان ثانیٔ جامی = واسطة العقد, the *second* diwán of Jámí (A.H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

دیوان ثنائی by Ḥusain Thanáʾi of Mashhad (d A.H. 996), 1449; 1450.

دیوان جعفر زتلّی = گفتهٔ جعفر زتلّی by Jaʿfar Zatalli of Narnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.

دیوان جلال by Jalál-aldín bin 'Aḍud-aldín of Yazd (d A.H. 793), 1275.

دیوان جلال الدّین رومی = دیوان مولانا رومی or دیوان شمس تبریز by Jalál-aldín Rúmí (d A.H. 672), 1109–1115.

دیوان جمال الدّین بن عبد الرّزّاق by Jamál-aldín bin 'Abd-alrazzáḳ of Iṣfahán (d A.H. 588), q 724–726, 869.

دیوان چندربهان برهمن, see دیوان برهمن above.

دیوان حافظ by Shams-aldín Muḥammad Ḥáfiẓ of Shiráz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246–1268; 2883–2885; 3031; 3032; q 724–726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269–1271; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwán, 2903.

دیوان حزین by Muḥammad 'Alí Ḥazín of Jilán (d A.H. 1180), 1712.

دیوان حسن دهلوی by Najm-aldín Ḥasan Sanjarí of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1223–1227.

دیوان حسن غزنوی by Ashraf-aldín (or Sharaf-aldín or Abú-alʿalí) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d A.H. 565), 931–933.

دیوان حضرت غوث الثّقلین by Muḥyí-aldín 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání (d A.H. 561), 930.

دیوان حضوری by 'Aziz-alláh Ḥuḍúrí of Ḳumm (d after A.H. 984), 1412.

دیوان حکیم شفائی, see دیوان شفائی below.

دیوان حکیم طفیلی (دیباچهٔ), preface to the diwán of Ṭufaili Láhiji (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296a.

دیوان حیدری تبریزی by Ḥaidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724–726, 1344.

دیوان حیرتی by Muḥammad Taḳi-aldín Ḥairati of Tún (d A.H. 961), 1435.

دیوان خاقان by Fatḥ 'Alisháh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khákán (A.H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (دیباچه) to it by 'Abd-alwahháb Nashát, 1730, fol. 1b sq.; 2997, fol. 1b sq.

دیوان خاقانی by Afḍal-aldín Badíl Ibráhím Khákání of Shirwán (d probably A.H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961–967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwán, 951; some other ḳaṣídas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwán, 968–970; fragment of a commentary on the first ḳaṣídah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.

دیوان خالص by Ḥusain Khális (d A.H. 1122), 1672; 1673.

دیوان خواجو (کمال الدّین) by Kamál-aldín Abú-alʿaṭá Maḥmúd, called Khwájú Kirmání (d probably A.H. 753), q 724–726, 286.

دیوان خوش by Ánandghana Khwash (A.H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.

P دیوان خوشحالخان, q 2450.

دیوان داعی by Niẓám-aldín Maḥmúd Dáʿí of Shiráz (A.H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

دیوان درد by Mir Muḥammadí Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.

دیوان دقائقی by Shams-aldín Muḥammad Daḳáʾiḳí of Marw-i-Sháhjahán, q 724–726, 517.

دیوان دیوان by Zain-alʿábidín Birádar Diwán (about A.H. 1150), 1700, C.

H دیوان ذکا by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A.H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137a sq.

دیوان راجا by Râjâ or Râjah (before A.H. 1158). 1702.

دیوان رحیم probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karâ'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshâh), 1705.

دیوان رسا by Îzadbakhsh Rasâ (d A.H. 1119), 1658.

A دیوان رسائل by Abû 'Abdalláh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

دیوان رشید الدّین وطواط by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724–726, 563.

دیوان رضا by Muḥammad Riḍâ of Juwain (d after A.H. 1046), 1538.

دیوان رضی by Raḍi of Artimân (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1522.

دیوان رکن صائن by Rukn-aldin Ṣâ'in of Harât (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shâh Shujâ'), q 724–726, 631.

دیوان رهائی by Sa'd-aldin Rahâ'i of Khwâf or Harât (still alive in A.H. 983), 1439.

دیوان ریاضی by Riyâḍi of Samarḳand (drowned A.H. 884), 1299.

دیوان سابق by Farîdûn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sâbiḳ (A.H. 1096), 1624.

دیوان ساطع by Sâṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), q 2942.

دیوان سامی by 'Abdalláh Sâmi (under Muḥammadshâh), 1704.

دیوان سراج الدّین قُمری by Sirâj-aldin Ḳumri of Ḳazwin (under Sulṭân Abû Sa'id), q 724–726, 1251.

دیوان سعدی by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2159.

دیوان سعید هروی by Sa'id of Harât (the panegyrist of the wazir 'Izz-aldin Ṭâhir of Faryûmad), q 721–726, 630.

دیوان سقّا by Darwish Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 962), 1436.

دیوان سلمان ساوجی by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1237–1242; q 724–726, 1008; 2459.

دیوان سنائی by Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244a sq.

دیوان سنجر by Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar of Kâshân (d A.H. 1021), 1488.

دیوان سیف اسفرنگ by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d A.H. 666), 1059.

دیوان شاه جهانگیر هاشمی by Shâh Jahângir Hâshimi of Banm in Kirman (d A.H. 946 or 948), q 724–726, 291.

دیوان شاه صفی الدّین محمّد by Shâh Ṣafi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724–726, 1082.

دیوان شاهی by Âḳâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr (d A.H. 857), 1293–1297; q 724–726, 771.

دیوان شائق = کلّیّات شائق by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (d A.H. 1243), 1729.

دیوان شریف تبریزی by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724–726, 1335.

دیوان شفائی by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

دیوان شمس الدّین کاشی by Shams-aldin of Kâshân (under Ghâzânkhân), q 724–726, 946.

دیوان شمس الدّین محمّد کرمانی (امام) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughân of Kirmân, q 724–726, 283.

دیوان جلال or دیوان مولانا رومی = دیوان شمس تبریز الدّین رومی by Jalal-aldin Rûmi (d A.H. 672), 1109–1115.

دیوان شمس طبسی by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurâsân (d A.H. 626), 1030; q 724–726, 153.

دیوان شوق by Allâhjûyá, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A.H. 1263), 1732.

دیوان شوکت by Muḥammad Isḥaḳ (or Abû Isḥaḳ or Ibráhim) Shaukat of Bukhárá (A.H. 1093), 1628–1633.

دیوان شهید probably by Muḥammad Bâḳir Shahid (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709.

دیوان شهیدی قمّی by Shahidi of Ḳumm (under Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû), q 724–726, 991.

دیوان صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607–1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21–36; parts of the diwân, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612–1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.

دیوان صرفی ساوجی by Ṣarfi of Sâwa (d shortly before A.H. 1002), q 724–726, 1012.

دیوان صیدی by 'Ali Ṣaidi of Ṭahrân (d A.H. 1069), 1576–1578.

دیوان ضیا الدّین فارسی by Ḍiyá-aldin Fârsi (under the first Saljûḳs), q 724–726, 188.

دیوان طالب اصفهانی, see دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی above.

دیوان طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭâlibá) of Âmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1521–1526.

دیوان طاهر وحید by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653–1655.

دیوان (حکیم) طفیلی (دیباچهٔ), preface to the diwân of Ṭufailî Lâhijî (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296a.

دیوان ظهوری by Ẓuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1502–1504; q 1501, end.

دیوان ظهیر الدّین شفروه by Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abdallâh Shafurwah of Iṣṭahân (under the Saljûḳs Arslân bin Ṭughrul and Ṭughrul III), 934.

دیوان ظهیر فریابی by Ẓahîr-aldîn Fâryâbî (d A.H. 598), 971; q 2459.

دیوان عاقلخان رازی by Mîr 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzî (d A.H. 1108), q 345; 1634.

P دیوان عبد الرّحمٰن, q 2450.

دیوان عبدبیك by 'Abdîbeg of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 238.

دیوان عبید زاکانی by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 772), q 724–726, 1254.

دیوان عراقی by Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr 'Irâḳî of Hamadân (d A.H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647–649, 153; 724–726, 1018.

دیوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 999), 1151, 1–4; 1452, 4–7; 1453, 1–4; 1454–1456; q 1451, 1.

دیوان عزیزی قزوینی by 'Azîzî of Ḳazwîn, q 724–726, 1263.

A انوار العقول من کلام = دیوان علی بن ابی طالب وصیّ الرّسول, extracts from, 667, fol. 73b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663–2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724–726, 129.

A دیوان عماد الدّین کاتب اصفهانی by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ṣafî-aldîn, called 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib, of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

دیوان عمانی by Darwîsh 'Iyânî bin Maulânâ Rafîḳî (d after A.H. 1012), 1483.

دیوان عیسی by 'Îsâ (under Shâh Sulaimân Ṣafawî), 1627.

دیوان غزالی مشهدی by Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724–726, 701.

دیوان جندربهان برهمن or دیوان برهمن = دیوان غزل by Ćandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16a–80b × 90; q 2094; 3047.

دیوان غضنفر by Ghaḍanfar of Karahjâr near Ḳumm (still alive, as it seems, in A.H. 1002), q 724–726, 1002.

دیوان (حضرت) غوث الثّقلین by Muḥyî-aldîn 'Abdalḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 561), 930.

دیوان غیاث by Ghiyâth-aldîn (under Shâhs Ṭahmâsp and 'Abbâs I), 1521.

دیوان غیرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshâh's reign), 1668.

دیوان فانی by Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmîr (d A.H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.

دیوان فائح by Fâ'iḥ (of unknown date), 1736.

دیوان فخر السّادات حسین الحسینی by Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain bin 'Âlim al-Ḥusainî of Ghûr (d after A.H. 720), q 724–726, 609.

دیوان فرّخی by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Ḳulû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d probably A.H. 429), 902; his famous قصیدهٔ داغگاه, 724–726, 302.

دیوان فرید الدّین عطّار by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr of Shâdiyâkh near Nishâpûr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724–726, 733.

دیوان فصیحی by Faṣîḥî Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 1046), 1537.

دیوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560.

دیوان فقیر by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, I.

دیوان محسن کاشی = دیوان فیض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

دیوان فیضی by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A.H. 1004), 1464–1466; q 724–726, 398.

دیوان قاسم انوار by Mu'în-aldîn 'Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr, or Ḳâsimî (d A.H. 837), 1285–1289; 2888; 2889.

دیوان قاسم دیوانه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Dîwâna of Mashhad (A.H. 1101), 1689–1693.

دیوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsî of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7–10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169b sq.; preface (دیباچه) to it by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (A.H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169b sq.; q 1763, 21.

دیوان قدیم مرزا بیدل by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil of Akbarâbâd (d A.H. 1133), 1676–1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.

دیوان قطب محیی by Ḳuṭb Muḥyî of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 197.

دیوان قمر by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Ḳamar of Iṣfahân (under the Âl-i-Khujandî), 1028.

دیوان قیصر by Ḳaiṣar Shâmlû (contemporary with Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdî), 1602.

دیوان کاشفی by Kâshifî of Badakhshân (under Akbar), 1443.

دیوان کرامی by Kirâmî (A.H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

دیوان (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565–1569; preface (دیباچه) to it, probably by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167a.

دیوان کمال اسمعیل by Kamâl-aldîn Ismâ'îl bin Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad (d A. H. 635), 1055–1057.

دیوان کمال الدّین خواجو by Kamâl-aldîn Abû-al'aṭâ Maḥmûd, called Khwâjû Kirmânî (d probably A. H. 753), q 724–726, 286.

دیوان کمال خجندی by Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd of Khujand (d A. H. 803), 1278–1280.

دیوان مجرم by Ḳulî Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), 2895.

دیوان محبّت by Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindûstânî, (3) in Pushtû; all three q 2452.

دیوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A. H. 996), 1447.

دیوان محسن کاشی = دیوان فیض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

دیوان محمّد by Muḥammad Miskîn or Miskîn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdî, about A. H. 1051), 1561.

دیوان محمّد شریف کاشی by Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Sharîf (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.

دیوان محمّد شریف هجری = دیوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724–726, 1114.

دیوان مخلص by Râi Ânanda Râm Mukhliṣ Khatrî (d A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.

دیوان مخلص کاشی by Muḥammad Mukhliṣ or Mukhlîṣa of Kâshân (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Ṣafawî), 1687.

دیوان مرزا ابراهیم بدخشی by Mirzâ Ibrâhîm bin Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshî (d A. H. 967), q 721–726, 583.

دیوان مرزا انصاری P, q 2450.

دیوان مسعود سعد سلمان = دیوان مسعود بک or نور العین or نور المقلین by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 654, 23b; 1854.

دیوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (d A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724–726, 1032 × 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindûstânî, both q 908; 724–726, 1032.

دیوان مسیح by Rukn-aldîn Mas'ûd, called Ḥakîm Rukna, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.

دیوان مشفقی by Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ, *first* diwân (A. H. 973), 1446; *second* diwân (A. H. 983), q ib.

دیوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizâm (or Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân) Mu'jiz (d A. H. 1162), 1706.

دیوان معزّی by Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abûbakr) Amîr Mu'izzî (d A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724–726, 747.

دیوان مغربی by Muḥammad Shîrîn Maghribî of Nâ'în (d A. H. 809), 1281–1283.

دیوان منّت by Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.

منتخب دیوانها = دیوان منتخب or مجموعهٔ شعرا or تذکرهٔ سراج by Sirâj-aldîn Ḥusainî of Aurangabâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

دیوان منشی by Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshî (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.

دیوان جلال الدّین رومی = دیوان مولانا رومی or شمس تبریز by Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (d A. H. 672), 1109–1115.

دیوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd (d after A. H. 1035), 1530.

دیوان میر مرتضی شریفی by Mir Murtaḍâ Sharîf of Shîrâz (d after A. H. 990), q 724–726, 228.

دیوان میرم سیاه by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.

نسخهٔ مموذهٔ صفات العاشقین = دیوان میمونه or صفات العاشقین by Badr-aldîn Hilâlî of Astarâbâd (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724–726, 1170.

دیوان ناصر بخاری by Nâṣir Bukhârî (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1496.

دیوان ناصر خسرو by Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), 903.

دیوان ناصر علی by Nâṣir 'Alî of Sirhind (d A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639–1645.

دیوان نبی by Nabî (of unknown date), 1735.

دیوان نثاری تونی by Nithârî of Tûn, 724–726, 818.

دیوان ندیم probably by Nadîm of Kashmîr (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.

دیوان نصرت by Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat (d A. H. 1139), 1694.

دیوان نصیر همدانی by Naṣîr-aldîn of Hamadân, with the takhalluṣes Naṣîr or Naṣîrâ (d after A. H. 1015), 1481.

دیوان نظام by Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shîrâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.

دیوان نظامی, the alleged diwân of Nizâmî of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724–726, 988.

دیوان نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓîrî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 1021), 1489–1492.

دیوان نعمتخان عالی by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Alî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (دیباچه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

دیوان نویدی by Nawîdî or Nuwîdî of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.

دیوان واضح by 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038.

دیوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwîn (d shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.

دیوان واقف by Nûr-al'ain Wâḳif of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1200), 3010.

دیوان والہ by 'Alî Ḳulikhân Dâghistânî Shamkhâlî Wâlih (A. H. 1157), 1708.

دیوان وصلی by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî of Rai (under Jahângîr), 1493.

دیوان وفا by Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî Wafâ of Ḳumm (d A. H. 1194), 1718.

دیوان ولی دشت بیاضی by Walî of Dasht-i-Bayâḍ (in Khurâsân or Ḳuhistân), also called Walî Mashrab or Mushrib (d A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.

دیوان ولی قهستانی by Walî of Ḳuhistân (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724–726, 833.

دیوانه (رسالهٔ), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.

دیوان هادی probably by Mirzâ Hâdî bin Mirzâ Rafî' Ṣadr Shahrastânî (d after A. H. 1071), 1581.

دیوان هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.

دیوانهاء امیر خسرو, q 2798.

دیوان هجری by Hijrî of Farghâna (under Akbar), 1411.

دیوان محمّد شریف هجری = دیوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724–726, 1114.

دیوان هلالی by Badr-aldîn Hilâlî of Astarâbâd (d A. H. 939), 1423–1425; q 724–726, 1170.

دیوان هندو by Hindû (under Shâhjahân), 1559.

ن

A ذات الانوار, ḳaṣîdah by 'Âbid bin 'Âmir albaṣrî, the first eight نور of, 2829, II. ff. 227b–231b.

ذات الحقّ فرمودهٔ شاهوار (رسالهٔ), 1925, 6.

A ذبح, Ṣûfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145–160.

A ذخائر ثمار (در معانئ اخبار سمّد مختار) by Majd-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajâwandî of Ghazna, q 724–726, 350.

A الذّخیرة, see the immediately following item.

A ذخیرة العقبی فی شرح صدر الشّریعة by Akhî Çalabî (A. H. 891–901), q 2564; 2608.

ذخیرة الملوک by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), 2176–2179: q 724–726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtû paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 8.

ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl Ḥusainî Jurjânî (A. H. 504), 2280–2284; q 711, margin, 12, fol. 147b; 724–726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.

ذخیرهٔ سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.

ذخیرهٔ کورنر هشتمن by Muḥammad Wâṣil Jâ'isî (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.

ذرّه و خورشید by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.

A الذّریعة الی مکارم الشّریعة by Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.

A ذکر (devotion), Ṣûfic explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.

ذکر (مثنوی) by Shâh Burhân-aldîn bin Shâh Mubarrâ (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.

ذکر (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب) or (رساله در شرائط) = رسالهٔ طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or رسالهٔ طریق توجّه خواجها or در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

ذکر احوال خجسته مآل ایّام شاهزادگی (Shâhjahân's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1b–4b.

ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست = تأریخ شیرشاهی or تواریخ نامهٔ شیرشاه, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's طبقات اکبری (A. H. 1002) in 232.

ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.

ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (کتاب), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.

ذکر الاولیا = اخبار الاخیار by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 654, fol. 7a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.

ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.

A ذکر للجهر (رسالهٔ) by Muḥammad alkashmîrî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.

ذکر السّمیر by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân (A. H. 1221), 429.

ذکر السّمیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.

ذکر ائمّهٔ معصومین, 2985, 3.

ذکر بعضی احوال و اقوال خانوادهٔ خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدّین و اصحاب ایشان و, short notices of the Naḳshbandî order in general, and Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband (d A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرّقه, 729, 2a.
ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار, 729, 2d.
ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوها, 729, 2c.
ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2b.
ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین, 729, 2e.
ذکر پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3c.
ذکر خانان الوس اربعه by Sulṭân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzá (to A. H. 831), q 172; see الوس اربعهٔ چنگیزی.
ذکر خروج علیه اللّعنة (دجّال لعین i. e.), 1890, 3b.
ذکر خواجهٔ خواجها خواجهٔ جهان خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی, short biography of 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawâni (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
(در) ذکر ریاست راجههای سیرنگ پتن و نوّاب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنّت مکان و حضرت تیپو سلطان شهید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناتک (after A. H. 1213), 531.
ذکر سمّد قاسم انوار by Daulatshâh of Samarḳand (d A. H. 900), 1285, fol. 1b sq.
ذکر صبح و شام (فصل در بیان), 1924, 24.
ذکر فضیل عیاض, 1766, fol. 123b sq.
(گفتار در) ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61a–139.
ذکر مولود دجّال لعین, 1890, 3a.
ذکر هفت اقلیم (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
A ذو اثنی عشر قواعد مخمّسات (dodecahedron), 2261.
A ذو اربعة اضلاع (quadrilateral figure), ib.
A ذو اربعة قواعد مثلّثات (tetrahedron), ib.
A ذو ثمانیة قواعد مثلّثات (octahedron), ib.
A ذو ستّة قواعد اربعة اضلاع (parallelopipedon), ib.
A ذو عشرین قواعد مثلّثات (icosahedron), ib.

ر

رطوبت = ر (moisture) in 2325.
راجاولی (رسالهٔ) by Banwâlidâs, i. e. Râjâ Wali (munshi of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
راج ترنگنی S, original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A. D. 1148), q 508–511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508–513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
راج ترنگنی, oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (A. H. 998), 508.
تواریخ راجگان جموں = راج درشنی by Ganeshdâs Badhrah (A. H. 1263), 507.
راج سوهاولی by Munshi Hirâm (or Hanirâm), son of Dhanirâm, son of Dhanrâja (after A. H. 1207), 208.
راجه اتم (در بیان), 1994, 14.
راجه اندردمن (در بیان), ib., 24 × 25.
راجه انشومان (انجه مانده or) والیٔ ملك اچین (حکایت), ib., 29.
راجهٔ اوده دندك نام (در بیان), ib., 23.
راجهای (نسب نامهٔ or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
راجهای هندی (تأریخ حاکمان هند=تأریخ), an abridgement of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
راجه بردهمان (در بیان), 1994, 36.
راجه بهکراج والیٔ ترهت (در بیان), ib., 26.
راجهٔ پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار (قصّهٔ), ib., 13.
راجه جترکند (جترا کند or) والیٔ بردوان (در بیان), ib., 38.
راجه جك سین (در بیان), ib., 21.
راجه جك سین حاکم شهر بدیشا (در بیان), ib., 22.
راجه رت پرن الخ (قصّهٔ), ib., 20.
راجه سدهرما والیٔ ملك کامروپ (در بیان), ib., 17.
راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو (حکایت), ib., 35.
راجه سکهندی (در بیان), ib., 37.
راجه سنکرام شور (در بیان), ib., 5.
راجه سوم سرما (قصّهٔ), ib., 8.
راجه شودد (شوبت or) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ (قصّهٔ), ib., 19.
راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والیٔ ادیسه (در بیان) (اوریسه or اودیسه), ib., 28.
راجه نرسنگ والیٔ اوده (در بیان), ib., 27.
راحت (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609), 724–726, 954.
راحت افزا (کتاب), q 489.
راحة الأرواح by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ (A. H. 1084–1085), 651.
راحة القلوب (1) by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (d A. H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubârak Faid-allâh (before A. H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
راحة المحبّین, sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliyâ (d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

رسالهٔ ترجمهٔ بوتهی راک درپن = راک درپن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوحل by Fakr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

راگمالا (۱) = H راگهای هندی or هزار دهریه or سهسر رس or سهسر رس or سهس رس in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Râjah Mân Singh and Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât), collected by order of Shâhjahân and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رسالهٔ راگمالا by Nhâkardâs (A. H. 1188), 2018.

H راگمالا (۱) = راگهای هندی, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Râgs and Râginis, 2019; 2020.

راگهو (کیفیّت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S رامایِن, Vâlmiki's Râmâyana, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûni, styled ترجمهٔ رامایِن, in prose (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled مثنوی رامایِن, by Ghirdardâs Kâyath, in verse (A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled داستان رام و سیتا, by Sa'd-allâh Masîh or Masîhâ Kairânawi Pânipati (under Jahângir), likewise in verse, 1967–1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled ترجمهٔ رامایِن, by Candraman Kâyath bin Srî Râm, in prose (A. H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled کتاب حقائق نصاب رامایِن معرفت خزائن, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled ادهیاتم رامایِن, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ânandghana Khwash, styled ترجمهٔ رامایِن, in prose (A. H. 1205–1209), 2926.

H رامایِن by Tulsidâs, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.

رام و سیتا (داستان), see No. 3 in S رامایِن.

اساس or اساس الرّمی or هدایة الرّمی = (هدایة) الرّامی الوافی by Muhammad Budhâ'i, called Sayyid Mîr 'Alawi (under Abû-almuzaffar Husainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.

رای آرای (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd of Nishâpûr (under Sultân Sanjar), q 724–726, 735.

A الرّائض by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.

رباعیّات ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر (شرح), commentary on a famous rubâ'i of Abû Sa'îd bin Abû-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1919, 2.

رباعیّات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751; 1751; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275b–283b, 3; (2) = مختار نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

رباعیّات ابن نصوح by Ibn Nasûh (under Sultân Abû Sa'îdkhân), q 724–726, 199.

رباعیّات ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر by Abû Sa'îd bin Abû-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1718.

رباعیّات افضل کاشی by Afdal-aldîn Muhammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1717, fol. 42a sq.

رباعیّات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwâns of Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (d A. H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1–4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.

رباعیّات امیر شمس الدّین محمّد by Amîr Shams-aldîn Muhammad of Bamm in Kirmân, q 724–726, 292.

رباعیّات اوحد الدّین حامد کرمانی by Auhad-aldîn Hâmid of Kirmân (d A. H. 697), q ib., 282.

رباعیّات اهلی شیرازی by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رباعیّات بیدل by 'Abd-alkâdir Bîdil (d A. H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343b sq.; 1677, fol. 251b sq.; 1678, fol. 192a sq.; 1679, fol. 149a sq.; 1680, fol. 27b sq.; 1681.

رباعیّات جامی (رسالهٔ شرح), Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubâ'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رباعیّات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A. H. 942), 1132, 3; 1133, 6.

رباعیّات سحابی by Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûshtar, called Najâti (d A. H. 1010), 1480.

رباعیّات سعدی by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رباعیّات شرف الدّین علی یزدی by Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî of Yazd (d A. H. 858), q 724–726, 128.

رباعیّات شرف الدّین محمّد فراهی by Sharaf-aldîn Muhammad bin Muhammad of Farâh, q ib., 316.

رباعیّات شکیبی اصفهانی by Muhammad Ridâ Shikîbî of Isfahân (d A. H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رباعیّات (امیر) شمس الدّین محمّد by Amîr Shams-aldîn Muhammad of Bamm in Kirmân, q ib., 292.

رباعیّات صائب by Muhammad 'Alî Sâ'ib of Isfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618–1621; 2985, 6d.

رباعیّات طالب آملی by Muhammad Tâlib (or Tâlibâ) of Âmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252b sq.; 1525, fol. 270b sq.; 1526, fol. 306b sq.; 1529.

رباعیّات ظهوری by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332a sq.

رباعیّات عرفی by Muhammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 153b sq.

رباعیّات عمر خیّام by Abû-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm or al-Khayyâmi (d A. H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6b sq.

رباعیّات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169b sq.; 1566, end.

رباعیّات کنجکه by Ahli of Shîrâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.

رباعیّات مسعود بك by Mas'ûd-i-Pak (d A.H. 800), 2171, ff. 74b–75b.

رباعیّات ملك قمّی by Malik of Ḳumm (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1199, 4; q 724–726, 999.

رباعیّات نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓîrî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276b sq.; 1490, fol. 127a sq.; 1491, fol. 150b sq.; 1492, fol. 190b sq.

رباعیّات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwîn (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10b–15b.

رباعیّ بایزید بسطامی by Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî (d A.H. 261 or 264), with Pushtû translation, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16.

رباعیّ زن شاعره (حلّ معنیّ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Bîrâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.

رباعیّ ناصر خسرو by Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), with Pushtû translation, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16.

(رسالهٔ شرح) ربع مجیّب اسطرلاب by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.

A ربیع الابرار by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

H پدماوت = رت پدم, Hindî original by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

رجوع الشّیخ الی الصّبا فی تقویة الباه q 3051.

رحلت بعضی اولیاء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.

رحمت خدا بسعد, chronogram for A.H. 1241, 2850.

A الرّحمٰن, the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

A الرّحیم, the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.

رحیما by Muḥibb-allahḳ (A.H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1–22b.

A الرّدّة (در ذکر ارتداد و قتل عرب) (کتاب) by Abû 'Abdallâh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâḳid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wâḳidî of Madînah (d A.H. 207), q 724–726, 20.

ردّ سحر صحیح و مجرّب (شرح), 1762, 32.

ردّ غیرتیّت حقیقی (نسخهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

ردّ منافق (رسالهٔ) by the same, ib., 18.

رزمنامه, given by Akbar as title to ترجمهٔ مهابهارت (A.H. 990), 1928–1948.

رزمیّه (مثنوئ) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.

رسا رفته از جهان بجنان, chronogram for A.H. 1119, 1658.

A الرّسالة by Najm-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafî (d A.H. 537), Pushtû translation of, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5b sq.; 2635, fol. 7a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vb.

A رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسی (on metres) by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Abû-aljaish-alanṣârî alandalusî, 2112, 2.

A رسالة اسم الاعظم by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 16.

رسالهٔ = الرّسالة الاربعون من الرّسائل السّبعة والسّتّین مکاتیب در علم سلوك by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

رسالة الاصطلاحات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî (d A.H. 786), q 1850.

A رسالة الحدوث والقدم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.

A الرّسالة الشّریفة by Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.

الرّسالة الشّریفة = نصائح (anonymous), 2808, 1.

A الرّسالة الشّمسیّة by Najm-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar al-Ḳazwînî alkâtibî (d A.H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724–726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.

الرّسالة الصّغری فی المنطق = صغری در علم منطق by Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

A رسالة الطّیر by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.

A الرّسالة العلیّة فی الاحادیث النّبویّة by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A.H. 910), q 2680.

A الرّسالة الفتحیّة, enlarged Arabic version of 'Alî Ḳûshjî's رسالة فی الهیئة, q 2240.

رسالهٔ قدسیّه or رسالهٔ = الرّسالة القدسیّة النّقشبندیّة مقامات خواجه بهاء انفاس قدسیّه or منسوبه الدّین by Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

الرّسالة الکبری فی المنطق = فی علم المنطق by Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A الرّسالة المنظومة فی المناجات by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 13.

A رسالة النّفس or كتاب المعاد = رسالة في المعاد by Abû ʿAlî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.

A رسالة امام قشيرى = رسالة قشيريّة by Abû-alḳâsim ʿAbd-alkarim bin Hawâzin alḳushairi (d A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

A رسالة حقائق, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1a and margin.

A رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad alkashmîri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 15.

A رسالة سمهودى (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madînah) by Samhûdi (d A.H. 911), q 720.

A رسالة سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 517), q 724–726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1921, 12.

A رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristân), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q 568.

رسالة عروض (1) = رسالهٔ عروض by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافيه or عروض سيفى or ميزان الاشعار by Saifi ʿArûḍi of Bukhârâ (A.H. 896), 2046–2048.

A رسالة النّفس, see رسالة فى المعاد above.

رساله در معمّا or رساله در فنّ معمّا = رسالة فى المعمّا or معمّيات or معمّاء حسين or رسالهٔ معمّا or رسالهٔ ميرحسين در معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

رسالهٔ وجيزه در تحقيق و اثبات واجب = رسالة فى الوجود الوجود by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

رساله در علم هيئه = رسالة فى الهيئة by ʿAlâ-aldin ʿAli bin Muḥammad al-Ḳushji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

A رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

رسالهٔ درّ فاخر by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4. or الدّرّة الفاخرة = رسالة فى تحقيق مذهب الصّوفيّة

A رسالة فى تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.

A رسالة فى تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.

A رسالة فى تفصيل النّشاءتين و تحصيل السّعادتين by Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.

A رسالة فى علم النّفس by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlîsi (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.

A رسالة فى مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.

رسالة فى وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad ʿAlâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth altabib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.

A رسالة قشيرى = رسالة قشيريّة by Abû-alḳâsim ʿAbd-alkarim bin Hawâzin alḳushairi (d A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

A رسالة كلمة التّصوّف by Shihâb-aldin almaḳbûl, 1922, 5.

A رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin ʿAbd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) alḥanafi al-Cishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.

A رسالة مرموزة فى التّصوّف (anonymous), 1922, 21.

رسالهٔ ابداليّه by Yaʿḳûb bin ʿUthmân alghaznawi al-Carkhi (d A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283b–289b; q 1773.

رسالهٔ اتّفاقيّهٔ مذهبيّه by Zain-alʿâbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.

رسالهٔ اثبات واجب by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abiward, q 724–726, 534.

كتاب تقويم و اختيارات = رسالهٔ اختيارات by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

رسالهٔ ارشاد السّالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417a sq.

رساله از حضرت مولانا محمّد قاضى (d A.H. 921), 1923, 25.

رسالهٔ اسرار الصّلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.

(or استرلاب) رسالهٔ اصطرلاب (1) by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad ʿÂmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب probably by Khiḍrshâh Efendi, 2256, 1.

رسالهٔ اعلام الهدى = رسالهٔ امام الهدى, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

تذكرهٔ نصير الدّين طوسى = رسالهٔ آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 1807.

رسالهٔ آفاق و انفس by Muʿin-aldin Sijzi (d A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.

رسالهٔ افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.

رساله در علوم حكمى = رسالهٔ اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

رسالهٔ امام الهدى, see رسالهٔ اعلام الهدى above.

رسالهٔ اميريّه, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

رسالهٔ انساب اقاغنه, q 579.

رسالهٔ انسيّه = ملفوظ بهاء الدّين by Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Yaʿḳûb bin ʿUthmân alghaznawi al-Carkhi (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

رسالهٔ انکبانو or رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = رسالهٔ انکبانو or نصیحت و پند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکبانو or در مدح انکبانو or نصائح, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

رسالهٔ اوزان by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.

رسالهٔ اوّل = در تقریر دیباجه, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.

رسالهٔ ایجاز الحکمة, ascribed to Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.

رسالهٔ باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیّت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân Bukhâri, 2802, 3.

رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخیار خواجه حسن العطّار, 1920, 6.

رسالهٔ بسم الله, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

رسالهٔ بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.

رسالهٔ بوقلمون = ترجمهٔ رسالهٔ رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

رساله در or رسالهٔ چوب چینی خوردن = رسالهٔ بیخ چینی فائدهٔ چوب چینی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724–726, 233.

رساله در معرفت = رسالهٔ (کتاب or) بیست باب اسطرلاب (or اصطرلاب) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

رسالهٔ پنجم = در نصیحة الملوك, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.

رسالهٔ پنج محلّه by Badi'-aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

رسالهٔ تجوید = رسالهٔ قراءت (on the reading of the Ḳurân), 2802, 9.

رسالهٔ تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (وبند و بست or نصائح تحفة الوزرا or تحفة السّلاطین = ملك by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93b; q 1778.

رسالهٔ تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان, an extract from 'Abbâs Khân bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwâni's تأریخ شیرشاهی or تأریخ افغانی, 580, second tract.

رسالهٔ تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A. H. 903), q 724–726, 203.

رسالهٔ تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.

رسالهٔ ترجمهٔ پوتهی راگ درپن = راگ درپن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل or Fakir-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

رسالهٔ تصنیف غلام محمّد خان (travels in upper Hindûstân) by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A. H. 1196–1201), 2725.

رسالهٔ تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.

رسالهٔ تفسیر سورة والتّین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sûrah) by Jalâl Muḥammad Thânisari (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.

رسالهٔ تقویم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Ali Ḳûshji's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.

رسالهٔ تکمله by 'Abd-alghafûr Lâri (d A. H. 912), 1923, 37.

رسالهٔ تهلیلیّه = رسالهٔ لا اله الّا الله by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.

رسالهٔ تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbâz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.

رسالهٔ تیر و کمان (1) = قوس نامه by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.

رسالهٔ تیر و کمان, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.

رسالهٔ ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.

رسالهٔ ثبوت التّوحید, 1925, 4.

رسالهٔ ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.

رسالهٔ ثلاثه = رسالهٔ ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.

رسالهٔ جامیه در عروض, 2112, 1.

رسالهٔ جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.

رسالهٔ جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1808.

رسالهٔ جلالیّه by Muḥtasham Kâshi (d A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117a sq.

رساله در or رسالهٔ بیخ چینی = رسالهٔ چوب چینی خوردن فائدهٔ چوب چینی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724–726, 233.

رسالهٔ چهارده خانواده = رسالهٔ چهار پسر الخ, 1925, 8.

رسالهٔ چهارده خانوادهٔ مشائخان, 1873, ff. 218a–220b.

رسالهٔ جهارم = or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل
در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل
از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین or عقل و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

رسالهٔ حساب by Rafi'-aldin of Abhar (under Gházánkhán), q 724–726, 1289.

رسالهٔ حسنیّه by 'Izz-aldin Âmuli, q ib., 1189.

رسالهٔ حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri (d A.H. 481), invocations different from the رسالهٔ خواجه عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185[a] sq.

شرح غوثیّه = رسالهٔ حضرت غوث الاعظم, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání's (d A.H. 561) غوثیّة by Wali bin Mulúkshâh, 1797; 1798.

رسالهٔ حفظیّه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abú 'Ali Ibn Síná (d A.H. 428), 2792, 1.

رسالهٔ حقّ به by prince Dárá Shukúh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.

رسالهٔ حقّه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizám-aldin alfarúḳi althánisari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

رسالهٔ حمد و نعت و منقبت, mathnawí by Mullá Sháh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-sháh bin Mullá 'Idi), called Lisán-allâh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.

رسالهٔ حمیر by Abú 'Ali Ibn Síná (d A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.

رسالهٔ مناجات = or رسالهٔ خواجه عبد الله انصاری مناجات (خواجه) عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled بندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣárí (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.

رسالهٔ خواجه کرک, q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.

رساله در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.

رساله در احوال کروه صوفیّه, 1890, 1.

A رساله در ادعیهٔ و اعمال و خواصّ اسماء حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.

رساله در اصطلاحات صوفیّه by Maḥmúd of Shiráz, 1922, 24.

رساله در امراض بعضی دو by Abú 'Ali Ibn Síná (d A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248[a].

رساله در انشا = مناظر الانشا by 'Imád-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gáwán bin Muḥammad Jílání, known as Khwája-i-Jahán (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724–726, 1198; 2014.

رساله در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazín of Jílán (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

جواهر نامه = رساله در بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Manṣúr (under Abú-alfatḥ Khalíl Bahádurkhán of the Âḳ-ḳoynlú dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780

رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalíl Háhábádi, of the Chishti order, q 654, 34[e].

رساله در بیان ثبوت لحق و غیره, 1925, 3.

رساله در بیان روح by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makkí (d abont A.H. 854), q 654, 22[b].

رسالهٔ فنائیّه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abú Sa'íd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.

رساله در بیان نیّتها by Muḥammad Pársâ al-Bukhári (d A.H. 822), q 1855.

رساله در بیان واحدیّت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1925, 1.

رساله در بند, 2999.

رساله در تجرّد نفس by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazín of Jílán (d A.H. 1180), 1903.

تهلیلیّهٔ ملّا جلال = رساله در تحقیق معنیٔ کلمهٔ توحید دوانی by Jalál-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawání or Dawwání (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

رساله در تشریح by 'Imád-aldin Maḥmúd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

رساله در تصوّف, mathnawí by Darwish Muḥammad Ḳádiri (A.H. 1210), 1906.

رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87[a] sq.

رساله در حاضیّت زنان, ib., margin, 18.

رساله در خطّ by Ḥáfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabíb-allâh (under Tipú Sulṭán), 2524.

رساله در خواصّ افیون by 'Imád-aldin Maḥmúd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

تذکرهٔ صیدیّه = رساله در خواصّ لحموان by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazín of Jílán (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

حکایت عاشقان = رساله در سلوك و عشق, 1872.

رسالهٔ طریق توجّه خواجها = or رساله در شرائط ذکر در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or رسالهٔ طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه by Jámi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180[a] sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

رساله در شرح بیت مولوئ روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164[b] sq.

رساله در شناختن خواصّ آواز کرفس ای چلپاسه, 2787.

رساله در علم اخلاق by Abú Ṭálib alisfahání (A.H. 1206–1207), 696, first treatise.

رسالهٔ طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراتبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or رسالهٔ طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه or رساله در شرائط ذکر or by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

زبدهٔ قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldîn, called Ghiyâth alṭabîb or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.

رسالهٔ (کتاب or) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب or) بیست باب by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

رساله (مختصر or) در معرفت تقویم by Niẓâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.

رساله در فنّ معمّا, see رساله در معمّا above.

در نصیحت (ملك) = رساله در نصیحت و غیبت پروری or رسالهٔ انکیانو or نصیحت و پند انکیانو or در مدح انکیانو, نصائح or, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

رساله در ورد ماهیّت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714, margin, 15.

رساله در هجویّات بعضی از مردم دکهن by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

مجموعهٔ or دستور العمل آگاهی = رسالهٔ دستور العمل رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب, *fifth* collection of notes and letters of 'Âlamgir (compiled A. H. 1156), 380–382.

مجالس خمسه or در مجلس پنجگانه = رسالهٔ دوم, the *second* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.

رسالهٔ دیوانه, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.

رسالهٔ ذات الحق فرمودهٔ شاهوار, 1925, 6.

رسالهٔ راجاولی by Banwâlidâs, i. e. Râjâ Wali (munshi of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.

رسالهٔ راگمالا by Nhâkardâs (A. H. 1188), 2018.

رسالهٔ ردّ منافق by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

رسالهٔ رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.

رسالهٔ (ترجمهٔ) = بوتلمون, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

رسالهٔ زوّار by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), q 724–726, 167.

رساله در علم معانی = رساله در علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254.

رساله در علم حساب by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), 2242–2245; 2254, 8.

رساله در علم حکمة A = مجمل الاصول in Arabic in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رسالة فی الهیئة of 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879) in 3072.

رساله در علم طبّ (1) by Uwais allaṭîfi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.

رسالهٔ وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = رساله در علم قوافی, an extract from the تکمیل الصّنائع of the مقطع فنّ شعر by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930.

رساله در علم بیان, see رساله در علم بیان above.

رساله در علم هیئة = رسالة فی الهیئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

رسالهٔ اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

رساله در عورت = ترجمهٔ کوك شاستر, 2799, 4.

رسالة فی تحقیق مذهب الدّرّة الفاخرة or رسالهٔ درّ فاخر A by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

رساله در فائدهٔ چوب چینی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

رساله در فنّ انشا = مجموعهٔ انشای (1) by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.

رساله در معمّا or رسالة فی المعمّا = رساله در فنّ معمّا or رسالهٔ معمّاء حسین or معمّیات or رسالهٔ معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

رساله در فنّ موسیقی, کنز التّحف anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

رسالهٔ (در مدح or حکایت) ملك = رساله در فوائد سفر, شمس الدّین تازیکو the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

رساله در کلّیّات تحقیقات ادویهای مفرده (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.

رساله در کیمیا, 2786.

رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2411.

رسالهٔ ساز و پیراده شاهان Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.

استقامة الشريعة على منهج = رسالهٔ سلطان محمّد شاهی لحضيفة by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Riḍwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

رسالهٔ سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi (d A.H. 536), q 724–726, 667.

A رسالهٔ سوانح = رسالة سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazâli of Tûs (d A.H. 517), q 724–726, 687; comp. also بحر التصوّف above.

كنوز الرّموز or سير العبّاد الى المعاد = رسالهٔ سير العبّاد by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365a sq.

مختصر در معرفت تقويم = رسالهٔ (كتاب or) سی فصل by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.

رسالهٔ سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.

در سؤال صاحب دیوان or رسالهٔ صاحب دیوان = رسالهٔ سیوم در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان or و جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risâlah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.

رسالهٔ شاهد by Maḥmûd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.

رسالهٔ شاهفورّه (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shâhfûr of Nishâpûr (under the Khwârizmshâh Jalâl-aldin), q 724–726, 751.

رسالهٔ شاهنّامه, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.

رسالهٔ شرح رداعيّات. Jâmi's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubâ'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رسالهٔ شرح ربع مجنّب اسطرلاب by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.

رسالهٔ شريفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20–22.

رسالهٔ ثلاثه = رسالهٔ ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.

رسالهٔ شمّارّه by Bahâ-aldin bin Ibrâhim alanṣâri alḳâdiri alḥusâini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.

رسالهٔ شمّة الاسرار مرنضوّه by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.

رسالهٔ شوقيّه (در بيان گردهٔ عالم و خاص) by Abû-alma'âli, 1924, 10.

رسالهٔ شهوديّه by Ṣâdiḳ Muḥammad Fatḥ-allâh alḥanafi alḥishti, 1924, 3.

رسالهٔ صاحب ديوان, see رسالهٔ سيوم above.

رسالهٔ صاحب نما = حار باغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshlâs Badhrah (A.H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

رسالهٔ طالبين در سلوك by Aḥmad bin 'Isâ bin Tâj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.

رسالهٔ طبّ (1) by Ghiyâth-aldin Manṣûr of Shîrâz (d A.H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724–726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.

رسالهٔ طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه = رسالهٔ طريق توجّه خواجها or رساله در شرائط ذكر or در طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه or در مراقبه و ابواب ذكر by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

رسالهٔ طبر (شرح), commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) Arabic work رسالة الطّير by 'Umar bin Sahlân (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.

رسالهٔ ظهور اسم الله H, 1925, 10.

رسالهٔ عجهرّه (? ابهرّه), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

رسالهٔ عرض نامه = عرض نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

رسالة فى العروض = رسالهٔ عروض by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1380.

رسالهٔ عشقيّه by Khwâjah (or Shâh) 'Uthmân (d A.H. 1005), 2915.

رسالهٔ علم قيافه (نظم بگفتهٔ افلاطون), 2982, 1.

خلاصهٔ تصانيف امام محمّد غزالى در علم = رسالهٔ غزالى سلوك, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Tûs's (d A.H. 505) Arabic treatise ايّها الولد, 1792.

رسالهٔ فرسنامه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

رسالهٔ فقر, 714, margin, 8.

رساله در بيان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رسالهٔ فنائيّه by Muḥammad bin Abû Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.

رسالهٔ فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.

رسالهٔ or الرّسالة القدسيّة النّقشبنديّة = رسالهٔ قدسيّه مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاس قدسيّه or منسوبه الدّين by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhâri (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

رسالهٔ قراءت = رسالهٔ تجويد (on the reading of the Ḳurân), 2802, 9.

رسالهٔ قوس نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
رسالهٔ قمامه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146ᵃ.
رسالهٔ کبری در معمّا: کتاب حلیة الحلل = رسالهٔ الکبیر or simply الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
رسالهٔ کلید سُنْدر سنکار, key to the سندر سنکار of Sundar Mahâkawi (A. H. 1041–1042) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
رسالهٔ گلزار ابراهیم (or دیباجهٔ) by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; q 1500, 1.
رسالهٔ لا اله الّا الله = رسالهٔ تهلیلیّه by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
رسالهٔ لوائح در بیان معارف و معانی by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368–1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3ᵃ sq.; 646, fol. 5ᵃ sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
رسالهٔ مأکول و مشروب by Yûsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366–2369; 2370, ff. 11ᵃ–13ᵇ.
رسالهٔ مبادئ موجودات by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
رسالهٔ محمّد سعید by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'îd bin Ḥâfiẓ Karam-allâh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
تأریخ محمّد شاهی = رسالهٔ محمّد شاه نامه, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshâh, q 122.
رسالهٔ مدارج الکمال, incorrect title of the ترجمهٔ مدارج الکمال, by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724–726, 937; 1812.
رسالهٔ مرشد, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
رسالهٔ معرّبات or رسالهٔ المعرّبات, 2507, ff. 471–485ᵇ.
رساله در فنّ معمّا or رساله فی المعمّا = (1) رسالهٔ معمّا or معمّاء حسین or معمّیات or رساله در معمّا or رسالهٔ میر حسین در معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 918), 2051.
الرّسالة الاربعون من الرّسائل السّبعة والسّتّین = رسالهٔ مکاتیب در علم سلوک by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا = رسالهٔ ملاقات اباقا, the *first* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
رسالهٔ (در مدح or حکایت) ملک شمس الدّین تازیکو = رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the same *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1121, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
رسالهٔ مناجات خواجه عبد الله = (1) رسالهٔ (مناجات or) انصاری, incorrectly styled پندنامه, by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 20; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
رسالهٔ مناسک حجّ by Jâmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3.
رسالهٔ منسوخه, see رسالهٔ قدسیّه above.
رسالهٔ منظومه در علم طبّ, 2326, ff. 1–18.
رسالهٔ منظومهٔ رمل by 'Azizi of Kazwin, q 724–726, 1263.
رسالهٔ میر حسین در معمّا, see رسالهٔ معمّا above.
رسالهٔ میر سیّد شریف by Zain-aldin 'Ali, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirâz (A. H. 825), 1864.
رسالهٔ میمونهٔ متبرّکهٔ شریفه by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Bukhâri 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
رسالهٔ ناز و نیاز by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiḳi, i.e. Mir 'Ali al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
رسالهٔ نالهٔ درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
مقدّمهٔ الصّلوٰة or حقّ در فقه = رسالهٔ نام حقّ or صلوٰة or مقدّم الصّلوٰة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhâri (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145ᵃ–155ᵃ; 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
رسالهٔ نانک شاه by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi Khatri (about A. H. 1197), q 518.
رسالهٔ نسبت, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.
رسالهٔ نصائح حکما, 714, margin, 25.
رسالهٔ نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the کلّیّات of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
رسالهٔ نکاح by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
رسالهٔ واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
رساله در علم قوافی = رسالهٔ وافی در قواعد علم قوافی by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930.
رهٔ انجام نامه = رسالهٔ وجود مسمّی بره انجام by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724–726, 937; 1813.
رسالهٔ وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود = رسالهٔ فی الوجود by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
رسالهٔ وضع نسخ و تعلیق by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiḳi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

رسالهٔ ولدیّه by 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.

رسالهٔ ولواء, mathnawí by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 1.

رسالهٔ هجو حکما by Nûr-aldín Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Álí (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.

رسالهٔ هفتم = مجلس هزل, هزلیّات سعدی or, the *seventh* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.

رسالهٔ هوش, mathnawí by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 2.

رسالهٔ هیئت by Nizâm-aldín 'Abd-al'alí bin Muḥammad al-Barjandí (about A.H. 929), q 2246.

رسالهٔ ینبوع الحموه = ترجمهٔ سمزده فصل ادریس by Afḍal-aldín Muḥammad Káshí (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

رسالهٔ ینبوع فی علم الطّبّ by Sharaf-aldín Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.

رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسروی by Amír Khusrau of Dihlí (A.H. 716–719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.

الرّسائل السّبعة والسّتّین by 'Abd-allṭaḳḳ bin Saif-aldín alturk aldihlawí albukhárí (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رسالهٔ مکاتیب در علم سلوک above.

رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا or منشئآت ملّا طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughrá of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587–1589; 1590, ff. 1b–64b; q 2120, 9.

رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawí.

رسم الخطّ (کتاب) by Majnún bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmúd) Rafiḳí, i.e. Mír 'Alí al-Kátib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد by the same, in 2931.

رسمد تمر بآماج سنهٔ اعدا, chronogram for A.H. 1132, 2771.

رشتهٔ جان حاك, chronogram for A.H. 983, 1439.

رشحات, chronogram for A.H. 909, 633.

رشحات الحیات by Ghazálí of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724–726, 701.

رشحات طریق (من), 714, margin, 28, fol. 464a.

رشحات عین الحیات by 'Alí bin al-Ḥusain al-Wá'iẓ alkáshifí, known as Safí (A.H. 893–909), 633–635; q 632; 636; 615, fol. 3a sq.; 616, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.

رشح التّصائح, wrong title given to Shihâb-aldín Suhrawardí's رشف التّصائح in 724–726, 1299, see below.

رشد المجالس by Músá bin Muḥammad Shu'ún Afghán, 2609.

رشف التّصائح by Shihâb-aldín Abú Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrí al-Suhrawardí (d A.H. 632), q 724–726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.

رشید البیان by Mullâ Rashíd, q 2450.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پارسی by 'Abd-alrashíd bin 'Abd-alghafúr (A.H. 1064), 2504–2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.

منتخب اللّغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی by the same (A.H. 1046), 2398–2403; q 2504.

رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.

رعنا و زیبا (کتاب), 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.

رفت پدر, chronogram for A.H. 892, 632, fol. 170b sq.

رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A.H. 988, 724–726, 1447.

رفیق العارفین by Ḥusám-aldín of Mánikpúr, q 654, 23.

رقائم کرائم (wrongly styled رقعات عالمگیری), *third* collection of letters by 'Álamgír, compiled by Ashrafkhán Mír Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini (after A.H. 1131), 375–378.

رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.

رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = رقعات ابو الفضل or انشاء ابو الفضل by Abú-alfaḍl bin Mubárak (d A.H. 1011), collected by Núr-aldín Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.

رقعات امان الله حسینی = رقعات امان الله حسینی or انشاء امان الله حسینی, رقعات حسین (the shorter collection) by Amán-allâh Ḥusaini Khánazádkhán Firúzjang Amání (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقعات خانزادخان below.

رقعات امیر خسرو by Amír Khusrau of Dihlí (d A.H. 725), 1219–1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.

رقعات انشاء منیر = انشاء منیر or منشئآت منیر, نگارستان منیر by Abú-albarakát Munír of Láhúr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقعات منیر below.

رقعات برهمن = انشاء برهمن or منشئآت برهمن, رقعات جندربهان برهمن or منشئآت جندربهان by Candarbhán Brahman of Patiyála or Láhúr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1–48a; 2939; 3047; q 1571; 2120, 13.

رقعات بیدل = انشاء بیدل or منشئآت بیدل by 'Abd-alḳádir Bídil (d A.H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

دیوان or منشئآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعات جامی الرّسائل by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1387–1389; q 2120, 5.

رقعات چندربهان, see رقعات برهمن above.

رقعات حسین, see رقعات امان الله حسینی above.

رقعات خاتم الکلام by Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad (d A.H. 1132), edited by Laćhirâm bin Hardâs (A.H. 1155), 2124.

رقعات خانزادخان = انشاء خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Khânazâdkhân Fîrûzjang Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعات امان الله حسینی above.

رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.

رقعات طغرا, the letters of Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رسائل طغرا above.

منشئآت or تبسّم شهدا or بنج رقعه = رقعات ظهوری ظهوری by Żuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

دستور العمل آگاهی = (مجموعهٔ) رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or رسالهٔ دستور العمل or کلمات اورنگزیب, *fifth* collection of notes and letters of ʿÂlamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380–382.

رقعات عالمگیری (1) *fourth* collection of notes and orders of ʿÂlamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of ʿÂlamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات طیّبات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائم کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad ʿAlî bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî's مرآة الصّفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1a and 3a, ll. 1 × 2.

رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by ʿAbd-alwâsiʿ aljabalî (d A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.

رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایت نامه by ʿInâyatkhân Râsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.

رقعات قاسم کاهی by Ḳâsim Kâhî (d A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.

رقعات متفرّقه (1) 2916, II, c; (2) = متفرّقات, probably by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48a–62b; q 3047.

رقعات محمّد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhû-alḳadr, q 2120, 19.

رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعات انشاء منیر above.

رقعات نظام الملک by Niẓâm-almulk Âṣafjâh (d A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181b sq.

منشئآت نعمتخان = رقعات نعمتخان by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Niʿmatkhân ʿÂlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63a–69b.

رقعه, 1765, 15.

رقعه بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21b, fol. 258b.

رقعهٔ جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55b.

رقعهٔ (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20b.

رقعهٔ ظهوری, 1590, 6.

رقعهٔ عزیزی برهمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92b and 93a.

رقعهٔ مأتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60b sq.

در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه = رقعهٔ محمّد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.

رکن الیقین by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, the Afghân conqueror (d A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghanth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân (styled عین الیقین), 2917.

رکوع and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709–2711.

رکوعات قرآن (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2710.

رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.

رمل (در مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 21c.

رمل (هدایة) = قواعد الهدایة by Hidâyat-allâh (A.H. 1001), 2266.

رموزات (رسالهٔ), 2799, 3; 2800.

رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172b sq.

رموز الحقائق by Żahîr-aldîn (or Żuhûr-aldîn) ʿÎsâ bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724–726, 667; 2863.

رموز حمزه, the enlarged edition of the قصّهٔ امیر حمزه, q 785.

رمّی (کلّیّات) by Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad Hâshim bin Aḥmad Najafî (A.H. 1132), 2771.

اساس or اساس الرّمی or هدایة الرّامی = (هدایة) الرّمی الوافی by Muḥammad Budhaʾî, called Sayyid Mîr ʿAlawî (under Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.

رنگ نمونهٔ بلور (نسخهای), 2328, end.

رنگها رسالهٔ بوقلمون = (ترجمهٔ رسالهٔ) (translated from the Arabic under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

روایات, 2671.

روح, Persian treatise on, by Abû ʿAlî Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

روح (در بیان حقیقت), in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92b sq.

روح (قصّهٔ) by Afḍal Khâksâr, 2929.

روح (کشف فی بیان حقیقهٔ), the fourteenth کشف of the مرآة العارفین by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), 654, 23b.

روح (مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90a sq.

روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 724–726, 609; 1831.

روز جمعه, Ṣûfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145–160.

روزنامچهٔ ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42b.

روز نامه, ib., fol. 109b.

روز و شب = مناظرهٔ شب و روز (مناظرهٔ) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 3 c; 2079, fol. 87b; 2081, fol. 167b; 2082, fol. 13b; 2936, fol. 84a sq.; 2943, fol. 348a.

روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the Chishti order, 653, 13.

روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.

A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

روشنائی نامه by Abû Mu'in Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), 901; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.

روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450–453.

روضات الجنّات فی اوصاف الهراة by Mu'în alzamaji alasfizâri (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.

A روض (or روضة) الرّیاحین فی حکایات الصّالحین = نزهة العیون النّواظر و تحفة القلوب الخواطر فی حکایات الصّالحین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647–649, 62 × 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahâni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

A الرّوضة (کتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.

روضة الاتقیا فی ذکر الاولیا by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

روضة الاحباب by Jamâl-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusaini of Shîrâz (A. H. 900), 115–157; q 651, fol. 7a sq.; 724–726, 209.

روضة الاخبار و تحفة الابرار = بهارستان by Jâmi (A. H. 892), 1383–1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33a–54b; q 724–726, 1008 × 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

روضة الافراح by Maháratkhân of Iṣfahân (about A. H. 1130), q 729.

روضة الاولیا by Ghulâm 'Ali Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضة الخلد by Majd of Khwâf, q 724–726, 662.

روضة السّالکین by 'Ali bin Maḥmûd alabiwardi alkûrâni (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضة الشّهدا by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakhni verses by Wali, 162.

روضة الصّفا فی شرف (سیر or) الانبیا والملوك والخلفا (تأریخ) by Mirkhwând (d A. H. 903), 24–75; the first four volumes, 3005–3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 724–726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضة الطّاهرین by Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldin Ḥasan Sabzwâri (to A. H. 1014), q 204.

روضة العلما, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

روضة الفردوس = جامع الکبیر, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

روضة المحبّین (sometimes called دد نامه) by Ibn 'Imâd (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.

A روضة النّاظر, anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضة الواعظین فی احادیث سیّد المرسلین by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A. H. 907), q 605; 2854.

تأریخ = روضة لاولی الالباب فی معرفة التّواریخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldin Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd bin Abi-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banâkiti (A. H. 717), 18; q 724–726, 1531.

روضهٔ جاوید, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

A روع (فی) الرّوع وقت السّحر, anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17b sq.

روغن اسکندری (Greek fire), 2781.

A رونق المجالس by Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abû-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) alnishâpûri alsamarḳandi, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

روی نصیحت در سلوك (کلمهٔ چند از) by Miyân Dûst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

رویهٔ ردیّه by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

رسالهٔ وجود مستمّی بدو انجام = رد انجام نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724–726, 937; 1813.

ریاضات (ascetic practices in Ṣûfism), 653, 8 × 13.

ریاض الانشا by 'Imâd-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gâwân bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilâni, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724–726, 1198; 2120, 2.

ریاض الاولیا by Bakhtâwarkhân (A. H. 1090), q 1773.

ریاض الشّعرا by 'Ali Ḳulikhân Dâghistâni Shamkhâli Wâlih (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (styled لبّ لباب), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

رياض الطّالبين (on geomancy) by Auḥad-aldin ʿAbdallâh Auliyâ, q 2266.

A رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurân) by Niẓâm-aldin alfârûḳi althânisari albalkhi (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

رياض المحبّت (Pushtû grammar in Persian) by Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân Maḥablat (A. H. 1221), 2152–2454.

رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصّفات by Pandit Mathurânâth of Mâlwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

رياض الواعظين = تأريخ موسوى or قصّهٔ حضرت موسى or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامه or قصّهٔ موسوّه or موسوى by Mu'in al-Miskîn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

رياض الوداد by İzadbakhsh Rasâ (d A. H. 1119), q 1658.

رياض عالمكيرى by Muḥammad Riḍâ of Shirâz (A. H. 1080–1096), 2337; 2338.

رياضى (در اصول), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A. H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

رياضى (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

رياضى (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A. H. 735–742), 2221–2223.

ريا و سمعت حبّ الدّنيا, one of the seven qualities of the, 2213, fol. 37b.

ز

ز اخلاق محسنى, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.

زاد السّالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshi, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.

زاد العارفين by ʿAbdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), q 1778.

زاد المتّقين by ʿAbd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulâm Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

زاد المسافرين (1) زاد المسافر = by Abû Mu'in Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), 1832–1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821.

زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائد) of the same, q ib.

زاولى, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.

A زاوية حادّه (acute angle), 2261.

A زاوية قائمة (right angle), ib.

A زاوية مستطحة (rectilineal angle), ib.

A زاوية مستقيمة (read المطّين) (plane rectilineal angle), ib.

A زاوية مجسّمة (solid angle), ib.

A زاوية منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.

زاهد و رِنْد (مناظرهٔ), 330, ff. 179b–186b.

زائد زاد المعاد, extract from the زاد المعاد, see above.

A الزّبدة (كتاب) (1) by Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin ʿUmar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), q 724–726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-aldin Râzî (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

زبدة الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.

زبدة فى علم الصّرف or زبدة الصّرف = زبدة التّصريف or زبدة در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Ẓahir bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

زبدة التّواريخ (1) by Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû (d A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nûr-alḥaḳḳ almashriḳi aldihlawi albukhâri, son of ʿAbd-alḥaḳḳ (d A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashid-aldin Ṭabîb's جامع التّواريخ in 2828, fol. 55a.

زبدة الحقائق فى كشف الدّقائق (or تمهيد) = تمهيدات by كنز الحقائق و كشف الدّقائق or عين القضاة ʿAin-alḳuḍât of Hamadân (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 654, 23b; 724–726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

زبدة الدّعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

زبدة التّصريف, زبده در علم صرف or زبدة الصّرف, see above.

زبدة الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الضّنائع by Shirkhân (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.

زبدة النّحو, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.

A زبدة فى الاصول by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad ʿÂmili Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

زبده فى علم الصّرف, see زبدة التّصريف above.

رساله در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدة قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad ʿAlâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth-alṭabib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.

زبرات آمده روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724–726, 832.

زجهان رفته قاسم كاهى, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

زدنیا رفت حسّان العجم آه, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.

زدنیای دنی قطب زمان رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (shortly before A. D. 1277–1278), q 2819.

زساغر بکش باده بی کف بدام, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.

زعفران (عمل), 714, margin, fol. 296a sq.

زقان کوبا by Badr-aldin, q 2459.

زکوات and زکوة (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.

زکی نامه (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33b sq.

زکی نامه (باب), a tradition of the prophet, 2628a.

زلزلهٔ شیراز (در باب) by Mirzâ Kûčak of Shîrâz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53a sq.

یوسف و زلیخا = زلیخای عبد القادر P by 'Abd-alḳâdir, q 2450.

زن صالح (حکایت) (پارسا or) و مرد فاسق Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.

A زوج (even), 2261.

زوجه (equal in numerical value to یزد = 21), 724–726, 954.

A الزّوراء الكاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبداء والمعاد, a super-commentary on, by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alî of Lâr (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.

A الزّهرة (كتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

زهی ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا, chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.

زیج خاقانی = (1) زیج الغ بیك, the *first* and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) = زیج الغ بیکی در علم نجوم, incorrect titles of the زیج جدید سلطانی in 2233, see the next item but one.

زیج ایلخانی = زیج خانی by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 1007 × 1244.

زیج سلطانیٔ or زیج جدید کورکانی = زیج جدید سلطانی کتاب زیج میرزا الغ بیك زیج سعید or کورکانی جدید گورکانی (incorrectly styled زیج الغ بیك or زیج خاقانی or زیج الغ بیکی در علم نجوم), the *second* and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823–841), 2233–2236; q 724–726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandî (A. H. 929), 2237–2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

زیج خاقانی (1) = زیج الغ بیك, see above; (2) wrong title given to the زیج جدید سلطانی in 2235.

زیج ایلخانی = زیج خانی, see above.

زیج سلطانیٔ کورکانی = زیج جدید سلطانی, see above.

زیج شاهجهانی by Farîd-aldîn Mas'ûd of Dihlî (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

(کتاب) زیج میرزا الغ بیك زیج سعید جدید کورکانی = زیج جدید سلطانی, see above.

زیر بریان (بریانی) (or underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.

زینة التّواریخ by Muḥammad Riḍâ Tabrîzî and 'Abd-alkarîm (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.

زینة الزّمان by Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud, q 724–726, 569.

زینة الغاری by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 × 10.

زینة المجالس by Majd-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ḥasanî Majdî (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.

زینت نامه (on the art of poetry) by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî of Samarḳand (contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ), q 724–726, 1425.

س

سرپانی = س in 1091.

سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.

ساریدن استهان (incorrectly styled سپاریدن), Sârirak Sthân = خلقت انسان و تشریح اعضاء آن (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.

ساز و پیرایهٔ شاهان (رسالهٔ) by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.

ساعت‌نامهٔ روزهای کردم, 1765, 17.

ساغر بزم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (A. H. 1090), q 2900.

A ساقی (Ṣûfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53b.

ساقی‌نامه, anonymous, 1652.

ساقی‌نامه (دیباچهٔ) by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95b.

ساقی‌نامهٔ آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.

ساقی‌نامهٔ آشنا (ترجیعبند) by the same, 1585, 4.

ساقی‌نامهٔ اقدسی by Aḳdasî of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41b; q 724–726, 711.

ساقی‌نامهٔ امانی by Amânî of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80b sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ امیدی رازی by Umîdî of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724–726, 1112.

رباعیّات ساقی نامه = ساقی‌نامهٔ اهلی شیرازی by Ahlî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

ساقینامهای ناصر علی by Nâṣir 'Alî of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53a–105.

ساقی‌نامهٔ بیخود, probably = حسن و دل by Jâmî Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadî (d A.H. 1086), 2899, 3.

ساقی‌نامهٔ پرتوی by Partawî of Shîrâz (about A.H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ حافظ by Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180b sq.; 1259, fol. 206a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227b.

ساقی‌نامهٔ خاقان by Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâḳân (about A.H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102a sq.; 2997, fol. 84a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ داعی by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (about A.H. 865), 1298, fol. 247b sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ رضی by Raḍî of Artimân (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1522, fol. 53b sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ سنجر by Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghî (d A.H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125b sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ شکیبی by Muḥammad Riḍâ Shikibî of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1023), q 724–726, 899.

ساقی‌نامهٔ صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidḳî of Astarâbâd (d A.H. 952), 1762, 2.

ساقی‌نامهٔ طغرا by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 1.

ساقی‌نامهٔ ظهوری by Ẓuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506–1508; q 1586, 1.

ساقی‌نامهٔ عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.

ساقی‌نامهٔ عطائی by Ḥakîm 'Aṭâ'î (d A.H. 925), 1766, fol. 104a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ عیانی by Darwîsh 'Iyânî bin Maulânâ Rafîḳî (A.H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ قدسی by Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsî of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.

ساقی‌نامهٔ مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mîr Mashrab Kâshî, under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1766, fol. 48a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ ملك قمّی by Malik Ḳummî (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), q 724–726, 999.

ساقی‌نامهٔ منشی by Jaswant Râi Munshî (about A.H. 1124), portions of, 1695.

ساقی‌نامهٔ نظام by Niẓâm Dast-i-ghaib of Shîrâz (d A.H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170a sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ نوعی by Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98b sq.

ساقی‌نامهٔ واضح by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (A.H. 1107), 1674, 5.

سبعهٔ سیّاره = ساقی‌نامهٔ هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 6.

ساکن (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

سال (در محیط) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.

سال عرب وعجم و ترك (در بیان اعتبار), tract on chronology, 2628b.

S سامدریك (Sâmudrika) = علم قیافه, 2011, bâb VII.

سامنامه (1) the genuine epopee, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A.H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.

ساوجی (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724–726, 954.

ساوه (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.

سبب قصیدهٔ دکهنی by Zain al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.

سبحة الابرار by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338–1341; q 1580, 3, end.

سبحة الاوتاد, special title given to the third maḳâlah of Khâḳânî's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقین, 954, 3.

A سبحة المرجان فی آثار الهندستان by Ghulâm 'Alî-khân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Âzâd (A.H. 1177), q 2135.

A آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد = سبعة الاقالیم by Ḳazwînî (d A.H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.

هفت آشوب or هفت سیّاره = سبع (سبعه or) سیّاره or آشوب نامه by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494–1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.

سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

سبعه سیّاره, a sâḳînâma by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 6.

A السّبل علی الدّلل (کتاب) by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

H سبیل لجنان, Hindûstânî translation of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî's (d A.H. 1052 or 1053) تکمیل الایمان و تقویة الایقان در بیان عقائد اسلام, q 2583.

سبلك = چلباسه or کرفش or وزغه (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

ستایش اسپ, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3c.

ستایش شاه عبّاس (در), ḳaṣîdah by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316a.

ستّهٔ داعی (six mathnawîs) by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (A.H. 865), 1298.

A سجّادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.

سجنجل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wârith bin Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Ali alṣadiḳi altughluḳâbâdi, 2580.

A سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.

سحاب جلال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, **d** about A. H. 990), **q** 721–726, 896.

سحر حلال (1) another of Ḍamiri's diwâns, **q** ib.; (2) by Ahli of Shîrâz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

سحر صحیح و مجرّب (شرح ردّ), 1762, 32.

سخنان خواجه بارسا = الحاشية القدسيّة, extracts from Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhâri's (**d** A.H. 822) انفاس قدسيّه by Jâmi (**d** A. H. 898), 1357, 14; **q** 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

سخن در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abû'albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (**d** A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.

سرابای, mathnawi by 'Ali Mihri 'Arab (**d** about A. H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74b–78a; 1767, 24.

سرابای دیوان by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.

سرابردهٔ غیب (equal in numerical value to بر افراخت = ظلمت عدم or شدّهٔ تشنگی or بتکبّر خرامیده or = 1484), 2734.

سراج الاستخراج by Farid-aldin Mas'ûd of Dihli (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7.

سراج التّواریخ (1) by Nûr Muḥammad bin Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsâni (A. H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظيم التّواريخ by Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓimjâh Bahâdur Sirâj-alumarâ, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A. H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1–217.

سراج السّائرين by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi (**d** A. H. 536), **q** 724–726, 667.

سراج القلوب by Najm-aldîn Dâya (**d** A. H. 654), **q** 1804.

سراج اللغة by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Arzû (A. H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدايت), 2514; **q** 680; 2515.

سراج المتعلّمين در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), **q** 2568.

سراج المنير (كتاب) by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif Kâshif (A. H. 1030), 2206; **q** 1515.

A سراج الهداية (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.

A السّراجيّة = الفرائض السّراجيّة by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajâwandi (about A. H. 600), commentary on, **q** 724–726, 1162.

سر اکبر = سرّ الاسرار (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1067), 1976–1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187a–190b.

سرخاب الرّمل, anonymous, 2268.

سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A. H. 992, 654, 31.

سرما و گرما (مناظرهٔ), in prose, 1767, 6.

سرو آزاد (*second* volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrâm) by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Âzâd (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; **q** 655; 1722; 2135.

سرود خسروی, prose-adaptation of Niẓâmi's خسرو و شيرين by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Munshi (A. D. 1815), **q** 2873.

سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 2850.

سرو و تذرو by Nithârî of Tûn (**d** A. H. 962 or 971), **q** 724–726, 818.

S بهاگوت پران = سری بهاگوت, Persian translations of, 1952–1954; 1955, bâb I; **q** 1975.

سریر بادشاه بزم آرای, chronogram for A. H. 1044, 1552, 4.

سسی و پنو by Jaswant Râi Munshi (A. H. 1140), **q** 1695; see also سيسی و پنو.

A سطح (superficies), 2261.

A سطح متوازی (parallelogram), ib.

A سطح مستدير (circular superficies), ib.

A سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.

A سطحيّات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, **q** 724–726, 173.

سعادت (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A. H. 1218), 2841; 2845.

سعادت‌نامه (1) by Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (**d** A. H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41b; **q** 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmûd Shabistari (**d** A. H. 720), **q** 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Râi Munshi's سعيد نامه, see below.

T سعادت‌نامه, Turkish commentary on Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr's پندنامه by Sham'i (**d** A. H. 1009 or 1010), **q** 1031, 4.

سعدی‌نامه = بوستان by Sa'di of Shîrâz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133b; 1136–1147; **q** 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430b–432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1119: selections, and a Turkish version, **q** 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150–1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another **q** 724–726. 1344.

سعيدنامه (wrongly styled سعادت‌نامه), history of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Râi Munshi (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843.

سعی و صفا (کتاب), title of the fourth bâb of Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah Âdhurî (or Âdharî) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) مرآة, q 709.

سُغدی (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفر السّعادة = صراط المستقیم by Majd-aldîn alfîrûzâbâdî (d A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abû Mu'în Nâṣir biu Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفینة الاولیا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1049), 647–649; q 637, 1 × 3–9 × 12 × 13; 653, introduction × 10 × 15, 2–17 and 6–14 (in the families) and 1–5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) × 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7a sq. × 12c × 15 × 16d × 21 × 22 × 25 × 30 × 31 × 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185a, × 16; 724 and 725, 1 × 3 × 10 × 15 × 34 × 37–44 × 46 × 47 × 49 × 50 × 53 × 54 × 87–93 × 98 × 104 × 124 × 161 × 168 × 170 × 171 × 173–176 × 282 × 301 × 334 × 346 × 377 × 385 × 390 × 402 × 424–426 × 428 × 431 × 441 × 448 × 449 × 451–453 × 456 × 461 × 469 × 490 × 500–502 × 504 × 506 × 510 × 525 × 531 × 544 × 552–558 × 591 × 609 × 619 × 621 × 622 × 624 × 653 × 654 × 657 × 667 × 670 × 682–687 × 718–724 × 726 × 731 × 732 × 786 × 794–796 × 801 × 836 × 837 × 839 × 841 × 874 × 922 × 931 × 932 × 942 × 946 × 1016–1018 × 1022 × 1050–1053 × 1138 × 1195 × 1196 × 1284 × 1293 × 1298–1300 × 1306 × 1314 × 1359 × 1365 × 1401 × 1465 × 1486–1488 × 1490 1492–1494 × 1520 × 1525 × 1533 × 1555; also 724, fol. 444a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2–4 × 6 × 8 × 11 × 15–21 × 28 × 30 × 32 × 36 × 44–46 × 49–51 × 53 × 54 × 56 × 58 × 60 × 62 × 63 × 65 × 67 × 69–72 × 87 × 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835–1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 × 5 × 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 × 4; 1922, 4 × 20; 1923, 1 × 18 × 32 × 33 × 36; 1924, 2 × 8; 1927, ff. 9b sq. × 35b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفینة الشّعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشّعرا (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفینة النّجات by 'Alî bin Maimûn almaghribî (d A. H. 917), 2569.

سفینه by Khwashgû (A. H. 1137–1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435–1437; 1439–1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521–1524; 1530; 1531; 1534–1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفینهٔ اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفینهٔ مرزا محمّد حسن (دیباچهٔ), 1771, 11, fol. 162b.

سقری (equal in numerical value to شیطان = 370), 724–726, 954.

T سکر (سکز) یلدوز (probably a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45b.

سکزی (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

سکندر پادشاه ذو القرنین (حکایت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سکندر نامه (1) by Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896; (2) = خردنامهٔ سکندری by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizâmî, see اسکندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the *first* part only, 985, 2; (4) = سکندرنامهٔ بحری and سکندرنامهٔ برّی by Nizâmî, see اسکندرنامهٔ بحری and اسکندرنامهٔ برّی respectively.

سکینة الاولیا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1052), q 647–649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجی = 80), 724–726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A السّلاح (کتاب) والنزهة (otherwise الصّلاح) by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajalî of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

السّلاسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7a sq.

سلاطین دهلی که در هفت اقلیم آورده (مجملیٔ) بتحریر می آرد, 724, fol. 153a sq.; 728, 2.

سلامان و ابسال by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات = خانوادهای فروع or فروع (branches or subordinate Ṣûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسلة (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسلة الذّهب by Jâmî (A. H. 880–890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319–1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسلة العارفین و تذكرة الصّدّیقین by Muḥammad Ḳâḍi (d A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسلهٔ جوکیان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسلهٔ شریفهٔ خواجگان, title given to the Naḳshbandi (formerly Ṭaifûri) order, 647–649, 66–94.

سلسلهٔ فیض الهی, 2624, end.

کتاب تأریخ خداداد = سلطان التّواریخ, anonymous (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خلیل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724–726, 1385.

سلطان سنجر (حکایت), 1759, 3, ff. 25b–27.

(حکایات) سلطان فیروز شاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.

استقامة الشّریعة علی = (رسالهٔ) سلطان محمّد شاهی منهج الحقیقة by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Ridwi (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

تأریخ = (تأریخ) سلطان محمّد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاه, anonymous (A. H. 1026–1027), 456–462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b–2b; 573; 2840.

(قصّهٔ) سلطان محمود غزنوی بادشاه, 852, 1.

سلك جید از جواهر منثور, chronogram for A. H. 1146, 2122.

سلك جید جواهر منثور, chronogram for A. H. 1138, 2122; 2943.

سلك سلوك or سلك السّلوك by Diyâ-aldin Nakhshabi (d A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

سلك نظامی, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.

سلّم الانعما = درّ المجالس by Saif-aldin Żafar (or Saif al-Żafar) Naubahâri, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same in Dakhni, q 1882.

سلّم السّما by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳushji (d A. H. 879), a commentary on the زیج جدید سلطانی, q 2237.

سلّم السّموات (probably identical with the سلّم و سموّات below), 1909.

سلّم العلوم by Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahâri (d A. H. 1119). Persian commentary on, by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.

سلّم و سموّات (sic!) (probably identical with the سلّم السّموات above) by Abû-alḳâsim Kâzarûni (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), q 1909.

سلوة الطّالبین by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥammûyah Juwaini (d A. H. 530), q 724–726, 794.

سلوك = مراتب سلوك or حرکت در طلب کمال (the various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11; 1809; 1821.

سلوك (کلمهٔ چند از روی نصیحت در) by Miyân Dûst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

سلوك ارباب النّعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

سلوك و طریق حقّ و نفع آن, 1926, 1.

حکایت عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوك و عشق, 1872.

(حکایت) سلیمان پیر و سلیمان بمعمر Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.

سلیمان و بلقیس = سلیمان‌نامه by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6.

سلیمان و بلقیس (1) by Nizâm of Astarâbâd (d A. H. 921), q 724–726, 1169; (2) by Zulâli, see the preceding item.

سماع (the Ṣûfic circling dance), 653, 12.

سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.

سمع الظّهیر فی جمع الظّهیر (الظّهر or) by Żahir-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Kâtib of Samarḳand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 1422.

سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.

سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.

سنائی آباد = عقل نامه by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393b sq.

السّنّة, q 2595; 2621.

سنجان (قصّهٔ), in Persian verse, by Bahman bin Kaiḳubâd bin Hurmuzyâr (A. D. 1600), 2824.

سند السّعادات فی حسن خاتمة السّادات by Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 2670.

سندبادنامه (1) oldest Persian version by Azraḳi (d A. H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Żahir-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Kâtib of Samarḳand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 1422; Turkish translation of the same by Iftikhâr-aldin Muḥammad Bakri of Ḳazwin (under Uktâi Ḳâ'ân and Mangû Ḳâ'ân, the latter of whom died A. H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical version (A. H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad, q ib.

سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahâkawi (A. D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the same by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.

سنگارَرس = (Śṛngâraraśa) عاشقی و معشوقی, on Hindû love and lovers, 2011, bâb IV.

سنگهاسن بتّیسی = قصّهٔ بکرماجیت, Persian translation of the Sinhasanadvâtriṃśati (1) by Bhârinmal or Bhârimal or Bhârâmal bin Râjmal Khatri (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990–1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûkčand Tamboli (under Jahângir), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

سنگیت = (Saṅgita) علم موسیقیٔ اهل هند, on Hindû music, 2011, bâb V; 2012.

سنن = کتاب السّنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazîd) bin Mâjah of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 273), q 724–726, 1237.

سنن کبیر by Abûbakr Aḥmad Baihaḳi (the teacher of Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna and probably the father of the historian Abû-alfaḍl Baihaḳi), q 724–726, 323.

تفسیر غیر منقوط = سواطع الالهام by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (A. H. 1002), q 724–726, 398 × 954.

سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram bin Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî bin Shaikh Ḥâbbakhsh alḥanafî albarâsawî (A. H. 1135–1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 × 301 × 377 × 378 × 386–390 × 402 × 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II × VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 × 11 × 12 × 20; 2175.

رسالهٔ صاحب or رسالهٔ سیوم = (در) سؤال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or دیوان صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

سؤال و جواب (کتاب) by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

سؤال و جواب پیر و مرید هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.

H سؤال و جواب سری و مهری, 1925, 12.

H (رسالهٔ) سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم و ثبوت توحید, 1925, 7.

A سوانح (رسالهٔ) by Aḥmad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 517), q 724–726, 687; short extract from Niẓâm-aldin altârûḳi althânisarî albalkhi's (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled بحر التصوّف), 1924, 12.

سوانحات ممتاز by Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâsirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang (A. H. 1249–1252), 502.

سوانح اکبری (to A. H. 987) by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 287; 2965.

سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadâni alaurangâbâdi (to A. H. 1197), 2836; q 489.

توزک تیموری (تیموریّه or) تزوکات تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled incorrectly تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237b sq.; 197, fol. 215a sq.; 198, fol. 224a sq.; 199–202.

A سوائر الاسلام by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

سوبهامل در ذکر بنگاله (کتاب), q 489.

S سوتر استهان (Sûtra Sthân), explained, 2305, 1.

سوداگر النع (قصّهٔ), 1944, 9.

سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59a.

A سورة الاخلاص = سورة التوحید (Sûrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 2.

A سورة المزّمّل و سورة المدّثّر (Sûras 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصّیّت) of the former, 2802, 4.

A سورة فاتحة الكتاب (Sûrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskîn (d A. H. 907), q 605.

A سورة والشّمس (Sûrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalâl Muḥammad Thânisarî (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.

A سورة یسین (Sûrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 4.

A سورة یوسف (Sûrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

H سور ساگر by Sûrdâs (under Akbar), q 1954.

سورهای کتاب الله (فهرست), under Tipû Sulṭân, 2711.

سوز و گداز by Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'i of Khabûshân (d A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

A السّوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.

H سهسرس or سهنسرس = هزار دهریه or راکهای هندی or راکهالا in Hindî or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Râjah Mân Singh and Bahâdur-shâh of Gujarât), collected by order of Shâhjahân and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.

سیاردر بن, incorrect title of the سارنگ استهان in 2305, 2.

A سیاسة الملوك (کتاب) by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

سیاسة و سیر الملوك (کتاب) by Niẓâm-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.

سیاق نامه by Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ (d A. H. 1164), extract from (about A. H. 1142), 2125.

سیّدی, designation given to Shaikh Âdam Naḳshbandi (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, A. H. 1035–1037), 652; see خلیفة الزّمانی.

A سیر (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Isḥaḳ of Madînah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.

سیر الاقطاب by Allâh Diyah (A. H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7a sq. × 35c.

سیر الاولیا by Muḥammad bin Mubârak bin Muḥammad alkirmâni (under Fîrûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7a sq. × 23i; 724 and 725, 34 × 36.

A سیر البلاد (1) Persian translation of the *second* part of Ḳazwînî's (d A. H. 682) cosmography, the آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد or سبعة الاقالیم, by Mu-

ḥammad Murâd bin 'Abd-alraḥmân (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the *eighth* volume or geographical appendix of Mir-khwând's روضة الصّفا, 75.

سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the Chishtî order) by Ḥâmid bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâli (after A.H. 937), 637–639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalifas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7a sq. × 18 × 22i; 724–726, 393; 1846.

كنوز الرّموز or رسالهٔ سير العبّاد = سير العبّاد الى المعاد by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 911, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365a sq.

سير المتأخّرين (1) by Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allâh alṭabâṭabâ'i (A.H. 1195), 416–418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56a sq.; a fihrist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân's ذكر السّير (A.H. 1221) in 429.

A سير الملوك by Abû Manṣûr Tha'âlibî of Astarâbâd (commonly called al-Nishâpûri, d A.H. 429), q 724–726, 1150.

A سير النّبى by Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ al-Muṭṭalibi, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauhari of Samarḳand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724–726, 1443.

سير النّبى, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.

A سير كازرونى = سير سنّد ابرار by Sa'îd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûni (contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar), q 724–726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled تأريخ سير عفيفى or منتخب الاخبار حسينى), 165.

سير عفيفى, see the preceding item.

A سير سنّد ابرار, see سير كازرونى above.

A سير كبير, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

سير كنكا (وقائع), A.H. 1156, 2724.

سيزده بند by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.

رسالهٔ ينبوع الحيوة = (ترجمهٔ) سيزده فصل ادريس by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

H سيسى و پنو = اسرار محبّت by Nawwâb Maḥabbat-khân Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also سسّى و پنو.

شاه نامه (or) (قصّهٔ) (1) anonymous, 788–792; q 817; (2) by Jaswant Râi Munshî (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.

مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (كتاب or رسالهٔ) سى فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.

رسالهٔ) سى فصل در علم نجوم), anonymous, 2254, 1.

سيماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.

سيميا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah.

سى نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A.H. 720), q 724–726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kâtibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawi; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.

ش

ش = (1) شارح in 2663; (2) شربت (draught) in 2325.

شارق المعرفة by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A.H. 1004), 1975.

A شاوش كتاب المرهم الفتّاش المُعْلَم by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

S شاستر, i.e. Purânârtha Prakâśa Shâstra (on Hindû chronology and cosmogony), by Râdhâkanta Tarkawâkyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zûrâwar Singh, 2003; 2004.

A شاطبيّة القاصدة on the correct reading of the Ḳurân) by Abû-alḳâsim Ru'aini Shâṭibi (d A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.

شاعر شهان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.

A شافى الكافى (commentary on, the collection of Shi'ah traditions), q 2667.

A شافية by Ibn al-Ḥâjib (d A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Hâdi bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân (about A.H. 1088), 2435.

شام غريبان by Laćhmî Narâyan Shafiḳ (d after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.

A شامل by Abû Naṣr bin Ṣâ', q 724–726, 1530.

شامل بيهقى, q 2607; 2608.

شاه (equal in numerical value to قهّار = 306), 724–726, 954.

شاهنشاه نامه (or) = اسمعيل نامه or شاهنامهٔ قاسمى or شاهنامهٔ اسمعيل or simply شاهنامه (or شهنامه) by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724–726, 809.

شاهجهان (تعريف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3f.

شاهجهان پادشاه (در تعريف) by the same, 1603, 3a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A. H. 988, 455, bûstân IV.

شاهجهانناماه (1) = ملخّص by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Ināyatkhân bin Żafarkhân, with the takhallus Âshnâ (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wârith (d A. H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (A. H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رسالهٔ) by Maḥmûd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahâni Âzâdâni, with the takhallus Ṣâdiḳi (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخنامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724–726, 809; 1437, 1.

شاه طهماسب (کتاب) = شاهطهماسپنامه, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

تأريخ عالمناماه or آئين عالمشاهی = شاه عالمناماه or شرفناماه or تأريخ عالمشاهی by Ghulâm 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه عبّاس (equal in numerical value to شاه نجف = 439), 724–726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A. H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی (قصّهٔ), 786.

شاهنامه (1) = شاهنشاهنامه or پادشاهنامه by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Câċ (A. H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausi of Ṭûs (A. H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860–862; 2858; (b) with the Bâisunghari preface, 863–870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872–874; (d) without a preface, 875–881; q 724–726, 691 × 826 × 1387 × 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891–896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawi; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882–890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1b sq.; 861, fol. 1b sq.; 862, fol. 1b sq.; 2858, fol. 1b sq.; (b) by Bâisunghar (دیباچهٔ بایسنغری, A. H. 829), 863–868; 871; 2859, fol. 1b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872–874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shâhnâma, 413, fol. 1a; a مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shâhnâma (گنجنامه در حلّ لغات شاهنامه, A. H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawi words in the same, 1021, ff. 30a–32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical index in verse, 861, fol. 9a sq.; a ḳasîdah on the Shâhnâma by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shâhnâma, q 724–726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwârizmshâhs by Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasâ (under Sulṭân Sikandar), q 724–726, 540; (5) = خاورنامه or خاورانناماه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm (A. H. 830), 896–899; (6) = شاهنامهٔ اسمعیل or شاهنامهٔ قاسمی or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهانشاهنامه or اسمعیلنامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724–726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Sinhasanadvâtriṅśati by Caturbhûjdâs bin Mihrcand Kâyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامهٔ اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامهٔ بزرگ, i. e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahâr of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840–842.

شاهنامهٔ قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

H شاهنامهٔ مولند, Rekhta translation of the منتخب شاهنامه by Mûlcand Munshi of Lakhnau (A. H. 1225), q 883.

شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to شاه عبّاس = 439), 724–726, 954.

شاهنشاهنامه (1) = شاهنامه or پادشاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) = شاهنامهٔ قاسمی or شاهنامهٔ اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Fatḥ 'Alîkhân Kâshi, with the takhallus Ṣabâ (d A. H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام (حکایت), in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.

کارنامه or کارستان منبر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2083–2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-aldin Hilâli of Astarâbâd (d A. H. 939), 1426–1429; 2893; 2894; q 724–726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیّه (رسالهٔ), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.

شایست و ناشایست (کتاب), incorrectly styled کتاب صد در, 2821.

شب برأت = the night of the 14th of Sha'bân, 647–649, 45 × 361.

شبحون, chronogram for A. H. 958, 724–726, 408.

شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبستان حمال or شبستان نکات در علم فارسی by Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr (A. H. 843), 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

Muḥammad Bahrâm ibn Âkhund Mullâ Zâda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surûrî (d A.H. 969), q ib.

شب قدر (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.

مناظرهٔ روز و شب = (مناظرهٔ) شب و روز by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3c; 2079: 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2936, fol. 84a sq.; 2943, fol. 348a sq.

A حلّ مشكلات or شرح الاشارات والتّنبيهات = شبهات الاشارات by Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A.H. 644), q 724–726, 1007 × 1162; 2201 (1).

A شبهة بالمعيّن (rhomboid), 2261.

اشترنامه = شترنامه by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724–726, 733.

شجرة الاتراك (كتاب), a gratuitous title given to the الوس اربعهٔ چنكيزى ذكر خانان (taken from the الوس اربعه of Sulṭân alsa'id Ulugbeg Mirzâ, to A.H. 805), 172.

A شجرة الطّور فى شرح آية النّور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sûrah 24, 35) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jîlân (A.H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1–308.

شجرهٔ بزرگان روضهٔ منوّره (قصيده در بيان) by Ghulâm 'Ali Ḥusaini Wâsiti Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Âzâd (d A.H. 1200), 655, end.

شخص معنى, chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.

شده تشنگى (equal in numerical value to در افراخت or = ظلمت عدم or سرابردهٔ غيب or بتكبّر خراميد = 1484), 2734.

شرّ (equal in numerical value to مست = 500), 724–726, 954.

رسالهٔ طريق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذكر or در طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه or رسالهٔ طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

(نسخهٔ) شريعت گاو زبان by Abû-alḳâsim Ḥakim of Shirâz, 2331, ff. 181b and 182.

شرح ابيات اسكندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.

A شرح ابيات سيميه by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

(كتاب) شرح ابيات غوامض مرزا جلال اسير و غيره by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.

(نسخهٔ) شرح ابيات مثنوىّ مولوى by the same, ib., 12.

A شرح ارشاد, see شرح الارشاد below.

A معزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafîs bin 'Iwaḍ Kirmâni (A.H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzâni (styled طبّ اكبرى), A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

شرح اسرار طِمْر از ابيات دكهنىّ حضرت شمس al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 29.

A شرح اسماء الحسنى, see شرح الاسماء الحسنى below.

A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 744; (2) by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q ib., 1019; (3) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q ib., 1064.

A شرح اشارات, see شرح الاشارات below.

A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihâb-aldin Aḥmad bin Shams-aldin bin 'Umar Zâwuli Daulatâbâdi's (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) الارشاد by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 207.

A شرح الاسماء الحسنى, a commentary on Nûr-aldin of Damietta's الاسماء الحسنى by Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakîm) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân allaḥmi (d A.H. 536), q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

A شرح الاشارات والتّنبيهات, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) الاشارات والتّنبيهات (1) by Abû-alḳâsim Samarḳandi (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064; 2201 (2); (3) = حلّ مشكلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A.H. 644), q 724–726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q 724–726, 1162.

A شرح الاوراد العصريّة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 11.

A شرح البرده, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûṣiri's (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697) البرده by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm (d A.H. 839), q 724–726, 1412; see also شرح قصيدهٔ البرده.

A شرح القصيدة التّائيّة الفارضيّة = شرح التّائيّة, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fâriḍ almiṣri's (d A.H. 632) القصيده التّائيّة (1) A by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724–726, 931; see also شرح مختصر; (2) = نظم درر by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; (3) A = شرح التّائيّة الكبرى by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Kâshân (d A.H. 730), q 724–726, 932; (4) by Sa'îd-aldin al-Farghâni (before A.H. 672), 1811; q 2914, 1.

A شرح التّجريد, commentary on Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's (d A.H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Ali Ḳûshji (d A.H. 879), glosses on, q 724–726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162 × 1167.

A شرح التّذكرة, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi's (d A.H. 672) التّذكرة by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

A شرح التّعرّف, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A شرح التّنبيه by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

شرح التّنزيل = بيان التّنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التّنزيل, by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi albukhāri (d A.H. 661), 1806.

A شرح الزّوراء, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزّوراء.

شرح السّافية, commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d A.H. 646) السّافية by Muḥammad Hādi bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (A.H. 1088), 2435.

A تحرير القواعد المنطقيّة فى شرح الرّسالة الشّمسيّة, a commentary on Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar alkazwini al-Kātibi's (d A.H. 693) الشّمسيّة by Quṭb-aldin Muḥammad Rāzi Taḥtāni (d A.H. 766), q 721–726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.

A شرح الصّحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhāri's (d A.H. 256) الصّحيح by Quṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A.H. 733), q ib., 474.

A شرح الصّحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصّحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badi'-alzamān Ḳuhpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمهٔ صحيفهٔ كامله.

A شرح العقائد العضديّة, commentary on 'Aḍud-aldin Iji's (d A.H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 4.

A شرح العقائد النّسفيّة, probably = شرح ملّا, commentary on Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafi's (d A.H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (A.H. 768), glosses on, 724–726, 263 × 264.

شرح الغوثيّة = رسالهٔ حضرت غوث الاعظم, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alḳādir Jilāni's (d A.H. 561) الغوثيّة by Wali bin Mulūkshāh alṣadiḳi alḳādiri, 1797; 1798.

A شرح الفرائض by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724–726, 534.

A شرح الفرائض السّراجيّة, commentary on Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid alsajāwandi's (about A.H. 600) الفرائض السّراجيّة by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.

شرح الفيّة, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d A.H. 672) الألفيّة or خلاصة فى النّحو by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Āḳā Bābā-i-Sirkāni, 2436.

شرح القديم, see شرح التّجريد above.

شرح القصيدة الميميّة or شرح القصيدة الخمريّة الفارضيّة, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid almiṣri's (d A.H. 632) الخمريّة الفارضيّة (1) = مشارب الاذواق, by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 1850; (2) A = لوامع انوار الكشف or لوامع by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

شرح القلب (perhaps identical with the اخوان الصّفا or شرح قلوب اخوان الصّفا) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

شرح الكافى, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳūb bin Isḥāḳ alrāzi al-Kalini's (d A.H. 328 or 329) collection of Shi'ah traditions, called الكافى, by Khalil bin alghāzi alḳazwini (A.H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (فى النّحو), commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d A.H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفوائض الضّيائيّة or شرح ملّا جامى by Jāmi (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-aldin Ḥasan Astarābādi (d A.H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724–726, 1162; see also شريفيّه شرح كافيه.

A شرح الكشّاف, super-commentary on Zamakhshari's (d A.H. 538) الكشّاف or commentary on the Ḳurān, glosses on, q 724–726, 1162.

A شرح اللّمّيّة, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's لامّيّة العرب or on Ṭughrā'i's (d about A.H. 514) لامّيّة العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A شرح المحرّر, commentary on Abū-alḳāsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Muḥammad Rāfi'i Ḳazwini's (d A.H. 623) المحرّر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724–726, 207.

A شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) المحصول by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

شرح المشكوة = اشعّة اللّمعات فى شرح المشكوة, commentary on Wali-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭib Tabrizi's مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737), by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhāri (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawi alshāfi'i's (d A.H. 510 or 516) (1) A مصابيح السّنّة by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the *third* volume, 2563; list of bābs and faṣls of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1–3 and 5.

A شرح المصباح, commentary on Nâṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizi's (d A. H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghâni, called 'Ubri (d A. H. 743), q 724–726, 1513.

A شرح المفصّل, commentary on Zamakhshari's المفصّل (A. H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.

A شرح المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Râzi's (d A. H. 606) المنتخب فى الاصول by Nâṣir-aldin Baiḍâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

A شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nâṣir-aldin Baiḍâwi's (d A. H. 685 or 692) المنهاج فى اصول الفقه or منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول (1) by Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghâni, called 'Ubri (d A. H. 743), q 724–726, 1513; (2) by Nâṣir-aldin Baiḍâwi himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح المواقف, commentary on 'Aḍud-aldin Îji's (d A. H. 756) كتاب المواقف by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.

شرح النكات (before A. H. 1138), 3070.

A شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's وقاية الرّواية فى مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi Ç'alabi (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقايه.

شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhân-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abûbakr al-Marghinâni's (d A. H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ (or 'Abd-alḥakk) Saććâdil Sinhindi (after A. H. 1076), *first* volume, 2593; *fourth* volume, 2594.

شرح آمَنْتُ بالله by Burhân of Burhânpûr, 1924, 9.

A شرح برده, see شرح البرده above.

شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'di's بوستان (A. H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawi, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin (A. H. 1073), 1152.

T شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jâmi's بهارستان (A. H. 892) (1) by Sbâkir Efendi (A. H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A. H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.

شرح بيت امير خسرو by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 19.

شرح بيت اوّل مثنوئ مولوئ روم (نسخهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1130), 1700, B, 10.

شرح بيت مولوئ روم (رساله در), 714, margin, 13, fol. 164b sq.

شرح بيتين مثنوئ مولوى = نى نامه by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

شرح بيست باب, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's (d A. H. 672) بيست (or رسالهٔ) كتاب باب or رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (1) by 'Abd-al'ali Parjandi (A. H. 890); (2) by Niẓâm-aldin bin Ḥabîb-allâh Ḥusaini (A. H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also مفتاح بيست باب.

T شرح بندنامه, more correctly ترجمهٔ بندنامه, Turkish translation of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr's (d A. H. 627) بندنامه by Amri (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.

A شرح تجريد, see شرح التّجريد above.

شرح تحفة العراقين, commentary on Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقين (1) by 'Abd-alsalâm (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulâm Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.

A شرح تذكرة, see شرح التّذكرة above.

A شرح تصريف العزّى, probably identical with the شرح صرف زنجانى, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjâni's (d about A. H. 655) تصريف العزّى by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 541.

A شرح تعرّف, see شرح التّعرّف above.

A شرح تفسير ملوكى by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724–726, 442.

شرح تمسّكات, 2146, 2.

شرح فارسئ ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمرهٔ بطلميوس or تفسير الثّمره فى احكام النّجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (about A. H. 660), 2231.

A شرح چغمينى, commentary on Ç'akmini's or Jaghmini's الملخّص by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724–726, 1162; see also شرح ملخّص.

شرح حديث نبوى = شرح حديث ابى ذرّ العقيلى by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

شرح حديقه, revised edition of, and commentary on, Sanâ'i's (d probably A. H. 545) حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة الطّريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الحدائق by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.

شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-aljazari's حصن حصين (A. H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (A. H. 996), 2642.

A شرح حكمة العين, commentary on Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi Ḳazwini's (d A. H. 693) حكمة

العمن by Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mubârak Shâh Bukhâri, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 1162 × 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.

شرح مائة عامل = شرح خافی, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abûbakr 'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.

خلاصة التّرجمان فی تأویل خطبة = شرح خطبة البیان البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fâni (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

A شرح خلاصة لحساب, commentary on Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة لحساب (1) by Luṭf-allâh Ḥâji Ḥusain Yazdi; (2) by Shams-aldîn 'Ali Ḥusaini Khalkhâli, both q 2251; see also انوار خلاصة لحساب and ترجمهٔ خلاصهٔ لحساب.

شرح در بعضی مباحث قانون by 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.

شرح دساتیر by Najaf 'Ali (somewhat before A. D. 1850), q 2826.

شرح دیوان انوری, commentary on Anwari's (d A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان (1) by Abû-alḥasan Farâhâni (a contemporary of Naṣrâbâdi), 948; 949; (2) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawi Shâdiyâbâdi (under Nâṣir-aldîn Khilji of Mâlwah, A. H. 906–916), 947; q 968.

شرح دیوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥâfiẓ's (d A. H. 791 or 792) دیوان (A. H. 1026), 1269.

شرح دیوان خاقانی, commentary on Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) دیوان (1) = محبّت نامه by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd al-Ḥasani al-Ḥusaini al-Ma'mûri, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'i (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawi Lâhiji (under Jahângir), q ib.; (3) = فرح افزا by Kabûl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q ib.; (4) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawi Shâdiyâbâdi (under Nâṣir-aldîn Khilji of Mâlwah), 968–970.

فواتح و شرح دیوان = شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب علی بن ابی طالب, Persian commentary on 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib's alleged Arabic diwân by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldîn Maibudi Mantiḳi (A. H. 890), 2663–2666.

شرح رباعیّ ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر. 1919, 2.

شرح رباعیّات (رسالهٔ), Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubâ'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

شرح ربع مجسّب اسطرلاب (رسالهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.

شرح ردّ سحر صحیح و مجرّب, 1762, 32.

شرح رسالة فی الهیئة, commentary on 'Ali Ḳûshji's (d A. H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Muṣliḥ-aldîn Muḥammad al-Lâri al-Anṣâri (d A. H. 979), q 2240; (2) by Shâh Mir, q ib.

شرح رسالهٔ حیرت, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ's (d A. H. 428) Persian رسالهٔ حیرت, 2150, 1.

شرح رسالهٔ سی فصل, commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's سی فصل (or رسالهٔ کتاب مختصر در معرفت تقویم) (A. H. 638) (1) by Badr-alṭabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقویم در علم نجوم.

شرح رسالهٔ طبّ, commentary on Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr's (d A. H. 948 or 949) رسالهٔ طبّ by Kamâl-aldîn of Shirâz, q 724–726, 234.

شرح رسالهٔ طیر, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ's (d A. H. 428) Arabic رسالة الطّیر by 'Umar bin Sahlân (under Sulṭân Sanjar), 2150, 2.

شرح رکن الیقین = عین الیقین, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân on Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrâni's (A. H. 1160–1186) رکن الیقین, 2917.

شرح رکنی بنوبس, chronogram for A. H. 916, 2050.

شرح زبدة or زبدة التّصریف by Muḥammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.

شرح زیج جدید سلطانی, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Niẓâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237–2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.

شرح سطیحیّات عربی و فارسی by Abû Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr albakh, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shirâz (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 173.

الطّریق القویم فی شرح صراط = شرح سفر السّعادة المستقیم, commentary on Majd-aldîn Firûzâbâdi's (d A. H. 817) سفر السّعادة or صراط المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 × 9.

شرح سکندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the *first* part of Niẓâmi's اسکندر نامه (A. H. 597), 1018; 1019.

شرح سلّم العلوم (کتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahâri's (d A. H. 1119) سلّم العلوم by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.

شرح سندر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahâkawi's erotic Hindi poem (A. D. 1632), 2527; see also رسالهٔ کلید سندر سنگار.

شرح سورة المزّمّل و سورة المدّثّر (Sûras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

A شرح سورهٔ یوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

شرح شافیه, see شرح الشّافیة above.

شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr's شبستان نکات و گلستان or شبستان خیال شبستان نکات در علم فارسی or لغات (A.H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahrâm ibu Âkhund Mullâ Zâda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surûri (A.H. 978), q ib.

A شرح شرح الزّوراء, super-commentary on الزّوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبداء والمعاد by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Ali of Lâr (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.

شرح شرفنامهٔ مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on Nizâmi's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilâhâbâd (under Shâhjahân), q 1270.

A شرح شمائل النّبی للتّرمذی, commentary on Abû 'Isâ Muḥammad bin 'Isâ bin Saurah al-Tirmidhi's (d A.H. 279) شمائل النّبی by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.

A شرح شمسیّة, see شرح الشّمسیّة above.

A شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhâri's (d A.H. 256) الصّحیح by Ḳuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnûr Miṣri (d A.H. 733), q 724–726, 474.

شرح صراط المستقیم, see شرح سفر السّعادة above.

A شرح صرف زنجانی, probably = شرح تصریف العزّی, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjani's (d about A.H. 655) تصریف العزّی by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 541.

A شرح صغیر, the smaller commentary on Ghazâli's الوجیز فی الفروع by Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarim Rafi'i Ḳazwini (d A.H. 623), q ib., 1241.

A شرح طوالع الانوار, commentary on Nâṣir-aldin 'Abdallah bin 'Umar Baiḍâwi's (d A.H. 685 or 692) طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار (1) by Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghâni, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humâm-aldin Gulnâri, q ib., 167; (3) = مطالع الانظار فی شرح طوالع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.

شرح عجیب, commentary on Jâmi's یوسف و زلیخا (A.H. 888), q 3031.

A شرح ملّا = شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدّین, see شرح العقائد النّسفیّة above.

A شرح عیون الحکمة, see the following شرح عیون الحکمة.

A شرح عیون الحکمة, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) عیون الحکمة by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

شرح غزل اوّل دیوان حافظ شیرازی (نسخهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.

شرح غوثیّه, see شرح الغوثیّة above.

شرح ثمرهٔ بطلمیوس = شرح فارسیٔ ثمره در نجوم or تفسیر الثّمرة فی احکام النّجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (about A.H. 660), 2231.

A شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.

A شرح فرائض سراجی, see شرح الفرائض السّراجیّة above.

A شرح فصوص الحکم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's (d A.H. 638) فصوص الحکم (1) by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q 724–726, 1019; (2) by Jâmi (A.H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244: q 3064; (3) by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Kâshân (d A.H. 730), q 724–726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ûd alḳaiṣari (d A.H. 751), q 3064.

شرح قرآن by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfi Shirâzi's (d A.H. 999) ḳasidas (A.D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.

شرح قصیدهٔ بردهٔ, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Buṣiri's (d A.H. 604, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A.H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yûsuf Ahli (A.H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.

شرح قصیده بانت سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d probably shortly after A.H. 41) بانت سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkâni (under Muḥammad bin Tughluḳ), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshi abrustâḳi, 2644; see also تنمیق شرح.

شرح قصیدهٔ بردهٔ, see شرح قصیدة البردة above.

شرح قصیدهٔ تائیّه فارضیّه, see شرح التّائیّة above.

A شرح قصیده شیخ رئیس ابو علی ابن سینا, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) القصیدة العینیّة by Sadid alsimnâni, 1922, 28.

شرح القصیدة الحمریّة, see شرح قصیدهٔ میمیّهٔ حمریّهٔ فارضیّه above.

شرح قطعهٔ تأریخ کتخدائی کامکارخان ولد جعفرخان, commentary on Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kâmgâr-khân at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصّفا (probably identical with the شرح القلب and the اخوان الصّفا) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

شرح کافی, see شرح الکافی above.

A شرح کافیهٔ نحو, see شرح الکافیة (فی النّحو) above.

A شرح کبیر = شرح فتح العزیز علی کتاب الوجیز, the larger commentary on Ghazâlî's الوجیز فی الفروع by Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'î Ḳazwînî (d A. H. 623), q 724–726, 1241.

A شرح کشّاف, see شرح الکشّاف above.

A شرح کلّیّات قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح بر کلّیّات قانون), commentary on the first book of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ's (d A. H. 428) القانون (1) by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064; (2) by Ḳuṭb-aldîn 'Allâmah of Shîrâz (d in the reign of Muḥammad Khudâbanda), q ib., 196; (3) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Âmulî, q ib., 1188.

شرح کیدانی = ترجمهٔ کیدانی, Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

شرح گلستان, commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان (A.H. 656) (1) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn (A. H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous one, q 2513; see also مفتاح گلستان.

شرح گلشن‌راز, anonymous commentary on Maḥmûd Shabistarî's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1820; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see also مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح لامیّة, see شرح اللّامیّة above.

حاشیهٔ or اشعّة اللّمعات = (کتاب) شرح لمعات عراقی by Jâmî (A. H. 886), 1357. 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدنی by Nîẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânîsarî albalkhî (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مکّی by the same, q ib.

شرح لیلاوتی درعلم حساب, commentary on the لیلاوتی, probably by Khwâfîkhân (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3b.

شرح مائة عامل = شرح خافی, anonymous commentary on Jurjânî's (d A. H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or (with the Persian title) مائهٔ عامل, 2433.

شرح مثنوی, commentary on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) مثنوی (1) by Muḥammad Na'îm, 1108; (2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = کتاب حاشیهٔ مثنوی or حاشیهٔ داعی by Nîẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشّاق, commentary on Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ's مجالس العشّاق (A. H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح محرّر, see شرح المحرّر above.

A شرح محصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almiṣrî's (d A. H. 632) القصیدة التّائیّة by 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724–726, 931; see also شرح التّائیّة.

A شرح مختصر الأصول (or المنتهی), commentary on Ibn al-Ḥâjib's (d A. H. 646) مختصر المنتهی or principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Aḍud-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân Îjî (d A. H. 756), q 724–726, 157 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; (2) by Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر مزنی, commentary on Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl bin Yaḥyâ al-Mazanî's (d A. H. 264) المختصر by Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad bin Isḥâḳ of Marw (d A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

شرح مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nîẓâmî's مخزن الاسرار (probably A. H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam, called Bakra'î or Karkhî (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same work by Sham'î (d about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم درعلم نجوم probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3b.

شرح مراتب سیّر, part of, 1924, 6.

شرح مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب or ترغیب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍî-aldîn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî's (d A. H. 650) مشارق الانوار النّبویّة (1) by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724–726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشکاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirâj-aldîn Abû-althanâ Maḥmûd bin Abûbakr Urmawî's (d A. H. 682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad Râzî Taḥtânî (d A. H. 766), glosses on, q 724–726, 1162; (2) by Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

شرح معمّيات, commentary on Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirázi alnishápúri's (d A.H. 904) رسالهٔ معمّا or رساله در معمّا or رسالة فی المعمّا or رسالهٔ میر معمّاء حسینی or رساله در فنّ معمّا or حسینی در معمّا معمّیات by Ṣádiḳ Rukni 'Áshiḳ (A.H. 916), 2050; four others, q ib.

A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkáki's (d A.H. 626) مفتاح العلوم (1) by Ḳuṭb-aldin 'Allámah of Shiráz (d in the reign of Muḥammad Khudábanda), q 724–726, 196; (2) by Sharif-aldin 'Alí Jurjáni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.

A شرح مفصّل, see شرح المفصّل above.

A شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abú Muḥammad al-Ḳásim bin 'Alí Ḥaríri's (d A.H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizi of Khwárizm (d A.H. 610), q 724–726, 1408.

شرح مقدّم الصّلوة, commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhárí's مقدّمة الصّلوة or مقدّم الصّلوة or نام حق or حق در فقه (A.H. 703) (1) by Abú-al-'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'ṣúm, q 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyár bin Ghiyáth-aldin alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.

A شرح ملّا, probably = شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدّین, see شرح العقائد النّسفیّة above.

A شرح ملّا جامی, see شرح الكافية above.

A شرح ملخّص, commentary on Cakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخّص by Faṣíḥ-aldin Muḥammad Nizámi of Ḳuhistán, q 724–726, 827; see also شرح چغمینی.

A شرح منازل السّائرین, commentary on Abú Isma'il 'Abdallah Anṣárí's (d A.H. 481) منازل السّائرین by Kamál-aldin 'Abd-alrazzák of Káshán (d A.H. 730), q 724–726, 932.

شرح منظوم حمستان مُعلّق by Saif-aldin Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.

A شرح مواقف, see شرح المواقف above.

شرح نزهة الارواح, commentary on Fakhr-alsádát Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghúr's نزهة الارواح (A.H. 711) by 'Abd-alwáḥid Ibráhim alḥusaini albalgrámi (A.H. 985), q 1821.

شرح نصاب الصّبیان, commentary on Abú Naṣr Farábí's نصاب الصّبیان (about A.H. 617) (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣíḥ bin Muḥammad, called Karim Dasht-i-Bayádi Kuhistání (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1–108[b]; (2) by Niẓám bin Kamál bin Jamál bin Ḥusám alharawi, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q 2382; 2383; 2387.

شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.

شرح وقایه (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhán-alshari'at Maḥmúd bin Ṣadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allah's وقایة الرّوایة فی مسائل الهدایة (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhálik (or 'Abd-alḥaḳk) Saccádil Sirhindi (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q 2593; comp. شرح الوقایة.

شرح هدایه, see شرح الهداية above.

A شرح هداية الحكمة, commentary on Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari's (d A.H. 663) هداية الحكمة by Muḥammad bin Mubárakshah Bukhárí Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 263 × 1162.

A شرح هیاکل النّور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihâb-aldin Maḳtúl, i.e. Shihâb-aldin Suhrawardi's (d A.H. 587) هیاکل النّور, by Jalál-aldin Muḥammad Dawáni or Dawwáni (d A.H. 908), q 724–726, 167.

شرف التّمبرّه, q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 3[a] sq.

تأریخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه عالمشاهی or عالمنامه or تأریخ عالمشاهی by Ghulám 'Alikhán (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامهٔ سکندری or شرفنامهٔ نظامی, given as special title to the *first* part of Nizámi's اسکندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 977, 5[a]; 1007; to the *second* part in 972, 5[b]; 973, 5[b]; 974, 5[b]; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q 972, 5[a]; commentary on the same, q 1270.

شرفنامهٔ (فرهنگ شرفنامهٔ or) احمد = شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or فرهنگ‌نامهٔ شیخ منیری by Ibráhim Ḳiwám Fárúḳi (A.H. 802–879), 2457; 3052; q 2459; 2465.

A شرق العین or مشرق الشّمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahá-aldin Muḥammad 'Ámili Bahá'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشّمس, q 1517; 2251.

شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ádam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7[b].

A الشّریفة (الرّسالة) by Abú 'Alí Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.

الشّریفة (الرّسالة) = نصائح, anonymous, 2808, 1.

شریفه (رسالهٔ), three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20–22.

شریفیّه شرح کافیه, commentary on Ibn al-Ḥájib's (d A.H. 646) الكافية by Sharif-aldin 'Alí Jurjáni (d A.H. 816), 2134; see also شرح الكافية above.

شش بند by Háshim bin Muḥammad Ḳásim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.

شطّاریّه (رسالهٔ) by Bahá-aldin bin Ibráhim alanṣári alḳádiri alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.

شطرنج (در تعریف), 2148, 1.

شطرنج (مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 21[d].

قصّهٔ ملك محمّد و شهربانو = شعلهٔ آه by Munshi Ghayûri (under Shâh 'Âlam), 848.

شعلهٔ دیدار by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.

شغل آورد و برد بر طریقهٔ قادرّده, fragment of the رسالهٔ حقّ‌نما by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.

شفاء المرض by Shihâb-aldin bin'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.

A شقائق النّعمان by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538). q 724–726, 1407.

شقّه‌های دستخطّ خاصّ پادشاه عالمگیر به ذو الفقارخان, 384, fol. 4a sq.

شکارنامهٔ ایلخانی by 'Ali bin Manṣûr alḥalwâni (under Tughâtimûrkhân), fragment of, 2979, 5.

شکایة الحبس (فی) = حبسیّه by Khâḳâni (d A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106b.

شکایت روزگار (قصیده در) by Ḳâḍizâda-i-Karahrûd (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724–726, 996.

رقعهٔ محمّد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.

شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A.H. 1031). 823.

شکرستان, chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.

شکند گمانیك وجار (Pahlawi-Pâzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.

A شمائل النّبی by Abû 'Îsâ Muḥammad bin 'Îsâ bin Saurah al-Tirmidhi (d A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.

شمائل اتقیا و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-aldin 'Imâd (pupil of Burhân-aldin Gharib Cishti), 1836.

شمّة الاسرار مرتضویّه (رسالهٔ) by Zain-al'âbidin Pîrâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.

شمس الاصوات, on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.

معجزات جهارده معصوم = شمس الضّحی by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

شمس المناقب (قصیدهٔ) by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.

معمار جمالی و مفتاح ابو اسحاقی, i.e. شمس فخری (fourth part) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhri Iṣfahâni (under Shâh Jamâl-aldin Abû Isḥâḳ, who reigned A.H. 742–754), q 724–726, 876; 2455.

شمس و قمر (مناظرهٔ) by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 990.

A الشّمسیّة, i.e. الرّسالة الشّمسیّة by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi Ḳazwini (d A.H. 675 or 693). q 724–726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 × 1076 × 1438.

شمع انجمن (incorrectly styled شیرین و خسرو), anonymous, perhaps by 'Ârif of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 1657, 2.

شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.

شمع و پروانه (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصّهٔ بدم و رتن by 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ḍamiri of Hamadân (d A.H. 973), q 724–726, 1038.

شمبك رکهیسر و راجه برهت سین (قصّهٔ), 1994, 10.

شناختن خواصّ آواز کرفش ای جلپاسه (رساله در), 2787.

شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6b.

A الشّناعة المبتدعة, part of, 2629, 7.

شواهد النّبوّه (کتاب) by Jâmi (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1371; q 597; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 18; 651, fol. 7a sq.

شوق (رقعات), 2118, 4.

شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.

شوق نامه, 2148, 4, fol. 228b.

شوقیّه (رسالهٔ) by Abû-almafâli, 1924, 10.

H شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.

A شهادة (کلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.

شهبازنامه = بازنامه by Muḥibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Niẓâm-aldin 'Ali Marghulâni (d A.H. 989), 2793.

شهبازنامهٔ فیروزشاهی by Firûzshâh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.

A شهر الشّبی = month Sha'bân, 3023.

شه شاعران, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724–726, 671; 1398.

شهنامهٔ or تیمور نامه = شهنامه بنام تیمور سلطان by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A.H. 1198), 1719–1721.

شاهنامهٔ or اسمعیل‌نامه = شهنامهٔ (or شاهنامهٔ) قاسمی by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724–726, 809.

شهنشاه روی زمین, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724–726, 954.

شهنشاه زیر زمین, chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.

شهودیّه (رسالهٔ) by Ṣâdiḳ Muḥammad Fatḥ-allâh alḥanafi alcishti, 1924, 3.

شهید شد محمّد بیرام, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724–726, 409.

شیاطین و غیره (نامهای), 2809, ff. 14a–16a.

شیخ الطّالبین (کتاب) by Bâyazid bin 'Abdallâh Ḳâḍi al-Anṣâri, 1926, 2.

شیخ المحقّقین, designation of Muḥammad ʿAlí Ḥazín of Jilán (d A.H. 1180) in 2515.

شیخ بازید (حکایت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شیخ حسن, chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شیخ زمانه بود, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 650.

شیخ فیروز بآ ملّا شیدا (مناظرهٔ), 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332a.

شیرسنگهنامه (A.H. 1253–1259) by Muḥammad Nakí of Pashâwar, 505; 2991.

شیر نی (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شیروانشاه, chronogram for A.H. 863, 724–726, 1385.

شیر و شکر by Bahá-aldín Muḥammad ʿÂmilí Bahá'í (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

خسرو و شیرین = (1) شیرین و خسرو by ʿAbdallâh Hátifí (d A.H. 927), q 724–726, 671; 1398; (2) = خسرو و شیرین by Amír Khusrau of Dihlí (A.H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) = خسرو و شیرین by Nizámí of Ganja (A.H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shâhpúr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), q 724–726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع انجمن, anonymous, perhaps by ʿÁrif of Lâhúr (under ʿÂlamgír), 1657, 2.

S شیو ران (Síva Puráṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashát (before A.H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شیطان (equal in numerical value to سَقَرَی = 370), 724–726, 954.

ص

ص = مصلح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سؤال صاحب or رسالهٔ سموم = (رسالهٔ) صاحب دیوان or در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or دیوان صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'dí of Shíráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب رباعیّات, designation of Saḥábí of Astarábád (d A.H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39b sq.

صاحب قراننامه or معزّنامه or قائدنامه, i.e. the second bahár of the بوستان خیال, 835–838.

صاحب نما (رسالهٔ) چارباغ پنجاب by Lálá Ganeshdás Padhrah (A.H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبیّه (کتاب) by Sa'dí of Shíráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صادقین (کلمات), q 615, fol. 3a sq.

صاف مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Ṣádiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣáliḥ Iṣfahání Âzádání, with the takhalluṣ Ṣádiḳí (to A.H. 1048), q 2226.

صبح و شام (فصل در بیان ذکر), 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ádam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7b.

A صحاح اللّغة, see صحاح اللّغة below.

A صحاح ابن المقنّع, q 724–726, 736.

الصّحاح العجمیّة = فرهنگ هندوشاه Nakhjawání (about A.H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A صحاح اللّغة or الصّحاح فی اللّغة by Abú Naṣr Ismaʿíl bin Ḥammád al-Jauhari (d A.H. 393), q 724–726, 738×1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصّراح من الصّحاح), 2388–2390; q 923, fol. 17b; 1091; 2398; 2159.

صحاح عجم, see الصّحاح العجمیّة above.

A الصّحاح فی اللّغة, see صحاح اللّغة above.

صحائف شیخ صدر الدّین حکیم در علم اخلاق by Sadr-aldín Ḥakím (pupil of Maḥmúd Círágh of Dihlí), 2175.

صحّة الامراض, a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهیم (1) tadhkirah by ʿAlí Ibráhímkhán Bahádur Naṣirjang Khalil (A.H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A الصّحیح (1) = صحیح بخاری by Muḥammad bin Ismaʿíl bin Ibráhim al-Bukhárí (d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 623×737×1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724–726, 474; (2) = صحیح مسلم or الجامع الصّحیح by Muslim bin Ḥajjáj al-Kushairí of Nishápúr (d A.H. 261), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 737.

صحیفة الاعراس or تأریخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharíf (under Tipú Sulṭán), 2733.

صحیفة الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmúd of Nishápúr (under Sulṭán Sanjar), q 724–726, 735.

صحیفة العشّاق by ʿAzízí of Ḳazwín, q ib., 1263.

A الصّحيفة الكاملة by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hârûn Thakafi. Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Sâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâkir of Ḳazwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.

صحيفهٔ شاهی by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2188.

بندنامهٔ لقمان or وصيّت لقمان = صد بند لقمان حكيم, حكيم, 2217.

صد در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarâti translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Îrânshâh bin Malakshâh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the كتاب شايست و ناشايست in 2821.

صدر ديوانى عدالت or صدر عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.

صد مقامات, Ṣûfic mathnawi, by Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr Ḳâsimi (d A. H. 837), q 2888, end.

الصّراح, see الصّراح من الصّحاح below.

صراح الأرواح, q 2431.

الصّراح من الصّحاح, abridgement of Jauhari's (d A. H. 393) الصّحاح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl-alkurashi (A. H. 681), 2388–2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.

الصّراط المستقيم (1) A by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khûb Muḥammad Ċishti (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) A = سُفر السّعادة by Majd-aldin alfirûzâbâdi (d A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2651, 6×9.

صراط المستقيم (1) mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.

صراط مستقيم by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 724–726, 609; 1834.

صراط ميزان و سؤال (مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 8.

الصّرف A = التّصريف (grammatical explanation), 2645.

صرف در علم or زبدهٔ در علم or زبدهٔ الصّرف = (زبدهٔ فى علم) الصّرف or صرف زبدهٔ التّصريف or simply زبدهٔ by Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

الصّرف (قوانين), 2421.

الصّرف (كتاب عقد فى علم), first part, 2429, 1.

الصّرف (مجموعة فى علم), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

الصّرف (منتخب) by Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmi Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.

صرف ميزان or نسخهٔ ممزان در علم صرف = (ميزان) الصّرف, در علم عربى, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

كتاب or ميزان فى علم الصّرف = (الميزان فى) الصّرف, دستور العمل or ميزان, 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

الصّرف (هداية), 2431.

صرف افعال or دستور مبتدا = كتاب جدولى, 2425–2427; 2964, 3.

تصريف العزّى or كتاب التّصريف = صرف زنجانى by عزّى زنجانى (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 541.

صرف عاشقان, 1924, 28, fol. 268a sq.

صرف منظوم و منثور by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 21.

تصريف السّيّد الشّريف = صرف مير by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2406–2409; 2413, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724–726, 219×1162; 2410; 2431; 2431; 2699.

صغرى در علم منطق = (الرّسالة) الصّغرى فى المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.

الصّغير, i.e. رسالهٔ صغير در معمّا, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), q 2050.

الصّفات A (كتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

نسخهٔ ممونهٔ صفات or ديوان ممونه = صفات العاشقين by Badr-aldin Hilâli of Astarâbâd (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724–726, 1170.

صفة الآداب by Najm-aldin Kubrâ (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.

در عقل و عشق و or رسالهٔ چهارم = (فى) صفة العقل در تعريف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّين or در علم و عشق or the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صفت باغ by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90a sq.

صفت تنباكو (در) by Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97a sq.

صفت عمارات (در), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3b.

داستان كوه كوفتن فرهاد = (در) صفت فرهاد episode of the شيرين و خسرو by Shâpûr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 721–726, 1119.

صفت قحط دكن (در) by Abû Ṭâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91a.

صفت كنجفه (در) by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Washi of Rai (under Jahângir), 1493, fol. 91b sq.

صفوة الصّفى (or rather الصّفا) by Ibn Bazzâz of Ardabil (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724–726, 1350.

A والتّزهة (otherwise الصّلاح) الصّلاح (كتاب) by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

الصّلح خمر, chronogram for A.H. 969, ib., 1088.

A صلح كلّ, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45b–48a.

(مجموعهٔ) صلوات حضرت شمع المشايخ عبد الحقّ الدّهلوی منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الی دیار (دار) = المحبوب by 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

صلوات كبير by Diyâ-aldin Barani (under Firûzshâh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

الصّلوة (ترغيب), q 2608.

الصّلوة (مفتاح), A.H. 1061, 2587.

الصّلوه (مقدّمة) or رسالهٔ or مقدّم الصّلوه = مقدّمهٔ صلوة or حقّ در فقه or نام حقّ by Sharaf-aldin Bukhâri (A.H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145a–155a; 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alhusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

A صلوة المسعودی, q 2565.

صنائع بدائع, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Râmi's حقائق الحدائق (under Shaikh Uwais Îlkâni), q 2035.

رسالهٔ اسطرلاب = (مختصر در) صنعت اسطرلاب, probably by Khidrshâh Efendi, 2256, 1.

A الصّواعق المحرّقة, wrong title given to the following الصّواعق المحرقة in 2571.

A الصّواعق المحرّقة by Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A.H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (styled براهين قاطع) by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahrami (A.H. 994), 2571.

صورتجات هندوستان (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

A صور الاقاليم = اشكال البلاد by Abû Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi (d A.H. 322), q 707.

صور الاقاليم, an anonymous Persian compendium (A.H. 748), 708.

صور البلدان, Persian version of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography, مسالك الممالك (A.H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallâh, q 707.

صورتخوان (correctly صورتخوان), a sort of juggler, 721–726, 916.

صوفيّه (رساله در احوال فرود), 1890, 1.

صوفيّه (رساله در اصطلاحات) by Maḥmûd of Shirâz, a pupil of Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), 1922, 24.

A صوم (fasting), treated in 2607.

صيدیّه (تذكرهٔ) = رساله در خواص لحيوان by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

صيقل ملال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

ض

ض (negligently written ص), designation of ابن الفارض in 2663.

A ضابطة العلاج by Rukn-aldin Mas'ûd, called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d A.H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.

A الضّابطة الفريديّة, 1623, 2, fol. 7b.

ضابطجنگ مبارز الملك (كيفيّت احوال), 527, 10.

ضابطهٔ داغهای سركار خداداد (on stigmas or brands), 2761, ff. 76b–78a; 2762, fol. 24a sq.

ضابطهٔ قاضی, q 2131.

A ضرب (multiplication), 2261.

ضرب المثل, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

ضعف و ناتوانی (در) by Muḥammad Ján Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

A ضلع (side), 2261.

ضمير و های اصلی و های سكته الخ (فصل در بيان های), 1765, 3.

ضوابط الانشا = هفت ضابطه by 'Ali Nakikhân bin Ḥishmat 'Ali, 2136; 2137.

ضوابط سلطانی (A.H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.

ضوء اللّمعات, commentary on 'Irâki's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات by Ṣâ'in-aldin 'Ali Tarikah (A.H. 815), q 2912.

ضياء الحقّ و فتح شاه (قصّهٔ حضرت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.

ضياء العيون by Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Hâdi, styled Shâh Mirzâ, with the epithet Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawi (A.H. 1114), 2272.

A ضياء الفتاوی, q 2607; 2608.

ط

ط = طبع (temperament) in 2325.

طالب علم با كبوتر باز (مناظرهٔ), 2122, fasl 27; 2943, fol. 333b.

طالبين در سلوك (رسالهٔ) by Aḥmad bin 'Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.

طامّة الكبری, title of the first bâb of Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah Adhuri (or Adhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A.H. 866) مرآة, 709.

كتاب اغراض = (اغراض) الطّبّ by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724–726, 1156; 2302.

طبّ (میزان) الطّبّ or میزان طبّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under ʿÂlamgîr), q 2339.

طبّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allaṭîfî of Ardabîl (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.

طبّ (رسالهٔ), anonymous, 2279, 2.

طبّ (رسالهٔ منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1–18.

طبّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.

طبّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.

طبّ (قانونچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.

طبّ (کتاب) by Yûsuf Shihâbî (under Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna), 2288.

طبّ (کتاب در علم) (1) by Amânî of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

طبّ (مختصر در فنون خمسهٔ) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahânî (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, fourth treatise.

طبّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.

طبّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.

طبّ اکبر or طبّ الاکبر = طبّ اکبری, Persian translation of Nafîs bin ʿIwaḍ Kirmânî's شرح اسباب و موزوج الاسباب والعلامات or علامات (A. H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التّجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.

طبّ النّبی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.

طبّ حقائق الاشیا, q 2459.

طبّ سکندری = معدن الشّفاء سکندرشاهی by Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân (A. H. 918), 2305.

طبّ شفائی = نسخهٔ قرابادین در باب طبّ or قرابادین شفائی by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshifâʾî of Kâshân (d A. H. 963), 2310–2312; 2345, 1.

طبرخز (originating in Ṭabaristân), 724–726, 1409.

طبقات اکبری = طبقات اکبرشاهی by Niẓâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât (A. H. 1002), 225–232; special copy of the third ṭabaḳah, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

طبقات الصّوفیّة = طبقات مشایخ by Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullamî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by ʿAbdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), q 1778.

طبقات الفقها by Abû Isḥaḳ Shîrâzî, q 724–726, 1529.

طبقات حسامیّة by Abû ʿÂṣim Baṣrî, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

طبقات سلمی, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (about A. H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

طبقات مشایخ, see طبقات الصّوفیّة above.

طبقات ناصری by Minhâj bin Sirâj (to A. H. 658), 11; 15.

طبقهٔ ادنی, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.

طبقهٔ اشرف, ditto, ib.

طبقهٔ اعلی, ditto, ib., and 2057.

طبقهٔ اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.

طبیعی (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.

طبیعی (فروع), branches of physics, 2221–2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; parts of them in 2224.

طراز الاخبار by Najm-aldin Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbegkhân al-Iṣfahânî (commenced A. H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.

طرب الصّبیان (انشاء), collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.

طرب المجالس by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), 1829; q 724–726, 609.

طرز قدما by Ibn ʿImâd (d A. H. 800), q 1852.

طرف A (extremities), 2261.

طریق آشامیدن بیخ چینی, 2295, 9.

طریق التّحقیق by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926.

طریق السّعادة = شرح سُفر السّعادة, Persian commentary on Majd-aldin alfîrûzâbadî's (d A. H. 817) الصّراط المستقیم or سُفر السّعادة by ʿAbd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 × 9.

طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه = (رسالهٔ) طریق توجّه خواجها (or رسالهٔ در) طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه, رساله در شرائط ذکر or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

طریقهاء اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463a.

طریقهٔ اهل هند, ib., fol. 464b.

طریقهٔ نقشبندیّه (در or رسالهٔ), see (رسالهٔ) طریق توجّه خواجها above.

طریق یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.

طلب کمال = سلوك (حرکت در) (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.

طلس A, explained 724 and 725, 16.

طلسم حسرت = نظم حسرت by ʿAbd-alḳâdir Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.

طلوع قمر معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in 1995.

A طمع, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنيا, 2213, fol. 37b.

A طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, also called طوالع و مطالع, by Nâṣir-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Baiḍâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163 × 107; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1513.

طور معرفت (1) short mathnawi by 'Abd-alkâdir Bîdil (d A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to the چهار عنصر of the same poet, 2115, fol. 107b sq.

طور معنی بود روشن از کلیم, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.

طوطی شکر مقال, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724–726, 391.

طوطی نامه (1) older version by Diyâ-aldîn (or Diyâ) Nakhshabi (A. H. 730), 743–751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kâdiri (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752–754; (3) a later abridged version by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), q 1928.

A الطّهارة, according to the Ḥanafite law, 2577, end.

A تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النّفس = (كتاب) الطّهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

طهماسب (equal in numerical value to جهان پناه = 117), 724–726, 954.

طهماسب‌نامه (كتاب) or كتاب شاه طهماسب, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

A طبّ (كلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.

طيّبات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3e; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.

A الطّير (رسالة) by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlân (under Sulṭân Sanjar), 2150, 2.

ظ

ظ (negligently written ط), designation of حافظ in 2663.

(or ظاهرى) ظاهر (علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

ظرف, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.

ظفرنامه (1) = ظفرنامهٔ منظوم or ظفرنامهٔ تيموری or تيمورنامه (respectively) or ظفرنامهٔ هاتفی or اسكندرنامهٔ تيموری by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d A. H. 927), 1410–1416; q 724–726, 671; 1398; (2) = ظفرنامهٔ بزرجمهر or كتاب المظفّر, translated from Pahlawi by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9b–14; (3) D = جنكنامه or جنكنامهٔ محمّد حنيف by Laṭîf, called Miftâḥ-al'ashiḳin, i. e. Ghulâm 'Ali (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled تيمور نامه, by Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Yazdi (A. H. 828), 173–186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1b–56b; q 190; 191; 724–726, 128; 1110; 2050; see also افتتاح تأريخ جهانداری; (5) incorrect title given to the فتح‌نامهٔ صاحبقرانی in 190, fol. 1a.

ظفرنامه, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.

ظفرنامهٔ تيموری, see ظفرنامه (1) above.

ظفرنامهٔ شاهجهانی = ظفرنامهٔ شاهجهان بادشاه by Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 × 3, end × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9a sq.

ظفرنامهٔ عالمگيری = واقعات عالمگيری by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhâwand, 345; 346; q 1631.

ظفرنامهٔ منظوم, see ظفرنامه (1) above.

ظفرنامهٔ وقائع غدر (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.

ظفرنامهٔ هاتفی, see ظفرنامه (1) above.

A ظلم, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنيا, 2213, fol. 37b.

ظلمت عدم (equal in numerical value to بر افراخت or شدهٔ تشنگی or سراپردهٔ غيب or بتكبّر خرامیده = 1484), 2734.

H ظهور اسم الله (رسالة), 1925, 10.

A ظهيرة (واقعات), q 2564.

ع

ع = عربی in 1091.

A العابد (حكاية) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.

عابد و بقّال (قصّهٔ or حكايت) by the same, ib., 11.

عادلنامه by Muḥammad Ḥakîm Amin or Aminâ Âtashi (under Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 4.

عارف حق احمد عبد الحق بحق, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.

A عاشق (Sûfic term), explained 1272.

عاشقان (حكايت) = رساله در سلوك و عشق, 1872.

S عاشقی و معشوقی = سنگارس (Śṛṅgârarasa), 2010, bâb IV.

A عاشورا, i. e. the 10th of Muḥarram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalâ, 647–649, 7.

A عامی (equal in numerical value to عاق = 171), 724–726, 954.

عاق, see the previous item.

A عالم (equal in numerical value to فانی = 141), ib.

تواريخ عالمكير بادشاه or تأريخ عالمكيرى = عالمگيرنامه
by Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amîn Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347–356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 108, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Ṣûfic devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (كتاب or) مجموع (مجموعهٔ or) خانى و بحر مجموع خانى = المعانى (فى عين (غرر or) المعانى
by Kamâl Karîm Nâgauri (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (تتمهٔ مجموع خانى), 2574.

عبد اللّه‌خان‌نامه, a mathnawi by Ṣâliḥ Nidâ'i of Samarḳand (under 'Abdalláhkhân Uzbeg), q 724–726, 1454.

عبد اللّه‌نامه by Tanish bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhâri (to A.H. 1006), 574.

عبارت حاشيه (additional interpretation), designated by ح in 2581.

عبرت‌نامه (1) by Kâmrâj bin Nain Singh Kâyath (A.H. 1118–1131), 391; see also فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه; (2) a history of Shâh 'Âlam, by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (A.H. 1221), q 483; (3) = تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (A.H. 1118–1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عنبرنامه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

عبرت‌نامه و عمدة التّواريخ (history of the Panjâb) by Mufti 'Alî-aldin bin Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr (A.D. 1854), 504.

A العجاب فى شرح اللّباب (كتاب) by Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'i of Ḳazwin (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724–726, 1238.

عجائب الاتّفاق در شناختن ترياق by Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin bin Kâshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'ẓam-shâh), 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاخبار (composed under Malik Nâṣir of Egypt), q 724–726, 184.

عجائب الاعلى, title of the third bâb of Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A.H. 866) مرآة, q 709.

عجائب الاقالم (about A.H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب الدّنيا (1) = مرآة or عجائب الغرائب and غرائب المخلوقات or عجائب الدّنيا by Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in (d A.H. 866), 709–711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bâb of the same work, instead of the correct غرائب الدّنيا, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 367); (3) A, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the *first* part of Ḳazwini's cosmography, عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوق.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwâḥid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.

H. P عجائب اللّغات (Hindûstâni-Pushtû-Persian dictionary) by Yaḥyâr (A.H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the *first* part of Ḳazwini's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدّنيا, No. 3, above.

عجائب المخلوقات (1) = عجائب الدّنيا or مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Ḳazwini's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71b–74a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the *first* part of Ḳazwini's (d A.H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2b; see also عجائب الدّنيا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above: Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A.H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A.H. 954), 714.

عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدّنيا, No. 1, above.

A عجب and عجيب, explained 709, second bâb; 714, fol. 9a sq.

عجيب القصص (before A.H. 1209), 847.

نواريخ آشام or فتحيّهٔ عبرتيّه (عبرتيّهٔ or) = عجيبهٔ غريبه
by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, known as Shihâb-aldin Ṭâlish (A.H. 1072–1073), 341–343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدّد (designated by ع), q 2973.

عدد اسامئ حضرات ائمّهٔ معصومين, 2800.

عديم المثل, chronogram for A.H. 725, 724–726, 391.

عرائس الفكر و مجالس الذّكر, special title of the *first* makâlah of Khâḳâni's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقين, 954, 1.

تأريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان
by Muḥammad Sharîf (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السّلام by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (A.H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رسالهٔ عرض = عرض‌نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724–726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفى جوانه مرگ شدى, chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451.

A العروة الوثقى by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

A عروج (معارج), discussed in 1924, 11.

العروض (رسالة فی) = (1) رسالهٔ عروض by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض سمقی or عروض قافیه or میزان الاشعار by Saifî 'Arûḍî of Bukhârâ (A.H. 896), 2046–2048.

العروض (قصائد), wrong title given to the قصدهٔ مصنوع of Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779) in 2882.

العروض (منهاج), anonymous, 2140, 2.

العروض والقافیة (وافیة فی علم) by Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

عروض (رسالهٔ جامعه در), 2112, 1.

عروض (رسالهٔ), see العروض (رسالة فی), No. 1, above.

عروض و قافیه (در علم) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahânî (A.H. 1206–1207), 696, third treatise.

عروض سمقی, see العروض (رسالة فی), No. 2, above.

A عزّی زنجانی = عزّی العزّی or کتاب العزّی by 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d about A.H. 655), q 2431.

A عزیمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.

A عشق (1) Ṣûfic term, explained 1272: (2) chronogram for A.H. 470, 1799.

عشق (قصّهٔ) = مدهمالت (or) و منوهر or غمنامه or مهر و ماه by Mîr 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzî (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

A عشق تحقیق, explanation of, 1924, 12.

عشقنامه (1) probably by Muḥammad Ḥusain Gisûdarâz (d A.H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = کتاب عشقنامه by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (A.H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.

عشقیّه (1) = قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولرانی or دولرانی خضرخان و نسخهٔ (کتاب or قصّهٔ) خضرخانی or by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 26; q 724–726, 391; (2) = رسالهٔ عشقیّه by Khwâjah (or Shâh) 'Uthmân (d A.H. 1005), 2915.

عطرهٔ نورس شاهی by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd, known as Tarsân bin Ḥabîb-allâh alsharifî (under Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II), 3076.

عظم التّواریخ by Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓîmjâh Bahâdur Sirâj-alumarâ, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.D. 1820–1825), 430, ff. 1–217; see also سراج التّواریخ.

عف, designation of کلمهٔ که مبادئ عربی و فارسی مشترک است, 1091.

A العقائد (1) by 'Aḍud-aldîn Îjî (d A.H. 756), commentary on, q 2612, 4; (2) by Ḍiyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâmi (Shâm or Shâhi), Pushtû translation of, 2632–2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; (3) by Najm-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî (d A.H. 537), q 2632, bayân V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses, q 724–726, 263 × 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمین), 2568.

العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshi, with the takhallus Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

عقائد (کتاب), seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.

عقائد بربصاحب = عقائد اکبری, anonymous, 2600.

عقائد الکلام by Burhân al-Miskîn (about A.H. 914), q 2568.

عقائد جامی = اعتقادنامه by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.

نصاب عقیدة الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = عقد الجواهر by Rashîd-aldîn Waṭwâṭi (A.H. 816–824), 2391.

عقد المسافات = مصیبت‌نامه or نزهت‌نامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.

عقد فی علم الصّرف (کتاب), first part, 2429, 1.

عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'dî's بوستان (A.H. 655), q 1117, 3.

A عقرب (equal in numerical value to کاشان = 372), 724–726, 954.

A عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7b.

عقل حادی عشر نمانده بجا, chronogram for A.H. 949, 724–726, 204.

عقل‌نامه = سنائی آباد by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393b sq.

رسالهٔ چهارم = (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین or در علم و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

عقود الجواهر, see عقد الجواهر above.

A عقود سحر و قلائد درر by Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdâdî, q 568.

A عقیقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2985, 6e.

العلاج (خلاصة قوانین), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakîm 'Alî Riḍâ, 2349.

علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât (under Bâbar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled جامع الفوائد, A.H. 910 or 917), 2304.

علاج دفع سمّ مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168a–169b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118b–119b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91a–92; 2750, ff. 94b–96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

علاج قوّت باه, 2317, 2.

علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the Ḳurân, by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Muṣṭafâ the Afghân (A. H. 1103), 2707.

علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.

علامت قيامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92a.

دانشنامهٔ علائی = حكمت علائی or (كتاب) العلائی, اصول و نكات علوم خمسهٔ حكميّه, first three sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2218.

A (incorrectly العمل) العلل (كتاب) by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

العلما (قصص), q 2540, end.

علم اخلاق (رساله در) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahânî (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, first treatise.

علم اسفل = علم طبيعی, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.

علم اعلى = علم الهی, highest science, i.e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.

A علم البيان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.

زبدهٔ در علم صرف or (زبدهٔ فی) علم الصّرف = زبدة الصّرف or زبدة التّصريف or simply زبدة by Żahir bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawi, 2411, 4: 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2120; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

علم الصّرف (كتاب عقد فی), first part, 2429, 1.

علم الصّرف (مجموعهٔ فی), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

علم الصّرف (ميزان فی) = الميزان فی الصّرف or كتاب ميزان or دستور العمل, 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

علم العروض والقافية (وافية فی) by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

علم القبافة (فی) by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

علم الكتاب, commentary on the رسالهٔ واردات, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.

علم المنطق = (فی) الرّسالة الكبرى فی المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A علم النّفس (رسالة فی) by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

علم الهی, see علم اعلى above.

علم اوسط = علم رياضی, middle science, i.e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

علم بيان (رساله در) = رساله در علم معانی by 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254.

علم تجويد قراءت = علم قراءت (the science of the proper reading of the Ḳurân), treatises on, 2702, 1; 2703–2705; 2708; 2802, 9.

علم تصوّف (Ṣûfic sciences), 2221–2223, first kism, third maḳâlah.

علم تعبير (در), 1310, margin, ff. 98a–103a.

علم جفر (در), two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

علم حروف تهجّی و خواصّ آن (مختصر در), translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldîn Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.

A علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.

علم حساب (رساله در), wrongly styled رسالهٔ تقويم, by 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), 2242–2245; 2254, 8.

A علم حكمة = (رساله در) علم الاصول مجمل in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

علم حكمة ارسطو در) = (مجموعهٔ نكات ارسطو ترجمهٔ مقالهٔ ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.

علم دعوة (on invocations), 2802, 5.

علم رياضی, see علم اوسط above.

علم رياضی (رساله در), incorrect title given to the رسالة فی الهيئة by 'Alî Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879) in 3072.

علم صرف (زبدهٔ در), see علم الصّرف (زبدهٔ فی) above.

علم صرف در علم عربی = (نسخهٔ ميزان در) or ميزان الصّرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

علم طبّ (رساله در) (1) by Uwais allaṭîfi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.

علم طبّ (رسالهٔ منظومه در), 2326, ff. 1–18.

علم طبّ (قانون در) by an Englishman, 2371.

علم طبّ (قانونچه در), anonymous, 2356; 2357.

علم طبّ (كتاب در) (1) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

علم طبّ (مفردات در), 2372.

علم طبّ (نسخه در), fragment of, 2370.

علم عربی (ميزان در) = (نسخهٔ ميزان در) علم صرف, see above.

علم عروض و قافيه (در) by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, third treatise.

علم قراءت, see علم تجويد قراءت above.

علم قوافی = (رساله در) رسالهٔ وافی در قواعد علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع الصّنائع تكميل of, by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930.

علم قيافه = S سامدريك (Sâmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

علم قمافهٔ نظم بگفتهٔ افلاطون (رسالهٔ), metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142b–171a.

علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth makâlah, second fann.

علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-aldin Muhammad Fakhri Isfahâni's معیار جمالی و مفتاح ادبی اسحاقی (under Shâh Jamâl-aldin Abû Ishâk of Fârs and 'Irâk, A.H. 742–754), q 724–726, 876; see also شمس فخری.

A علم مرایا (optics), 2261.

علم معانی (رساله در علم بیان), see above.

علم منطق (صغری در) = الرّسالة الصّغری فی المنطق by Sharîf-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

علم موسیقی (در), abstract of Kâdi Husain's مفتاح السّرور (or السّرود) (A.H. 1084), 711, margin, 5, fol. 48b sq.

علم موسیقیٔ اهل هند, 2011, bâb V; 2012.

علم و عشق (در), see عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) above.

A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.

علم هندی که علّامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه بقلم آورده, 415, 3, fol. 11a.

A علم هیئة (astronomy), 2261.

علم هیئت (رساله در) = رسالة فی الهیئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muhammad al-Kûshji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

علم هیئت (نسخه در), commentary on Nizâm-aldin Abû-al'ali al-Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883), by Muzaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2217.

علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221–2223, first kism, first makâlah.

علوم اواخر (modern, i.e. islamitic sciences), ib., first kism; parts of them in 2224.

علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second kism; part of them in 2224.

علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12a.

علوم حکمی (رساله در) = رسالهٔ اقسام موجودات by Nasir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221–2223, first kism, second makâlah.

علوم ظاهر (or ظاهری) (exoteric or exact sciences), q 617, 350; 618 and 619; 653, 2.

علوم محاوری (conversational sciences), 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; parts of them in 2224.

العلميّة فی الاحاديث النّبويّة (الرّسالة) by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A.H. 910), q 2680.

علینامه (in verse) by Miyân Nusrati (in the reign of 'Ali 'Âdilshâh II), q 455, 5.

عمارات (در صفت), short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3b.

عمارت (کتاب) = احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة or حالات اکبر آباد by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825–1826), 731.

عمان معانی by Amîrak of Balkh (A.H. 859), 2960.

A عمدة (کتاب) = کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشّعر by Ibn Rashîk alkairawâni (d A.H. 456), short extract from, 724–726, 84.

A عمدة الشّاشی, q 2608.

A عمدة الحلوة, q ib.

عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان (نامهٔ), in mathnawi-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

عمدهٔ منتخبه, chronogram for A.H. 1216, 2850.

عمرنامه = قصهٔ تمیم انصاری by 'Ali Muhammad, 858; 859, 1.

A العمل (کتاب), incorrect title given to the (کتاب) العلل, see above.

عمل تنکار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302a.

عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296a sq.

عمل صالح = تأريخ شاهجهانی (incorrectly styled بادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muhammad Sâlih Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (A.H. 1070), 332–335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.

عمل کسوف روز و شب (A.H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269a.

عملی (حکمت), practical philosophy, 2221–2223, second kism, first makâlah.

عملی از خلاصة التّجارب (کتاب), 2348.

عنایت خانی = رقعات عنایت خانی by 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh (A.H. 1163), 111.

عنایت‌نامه (نقل), account of some Pirs of the Kâdiri sect in Multân, 1036, ff. 1a–3a.

عنایت‌نامهٔ الهی by Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Barani (under Sultân Firûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

عنایتی مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindûstâni poems by prince Jahândârshâh (d A.H. 1202), 1752.

عبرتنامه = عنبرنامه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طبّ, 2373, 1.

عنوان الدّين (كتاب), an anecdote from, 1923, 30.

مقدّمهٔ فرهنگ جهانگيرى = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگيرى or دوازده آئين فرهنگ جهانگيرى, muḳaddimah or introduction to Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldîn Ḥasan of Shirâz's فرهنگ جهانگيرى (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3a sq.; 2482, fol. 3a sq.; 2483, fol. 5a sq.; 2484, fol. 3b sq.; 2485, fol. 3b sq.; 2486, fol. 3a sq.; 2487, fol. 4b sq.; 2488, fol. 4a sq.; 2489, fol. 4b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Â'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7a–8a.

A عوارف المعارف by Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî (d A. H. 632), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian translations, q 724–726, 176 × 931; 1837.

عوالم الاسرار فى غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍî, known as Ḳâḍî Ikhtiyâr (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.

A العوامل المائة = مائة العوامل فى النّحو or العوامل by Jurjânî (d A. H. 471 or 472), Persian verse-translation of (styled مائة عامل), q 2433; Persian commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versification of the former, q ib.

(رساله در) عورت ترجمهٔ كوك شاستر, 2799, 4.

آنچه ميانهٔ عربى و هندى ملتبس است = عد, 1091.

A عهدنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdi Farûḳ bin Shakhsân and written by 'Ali), with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.

عيار الشّعرا by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (about A. H. 1247), 702.

عيار دانس by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (A. H. 996), 767–777; q 1464; 1928.

عيار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.

A عيد الاضحى or عيد النّحر, i.e. the 10th of Dhû-alḥijjah, 647–649, 126 × 157 × 170; 1506, colophon.

A عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i.e. the 1st of Shawwâl, 1728.

عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 30.

عيسى (حكايت حضرت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.

عيسى لوند شد مسلمان از صدق, chronogram for A. H. 967, 724–726, 1087.

عيسى و كلّه, 1759, 3.

عيش و طرب by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ (A. H. 1079), q 1592.

A عين الحقيقة, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A عين الحكمة, see عيون الحكمة below.

عين الجيود (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (before A. H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the china-root, by Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir of Ṭahrân (about A. H. 1079), 2336, 1.

عين الظّهور, Persian translation of the Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, by Kishan Singh Nashâṭ (A. D. 1737), 1961.

عين القضاه (قصيدهٔ) by 'Ain-alḳuḍât of Hamadân (d A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.

A عين المعانى (commentary on the Ḳurân) by Majd-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) Sajâwandi (d about A. H. 560), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 350.

عين اليقين = شرح ركن اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân on Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî's (A. H. 1160–1186) ركن اليقين, 2917.

عين عطا by 'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân Nadrat (A. H. 1162), 2515.

A العينيّة (القصيده) by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadid alsimnâni, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.

A عيون الحكمة (incorrectly styled عين الحكمة) by the same Ibn Sinâ, commentary on, q 724–726, 1064.

عيون الرّلال (not عنوان), one of the diwâns of Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q ib., 896.

A عيون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A عيون المسائل by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

ع

غاية الامكان فى دراية المكان by Maḥmûd Durr-i-yatim (before A. H. 1057), 1869, IV.

غاية الامكان فى معرفة الزّمان by the same, q ib. (may be identical with the preceding work).

A غاية القصوى by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

غرائب الدّنيا, title of the second bâb of Âdhurî (or Âdharî) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 860) مرآة, 709–711.

غرائب اللّغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-alwâḥat Hânsawi, q 1150; improved edition of the same by Sirâj-aldîn 'Ali Khân Ârzû (d A. H. 1169), q ib. and 680.

غرّة الكمال = كتاب الكمال, the *third* diwân of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724–726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

A غرر و سير, q 721–726, 735.

A الغرب والشّرق (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masîḥi almiṣri (d A. H. 423), q 721–726, 470.

A غريب, explained 709, second bâb; 711, fol. 21b sq.

غريب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashâṭ (A. H. 1157), q 1958.

A غريب السّير, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A غريب القرآن (كتاب) by Abû Faid (or Abû Fîl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

غريب‌نامه by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 3; q 724–726, 1559.

غزالى خلاصهٔ تصانيف امام محمّد غزالى در = (رسالهٔ) غزالى علم سلوك, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايّها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

غزل امامى, probably by Imâmi of Harât (d A. H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275b–283b end.

غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two مقصد of his own Arabic work سمحة المرجان فى آثار الهندستان (A. H. 1177) by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.

غزلان الهند, chronogram for A. H. 1178, 2135.

غزل اوحد الدّين كرمانى by Auḥad-aldîn Kirmâni (d A. H. 697), 1765, 12.

غزليّات اثر by Shafi'â Athar of Shîrâz (collected A. H. 1106), 1656.

غزليّات آصفى by Âṣafi bin Muḳim-aldîn Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân (d A. H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى قهستانى above.

غزليّات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275b–283b, 2.

غزليّات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwâns of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1–4; 1190, 1–4; 1191; 1193; 1194.

غزليّات ثاقب by Ḥusain Thâḳib (d before A. H. 1093), 1924, 25.

غزليّات جامى by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1764, 1; see also ديوان اوّل جامى, ديوان ثانى جامى, and ديوان ثالث جامى above.

غزليّات جلال اسير by Jalâl Asir of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75a sq.; 1542, fol. 51b sq.; 1543, fol. 6a sq.; 1544, fol. 66b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1a sq.; 1548–1551.

غزليّات حافظ by Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also ديوان حافظ above.

غزليّات حزين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.

غزليّات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

غزليّات ذوقى by Dhauḳi (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.

غزليّات سعدى (comprising the طيّبات, the بدايع, the خواتيم, and the غزليّات قديم) by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1127, 3c; 1131; 1132; see also ديوان سعدى above.

غزليّات شاهى by Âḳâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldîn Amîr Shâhî of Sabzwâr (d A. H. 857), 1764, 1; see also ديوان شاهى above.

غزليّات شرف الدّين على يزدى by Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Yazdi (d A. H. 858), q 724–726, 128.

غزليّات شفائى by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also ديوان شفائى above.

غزليّات شوكت by Muḥammad Isḥaḳ (or Abû Isḥaḳ or Ibrâhîm) Shaukat of Bukhârâ (A. H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186b sq.; 1629, fol. 18b sq.; 1630–1633; 1767, 13; see also ديوان شوكت above.

غزليّات صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 × 6; 1607, fol. 1b sq.; 1608, fol. 6b sq.; 1609, fol. 10b sq.; 1610, fol. 1b sq.; 1611–1617; see also ديوان صائب above.

غزليّات طالب آملى by Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭâlibâ) of Âmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125b sq.; 1525, fol. 116b sq.; 1526, fol. 130b sq.; 1527; 1528; see also ديوان طالب آملى above.

غزليّات ظهورى by Żuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1b sq.; 1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهورى above.

غزليّات عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1b sq.; see also ديوان عرفى above.

غزليّات على همدانى by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850.

غزليّات فغانى by Bâbâ Fighâni of Shîrâz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkâki (d A. H. 922 or 925), 1392.

غزليّات قدسى by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2b–9a; see also ديوان قدسى above.

غزليّات قديم by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5d; 1122, 13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14; 1127, 3c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.

غزليّات كليم by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1b sq.; 1565, fol. 10b sq.; 1566, fol. 1b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also ديوان (ابو طالب) كليم above.

غزلیّات محتشم by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 43b sq.; 1448; see also دیوان محتشم above.

غزلیّات مخزن الخیال by Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâḳân (reigned A.H. 1212–1250), 2997, 6; see also دیوان خاقان above.

غزلیّات مهری by Mir Sayyid 'Alî Mihrî (d about A.H. 1130), 1767, 13.

غزلیّات ناظم by Nâẓim of Harât (d A.H. 1081), 1597.

غزلیّات نسیم by Nasîm (of unknown date), 1734.

غزلیّات نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓîrî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114b sq.; 1490, fol. 55a sq.; 1491, fol. 1b sq.; 1492, fol. 1b sq.; see also دیوان نظیری above.

غزلیّات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwîn (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10b–15b; see also دیوان واعظ above.

A غُسل (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.

A کاسگر = غضائر (potter), 724–726, 1067.

غم‌نامه = مدمالت or قصّهٔ عشق مهر و ماه (or مدهمالت) و مشهور by Mir 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzî (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

غم و عشرت by Amîr Cand of Amritsar (A.H. 1255–1256), 1731.

A غنا (Ṣûfic topic), 647–649, 111.

A غنیة لطالبی طریق الحقّ = (کتاب) غنیة الطّالبین by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 561), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

غنیة المنیة, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A.H. 776), 2008.

غنیمت‌نامه, ḳaṣîdah by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43b.

غوث اعظم, the month of, i.e. Rabî' II, 2177.

A الغوثیّة by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Walî bin Mulûkshâh alsadîḳi al-ḳâdirî (styled شرح الغوثیّة or شرح غوثیّه or رسالهٔ حضرت غوث الاعظم), 1797; 1798.

غیاث اللّغات by Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldîn bin Jalâl-aldîn bin Sharaf-aldîn (A.H. 1242), q 2514.

ف

ف = فارسی in 1091.

فانی القلوب = تاریخ میر عبد الله, anonymous life of Mîr 'Abdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkin Ḳalam (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

دیوان اوّل جامی = فاتحة الشّباب, the first diwân of Jâmî (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301–1306; an earlier collection, 1307–1309; selections from the diwân, 1310–1313.

A فاتحة الکتاب, first Sûrah of the Ḳurân, commentary on, by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 1.

فاتحة سیّد الشّهدا by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (d A.H. 1243), 1729, end.

فارسی در کافیه by Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), q 724–726, 1162.

فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123a.

فالنامه, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415a–417a; 2808, 3.

فالنامهٔ اذن علی, 2738–2754, bâb II.

فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1–13b.

فالنامهٔ جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.

فالنامهٔ حضرت امیر المؤمنین علی, 714, margin, 2.

فالنامهٔ حضرت شاه شرف الدّین احمد بن یحیی منیری, ib.

فالنامهٔ یحیی برمکی بن خالد, 2808, 4.

A فانی (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724–726, 954.

فائدهای آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137b sq.

فائدهٔ ده پند دیگر از قول یوزجمهر حکیم, 1762, 10, end.

A الفتاوی (ضیاء), q 2607; 2608.

فتاوئ جهانداری by Diyâ-aldîn (or Ḍiyâî) Barani (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh), 2563.

A فتاوی حجّة, q 2608.

A فتاوی قاضیخان = فتاوی خانی or simply خانی by Fakhr-aldîn Ḳâḍikhân (d A.H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاوی خانیة, q 2564.

A فتاوی سراجی (or سراجیّة) by Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd al-Sajâwandi (flourished about A.H. 600), q 2564; 2565.

A فتاوی صغیری, q 2564.

A فتاوی غیاثی, q 2608.

فتاوئ قراخانی (before A.H. 1099), 2971.

فتاوئ محمّدی (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2618.

A فتاوی نسفی, q 2565.

فتاوی و خانی, see فتاوی خانی above.

فتاوی و سراجی, see (or سراجیّة) فتاوی سراجی above.

A الفتح (کتاب) by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

A فتح العزیز علی کتاب الوجیز = الشّرح الکبیر, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A.H. 505) الوجیز فی الفروع by Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Rafî'i Ḳazwînî (d A.H. 623), q 724–726, 1241.

مفتاح الفتوح or فتح‌نامه = فتح الفتوح by Amir Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 690), 1186. 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343a sq.; 1192, fol. 181b sq.

فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawi of Shûshtar (A. H. 1197), 2738–2745; 2746, ff. 16b–154; 2747–2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.

فتح بروج كردند, chronogram for A. H. 977, 724–726, 1450.

فتح‌نامهٔ صاحبقرانی, فتح‌نامه (1) = the simplified edition of Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11b–16b; (2) = چچنامه or تأريخ منهاج الدّين والملك or منهاج الدّين or هند و سند or منهاج المسالك, by Muḥammad 'Alî bin Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûfî (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = مفتاح الفتوح or فتح الفتوح, see above.

شهنامه بنام or تيمورنامه = فتح‌نامهٔ تيمور سلطان تيمور سلطان by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A. H. 1198), 1719–1721.

نسخهٔ فتح‌نامهٔ روم or فتح‌نامهٔ خونكار روم (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

فتح‌نامهٔ صاحبقرانی, see فتح‌نامه 1, above.

فتح‌نامهٔ فردوس مكانی ظهير الدّين محمّد بابر بادشاه, 411, fol. 3a sq.

A الفتحيّة (الرّسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alî Kûshjî's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, q 2240.

تواريخ آشام or عجيبهٔ غريبه = فتحيّهٔ عبريّه (عبرتيّه or عبرتمه) by Ibn Muḥammad Walî Aḥmad, known as Shihâb-aldîn Tâlish (A. H. 1072–1073), 341–343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

فتوح (تأريخ or كتاب), see the following item.

A فتوح ابن اعثم by Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî (d about A. H. 314), Persian translation of (styled فتوح (or تأريخ (or كتاب) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufî al-Harawî (about A. H. 596), 131–133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

A فتوح الغيب = فتوحات (or فتوح) by 'Abd-alkâdir Jîlânî (d A. H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-aldîn Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Îsâ (A. H. 555). Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36×38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 1795; (2) = فتوحات مكّى or الفتوحات المكّيّة (or مكّيه) by Muḥyi-aldîn Ibn al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 724–726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.

فتوحات عالمكيرى by Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣâliḥ (A. H. 1070), q 340.

فتوحات همايون by Siyâḳi Nizâm (A. H. 1007), 537.

فتوحات همايون, chronogram for A. H. 1007, ib.

فتوح الحرمين by Muḥyi Lârî (A. H. 911), 1417–1420.

فتوح السّلاطين by 'Abd Malik 'Iṣâmî (A. H. 750), 895.

A فتوح الشّام by Pseudo-Wâḳidî, q 134.

A الغيب (or فتوحات), see فتوحات 1, above.

فتوىٔ حليفهٔ بغدادى (vindicating Sanâ'î's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294a sq.; 923, fol. 472b sq.

فخر السّبوح by 'Alî Riḍâ Sharaf (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2616; 2617.

فخر قوّاس, i.e. فرهنگ‌نامهٔ by Mubârakshâh Ghaznawî, called Fakhr Ḳawwâs (under 'Alâ-aldîn Khiljî, A. H. 695–710), q 2459.

حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخرى = فخرنامه by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (A. H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918–922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724–726, 333×874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832–1834.

فرّ, explained etymologically, 2416.

فراغبال, one of the diwâns of Damîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

فراق‌نامه (1) by Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724–726, 1008; (2) by Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92b.

A السّراجيّة = الفرائض السّراجيّة by Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd al-Sajâwandî (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724–726, 1162.

A الفرج بعد الشّدّة والضّيقة by Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin, called Ḳâḍî al-Tanûkhî (d A. H. 384), Persian translations of, 733–738; q 2206.

فرح افزا, commentary on Khâḳânî's diwân by Ḳabûl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q 968.

فرح بخش by Lachhmî Râm, q 1634, 1.

فرح بخش جان, translated from the Hindûstânî برسنكهه چرتر by Râe Shiw Parshâd (A. H. 1244), 484.

فرح بخش جان, chronogram for A. H. 1244, ib.

فرّخ‌سيرنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan Îjâd (d A. H. 1133), q 388.

فرّخ شاه (حكايت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.

فرّخ‌نامه (1) a special history of A. H. 1124–1125, by Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farâbâdi, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyârghan (or ghana or singh), 2902.

A فرد (odd), 2261.

A فردوس الحكمة by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Zain-alṭabari (the medical teacher of Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî, who died A. H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

فردوسیّه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, I; 1587, I; 1588, I; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.

فردیّات = مفردات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abû-alḥusain Hâshimî (A. H. 926), 2980.

فرسنامه (رسالهٔ) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

فرسنامهٔ فارسی, q 2980.

فرسنامهٔ هندی (under Shâhjahân), q ib.

فرشته (تأريخ) فرشته = تأريخ نورس‌نامهٔ فرشته or نورس‌نامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second recension to A. H. 1018), 291–302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358–361; an extract from the seventh maḳâlah, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.

فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه (نقل), 2815.

فرمان عالیشان جلال الدّین محمّد اکبر, 2808, 2.

فرمان مرتّب پادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.

فرمایش رشیدی = بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taḳi alja'fari alḥusaini, with the takhallus Khayâl (A. H. 1155–1169), 833–845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

فرنگ در بیان امراض پیچش (ترجمهٔ), translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

فروع = خانوادهای فروع or سلسلات (branches or subordinate Ṣûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A الفروع (كتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddâd Miṣri (d A. H. 322), q 724–726, 469.

الفروع (الوجيز فى) by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724–726, 1241.

فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221–2223, second ḳism, fifth maḳâlah.

فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; parts of them in 2224.

فرهاد و شیرین (incorrectly styled خسرو و شیرین) (1) by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshi Bâfiḳi (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445; 1496, fol. 50b sq.; 2996; q 724–726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣâl Shirâzi (d A. H. 1263), q 2996.

فرهنامهٔ or شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی = فرهنگ ابراهیمی فرهنگ‌نامهٔ or (فرهنگ شرفنامهٔ or) احمد منیری by Ibrâhim Ḳiwâm Fârûḳi شیخ ابراهیم فاروقی (A. H. 862–879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1b–3b; 2459; 2465.

فرهنگ اظفری or لغات ترکی = معروف اللّغات, anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.

فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفضل, inserted in 283.

فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muḥammad Mas'ûd, 2525, 4.

فرهنگ جهانگیری (1) by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (A. H. 1017), complete copies, 2481–2485; incomplete ones, 2486–2490; q 396, ff. 1b–3b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; muḳaddimah (also styled عنوان or دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3a sq.; 2482, fol. 3a sq.; 2483, fol. 5a sq.; 2484, fol. 3b sq.; 2485, fol. 3b sq.; 2486, fol. 3a sq.; 2487, fol. 4b sq.; 2488, fol. 4a sq.; 2489, fol. 4b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Â'în only, 2523, margin, ff. 7a–8a; khâtimah, 2481, fol. 292b sq.; 2482, fol. 280b sq.; 2483, fol. 430b sq.; 2484, fol. 469b sq.; 2485, fol. 404b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.

فرهنگ حافظ = کلید دیوان حافظ or کلمد خواجه حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥâfiẓ' diwân, 1272.

فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ bin Fatḥ 'Ali Jâ'isi alridwi aljâlisi (A. H. 1237), 2517.

فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ = کلید خواجه حافظ by Nûr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Alḥrâri), 1273; q 1151; 1418.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی یارسی by 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr (A. H. 1064), 2504–2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1b–3b; 2398; 2513; 2520.

فرهنگ سروری = لغت سروری or مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad Ḳâshâni, with the takhallus Surûri, *first* edition (A. H. 1008), 2478–2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; *second* and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ سکندرنامهٔ برّی, anonymous glossary to the *first* part of Nizâmi's اسکندرنامه, 1021.

فرهنگ سکندری = تحفة السّعادة by Maḥmûd bin Diyâ-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645a–646b.

فرهنگ شرفنامهٔ احمد منیری, see فرهنگ ابراهیمی above.

فرهنگ شعوری, q 2455.

كشف اللّغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرّحيم بهارى by 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Aḥmad Sûr (about A. H. 950), 2465–2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

لغت شرخانى = فرهنگ شرخانى, an abridgement of his own زبدة الفوائد by Shirkhân (between A. H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

فرهنگ طبّ در بيان لغات مفردات, 2317, 1.

فرهنگ علّمى by 'Alîbeg, q 2459.

فرهنگ مجد الدّين قوسى = فرهنگ قوسى by Majd-aldîn 'Alî Ḳausî, q 2513; 2515.

فرهنگ كلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallâh, 1182; (2) by an anonymous author, 1183.

لطائف اللّغات = فرهنگ مثنوى by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091–1097; q 1101.

فرهنگ مؤنسى, q 2513.

فرهنگ ابراهيمى, see فرهنگ‌نامهٔ شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى above.

فرهنگ‌نامهٔ فخر قوّاس or simply فخر قوّاس by Mubârakshâh Ghaznawî, called Fakhr Ḳawwâs (under 'Alâ-aldîn Khiljî, A. H. 695–716), q 2459.

صحاح العجمية or صحاح عجم = فرهنگ هندوشاه by Hindûshâh Nakhjawânî (about A. H. 900), q 724–726, 1485.

(حكايت) فريب زن برهمن و جاندادن در فراق راجه, 1993, second story.

فرياد ز دست فلك بى بنياد, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724–726, 411 × 412.

A (كتاب) فريد الزّمان فى معرفة الألحان, on Persian music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H. 776), q 2008.

فريد الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.

(كتاب) فصل الخطاب فى المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب or) by Muḥammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 211; 618 and 649; 724–726, 1492.

A فصل النّسبة = تفريق النّسبة (divided proportion), 2261.

فصل در بيان اخفا, 1765, 3.

فصل در بيان الف و لام تعريف, ib.

فصل در بيان تنوين, ib.

فصل در بيان ذكر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

فصل در بيان ساكن, 1765, 3.

فصل در بيان قواعد وقف, ib.

فصل در بيان مخارج حروف, ib.

فصل در بيان هاى ضمير و هاى اصلى و هاى سكته الخ, ib.

فصل در قلب, ib.

فصل فى مداواة امراض الأطفال, 2295, 5.

A فصوص اصابة فى معرفة الصّحابة, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A فصوص الاخبار by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

A فصوص الحكم by Muḥyî-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ibn al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 662, ff. 243 × 244; 1357, 10; 1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the same, 3064; q 654, 32e; 724–726, 1019; 1850; Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jâmî, d A. H. 898); q 724–726, 932; 3064.

A الفصول (designated by ل) by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭûsî (d A. H. 460), q 2973.

فصول اكبرى by 'Alî Akbar (or Muḥammad Akbar or al-'Alî alkabîr, d A. H. 1091), 2423.

A فضائل القرآن (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmîrî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

A فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.

فضل الله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.

فضل حكمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.

فضيلت و آداب نماز شب (در), 1766, fol. 135b sq.

فضيل عياض (در ذكر), ib., fol. 123b sq.

A فعل (action), 2261.

فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.

A فقر (Ṣûfic term), 647–649, 111; 653, 8.

فقر (رسالهٔ), 714, margin, 8.

A فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.

فقه (كتاب), anonymous, 2611.

فقه (مسائل در) = كنز المكاشفات, extract from, and commentary on, the كنز الدّقائق by Sulaimân Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

فقهاى سبعه, explained 724 and 725, 19.

A فقه فيروزشاهى, with Persian translation, originally composed by Ya'ḳûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, revised under Fîrûzshâh Tughluḳ, 2564.

A فقه كيدانى (كتاب) = مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1.

فلسفهٔ اولى (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.

فلك البروج = آسمان هشتم by Rûḥ-alamîn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

A فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road), treated in 1917.

(مجموعهٔ مشتمل بچند ابواب در) فنّ اشعار, specimens of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

مجموعهٔ انشائی = (رساله در) فنّ انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله = (رسالهٔ) فنائیّه by Muḥammad bin Abû Sa'îd (before A. H. 1180), 1917.

(نسخه در) فنّ فلاحت, 2791.

رساله در معمّا or رسالة فی المعمّا = (رساله در) فنّ معمّا or رسالهٔ معمّا or معمّای حسین or معمّیّات or رسالهٔ میر حسین در معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi almishâpûri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

کنز التحف = (رساله در) فنّ موسیقی, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

(مختصر در) فنون خمسهٔ طبّ by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, fourth treatise.

فواتح, preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Ḥusain bin Mu'inaldin Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663, fol. 3b sq.; 2664, fol. 4b sq.; 2665, fol. 4a sq.

A فواتح الجمال و فواتح الجلال by Najm-aldin Kubrâ (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.

فوائد الصّنائع by Shirkhân (about A. H. 955), q 2470.

A شرح الکافیة فی النّحو or شرح ملّا = الفوائد الضیائیّة جامی by Jâmi (A. H. 897), 1357, 22.

A الفوائد الغیاثیّة (در معانی و بیان) by 'Aḍud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân Îji (d A. H. 756), q 724–726, 157.

فوائد الفؤاد (sayings and discourses of Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliyâ, d A. H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A. H. 707, completed A. H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23a; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alâ-aldin Naili of Dihli, 724–726, 389.

A فوائد جلیلة عظیمة النّفع جدًّا مجموعة من مواضع متفرّقة کتاب الدّرّ النّظیم by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

(نسخه) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرّحمان جامی, 1923, 35.

رسالهٔ (در مدح or حکایت or) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر ملك شمس الدّین تازیکو, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

فوائد صبیان (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliyâ almaḥmûd or Auliyâ-i-Maḥmûd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q ib.

فوائد صفویّه by Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Kazwin (A. H. 1211), 567.

فوائد فارسی, anonymous, 2523.

فوجداری عدالت (subordinate criminal court), 2983.

فه (لفظی که مبادهٔ فارسی و هندی مختلط است), 1091.

A الفهرست by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭûsi (d A. H. 460), q 2667.

فهرست اپنکهت سرّ اکبر (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187a sq.

فهرست ادویهٔ هندی از کتاب بهاو پرکاس بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.

فهرست ادویهٔ هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادویة بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.

احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجهای میسور و نگر or حقیقت راجهای or نسب‌نامهٔ راجهای میسور or میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.

فهرست سورهای کتاب الله (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2711.

فهرست کتاب = فهرست سیر المتأخّرین, 417, fly-leaves; 421.

فهرست شاهنامه (general index in form of a ḳaṣîdah) by Shirin Parand, 892.

فهرست صوبجات هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

فهرست کتاب, see فهرست سیر المتأخّرین above.

فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه, index to Kâmrâj bin Nain Singh Kâyath's عبرتنامه (A. H. 1118–1131), 391, ff. 1b–8b.

فهرست منظوم شاهنامه (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9a sq.

(کتاب) فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165b sq.

A (رسالة مرموز) فی التّصوّف, 1922, 21.

فی الجنائز, 2560, fol. 132a sq.

فی الخانیة, anonymous, q 2577, end.

کتاب or میزان فی علم الصّرف = (المیزان) فی الصّرف (different from the میزان دستور العمل or میزان الصّرف), 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

A (الوجیز) فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724–726, 1241.

فی القبلة, anonymous, q 2577, end.

(مثنوی) فی المدح by Wisbeg Fitrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58b sq.

A رسالة النّفس or کتاب المعاد = (رسالة) فی المعاد by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.

(رساله در) فنّ معمّا فی المعمّا, see above.

صغری در علم منطق = (الرّسالة الصّغری) فی المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

زبدة التصريف or زبدة الصّرف = (زبدة) فى علم الصّرف

زبدة در علم صرف or زبدة or simply زبد by Zahir bin Maḥmúd bin Mas'úd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2131; a commentary on the same, 2122; q 2420.

مجموعة (مجموعة), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

كتاب or المیزان فى الصّرف = (میزان) فى علم الصّرف دستور العمل or میزان (different from the میزان الصّرف), 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

وافية (وافية) فى علم العروض والقافية by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbási (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

فى علم القافية by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A.H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

الرّسالة الكبرى فى المنطق = فى علم المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A (رسالة) فى علم النّفس by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlisi (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.

A فى كيفيّة العلم, anonymous, 1922, 11.

A (رسالة) فى مخافة الموت, anonymous, 1922, 6.

(فصل) فى مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب النّبر المسبوك) فى نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazáli of Tús (d A.H. 505), with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

(رسالة) فى وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth-altabib or almutatabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.

فيوضات الفاتحة (رسالة) by Zain-al'ábidin Birádar Diwán (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

فيه ما فيه by Jalál-aldin Rúmi (d A.H. 672), 3063.

ق

ق = (1) قوّت (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of the مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

قابوس نامه by Kaikâ'us bin Iskandar bin Kábús bin Washmgir (commenced A.H. 475), 2153; q 724–726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 2153.

قاز و باز (داستان) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.

A القاموس المحيط by Majd-aldin Abú Ṭáhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kúb Firúzábádi Shirázi (d A.H. 817), q 923, fol. 17ᵃ; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first báb of the same, by 'Abd-alraḥmán bin Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), 2397.

فى علم المنطق = (الرّسالة الكبرى) فى المنطق by the same, 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A الوجود رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واثبات واجب = (رسالة) فى الوجود by Jámi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

فى الهجو by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.

A الهيئة رساله در علم هيئة = (رسالة) فى الهيئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kúshji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

A (الباب الثّانى) فى بيان الموجودات, Arabic fragment on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

(كلمات) فى بيان بعضى معانى اللّوائح, short commentary on Jámi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Fáḍl-alláh, 1372.

(كشف) فى بيان حقيقة الرّوح, the fourteenth Kashf of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'úd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 651, 23ᵇ.

A (رسالة) فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rázi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

A (رسالة) فى تحقيق مذهب الصّوفيّة = الدّرّة الفاخرة or رسالهٔ درّ فاخر by Jámi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

A (رسالة), فى تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, anonymous, 1922, 2.

A (رسالة), فى تحقيق موضوع العلم, anonymous, 1922, 18.

A (رسالة) فى تفصيل النّشأتين و تحصيل السّعادتين by Abú-alḳásim al-Rágḥib of Iṣfahán (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.

(قصّهٔ) فيروزشاه by 'Ali Naurúzkhán, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان or رسالهٔ چهارم = فى صفة العقل در or در تعريف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّين or علم و عشق, the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

فيض الهى, chronogram for A.H. 936, 1421.

فيض الوهّاب فى شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahá-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahá'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizám-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallah alshahid (probably about A.H. 1107), 2252.

فيض بخش (انشاء) by Shir 'Ali, styled Shir Ḥamlah of Láhúr (A.H. 1118), 2111.

فيض بخش (تأريخ), probably identical with the تاريخ روهلّه by Shiw Parshád (A.H. 1190), 584–586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

فيض عام, chronogram for A.H. 1001, 2472.

A القانون by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), q 724–726, 1188; commentaries on the كلّيّات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 × 1064 × 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.

A قانون الحكمة و دستور by Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.

قانونات فارسی (بعضی) = میزان فارسی, 2525. 3.

قانونچه در علم طبّ, anonymous, 2356; 2357.

قانون در علم طبّ (by an Englishman), 2371.

قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Ḥakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.

قانون فارسی = قواعد فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.

قائمنامه = معزّنامه or صاحبقرانناما, i. e. the *second* bahâr of the نوبستان خیال, 835–838.

قتل بندگان میرك, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724–726, 1133.

قحط دکن (در صفت) by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91[a] sq.

قدر (شب), the night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; see also ليلة القدر.

A القدسيّة (كلمات) by Saif-aldin Bâkharzî (d A. H. 657 or 658), q 724–726, 654.

القدسيّة النقشبندية = (الرّسالة) رسالهٔ قدسيّه or انفاس مقامات خواجه بهاء or رسالهٔ منسوبه قدسيّه الدّين by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(رساله بحضرت) قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطّار, 1920, 6.

A القدورى = مختصر القدورى or كتاب القدورى or simply الكتاب by Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alkudûrî albaghdâdî (d A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

A القدّوس, the *fifth* of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

قراءت (در علم تجويد or علم or كتاب تجويد), the correct reading and reciting of the Ḳurân, treatises on, 2702–2705; 2708.

قراءت (رسالهٔ) = رسالهٔ تجويد, likewise on the reading of the Ḳurân, 2802, 9.

قرابادين (كتاب) by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il Jurjâni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitâb X; 2284.

قرابادين ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.

قرابادين شفائى = نسخهٔ قرابادين در باب طبّ or شفائى by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini al-Shifâ'i of Kâshân (d A. H. 963), 2310–2312; 2315, 1.

قرابادين قادرى by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzâni (A. H. 1126–1130), 2341; q 2339; 2346.

A القرآن, Tipû Sulṭân's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Ḳurân, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Ḳurân or on single sûras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678–2701; 2706; 2707; 2709–2711; q 724–726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Ḳurân, beginning with sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25[b] sq.; Pushtû translation of various sûras and single verses, 2632, bayân VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Ḳurân (in Pushtû), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayân V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12[b] sq.; 2635, fol. 17[b] sq.; (in Persian), 2702–2705; 2708; 2802, 9 × 10.

قرآن ترجمهٔ لغات قرآنى = (ترجمان) ترجمهٔ كلام الله or by Sharîf-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Ḥâfiẓ, q 2699.

قرآن (تفسير) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), q 724–726, 619; 1778.

القرآن (جواهر) by Ghulâm Aḥmad and 'Ali Ḳâḍi (under Tipû Sulṭân, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.

قرآن (حلّ لغات و الفاظ) by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alhâshimi (before A. H. 858), 2700.

قرآن (خواصّ), 2706.

قرآن (ركوعات), under Tipû Sulṭân, 2710.

قرآن (شرح) by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

القرآن (قواعد), on the proper reading of the Ḳurân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarḳand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.

القرآن (نجوم), q 2710.

قران السّعدين (or قران سعدين) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208–1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724–726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.

قران حمشى by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.

قرّه الأعيُن by 'Alâ-alkuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafî alḥanafî (d A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.

A القسطاس by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطبّا by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (A. H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275b–283b, 4.

قصائد ازرقی by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Azraḳi (d A. H. 527), q 724–726, 625; see also دیوان ازرقی above.

قصائد العروض, wrong title given to the قصیدهٔ مصنوع of Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انوری by Auḥad-aldîn 'Ali Anwarî of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also انتخاب دیوان انوری and دیوان انوری above.

قصائد جلال اسیر by Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1040), 1541, fol. 1b sq.; 1542, fol. 1b sq.; 1543, fol. 1b sq.; 1544, fol. 1b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1b sq.; 1547; see also دیوان اسیر above.

قصائد زین العابدین هجری by Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدّین علی بافقی by Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Bâfiḳi (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724–726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also دیوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربیّة by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 3a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1151, 1; 1152, 4; 1153, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457–1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also دیوان عرفی above.

قصائد عنصری by Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Unṣurî of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724–726, 561.

قصائد فارسیّة by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 3a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3a; 1131, ff. 1b–44a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فیضی by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A. H. 1004), 1461, fol. 4b sq.; 1465, fol. 119a sq.; 1466, fol. 1b sq.; 1467; see also دیوان فیضی above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḳaṣîdas by Ahlî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 942), 1132, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nâẓim of Harât (d A. H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-aldîn Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعریف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3b.

A قصص الانبیاء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣrî (d A. H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

قصص الانبیا (1) by Isḥâḳ bin Ibrâhîm bin Manṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724–726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the تاج القصص or تأریخ انبیا by Ibn Naṣr albukhârî, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع الحسنات, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدی by 'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 598, fol. 1a, and fol. 1b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخاری, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائی by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصوص الخصوص فی ترجمة الفصوص by Ruḳn-aldîn Shîrâzî (after A. H. 739), 3064.

D قصّهٔ ابو شحمه, in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

قصّهٔ آتش برستان = تأریخ گبران or دساتیر, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

قصّهٔ امیر حمزه = حمزه‌نامه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصّهٔ امیر عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصّهٔ انار رانی, 2803, 4.

قصّهٔ بکرماجیت = سنگهاسن بتّیسی, Persian translation of the Sinhâsanadvâtriṅśati (1) by Bhârimal or Bhârimal or Bhâramal (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn, i.e. Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990–1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûkchand Tamboli of Lâhûr (under Jahângîr), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصّهٔ بندکان علی, 2803, 5.

قصّهٔ بهرامگور, another title given to Niẓâmî's هفت پیکر (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصّهٔ بهرامگور و بانوی حسن, 849–851.

قصّهٔ بادشاه هارون و عمن القضاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.

قصّهٔ بدم و بروانه = شمع و پروانه by Mîr 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzî (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصّهٔ پرورتی و نرورتی by Lâlâ Ranjît, 855.

قصّهٔ تمر مصری و حضرت موسی by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.

عمرنامه = قصّهٔ تمیم انصاری by 'Alî Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

قصّهٔ تیرت نکم بود, 1991, 15.
قصّهٔ جوانبخت پادشاه, 852, 2.
قصّهٔ چنور و چندر H, q 3026.
قصّهٔ چهار درویش, ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739–742.
قصّهٔ حسن آرا, 803, 2.
قصّهٔ حضرت ضیاء الحق و فرّخ شاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
قصّهٔ موسوده or تأریخ موسوی = قصّهٔ حضرت موسی or ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی‌نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
قصّهٔ حمدِ علمجان by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
قصّهٔ خسروان عجم, chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
قصّهٔ (کتاب or نسخهٔ) خضرخانی = قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولرانی or دولرانی خضرخان or عشقیّه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 20; q 724–726, 391.
قصّهٔ خواجه سعد و خواجه مسعود بازرگان و حکایت عوض الخبر و حکایت سگ و عفریت (in verse), by Kadkhudâ Marzubân (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143a–154a.
خورشید و ماه (or مثنوی) قصّهٔ, mathnawi by Muhammad Sharif Bada'i Nasafi, with the takhallus Jâmi, 1516.
قصّهٔ داودس بهاو, 1991, 12.
قصّهٔ دهن‌دت بقّال ساکن بنت‌پور, ib., 11.
قصّهٔ دهنونتر و شاگرد او, ib., 6.
قصّهٔ راجه برتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار, ib., 13.
قصّهٔ راجه رت پرن الخ, ib., 20.
قصّهٔ راجه سوم سرما, ib., 8.
قصّهٔ راجه شوید (or شویت) و بوجه چهار دبو الخ, ib., 19.
قصّهٔ روح by Afḍal Khâksâr, 2929.
قصّهٔ سنجان (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzyâr (A.D. 1600), 2824.
قصّهٔ سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه, 852, 1.
قصّهٔ سوداگر الخ, 1991, 9.
قصّهٔ سیف الملک (الملوک or) (1) anonymous, 788–792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Râi Munshi, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
قصّهٔ شاه مردان علی, 786.
قصّهٔ شمیل رکهیسر و راجه برهت سین, 1991, 10.
قصّهٔ (حکایت or) عابد و بقّال by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.
قصّهٔ عشق (مدهمالت or مدمالت) و منوهر or ماه و مهرو by Mir 'Askari 'Âkilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
قصّهٔ عشق همیر و رانجهن, chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1724.
قصّهٔ فیروزشاه by 'Ali Naurûzkhân, 803, 1; 804.
قصّهٔ کام روپ by Muḥammad Kâẓim Ḥusaini, with the takhallus Karim (under 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh), 821; 822; 2855–2857.
قصّهٔ کلکت (ککت or) منجّم الخ, 1991, 18.
قصّهٔ گل بکاولی (or simply بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindûstâni translations of the same, q 828.
قصّهٔ گل خوشبو, 1991, 7.
قصّهٔ گل و صنوبر, 819; 820.
قصّهٔ گیتی آرا, 832.
قصّهٔ لال و همرا by Jaswant Râi Munshi, q 500.
قصّهٔ لعل و گوهر D, in Dakhni verses, q 1717.
قصّهٔ محمّد حنیف by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
قصّهٔ مدهمالت, 803, 3.
حکایت حضرت موسی = قصّهٔ مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او و اعرابی (afterwards عیسی) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
مسعودنامه = قصّهٔ مسعود محمود, an epopee by Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûri (A.H. 1118–1119), 3036.
شعلهٔ آه = قصّهٔ ملک محمّد و شهربانو by Munshi Ghayûri (under Shâh 'Âlam), 818.
قصّهٔ ملک محمّد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
قصّهٔ منوهر و مدهومالت, anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
قصّهٔ حضرت موسی or تأریخ موسوی or موسوده = قصّهٔ حضرت موسی or ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی‌نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
قصّهٔ مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
قصّهٔ وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط است. mathnawi in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
قصّهٔ همیر و رانجها (or رانجهن), mathnawi by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1193), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindûstâni adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
قصیدهٔ البردهٔ (or simply البردهٔ) by Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Busiri (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same.

with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A. H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahlî (A. H. 863), q ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q 724–726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.

A القصيدة التائيّة الفارضيّة by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almisrî (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'îd-aldîn al-Farghânî (before A. H. 672), 1811; q 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724–726, 931 × 932; 1811.

A القصيدة الخمريّة الفارضيّة by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî (d A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 2913; another by Jâmî, styled لوامع or لوامع انوار الكشف (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q 1922, 12.

A قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى علي بن = القصيدة العينيّة سينا by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428). Arabic commentary on, by Sadîd alsimnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.

A قصيده بانت سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluk), 2616; (2) by Muḥammad Na'îm albadakhshî alrustâḳî, 2641; (3) by Ṣadr-aldîn Ḥusâm albanbânî, 2645.

A قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث التّبوّد) by Farazdaḳ (d A. H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11b.

A قصيده مقصوره by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

قصيدهٔ امير خسرو, Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî's (d A. H. 725) ḳaṣîdah on Firdausî's شاهنامه, 1195.

قصيدهٔ انورى by Auḥad-aldîn Anwarî of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 1611, ff. 109b × 110a; see also ديوان انورى above.

A قصيدهٔ برده. see قصيده البرده above.

قصيدهٔ تأريخ by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1716, ff. 156a–158b.

A قصيدهٔ تائيّهٔ فارضيّه, see القصيدة التّائيّة الفارضيّة above.

A قصيدهٔ خمريّهٔ فارضيّه, see القصيدة الخمريّة الفارضيّة above.

قصيدهٔ داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Jûlû' (or Ḳûlû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d probably A. H. 429), 724–726, 302; see also ديوان فرّخى above.

قصيده در بيان شجرهٔ بزرگان روضهٔ منوّره by Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Bilgrâmî Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 655, end.

قصيده در بيان قواعد تير اندازى, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.

قصيده در توحيد by Sûzanî (d A. H. 569), 724–726, 1461.

قصيده در شكايت روزگار by Ḳâḍîzâda-i-Karahrûd, q ib., 996.

قصيده در مدح امير المؤمنين و امام المسلمين by Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2881, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.

قصيده در مدح حضرت مخدومى جامى عليه الرّحمة by Nasîm, 1734, fol. 89b.

قصيدهٔ دكهنى (سبب) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.

قصيدهٔ سعدى by Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see قصائد فارسيّه above.

قصيدهٔ سلطانى در حفظ صحّت by Yûsufî (A. H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9a–12a; 2367, ff. 10a–13; 2368, fol. 13a sq.; 2369, fol. 13a sq.

قصيدهٔ شاه نعمت الله ولى by Ni'mat-allâh Walî (d A. H. 834), 743, ff. 243b–245a.

قصيدهٔ شريفه (ترجمهٔ), anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البرده above), 2650; 2651.

قصيدهٔ شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-aldîn Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.

A قصيدهٔ شيخ رئيس ابى علي بن سينا, see القصيدة العينيّة above.

قصيدهٔ طاهر by Ṭâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر وحيد above.

قصيدهٔ عليّه در حليهٔ خير البريّة by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1.

قصيدهٔ عين القضاة by 'Ain-alḳuḍât of Hamadân (d A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.

قصيدهٔ محبّ الحقّ (A. H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23b.

قصيدهٔ مصنوع (1) by Ahlî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 942), q 724–726, 213; see قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1b sq.; 2882; q 724–726, 213.

قصيدهٔ ميميّهٔ خمريّه, see القصيدة الخمريّة الفارضيّة above.

قصيدهٔ ناطق by Nâṭiḳ (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.

قصيدهٔ هجرى by a poet Hijrî, in honour of Nawwâb Âṣaf-aldaulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A. H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.

قضا و قدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâliḥ, q 1767, 23; (2) by Hijrî (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldîn Mas'ûd, called Ḥakîm Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Ṭâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

قضایای سلاطین دکن by Mirzâ Mahdikhân (A. H. 1156), 446.

قضایای سلاطین دکن, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.

A قطّاع دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.

قطب زمان رفت بسوی جنان, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.

A قطب کرة (pole), 2261.

قطبنمای عالم by Abû Turâb ibn al-Sayyid Aḥmad alridwi (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حدیقة العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1b–2b.

A قطر (diameter), 2261.

قطعات سلامیّه با صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.

A قطعة دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.

A قطعة متشابهة (similar segment), ib.

قطعهٔ تأریخ کتخدائیٔ کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kâmgârkhân on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

قطعه در مذمّت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

قفیل‌نامهٔ امام حسین, 1765, 4.

قلب (فصل در), ib., 3.

A قلب النّسبة (inverse proportion), 2261.

قلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.

قلم برناوی (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.

قلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.

قلمزن (equal in numerical value to اصفهان = 227), 724–726, 954.

قلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.

قلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.

قلندرنامه by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 1831.

قلیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.

قلیه (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.

A قناعة (resignation in its Ṣûfic meaning), 653, 8.

القالبین (recte قنّینة) قنیة by Ustâd 'Allâm, q 2459.

A قواعد الاحکام by Jamâl-aldin Ḥasan al-Ḥillî, Persian translation of, q 2692.

قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarḳand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.

قواعد الهدایة = هدایة الرّمل by Hidâyat-allâh (A. H. 1001), 2266.

قواعد تصرّفات فارسی (کتاب در), 2525, 1.

قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawî-baits), 2770, 4.

قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.

قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.

قواعد علم قوافی = (رسالهٔ وافی در) رساله در علم قوافی by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Muḥammad alḥusainî (d A. H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930.

قواعد فارسی (1) = قانون فارسی by Mîr Muḥammad Ḥusain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Alî al-Anṣârî of Jaunpûr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.

قواعد وقف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

A القوافی (کتاب) by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

قوانین الصّرف, 2421.

قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.

قوانین حفصیّه, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kurân (A. H. 1208), 2708.

قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.

A قوت القلوب, on Ṣûfism, by Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.

A قوّة (energy), designated by ق in 2325.

قوّت باه, 714, margin, 30.

قوّت باه (جهت), 1762, 11.

قوّت باه (علاج), 2317, 2.

A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.

قوس‌نامه (1) epopee by Ḳaṭrân bin Manṣûr Ajalî of Tabrîz (d A. H. 485), q 724–726, 1315; (2) = رسالهٔ تیر و کمان by Mîr Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.

قوس‌نامه (رسالهٔ), 2774, 2.

قوس‌نامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.

انتخاب تأریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Ṣadr-aldin bin Mîr Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Mîr Muḥammad Amîn (about A. D. 1778), 618.

قول حضرت امام حسین قفّال (از), anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123–140.

قول در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.

A قهّار (equal in numerical value to شاه = 306), 724–726, 954.

حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرمانانامه by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.

القیافة (فی علم) by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

قیافه (رسالهٔ), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146a sq.

قیافه (علم), called in Sanskrit سامدریك (Sámudrika), 2011, báb VII.

قیافتنامه by 'Ali bin Shihábaldin Hamadáni, different from the above فی علم القیافة, 3057.

قیافه نظم بکفتهٔ افلاطون (رسالهٔ علم), metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قیامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92a.

A القیمنة (فی), q 2377, end.

ك

کارنامه = کارستان داستان شاه والا اختر or by Abúalbarakát Munir of Láhúr (A.H. 1050), 2083–2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه (1) = کارستان in the preceding item; (2) by Cándarbhán Brahman of Patiyála or Láhúr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) = کوی و چوگان by Muḥammad Káṣim Káṣimi of Gúnábád (d after A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809; (4) by Saná'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 3; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380a sq.; q 724–726, 333.

کارنامه (دیباچهٔ) by Tulsirám bin Dúnicand, 3019, fol. 153b sq.

کارنامهٔ واقعه by Hindú (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jámi reached), 721–726, 670.

S کاسی کهنه (Káśi-Khanda), Persian translation of (styled بحر النجات), by Ánandghana Khwash (d after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724–726, 954.

کاشف العیوب = مرآة العیوب or اعلامیّه by Tughrá of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زبر تصغیر, explained, 2492, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abú Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kúb bin Isḥák alrázi al-Kalini (d A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalil bin Algházi alkazwini (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) = الکافی فی شرح الوافی by Háfiẓ-aldin Abú-albarakát 'Abdallah Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A الکافیة (فی النحو) by Ibn al-Ḥájib (d A.H. 646), q 2135; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jámi, styled الفوائد الضیائیّة (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Ruku-aldin Ḥasan Astarábádi (d A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسّط), q 724–726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharifaldin 'Ali Jurjáni (d A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Káfiyah by Bahá-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Ámili Bahá'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; Persian commentary on the Káfiyah, styled شریفیّه by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjáni, 2434; q 724–726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیهٔ فارسی در نظم or مرآة, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Káfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Iláhdád (or Allahdád) of Jaunpúr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیة لطالب الحق (rules for Ṣúfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-aldin Kubrá (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.

کافیهٔ فارسی در نظم, مرآة = کافیهٔ فارسی, see above under الکافیة.

کافیهٔ منظوم by Murtaḍá Sharifi of Shiráz, q 724–726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 461.

کامروپ (قصّهٔ) by Muḥammad Káẓim Ḥusaini, with the takhallus Karim (under 'Abdallah Kuṭbshahi), 821; 822; 2855–2857.

کامل التّعبیر by Abú-alfaḍl Ḥusain bin Ibráhim bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-aldin Kilij Arslán bin Mas'úd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی الرّؤیا (کتاب), q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII. 12.

کبری فی علم المنطق = (الرّسالة) فی المنطق by Sharifaldin 'Ali Jurjáni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A الکتاب = کتاب القدوری or مختصر القدوری or القدوری by Abú-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alkudúri albaghdádi (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب (علم), commentary on the رسالهٔ واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللّغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب احتلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10a–16a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

A کتاب ازهدی by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q 724–726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = اسرارنامه by 'Abdallah Muḥammad al-Anṣári of Harát (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A کتاب اسرار النّقطة (correctly کتاب اسرار النّقط) by 'Ali bin Shihábaldin of Hamadán (d A.H. 786), q 724–726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Aḥmad-i-Jám Námaki (d A.H. 536), q 724–726, 607.

کتاب اصول الدّین والارشاد و بیان الیقین (منتخب) والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isráfil alshurúṭi, 2629, 5.

كتاب اصول دانيال, q 2276.

اغراض الطّبّ = كتاب اغراض الطّبّ by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'îl of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724–726, 1156; 2302.

A كتاب الانتصار by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

A كتاب الاربعين فى اصول الدّين by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

كتاب اسرار النّقطة, see كتاب اسرار النّقوط above.

A كتاب الاشتقاق by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

A كتاب الاصطلاحات الصّوفيّة by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Kâshân (d A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 724–726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.

A كتاب الاصوات by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

كتاب الاضحيّة (anonymous), 2577, end.

A كتاب الاعتذار by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

A كتاب الاغانى by Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain alḳurashî of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 356), q ib., 859.

A كتاب الافصاح فى بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة (خلاصة) by Muḥammad alkashmîri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.

A كتاب الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

A (or الاندرار) كتاب الانذار by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

كتاب الانساب, a shorter title for the كتاب در بيان انساب طالبيين, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alî alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.

A (better الانواء) كتاب الانوار by Abû-Faid (or Abû-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

A كتاب الانوار فى كشف الاسرار by Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr albakli, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shîrâz (d A. H. 606), q ib., 173.

A كتاب الاوزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.

A كتاب البرأة والصّيد by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

A كتاب البرق الشّامى by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.

A كتاب البيان والبرهان by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064.

تصحيحة الملوك = كتاب التّبر المسبوك فى تصحيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A كتاب التّجريد فى الجمع بين الصّحاح الخ by Abû-alḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.

A كتاب التّعرّف by Abûbakr Kalâbâdi albukhâri (d A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A كتاب التّنزيل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhâri (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.

A كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Râshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724–726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî (d A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.

A كتاب الجُلّاس (in one copy كتاب الملابس) by Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), q 647–649, 60.

A كتاب الجمرة by Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, q 724–726, 83.

A كتاب الجمهرة (wrongly styled كتاب الحمير) by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), q ib., 105.

كتاب الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

A كتاب الحاوى by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

اشعار سنائى = كتاب الحدائق فى الحقائق by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 927.

A كتاب الحمير, see the correct title under كتاب الجمهرة above.

A كتاب الدّرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A كتاب الرّدّة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâḳid alaslami of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 20.

A كتاب الرّوضة, Persian commentary on, q 2667.

A كتاب الزّبدة (1) by Athîr-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abbar (d A. H. 663), q 724–726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

A كتاب الزّهرة by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q ib., 856.

A كتاب السّبل على الدّبل by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.

A كتاب السّلاح (otherwise النّزهة) by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q ib., 119.

A كتاب السّنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mâjah of Ḳazwin (d A.H. 273), q ib., 1237.

A كتاب الطّبقات by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q ib., 103.

A كتاب الطّهارة or طهارة النّفس = تهذيب الاخلاق by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

A كتاب العجاب فى شرح اللّباب by Najm-aldîn 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'i of Ḳazwin (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724–726, 1238.

A كتاب العزّى = تصريف العزّى or عزّى زنجانى by 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjâni (d about A.H. 655), q 2131.

A كتاب العلائى = حكمت علائى or دانشنامهٔ علائى or اصول و نكات علوم خمسهٔ حكميّه, first three sections, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), 2218.

A كتاب العلل (incorrectly العمل) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

A كتاب العمدة فى صناعة الشّعر by Ibn Rashiḳ al-ḳairawâni (d A.H. 456), short extract from, 724–726, 84.

A كتاب العمل, see كتاب العلل above.

A كتاب الغرب والشّرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masiḥi almiṣri (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

A كتاب الفتح by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.

A كتاب الفخرى = فخرنامه or حديقة للحقيقة و شريعة الطّريقة by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918–922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724–726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832–1834.

A كتاب الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddâd Miṣri (d A.H. 322), q 724–726, 469.

A كتاب القدورى or مختصر القدورى or simply القدورى by Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûri albaghdâdi (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

A كتاب القوافى by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

A كتاب الكشف by Athîr-aldîn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q ib., 1288.

غرّة الكمال = كتاب الكمال, Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's *third* diwân (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 721–726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

A كتاب اللّمع by Abû Naṣr Sarrâj al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.

A كتاب المحرّم فى حاشية جامى, glosses to the first part of Jâmi's شرح كافية نحو (A.H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q 1357, 22.

كتاب المشتقّات, 2529, fol. 72a sq.

ظفرنامهٔ بزرجمهر = كتاب المظفّر, translated from Pahlawi by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9b–14.

A رسالة النّفس or رسالة فى المعاد = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.

A كتاب المعانى (1) by Abû Faiḍ (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724–726, 100; (2) by Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ziyâd of Kûfah, known as Al-Farrâ (d A.H. 207), q ib., 80.

كتاب المعجم فى آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allâh Ḥusaini Ḳazwini (before A.H. 733), 534; 535; q 724–726, 198.

A كتاب المعرب by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q ib., 1408.

A كتاب المغازى by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wâḳidi (d about A.H. 207), q 131.

A كتاب المفاتحة والمناكحة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masiḥi almiṣri (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

A كتاب المفصّل by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

A كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A.H. 202), q ib., 102.

A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجُلّاس above.

A كتاب الملل والنّحل by Shahrastâni (d A.H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahân (A.H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafâ bin Khâliḳdâd al-Hâshimi al-'Abbâsi (A.H. 1021), q ib.; a Turkish version, q ib.

A كتاب المواقف by 'Aḍud-aldîn Îji (d A.H. 756), commentary on, q 724–726, 1162.

A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.

A كتاب النّطق (better النّقط) والشّكل by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A.H. 202), q 724–726, 102.

A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q ib., 856.

A كتاب الهادى by Abû-alma'âli Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, q ib., 741.

A كتاب الهياكل by Shihâb-aldîn almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardi (d A.H. 585 or 587), q ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.

آمدنامه = کتاب آمدن (Persian-Hindûstânî vocabulary), 2445.

کتاب آموختن (another Persian-Hindûstânî vocabulary), 2446.

کتاب انشای دیوان by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.

کتاب برهان الکفایة (seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2270, perhaps identical with the برهان الکفایة by 'Alî bin Muḥammad alsharîf albakrî, ib.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رسالهٔ or) بیست باب (or اصطرلاب) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

S کتاب پارجاتك (Pârijâtaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rûshan Ḍamîr (under 'Alamgîr), 2009; 2010.

کتاب تأریخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.

کتاب تأریخ خداداد = سلطان التّواریخ (to A.H. 1200), anonymous, 521.

A کتاب التّجرید, see کتاب تجرید فی لجمع بین الشّحاح الخ فی لجمع بین الشّحاح الخ above.

کتاب تذکرة الملك (or الملوك) by Rafî'-aldîn Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldîn Taufîk Shirâzî (A.H. 1017–1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.

کتاب تسخیر by 'Abd-alraḥmân Jîmî, q 2266.

A کتاب تعمیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.

A کتاب تعمیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.

A کتاب التّعرّف, see کتاب تعرّف above.

A کتاب تفسیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.

رسالهٔ اختیارات = کتاب تقویم و اختیارات by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

کتاب توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashîd Ṭabîb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396b–402b.

کتاب جدولی = دستور مبتدا or صرف افعال, 2425–2427; 2964, 3.

کتاب جذب القلوب الی دار (or المحبوب) by 'Abd-allaḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (A.H. 998–1001), 720–722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

A کتاب جریدة العصر و جریدة القصر = خریدة العصر by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Isfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

A کتاب جریده المقصود by the same, q ib.

کتاب جماهیر (جواهر or) القبائل A by Abû Faiḍ (or Abû Fîl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q ib., 100.

کتاب جملة الدّلائل و منامات, q 2276.

کتاب جواهر, see کتاب لجواهر above.

کتاب جواهر برکات, q 709.

کتاب جهانگیر بادشاه, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795.

کتاب چارچمن by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.

کتاب چشتیّهٔ بهشتیّه, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

کتاب چشمهٔ زندگانی by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'î of Shîrâz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.

کتاب چهل صباح by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.

حاشیهٔ داعی or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیهٔ مثنوی, commentary on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 863), 1099; 1100; q 1298.

کتاب حسنات (better کتاب حسنی) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abiward, q 724–726, 534.

کتاب حقائق نصاب رامایں معرفت خزائن, anonymous poetical translation of the Râmâyaṇa, 1970.

رسالهٔ کبری در معمّا = کتاب حلیة الحُلل or simply الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmî (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.

کتاب حیات, q 709.

کتاب خواب و خیال by Wisbeg Fitrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23b sq.

قصّهٔ خضرخان و = کتاب (قصّهٔ or نسخهٔ) خضرخانی و عشقیّه or دولرانی خضرخان or دولرانی by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 26; q 724–726, 391.

A کتاب خلاصة لجامع فی جمع الاحادیث by Muḥammad alkashmîrî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.

A کتاب خلق الانسان by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

A کتاب خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.

A کتاب خواصّ الرّسول by Muḥammad alkashmîrî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.

کتاب خوان نعمت (on cookery) by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.

کتاب خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (Pushtû-Persian dictionary), third maḳâlah and a fragment of the first, 2450.

کتاب در بیان امراض [بجیش‌های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

كتاب در تبيان انساب طالبيين, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mîr bin 'Imâd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Amîr Sayyid 'Alî alḥusainî, 168; q (as كتاب الانساب), 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.

كتاب در علم طبّ (1) by Amânî of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

كتاب در قواعد تصرّفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

كتاب دستور ابراهيم كرمانی, q 2276.

كتاب دليل المتحيّرين by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhallus Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

كتاب رسم الخطّ by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafîḳi, i. e. Mîr 'Alî al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد by the same, in 2931.

كتاب رعنا و زيب, 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.

كتاب زيج ميرزا الغ بيك = زيج جديد كوركانی or زيج جديد سلطانی or زيج الغ بيك كوركانی (incorrectly styled زيج سلطانئ كوركانی or زيج حاقانی or زيج الغ بيكی در علم نجوم), the *second* and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823–841), 2233–2236; q 724–726, 948×949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237–2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

كتاب سعی و صفا, title of the fourth bâb of Âdhurî (or Adhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) مراد, q 709.

كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A كتاب سياسة الملوك by Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119.

كتاب سياست و سير الملوك by Nizâm-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.

A كتاب سير by Muḥammad bin Isḥaḳ of Madinah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.

كتاب شاه طهماسب = كتاب طهماسب‌نامه, incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب شايست و ناشايست (incorrectly styled كتاب صد در), in Persian prose, 2821.

كتاب شرح ابيات غوامض ميرزا جلال اسير و غمره by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.

كتاب شرح سلّم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahâri's (d A. H. 1119) سلّم العلوم, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.

حاشية or اشعّة اللّمعات = كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی لمعات by Jâmî (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 2912.

كتاب شواهد التّمهّد by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1371; q 597; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7a sq.

كتاب شيخ الطّالبين by Bâyazîd bin 'Abdallâh Ḳâḍî al-Anṣâri, 1926, 2.

كتاب صاحبيّه by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724–726, 668×797; 1121, 5e; 1128, 11; 1809.

كتاب صد در شايست و ناشايست, see كتاب شايست و ناشايست above.

كتاب طهماسب‌نامه = كتاب شاه طهماسب, incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب طبّ by Yûsuf Shihâbi (under Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna), 2288.

كتاب عشقنامه by Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.

كتاب عقد فی علم الصّرف (first part), 2429, 1.

كتاب عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة = كتاب احوال عمارات or اكبرآباد by Sîl Chand (A. D. 1825–1826), 731.

كتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشّعر, see كتاب عمده above.

A كتاب غريب القرآن by Abû Faid (or Abû Fîl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

A كتاب غنية لطالبی طريق الحقّ = كتاب غنية الطّالبين by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

كتاب فتوح = تأريخ فتوح, Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufî al-Harawi (about A. H. 596), 131–133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

كتاب فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب or) by Muḥammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 211; 648 and 649; 724–726, 1492.

A كتاب فضائل القرآن by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

كتاب فقه, anonymous, 2611.

A مسائل نماز = كتاب فقه كيدانی by Kaidâni. Persian translation of, styled ترجمهٔ (or شرح) كيدانی. 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtû adaptation of the same, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayan V.

كتاب فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165b sq.

كتاب (در علم تجويد or علم تجويد) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Ḳurân, treatises on, 2702–2705; 2708.

كتاب قرابادين by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismá'îl Jurjâni (A. H. 504). 2283. Kitâb X; 2284.

كتاب كافى الرّؤيا. q 2276.

كتاب كرنامه = پندنامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

T كتاب كلشن راز ترجمهٔ شبستری. Turkish adaptation and amplification of Shabistarî's كلشن راز by Shirâzi, 1761, 1; see كلشن راز.

كتاب كنج روان by Nizâm-aldîn Mahmûd Dá'i of Shirâz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.

A كتاب لمع, see كتاب اللّمع above.

كتاب لهراسب‌نامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.

A كتاب مبادى التّعبير. q 2276.

عبادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خانى و بحر المعانى حانى فى عبس (or غرّه) المعانى (or مجموعهٔ) by Kamál Karím Nágauri (before A. H. 1000). 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled تتمّهٔ مجموع خانى فى المعانى), 2574.

كتاب محبوب by Sa'd-aldîn Hammú'i of Juwain (d A. H. 650). q 724–726, 795.

كتاب محمّد برهان الدّين انصارى, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39b.

A كتاب مرآة الأقلان by Abû-alhasan Dánishmand of Abuward, q 724–726, 534.

A كتاب مشارق by the same, q ib.

كتاب مشاهد by Nizâm-aldîn Mahmûd Dá'i of Shirâz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.

A كتاب مصباح الشّريعة فى مذهب الامام الشّافعى by Muhammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 6.

A كتاب معانى القرآن by Abû 'Ali Muhammad bin Yahya Nahwi of Basrah, known as Kutrub (d A. H. 206), q 724–726, 103.

كتاب معمر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 651.

A كتاب معجزات النّبى المشتمل بالعقائد الدّينيّة والعقائد المنظومة by Muhammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 12.

تأريخ موسوى or قصّهٔ حضرت موسى = كتاب موسى‌نامه or قصّهٔ موسوّيه or معجزات موسوى or رياض الواعظين by Mu'în al-Miskîn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

الممزان فى or ممزان فى علم الصّرف = كتاب ممزان الصّرف or دستور العمل (different from the ممزان الصّرف), 2115–2117; 2961, 1.

كتاب منوخرد (Pársi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-i-Khard), 2986.

كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2195.

A كتاب نضره (or نظرة) العطرة by 'Imád-aldîn Kátib of Isfahán (d A. H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

كتاب نعمتنامهٔ ناصرشاهى, 2775.

كتاب نفحات الانس by Jâmî (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359–1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172–174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224–226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257–259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 721 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafúr al-Lârî (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 91.

كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's *περὶ ψυχῆς* by Afdal-aldîn Muhammad Káshi (d A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.

كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrâhîm 'Ádilshâh II, q 3076; dibácah to the same by Zuhúri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27a–32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1511, 2; 1762, 16a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.

كتاب وجه الدّين by Násir bin Khusrau, with the takhallus Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (5).

A كتاب وفا, q 136, end.

كتابهٔ دولتخانهٔ اكبرآباد by Abû Tálib Kalîm of Hamadán (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80a.

كتابهٔ دولتخانهٔ بادشاهى (مثنوى در تعريف و .....) by the same, ib. 2, fol. 79b.

هزار مسئلهٔ سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله و جواب by 'Abdallah bin Islâm of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.

مثالحهٔ حسن و عشق = (1) كتخدائىٔ حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Núr-aldîn Muhammad Ni'matkhán 'Álî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Zuhúri (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

كتها سرت ساگر (Somadeva's Kathâ Sarit Sagara). Persian translation of (probably by Faidí), 1987.

H كتهه (catechu), 2978, 7.

A كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.

كجا شد يوسف مصر اى عزيزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724–726, 420.

كج كلاه (مثنوئ) by Ânandghana Khwash, *first* volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; *second* volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.

A كحكول or كشكول by Bahá-aldîn Muhammad 'Ámilí Bahá'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian كشكول, 2800, ff. 23–161.

كحل الارواح by Sa'd-aldin Ḥammû'i of Juwain (d A.H. 650), q 724–726, 795.

A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53b.

A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.

كراما كاتبين (مقدّمة), 714, margin, 8.

A كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.

كرد وداع از جهان معلم ثانی, chronogram for A.H. 1113, 1656.

A كرّ شرعی (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1b and 2a.

كرويش = چلپاسه or سيلك or وزغه (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

كريما (كتاب) = پندنامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

A كسور (fraction), 2261.

كسوف روز و شب (عمل), A.H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269a.

A الكشّاف by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724–726, 1162; 2679.

A الكشف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Râzi's (d A.H. 606) ملخّص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Ḳazwin (d A.H. 675 or 693), q 724–726, 1244.

A الكشف (كتاب) by Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q ib., 1288.

كشف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48b sq.

كشف اسرار رمی by Muḥammad Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (A.H. 1112), 2770, 3.

A كشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Ḳurán, q 597.

كشف الاستار عن وجوه مشكلات الاشعار, commentary on Ḥâfiẓ, by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilâhâbâd (under Shâhjahán), 1270.

كشف الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhâri (d A.H. 661), q 1806.

A كشف الظّنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون by Ḥâjî Khalífah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (A.H. 1220), 2230.

فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرّحيم = كشف اللّغات والاصطلاحات by 'Abd-alraḥim bin Aḥmad Sûr (about A.H. 950), 2465–2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

كشف المحجوب by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmán al-jullâbi alhujwiri alghaznawi (d after A.H. 465), 1773–1777; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647, 18×7¼×2¼×2⅝; 648 and 649; 724–726, 5⅝×1½.

كشف المحقّقين (before A.H. 1151), 1914.

A كشف ثعلبی, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

كشف فی بيان حقيقة الرّوح, part of the مرآة العارفين, by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23b.

A كشكول, see كجكول above.

كشمير (در تعريف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97b sq.; 1762, 9.

كشمير (قطعه در مذمّت) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilán (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

كشمير دلپذير (در تعريف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad (A.H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.

كشميری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 7.

كشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتّيسی or Sinhâsanadvâtriṅśati, by Kishandás ibn Mulúkcand Tamboli (under Jahángir), 1989.

كفاية ابو مسلم by Abû Muslim of Marw, 2603.

A كفاية الاسلام, q 2565.

كفاية العبّاد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.

A كفاية المعتقد by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A كفاية شعبی, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 2565; 2608.

A (or كفاية منصور (منصوری by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyá Râzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

كفاية منصوری = كفاية مجاهديّه by Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Fakih Ilyás (after A.H. 826), 2297–2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.

كُفْر (idolatrous matter), 1997.

ككت (ككلت) (قصّة) منجّم (or), 1994, 18.

كلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142b–171a.

ترجمهٔ لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمهٔ) كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjáni (d A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Âdil al-Ḥáfiẓ, q 2699.

كلام حضرت خواجه پارسا (من), short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pársà (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.

كلام رتّانی (تفسير) by Ya'kúb bin 'Uthmán bin Maḥmúd bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alcárkhi (d A.H. 838), 2678.

كلام شيخ الصّمدانی ركن الملّة والدّين علاء الدّولة السّمنانی (من), extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alá-aldaulah Simnáni (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.

كلانتر (prefect), 724–726, 1117.

كلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.

منجّم (or ككت (قصّهٔ كلكت), 1994, 18.

كلمات الشّعرا تذكرهٔ سرخوش = by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670–672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

كلمات الشّعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.

كلمات الصّادقين, q 645, fol. 3a sq.

كلمات القدسيّة by Saif-aldin Bâkharzi (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724–726, 654.

كلمات اورنكزيب or دستور العمل آگاهی = رسالهٔ دستور مجموعهٔ رقعات عالمكير اورنكزيب or العمل, *fifth* collection of notes and letters of 'Âlamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380–382.

كلمات طيّبات, *second* collection of notes and orders of 'Âlamgir, edited by 'Inâyat-allâh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also رقعات عالمكيرى, 2, above.

كلمات في بيان بعضي معاني اللّوائح, short commentary on Jâmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, 1372.

كلمات قدسيّه by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Bukhâri 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.

كلمات مكنونه by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshi, with the takhallus Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

كلمات نورّه by the same, q ib.

A كلمة, explained in 2434.

A كلمة التّصوّف (رسالة) by Shihâb-aldin almakbûl, 1922, 5.

كلمة الحقّ by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.

A كلمة توحيد, 163, fol. 1 sq.

A كلمة توحيد (رسالة في تحقيق) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

A كلمة توحيد (رسالة في تحقيق معنى), anonymous, 1922, 2.

A كلمة شهاده, 163, fol. 1 sq.

A كلمة طيّب, ib.

كلمهٔ توحيد (رساله در تحقيق معنىٔ) = تهليليّهٔ ملّا جلال دوانى by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

كلمهٔ چند در بيان حليهٔ صورت ظاهر انسان و شكل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ايشان, 1762, 26.

كلّيّات آتشى by Muḥammad Ḥakim Amin (or Aminâ) Âtashi (under Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536.

كلّيّات الرّمى by Amin-aldin bin Muḥammad Hâshim bin Aḥmad Najafi (A.H. 1132), 2771.

كلّيّات امير خسرو by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186–1188.

كلّيّات اهلى شيرازى by Ahli of Shirâz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.

كلّيّات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bâḳir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (under Jahângir and Shâhjahân), 1535; q 2205.

كلّيّات بيدل by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also ديوان بيدل above.

كلّيّات تحقيقات ادويهاى مفرده (رساله در), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

كلّيّات جامى by 'Abd-alraḥmân Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1300.

كلّيّات حزين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also ديوان حزين above.

كلّيّات خاقانى by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrâhim Khâḳâni of Shirwân (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.

كلّيّات داعى by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.

كلّيّات ديوان by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700.

كلّيّات رفيع by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.

كلّيّات سعدى by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117–1130.

كلّيّات سليم by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558.

كلّيّات شائق = ديوان شائق by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (under Ghâzi-aldin Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.

كلّيّات صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also ديوان صائب above.

كلّيّات طغرا by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشئات ملّا طغرا below.

كلّيّات ظهورى by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.

كلّيّات عرفى by 'Urfi of Shirâz (completed A.H. 996), 1151–1153.

كلّيّات فريد الدّين عطّار by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031–1033; q 1034.

كلّيّات فقير by Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.

A كلّيّات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abi 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724–726, 196 × 1064 × 1188.

كلّيّات قدسی by Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsí of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.

كلّيّات كاتبی by Shams-aldín Muḥammad bín 'Abdallah Kátibí (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290–1292.

كلّيّات ملك قمّی by Malik Ḳummí (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.

كلّيّات نذر by 'Alí Fitrat 'Aṭá-allah Nadrat (about A. H. 1149–1150), 1699.

كلّيّات نعمتخان عالی by Núr-aldín Muḥammad Ni'matkhán 'Álí (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659–1662.

كلّيّات نوعی by Muḥammad Riḍá Nau'í of Khabúshán (d A. H. 1019), 1485.

كلّيّات وحشی by Waḥshí Báfiḳí (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1444.

كليد الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindústání equivalents, 2803, 2.

كليد بوستان, short glossary to Sa'dí's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91–97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98–107.

كليد خواجه حافظ = (1) فرهنگ حضرت ديوان حافظ by Núr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Núr-allah Aḥrárí), about A. H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) = كليد ديوان حافظ or فرهنگ حافظ, an anonymous key to Ḥáfiẓ' diwán, 1272.

كليد سكندرنامه, short anonymous glossary to the *first* part of Nizámí's اسكندرنامه, q 1021.

كليد سُندر سنكار (رسالهٔ), key to the Hindí poem سُندر سنكار of Sundar Mahákawí (A. H. 1041–1042), by Zain-al'ábidín Birádar Diwán (about A. H. 1130), 1700, B, 23.

كليد كلستان = مفتاح كلستان by Uwais bín 'Alá-aldín Ádam (A. H. 900), 1176–1179; q 1151.

كليله و دمنه by Naṣr-allah bín Muḥammad bín al-Ḥamíd (about A. H. 539), q 724–726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turkí or Cághatái translation of the same, q 724–726, 1245.

A كم (quantity), 2261.

غرّة الكمال = (كتاب) الكمال, Amír Khusrau of Dihlí's *third* diwán (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724–726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

A كمال البلاغة by Shams-alma'álí Ḳábús bín Washmgír, ruler of Jurjáu (A. H. 360–403), q 724–726, 1149.

كندهرب سمن (حكايت ابتدای), 1993, first story.

كنز الأخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazálí of Ṭús (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

كنز البحر = كنز الأسرار by Farid-aldín 'Aṭṭár (A. H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.

كنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Ni'mat-allah bín Khwájah Ḥabíb-allah Harawí's تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی (A. H. 1021), containing Haibatkhán bín Salímkhán's genealogy, 577, ff. 220b–223a.

كنز الاسرار, see كنز البحر above.

رساله در فنّ موسيقی = كنز التحف, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

كنز الحقائق (1) by Farid-aldín 'Aṭṭár (d A. H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawán Maḥmúd Púryár of Khwárizm (d A. H. 722), q 724–726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.

زبدة الحقائق فی كشف و كشف الدّقائق = كنز الحقائق و كشف الدّقائق تمهيدات (تمهيد or) عين القضاة or by 'Ain-alḳudát of Hamadán (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 654, 23b; 724–726, 1017; 1851; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

A كنز الدّقائق, an abstract of his own larger work الوافی, by Abú-albarakát 'Abdallah Nasafí (d A. H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allah (or Naṣir-aldín) bín Muḥammad (or Naṣr-aldín Muḥammad), styled ترجمهٔ كنز الدّقائق or كنز فارسی, or كنز فقه حنفی, 2575–2579; q 2612; Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled كنز المكاشفات or مسائل در فقه), by Sulaimán Khalíl Ḥusaini bín Shahbáz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

كنز الرّموز (1) by Fakhr-alsádát Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghúr (d after A. H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; (2) by Sanái of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), q 724–726, 333.

A كنز الرّؤيا, q 2276.

كنز العاشقين by Muḥyi-aldín Ghazálí of Ṭús (d A. H. 830), 2567.

A كنز العبّاد, commentary on Shiháb-aldín 'Umar Suhrawardí's (d A. H. 632) اوراد by 'Alí bín Aḥmad Ghúrí, q 2565.

كنز اللّغات by Muḥammad bín 'Abd-alkháliḳ bín Ma'rúf (under Kárgiyá Sultán Muḥammad and Kárgiyá Mirzá 'Alí), 2392–2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.

كنز المعانی by Ṭughrá of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

مسائل در فقه = كنز المكاشفات, see كنز الدّقائق above.

H كنز الموسقی, in Hindí, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled ديباجهٔ نوباوهٔ كلشن خيال), 2021.

ترجمهٔ كنز فقه حنفی = كنز فارسی, see كنز الدّقائق above.

كنوز الاعمال by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.

كنوز الحقائق فى رموز الدّقائق (مثنوى) (discourses on the) by Kamâl-addîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098.

كنوز الرّموز or رسالهٔ سير العبّاد الى المعاد = (1) by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A.H. 944), 2202.

كنوز الوديعة من رموز الدّريعة, Persian translation of Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib Iṣfahâni's (d A.H. 502) Arabic work الدّريعة الى مكارم الشّريعة, q 1922, 26.

رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصّفات by Pandit Mathurânâth of Mâlwah (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

كنيز الرّموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.

كوائف بيتر عمسوى by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A.D. 1609), 620.

S كوك (Kok) = معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الخ, 2010, bâb VI.

S كوك شاستر by Kokâ-pandita, Persian translation of (styled رساله در عورت), 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.

كوكنار و تنباكو (مباحثهٔ), contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhallus Mujrim (d A.H. 1020), q 2895.

كوكو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.

كو نخل امسد بدر, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724–726, 583.

كه بيان شرع هندى است, chronogram for A.H. 1188, 2718.

H كهجى (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.

كيدانى (ترجمهٔ or شرح), Persian translation of Kaidâni's Arabic مسائل نماز or كتاب فقه كيدانى, 2604; 2605, 1.

A كيف (quality), 2261.

كيفيّت احوال تيغ جنگ بهادر, 527, 7.

كيفيّت احوال ضاطجنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.

A كيفيّة العلم (فى) anonymous, 1922, 11.

كيفيّت بيجادور, 527, 5.

كيفيّت تقسيم زمين, 711, margin, fol. 229b sq.

كيفيّت حال, short memoir of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147b sq.; comp. 2093.

كيفيّت دانستن احوال بونه, كيفيّت راله, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).

كيفيّت مكانات قلعهٔ كوره لكهنوتى و غيره خلاصهٔ احوال سلاطين و or احوال كوره و جاى ديكر مكانات قلعهٔ كوره لكهنوتى و قصبهٔ پندوه = خلاصهٔ by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A.D. 1810), 2811.

كيفيّت موسى بهوشى, 527, 11.

كيفيّت نوّاب حيدرجنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.

كيميا (علم), alchemy, 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth makâlah.

كيميا (رساله در), 2786.

كيمياى سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), 1781–1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshi (d A.H. 707), 1791.

گ

گبران (تأريخ) or دساتير = قصّهٔ آتش پرستان, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

گردد يكى كم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724–726, 1114.

گرشاسب‌نامه by 'Ali bin Aḥmad al-Asadi al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 458), 893; q 724–726, 692; 894.

گروه صوفيّه (رساله در احوال), 1890, 1.

گشادن يعنى فصد كردن رگهاى كه آن هفده رگ است (نسخه در), on bleeding, 2792, V.

گشايش‌نامه by Râjkarn and Pakrân Kâyath (A.H. 1101), 825.

گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حيوانات = احوال منافع حيوانات by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il Jurjâni (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 62b sq.; 2283, fol. 199b sq.

گفتار در ذكر مختصرى از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوك بسنديده شيم عجم كبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61a–139.

گفتهٔ جعفر زتلّى = ديوان جعفر by Ja'far Zatalli of Narnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.

گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A.H. 1115, 371.

گل‌افشان, anonymous Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتّيسى or Siṅhâsanadvâtriṅśati, q 1991, 2.

گل بكاولى = (قصّهٔ) by 'Izz-allâh (or 'Ināyat-allâh) Bangâli (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindûstâni adaptations of the same, q 828.

گلبن طبع عزيزان نوبهارى يافته, chronogram for A.H. 1098, 824.

گل حشم (در بیان دفع), on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawí-baits, 2985, 6a.

گل خوشبو (قصّهٔ), 1994, 7.

گلدسته by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

گلدستهٔ سعادت by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (A. H. 1133), q 394.

گلدستهٔ سعادت لا نزال, chronogram for A. H. 1133, 394.

گل رعنا by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîḳ (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.

گلرنز by Diyâ-aldin Nakhshabi (d A. H. 751), 2852.

گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawí Muḥammad Ghauthi, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباچه) to, by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

گلزار اسرار الصّوفیّه by Moghul (A. H. 1124), 1901.

گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandâs Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya, by Banwâli Dâs, with the takhallus Wali or Wali Râm (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996.

گلزار دانش by Nawâzishkhân, q 2120, 17.

گلزار منّت by 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr (A. H. 1155), 3018.

H گلزار نسیم, translation of the قصّهٔ گل بکاولی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim (A. H. 1254), q 828.

گلستان by Sa'di of Shîrâz (A. H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133a; 1153–1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176–1184; q 680; 1151; 2313; imitations of the same, 755; 1383–1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724–726, 662 × 798; 1515.

گلستان رحمت by Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân, son of Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1207), 587.

گلستان ناز, a diwân by Rûḥ-alamin, called Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.

گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawi; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.

گلشن ابراهیمی or تأریخ نورس نامهٔ فرشته = نورس or تأریخ فرشته نامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291–302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh makâlah of the same, 314, 1; q 358; 416; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Muḥammad Ma'mûri alḥusaini alḥasani Fanâ'i (after A. H. 1019), 288.

گلشن حسن by 'Ali alḥusaini (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.

گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmûd Shabistari (A. H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15a–17a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Ali aljîlâni allâhiji al-Nûrbakhshi, with the takhallus Asiri (commenced A. H. 877 or 879), 1816–1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724–726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shîrâzi, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarji' by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), q 1451.

D گلشن عشق by Miyân Nuṣrati (A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2.

H گلشن هند by Mirzâ Luṭf (A. H. 1215), 703.

گل کشتی by Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.

گلگشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), q 1676.

گل و هرمز = خسرو و گل or گل و خسرو, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724–726, 733.

گل و صنوبر (قصّهٔ), 819; 820.

گل و مُل by 'Azizi of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1263.

گل و خسرو, see گل و هرمز above.

گنج باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

گنج جعفری, a mathnawi (A. H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275b–283b (1).

گنج روان (کتاب) by Niżâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.

گنجفه (در صفت) by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahângir), 1493, fol. 91b sq.

گنجفه (مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 21d.

A گنج نامه (ترجمهٔ) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Ṣûfi of Makkah (d A. H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.

گنجنامه در حلّ لغات شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Ali almakki Ibn Ṭaifûr albisṭâmi (A. H. 1079), 891.

گوالیارنامه by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (A. H. 1206), q 483.

گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاهوار by 'Abdi of Gûnâbâd (under prince Ibrâhim Mirzâ Jâhi Ṣafawi), q 1766.

گوهرنامه by Ḳâdir or Ḳâdiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.

گوی و چوگان = کارنامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809.

گهکرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.

S گیا مهاتم (Gayâ Mahâtmya), Persian translation of, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.

گیتا سنبدنی (Gitâ Sunbodani), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgitâ from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhani, q 1950, 1.

گیتی آرا (قصّهٔ), 832.

ل

ل (1) abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭûsi's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

لا اله الّا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1×2×3, see تهليليّهٔ ملّا رسالة فی تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید, جلال دوانی, and رسالة فی تحقیق کلمة توحید above.

لال و همرا (قصّهٔ) by Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshi, q 500.

A لامیة العجم, a counterpart of, q 654, 22e; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

لامعوت (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25a.

A اللّباب by Najm-aldîn 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'i of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724–726, 1238.

A لباب الاخبار by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, 2639.

لباب الالباب, تذکرهٔ عوفی = oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724–726, 304×307×1157×1410; 737.

لباب در دانستن اصطرلاب, anonymous, 2257.

لباس معنوی = انتخاب مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لباس (در آداب) = دستور فائض النّور by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn altûrk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

لبّ التّواریخ (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'ẓam, 3022; (2) general history by Yaḥyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭif alḥusaini alḳazwini (to A. H. 948), 101–103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235a sq.; q 510, end; 724–726, 1261; 1392.

لبّ التّواریخ هند or لبّ اللّباب = تواریخ هند by Râe Bindrâban (A. H. 1106), 358–360; extract from the same, 361.

لبّ السّیر و جهانتما by Abû Ṭâlib alişfahâni (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لبّ اللّباب, see لبّ التّواریخ هند above.

لبّ لباب (1) extracts from the انتخاب or لباب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Ali Ḳulikhân Wâlih's ریاض الشّعرا (A. H. 1161) by Ḳamar-aldîn 'Ali bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusaini alnâṣiri (A. H. 1194), 695.

لبّ لباب منتخب شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه or تأریخ دلکشای شمشیرخانی or خلاصهٔ شاهنامه or تواریخ شمشیرخانی by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883–890.

لبّة الاذرار, a ḳaṣîdah by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.

لذّت النّسا, Persian translations of the Sanskrit کوک شاستر, q 2799, 4.

لسان الشّعرا, q 2459.

لسان الغیب by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724–726, 733.

لشکر نویس (paymaster-general), 724–726, 230.

لطائف = الجزوٌ الاوّل بعضی لطبقهٔ لطائف شاهی (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لطائف اشرفی by Ashraf Jahângir Simnâni (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7a sq.×23.

لطائف الاخبار by Badî'-alzamân Rashidkhân (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

لطائف التّوحید فی غرائب التّفرید by Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥammû'i (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

لطائف الحدائق, 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi's (A. H. 1040–1042) larger commentary on Sanâ'i's حدیقه, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حدیقه, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

لطائف الخیال by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (خلاصه) by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

لطائف الطّرائف, sometimes called لطائف الظّرائف, by 'Ali bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi, known as Ṣafi (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

لطائف اللّغات = فرهنگ مثنوی, a special glossary to Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's مثنوی, by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091–1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7a sq. and 281b sq.; 1090, fol. 1b; q 923.

لطائف شاهی, anonymous, 2798.

لطائف قدسی by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or al-kaddûs) Gangû'i alḥanafi al-'Ushṭi (b A.H. 897), q 654, fol. 7a sq. × 30.

لطائف‌نامه, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's 'Aghatâ'i مجالس النّفائس (A.H. 896) by Fakhri of Harât (about A.H. 927), q 664.

لطیفهٔ فیّاضی = انشاء فیضی by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A.H. 1004), collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.

لطیفهٔ فیّاضی, chronogram for A.H. 1035, 1479.

لطیفهٔ فیض الهی, chronogram for A.H. 1070, 332.

لطائف = (الجزو الاوّل بعضی) لطیفهٔ لطائف شاهی (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Ali 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717.

D لعل و گوهر (قصّهٔ), in Dakhni verses, q ib.

A لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.

لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی (ترجمهٔ), 2364, second part.

لغات الشّعرا, part of the مدار الافاضل by Ilâhdâd-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alishir of Sirhind (A.H. 1001), 2474.

لغات ترکی, Turkish (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Faḍl-allâhkhân (under 'Âlamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) = آمدن‌نامهٔ ترکی or نسخهٔ ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Âlamgir), 2440; (3) = فرهنگ or معروف اللّغات رساله در لغت ظفری, anonymous, 2439; (4) = ترکی, likewise anonymous, 2441.

لغات تلنگی (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakhan), 2529.

لغات زبان بلوح, 3002.

لغات سرّ الاسرار (بیان), a kind of glossary to prince Dârâ Shukûh's سرّ اکبر (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187a sq.

لغات قرآنی = (ترجمهٔ) ترجمهٔ کلام الله or ترجمان قرآن by Sharîf-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Adil al-Ḥâfiẓ, q 2699.

لغات و الفاظ قرآن (حلّ) by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alhâshimi (before A.H. 858), 2700.

لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.

لغت ترکی (رساله در), (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.

لغت حلمی (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allâh bin Abi Yûsuf al-Ḥalimi (A.H. 917), q 2455.

فرهنگ سروری = لغت سروری or مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Ḳâ'im bin Muḥammad Kâshâni, with the takhallus Surûri, *first* edition (A.H. 1008), 2478–2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; *second* and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ شیرخانی = لغت شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own زبدهٔ القوائد by Shirkhân (between A.H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, ff. 1–178.

لغت فرنگی و پارسی (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A.D. 1683), 2533.

لغز شیخان آملی (حلّ معنیٔ) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.

لغز بدر چاچ (حلّ معنیٔ) by the same, ib., 25.

A لمع (کتاب اللّمع) by Abû Naṣr Sarrâj al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.

لمعات انوار or لمعات by Fakhr-aldin 'Irâḳî (d A.H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647–649, 153; 724–726, 687 × 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmi (styled اشعة اللّمعات or حاشیهٔ لمعات, A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Ni'mat-allâh Wali (d A.H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.

A لوازم (ingredients), 2978, 10.

لوامع (1) by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad (A.H. 1107), 1900; (2) A = لوامع انوار الکشف or شرح القصیدة المیمیّة لخمریّه الفارضیّة by Jâmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

لوامع الاشراق فی مکارم الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A.H. 908), 2183–2187; q 724–726, 167; 1922, 1.

A لوامع انوار الکشف, see لوامع, 2, above.

لوامع خیال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A.H. 990); q 724–726, 896.

لوائح در بیان معارف و معانی (رسالهٔ) by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368–1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.

لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ's (d A.H. 428) الاشارات والتّنبیهات by Jabra'il alḥusaini Ḥakim-almulk (before A.H. 1035), 2201.

لؤلؤ منظوم, a mathnawi by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali alḥusaini Wafâ of Ḳumm (d A.H. 1194), q 1718.

لهراسب‌نامه (کتاب), title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.

H لی (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

S لیلاوتی by Bhâskara Âćârya, Persian translation of, by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (A. H. 995), 1998–2000; a kind of commentary on the same (styled بدائع فنون) by Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

A لیلة القدر (the night of predestination), tract on, by Miyân Sayyid Ḳâsim, 2583, 2; see also شب قدر.

لیلی و مجنون (1) by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm (d A. H. 927), 1398–1409; (2) = مجنون و لیلی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204; (3) by Badr-aldîn Hilâli of Astarâbâd (d A. H. 939), q 724–726, 1170; (4) by Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896; (5) by Hindû (before A. H. 1055), q 1559; (6) by Jâmi (A. H. 889), 1300, 7; 1317, 6; 1318, 6; (7) by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 2; q 724–726, 809; 1437, 5; (8) by Niẓâmi of Ganja (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 973, 3; 974, 3; 975, 4; 976, 3; 977, 3; 978, 2; 979, 2; 980, 3; 981, 3; 984, 3; 986, 2; 988, 1; 1000–1003; 2868, 4; imitations of the same, 1186, 8; 1284, 3; a parody on verses of the same, q 724–726, 1126; (9) by Rûḥ-alamîn of Iṣfahân, called Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), 1510; q 2897; (10) another title of the anonymous مهر و وفا, dedicated to 'Âlamgir (perhaps by 'Ârif of Lâhûr), 1657, 1.

م

م = محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.

مأتم (رقعهٔ), several letters of condolence, 2998, fol. 60b sq.

مأتم محمّد شریف (در) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

مآثر آصفی by Lachmi Narâyan Shafiḳ (A. H. 1207–1208), 468; q 2135.

مآثر الامرا by Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi (assassinated A. H. 1171), *first* edition by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 622–626; q 130; 682; 1722; 2135; *second* revised and enlarged edition by Mir 'Abd-alḥayy bin Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah (A. H. 1182–1194), 627; 628; q 489.

مآثر الکرام تأریخ بلگرام, *first* volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrâm by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1166), 682; q 655; 1722; 1773; 1894; 2135; 2679.

مآثر جهانگیری (1) by Kâmgâr Ḥusaini (A. H. 1040), 321; q 395; (2) wrong title, given to Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's تذکرهٔ السّلاطین جغتا (commenced A. H. 1135), in 395.

مآثر سادات by Diyâ-aldin Barani (under Sulṭân Fîrûz-shâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

مآثر عالمگیری (تأریخ عالمگیری wrongly styled) by Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân (A. H. 1122), 365–368; extracts from the same, 369; see وقائع دکهن عهد عالمگیری.

مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی by Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr (to A. H. 1038), 463.

مآثر محمودی by Imâm Ḳaffâl (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.

مأکول و مشروب (رسالهٔ) by Yûsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366–2369, 2370, ff. 11a–13b.

A جامع بغدادی = ما لا یسع الطّبیب جهله by Yûsuf bin Ismâ'il bin Ilyâs al-Jnwaini al-Baghdâdi (about A. H. 710 or 711), q 2328.

ما مقیما (نسخهٔ), a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

S مانکتوهل (composed under Râjah Mân Singh), Persian translation of (styled رسالهٔ راگ درپن or ترجمهٔ پوتهی راگ درپن) by Faḳir-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

ماوای خوشدلی, chronogram for A. H. 1008, 1487.

ماه دوستان, a mathnawi by Ḳaplânbeg (under Jahângir), q 1693, margin, fol. 8b sq.

ترجمهٔ رسالة النّفس = ماهیّت نفس (در تحقیق), Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النّفس or رسالة فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.

A العوامل فی النّحو or العوامل المائة = مائة العوامل by Abûbakr 'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472). Persian verse translation of (styled مائة عوامل or مائة عامل), 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on the Arabic original, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.

مائة عامل or مائة عوامل, see the preceding item.

A مباحث عمادیّة by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

A مباحث مشرقیّة by the same, q ib.

مباحثهٔ کوکنار و تنباکو (contest between poppy and tobacco) by Ḳuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), q 2895.

مبادی التّعبیر (کتاب), q 2276.

مبادئ موجودات (رسالهٔ) by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.

مبارکباد (letters of congratulation), 2132, faṣl 2.

مبارکشاه و حقّ دوست درویش (حکایت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.

مج. designation of the مجمع الدّعوات و منهج الدّعوات in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), ib.

(رقعات منفرّقه) (1) 2916, II, c; (2) = متفرّقات, probably by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2091, ff. 48a–62b; q 3017.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسّط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Ḥâjib's (d A. H. 646) Arabic grammar, الكافية فى النّحو, by Rukn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdi (d A. H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724–726, 1162.

المتوسّط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), q 2050.

A متولّى (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724–726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.

(تعريف متهرا) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

مث (or مى). designation of مولانا صاحب المثنوى, i. e. Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi, in 2663.

المثل (ضرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلّث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلّثات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلّث = نصاب مثلّث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109a–112a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلّث قائمة الزّاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلّث متساوى الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), ib.

A مثلّث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), ib.

A مثلّث منفرجة الزّاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), ib.

A مثمّن (octagon equilateral), ib.

H مثنوى in Rekhta, 1768, 4.

مثنويّات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1–3.

مثنويّات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawîs by Ibn Yamîn of Faryûmad (d A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 99b sq.; 1231, fol. 1b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.

مثنويّات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Ināyatkhân bin Ẓafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1581, 5 × 6.

مثنويّات امير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71b sq.; 1225.

مثنويّات امير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86a sq.; 1192, fol. 181b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويّات بيخود by Jâmî Lâhûri Nâmdârkhâni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A. H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويّات ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-aldîn Thâbit (d A. H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويّات جلال اسير by Jalâl Asîr of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65a sq.; 1542, fol. 43a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85a sq.

مثنويّات حافظ by Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19b and 180b sq.; 1247, ff. 189a sq. and 202b; 1248, fol. 162b; 1249, fol. 186a; 1250, fol. 233b; 1251, fol. 141b sq.; 1252, fol. 158b sq.; 1253, fol. 8a sq.; 1254, fol. 209a sq.; 1255, fol. 248b sq.; 1256, fol. 204b sq.; 1257, fol. 10b sq.; 1258, fol. 183a sq.; 1259, fol. 204b sq.; 1261, fol. 164b sq.; 1262, fol. 181b sq.; 1263, fol. 211a sq.; 1264, fol. 151b sq.; 1265, fol. 154a sq.; 2883, 4: 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185b–203b.

مثنويّات خافان by Fatḥ 'Alishâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâqân (A.H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويّات خالص by Ḥusain Khâliṣ (d A.H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويّات سعدى = نصائح, by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5b; 1127, 8: parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويّات شرف الدّين على يزدى by Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Yazdi (d A. H. 858), q 724–726, 128.

مثنويّات شفائى by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.

مثنويّات شوق by Allâhjûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A. H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65b–79b.

مثنويّات شهيد, probably by Muḥammad Bâḳir Shahîd (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446a sq.

مثنويّات صيدى by 'Ali Ṣaidi of Ṭabrân (d A. H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19b sq.; 1578, fol. 20a sq.

مثنويّات طالب آملى by Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭâlibâ) of Âmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119a sq.

مثنويّات طاهر وحيد by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويّات عاقلخان رازى by Mir 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A. H. 1108), 1634–1638; q 315.

مثنويّات قدسى by Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1035 or 1056), 1552, 2–6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end. × 4–7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.

مثنويّات (ابو طالب) كليم by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

مثنویّات محمّد شریف by Muḥammad Sharif Kâshi (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329a sq. and 367a sq.

مثنویّات ملّا شاه by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.

مثنویّات ناصر علی by Nâṣir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.

مثنویّات نظامی by Nizâmî of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.

مثنویّات واضح, mystic mathnawis by Mîr Mubârak-allâh Irâdatkhân, with the takhalluṣ Wâḍiḥ (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.

مثنویّات هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1×2×4.

مثنوی اهلی, a didactic mathnawi by a certain Ahlî (before A.H. 1000), 1434.

مثنوی بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mîr Muḥammadî Athar (brother of Mîr Muḥammadî Dard), q 2975 (3).

مثنوی جسمی (مولانا) by Maulânâ Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.

مثنوی جلال الدّین رومی, see مثنوی معنوی below.

مثنوی جلال الدّین فرهانی by Jalâl-aldîn bin Ja'far of Farâhân, q 724–726, 984.

مثنوی چندربهان برهمن by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.

مثنوی حسن تونی by Maulânâ Ḥasan of Tûn, q 724–726, 814.

مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muḥammad Mîr Muḥammadî Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).

مثنوی خواجه مسعود قمّی (on the exploits of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ) by Khwâjah Mas'ûd of Ḳumm, q 724–726, 990.

مثنوی خورشید و ماه (or قصّهٔ) by Muḥammad Sharif Badâ'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jâmi, 1516.

مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانهٔ نوّاب امیر الامرا ساداتخان بهادر by Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.

مثنوی در تعریف و . . . کتابهٔ دولتخانهٔ بادشاهی by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79b.

مثنوی در واقعهٔ جانسوز کربلا by Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi (see above), 1710, 7.

مثنوی ذکر by Shâh Burhân-aldîn bin Shâh Mubarrâ (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.

مثنوی رامایِن, an abridged poetical translation of the Râmâyana, by Ghirdardâs Kâyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.

مثنوی رزمیّه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.

مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh of Lahûr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.

مثنوی زین العابدین هجری by Mîr Zain-al'âbidîn Hijri, 1767, 5.

مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallâh Sâmi (d under Muḥammad-shâh), 1704, fol. 146a sq.

مثنوی شائق by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (under Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17b sq.

مثنوی شوکت by Muḥammad Isḥaḳ (or Abû Isḥaḳ or Ibrâhim) Shaukat of Bukhârâ (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2b sq.

مثنوی شهزادهٔ عالم میرزا جوانبخت جهاندارشاه H. Rekhta mathnawi by prince Jahândâr (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62a sq.

مثنوی غنیمت = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanîmat of Ganjâh (A.H. 1096), 1649–1651; q 1652.

مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣîḥî Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201b sq.

مثنوی فی المدح by Wisheg Fitrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58b sq.

مثنوی قائمی آملی by Ḳâ'imî of Âmul, q 724–726, 1192.

مثنوی کنج کلاه by Ânandghana Khwash, *first* volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; *second* volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.

مثنوی کشمیر by Nâṣir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.

مثنوی محمّد قاسم by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat or Żarâfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188b–212a.

مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the کنز الرّموز of Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.

مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtârî (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724–726, 337.

مثنوی مطلق, i.e. two mathnawi-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Ṣûfic hymns, 1753.

مثنوی معنوی = مثنوی جلال الدّین رومی by Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (A.H. 662), 1060–1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi, styled نسخهٔ ناسخه (A.H. 1024–1032), 1088–1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled فرهنگ مثنوی or لطائف اللّغات), 1091–1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

the Mathnawi (1) by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm, styled جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Niẓâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz, styled حاشيهٔ داعی or كتاب حاشيهٔ مثنوی or شرح مثنوی (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (see above), styled لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled مرآة المثنوی, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askari, styled مفتاح المعانی (collected by Hidâyat-allâh A.H. 1040), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Aḥrâri (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Riḍâ, styled مكاشفات رضوی (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Hâshim Faiḍân, styled تصحيح مثنوی (A.H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shâh Walî Muḥammad of Akbarâbâd, styled مخزن الاسرار (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'îm, styled شرح مثنوی, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), styled شرح بيتين مثنوی or فی نامه, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawi, styled كنوز الحقائق فی رموز الدقائق by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawi by 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.

مثنوی ملك قمی by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90b sq.

مثنوی منّت by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65a sq.

مثنوی ناصر علی, the special religious poem of Nâṣir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1b–52a; 1647; 1648; 1763, 5.

مثنوی نعمتخان عالی by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.

مثنوی ولی رام by Banwâli Dâs (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.

مثنوی هیر و رانجهن (رانجها or Faḳîr)-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.

مجالس العشّاق by Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ (A.H. 908–909), 1870; 1871; q 724–726, 733; 1872; 1892, third faṣl of the second bâb; a commentary on the same, by Amîr Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, Sulṭân Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724–726, 154.

مجالس المؤمنين by Nûr-allâh bin Sharif alḥusainî almar'ashi alshûshtari (A.H. 993–1010), 701; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724–726, 203 × 204; 1807; 2176.

T مجالس النفائس, the Çaghatâi original of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724–726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.

مجالس خمسه or رسالهٔ دوم = در مجلس پنجگانه, the *second* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.

مجامع الاخبار by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳû'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.

A مجاهدات (spiritual exertions in Ṣûfism), 653, 8.

A المجتبی (designated by ی), probably by Jamâl-aldin Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmân, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.

مجرّبات محمّد اكبر = تجربات اكبری by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzâni (under 'Âlamgîr), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.

A مجرّد (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.

مجلس آرای = تواريخ مجلس آرای or مخزن افغانی, the *shorter* redaction of Ni'mat-allâh bin Ḥabîb-allâh Harawi's history of the Afghâns, 578; see for the *fuller* redaction تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مجلس افروز by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111a sq.

مجالس خمسه (در) مجلس پنجگانه, see above.

مجلس هزل = هزليّات سعدی or رسالهٔ هفتم, the *seventh* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.

مجمع الابكار by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.

مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥablrûdi or rather Jabalrûdi (A.H. 1049), q 2209.

مجمع الانساب by Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr (A.H. 733–743), 21; 22.

مجمع الانشا by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isrâ'îl (A.H. 1138 or 1140), 2122; 2943.

مجمع الاولیا = مجمع or محفل الاصفیا و مجمع الاولیا فیض by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Ardastâni (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos. 7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the branch-families; 724–726, 1016.

A مجمع البحرين (رسالة), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) Gangû'i alḥanafi al-Ċishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.

مجمع البحرين (1) by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 711, margin, 6, fol. 75a sq.; q 647; (2) = ناظر و منظور by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kâtibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawi; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Naṣîr (or bin Naṣr) of Sistân (about A.H. 602), q 724–726, 305.

مجمع البدائع = جوامع التّواريخ, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.

مجمع البيان = واجب الحفظ, a philosophical mathnawi by ʿÁḳil (perhaps identical with ʿÁḳilkhân Râzi), A.H. 1105, 2242.

مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التّراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid almarhûm Muḥammad Hâdikhân Muḥammad Ḥusain (A.H. 1185), 2361.

مجمع الحسنات, 593–595; see also قصص الانبيا.

A مجمع الدّعوات و منهج الدّعوات (designated by مت), probably by Raḍi-aldin Abû-alḳâsim ʿAli (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.

مجمع الصّنائع by Niẓâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ alṣiddiḳi Ḥusainî (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

مجمع العصمة, commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhâri's مقدّمة الصّلوة or مقدّمة صلوة or مقدّم الصّلوة or رسالهٔ حقّ در فقه or نام حقّ (A.H. 703), by Abû al-ʿIṣmat Muḥammad Maʿṣûm, q 2558.

مجمع الغرائب by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.

مجمع الفرس = لغت سروری or فرهنگ سروری by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsbâni, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, *first* edition (A.H. 1008), 2478–2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; *second* and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

مجمع الفصحا by Riḍâ Ḳulikhân (A.H. 1294), q 902.

مجمع الفقرا by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lahûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Râm Nârâyan's انشاء مجموع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.

مجمع القّائس = تذكرهٔ خان آرزو (*second* half) by Sirâj-aldin ʿAlikhân Árzû (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137b sq.

مجمع النّوادر by Niẓâmi ʿArûḍi of Samarḳand (d after A.H. 547), q 724–726, 1426.

مجمع الوزرا by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lahûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.

مجمع الهدى by ʿAli bin Ḥasan alzawwâri, 598; q 3025; see also قصص الانبيا.

مجمع, see محفل الاصفيا و مجمع الاولیا = مجمع فيض الاولیا above.

مجمع فيض, chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.

مجمل الاصول in Persian = رسالة در علم حكمة in Arabic, by Abû-alḥasan Ḳûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

A مجمل الحكمة, an abridgement of the رسائل اخوان الصّفا و خلّان الوفا, Persian translation of (under Timûr), 2225.

مجملئ سلاطين دهلی كه در هفت اقليم آورده بتحرير می آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153a–176b.

مجموع (انشاء), wrongly styled مجمع الفوائد by Râm Nârâyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.

A مجموع التّوازل, q 2607; 2608.

مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خانی و بحر المعانی (or مجموعهٔ) خانی فی عجم (غرّه or) المعانی by Kamâl Karim Nâgauri (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled تتمّهٔ مجموع خانی فی المعانی), 2574.

مجموع سلطانی (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), 2551.

مجموعة الصّنائع by Mir Yaḥyâ (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.

مجموعة المسوّدات (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshâ.

مجموعة فی علم الصّرف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.

مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.

مجموعهٔ ادعيه by Dûst Muḥammad (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), 2570.

مجموعهٔ اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1711.

مجموعهٔ انشا = رساله در فنّ انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.

مجموعهٔ انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.

مجموعهٔ تصنيفات آخوند سيّد سيف الدّين كشميری by Saif-aldin Ákhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.

مجموعهٔ (or مجموع) خانی (كتاب) مجموعهٔ (عبادات), see خانی و بحر المعانی above.

مجموعهٔ خطوطها (A.H. 1173–1178), 2131.

مجموعهٔ خواجه هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1–6.

مجموعهٔ رقعات عالمگير اورنگزيب = دستور العمل آكاهی or رسالهٔ دستور العمل اورنگزيب, كلمات, *fifth* collection of notes and letters of ʿÁlamgîr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380–382.

مجموعهٔ شعرا or ديوان منتخب = منتخب ديوانها or تذكرهٔ سراج by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

مجموعهٔ شمسی, Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755–1812) by Abû-alkhair bin Ghiyâth-aldin, 2953.

مجموعهٔ صلوات حضرت شمس المشایخ عبد الحقّ الدّهلوی منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب الی دیار (or) = المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

مجموعهٔ فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097; 2101.

مجموعهٔ میرزا (or) مهدی خانی (مهدی خان or) by Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawi (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 67b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177b–189b; q 446.

مجموعهٔ میرزا مهدی خانی, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 412; 414.

مجموعهٔ مشتمل بچند ابواب در فنّ اشعار (specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.

مجموعهٔ نغز = تذکرهٔ قاسم by Ḳudrat-allâh Ḳâdiri Ḳâsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

مجموعهٔ نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.

مجموعهٔ نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت = ترجمهٔ مقالهٔ ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.

مجموعهٔ نور الله نجفی, extract from, containing pharmaceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.

مجنون و لیلی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204.

P مجنون و لیلی by Bâ'ikhân, q 1697.

مع designation of (1) محیی الدّین ابن عربی in 2663; (2) the منهاج الفلاح in 2973.

محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.

محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-aldin Abû 'Ali alḥasan al-Ṭabarsi's (d A. H. 548) Arabic work مکارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 2854.

A محاضرات الادباء و محاورات الشّعراء والبلغاء by Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 502), q 1922, 26.

A المحاکمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-aldin Ṭûsi's (d A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Râzi or Taḥtâni (d A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.

A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.

محاوری (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; parts of them in 2224.

محبّ الحقّ (قصیدهٔ), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23b.

محبّت‌نامه (1) commentary on Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) diwân by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd Ghanâ'i (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled from Yad-allâh's utterances by Maḥmûd Faḍl-allâh Ḥusaini (A. H. 843), 1869, II.

A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58), 724–726, 954.

A محبوب or معشوق (the beloved one in Ṣûfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.

محبوب (کتاب) by Sa'd-aldin Ḥammû'i of Juwain (d A. H. 650), q 724–726, 795.

محبوب القلوب by Barkhwardâr bin Maḥmûd Turkmân of Farâh, with the takhallus Mumtâz (under Mimâ'ihrkhân who was governor of Mashhad A. H. 1034–1074), 800–802.

A المحرّر by Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarim Râfi'i Ḳazwini (d A. H. 623), q 724–726, 1241; commentaries on the same (1) by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi, q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.

A المحرّم فی حاشیة جامی (کتاب), glosses to the first part of Jâmi's شرح کافیهٔ نحو (A. H. 897) by Muḥarram Efendi, q 1357, 22.

محزون و محبوب by Jamâli (A. H. 814), 1281, 3.

A المحصل, a mistake for the following المحصول.

A المحصول by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.

A محصول اشارات (or محصول و اشارة) by Athîr-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.

مجمع or مجمع الاولیا = محفل الاصفیا و مجمع الاولیا فیض by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Ardastâni (A. H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos. 7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the branch-families; 724–726, 1016.

محکّ السّلوك و مصقلة النّفوس, on general history (A. H. 1133), 129.

محمّد حنیف (قصّهٔ) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ (about A. H. 1079), 1592.

محمّد سعید (رسالهٔ), on ethics, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ Karam-allâh (A. H. 1102), 2211.

محمّدنامه by Mullâ Ẓuhûr ibn Mullâ Ẓuhûri Ḳâ'ini (under Sulṭân Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh), q 155, 3.

محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmûd and Ayâz, 1768, 2; 1769.

محمودنامهٔ تصنیف فردوسی, incorrect title of the منتخب شاهنامه in 890.

محمود و ایاز by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (A. H. 1001–1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1494; 1768, 2.

A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.

A محور (axis), 2261.

A المحیط by Raḍi-aldin Sarakhsi (d A. H. 544), q 2565; 2607; 2608.

محیط اعظم (مثنوی) by 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

محیط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.

A محیط دائره (circumference), 2261.

محیط سال (در) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادریّة by Shams-aldin bin Wali-allâh (d A.H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawâṣṣkhân alḳâdiri almadanî (A.H. 1116), *first* volume, 2660; *second*, 2661; *third*, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة فی), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختیار by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامه = رباعیّات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخهٔ چند در باب بختن نان و بلاو و قلیه و غیره (recipes taken from the کتاب خوان نعمت), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauhari, 2780.

A مختصر الاصول = مختصر المنتهی by Ibn al-Ḥâjib (d A.H. 646), commentaries on, q 724–726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A مختصر القدوری = کتاب القدوری or القدوری or simply الکتاب by Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûri alḥaghdâdi (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alḳâsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تأرخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lâri al-Anṣâri's مرآة الادوار (to A.H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخیص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḳazwini's (d A.H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni (A.H. 756), q 724–726, 541; see also المطوّل below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158b–197b.

رسالهٔ = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (or اصطرلاب اسطرلاب, probably by Khiḍrshâh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجّی و خواصّ آن, translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldin Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خمسهٔ طبّ by Abû Ṭâlib alişfahâni (A.H. 1206–1207), 696, fourth treatise.

مختصر در معرفت تقویم = (1) رسالهٔ تقویم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) سی فصل = (or رسالهٔ) کتاب by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ التّقویم در علم نجوم (before A.H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Niẓâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled نسخه در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.

مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزنی by Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin Yaḥyâ al-Mazani (d A.H. 264), q 724–726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d A.H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'îd Ma'ṣûm 'Umari Nakshbandi, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûḳi Sirhindi (d A.H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزّاویة (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزّاویة (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

P مخزن اسرار or مخزن آخوند درویزه بابا or مخزن بیشتو or مخزن الاسلام by Akhund Darwiza Ningarhâri (under Akbar), *first* revision by his elder son Karimdâd; *second* revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 1014), 2632–2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مخزن افغانی (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مجلس آرای or تواریخ مجلس آرای, the *shorter* redaction of Ni'mat-allâh bin Ḥabîb-allâh Harawi's history of the Afghâns, 578; see for the *fuller* redaction تأرخ خانجهانی و مخزن افغانی.

مخزن الادویه و تذکرهٔ اولی النّهی by Ibn-alsayyid al-marḥûm Muḥammad Hâdikhân Muḥammad Ḥusain (after A.H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

مخزن الاسرار (1) by Niẓâmi of Ganja (probably A.H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989–997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (*a*) by Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam, called Bakra'i or Karkhi (in or before A.H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (*b*) an anonymous one, 2872; (*c*) a Turkish one by Sham'i (d about A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawi, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, first mathnawi; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724–726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوی by Shâh Walî Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ḥuḥm-allâh of Akbarâbâd (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن الاسلام, see مخزن آخوند دروزه بابا above.

مخزن الانشا by Ḥusain bin ʿAli al-Wāʿiẓ alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن لخيال (غزلیات) by Fatḥ ʿAlishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḳān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن السّاعات, q 615, fol. 3a sq.; 616, fol. 5a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Aḥmad ʿAlikhān Hāshimī of Sandilah (completed A. H. 1218), q 724–726, 1254 × 1497; 803. 1; 902; 909–912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439–1413; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1574; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110b–113a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657–1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1851; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن بشتو, see مخزن آخوند دروزه بابا above.

مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Ḳiyām-aldin bin ʿAli of Cāndpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhalluṣ Ḳā'im (A. H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نكات, chronogram for A. H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق‌نامهٔ بيغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمّس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمّس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288b; 1518, fol. 188a; 1519, fol. 178b; 1550, fol. 147a.

مخمّس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahān Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d A. H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113a.

مخمّس ظفرخان احسن by Żafarkhān Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10a.

مخمّس فاتح by Rāḍi Fāṭiḥ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḥammad ʿAh Ḥazin of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110b–113a.

مخمّس ملّا آله by Ibn Yamin (d A. H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمّس ملّا هادی by a certain Mullā Hādi (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍi Sirhindi (A. H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشّعرا, 2474; Hindūstāni translation, 2475–2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الكمال by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمهٔ مدارج الكمال, incorrectly styled رسالهٔ مدارج الكمال), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724–726, 937; 1812.

A مدارك التّنزيل و حقائق التّأويل by Abū-albarakāt ʿAbdallāh Nasafī (d A. H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A مداواة امراض الاطفال (فصل فى), 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḥyi-aldin Dhanḳi, the panegyrist of Najib-addaulah (who died A. H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

المدح (مثنوى فى) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58b sq.

رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پرورى = (در) مدح انكيانو or رسالهٔ انكيانو or در نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصيحت و پند, نصائح or, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Saʿdi of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت صلعم in honour of ʿAbd-alḳādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

=(در) مدح (رسالهٔ or حكايت) ملك شمس الدّين تازكو رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Saʿdi of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3b.

or مهر و ماه = مدهمالت (مدهمالت) و منوهر قصّهٔ عشق or غم‌نامه, epopee by Mir ʿAskari ʿAḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصّهٔ مدهمالت, 803, 3.

مدنة الهدى الى المهدى = (فى وصف) مدينة الرّسول الخ or هداية الهدى الى المهدى, special titles, given to the fifth makālah of Khāḳāni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقين, 954, 5.

مذمّت اسپ, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3d.

مذمّت (قطعه در) by Muḥammad ʿAli Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

المذهب (رسالهٔ ثبوت), 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstāni translation of ʿIzzat-allāh (or ʿInāyat-allāh) Bangāli's قصّهٔ كل بكاولى (A. H. 1134) by Nihāl Cand, q 828.

مر, designation of the مصباح صغير و كبير in 2973.

or عجائب و غرائب عجائب الغرائب = (۱) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 709–711; q 2036; (2) = كافيهٔ فارسى در نظم, Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d A. H. 646) Arabic grammar الكافية فى النّحو, q 2434.

مرآة احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhân (to A.H. 1174), 414; 3016.

مرآة الاخلاق by Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh Nizâm-aldin, 2951.

مرآة الادوار (incorrectly styled مختصر تأريخ لاری) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lâri al-Anṣâri (to A.H. 974), 109.

مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alraḥmân Ċishti (A.H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7[a] sq. and 29; 1950.

مرآة الاصطلاح by Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ Khatrî (A.H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.

A مرآة الافلاك (كتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abîward, q 724–726, 534.

مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣâ'ib's (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwân, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.

A مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان = تأريخ امام عبد الله by تأريخ يافعی or تأريخ امام يافعی or يافعی 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i alyamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.; 647–649, 62×410; 724 and 725, 2×104.

A مرآة الحقائق, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (styled إراءة الدّقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق), 2914, 5.

مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwâli Tûni (d A.H. 949 or 959). 1422; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit بهگوت گیتا by 'Abd-alraḥmân Ċishti (about A.H. 1065), q 1950.

مرآة الخيال (1) by Shirkhân bin 'Ali Amjadkhân Lûdî (A.H. 1102), 673; 674: q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsirâm bin Dûnicand, 3049.

مرآة الصّفا (1) ḳaṣîdah by Amir Khusrau of Dihlî (d A.H. 725), 724–726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusaini, wrongly styled وقعات عالمگيری (to A.H. 1169), *second* volume, 130.

مرآة الصّمد by Allâhyâr Jâmi (A.H. 1111), 2979, 3.

مرآة العارفين by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23[b].

مرآة العالم by Muḥammad Baḳâ (to A.H. 1078), 121; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1511; 1572; 1606.

مرآة العيوب = كاشف العيوب or اعلاميّه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

مرآة القدس = ترجمهٔ قصّهٔ حضرت عيسی by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Ḳâsim Lâhûri (A.H. 1010–1011), 619.

مرآة الكائنات by Ghazâli of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724–726, 701.

A مرآة الله فی شرح آية شهد الله by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jîlân (A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.

مرآة المثنوی, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوی by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A.H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.

مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.

مراتب الوجود by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad alkhalifah of Shirâz (about A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.

مراتب بيرّ (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.

مراتب سلوك (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.

رسالهٔ = (رساله در بيان) مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله فنائيّه by Muḥammad bin Abû Sa'îd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.

مراتب موجودات در موجوديّت (بيان) by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 2699.

مرآة جهانnما by Muḥammad Baḳâ (d A.H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafî' (A.H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.

مرآة سكندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû or Manjhû Akbar (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438–443; 3015.

مرآة طيّبه = مقامات محموديّه by Abû Ḍiyâ Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin (after A.H. 1052), 1895, 2.

مرائیٔ خاقان by Fatḥ 'Alishâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâḳân (A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.

مرائیٔ سعدی by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5[b]; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.

مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلی متضمّن هفت قانون (واجبات), rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.

مراسلات حميد الدّين by Ḥamid-aldin alṣûfi alsa'îd ahnagauri, of the Ċishti order (d A.H. 673), q 647–649, 111.

رسالهٔ طريق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) مراقبه و ابواب ذكر در طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه or رسالهٔ طريقهٔ نقشبنديّه or رساله در شرائط ذكر by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180[a] sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

A مرايا (علم), optics, 2261.

A مربّع (square), ib.

مربّع by Waḥshi Bâfiḳi (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1575, 1c.

مرثيات = ترجيعات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5[c]; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3[b]; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44[a] sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

مرتی = مرتّه (preserves), 2978, 10.

مرتفعات by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

مرثیهٔ حاجی محمّد جان قدسی by Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134b sq.

مرثیهٔ شاه شهدا امیر المؤمنین امام حسین شهید دشت مرثیهٔ شاه مظلومان عبد السّلام = کربلا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Ināyatkhân bin Ẓafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.

مرثیهٔ عالمگیر by Ja'far Zatallî of Narnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44a.

مرثیهٔ محتشم کاشی (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A.H. 996), q 1447.

مرثیه‌های حسین, 1738.

مرج البحرین و جامع الطّریقین by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

حکایت حضرت موسی = (قصّهٔ) مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) و اعرابی by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

مردان‌شاه (حکایت) by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.

مردم دیده by Ḥâkim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

مرزانامه by 'Alîḳulikhân Dâghistâni Shamkhâli Wâlih (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.

مرشد (رسالهٔ), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idî), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.

مرصاد العباد من المبداء الی المعاد by Najm-aldîn Dâya of Rai (A.H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724–726, 1052×1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.

A مرصاد فی اصول الفقه (perhaps منهاج فی اصول الفقه) by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

ترغیب القلوب = مرغوب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.

T مرقاد السّما, Turkish version of 'Alî Ḳûshji's (d A.H. 879) رساله فی الهیئة by Mullâ Parwiz (d A.H. 987), q 2210.

مرقّع by Mîr 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A.H. 1108), 1638.

A مرکز (centre), 2261.

مرکز ادوار by Abû-alfatḥ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (A.H. 993), q 1164.

مرکز دائرهٔ بزم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.

A مروزه فی التّصوّف (رسالة), anonymous, 1922, 21.

A مرهم العلل المعطّلة by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A المرهم فی الاصول الدّینیّة by the same, q ib.

مزارات هراة by Aṣîl-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (d A.H. 883), q 724–726, 208.

مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.

A مسالك الممالك by Iṣṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.

مسائل by Ḳâḍi Ḳuṭb, 2627.

مسائل در فقه = کنز المکاشفات, extract from and commentary on Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn Nasafi's (d A.H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدّقائق by Sulaimân Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shahbâz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

مسائل شرح وقایه, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's وقایة الرّوایة فی مسائل الهدایة (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ (or 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ) Saccâdil Sirhindi (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also شرح الوقایة.

A کتاب فقه کیدانی = مسائل نماز by Kaidâni, Persian translation of (ترجمهٔ کیدانی or شرح کیدانی), 2604; 2605, 1.

A مسبّع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.

A مسبّعات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.

مست (equal in numerical value to شرّ = 500), 724–726, 954.

مستزاد فاتح by Raḍi Fâtiḥ of Jilân (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazm of Jilân), 1641, fol. 113b.

مستزاد مرزا بیدل (حلّ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.

A مستطیل (oblong), 2261.

A المستظهری = حلیة العلما by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Câc or Banâkit (d A.H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

A المستقصی by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

A مستقیم الاضلاع (rectilineal figure), 2261.

مستورات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), 1850.

A مستوفی (head-clerk), 724–726, 1335.

مسجد (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3a.

A مسدّس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.

مسعودنامه = قصّهٔ مسعود محمود by Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûri (A.H. 1118–1119), 3036.

مسموعات حضرت ممر عبد الاوّل داماد حضرت خواجه احرار by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d A. H. 905), 1920, 7.

مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1219), 2727; q 696.

مشابهات ربيعى = مشابهات بديعى by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.

مشارب الاذواق = شرح القصيدة للخمريّة الفارضيّة, Persian commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almiṣri's (d A. H. 632) للخمريّة by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 1850.

مشارق (كتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abîward, q 724–726, 534.

A مشارق الانوار النّبويّة by Raḍi-aldîn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni (d A. H. 650), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Muḥammad al-Kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'îd-aldîn Muḥammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724–726, 166.

مشاهد (كتاب) by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (A. H. 830), 1298, 1.

مشاهده (on Ṣûfism) by Abû-alfatḥ 'Alâ-aldîn Kuraishi (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisûdaraz), q 654, 22a.

A مشتاق (Ṣûfic yearner for God), his mystical aspect, 1915.

مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A. H. 989, 654, 22a.

A مشرق الشّمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, شرق الشّمسين or مشرق العين) by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.

A مشكلات الاشارات = (حلّ) شرح الاشارات or شبهات, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ's (d A. H. 428) الاشارات والتّنبيهات by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (A. H. 644), q 724–726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q 724–726, 1162.

مشكلات لغت فرس (حلّ) by Asadi of Ṭûs, 2455.

A مشكوة الانوار by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.

A مشكوة المصابيح by Wali-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb Tabrizi (A. H. 737), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled اشعّة اللّمعات فى شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (A. H. 1019–1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

A مصابر نصرى by 'Umar bin Sahlân of Sâwa (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q 721–726, 1404.

A مصابيح السّنّة, i.e. المصابيح by Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawi alshâfi'i (d A. H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary on the same by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163; Persian commentary on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the latter, 2655, ff. 1–3 and 5.

مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by the anonymous author of the بنج گنج, q 2411, 3.

A المصباح by Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir al-Muṭarrizi (d A. H. 610), q 724–726, 1408; commentary on the same, by 'Ubri (d A. H. 743), q ib., 1513.

A مصباح الاخلاص, q 1803.

مصباح الارواح, mathnawi by Auḥad-aldîn Ḥâmid of Kirmân (d A. H. 697), q 724–726, 282.

A مصباح الارواح فى الكلام by Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

A مصباح الدّين, q 2608.

A مصباح الشّريعة by 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣâdiḳ (the sixth Imâm, d A. H. 148), 1922, 4.

A مصباح الشّريعة فى مذهب الامام الشّافعى (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.

مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alraḥmân Jinni, q 2266.

مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement of Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi's (d A. H. 632) عوارف المعارف by 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Ali al-Kâshani (d A. H. 735), 1837.

A مصباح صغير و كبير (designated by مر), q 2973.

مصدر الآثار, mathnawi by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fâni of Kashmir (A. H. 1067), 1600.

مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A. H. 1067, ib.

مصطفى نامه, 1737.

مصطلحات صوفيّه by Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhim bin Shahriyâr Trâki of Hamadân (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 2911, 3.

مصطلحات موسيقى by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1206–1207), 696, second treatise.

A مصلح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.

مصنوع (قصيدهٔ) by Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1b sq.; 2882.

مصيبت نامه = نزهت نامه or عقد المسافات by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724–726, 733.

مضحكات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.

A مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.

A مضروب فيه (multiplier), ib.

A مضمرات, q 2607; 2608.

مضمون شاهنامهٔ فردوسى (fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 143, fol. 1a.

A مطالب علميّة by Fakhr-aldîn Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 721–726, 1064.

A مطالع الأنظار فی شرح طوالع الأنوار by Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 749), q 724–726, 858.

A مطالع الأنوار by Maḥmûd bin Abûbakr Urmawi (d A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724–726, 858 × 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 × 230 × 1106.

مطالع الأنوار by 'Afîf Nûr-i-Kâshâni (or 'Afif Nawâ Kâshâni or 'Afifah Nûr-i-Kâshâni), 163; 164.

مطالع البلدان by Ṭâhir bin 'Ali, 1922, 30.

مطايبات = خبيثات by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5[a]; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

مطبوع الضّبيان, خالق باری = rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindûstâni glossary, ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 2447–2449.

مطلع الأنوار (1) by the same Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.

مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين by Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Isḥâk al-Samarkandi (to A. H. 875), 192–195; q 724–726, 1440.

مطلعيّات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Żafarkhân, with the takhallus Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.

مطلوب الطّالبين by Muḥammad Bûlâḳ bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khâlidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 653; q 654, 1–24; 724–726, 301 × 378 × 383 × 385–391 × 402 × 1435 × 1520 × 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869. VIII.

مطلوب المسلمين, q 2565.

مطهر by Rûḥ-alamîn Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), q 1540.

A المطوّل, the larger commentary on the تلخيص المفتاح by Sa'd-aldîn al-Taftâzâni (A. H. 748), q 724–726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; see also مختصر تلخيص المفتاح above.

مظفّرنامه (history of the Nâẓims of Bangâlah) by Karam 'Ali (A. H. 1186), 479.

مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's مظهر العجائب, 724–726, 733.

مظهر الآثار (wrongly styled مظهر الاسرار and مظهر الانوار) by Shâh Jahângir Hâshimi of Kirmân (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1871; q 724–726, 291 × 1502.

مظهر العجائب (wrongly styled مظهر آثار) by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724–726, 733.

معتدل = مع (temperate) in 2325.

معاد, tract on (styled رسالهٔ سلطان محمّد شاهی), by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Ridwi (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

A المعاد (كتاب) = رسالة فی المعاد or رسالة النّفس by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.

معارج الدّبوّة by Mu'în al-Miskin (d A. H. 907), 138–141; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.

معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.

معاصر الامرا, wrong spelling for مآثر الامرا in 489.

معالجات اسكندرّه (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.

زبدة قوانين العلاج = (رساله در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldîn, called Ghiyâth-alṭabib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.

A المعالم by Fakhr-aldîn Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

A كتاب المعانی (1) by Abû Faid (or Abû Fîl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100; (2) by Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ziyâd of Kûfah, known as Al-Farrâ (d A. H. 207), q ib., 80.

A معانی القرآن (كتاب) by Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q ib., 103.

A معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.

معتقدات حكما (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.

A معجزات النّبی المشتمل بالعقائد الدّينيّة والعقائد المنظومة (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.

معجزات چهارده معصوم = شمس الضّحی by Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

معجزات موسوی = قصّهٔ موسوّه or قصّهٔ حضرت موسی or كتاب موسی‌نامه or تاريخ موسوی or رياض الواعظين by Mu'în al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

A معجزه, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.

A معجم الحدود by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

تأريخ معجم = (كتاب) المعجم فی آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allâh Ḥusaini Kazwini (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724–726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.

المعجّم فی معايير اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metres, rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shortly after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.

A معجمة الكبير (perhaps identical with the معجم الكبير by Abû 'Abdallâh al-Ḥusain bin Isma'îl albaghdâdi al-Muḥâmili, d A. H. 330), q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.

معدن اخبار احمدی by Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamâ Kamgû Kanbû (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2848, end.

معدن الافكار by Amîn (or Aminâ) Âtashî (under Muḥammad ʿÂdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm ʿÂdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 5.

معدن الجواهر by Mullâ Ṭarzî (A. H. 1025), 793–795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.

معدن الصّفاء سکندری = طبّ سکندری by Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân (A. H. 918), 2305.

معدن المعانی by Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî (between A. H. 749 and 751), q 1843.

معراج (در), a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76b sq.

معراج (مقدّمهٔ), 714, margin, 8.

معراج الآمال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

معراج العقول, special title given to the second maḳâlah of Khâḳânî's تحفة العراقين, 954, 2.

معراج الفصاحة by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.

معراج‌نامه, ḳasîdah by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A. H. 996), 1765, 18.

A المُغْرِب (کتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm (d A. H. 610), q 724–726, 1408.

معرّبات (رسالهٔ) = رسالة المعرّبات, 2507, ff. 471–485b.

معرفة المذاهب (1) by Maḥmûd Ṭâhir Ghazâlî, known as Nizâm (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2518; 2519; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.

معرفة المسلمين, q 2565.

رسالهٔ = (رساله در) معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب or) بمست باب (or کتاب) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

(در) معرفت انواع اسبان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علّت آن و دفع علّت ایشان, 1762, 28.

رسالهٔ تقویم = (1) (مختصر در) معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالهٔ (کتاب or) سی فصل by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ التّقويم در علم نجوم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقويم by Niẓâm-aldîn ʿAbd-alʿalî bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled نسخه در علم هيئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh ʿAbbâs I), 2247.

معرفت جواهر (در), 1762, 23.

معرفت فضائل خير كردن كاو و آذرا كودان (داستان در) نامند, 1991. 34.

معروف اللّغات = فرهنگ اظفری or لغات ترکی (anonymous Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.

معرّنامه = قائمنامه or صاحب قرانnامه, i.e. the second bahâr of the بوستان خيال, 835–838.

A معزّی و زنجانی, clerical error for عزّی زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف العزّی or كتاب العزّی by ʿIzz-aldîn ʿAbd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d about A. H. 655), q 2131; commentary on the same, by Saʿd-aldîn Masʿûd bin ʿUmar al-Taftâzânî (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 541.

A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣûfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.

معشوق لا يزال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896.

معصوم الزّمانی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Saʿîd Maʿṣûm ʿUmarî Nakshbandî, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûḳî Sirhindî (d A. H. 1079), 652.

معطی علم و صنعت افرنج, chronogram for A. H. 1219, 2727.

معقولات اولیاء الله, 1895, 1.

معمّا (riddles), 1741, 3.

معمّا (رسالهٔ), anonymous (A. H. 918), 2051.

رساله در معمّا or رسالة فی المعمّا = (رساله در فنّ) معمّا or معمّيات or معمّاء حسين or رسالهٔ معمّا or رسالهٔ میر حسين در معمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshirâzî alnishâpûrî (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

معمّاء قاضی برکه, q 724–726, 317.

معمّيات, see (رساله در فنّ) معمّا above.

معمّيات نود و نه نام by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302b sq.

A معنی (summing up of the meaning), 2646.

معنی (چند ورق در), 2525, 2.

معنیٔ الفاظ (حلّ) by Zain-alʿâbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.

معنیٔ حديث نبوی صهيبيّه, 2484, fol. 563a.

معنیٔ حروف التّهجّی, anonymous, 1922, 2.

معنیٔ كلمهٔ توحيد A (رساله فی تحقيق), تهليليّهٔ ملّا جلال = (رساله در تحقيق) معنیٔ كلمهٔ توحيد by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Asʿad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.

معنیٔ لغزان شيخان آملی (حلّ) by Zain-alʿâbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.

معنیٔ لغز بدر چاچ (حلّ) by the same, ib., 25.

معنیٔ هرسه بيت مشهور (حلّ) by the same, ib., 21.

معيار الادراك = (دیباجهٔ) جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

معيار جمالي و مفتاح ادو اسحاقي (fourth part), also called شمس فخرى, by Shams-addîn Muḥammad Fakhrî Iṣfahânî (under Shâh Jamâl-aldîn Abû Isḥâḳ of Fârs and 'Irâḳ, who reigned A.H. 742–754), q 724–726, 876; 2155.

A معيّن (rhombus), 2261.

A المغازى (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wâḳidî (d about A.H. 207), q 131.

مغنّى‌نامه by Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183ᵃ sq.; 1253, fol. 11ᵃ sq.; 1256, fol. 216ᵃ sq.; 1263, fol. 212ᵇ sq.

مغمضّد by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), q 721–726, 1007.

A المفاتحة والمتاسحة (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḳâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣrî (d A.H. 423), q 721–726, 470.

مفاتيح الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî aljîlânî allâhijî alnûrbakhshî Asirî (commenced A.H. 877 or 870), 1816–1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724–726, 1202.

A مفاتيح الغيب = التّفسير الكبير or تفسير امام رازى by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.

مفاصلهٔ سنين در ميان پيغمبران (در), 714, margin, 8.

مفتاح, preface to the first bâb of the طراز الاخبار by Najm-aldîn Aḥmad Faḍl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbeḳkhân al-Iṣfahânî (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57ᵇ sq.

T مفتاح الابرار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghanî altabrizî's تمامئ اسامى, q 1920, 8.

مفتاح الاحلاق, glossary to Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's اخلاق ناصرى (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsî Burhânpûrî (A.H. 1085), q 2172.

مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥamzah bin 'Alî Âdhurî (or Âdharî) of Astarâ'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled جواهر الاسرار (A.H. 840), 2036.

مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldîn (about A.H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163ᵇ and 164ᵃ).

مفتاح الخزائن by 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, commonly called Ḥâjî Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.

مفتاح الدّعوات by Wajîh-aldîn (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.

مفتاح السّرود, on Indian music, by Ḳâḍî Ḥusain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.

مفتاح السّرور عادلشاهى by Maḥmûd Ayâz (about A.H. 922), 2306.

مفتاح الصّلود (A.H. 1061), 2587.

مفتاح الظّالمين by Kamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd Anjudânî (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.

A مفتاح العلوم by Sakkâkî (d A.H. 626), commentaries on, q 724–726, 196×1162.

A مفتاح الفتوح (1) = فتح الفتوح or فتح‌نامه by Amîr Khusran of Dihlî (A.H. 690), 1186, 11: 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343ᵃ sq.; 1192, fol. 181ᵇ sq.; (2) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.

A مفتاح الفلاح (wrongly styled مفتاح الفلاع), a collection of prayers, by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.

مفتاح الفيض by Ḥasan Ṭâhir of Jaunpûr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.

مفتاح المعانى, commentary on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوى by 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusainî al'askarî, collected by Hidâyat-allâh (A.H. 1049), 1103.

مفتاح النّجات by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A.H. 536), q 724–726, 667.

مفتاح النّجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.

مفتاح النّكات, commentary on the ḳaṣîdas of 'Urfî (d A.H. 999) by Mirzâ Jân (A.H. 1073), q 1151, 1.

A مفتاح الهداية by Miyânmîr or Miyânjîw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.

A مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.

مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856), 2255, 2.

مفتاح فتوح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.

مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's (d A.H. 561) فتوح الغيب (A.H. 1023), ib.

مفتاح كلستان = كلمد كلستان by Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn Âdam (A.H. 900), 1176–1179; q 1151.

مفرّح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197–1199), 2024–2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under 'Âlamgîr), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa by Tâj-aldîn Muftî (or Ma'âlî) or Tâj-i-Muftî almaliḳî, 1983–1986; a Hindûstânî version of the same (styled اخلاق هند), q 1983.

مفردات = فردبّات by Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

مفردات در علم طبّ, 2372.

A المفصّل (كتاب) by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 × 1064.

مفيد القرّاء, on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Ni'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgîr), 2705.

مقالات الشّعرا by Ḳiyâm-aldîn Ḥairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.

تأريخ جهانگير or جهانگيرنامه = مقالات جهانگيري ذوزك جهانگيري, the amplified redaction of the نامه or spurious memoirs of Jahângîr, 310; 311.

مجموعهٔ نكات ارسطو در = مقالهٔ ارسطاطاليس (ترجمهٔ) علم حكمت, 1921, 1.

مقاليد الكنوز by Aḥmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.

مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 1919, 3.

مقامات (صد), Ṣûfic mathnawi by Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr Ḳâsimi (d A. H. 837), q 2888, end.

مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Ḳâdi Khân Bukhâri, q 644.

A مقامات حريرى by Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Ali Ḥariri of Baṣrah (d A. H. 516), q 724–726, 108 × 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.

مقامات حضرت خواجه بهاء الدّين نقشبند, see خواجه نقشبند below.

مقامات حميد الدّين by Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q 724–726, 562; 2865, 41.

الرّسالة القدسيّة النّقشبندتّة = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدّين انفاس قدسيّه or رسالهٔ منسوده or رسالهٔ قدسيّه by Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhâri (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

انيس الطّالبين و وعدهٔ = مقامات خواجه نقشبند السّالكين by the same Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 3065.

مقامات سيّد اتائى Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Riḍwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 721–726, 334.

A مقامات علّيّه by Majd-aldin bin 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, q 1799, 19.

مقامات محموديّه = مرآة طيّبه by Abû Ḍiyâ Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.

A مقامات موفّق الدّين by Muwaffiḳ-aldin almaḳdisi (d A. H. 620), q 647–649, 57.

مقام شيطانى, explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25a.

مقام نديه (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 × 6.

مقباس المصابيح, an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

مقتل السّلاطين by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.

مقدّمات حساب هندسه, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249b sq.

مقدّمات ظهورى by 'Abd-alrazzâḳ Sûrati (A. H. 1212), q 1500.

A مقدّمهٔ الادب by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

مقدّم الصّلوة or مقدّمهٔ صلوة = مقدّمهٔ الصّلوة or رسالهٔ حقّ در فقه or نام حق by Sharaf-aldîn Bukhâri (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145a–155a; 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555: 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini (d A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

مقدّمه by Muḥammad Bâḳir Najm-i-thânî Bâḳirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62b sq.

مقدّمهٔ بهشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.

مقدّمهٔ جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.

مقدّمهٔ (در) رمل, 714, margin, 21c.

مقدّمهٔ روح, ib., margin, 7, fol. 90a sq.

مقدّمهٔ شطرنج, ib., margin, 21d.

مقدّمهٔ صراط ميزان و سؤال, ib., margin, 8.

مقدّمهٔ صلوة, see مقدّمهٔ الصّلوة above.

دوازده آئين فرهنگ جهانگيرى = مقدّمهٔ فرهنگ جهانگيرى or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگيرى, 2481, fol. 3a sq.; 2482, fol. 3a sq.; 2483, fol. 5a sq.; 2484, fol. 3b sq.; 2485, fol. 3b sq.; 2486, fol. 3a sq.; 2487, fol. 4b sq.; 2488, fol. 4a sq.; 2489, fol. 4b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئين only, 2523, margin, ff. 7a–8a.

مقدّمهٔ كراماً كاتبين (Sûrah 82, 11), 714, margin, 8.

مقدّمهٔ گنجفه, ib., margin, 21d.

مقدّمهٔ معراج, ib., margin, 8.

مقدّمهٔ نفس, ib., margin, 7.

مقصد اقصى by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhâri (d A. H. 661), q 1806.

A المقصد الاسنى فى شرح اسماء الله الحسنى by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

المقصد الاقصى فى ترجمة المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724–726, 1412.

A المقصور والممدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q ib., 102.

A مقصوم (dividend), 2261.

A مقصوم عليه (divisor), ib.

مقطّعات ابن يمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d A.H. 745), 1231, fol. 7b sq.

مقطّعات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1121, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3d; 1128, 9×11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.

مقولات عشره, ascribed to the Wazîr Nizâm-almulk (d A.H. 485), 2053, ff. 30a and 31a.

مقوله میان محمّد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412a.

مکاتبات علّامی, see مکاتبات ابو الفضل below.

مکاتبات شیخ عبد الرّزّاق کاشی با شیخ علاء الدّوله سمنانی by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (d A.H. 730), 1835.

مکتوبات ابو or مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علّامی or انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل or الفضل by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A.H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afdal Muhammad bin Yûsuf Ansâri (A.H. 1011–1015), 271–286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.

الرّسالة الاربعون من = (رسالهٔ) مکاتیب در علم سلوك by 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

A مکارم الاخلاق by Radi-aldin Abû 'Ali alhasan al-Tabarsi (d A.H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Nasir-aldin Muhammad al-Ansâri al-Astarâbâdi (under Shâh Tahmâsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.

مکاشفات رضوی, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوی by Muhammad Ridà (A.H. 1084), 1105.

خلاصهٔ = (کیفیّت) مکانات قلعهٔ گوژه لکهنوتی و عمده خلاصهٔ احوال سلاطین or احوال گوژه و جای دیکر و مکانات قلعهٔ گوژه لکهنوتی و قصبهٔ بندوه by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2841.

خلاصة المنشئآت = مکتوبات (forms of letters), 2068.

مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علّامی above.

مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubaid-allâh Ahrâr (d A.H. 895), 1892, third fasl of the second bâb.

مکتوبات احمد بن یحیی منیری by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyà Munyari (d A.H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A.H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843–1847.

مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی by Ahmad Fârûki Kâbuli Sirhindi (d A.H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yâr Muhammad (A.H. 1025), 1891; q 615, fol. 3a sq.; 616, fol. 5a sq.

مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شیخ عبد القدّوس حنفی, see مکتوبات عبد القدّوس below.

مکتوبات (حواجه) احرار, see مکتوبات حواجه احرار above.

مکتوبات سیّد اشرف جهانگیر by Ashraf Jahângir Simnâni (d A.H. 840), q 654, fol. 7a sq.

مکتوبات شاه مظفّر by Shâh Muzaffar Shams (before A.H. 1045), 1910.

مکتوبات شاه نور الدّین قطب العالم, q 654, 23.

مکتوبات عبد القادر جیلانی, twenty-five epistles by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (d A.H. 561), q 1795.

مکتوبات عبد القدّوس by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû (d A.H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpûr, known as Miyânkhân or Shaikh Khân, 1873; q 654, fol. 7a sq.

مکتوبات قطب محبی = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب by 'Abdallâh Kutb bin Muhyi (before A.H. 1003), 1881; q 724–726, 197.

مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علّامی above.

مکتوبات علی همدانی by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q 1850.

مکتوبات متفرّقات, 2948, 2.

مکتوبات یحیی منیری در سلوك, wrong title given to مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی above, in 1891.

مکتوب معین الدّین, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Chishti (d A.H. 633) to Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyâr of Dihli (d also A.H. 633), 1924, 2×21.

مکتوب یحیی منیری عزیزی, a letter by Yahyà Munyari 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyà Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1848.

A مکعب (cube), 2261.

A الملابس (کتاب), otherwise styled کتاب المِلّاس by Muhyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A.H. 638), q 647–649, 60.

نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا = (رسالهٔ) ملاقات اباقا, *first* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

A ملحة الاعراب by Abû Muhammad Kâsim bin 'Ali Hariri of Basrah (d A.H. 516), q 724–726, 108.

A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the برهان قاطع) in 2495.

A الملخّص (1) = التلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Mahmûd bin Muhammad bin 'Umar Cakmini (Caghmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827×1162.

ملخّص = شاهجهاننامه by Muhammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhallus Âshnà (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1581.

ملخّص التواريخ, an abridgement of the سمر المتأخّرين by Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân (A. H. 1193). q 416.

ملعون‌نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the مهابهارت in 1948.

ملفوظات نظام الدّين اوليا = ملفوظات آنحضرت, sayings of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliyâ (d A. H. 725), collected by Shams-aldin Dhârî Janbi, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد الفؤاد above.

ملفوظات تيموری = واقعات السّلطان بن السّلطان الخاقان بن الخاقان الخ, Timûr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abû Ṭâlib alḥusaini al'aridi (shortly before A. H. 1047), 196–198; q 203.

ملفوظات خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawâni (d A. H. 575), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

ملفوظات شيخ جلال الدّين پانيپتی چشتی by Jalâl-aldin Pânipati Ċishti (d A. H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alṣamad Sunâmi, q 654, 26, end.

ملفوظات شمخ شرف بن يحيى منيری by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî (d A. H. 782), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afḍal of Bukhârâ (A. H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56a sq.

ملفوظات مخدوم جهانيان by Jalâl-aldin Bukhâri Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (d A. H. 785), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

ملفوظات آنحضرت نظام الدّين اوليا, see ملفوظات نظام الدّين اوليا above.

ملفوظ بهاء الدّين = رسالهٔ انسيّه by Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi al-Ċarkhi (d A. H. 838). 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

ملفوظ حوض شمسی, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

A الملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

A ملك (habit), 2261.

ملك شمس الدّين تازيكو (رسالهٔ or حكايت or درمدح)= رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691). 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

ملك محمّد و شهرباتو = (قصّهٔ) شعلهٔ آه by Munshî Ghayûri (under Shâh 'Âlam), 848.

ملك محمّد و كيتی افروز (قصّهٔ), 830, second romance; 831.

ملك دوم الدّين (equal in numerical value to ابو القاسم = 241), 724–726, 954.

A الملل والنّحل (كتاب) by Shahrastâni (d A. H. 548). Persian translation of, by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahân (A. H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafâ bin Khâliḳdâd al-Hâshimi al-'Abbâsi (A. H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.

ملمّعات by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5b.

A مماس (touch), 2261.

ممتازنامه, wrong title given to the مآثر الامرا in 624, fly-leaf.

A ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafîs bin 'Iwaḍ Kirmâni (A. H. 827), Persian translation of (styled اكبرى طبّ), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzâni (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16×28×29: 2176, last page.

مناجات (در), short mathnawi by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79b.

مناجات (رسالهٔ) (1) = رسالهٔ خواجه عبد الله انصاری or مناجات خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.

مناجات امير خسرو دهلوی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1766, fol. 36b.

A P مناجات حضرت علی, Arabic hymn with Pushtû translation, 583, ff. 60a–62b.

مناجات عبد القادر جيلانی, in verse, by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 561), q 1795.

مناجات علی همدانی by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), q 1850.

مناجات غوث الاعظم, ḳaṣîdah in honour of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, 1760, 2.

مناجات كاكی, a long ḳiṭ'ah, 163, fol. 131a.

مناجات محمّد بن نصير الدّين by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almakki alḥusaini (A. H. 824–825). 1867, fol. 209b.

مناجات محمّد قاسم by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat or Żarâfat (A. H. 1146–1147), 1698, fol. 3b.

مناجات مقبول مر اهل القبول, mathnawi by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056). 2898, 2, *first* mathnawi.

مناجات‌نامهٔ حضرت ملّا آكا by Ibn Yamin of Faryumad (d A. H. 745), 2881, 6.

مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iż of Ḳazwin (d shortly after A. H. 1105), 3042, 3.

A المنار by Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السّائرين by ʿAbdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), q 724–726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724–726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

منازل نزول, treated in 1924, 11.

مناسك الحجّ, incorrect title given to Muḥyî Lârî's فتوح الحرمين (A.H. 911) in 1417.

مناسك حجّ = (1) رسالهٔ مناسك حجّ by Jâmî (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

مناظرات (1) three prose-contests by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3a–c; 2936, ff. 84b sq.; 97b sq.; and 105b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; a fourth by Munîr, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khaṭîb of Ganja (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd) and Mahîstî, q 724–726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athîr-aldîn al-Futûḥî and Adîb Ṣâbir (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q ib., 521.

مناظر الانشا = رساله در انشا by ʿImâd-aldîn (or Najm-aldîn) Muḥammad Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jîlânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724–726, 1198; 2044.

مناظرهٔ ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr (d after A.H. 1074), 2940.

مناظرهٔ اربع (or اربعه) عناصر by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظرهٔ اطبّا by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân ʿÂlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135b.

مناظرهٔ آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî, 1763, 15.

مناظرهٔ بخت و عقل by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

مناظرهٔ تیغ و قلم (1) by the same Munîr, 2078, 3b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 990.

مناظرهٔ شب و روز = مناظرهٔ روز و شب by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3c; 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2936, fol. 84a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظرهٔ زاهد و رند (a Ṣûfic debate), 330, ff. 179b–186b.

مناظرهٔ سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.

مناظرهٔ روز و شب, see مناظرهٔ شب و روز above.

مناظرهٔ شمس و قمر by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 990.

مناظرهٔ شیخ فیروز با ملّا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظرهٔ طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

منافع = (گفتار اندر) منافع اعضاء حیوانات احوال حیوانات by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismaʿîl Jurjânî (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621b sq.; 2283, fol. 199b sq.

منافق (رسالهٔ ردّ) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

مناقب الحضرات = مناقب آدمیّه و حضرات احمدیّه, the third ḳism of the نتائج الحرمين, probably by Muḥammad Murâd bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî Nakshbandî of Kashmîr (d A.H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

A مناقب الامام ماده by ʿAbdallâh bin As'ad bin ʿAlî al-Yâfi'î alyamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

مناقب الحضرات, see مناقب ادمیّه و حضرات احمدیّه above.

مناقب السّادات, q 645, fol. 3a sq.

مناقب العارفين by Shams-aldîn Aḥmad Aflâkî al'ârifî (A.H. 754), 630; 631; q 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (styled هشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmûd (d A.H. 998), q 630, end.

مناقب غوثیّه by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî Sa'dî Ḳâdirî (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.

مناقب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasât in honour of ʿAlî) by Mażhar (under ʿÂlamgîr), 2952, ff. 64 and 66–68.

کتخدائیٔ حسن و عشق = مناکحهٔ حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân ʿÂlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطّالبين فی معارف الصّادقين, anonymous (to A.H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.

مناهج العباد الی المعاد by Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghâna, q 724–726, 1512.

من النّوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس الدّين محمّد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Żuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Ḳummî (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الخيرات by Sulaimân alkurdî alḳâdirî alkhurâsânî allâhûrî alaḥmadâbâdî (the khalîfah of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawî albukhârî), 1562.

منتخب المطالبين فى معارف الصادقين = (1) منتخب, see above; (2) = منتخب اخلاق در انتخاب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67b–92a; (3) = منتخب للحساب or منتخب خلاصة للحساب, abridged Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة للحساب by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.

منتخب, chronogram for A.H. 1092, 2253.

منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غيره, one of the titles, given to a collection of Akhbâr, relating to Marattah affairs in A.D. 1810, 492, ff. 1a and 20a.

منتخب از قوس‌نامه, 2774, 1.

منتخب از كتاب تذكرة الملك (or الملوك), a curtailed edition of Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufiḳ Shirâzi's (or تذكرة الملك الملوك) (A.H. 1017–1020), 2838; q 455, 2.

منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى دار (or ديار) المحبوب = مجموعهٔ صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوى, selections from 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri's جذب القلوب الى دار (or ديار) المحبوب (A.H. 998–1001), 2586.

منتخب الاخبار (1) history of the prophets, by Bahâ-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سير عفيفى, or تأريخ حسينى, a biography of Muḥammad, translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûni, 165.

منتخب الاشعار by Muḥammad 'Alikhân Mubtalâ (A.H. 1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524; 1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688; 2895.

منتخب التواريخ (1) by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988; (2) by Muḥammad Yûsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allâh al-Ataki al-Kan'âni (A.H. 1056), q 123.

منتخب للحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.

منتخب الصرف by Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir (before A.H. 1214), q 2965.

منتخب اللغات شاهجهانى by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafûr (A.H. 1046), 2398–2403; q 2504.

منتخب النحو by Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1214), 2965.

منتخب انتخاب لباب, extracts from the *first* half of the *second* volume of Khwâfikhân's منتخب لباب (A.H. 1143 or 1144), 404.

منتخب آئين اكبرى, 270.

منتخب بى بدل, chronogram for A.H. 1046, 2398; 2401.

منتخب تأريخ الفى, 118.

منتخب مجمع النفائس = منتخب تذكرهٔ خان آرزو, an abridgement of Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû's مجمع النفائس (A.H. 1164), 681.

منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.

منتخب جوگ باششت or اطوار در حلّ اسرار = (ترجمهٔ) تحفهٔ مجلس by Ṣûfî Sharif Ḳubjahâni, q 1972.

منتخب حلّ تقويم, extract from Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fârisi's حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249.

منتخب حلل مطرّز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Alî Yazdi's (d A.H. 858) حلل مطرّز, q 2050.

منتخب حلية الحلل by Jâmi (before A.H. 879), 1379.

منتخب خلاصة للحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.

منتخب ديوان معجز by Muḥammad Niżâm (or Jalâl Miyân Niżâmkhân) Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), 1706.

منتخب ديوانها or مجموعهٔ شعرا or ديوان منتخب = منتخب تذكرهٔ سراج by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

منتخب ديوانها, chronogram for A.H. 1169, 691.

منتخب روضة الشهدا, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's (d A.H. 910) روضة الشهدا, 160; 161; q 162.

تأريخ دلكشاى or خلاصهٔ شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه لبّ لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانى or شمشيرخانى منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusaini (A.H. 1063), 883–890.

منتخب شبستان نكات, an abridgement of Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr's شبستان خيال or شبستان نكات و گلستان لغات or شبستان نكات در علم فارسى (A.H. 843), 2928.

منتخب فى الاصول A by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), commentary on, q 724–726, 163.

منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد و بيان اليقين والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrâfil alshurûṭi, 2629, 5.

منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alraḥim bin Aḥmad Sûr's كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات (about A.H. 950), 2469.

منتخب لباب = تأريخ خوافى‌خان by Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alikhân, called Khwâfikhân (A.H. 1143 or 1144), *second* volume, 396–401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections from the same, 402–406; *third* volume, 407; q 408, 4, fol. 153b; 486; 489; 2844; comp. منتخب انتخاب لباب and حافيخان above.

منتخب تذكرهٔ خان آرزو, منتخب مجمع النفائس, see above.

منتخب والا by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bâkharzi, called Akâbirkhân (A.H. 1130), 2113.

منتخب والا, chronogram for A.H. 1130, ib.

A منتخب و شرح الاوراد الفتحيّة by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2612, 10.

A المنجول by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

A منحرف (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جمروت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25a.

منزل حدای کرم, chronogram for A.H. 1012, 1187.

منزل لاهوت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25a.

منزل ملکوت, explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت, explained, ib.

منسوبات حروف و جهات (در بیان), 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

منسوده (رسالهٔ) = رسالهٔ قدسیّه or الرّسالة القدسيّة or مقامات حواجه or انفاس قدسیّه or النّقشبندیّة by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhâri (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

منشاء ظهور حوب جنبی (در), 2295, 10.

منشعبة (کتاب) = (or منشعب) نسخهٔ منشعبه, 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2131.

A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

منشئات ارسطاطالیس حکم (از), in verse, 1762, 13.

منشئات التّحکیم by Abû-alḳâsimkhân ahamakin alḥusaini (A.H. 1006), 2064.

منشئات برهمن = رقعات برهمن or انشاء برهمن or منشئات جندربهان برهمن or رقعات جندربهان by Čandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1–48a; 2939; 3017; q 1571; 2120, 13.

منشئات بمدل = رقعات بمدل or انشاء بمدل by 'Abd-alḳadir Badîl (d A.H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

منشئات جامی = رقعات جامی or انشاء جامی or دیوان الرّسائل by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1387–1389; q 2120, 5.

منشئات جندربهان برهمن, see منشئات برهمن above.

منشئات (ملّا) ساطع by Mullâ Sâṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), 2942.

منشئات (ملّا) طغرا = انشاء طغرا or رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587–1589; 1590, ff. 1b–64b; q 2120, 9.

منشئات ظهوری = رقعات ظهوری or بنج رقعه or تمسّم شهدا by Ẓuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

منشئات عبد الرزّاق by a certain 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, 2144.

منشئات علّامی سعد اللهخان by Sa'd-allâhkhân 'Allâmi (d A.H. 1066), q 335, 3.

منشئات محمّد خلیل by Muḥammad Khalîl (about A.H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

منشئات معزّ فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A.H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

منشئات ملّا ساطع, see منشئات (ملّا) ساطع above.

منشئات ملّا طغرا, see منشئات (ملّا) طغرا above.

منشئات منیر = رقعات انشاء منیر or نگارستان منیر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعات منیر above.

منشئات نصیرای همدانی by Naṣîrâ of Hamadân (about A.H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

منشئات نعمتخان = رقعات نعمتخان by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63a–67a.

منصورنامه by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1033, 13.

منطق در علم منطق = الرّسالة الصّغری فی المنطق by Sharîf-aldîn 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

منطق فی علم المنطق = الرّسالة الکبری فی المنطق by the same, 2180; q 724–726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

منطق الصّبیان, 2958, 3.

منطق الطّیر by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (A.H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043–1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724–726, 733.

منظوم, mathnawi-baits by Shâh Faḍl Ni'mati, 714, margin, 6.

منظوم از مختصر وقایه (ترجمهٔ), abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقایة, 2592.

H منظوم اقدس, a Rekhta mathnawi by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A.H. 1221), q 1727.

A المنظومة فی المناجات (الرّسالة) by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 13.

منظومه در علم طبّ (رسالهٔ), 2326, ff. 1–18.

A المنفرجة, a ḳaṣîdah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baṣri (d A.H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled منکشفة فی شرح المنفرجة), by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Hâshim alḥusaini, 2972.

منفعة الظّالمین, 2033, 2.

من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرّحمان جامی, 1923, 35.

منقبت سر طریقت (در), a mathnawi by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawi.

منقب دوازده امام, 1575, 3e.

A المنتقذ من الضّلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

منکا (میکا) و منوهر by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

منکشفة فی شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.

من کلام حضرت خواجه پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhâri (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.

من کلام شیخ الصّمدانی رکن الملّة والدّین علاء الدّولة السّمنانی, short extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah al-Simnâni (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.

منوهر و مدهومالت (قصّة), anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.

A المنهاج by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

منهاج الدّین (1) by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773; (2) = منهاج الدّین والملك or منهاج المسالك or تأریخ فتح نامه or جنکنامه or سند و هند by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûfi (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

منهاج السّلاطین, anonymous, 2216.

منهاج الصّلاح (designated by مع), i.e. منهاج الصّلاح فی اختصار المصباح by Ḥasan bin Yûsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥilli (d A.H. 726), q 2973.

A منهاج العابدین by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yûsuf Budh of Îrîé (d A.H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 22^{1}, *a*.

منهاج العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.

منهاج المبتدئین by Ibrâhim alḥusaini (before A.H. 1147), 2351; 2355.

منهاج المسالك, see منهاج الدّین No. 2 above.

A المنهاج فی الاصول = منهاج الوصول الی علم الاصول by Nâṣir-aldin Baiḍâwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 × 1513.

منهج الحقائق, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallâh, 1971, ff. 225–232.

منهج الصّادقین فی الزام المخالفین by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshâni (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author himself, 2692–2695.

منهج الیقین, Persian commentary on the Arabic کتاب الرّوضة by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Abû Turâb Gulistâna alḥusaini (A.H. 1081), q 2667.

A منهل المفهوم by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

موارد الاوراد و خزانة الاوتاد, special title given to the *fourth* makâlah of Khâḳâni's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفهٔ العراقین, 954, 1.

موارد الکلم (wrongly styled نوادر الکلام) by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A.H. 1004), q 724–726, 398.

A موارد الکلم (در کلام) (کتاب) المواقف by 'Aḍud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân Îji (d A.H. 756), q 724–726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

مواهب علیّه = تفسیر حسینی by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (A.H. 897–899), 2681–2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^{a}–4^{a}; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

موائد الفوائد, q 2459.

موجودات (رسالهٔ اقسام) = رساله در علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

A موجز القانون فی الطّبّ by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Abi-alḥazm, called Ibn-alnafis, of Damascus (d A.H. 687), q 724–726, 438.

موسیقی (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.

موسیقی (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.

موسیقی (مصطلحات) by Abû Ṭâlib alişfahâni (A.H. 1206–1207), 696, *second* treatise.

موسیقیٔ اهل هند (علم) = Saṅgita, در علم سنکیت on Hindû music, 2011, bâb V; 2012.

موسی (عیسی afterwards) = (حکایت حضرت و اعرابی و زن بدکار او قصّهٔ مرد اعرابی by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

موضوع العلم (رسالة فی تحقیق), anonymous, 1922, 18.

موعظه, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.

موعظهٔ جهانکیری by Muḥammad Bâḳir Najm-i-thâni Bâḳirkhân (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.

مولد امام مهدی = درّ مکنون by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (A.H. 1109), 1710, 5.

مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعث, 2709.

مولود دجّال لعین (ذکر), 1890, 3^{a}.

مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (shortly before A.D. 1277–1278), q 2819.

مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = (تأریخ) احوال کشمیر, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiḳ Kashmiri (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.

مؤيّد الفضلا by Muḥammad bin Lâd of Dihlî (A. H. 925), 2459–2464; q 1091; 2513.

مؤيّد المجاهدين by Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawi bin Sayyid Radi of Shûshtar (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2619; 2620; q 2738.

مهابشنو پوران (ترجمهٔ), Persian translation of the Vishṇu Purâṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.

S مهابهارت, q 208; 430, 1; 724–726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزمنامه (A. H. 990), with Abû-alfaḍl's preface (A. H. 995), 1928–1942; 2918–2921; (2) by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf Nakibkhân (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170b–191b.

مهدی نامه, i. e. the *first* bahâr of the بوستان خیال (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.

مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7b.

مُهر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.

مهر و ماه (قصّهٔ), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.

قصّهٔ or مدمالت (or) و منوهر = مهر و ماه, غم‌نامه or عشق, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصّهٔ مدمالت, 803, 3.

مهر و محبّت by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Iṣfahân (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532b.

مهر و مشتری by Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣâr of Tabrîz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724–726, 1321.

مهر و نگار by Jamâli (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.

مهر و وفا (1) by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdi of Samarḳand, q 724–726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshî (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Âlamgir, perhaps by 'Ârif of Lâhûr (also styled مجنون و لیلی), 1657, 1.

مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalâl-aldin Rûmi, in 2663.

میخانه (or مث), designation of by Zulâli of Khurâsân (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.

میر آخور بادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.

رساله or رساله فی المعمّا = (رسالهٔ) میر حسین در معمّا or رسالهٔ معمّا or رساله در فنّ معمّا or در معمّا or معمّاء حسنی or معمّیات by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724–726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

امیرداد = میرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724–726, 639.

میر سیّد شریف (رسالهٔ) by Zain-aldin 'Ali, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirâz (A. H. 825), 1864.

A میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.

A المیزان (کتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.

المیزان فی or میزان فی علم الصّرف = (کتاب) میزان الصّرف or دستور العمل, 2415–2417; 2964, 1.

رسالة or عروض قافیه or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار فی العروض by Saifi 'Arûḍi of Bukhârâ (A. H. 896), 2046–2048.

میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.

میزان or نسخهٔ میزان در علم صرف = میزان الصّرف, در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

میزان طبّ = میزان الطّبّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzâni (under 'Âlamgir), q 2339.

بعضی قانونات فارسی = میزان فارسی, 2525, 3.

میزان فی علم الصّرف or المیزان فی الصّرف, see (کتاب) میزان above.

میکا (or منکا) و منوهر by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

میلادنامهٔ مصطفی by Aṣil-aldin 'Abdallâh of Shirâz, q 724–726, 208.

دیوان میمونه = (نسخهٔ) میمونهٔ صفات العاشقین or صفات العاشقین by Badr-aldin Hilâli of Astarâbâd (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724–726, 1170.

میمونهٔ متبرّکهٔ شریفه (رسالهٔ) by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Bukhâri 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.

مینا بازار by Ẓuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.

مینوخرد (کتاب), a Pârsi-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.

ن

نادر التّکات by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.

H نادرنامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71a–78b.

ناز (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724–726, 954.

نتائج الحرمين, q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب الحضرات, probably by Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandi (d A. H. 1134), 652.

نجم الهدا, a mystical mathnawi by 'Ali Kulikhân Daghistâni Shamkhâli Wâlih (A. H. 1149), q 1708.

نجوم القرآن (perhaps identical with the علامات القرآن), q 2710.

نجیب‌نامه by Muḥyi-aldin Dhauḳi, in honour of Najib-aldaulah (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.

A النّحو (syntactical explanation), 2645.

نخبتم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.

نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724–726, 583.

S ندن و چکتسا استهان (Nidân u Cikitsâ Sthân), explained, 2305, 3.

نرم کردن دندان قبل, 714, margin, fol. 510a.

نزهة الارواح by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (A. H. 711), 1821–1828; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alwâḥid Ibrâhim alḥusaini albalgrâmi (A. H. 985), q 1821.

A نزهة الزّاهد (designated by د), q 2973.

نزهة العاشقين by 'Ali bin Ḥâjj, 1911.

A نزهة العمون النّواظر و تحفة القلوب الخواطر فی حکایات الرّیاحین = الصّالحین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yafi'i al-Yamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647–649, 62 × 410; Persian translation of the same by Fadl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahâni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

نزهة القلوب by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Kazwin (A. H. 740), q 724–726, 1250.

نزهت‌نامه or مصیبت‌نامه = عقد المسافات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724–726, 733.

نسائم الغادریّة (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثیّه), 1802.

نسائم غوثیّه, 1801; q 1802.

نسبت (رسالهٔ), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.

A النّسبة (فصل) = تفریق النّسبة (divided proportion), 2261.

A نسبة عدديّة (arithmetical proportion), ib.

A نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.

A نسبة مع التّرکیب والتّفریق (mixed proportion), ib.

A نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

نسخهای شباطین و غمرد, 2809, ff. 14a–16a.

H نامهٔ جرأت سلمه in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 55a sq.

نامهٔ حسین دوست‌خان نوّاب عمدة الملك بهادر, in mathnawi-baits, 381, ff. 82b–84a.

نامهٔ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوست‌خان, in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

P مخزن الاسلام = نامهٔ مخزن الاسلام or مخزن پشتو or مخزن آخوند درویزه or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانی بابا by Âkhund Darwiza Ningarhâri (under Akbar), *first* revision by his elder son Karimdâd; *second* revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarim (A. H. 1014), 2632–2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

نامهٔ نامی by Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin Khwândamir (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.

نانك شاه درویش و پادشاه (حکایت) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

نان و حلوا by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517–1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1b–2b; q 823; 2797.

نان و نمك, on cookery (under Shâhjahân), 2978.

ناهمد و بهرام by Damiri of Hamadân (d A. H. 973), q 724–726, 1038.

A نبذه من شناعة المبتدعة, 2629, 7.

A (recte هندسيّة) نسبة هندسى (geometrical proportion), ib.

احوال راجهاى ميسور و نكر = نسب‌نامهٔ راجهاى ميسور or فهرست راجهاى or حقيقت راجهاى ميسور و نكر or ميسور و نكر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

جهان آرا by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alghafûr al-Ghaffâri (A.H. 972), 106–108; q 606; 724–726, 1265×1314×1385.

نسخهٔ آتشبازى بابت سيّد حسين, 2782, fol. 67b; comp. 2783, bâb XLIII.

نسخهٔ اجوبهٔ خمسهٔ عربيّه by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.

نسخهاى رنگ نمونهٔ بلور, 2328, end.

نسخهٔ بدل افيون حكيم عماد الدّين, 2354, fol. 248a.

آمدن‌نامهٔ تركى = نسخهٔ تركى (Turkish-Persian glossary) by Mîr Sayyid Ḥusain (under ʿÂlamgîr), 2440.

نسخهٔ تمهيد (Persian accidence with Dakhni paraphrase) by Muḥammad Sharîf Qâdiri, 2803, 3.

نسخهٔ حوض الحيوه, the ninth bâb of (در بيان تسخيرات), 2802, 6.

خضرخان و = نسخهٔ (كتاب or قصّهٔ) خضرخانى و دولرانى خضرخان or عشقيّه by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724–726, 391.

نسخهٔ خطّ و سواد by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiki, i.e. Mîr ʿAli al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

نسخهٔ دائرهٔ وجود و هميّه by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

نسخه در علم طبّ, fragment of, in 2370.

نسخه در علم هيئت, commentary on Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقويم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh ʿAbbâs I), 2247.

نسخه در گشادن يعنى فصد كردن ركهاى كه آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

نسخهٔ ردّ غمربّت حقيقى by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

نسخهٔ شربت گاو زبان by Abû-alḳâsim Ḥakim of Shîrâz, 2331, ff. 181b×182.

نسخهٔ شرح ابيات مثنوىٔ مولوى by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.

نسخهٔ شرح بيت اوّل مثنوىٔ مولوىٔ روم by the same, ib., 10.

نسخهٔ شرح غزل اوّل ديوان حافظ شيرازى by the same, ib., 11.

ترجمهٔ or فتحنامهٔ خونكار روم = نسخهٔ فتحنامهٔ روم فتحنامه (A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

طبّ شفائى = نسخهٔ قرابادين در باب طبّ or قرابادين شفائى by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini al-Shifâ'i of Kâshân (d A.H. 963), 2310–2312; 2345, 1.

نسخهٔ ما مقيما, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

كتاب المنشعبة = نسخهٔ منشعبه (منشعب or), 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

نسخهٔ موزون بى عيب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.

ميزان الصّرف = نسخهٔ ميزان در علم صرف or ميزان در علم عربى, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

ديوان مبهونه = نسخهٔ مبهونهٔ صفات العاشقين or صفات العاشقين by Badr-aldîn Hilâli of Astarâbâd (before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724–726, 1170.

نسخهٔ ناسخهٔ مثنويّات سقيمه, the revised edition of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's مثنوىٔ معنوى by ʿAbd-allaṭîf bin ʿAbdallâh al-ʿAbbâsi (A.H. 1024–1032), 1088–1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101; 1285, end.

نسخهٔ نطرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178a sq.

نسخه نويس, recipe-writer, 2125.

نسيم الصّبا الى الصّبا by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or Mu'ayyid-aldîn Samarḳandi (before A.H. 637), 929, 1.

نشان حيدرى و خروج و نزول دولت تيمور سلطان by Ḥusain ʿAlikhân Kirmani (A.H. 1217), 522–524.

نشاند آزاد سرو سبز تازه, chronogram for A.H. 1166, 683.

A نشر الرّيحان by ʿAbdallâh bin As'ad bin ʿAli al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A نشر المحاسن العالميّة by the same, q 642; 647–649, 62.

نصاب الصّبيان by Abû Naṣr Farâhi (about A.H. 617), 2375–2380; 2381, ff. 1–68a; 2958, 2; 2959; fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1a×b; q 724–726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on the same (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣîḥ bin Muḥammad, known as Karîm Dasht-i-Bayâdi Kuhistâni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1–108b; (2) by Muḥammad Sa'd ʿAẓîmâbâdi, q 2383; 2387; (3) by Niẓâm bin Kamâl bin Jamâl bin Ḥusâm alharawi, called Ibn Ḥusâm, 2382; (4) various others, q 2382; 2383.

نصاب بديع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd ʿAẓîmâbâdi, 2387; q 2447.

نصاب بديعى, incorrect title given to the نصاب مثلّث or مثلّث اللّغات, q 2383.

عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = نصاب عقيده الجواهر by Rashid-aldin Waṭwâṭi (A. H. 816–824), 2391.

نصاب مثلّث اللّغات = مثلّث اللّغات (incorrectly styled نصاب بديعى), 2383, ff. 109a–112a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbâdi, q 2383; 2387.

نصائح (1) = رساله در نصيحت و غيبت بروزى or در نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or رسالهٔ انكيانو or نصيحت و پند or در مدح انكيانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1121, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) = الرّسالة الشّريفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنويّات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

نصائح الأولاد by Zain-aldin Fâkhta (the ring-dove) of Kâshân, q 724–726, 947.

رسالهٔ تحفة الملوك در نصيحت پند و بست (or) = نصائح الملوك by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93b; q 1778.

نصائح عبدالله انصارى by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.

نصائح حكما (رسالهٔ), 714, margin, 25.

نصائح درويشى, ib., 25, fol. 413a.

نصائح و پند عليحضرت شاهجهان بادشاه, admonitions of Shâhjahân, related by 'Âlamgir, 415, 6.

A نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.

A نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.

A نصف كرة (semisphere), ib.

نصيحت (or نصيحت‌نامه = پند خواجه نظام (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.

نصيحة العارفين by Wali bin Mulûkshâh, q 1797.

نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التّبر المسبوك فى نصيحة الملوك, with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

نصيحة الملوك (در) = رسالهٔ پنجم, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shîrâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.

نصائح انكيانو (ملك) نصيحت (در), see نصائح, 1, above.

نصيحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = رسالهٔ ملاقات اباقا, the *first* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

نصيحت و رغبت بروزى or نصيحت و پند (رساله در), see نصائح, 1, above.

نصرا در طلب آب by Naṣîrâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154b.

A نضرة (or نظرة) القطرة (كتاب) by 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724–726, 850.

A كتاب النّقط والشّكل (better النّقط والشّكل) by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q 724–726, 102.

نظام التّواريخ by Nâṣir-aldin Abû Sa'îd 'Abdallâh al-Baiḍâwi (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724–726, 1385.

A نظرة (or نضرة) القطرة (كتاب), see above.

نظم حبرت = طلسم حبرت by 'Abd-alkâdir Bîdil (A. H. 1125), 1681; 1685; q 1676.

نظم در اخلاق حميده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408a.

نظم (1) = شرح قصيدهٔ تائيّهٔ فارضيّه by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwâli (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.

نظم منبع, chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.

نظم و نثر غير منقوط by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.

نعت اورنكزيب عالمگير (در) by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15a.

نعت شاهنامه = گنجنامه در حلّ لغات شاهنامه by 'Ali almakki Ibn Ṭaifûr albisṭâmi (A. H. 1079), 891.

نعمتنامهٔ ناصرشاهى (كتاب), on Indian cookery, 2775.

نغمات العشق by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A. H. 1108), q 1634.

نفائس الانفاس (1) by Burhân-aldin Gharib Chishti (d A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir (A. H. 1180), 1905.

نفائس الفنون فى عرائس العيون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Amuli (A. H. 735–742), 2221–2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724–726, 1188.

نفائس المآثر by 'Alâ-aldaulah Ḳazwini, with the takhalluṣ Kâmi (A. H. 973–979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.

A نفحات الأزهار by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

نفحات الانس (كتاب) by Jâmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359–1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172–174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224–226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257–259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafûr Lari (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 91.

A رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد = (رسالة) النّفس by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled ترجمهٔ رسالة النّفس or ماهيّت نفس), 2149.

A رسالة في علم) النّفس) by Idrîs bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlîsî (d A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

نفس (رساله در تجرّد) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jîlân (d A. H. 1180), 1903.

نفس (كتاب), translation of Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς, by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.

نفس (مقدّمهٔ), 711, margin, 7, fol. 90a sq.

نفس امّاره, discussed, 2228, end.

نفس رحمانی by Mûsâ bin Shaikh Dâ'ûd (before A. H. 1185), 1918.

نفس نفيس (رسالهٔ), prose-preface to the كلّيّات of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1452, 1.

نفی و اثبات (در بيان), 1927, fol. 48b sq.

نقّارهخانه (place in Shîrâz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724–726, 223.

نقد النّصوص, commentary on Muḥyî-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-'Arabî's (d A. H. 638) نقش الفصوص by Jâmî (A. H. 803), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.

نقد محصل by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 1007.

A نقش الفصوص, an extract from his own فصوص الحكم by Muḥyî-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 662; on Jâmî's commentary on the same, see نقد النّصوص above.

نقش بديع, a mathnawî by Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), q 724–726, 701.

A والتّكل (incorrectly النّقط) (كتاب النّقط) by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazîdî (d A. H. 202), q 724–726, 102.

نقل از جمع میر, short report on Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), 1923, 9.

نقل از جود حاتم طائی by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *first* part.

نقل از كتاب عنوان الدّين, 1923, 30.

نقل بياض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.

نقل حكم‌نامهٔ اتاليك شاهزاده, 1770, 1.

نقل عنايت‌نامه (account of some Pîrs of the Ḳâdirî sect in Multân), 1036, ff. 1a–3a.

نقل فرمان اورنكزيب بادشاه, 2815.

نقل من خطّ شريف حضرت حقائق پناهی خواجه عبيد الله, short extract from 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr's (d A. H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.

نقليّات (traditions), 2808, 5.

نقيّهٔ نقيّه or بقيّهٔ بقيّه, the *fourth* diwân of Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724–726, 391.

النّكات (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alḳâdir Badîl (d A. H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.

نكات الكائنات by Bâḳir 'Alîkhân, q 2844.

نكات بزركان, 711, margin, 24, fol. 409a.

نكاح, tract on, 1590, 2.

نكاح (رسالهٔ) by Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

نكاح بستن بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.

نگارستان (1) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr al-Ghaffârî alḳazwînî (A. H. 959), 606–613; q 724–726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'în-aldîn Juwainî (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724–726, 798×940; 1386.

رقعات انشاء منير or منشئآت منير = نگارستان منير or انشاء منير by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعات منير above.

نگارستان واقع, chronogram for A. H. 959, 606, fol. 169b.

نگارنامه or گوی و چوگان, wrong title given to the by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979) in 724–726, 809.

نگارنامهٔ فيضی, commentary on 'Urfî's (d A. H. 999) ḳaṣîdas, by Râjû 'ulwî (A. H. 1111), q 1451, 1.

نل و دمن by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (A. H. 1003), 1468–1478; q 724–726, 398.

نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.

نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31b–33b.

نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.

نماند از كامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724–726, 406.

نمك حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738–2758, bâb I; 2759, fol. 27.

نمكدان حقيقت by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î (or Timûr Shifâ'î) of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532a.

نمونهٔ انشا by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.

A نوادر (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazîdî (d A. H. 202), q 724–726, 102.

نوادر الانوار, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

نوادر القصص by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân, q 2725.

نوادر الكلام, wrong title given to the موارد الكلام by Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A.H. 1004) in 724–726, 398.

A نوادر المعانى by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

التّوافل (من), 2577, end.

A نواقض الرّوافض, q 2629, 7.

A نوامیس, explained, 2614.

نوباوه by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A.H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079–2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.

نود و نه نام خدا (شرح), 2628.

نور العین = (1) نور العیون or نور الیقین by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's قران السّعدین (A.H. 688) by Nûr-alḥaḳḳ (A.H. 1014), q 1186, 5.

نور الهدى (در بیان حقائق عالم و ماهیّت آن) by 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafi alḥanafi (d A.H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.

نور الیقین, see نور العین, 1, above.

نورس (کتاب), usually ascribed to Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh II, q 3076; dibâcah to the same by Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27ᵇ–32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16ᵃ; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.

تأریخ نورس‌نامهٔ فرشته or گلشن ابراهیمی = نورس‌نامه تأریخ فرشته or by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291–302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳâlah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

A النّهاية, commentary on Burhân-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Abûbakr bin 'Abd-aljalil Marghînâni's (d A.H. 593) الهداية فى الفروع by Ḥusâm-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Alî Ṣighnâḳi (A.H. 700), q 2607; 2608.

نهاية الكمال, the *fifth* diwân of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.

A نهاية المحيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.

A نهج البلاغة by Raḍi-aldin, Persian version of (styled تتميم الغافلين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshâni (A.H. 955), q 2692.

نهر و عین by Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724–726, 501.

نه سپهر (1) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724–726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakim Amin (or Amînâ) Âtashî (under Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 6.

نیلاوتی, a mistaken spelling for لیلاوتی in 396, fol. 3ᵇ.

نی‌نامه = شرح بمتین مثنوی مولوی by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلی متضمّن هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب للحفظ = (1) مجمع البیان*, a philosophical mathnawî by 'Âḳil, i.e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1105), 2212; (2) واجب للحفظ مرزا صائب, selections from the diwân of Ṣâ'ib (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Âmilâ of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

A واجب الوجود = (رسالهٔ وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات) رسالة فى الوجود by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

واحدیّت (رساله در بیان) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1925, 1.

واردات (رسالهٔ) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

واسطة العقد, دیوان ثانیٔ جامی = the *second* diwân of Jâmi (A.H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

A الوافى (from which the كنز الدّقائق was extracted) by Ḥâfiẓ-aldin Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

وافیة فى علم العروض والقافیة by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbasi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافى = (رسالهٔ) وافى در قواعد علم قوافى, an extract from the مقطع of his own تكميل الصّنائع.

درفنّ شعر by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A.H. 929), 2052–2054; q 2930.

واقعات السّلطان بن السّلطان والخاقان بن الخاقان الخ, ملفوظات تیموری or Timûr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abû Ṭâlib alḥusaini al'aridi (shortly before A.H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ایران و هند by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

T واقعات بابری = بابرنامه in Caghatâi or Turkî (A.H. 899–936), 214.

واقعات بابری, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Bairâmkhân (A.H.

998), 216–218; 2989; (2) = توزك بابری by Payanda Ḥasan Ghaznawi and Muḥammad Ḳuli Moghul Ḥiṣâri (commenced A.H. 994), 215.

واقعات جهانگیرنامه = جهانگیر, the *authentic* memoirs of Jahângir (to A.H. 1033), 305–308.

A واقعات حامیّة, q 2561.

A واقعات حسامیّة, q ib.

وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و کلکنده تعمتخان عالی by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nî'matkhân 'Âlî (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144a–155; extracts from the same (styled واقعه‌جات تعمتخان عالی تخلّص), 1771, 8.

A واقعات ظهیریّة, q 2564.

واقعات عالمکیری = (1) ظفرنامهٔ عالمکیری (incorrectly styled وقائع عالمکیری) by Mîr 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhân, 315; 346; q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Muḥârak-allâh Wâdih, called Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgiri's, تأریخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1a; see also تواریخ بهادرشاه above.

واقعات کشمیر by Muḥammad A'ẓam bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân (A.H. 1148–1160), 513; q 3022.

واقعات کشمر, chronogram for A.H. 1148, 513.

واقعهٔ جانسوز کربلا (مثنوی در) by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.

والدّه (رسالهٔ) by 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.

والله شهید هو یحیی المولی, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724–726, 1133.

والـه و سلطان by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.

وامق و عذرا (1) by Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724–726, 896; (2) by Faṣîḥi Jurjâni (under Kaikâ'ûs, the author of the قابوس‌نامه), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri (d A.H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.

وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مخلوط است, a mathnawi in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.

S وایو پوران (Vâyu Purâṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.

وجدیّهٔ جان (or) by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.

وجع مفاصل (رسالهٔ فی), on rheumatics, by Muḥammad 'Ala-aldin, called Ghiyâth-altabib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.

A وجود, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23a sq.

A الوجود (رسالهٔ فی) = رسالهٔ وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

وجود مسمّی بره انجام = (رسالهٔ) انجام‌نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Káshi (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724–726, 937; 1813.

وجود العاشقین by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdaráz (d A.H. 825), 1858, ff. 137b–144b; 1859; 1860.

وجود ممکنه, short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5a.

وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.

وجه الدّین (کتاب) by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).

وجه القناعة, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1263.

A الوجیز فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.

A رسالة = رسالهٔ وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود فی الوجود by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

وجود (رساله در), metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.

وحشد (حشد), ورق در معنیٔ الفاظ, 2525, 2.

وزغه = کرکش or جلیاسه or سیلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

وسط الحیات, the *second* diwân of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (about A.H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724–726, 391.

A الوسیط by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

وسیلة القلوب, q 2565.

وصیّت‌نامه = وصایا, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawâni (d A.H. 575), q 1923, 1.

وصلت‌نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724–726, 733.

A الوصول الی معرفة الاصول (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 856.

وصیّت لقمان حکیم = (1) صد پند لقمان حکیم or پندنامهٔ لقمان حکیم, 2217; (2) part of the انتخاب شایسته خانی, 2210, fol. 85b sq.

وصیّت‌نامه (1) see وصایا above; (2) 'Âlamgîr's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724–726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.

وصیّت‌نامهٔ پیغمبر, another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.

وصیّت‌نامهٔ محمّد مصطفی, a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78–84.

وضع نسخ و تعلیق (رسالهٔ) by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiḳi, i.e. Mîr 'Ali al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.

A وضوء, Sûfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145–160.

وضوء عامّ و خاصّ (در بیان), 1927, fol. 38b.

وزاد المجاهدين = وعظ زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

A وفا (كتاب), q 136, end.

A وفاء الوفى باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdi (A.H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk addihlawi albukhâri, styled المحبوب الى دار (or جذب القلوب) (A.H. 1001), 720–722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

وفات حكيم = انجامش روزكار نظامى (rhymed epilogue on Nizâmi's death), 973, fol. 369a; 976, fol. 453a.

وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A.H. 994, 724–726, 1120.

D وفات‌نامهٔ پيغمبر, in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2.

وفات‌نامهٔ حضرت, 1765, 18.

وقاية (ترجمهٔ منظوم از مختصر), 2592.

A وقاية الرّواية فى مسائل الهداية (abridgement of الهداية) by Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled مسائل شرح وقاية) by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ (or 'Abd-alḥakk) Saccâdil Sirhindi (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقاية, q 2598; 2608.

وقائع ابو الغازى سلطان حسين ميرزا (تأريخ) by Shams-aldin 'Ali Fârsi of Shirâz (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724–726, 205.

وقائع or واقعات حيدرآباد و كلكنده = وقائع حمدرآباد نعمتخان عالى by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144a–155; extracts from the same (styled واقعهجات نعمتخان عالى تخلّص), 1771, 8.

وقائع حلفاء by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b.

وقائع دكهن, extracts from Muḥammad Sâḳî Musta'iddkhân's مآثر عالمگيرى (A.H. 1122), 369.

وقائع سعادت (A.H. 1218), 2841; 2845.

وقائع سير كنكا (A.H. 1156), 2724.

وقائع عالمگيرى, incorrect title given to the واقعات عالمگيرى or ظفرنامهٔ عالمگيرى by Mir 'Askari 'Aḳilkhân Râzi (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhân, in 346.

وقائع نعمتخان عالى, see وقائع حيدرآباد above.

وقف (فصل در بيان قواعد), 1765, 3.

ولادت و وفات بادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A.H. 1185), 115, 1.

A ولاية (saintship in Ṣûfism), treated, 644, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

ولدنامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

ولوله (رسالهٔ), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 1.

A ولى (Ṣûfic term), explained, 644, muḳaddimah.

وبس و رامين by Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjâni (A.H. 434–447), q 724–726, 1159.

ه

ه, designation of العدّه in 2973.

A الهادى (كتاب) by Abû-alma'âli Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 741.

هاى ضمير و هاى اصلى و هاى سكته الخ (فصل در بيان). 1765, 3.

S هتوپديس (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled مفرّح القلوب), 1983–1986.

الهجو (فى) by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.

هجو حكما (رسالهٔ) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.

H هجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59b sq.

هجو شخصى, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3c.

هجو كامبخش شاهزادهٔ والا گهر by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14a.

هجوّيات بعضى از مردم دكهن (رساله در) by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

A الهداية (1) = هداية للحكمة, on physics and metaphysics, by Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A.H. 663), q 724–726, 1288 × 1437: commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) = الهداية فى الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhân-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abûbakr bin 'Abd-aljalil Marghinâni (d A.H. 593), q 724–726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled النّهاية) by Ḥusâm-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Ali Sighnâḳi (A.H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilâhdâd (or Allâhdâd) of Jaunpûr, q 647, 368; 618 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ (or 'Abd-alḥakk) Saccâdil Sirhindi (after A.H. 1076), *first* vol., 2593; *fourth* vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Ẓahir-aldin Abû al-'alâ Marghinâni (d A.H. 573), q 724–726, 1522.

هداية الرّمل = قواعد الهداية by Hidâyat-allâh (A. H. 1001), 2266.

هداية الرّامى (or اساس الوافى = (هداية الرّمى الرّمى by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.

هداية الصّرف, anonymous, 2431.

هداية ربّانى (در بنماد سلطنت جاودانى) (second volume) by Badr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâdiri (A. H. 1166–1167), 1902.

هداية (or مدينة) الهدى الى المهدى, special title given to the *first* makâlah of Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقين, 954, 5.

هدايهٔ فارسى by Ghulâm Maḥmûd Yahyâkhân (A. H. 1190), 2613.

هدايهٔ فارسى پيرايهٔ انجام يافت, chronogram for A. H. 1190, ib.

هراس هماس, ḳaṣîdah by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1.

هريبنس پران (Harivañśa Purâṇa) = اچرج پرب or اچارج پرب (Âćârya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khâtimah. S

هروى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

هريسة A (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.

سهسر رس or سهس رس = هزار دهربد or راكهالا or راكهای هندى or رس in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Râjah Mân Singh and Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât), collected by order of Shâhjahân, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016. H

هزار مسئله سؤال or كتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل و جواب by 'Abdallâh bin Islâm of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.

هزليّات (1) by Auḥad-aldin 'Ali Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس, رسالهٔ هفتم or هزل, the *seventh* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Rajâ'i of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 886.

هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.

هشت آمده بر نام او (viz. سماء الدّين), chronogram for A. H. 901, 637, 14.

هشت بهشت (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlisi (d A. H. 926), the seventh book of (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâki al'ârifi's مناقب العارفين (completed A. H. 754), probably by Darwish Maḥmûd (d A. H. 998), q 630, end. T

هشت چمن = جامع الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b–337^b.

سبع (سبعه) or سيّاره = هفت سيّاره or آشوب نامه by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494–1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.

هفت اقليم by Amîn Aḥmad Râzi (A. H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647–649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908–912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028–1031; 1055; 1058–1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1244; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; ib., 42; 1871; 1922, $1 \times 3 \times 24$; 1923, 1×32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.

هفت انصاف حاتم طى, 783, second portion.

هفت اورنگ (1) by Jamâli (A. H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4–10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.

هفت بند (1) by Kamâl-aldin Ḥasan Kâshi (d about A. H. 720), in honour of 'Ali, q 1440; (2) by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.

هفت پيكر (1) = قصّهٔ بهرام گور by Nizâmi of Ganja (A. H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004–1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the هفت منظر of 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm (d A. H. 927), q 2892.

هفت سيّاره, see هفت آشوب above.

هفت سيْر حاتم طى, 783, first portion.

هفت ضوابط الانشا = ضوابط by 'Ali Naḳikhân bin Ḥishmat 'Ali, 2136; 2137.

هفت قلزم by Ḳabûl Muḥammad, q 968.

هفت كشور, anonymous (before A. H. 1141), 2215.

هفت لطايف الحكايات = هفتكانه by Brahman Ḥiṣâri, 827.

هفت گلشن محمّدشاهى by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (revised edition A. H. 1136), 394.

هفت مجلس, a mathnawi by Ibu Yamin of Faryûmad (d A. H. 745), 2881, 7.

هفت منظر by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm (d A. H. 927), 2892; q 724–726, 671; 1398.

هفت وادی by Farid-aldîn ʿAṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

همای و همایون by Khwâjû Kirmânî (A.H. 732), 1231; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawî.

A همم العربيّة by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q 724–726, 1407.

همیشه بهار by Kishanćand Ikhlâṣ (A.H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.

همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A.H. 1217, 2850.

A هندسة (علم), geometry, 2261.

هندوستان (در تعریف) by Saʿd-allâh Masîḥ (under Jahângîr), 1967, fol. 10b sq.; 1968, fol. 13a sq.

هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashîd-aldîn Ṭabîb's جامع التّواریخ or تأریخ مبارك غازانی (A.H. 710), 3004.

هو سیّد الشّیوخ, chronogram for A.H. 1032, 2898, 9.

هوش (رسالهٔ), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin ʿAbd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ ʿIdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 2.

A الهیاکل (کتاب) (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihâb-aldîn almaktûl al-Suhrawardî (d A.H. 585 or 587), q 724–726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.

(or رانجهن و هیر (قصّهٔ), mathnawî by Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindûstânî adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.

(or رانجها و هیر (مثنوی) = ناز و نیاز by Fakr (or Fakîr)-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.

هیلاج‌نامه, the *third* daftar of the جواهر الذّات or جوهر الذّات by Farid-aldîn ʿAṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1046; 1048.

رساله در علم هیئه = (رسالة فی) الهیئة by ʿAlâ-aldîn ʿAlî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

هیئت (رسالهٔ) by Niẓâm-aldîn ʿAbd-alʿalî bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (about A.H. 929), q 2246.

A هیئة (علم), astronomy, 2261.

هیئت (نسخه در علم), commentary on Niẓâm-aldîn ʿAbd-alʿalî bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh ʿAbbâs I), 2247.

ی

ی designation (1) of یبوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبی in 2973.

یاجوج و ماجوج (ذکر پیدا شدن), 1890, 3c.

A یتیمة الدّهر by Abû Manṣûr ʿAbd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Ismaʿîl al-Thaʿâlibî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 429), q 724–726, 745.

ید بیضا by Ghulâm ʿAlikbân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (A.H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.

یزد (equal in numerical value to زوجه = 21), 724–726, 954.

یغما (or یغمان or خوان یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) vocabulary in verse, 3053.

A یقول العبد = بدء الامالی by Sirâj-aldîn ʿAlî bin ʿUthmân alûshî alfarghânî (A.H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632–2637, bayân I.

یکشنبه پنجم رشعبان, chronogram for A.H. 912, 633, fol. 150a.

A ینابیع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

ترجمهٔ سیزده فصل ادریس = (رسالهٔ) ینبوع الحیوة by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

ینبوع فی علم الطّب (رسالهٔ) by Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.

یوسف و زلیخا, a mathnawî (1) by ʿAmʿaḳ of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1474; (2) by Firdausî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jâmî (A.H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342–1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtû translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ارم) by Muḥammad ʿAlî bin Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr (A.H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Maḥmûdbeg Fusûnî (under Jahângîr and Shâhjahân), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin ʿAbd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ ʿIdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nâẓim of Harât (A.H. 1058–1072), 1593–1596; q 1690.

یوسف و زلیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشّاق*, 1870, fol. 197b sq.

H یوسف و زلیخا, in Rekhta verses, by Tâpish of Dihlî, q 1729.

P یوسف و زلیخای عبد القادر = زلیخای عبد القادر by ʿAbd-alḳâdir, q 2450.

یوم عرفه, i.e. the 9th of Dhû-alḥijjah, 647, 14.

یهودان, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with ا, آ, ع, and عا).

A'âlî or Amîrs, offshoot of the Saljûḳs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6[b].

A'âlî or Amirs of the Ghûrides, ib., ṣafḥah 8[b].

'Abbâsî or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, sixth bâb.

'Abbâside Khalifs or 'Abbâsides or Banû 'Abbâs in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 23, fol. 517[a] sq.; 24–28, vol. III; 42–47; 76–78, maḳâlah VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73[a]–245[a]; 101–103, ḳism III, maḳâlah 2; 104, fol. 118[b] sq.; 105, fol. 130[b] sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 114[a] sq.; 120, ff. 58[a] sq. and 83[b] sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 129, maḳâlah IX; 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394[a] sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2–13; 409, introduction, fol. 4[a] sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, [b]; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 77[a] sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbâsides, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724–726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14[b] sq.; vassals of the same, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2, offshoot; wazîrs of the same, 569; 621, first maḳâlah, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbâsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, ḳism IV; 18, fourth ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb IV; 23, fol. 633[a] sq.; 24–28, vol. IV; 48–54; 76–78, maḳâlah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1[b]–69[b] (incomplete); 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 1; 104, fol. 158[b] sq.; 105, fol. 169[a] sq.; 109, bâb 6; 119, fol. 204[a] sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 510, bâb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, [d]; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86[a] sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394[a] sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14[b] sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

Abbesse, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Abdâl (lieutenants in Ṣûfism), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724–726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.

Abdâlî Afghâns, see *Afghâns* below.

'Abdallâh and Jabrûtshâh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.

Abdomen, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX.

Abhar, famous men of, 724–726, 1284–1292.

Abîward, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724–726, 531–535.

Ablution and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bâbs 1–5; 2562, bâbs 2–5; 2564, fol. 3[b] sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, first kitâb; 2580, fol. 59[b] sq.; 2581, bâb I; 2590–2593, kitâb 1; 2603, bâbs 3–9; 2608, kitâb 1; 2611, fol. 128[a] sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2623, fol. 10[b] sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145[a]–155[a]; 2381, fol. 68[a] sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bâbs 1–5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38[b]; 2801, 3; a Ṣûfic treatise, 1856–1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtû on the same subject, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147[a] sq.; 2634, ff. 19[b] sq. and 40[a] sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4 × 7, and bayân VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitâb II; 2656, fol. 31[a] sq.; 2657, fol. 31[b] sq.; 2659, fol. 96[a] sq.; 2660, 3; Shî'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.

Absolute, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.

Abûbakr and 'Umar, keeping Fâṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Accidence, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406–2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518–2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindûstânî or Dakhnî paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflexion*.

Accidental matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

Accidents of the body, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism, maḳâlah IV.

Account-keeping, art of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, first maḳâlah, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79[b] sq.

Accounts, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six ṣûbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1–6; 2837.

Action, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Acute angle, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addition, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addresses, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.

Adhamîs, the third family of the Chishti order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.

Âdharbaijân, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243[a] sq.; 120, fol. 275[b] sq.; q 724–726, 566 × 1400; Âdharbaijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, [a]; Ḥâmid bin Faḍl-allâh Darwish Jamâli's travels in, 637, preface; Âdharbaijân and Tabrîz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724–726, 1306–1358.

Adhyâya, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgîtâ, 1949; 1950; the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, 1952; 1953; the Śiva Purâṇa, 1958; the Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purâṇa, 1960; the Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, 1961; the Gayâ Mahâtmya, 1962.

'Âdilkhâns or 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr, history of, 291–297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 2; 358–360, faṣl 2[b]; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51[a] sq.; 450–455; 527, 17; 2835, 3[b]; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298[a] sq.; q 724–726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.

Administration and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.

Admonitions, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallâh Anṣâri, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nûshirwân, 2210, fol. 25[b] sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87[a] sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91[a] sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93[a] sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78–84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḳmân to his son, 2217.

Advice, the book of, see the item پندنامه in Index I; Nîẓâmi's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222[b].

Advices, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bâb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Ali by the prophet, 2674.

Affliction, the book of, see مصیبت نامه in Index I.

Afghâns, history of, 576–578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bâb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghâns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikhs of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghân power and calamities in Iṣfahân (A.H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724–726, 416; Afghâns of Ghilza, 567, maḳâlah I; history of the Khabani and Ghûri tribes of the Afghâns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillah Afghâns, 584–586; an extract, 190, 3; history of the Abdâli or Durrâni Afghâns, 567, maḳâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24[b] sq.; a short extract, 490, 1[c]; history of the family of Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân, 587; history of Yûsuf Zi and his adherents, 581; 2632–2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third muḳaddimah; some famous Afghâns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55[a].

Africa, see *Maghrib*.

Afshârîs, the, 567, maḳâlah II.

Afyân, see *Opium*.

Agent, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Âgra (= Akbarâbâd), description of, in 728, 3; 2090–2093; statistical account of, 415, 4[a]; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 41[b] sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24[a] sq.; short descriptive mathnawis on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 397–400.

Agricultural and irrigation work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, maḳâlah VI.

Agriculture in general, 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 11[b] sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.

Ahl-i-Bait, treatise on, q 654, 22[b]; traditions dealing with the same, q 724–726, 853.

Ahl-i-Kashf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aḥmadâbâd (capital of Gujarât), history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 52[a] sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 30–33.

Aḥmadnagar, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A.D. 1804, of, 2240; *Aḥmadnagar and Daulatâbâd*, Nîẓâmshâhs or Nîẓâmshâhi Sulṭâns of, 291–297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 3; 358–360, faṣl 2[c]; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53[a] sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3[c]; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298[a] sq.; some of them, q 724–726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Aḥmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 419, fol. 574[a] sq.; fresh rise of the Nîẓâmshâhi government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângîr's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nîẓâmshâhs*.

Aḥzâb, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.

'Aidarûsi, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aid to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.

'Ain-alḳuḍât and Hârûnshâh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.

'Ajamîs, the sixth family of the Chishti order, beginning with Ḥabib-i-'ajami, 653, col. 322, No. 6.

Ajmîr, conquest of, 209, fol. 33[a]; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4[a]; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 51[a] sq.

Akbarâbâd, see *Âgra* above.

Akhbâr (news-letters), of Bangâlah, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810–1818), 492–498.

Âk-ḳoyunlû dynasty, history of, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 199ª sq.; 105, fol. 211ª sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 20; 107, fol. 235ª sq.; 109, bâb 9; 119, fol. 352ª sq.; 120, fol. 314ª sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; q 100; 573; 724–726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.

Aḳṭâb (poles in Ṣûfism), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724–726, 682.

Albugo or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6ª.

Albums and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383–1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92–97, and the whole margin; 1739–1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.

Alchemical handicraft, 2781–2783.

Alchemy, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.

Alexandria, famous men of, 724–726, 447 and 448.

Alexandrine oil, i. e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781–2783.

Algebra and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.

Âl-i-Afrâsiyâb, 120, fol. 389ª sq.

Âl-i-Ayyûb in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 7; 724–726, 493 sq.

Âl-i-Bâwand in Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism IV.

Âl-i-Buwaih or Buwaihides or Bûyides or Dailamís in Ṭabaristân, Jurjân, and Jilân, 14 and 15, X; 16, ḳism IV, 4; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 109, bâb 6ᵉ; 119, fol. 209ª sq.; 120, fol. 216ª sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 568, ḳism II; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2221, fol. 86ª sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184ᵇ–212ª; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14ᵇ sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

'Alides or Fâṭimides or Ismá'ílis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724–726, 479–492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724–726, 861.

Âl-i-Ḥamdân, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.

Âl-i-Jûjî in Khwârizm, 120, fol. 372ᵇ sq.

Âl-i-Khujandî in Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 865 × 866; 1028.

Aliments, discussion on, 2314, faṣl 19; simple ones, 2297–2300, second fann, maḳâlah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318–2322, first maḳâlah; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328–2330, and 2332–2334, second and third tashkhîṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhîṣ.

Âl-i-Nâṣir, see *Ghaznawides*.

Âl-i-Sabuktagîn, see the same.

Âl-i-Saljûḳ, see *Saljûḳs*.

Âl-i-Sâmân, see *Sâmânides*.

Âl-i-'Uthmân, see *'Uthmânís*.

Âl-i-Washmgîr in Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳisms II and III.

Âl-i-Ziyâr, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3.

Allâhâbâd, statistical account of, 415, 4ª; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 43ª sq.

Allegorical mathnawí, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pâdishâhs and the three wazirs, 2999ᵇ.

Allegorical tendency, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinâ, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.

Almagest of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; q 724–726, 447 × 534.

Almanack, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.

Almanack or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Almanacks, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandí, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsí, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.

Alms (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, third kitâb; 2580, fol. 208ᵇ sq.; 2581, bâb 3; 2588, bâb 4; 2590–2593, kitâb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bâb 12; 2607, bâbs 30–40; 2608, kitâb 3; 2611, fol. 157ª sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621 and 2622, second bâb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47ª sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitâb III; 2656, fol. 315ª sq.; 2657, fol. 235ª sq.; 2661, 1; Shí'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.

Aloes-wood, perfume of, 3076.

Alphabet, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563ª; 2504–2510, muḳaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119ᵇ sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143ᵇ sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495–2510; 2538, 2ª; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; letters of the Pushtû alphabet, two

chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89ª sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153ᵇ sq.; the Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2ª.

Alphabets, Devanâgarî, Hindî or Nagarî, Bangâlî, Gurmukî, and Sikh, 2538, 2ª; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.

Alptigîns, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 5.

Alternate proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Altitude, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Amazement, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bîdil, 1684; 1685.

Amber, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.

Ambergris, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Ambushes, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.

Amîrs, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724–726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622–629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275ª sq.; of the Saljûḳs and Ghûrides, see *Aʿdlî* above; of Shâh ʿAbbâs I, 538–541, 546–548, and 554, ṣaḥîfah II, second maḳṣad; of Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shîʿah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh ʿAbbâs I, before his accession, 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208ᵇ sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80ᵇ sq.; 589, fol. 74ᵇ sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saṭr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.

Amshâspands, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.

Âmul and Ṭabaristân, famous men of, 724–726, 1185–1193.

Amulets, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.

Anatomical, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.

Anatomy of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724–726, 233.

Ancient kings, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and dynasties below.

Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c., see *Old patriarchs*, &c.

Ancient sciences, 2221–2223, second ḳism; fragments of the same in 2224.

Andakhûd, history and topography of, 570, raṇdah V, 1; famous men of, 724–726, 567–569.

Andijân, famous men of, ib., 1514–1519.

Anecdotes, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600–613; of Abûʾalḥasan Kharaḳânî and ʿAlâʾaldaulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 × 19 × 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793–795; 823; 1383–1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.

Angel, the fallen one = ʿAzâzîl or Shaiṭân, 593, fol. 8ª sq.; 594, fol. 198ᵇ sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Angels, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.

Angle, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Animal drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, ᵇ.

Animal poisons and their antidotes, 2297–2300, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah V; parts in 2301.

Animal and vegetable kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.

Animals, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313ª sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, ff. 21ª × 32ᵇ sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.

Annihilation and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 9.

Anṣâr, the, q 724 and 725, 18.

Anṣârîs, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cʾishtî order, beginning with ʿAbdallâh Anṣârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.

Ante-islâmitic or ante-muḥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2–8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, ḳism II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, ḳism II; 23, fol. 621ª sq.; 24–35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76–78, maḳâlah III; 79–85, chapter II; 101–103, ḳism II; 104, fol. 32ª sq.; 105, fol. 36ª sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bâbs 2–4; 119, fol. 29ª sq.; 120, fol. 175ª sq.; 122, fol. 142ª sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḳâlas II–VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61ª–139; 2215; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 63ª sq.; 2228, fol. 60ª sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḳaddimah and ḳism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164ª sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27ª sq.; 2210, fol. 50ᵇ sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

baits, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870–873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first maḳâlah, bâb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawâns and Indian Râjahs, 527, 9; early Hindû Râjahs and antemuḥammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihlî in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ârâyish V; 126, ârâyish V, 1; 204–208; 291–296 and 299–302, muḳaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarât, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwâliyâr, 499; of the Panjâb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508–512; 513, ḳism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣafḥah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.

Anthologies and albums of Persian poetry, 1383–1386, randah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92–97, and the whole margin; 1739–1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.

Anthropology, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.

Antichrist, account of, 1890, 3.

Antidote, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Antidotes to poisons, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guttâr 25; 2297–2300, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781–2783; a treatise on, q 2313.

Aperient for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bâb I.

Aphorisms, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Ṣûfic tendency, 1878.

Apostles, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix ^{a}.

Applications, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Appointments in Tipû Sulṭân's army, 2738–2754 and 2756, bâb 5.

'Arab Amîrs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 11.

Arab conquest, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.

Arabia, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, ḳism II; 76–78, maḳâlah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Aḳîbat Maḥmûd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bâb; Arabian nights, q 788.

Arabic: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج القصص, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; ḳaṣîdas by Farazdaḳ, Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî, Nûr-aldîn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Âbid bin 'Âmir albaṣrî, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 × 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b–331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged dîwân of 'Alî bin Abû Tâlib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'dî's Arabic ḳaṣîdas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî and Imâm Shâfi'î, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 × 18 × 20–22 × 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical works فصوص الحكم and نقش الفصوص, with Jâmî's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 × 10; Jâmî's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shâhjahân, 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Ḥaidarâbâd, &c., 2946, I; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ's ḳaṣîdah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called جفر, 2273, 1 × 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325–2327; 2362, first maḳâlah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the Materia Medica, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindî terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470–2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459–2464, first faṣl of each bâb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Ḥâjib's كافية, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1–6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipû Sulṭân's Ḳurân, 2970; select verses of the Ḳurân which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1–7 (Sûrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sûrah 36); 1841, ^{b}; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the توحيد, 1904; a quotation from the Ḳurân (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 × 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of كُنْ, 2706, fol. 53b; traditions, 648, ff. 130–134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6b and 17b; 1822, fol. 1a sq.; 1922, 4–7 × 11 × 17 × 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, *second* volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471–485b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlah, 2538, 8a; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481–2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Ṭâlib, 2663–2666; ḳaṣîdas in praise of Muḥammad, 2643–2652; ḳaṣîdah of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 3058, 5; two ḳaṣîdas of Ibn al-Fâriḍ, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Ḥasan al-Baṣrî's ḳaṣîdah of consolation and comfort, 2972; a ḳaṣîdah on the correct reading of the Ḳurân, 2702, 2; a short anonymous ḳaṣîdah, in 2805; treatises on Ṣûfism, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical work فصوص الحكم, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of Ṣûfism according to the Ḳâdirî order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, *B*, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251–2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's Liber Fructus on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434–2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179b–206b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375–2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1a and 1b; prose ones, 2388–2390; 2392–2405; 2525, 2; 2960–2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; Ḳurâns, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56–63; 2677; 2679–2696; 2699–2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, *B*, 1; 2573, ff. 1a–3a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204b–206b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1–6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67–114); 2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697 (Sûrah 29, vv. 44–57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856–1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all Ṣûfic interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176–1180; 1182; 1765, 6; Khuṭbas, 2538, 8a × b; Sunnite traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639–2642; 2653–2657; 2659–2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; Shî'ah traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî's history of Islâm, 131–133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135–137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakis, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614–618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î alyamanî's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; Iṣṭakhrî's geographical work, 707; Ḳazwînî's cosmography, 709–716; Samhûdî's various works on the history and topography of Madînah, 719–722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733–738; Kalîlah and Dimnah, 757–777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badî'-aljamâl, 788–792; Ḥâjî Khalîfah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs, 1781–1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afḍal-aldîn Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on Ṣûfism, 1875; 1876; 3067–3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the احوال النفس, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastânî's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590–2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575–2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of Ḥanafite law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalîfs, 2571; the Sunnite rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, 2797; extract from Damîrî's zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406–2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: ḳaṣîdah of Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî (بدء الأمالى), 2632–2637, bayân I; ḳaṣîdah of Al-Bûṣîrî (البردة), 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60a–62b; Diyâ-aldîn Imâm Muḥammad Shâmî's articles of faith, 2632–2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109b sq.; 2634, fol. 26a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137a sq.; 2634, ff. 1b sq. and 23a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141a sq.; 2634, fol. 1b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5×6, and bayân V, a; quintessence of Kaidânî, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi's رسالة on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5b sq.; 2635, fol. 7a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 36×38×40×60×62×128×238×274×284×286×299×303×324×368×410; 654, 22e×i×k and 34e; 662a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1×20×26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3: 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iḳlim, 724–726.

Arabs, history of, from Muḥammad to the last 'Abbâside Khalif, 18, third ḳism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317a sq.

Archery, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187b sq.; 2768–2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724–726, 834×1552b.

Ardabîl, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724–726, 1359–1373.

Ardastân, famous men of, 724–726, 928–930.

Argajah (in Hindi: *argajâ*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.

Arghûnî dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724–726, 413.

Arithmetic, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251–2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third fann; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724–726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998–2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242–2245 and 2254, 8, maḳâlah I.

Arithmetical divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738–2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79b–90a.

Arithmetician, a good one, q 724 726, 159.

Arjuna and Krshṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgîtâ, in Persian translation, 1949.

Ark, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207a sq.

Arkât, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.

Arm, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.

Armour-makers, a country of, q 724, fol. 548a.

Army, Tipû Sulṭân's, rules and regulations for, 2738–2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.

Arrow and bow, ḳaṣîdah by Ṭâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262b sq.

Art of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781–2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, first fann; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221–2224, first ḳism, first maḳâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046–2048; 2052–2054; 2930; q 724–726, 563×1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221–2223, first ḳism, first maḳâlah, first and fifteenth fann; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931: of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775–2777.

Art, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.

Arteries, 2296, 1, maḳâlah V.

Artificers, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.

Artifices of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, maḳâlah 1.

Artificial flowers, see above under *Art*.

Artificial ḳaṣîdas by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shîrâz, 1241, fol. 1b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

Artillery practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sulṭân's army, 2738–2753, bâb 6.

Artisans and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.

Arts, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781–2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.

Âṣafîs or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465–469; 527, 2×8×10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.

Asârh, the month of, in the Bangâli era, 2003.

Ascension of Muḥammad to heaven (mi'râj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣîdah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawi on the same, 1766, fol. 76b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad's conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253b–254b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

Ascent of eloquence, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.

Ascetic life, a poem on, 1517–1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1b–2b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawi on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

Ascetics of Bukhârâ (مجرّد منشان), q 724–726, 533; of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.

Asceticism and ascetic practices, 653, 8 × 13.

Asfarâ'in, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 786–793.

Asfizâr (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 613–615.

Aṣḥâb, the, history of, 119, fol. 64b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions*, &c., of Muḥammad below.

Aṣḥâb-alrass or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289a sq.

Aṣḥâb-alkahf or Aṣḥâb-i-kahf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aṣḥâb-i-fîl, 596, 40.

Aṣḥâb-i-ukhdûd, 593, fol. 96b; 594; 596, 38.

Âshâm (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341–343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûć, Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.

Ash'ariyyah sect, 2540, 15; q 642; 724–726, 1420.

Ashkânians, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31b–33b; 2861, fol. 11a sq.; see also *Anteislâmitic kings* and *Old Persian kings*.

Asia, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542–2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârâyish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.

Asiatic Society in London, q 430, end.

Asîr (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 8; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûḳî Sulṭâns of, 291–298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358–360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 81b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102a–133b; assessment-tables of, 470–473.

'Askalân, famous men of, 724–726, 444 and 445.

Ass of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawi by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.

Assam, see *Âshâm* above.

Assemblies, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Ṣûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724–726, 609.

Astarâbâd, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 1149–1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11.

Astarkhânî Sulṭâns of Transoxania, 575.

Asthma and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128a.

Astrolabe, treatises on, 2251, 2 (by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Ṭûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.

Astrologers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724–726, 306.

Astrological matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.

Astrology, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.

Astronomers of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724–726, 1207 × 1225 × 1339.

Astronomical calculations, treated in 2242–2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 × 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724–726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261b and 262a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233–2236; commentary on the same, 2237–2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.

Astronomy, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724–726, 196 × 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and aritbmetic, work on, 2261.

Atâbegs in general, 104, fol. 167b sq.; 105, fol. 178b sq.; 120, fol. 121a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394a sq.; of Lâristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243a sq.; 120, fol. 275b sq.; q 724–726, 506 × 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 × 192 × 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 3063, fol. 34a.

Aṭrâf (the borders), kings of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 15.

Attack or *Attock* in the Panjâb, Mîr 'Izzat-allâh's journey from, to Bukhârâ and back in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Audh (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 44^{b} sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^{a} sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.

Aurangâbâd, history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 107^{b} sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^{b} sq.

Autâd (props in Ṣûfism), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah.

Autobiographical memoirs of Tîmûr, the alleged ones, 196–203; of Bâbar, 214–218; 2989; of Humâyûn, 221; 222; of Jahângir, the authentic ones, 305–308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309–311; of Tipû Sulṭân, 2990; of 'Alî Ḥazîn, 677; of Luṭf 'Alîbeg, 693 and 694, second censer, [b]; of Mirzâ Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.

Autographs of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wâjid 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihlî, Bahâdurshâh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.

Autumn and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.

Avastâ, q 2820.

Avatâras (the ten), 208, fol. 19^{b} sq.; 1955, bâb I.

Axis, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ayyûbite dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724–726, 489 × 493–499 × 799.

'Azâzîl, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

'Aẓîmâbâd (= Patna), Mîr Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^{a} sq.

B

Babylon, kings of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣafḥah 2.

Back, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bâb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; 2349, bâb XIII; 2955, bâb 25.

Badakhshân, conquest of, by Sulṭân Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar bin Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shâh Muḥammad Ḥakîm bin Humâyûn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724–726, 581–590; Badakhshân and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murâdbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Bâdghîs, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724–726, 612.

Badr, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.

Baghdâd, Basâsîrî's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724–726, 484; the great wazir Niẓâm-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a ḳaṣîdah of Anwarî, 2864, fol. 76^{b} sq.; q 2865, 27; Ḥasanpâshâ's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37–69; fatwâ of the Khalîf's court at Baghdâd, vindicating Sanâ'î's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^{a}; 923, fol. 472^{b}; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.

Bâgh-i-Iram, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.

Bahârlû dynasty in Hamadân, Dinawar, and Kurdistân, q 724–726, 409; Bahârlû tribe, q ib., 1337.

Bahmanî Sulṭâns or Bahmanî dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhan, 119, fol. 336^{b} sq.; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳalah III, raudah I; 358–360, faṣl 2^{a}; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^{a} sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^{a} sq.; 448, fol. 42^{b} sq.; 2835, 3^{a}; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724–726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanis and Niẓâmshâhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Aḥmadnagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^{a} sq.; see also *India*.

Bahrâbâd, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3.

Baiḍâ, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724–726, 161–163.

Bâkharz, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 653–656.

Baking and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.

Bâlâpûr or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Ḥaidar 'Alikhân in A. H. 1172, 524.

Balyrâm (in Audh), famous men of, 682–684.

Balkh, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; old royal family of, q 647–649, 97; famous men of, 724–726, 552–565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mîr 'Izzat-allâh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the strawseller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second firebrand, [a]; Balkh and Badakhshân, conquest of, by prince Murâdbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amîrs, 'Ulamâ, Ḳâḍis, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^{a} sq.

Ballapoor, see *Bâlâpûr* above.

Ball and bat, a mathnawî on, 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809.

Balûćî words as spoken in Keĉh and Makrân, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balûćî princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrânî dialect, 2530, 2.

Bâmiyân, Mîr 'Izzat-allâh's visit to, 2728; 2729.

Bamm in Kirmân, famous men of, 724–726, 284–297.

Banâkit (= Tâshkand, Shâsh, or Cáć), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.

Banâras (with its ancient name Kâśi), history of its Zamîndârs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second fasl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banâras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Bangâlah, Sulṭâns and Nâẓims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338[a] sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 6; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabaḳah V; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah IV; 290, fol. 296[a] sq.; 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 358–360, fasl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 160[b] sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197[a] sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172[a] sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4[a]; history and topography of the ṣûbahs of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 47[b] sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nâẓims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abûalmuẓaffar Bârbakshâh (A. H. 862–879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allâhwirdîkhân Mahâbatjang, q 2132, 2 × 3; Bangâlah and Bihâr, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Âlamgîr's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gauṛh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alikhân, Nawwâb of Bangalâh, to Lord Clive, another from Tûshî Lâmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangâlah, 2538, 8[l] × [m]; other letters, ib., [o]; letters on transactions in Bangâlah, in A. H. 1151–1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8[n]; see also *Fort William*.

Bangâlî alphabet, 2538, 2[a].

Banû 'Abbâs, see *'Abbâside* Khalifs above.

Banû Aghlab in Africa, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 103[b] sq.

Banû 'Âmir bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 × 382; 648 and 649.

Banû Asad, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119[b] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.

Banû Ilyâs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 5.

Banû Isrâ'îl, 596, 22.

Banû Ḳurîẓah, 163 and 164, fasl 11.

Banû Kilâb of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118[a].

Banû Lakhm in the Arabian 'Irâḳ, 119, fol. 56[a] sq.

Banû Marwân, 23, fol. 517[a] sq.

Banû Sa'd, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.

Banû 'Uḳail, 120, fol. 118[b] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.

Banû Umayyah, see *Umayyade* Khalifs.

Baptism and Lord's Supper, in Hindûstâni, 2537, appendix, [e].

Barâr, the 'Imâd-almulkî or 'Imâdshâhî Sulṭâns of, 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 5; 358–360, fasl 2[e]; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59[a]; 2835, 3[e]; 3009, first volume, fol. 298[a] sq.; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 93[b] sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134[a] sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Barîdiyyah Sulṭâns or Baridshâhs of Bîdar, 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 6; 358–360, fasl 2[f]; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63[a]; 2835, 3[f]; 3009, first volume, fol. 298[a] sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Bark, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39[b] sq.

Barmaks or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724–726, 558, ff. 219[b]–220[b].

Bartâ, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Barwaj (in Gujarât), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724–726, 1450.

Bashfulness (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7[b] sq.

Basil, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.

Basis of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.

Basrah, famous men of, 724–726, 88–118; story of the king of, 799, 19.

Bathing, Shî'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.

Baths in Shîrâz, q 724–726, 223.

Bâṭinîs, the, who assassinated the great wazîr Niẓâmalmulk in A. H. 485, q 2151.

Bâṭiyyâ, Kećhî, Nepali, Loghâni, Sindî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Battle, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bâb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bâb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bâb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bâb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bâb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bâb 38; battle of Ṣiffîn (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pânipat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69[b]; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13.

Battle-day, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bâb 35.

Battlefield, on the choice of, ib., bâb 23.

Battles (the 27 or 28 maghâzi) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 × 30; 163 and 161, fasls 8–16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275[a] sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abûbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

Bâwandî kings of Mâzandarân, 2829, II, 8, jund 15ª.

Bayâḍ or anthology of Persian poetry by Bîdil, q 1676.

Beard, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.

Beasts (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bâb 14.

Beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302ᵇ sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724–726, 744; an Arabic kaṣîdah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177ª–189ᵇ; of Fâṭimah, ib.

Beauty of the human figure and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawî-baits, by Sairafî, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattâḥî, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bâdil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Ẓuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67ª sq.

Bedouin, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999ª.

Bedouins, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VI.

Beggar's bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.

Beggars, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Being, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.

Beings, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.

Believer, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781–1791.

Believers, Shî'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).

Bellary, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gûtî*.

Belly, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7ᵇ sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.

Beloved, lover, and love, in a Ṣûfic sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.

Belvederes, the seven, a mathnawî by Hâtifî, 2892.

Bengal code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jâgîr, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Banġâlah* above.

Bequests, treated in 2738–2758, bâb 1.

Berber, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325–2327.

Beverages, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳâlah, bâb I; 2359, maḳâlah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bâb 4.

Bezoar-stone, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bâb 7; 2792, II, bâb 5.

Bhâk'hâ, versions of the story of Padmâwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhâk'hâ and Hindûstânî, another version of the Padmâwat in, q 1582.

Bhonslah or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81ª sq.; 485–489; 490, 4.

Biblical history, 122, fol. 60ª sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.

Bibliographical lexicon by Ḥâjî Khalîfah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.

Bîdar (= Muḥammadâbâd), Baridiyyah Sulṭâns or Baridshâhs of, 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 6; 358–360, faṣl 2ᶠ; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63ª; 2835, 3ᶠ; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; Bahmanis and Nizâmshâhîs of, 449, second ṭabaḳah; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 120ᵇ sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61ª sq.

Bihâr, history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 46ª sq.; Bihâr and Bangâlah, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Âlamgîr's reign, 2114.

Bîjâpûr, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15ª; 'Âdilshâhî Sulṭâns of, 291–297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 2; 358–360, faṣl 2ᵇ; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51ª sq.; 450–455; 527, 17; 2835, 3ᵇ; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; q 724–726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijâpûr in A.H. 919, 455, bûstân I; conquest of the same by 'Âlamgîr, in A.H. 1097, 454; by the English in A.H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 127ᵇ sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222ª sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Bilâd-i-jibâl, the, local dynasties of the Cingizkhânîs in, 119, fol. 263ᵇ sq.

Bile, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bâb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bâb 17.

Bilḳîs and Sulaimân, story of, 1870, 56.

Biographical accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Ṣûfic Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhârâ about A. H. 1009, 2723; of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhâliḳ of Ghujdawân, 1923, 1; of Jâmî, ib., 37.

Biographical appendix to the حبيب السّير, 88, fol. 493^{b} sq.; 89, fol. 249^{b} sq.; 95, fol. 192^{b} sq.; 96, fol. 100^{a} sq.; 97, fol. 152^{a} sq.; 98, fol. 321^{b} sq.

Biographical dictionaries of famous Amîrs, Nawwâbs, Khâns, and other noblemen under the Timûrides in India, 622–629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^{b} sq.; see also *Amîrs* above.

Biographical, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarât, 444, fol. 651^{b} sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724–726.

Biographical notices and sayings of great Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 1895, 1.

Biographies of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazîrs, 126, ârâyish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 41^{a} sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islâmitic kings, holy men, Imâms, &c., 590–599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614–618; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets*, &c., below; biographies of famous Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^{a} sq.; 291–294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII; 295, maḳâlah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332–335, biographical appendix; 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; 630–655; 705; 1051–1054; 1357, 8; 1359–1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^{a} sq.; of Afghân Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khâtimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bâb V; 23, fol. 527^{a} sq.; q 394; of Ḥakîms, Mullâs, Ḳâḍîs, 'Ulamâ, &c., 100; 126, ârâyish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^{b} sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332–335, biographical appendix; 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^{a} sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khâtimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^{b} sq.; 314–317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332–335, biographical appendix; 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; 656–697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^{a} sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698–703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shî'ites, 704; 2829, 9.

Biography, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135–144; 145–152, first maḳṣad; 163–167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, 126, khâtimah; of the Zamîndâr Mahârâj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^{b}.

Birds, treated in 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 130, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 37^{a}; the speeches of birds, mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043–1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724–726, 733.

Birth, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 13.

Birthday-book or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Bismillâh, treatise on this formula in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 10.

Bisṭâm, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 836–838.

Bite, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^{a}–169^{b}; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^{b}–119^{b}; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^{a} sq.; 2750, fol. 94^{b} sq.; 2754, end.

Biting and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.

Bitter tastes and savours, 2318–2320, and 2322, khâtimah.

Bladder, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 22.

Bleeding, treatise on, 2792, V; Shî'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Blemishes, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

Blind and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Blood, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.

Blossom, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bodily injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bâb 13.

Bodily powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 4.

Body, the human (جسم), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣls 9 × 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitâb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318–2322, muḳaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftârs 2 × 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitâb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism, maḳâlah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhshabî, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkî,

2437, third bâb; in Pushtû, 2451, b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlas 2 × 4; 2301, fol. 224a sq.; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307–2309, first maḳâlah; 2314, faṣls 2–10; 2337, second part; 2338–2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lîm; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bâbs 8–25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1b–23b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of humankind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sînâ's Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the union of the two, 1922, 28.

Bodies, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah I.

Boiled rice and pulse, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the Materia Medica), 2356 and 2357, second maḳâlah, bâb I.

Bones, treated in 2296, 1, maḳâlah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.

Book, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahâbhârata, in 1948.

Book, the divine one, (1) by Anṣârî of Harât, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3a × 3b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724–726, 733.

Book, the famous one, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamîr, 2055.

Book, the headless one, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724–726, 733.

Book, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.

Book of advice or counsel, see the item پندنامه in Index I.

Book of ambergris = book of warning, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Book of eternity, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.

Book of friends, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733.

Book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî, q 1923, 1; by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1032, 3; q 724–726, 733.

Book of transition, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1033, 10.

Book of tumult, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.

Book of victory, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sînâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9b–14.

Book of warning, see *Book of ambergris* above.

Book of wars, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'ûnî in A. H. 990, 1928.

Book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Books or revelations of Abraham, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.

Booty, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bâb 32.

Borax, 714, margin, fol. 302a.

Borders (اطراف), kings of the, 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣaḥîfah 15.

Botanical and mineral matters, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.

Botany, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.

Bow and arrow, ḳaṣîdah by Ṭâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262b sq.

Bowels, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bâb 7; 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.

Bowing, times of (ركوع or ركوعات), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709–2711.

Bowl, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.

Brahmans, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the Amṛtakuṇḍa, 2002.

Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, Persian translation of, 1961.

Brahmin, story of a, 799, 3.

Brain, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1.

Braj, Indian Râgs and Râginîs in that idiom, 2019; Braj or Hindi, 1,000 Dhurpads in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016.

Bṛhajjâtaka by Varâhamihira, q 1997.

Bṛhatsaṃhitâ by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

Branches, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.

Brands or stigmas, treated in 2761, ff. 76b–78a; 2762, fol. 24a sq.

Brass, the nature of, 2792, III.

Bread, the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shâhjahân's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahâ'i, 1517–1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1b–2b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bâb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; 2955, bâb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7.

Breviaries (اوراد) of the Ṣûfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khâtimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhârâ, famous men of, 724–726, 1463–1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A.H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (تجرّد مَنِشان) of it, q 724–726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mîr 'Izzat-allâh in A.H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhârîs (or Husainis), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Ċishti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhâri, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Buḳûlât, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhânpûr and Asîr (= Khândis or Khândish), Fârûḳi Sulṭâns of, 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358–360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asîr* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawî by Nau'i, 1485, fol. 110b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724–726, 320–322.

Buwaih, Buwaihides, or Bûyides, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

Cáć (= Shâsh, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724–726, 1529–1537.

Caesars of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Caghatâi dynasty and Caghatâikhâns of Tûrân, 119, fol. 304b sq.; 121; the Caghatâi Sulṭâns, q 724–726, 415.

Caghatâi (or Turki), the original copy of the بابرنامه or واقعات بابری in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mîr 'Alishîr Nawâ'i, 664; ghazals in Caghatâi by Ṣâ'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalîlah and Dimnah into it, q 724–726, 1245.

Cáktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Iṣfahân, and the prevalence of the Afghân power (A.H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242–2245, and 2251, 8, maḳâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249b; official ones, handbook of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwâb Sirâj-aldîn of Bangâlah (A.D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwâb Jasâratkhân, 2132, faṣl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawi Luṭf-allâh, 2946, IIc. fol. 70a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A.H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538–545, saḥîfah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53a; 724–726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059; a mathnawî on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724–726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Râjahs of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawi, (1) by Ahlî of Shîrâz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Âḳilkhân Râzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ḍamîrî of Hamadân, q 724–726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

Capitation-tax, to be paid by infidels and non-Muḥammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bâb 32.

Caravanserai in Shirâz, q 724–726, 223.

Cardamom, perfume of, 3076.

Cards, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21d; a mathnawi on the game of, by Waṣli, 1493, fol. 91b sq.; rubâ'is written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.

Carmel, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A.D. 1683), 2533.

Carnal soul (نفس امّارة), the, discussion on, 2228, end.

Carnataca, account of the Râjahs of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.

Carnatic, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500–502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Âlamgir, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'âdat-allâhkhân (d A.H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirâj-addaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh (A.H. 1162–1210), 2836, 12°; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bâgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijâpûr, account of the ṣûbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Ḥaidarâbâd, account of the ṣûbah of, ib., 6.

Carpet for prayers (سجّادة), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Ḍiyâ Nakhshabi, 2852.

Carpets, the different receptacles for, 2784, bâb 10.

Castes and sects of the Hindûs, 2720; 2721.

Castle, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.

Castles of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173a sq.

Casualties, treated in 2792, I. guftâr 6.

Cat, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salîm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.

Catechism, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.

Catechu, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.

Cator (Râi) and Cândar, Hindi story of, q 3026.

Cauldron, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1b.

Cavalry practice in Tîpû Sulṭân's army, rules relating to, 2738–2753 and 2756, bâb 7.

Celebrated men, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606–613.

Central Asia, Islâm in, 571, introduction.

Centre, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Cereals (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.

Chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 2624, end.

Champion, a great one, of the Shî'ah, q 2668.

Champions of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Chance, games of, treated in 2784, bâb 15.

Character, cultivation of, 2155–2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah I; 2951, ṣûrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176–2178, bâb III.

Characteristics, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bâbs 1–4.

Characters, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.

Charm or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.

Charms, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.

Chase, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khâtimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 37a.

Cheek, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.

Chemistry, treatise on, 2792, III.

Chess, introduction to, 714, margin, 21d; treated in 2784, bâb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724–726, 1085.

Chest, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bâb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI.

Chiefs of the Afghâns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.

Child, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.

Childhood of Christ, 619, first bâb.

Children, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176–2178, bâb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bâb XIII; Shî'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.

China, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.

China, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339b sq.; 2828, ff. 259b–282a; final conquest of, by Uktâi Ḳâ'ân (A.H. 631), ib.

China-root, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1a; q 724–726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

Chinese, the, history of, 18, eighth ḳism.

Chirography, various forms of, 714, margin, 21[e].

Christ, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.

Christian cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380[b].

Christian and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.

Christians, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542–2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549[b]; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth ḳism.

Chronograms, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1464, fol. 275[a] sq.; 1487, fol. 57[a] sq.; 1523, ff. 85[a] × [b]; 1538, fol. 112[b] sq.; 1560, fol. 193[b] sq.; 1571; 1659, 5; 1688, fol. 134[b] sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103[a] sq.; 1758, fol. 203[b] sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9[b]; 3024, fol. 132[a] sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-ḳaṣîdah by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156[a]–158[b]; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724–726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.

Chronological list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9[b] sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7[a] sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31[b]–33[b]; general chronological tables, 2–5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412–411; 470, fol. 177[b] sq.; of the Ṣafawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306[a]–312[b]; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261[b] and 262[a]; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, *first* edition, 2232; *second* and revised edition, 2233–2236; commentary on the same, 2237–2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.

Chronology, treatises on, 171, ff. 4[a]–10[b]; 2628, fol. 23[a] sq.; ante-muḥammadan chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1[b] sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.

Chingizkhânîs or Moghuls, 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah XXIII; 16, ḳism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157[a] sq.; 18, ninth ḳism; 21 and 22, ḳism II; 23, fol. 633[a] sq.; 24–28, volume V; 55–62; 76–78, maḳâlah IX; 88–91, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178[b] sq.; 105, fol. 190[b] sq.; 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249[a] sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187–189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the Chingizkhânis in the Bilâd-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263[b] sq.; their wazirs, 621, first maḳâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88–91, chapter II.

Circle, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circles and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35[a].

Circular line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circumference, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Cishtî order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218[a]–220[b]; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291–294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII[a]; 295, XIII[a]; 637–639; 645, ninth bâb; 647–649, 95–119; 651; biography of Muḥammad Auliyâ, 653, 1–14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647–649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724–726, 301 × 622 × 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.

Cishtîs, the, fifth family of the Cishti order, beginning with Mamshâd Ulû Dînawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; Cishtis and Ḳalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Cities, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724–726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173[a] sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950–959; 1417–1420; 2866; q 647–649, 62; 724–726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720–722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719–722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, ârâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 116[b] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8–13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14–22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155–2172, maḳâlah III; 2221–2223, second ḳism, first maḳâlah; 2949 and 2950, maḳâlah III; 2951, ṣûrat 3; cities in Ṭabaristân, the building of, 568, ḳism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.

Civaites, the, 2974, 2.

Civet, perfume of, 3076.

Civil (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572–2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601–2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2561; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575–2580; 2590–2591; 2607; 2608; 2612–2615; Arabic works, q 724–726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstâni, 2623; according to the Shî'ites, 2581.

Civil College, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.

Civil wars under Shâhjahân, mathnawi on, 1579.

Clay or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, ib., book 5.

Climate, the, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 1; the climate of India, treatise on, ib., IV.

Climates, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bâb; 717, makâlah I; 721–726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173ª sq.; q 2215.

Cloth, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XX.

Cloud and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.

Clove, perfume of, 3076.

Clysters, 2356, second makâlah, bâb IV.

Code of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jâgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.

Coffee and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XII.

Cognition and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Coins, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Khurâsân and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.

Coitus, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse, sexual*.

Cold, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.

Collectanea, by Bahâ-aldin Muhammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23–161.

Collection of prayers by the same Bahâ'i, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

College, Civil, see *Civil College* above.

College of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A. D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A. D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 613; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1071; 1096; 1111; 1141; 1165; 1208; 1211; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1331; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415–1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1515; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1851; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2211; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2291; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2341; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2381; 2391; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2581; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742–2741; 2748–2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A. D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.

Colouring of various kinds, 2781, bâb 8; 2785.

Colours, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781–2783.

Combatants and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, bâb 26.

Combination and solution of metals, 2792, III.

Comfort and consolation, Arabic kasîdah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Comic pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.

Commander-in-chief, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738–2755, bâb 4.

Commanders and combatants, see *Combatants* above.

Commentators, great Shî'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'în, 704, majlis 5.

Commercial alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.

Companions and followers of Muhammad, 101, fol. 53ᵇ sq.; 105, fol. 60ª sq.; 119, fol. 64ᵇ sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6×7; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 135, bâb 22; 136, bâbs 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153ª sq.; 115 and 146, maksad II; 153–156; 157, fol. 224ª sq.; 163 and 164, fasl 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first bâb; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; wazirs of, 621, first makâlah, 1.

Companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15×16.

Comparisons, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.

Compendium of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328ª–342ᵇ; 3012, ff. 1ª–7ᵇ; of Sûfism, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sînâ, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318–2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muhammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.

Competent (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Complaint of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salîm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.

Complex organs, 2296, 1, khâtimah.

Composition, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

Compositions, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.

Compound and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328–2335, second and third tashkhîs; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhîs; see also *Aliments* above.

Compound medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 3; 2289–2293, second maḳâlah; 2295, 8; 2297–2300, second fann, maḳâlah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318–2322, second maḳâlah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khâtimah, first bâb; 2342–2344; 2345, 2, bâb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lîm 4; 2356 and 2357, second maḳâlah; 2359, maḳâlah 4; 2360; 2362, second maḳâlah; 2373, 2, second maḳâlah; 2955, bâb 27; 3050, second maḳâlah; q 2303, faṣl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second ḳism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.

Compound perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.

Compound proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Compound words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^{b} sq.; 2482, fol. 280^{b} sq.; 2483, fol. 430^{b} sq.; 2484, fol. 469^{b} sq.; 2485, fol. 404^{b} sq.; 2490, fol. 488^{a} sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.

Compulsion (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Ṣûfic treatise on, 1808.

Computation or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^{b} sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738–2754, bâb 2.

Concordance of the Ḳurân, 2707.

Conditions of the body, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism, maḳâlah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.

Condolence, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth ḳism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon Akbar's death); 2097–2105, and 2941, third faṣl, second ḳism; 2118, 5; 2122, faṣl 24; 2132, faṣl 2; 2998, fol. 60^{b} sq.

Conduct, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third ḳism; 602, 1; 603.

Cone, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Confession of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^{b} sq.; 2634, fol. 26^{a} sq.; 2635, preliminary part.

Congratulation, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third ḳism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon his accession); 2097–2105, and 2941, third faṣl, first ḳism; 2122, faṣl 7; 2132, faṣl 2.

Conjunction, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawi by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208–1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724–726, 391.

Conjurations, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.

Conjuring prayers, treated in 2805.

Consciousness and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Consolation and comfort, Arabic ḳaṣîdah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Constellations of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2951, ff. 73–82.

Construction of almanacks, see *Computation* above.

Contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850.

Contests (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munâẓarât or mubâḥathât) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^{a}; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^{b} sq.; 2943, fol. 335^{b} sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^{b}; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^{b} sq.; 2943, fol. 341^{a} sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, q 724–726, 735; a third by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munir, 2078, 3^{c}; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^{b} sq.; 2082, fol. 13^{b} sq.; 2936, fol. 84^{a} sq.; 2943, fol. 348^{a} sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû of Lâhûr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Ṭaḳî Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Ṭâhir of Balkh, in form of a ḳaṣîdah, 103, fol. 262^{b} sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Mujrim, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm, q 724–726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Ni'matkhân 'Alî, 1659, 3, fol. 135^{b}; between a devout monk and a false anchoret, 330, ff. 179^{b}–186^{b}; between Shaikh Firûz and Mullâ Shaidâ, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^{a} sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^{b} sq.; between Ḍiyâ-alḥaḳḳ and Farrukhshâh, 1725, 1; between Abûbakr Khwârizmi and Ḳâbûs bin Washmgir, q 724–726, 1149; between Ḳaiṣar Shâmlû and Shukûhi of Hamadân, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724–726, 521 × 642 × 645 × 1002 × 1128 × 1134.

Controversial religion and philosophy, Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.

Controversies, see *Contests* above.

Convent, a Sûfic one in Ghiyâthpûr, set up by Nizâmaldîn Auliyâ, 653, 7; another one in Tûn, q 721–726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.

Conversation, art of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, first fann.

Conversational sciences, 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; fragments of the same in 2224.

Conversation-book, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.

Cookery, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; another by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.

Cookery and baking, recipes for, 2792, VII.

Coorg, see *Kurg*.

Copper, the nature of, 2792, III.

Coptic alphabet, 2814.

Coral, the, treated in 2780, bâb 10; 2792, II, bâb 8.

Cornelian, the, treated in 2780, bâb 11; 2792, II, bâb 9.

Corrective, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Correspondence, models of, by Harkarn, 2069–2076; 2932; 2933; imperial and princely (in 'Âlamgîr's reign), 2114, first ḳism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.

Cosmogony and chronology of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.

Cosmographical introduction, 122, fol. 3^{b} sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bâb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.

Cosmography, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Ḳazwînî's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709–716; q 122; a Sûfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95–97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^{a} sq.

Coughs and asthma, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^{a}.

Council of India, orders of, contained in 2131.

Counsel or advice, the book of, see the item بندنامه in Index I.

Countries, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bâb; 715; 716; 724–726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^{a} sq.

Couplets or distichs in Hindî, called Dohrâs, 2021.

Courageous man, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bâb 38.

Court of Shâhjahân, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.

Courtiers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.

Court-officials, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, satr 1.

Covenant, ark of the (tâbût-i-sakînah), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^{a} sq.

Cowl, the devotee's (ﺻﻮﻑ), origin of, 653, 6.

Craft, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.

Crafts, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.

Crâvakas, the, 297 t, 5.

Creation, the, of the world, the Jinns, Âdam, Eve, &c., 2–12, beginning; 19 and 20, fâtiḥah; 23, ff. 4^{b} sq. and 31^{a} sq.; 24–35, volume I; 76–85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106–108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^{a} sq.; 122, fol. 57^{b} sq.; 124–127, muḳaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1–4; 597, 2 × 3; 598, 1–3; 709, first bâb; 714, margin, 22; 1861; 1927, fol. 30^{a} sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^{b} sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^{a} sq.

Creation and created beings, the, account of, 2229, introduction.

Creed, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542–2547, ta'lîm VI; 2548–2550; 2738–2759, bâb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; 2568; 2583–2585; 2629, 5 × 6; in Pushtû, 2632–2637; some topics of the creed, from a Sûfic standpoint, in Hindûstânî and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145–160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 × 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.

Creeds of Asia and the world in general, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540–2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^{a}–37^{b}; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shî'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Faḳirs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^{a} sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^{a} sq.

Criminal proceedings, regulations of, 2575–2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bâb 11; 2592, kitâb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitâbs 12–15; 2616 and 2617, second bab; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^{a} sq.; 2662, 5; Shî'ite traditions, 2667, kitâb 29.

Crisis, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bâb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftar 15.

Crown of eulogies, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Crusaders, the, q 721–726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Âdid lidînillâh, the eleventh and last Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

Crystal, the, treated in 2792, II, bâb 13.

Cube, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Culinary art, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-alaṭ'imah, 2909, ff. 74ª × ᵇ.

Cultivation of character, 2155–2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah I; 2951, sûrat 1; first cultivation of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 2.

Câpânians or Cûpânis, history of, 101–103, kism III, bâb 3; 119, fol. 263ᵇ; 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; see also *Dynasties*.

Cures of the diseases of the limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342–2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128ª; of fevers, 2280, kitâb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitâb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bâb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102ᵇ–134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases, Medicaments*, &c.

Curiosities of Kashmîr, 513, khâtimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawi by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 18; q 724–726, 733.

Current (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.

Cursed book, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahâbhârata, in 1948.

Curved line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158ᵇ–197ᵇ; customs and usages of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.

Cylinder, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Cyperus, perfume of, 3076.

Cypress and pheasant, a mathnawi by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724–726, 818.

D

Dailamîs, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

Daily life, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.

Dakhan, the, general history and topography of, 426, makâlas III and IV; Hindû Râjahs, 573; history of its Sulṭâns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336ᵇ sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ârâyish V, 3; 127 and 128, talnîr 5; 225–229, ṭabakah II; 290, fol. 261ª sq.; 291–296, 303, and 304, makâlah III; parts of the same in 297–300; 358–360, faṣl 2; 391, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140ª sq.; 416–469; 724, fol. 30ª sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7–14; 2838–2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; q 724–726, 1147; some rulers (Kuṭbshâhs), 1186 (in poetical form); q 724–726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh and Nawwâb Firûzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557ᵇ sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Âlamgîr's reign, 369; 415; conquest of the country under the kings of Dihlî, 447, fol. 40ᵇ sq.; 448, fol. 40ᵇ sq.; under Akbar in A.H. 1001, 120, end; q 724–726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ª; king of poets there under 'Alî 'Âdilshâh II, q 455, 5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six ṣûbahs, assessment-tables of its villages, its landowners, &c., 415, 4ª; 434; 447, fol. 2ª sq.; 448, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; 470–477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1–6; 2837; works on the ṣûbahs and the Nizâms, q 455; 468; 489.

Dakhanî (or Dakhnî), translation of the روضة الشّهدا into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alî and the later Imâms, 162; poetical versions, (*a*) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (*b*) of the درّ المجالس. q 1882; (*c*) of 'Âkilkhân Râzî's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (*d*) of the love-story of Bahrâm and Gulandâm, q 1697; (*e*) of the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, q 1717; (*f*) of Muḥammad 'Âshikî's قصّهٔ محمّد حنیف, styled ظفرنامه or جنگنامهٔ محمّد حنیف, q 1592; the وفات نامهٔ پیغمبر and the قصّهٔ ابو شحمه in Dakhnî verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Wali-allâh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accidence, partly with Dakhnî paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhnî, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhnî names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah.

Dâmaghân, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 839 × 840.

Damascus, famous men of, ib., 424–439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Ṣûfism, 1897.

Damâwand, famous men of, 724–726, 1133–1136.

Dânishmandis, the, 120, fol. 111ª.

Darbâr, a, at Jahângîr's court, description of, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Darî words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2158.

Darkness, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344ᵇ sq.

Dârâghas (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

Dates, collections of historical ones, 2731 ; 2732 ; important ones in the lives of eminent Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 2916, 2.

Daughters of Muḥammad, 647, 389–392; 648 and 649.

Daulatâbâd and Aḥmadnagar, Niẓâmsháhs or Niẓâmshâhî Sulṭâns of, 291–297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, rauḍah 3; 358–360, faṣl 2[c]; 391, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53[a] sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3[c]; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298[a] sq.: some of them, q 724–726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Niẓâmshâhî government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângîr's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Niẓâmshâhs*.

Day and night, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2078, 3[c]; 2079; 2081, fol. 167[b] sq.; 2082, fol. 13[b] sq.; 2936, fol. 84[a] sq.; 2943, fol. 348[a] sq.

Days, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33[b] sq.; 2773, ff. 120–125; the seven of the week, mathnawî on, 1765, 17: the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331[b] sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bâb 11.

Deaf and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Death, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 13; death of Christ, 619, third bâb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.

Debates (munâẓarât), see *Contests* above; Ṣûfic debates, see *Dialogues* below.

Decalogue, the, in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix, [d].

Decisions, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwâs), 2363; 2618; 2971; fatwâ for the execution of Manṣûr bin Ḥallâj, q 617, 211; 648 and 649; fatwâ of the Khalîf's court at Baghdâd, vindicating Sanâ'î's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294[a] sq.; 923, fol. 472[b] sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.

Decrees, in 'Âlamgîr's reign, in 2114, second ḳism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shâh 'Âlam, in 2132, faṣl 4.

Deed (عهدنامه) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdi Farûḳ bin Shakhsân, and written by 'Alî bin Abû Ṭâlib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.

Deeds, miraculous ones, of Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband, 1851: see also *Miracles*.

Defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.

Delight of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1821–1828; q 617–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 2598.

Delights, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.

Deliverance, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733–738; see also *Escapes* below.

Depletion and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 5.

Dervish, the, and Mubârakshâh, story in verse by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 7.

Dervishes, the four, story of, 739–742; dervishes of the Afghâns, 578, daftar III.

Desire, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pâdishâh in an allegorical story, 2999[b].

Destiny, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.

Detached letters in the Ḳurân, mysteries of the, 2036, first bâb.

Devanâgarî alphabet, 2538, 2[a].

Development and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'unwân, 1.

Devil, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14[a]–16[a]; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.

Devotee, garment of the (خرقه), 653, 6.

Devotees or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.

Devotion, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180[a] sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (ذكر), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawî on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawî on a life of, 1434.

Devotional science, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1–158[b].

Devotions, Ṣûfic ones (عبادات), 653, 13.

Dhurpads, 1,000 songs in Hindî or Braj. by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016.

Diagnosis of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitâb IV: 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3.

Dialect-poems of Kâshân, q 724–726. 969; of Ḳazwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishâpûr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawî in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrâm and Gulandâm in the Gûrân dialect, q 1697.

Dialects, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2[a]; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3[a] sq.; 2182, fol. 3[a] sq.: 2483, fol. 5[a] sq.; 2184, fol. 3[b] sq.; 2185, fol. 3[b] sq.; 2486, fol. 3[a] sq.; 2187, fol. 4[b] sq.; 2488, fol. 4[a] sq.; 2489, fol. 4[b] sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7[a]–8[a].

Dialogue between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3071.

Dialogues or Ṣûfic debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parâśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.

Diameter, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Diamond, the, treated in 2780, bâb 1; 2792, II, bâb 1.

Diaries of journeys, from Dihlî to Kâbul (A. H. 1211–1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Diarrhoea, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

Dictionaries, vocabularies and glossaries: (*a*) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375–2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1–108; 2383, ff. 109ª–112ª; 2384–2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1ª×ᵇ; prose ones, 2388–2390; 2392–2405; 2456, ff. 179ᵇ–206ᵇ; 2525, 2; 2960–2963; q 1763, 7; (*b*) Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), metrical ones, 2447–2449; 3053; (*c*) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1–178; 2457–2490; 2494–2502; 2504–2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184ᵇ–227; (*d*) Persian-Hindûstânî, 2413–2446; 2803, 2; (*e*) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (*f*) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (*g*) Persian-French, 2533; (*h*) Hindûstânî (or Hindî)-Persian, 2442; (*i*) Hindûstânî-Pushtû, q 2452; (*k*) Pushtû-Persian, 2450–2454; (*l*) Turkî (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437–2441; (*m*) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1×4; (*n*) Makrânî-Persian, 2530, 2; (*o*) Panjâbî-Urdû-Persian-Hindî, 2528; (*p*) Tilingî-Persian, 2529; (*q*) French-Persian, 2534; (*r*) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6×7; (*s*) comparative glossary of Persian, Loghânî, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Kechî, and Nepalî, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindî words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471–485ᵇ; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699–2701; to Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوی, 1091–1097; 2966; to Ināyat-allâh's دبهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindî poem سندر سنگار, 2527; (*t*) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damîrî's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378ª sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionaries, containing a Materia Medica, 2361–2363; glossaries of Hindî terms occurring therein, 2956, 1×2; dictionary of drugs, 2325–2327, natîjah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.

Didactic poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214ᵇ–221ª.

Diet, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 2; during an illness, 2359, maḳâlah III.

Digestion, drugs which help it, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIV.

Digestive stomachics, ib., bâb IV.

Dignitaries of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; ecclesiastical and legal ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, saṭr II.

Dilḳân, story of the, by Ânandghana Khwash, 1725, 4.

Dilḳâns, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Dihlî (=Shâhjahânâbâd), description of, in 2090–2093; 2118, 3; 3047; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4ª; 433; 434; history and topography of the ṣûbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 36ª sq.; general history of its Hindû Râjahs and Muhammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206ᵇ sq.; 105, fol. 218ᵇ sq.; 119, fol. 306ᵇ sq.; 120, fol. 482ᵇ sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 129, maḳâlah XI; 204–221; 225–232, ṭabaḳah I; 233–263; 289; 290, fol. 5ᵇ sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳâlah II; part of the same, 302; 312–337; 345–357; 358–361, faṣl 1; 362–369; 385–393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395–406; 408, 1–3; 409, fol. 17ª sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63ª sq.; 416–425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4–6; 470, ff. 156ᵇ–176ª; 471, ff. 84ᵇ–142; 714, margin, 22; 721, ff. 150ᵇ–179ª; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377ᵇ sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108ᵇ sq.; 3010–3013; Shaikhs of Dihlî, 645, tenth bâb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ᵇ; famous men of, 724–726, 385–396; Farrukhsiyar's entry into Dihlî (A. H. 1125), q 1671; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kâbul and Ḳandahâr (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kâbul (A. H. 1211–1212), 2726; battle of Dihlî, between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.

Dilzâk, the tribe of, 581, 4×5.

Diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Dînawar, the Pahârlû dynasty of, q 724–726, 409.

Diplomas, farmâns, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX.

Direct proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Discourses and spiritual teachings, by Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî and Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Ṣûfism, by Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Alî, q 2692.

Discussion (مقولة) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412ª.

Discussions, theological ones, 2627; on Ṣûfic topics, q 654, 33ᵉ.

Disease and health of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muḳaddimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.

Diseases, treatment of, 2318–2322, third maḳâlah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitâb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah 4; general diseases, 2303, bâb 4; 2307 and 2308, second maḳâlah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 2, and fol. 224ᵛ sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307–2309, first makâlah; 2314, fasls 2–16; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338–2341; 2345, 2; 2348–2350; 2353, first ta'lîm; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8–25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and peritoneum, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 9; of back and hypochondrium, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of back and joints, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of back, joints, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of back and side, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and navel, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and liver, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of bladder and kidney, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of bladder, kidney, peritoneum, and procreative organs or organs of generation, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of bowels and posteriors, 2302, bâb 7; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and head, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the female *breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of female breast, and organs of generation, 2955, bâb 24; of the organs of *breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of chest and lungs, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of chest, lungs, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of ear and nose, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 12; of feet, back, and joints, 2955, bâb 25; of the female organs of *generation*, or procreative organs, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and teeth, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, ib., bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, fasl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 6; of the *heart*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bâb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of joints and back, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of joints, back, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of kidney and bladder, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of kidney, bladder, peritoneum, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of lips, mouth, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of liver and bile, 2955, bâb 17; of liver and heart, ib., bâb 14; of liver and spleen, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of liver, spleen, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and chest, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of lungs, chest, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of mouth and throat, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of mouth and tongue, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of mouth, lips, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and head, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 6; of the *nose*, 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of nose and ear, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); bleeding of the nose, sneezing, rheum, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and stomach, ib., guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of oesophagus, throat, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and abdomen, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of peritoneum, bladder, kidney, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of posteriors and bowels, 2302, bâb 7; of the female *procreative organs* or organs of generation, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and back, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, tumours and ulcers, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of spleen and liver, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of spleen, liver, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of stomach and oesophagus, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of stomach, spleen, and liver, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2319, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307–2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and testicles, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a–15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., $27 \times 29 \times 31$; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a–189^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b–86^b and 126^a–132.

Dishes of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.

Dislocations of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.

Disloyalty, treated in 2738–2759, bâb 1.

Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.

Disputation and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.

Dissolving metals, art of, treated in 2781–2783.

Distance of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.

Distances, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2210 and 2211, khâtimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.

Distichs or couplets in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.

Distillation of metals, 2792, III.

Distinguished persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.

Districts, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.

Divided proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724–726, $242 \times 1107 \times 1357$.

Divine guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânship, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.

Divine and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and Civil law below.

Divinity, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929.

Division and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah I; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Divisions, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738–2751, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.

Diwân, ordinances of the, in 2132, fasl 4.

Diws, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.

Diyârbakr, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.

Doctrine, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571–2580; 2583–2585; 2590–2596; 2598; 2600–2605; 2607–2615; the Hanafite legal one, q 724–726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shi'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sûfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856–1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919–1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jîlâni on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843–1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II × III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râfidis, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.

Doctrines, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368–1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandi order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

Documents, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmâns, 2122, sixth fasl; official ones from the time of Shâh 'Âlam, 2132, fasl 4.

Dodecahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Dog, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6b.

Dogmas, observances, and rites of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632–2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

Dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599.

Dogmatical works on Ṣûfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067–3069.

Dog-rose or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.

Dohrâs, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.

Domestic animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.

Doors of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.

Dormitory, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâḥi, 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2010; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328–2330, 2332–2334, and 2365, first tashkhîṣ.

Down on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.

Draught, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Drarya Gaṇa, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, on fol. 1a, 2956, 1.

Dreams, interpretation of, works on, 2275–2277; 2278, ff. 1–211b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98a–103a; treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 126b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23b–285; register of Tipû Sulṭân's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; a great interpreter, q 721–726, 96.

Dress of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 360a sq.

Drinking and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366–2369; 2370, ff. 11a–13b; drinking, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Drinks, treated in 2311, fasl 19.

Drugs in general, description of, 2325–2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1a; nutritions, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325–2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bâb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second ḳism, bâb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhîṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitâb X; 2281; 2285; 2289–2294, first maḳâlah; 2297–2300, second fann, maḳâlah 1; 2314, fasl 19; 2318–2322, first maḳâlah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328–2335, second and third tashkhîṣ, and first ḳism; 2353, ta'lîm 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah; 2359, maḳâlah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳâlah; 2365, second tashkhîṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah; 3050, first maḳâlah; q 2303, fasl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhîṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳâlah, khâtimah.

Dryness, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Duration, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Durrânî (or Abdâlî) Afghâns, history of, 567, maḳâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 190, 1c; those of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 24b sq.

Duties of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bâbs 1–12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murîd and Pîr, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pâdishâh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176–2178, bâb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islâm, from a Ṣûfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781–1791; the three necessary duties of Ṣûfis, a saying of Afḍal Kâshî on, 1791, fol. 293b; those of a wazîr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176–2178, bâb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shî'ite treatise on, q 724–726, 1189.

Duty of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 5–12.

Dyeing, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781–2783.

Dyes, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XX; Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Dynasties, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, ḳism II; duration of the different Muḥammadan and ante-Muḥammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88b sq.; minor Muḥammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbâsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, ḳism IV; 18, fourth ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb IV; 23, fol. 633a sq.; 24–28, volume IV; 48–54; 76–78, maḳâlah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1b–66b (incomplete); 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 1; 104, fol. 158b sq.; 105, fol. 169a sq.; 109, bâb 6; 119, fol. 204a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, d; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2221, fol. 86a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394a sq.; those contemporary with the Čingiz-khânis, 17, second book, 2; 88–91, chapter II; see also *General History* and *India*.

Dysentery, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

E

Ear, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738–2759, bâb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, bâb 3 (defective).

Early kings of Persia, see *Old Persian kings*.

Earth, the, creation of, 23, first ḳism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.

Earthquake, poetical description of one in Shîrâz, shortly before A.H. 1239, 706, fol. 53a sq.

East, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbâsides, see *'Abbâsides* and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

East India Company, q 501; 567; 583; 584; 696.

Eating, usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 501, fol. 356b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366–2369; 2370, ff. 11a–13b; Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Ebullition or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Ecclesiastical (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2561; Persian works on, 2561; 2572–2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601–2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Ḥanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575–2580; 2590–2594; 2607; 2608; 2612–2615; Arabic works, q 724–726, 1519×1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Shî'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr 2.

Ecstatic, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 610, fol. 240a sq.

Egg-pudding, treated in 2285, fol. 87a sq.

Eggs, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, bâb 11.

Eglantine or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.

Egypt, Sulṭâns of, in general, 119, fol. 255a sq.; 'Abbâsides, 120, fol. 83b sq.; Âl-i-Ayyûb, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 7; 120, fol. 128b sq.; 724–726, 489×493–499; q ib., 799; Ismâ'îlis, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 112a sq.; Mamlûk kings, 120, fol. 145b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430a sq.; conquest by the Fâṭimides in A.H. 361 or 362, 724–726, 479×480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Ismâ'îlis, or Fâṭimides, ib., 479–492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724–726, 861.

Egyptian, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.

Elect, the, the true path of, 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 1.

Elects and prophets of God, 16, ḳism I; 106–108, first nuskhah; see also *Old Prophets*.

Electuaries, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb II; 2356 and 2357, second maḳâlah, bâb II; 2359, maḳâlah 4.

Electuary, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, khâtimah.

Elegant prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.

Elegiac panjband, and elegiae ḳaṣîdas on the death of Muḥammad Isḥaḳ and Muḥammad Ḳâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Elegies (مراثی or مرثیها), by Anwarî, 2865, 6×17×19×45; by Âshnâ (in form of tarkîbbands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fatḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindû, 2110; by Jâmî, 1300, fol. 1a sq.; 1301, fol. 5b sq.; 1302, fol. 253a sq.; 1303, fol. 5b sq.; 1307, fol. 202a sq.; by Khâḳânî, 963, fol. 220a sq.; 964, fol. 1b sq.; 3028, fol. 1b sq.; by Ḳudsî

1555, fol. 86ª sq.; by (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456–459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sulṭân, 1530, fol. 131ᵇ sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5ᵇ; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmân of Sâwah, 1210, fol. 207ᵇ sq.; by Shâh 'Âlam, 188, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imâm Ḥusain, 1738; 3038, 3ᶠ (the latter in form of a tarji'band); on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, q 1147; on that of his son, Rashid-aldîn, by Khâḳâni, 3028, ff. 240ᵇ×243ᵇ; the same poet's prison-elegy (حبسيّه), ib., fol. 106ᵇ; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdik bin Aḥmad Fârûḳi, by Hâshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258ᵇ; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bâḳir, by Ḳudsi, 1557, fol. 294ª sq.; on Ḳudsi's own death, by Kâlim, 1569, fol. 134ᵇ sq.; on the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, by Aḍal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Âlamgir, by Ja'far Zatalli, 3054, fol. 44ª; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lâhûr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Ali and the Imâms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69ª–75ᵇ.

Elements (عناصر), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣls 4–7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3ª; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97ᵇ sq.; 2943, fol. 335ᵇ sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.

Elixir of life (كيميا). treated in 2781, ff. 332ᵇ–333ᵇ; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.

Ellora, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.

Eloquence, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.

Emancipation, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Ali (A. H. 1), declaring Salmân the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.

Embracers, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Emerald, the, treated in 2780, bâb 4; 2792, II, bâb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2021–2032, fourth bâb.

Emotion of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724–726, 609.

Emperors and Popes, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313ᵇ sq.

Encampment of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.

Encyclopaedia, geographical and biographical, 721–726; geographical only, 730; of Ṣûfie lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219–2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 721–726, 196.

Energy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

England, Shâh 'Âlam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.

English, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197ª sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.

English, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the طبقات اكبرى in 3014; of the مرآة احمدى in 3016, and of the بساط الغنائم in 3018; some English translations from the سير المتأخرين, 2538, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindûstâni grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6×7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1×2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstâni documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8×9×11×13×14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1×2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.

Entrails of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724–726, 242×1107×1357.

Entries and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1ª; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61ᵇ; 5th of Jumâdâ II in the same year: 187, fol. 85ª; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumâdâ I: 1441, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320ᵇ; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Safar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhû-alḥijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1ᵇ, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1ª; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

fol. 1ª; A.H. 1150: 2681, fly-leaf; A.H. 1153: 2226, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1160, Ramadân: 2654, first volume, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1ª; 1900, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1ª; 2299, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1ª; 1359, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumâdâ II: 2801, fol. 1ª; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1ª; 2389, margin of fol. 1ᵇ; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1ª; 1359, fol. 1ª; 2691, fol. 1ª; the 6th of Sha'bân in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1ª; first of Dhû-alḳa'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1ᵇ; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumâdâ I: 1881, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1ª; A.H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A.D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1ª; 2045, fol. 1ª.

Enumeration of strange things, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Epic poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215ª–217ᵇ.

Epistles, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.

Epistolary art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057–2060; see also *Inshâ*.

Epistolography, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwân 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097–2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724–726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2131; epistolography and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.

Epithalamium or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindûstâni (i.e. Rekhta), 2764.

Epitome of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sînâ, 1922, 10.

Equals and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.

Equator, the, 708, first bâb, faṣl 2.

Equiangular and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Equilateral (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.

Eras, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137ᵇ sq.

Escapes, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.

Eschatology, treated in 163 and 161, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.

Esoteric and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Essence, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sînâ, Persian translation of, by the same, 2119; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663–2665, fâtiḥas 2 × 3; the essence of existence, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046–1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724–726, 733.

Essences, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 2.

Essential matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, fasls 1–3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.

Est (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.

Etchings from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.

Eternity, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724–726, 937.

Ethical works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93ᵇ sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50ᵇ sq.; q 1778; 2201; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bâb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Ḳâbisnâma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120–125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Ṣûfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the ظفرنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9ᵇ sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62ª; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasat on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.

Ethics (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155–2172; 2183–2200; 2211; 2949–2951; q 724–726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67ᵇ–92ª; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, first makâlah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176–2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; q 724–726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shî'ite standpoint, 2668.

Etymology and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2135.

Euclid, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

Eulogies on the twelve Imâms, 1575, 3[c]; 1580, 9; on Ḥusain Sabzwâri, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Europe, travels to and in, by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni, 2727; q 696.

Europeans and Christians, history of, 18, sixth ḳism.

Even, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evening prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1921, 24.

Evidences of Islâm, 2600, faṣl 4.

Evolution in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Exact or exoteric sciences, q 617, 350; 653, 2.

Exalted matters, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Excavations, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.

Exchequer, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.

Exegetical treatises on the Ḳurân, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.

Exercise or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.

Exhibition (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.

Exhibition, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr: 504–506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019–3021; 3024; 3035–3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047–3051.

Exhortations to Ṣûfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣâri of Harât, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.

Existence, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23[a] sq.; the essence of existence, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, see *Essence* above.

Exorcism and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.

Exposition, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

Extemporized rubâ'i by 'Unṣuri, in 2229, fourth chapter.

External diseases of the body, 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah IV; see also *Diseases* above.

Extremities, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Exudations, and various kinds of resins, 2371.

Eye, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XVII; 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6[a]; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7[b] sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738–2759, bâb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawi by Shifâ'i, 1532, c.

Eyebrow, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.

Eyelash, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.

Eyelid, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.

Eyes, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102[b]–134.

F

Face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.

Fairy, the house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Faith, the Muḥammadan, treated in 711, margin, 8; 2176–2179, bâb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, layân VIII, fol. 109[b] sq.; 2634, fol. 26[a] sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781–1790, rukn III; faith and duties, a Shî'ite treatise on, q 724–726, 1189; faith and Ṣûfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.

Faḳîrs of the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs in the Panjâb, 504, fol. 333[a] sq.; poetry of Faḳîrs, 669, section III; see also *Fuḳarâ* below.

Fâl, the science of, a saying of 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib on it, 2583, fol. 123[a].

Falconry, works and treatises on, 2793–2795; 2979.

Falcons, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82[b]–86[b], and 126[a]–132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102[b]–134.

Fallen angel, the = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8[a] sq.; 594, fol. 198[b] sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Fâlnâmas, 711, margin, 2 × 10; 2261; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415[a]–417[a]; 2738–2754, bâb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.

Falsehood, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.

Familiar letters, 2077, faṣl 2.

Families, the fourteen, of the Chishtî order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218[a]–220[b]; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.

Family and household management, 2155–2172, 2919, and 2950, maḳâlah II; 2951, ṣûrat 2.

Famous book, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.

Famous wise men before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909; after Muḥammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalifs, 127 and 128, taḥrir 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724–726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.

Fancy, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâḥi, 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Fârâb (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724–726, 1538–1540.

Farâh, famous men of, ib., 315–319.

Farewell-letter by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.

Farghâna, famous men of, 724–726, 1509–1513.

Farmâns, of Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290[a] sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59[b] sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth faṣl.

Farriery or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 34[b] sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95[a]–123[a]; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.

Fârs, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243[a] sq.; some, q 724–726, 185×192×105; Muẓaffarides in, 120, fol. 283[a] sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pîr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796–812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâḳ, reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldîn Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ bin Maḥmûdshâh in (A. H. 742–754), q 2221.

Fârûḳî Sulṭâns of Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândis or Khândish), 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358–360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61[a] sq.; 2835, 6.

Fasting, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9×10; 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217[b] sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590–2593, kitâb 4; 2598, aṣl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41–45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, faṣl 8; 2623, fol. 43[b] sq.; a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldîn Bukhâri, 1133, margin, ff. 145[a]–155[a]; 2381, fol. 68[a] sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330[b] sq.; 2657, fol. 247[a] sq.; 2661, 2; Shî'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.

Fatḥnâma-i-Ḳandahâr (1) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Kâẓim, 2067, fol. 220[a]; (2) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd, ib., fol. 223[a].

Fatḥnâma-i-Sîjistân, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sulṭân Muḥammad, ib., fol. 281[a].

Fatḥnâma-i-Sind, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayâni, ib., fol. 298[a].

Fâṭimides or 'Alides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724–726, 479–492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724–726, 861.

Fatwâs or legal decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Fauna, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.

Favour, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.

Favourites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.

Fees of a judge, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 4.

Feet, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also *Foot* below.

Female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245[a] sq.; 641.

Fever-fits, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.

Fevers, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guttâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, faṣl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.

Figurative and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292[b] sq.; 2482, fol. 280[b] sq.; 2483, fol. 430[b] sq.; 2484, fol. 469[b] sq.; 2485, fol. 404[b] sq.; 2490, fol. 488[a] sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8[d]; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.

Figure, the human, a mathnawi in description of, 1640, ff. 74[b]–78[a]; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.

Figure, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilineal, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Figures and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.

Figures of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art

of composition, 2135, maḳâlah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.

Fikr (poverty in Ṣûfîsm), 653, 8.

Fine arts and sciences of the Hindûs, work on, 2011–2013.

Fine thoughts, the Persian gulf of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.

Finger, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.

Firdausîs, the fourteenth family of the Ċishtî order, beginning with Najm-aldîn Kubrâ Firdausi, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Fire and salamander, a mathnawi, 1491, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.

Fireworks, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^{b}; 2783, bâb XLIII; 2784, bâb 13.

Fire-worship at Banâras, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.

Firmâns, see *Farmâns* above.

First Persian poet, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048.

First philosophy, i.e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.

Firûzkûh, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^{a}.

Fish, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb II.

Fishes in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.

Fishing and hunting, book on the sport of, 3055.

Fixed stars, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^{a} sq.

Flesh-meat, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII. bâb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.

Flight of Muḥammad, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138–143, rukn III; 165, ḳism IV; q 642; 651, 38; 724 and 725, 15.

Flora, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 501, 1.

Flowers, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783.

Fluxes, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.

Foliage, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.

Foot, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.

Fop, the, who wears his cap awry, i.e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.

Forbearance, treated in 2176–2179, bâb IX.

Fore-arm, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.

Foreboding palpitation of the limbs, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^{a} sq.

Forehead, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.

Foreign words, explained in Persian, glossary of, 531, last two pages; those found in Persian, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^{b} sq.; 2482, fol. 280^{b} sq.; 2483, fol. 430^{b} sq.; 2484, fol. 469^{b} sq.; 2485, fol. 404^{b} sq.; 2490, fol. 488^{a} sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471–485^{b}.

Form, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.

Form, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.

Forms of letters, two collections by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad (the first dated A.H. 1037), 2066, 1 × 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057–2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^{b}–149^{a}; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alî Khân of Mysore), 2133.

Forms, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳâlah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, second maḳâlah.

Formulas and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., 1768, 1; 2126, 1 × 2.

Fortified places, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33.

Fortresses in Kashmir, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.

Fortune-telling, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.

Fort William in Bengal, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwâb Mîr Muḥammad Ja'farkhân, 2538, 8^{o}; for the College of, see *College* of Fort William above.

Foundations, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^{a} sq.; 2575–2577, and 2579, kitâb 18; 2578, kitâb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 19; 2603, bâb 30; 2612, kitâb 18; 2613, kitâb 19.

Fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.

Four elements, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil, 2115; the contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2078, 3^{a}; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^{b} sq.; 2943, fol. 335^{b} sq.

Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ of Jîlân, 2063.

Fowls, the roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.

Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Frailty, the human, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.

Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 63ª sq., appendix.

Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.

Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 632ᵇ sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307ᵇ–368ª; a funny alphabet of, 2814.

Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Freedmen (or Mawâlî), an off-shoot of the Saljûḳs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6ª.

Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Ṣûfic treatise on, 1808.

French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.

French-Persian dictionary, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.

French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.

Friday, from a Ṣûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145–160; the Khuṭbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8ª.

Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.

Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, satr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.

Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb III; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.

Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.

Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.

Fuḍalâ (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mîr 'Alîshîr, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.

Fuḳarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳîrs* above.

Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.

Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31ᵇ–33ᵇ.

Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132ª.

Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2781, bâb 10.

Furû' (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the Ch'ishtî order, 653, col. 323.

Fûshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 616–618.

Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Ṣûfic treatise on, 1807.

Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781–1791, 'unwân IV.

G

Gâkhars, see *Ghâkars* or *Ghakkars*.

Game of cards, a mathnawi on, by Waṣlî, 1193, fol. 91ᵇ sq.

Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.

Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Ganja, famous men of, 724–726, 1397–1399.

Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15ᵇ.

Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.

Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ of Jîlân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2041; 2045.

Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâtî translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawî characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.

Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.

Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.

Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.

Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Ṭâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.

Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9ᵇ sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7ª sq. and 9ª sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31ᵇ–33ᵇ; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Ṣafawî dynasty, 536, ff. 306ª–312ᵇ.

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310b sq.; of the Afghâns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahârâj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindâr of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannâgar, 2538, 8s × h.

General History, 2–99; 101–130; 2828; 2829, 1; 3005–3008; fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 714, margin, 22; 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 41a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225–234; 290–302; an extract, 344, 1; 358–364; 391; 395; 409; 426, maḳâlah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150b–179a; 2828, ff. 368b–396a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amirs, great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bâb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawâns and Indian Râjahs, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwând's history, 24–27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360b sq.; 70, fol. 301b sq.; 71, fol. 121b sq.; 72–75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724–726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226–228, khâtimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the آتشكده, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarât, 444, khâtimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bâb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500a sq.; 89, fol. 253a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208a sq.; 96, fol. 108a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164b sq.; 98, fol. 345a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazârah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4a sq.; of the Panjâb, 503, muḳaddimah; 504, 1.

Geomancer, a good one, q 724–726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266–2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724–726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2212–2214, and 2254, 8, maḳâlah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2210 and 2211, muḳaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḳaddimah; 2221–2223, second kism, third maḳâlah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998–2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghâkars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gâkhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khânpûr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjâb), 506, fol. 34a sq.: 3021.

Gharjistân, a famous man of, 724–726, 608.

Ghassânians, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57b sq.; 120, fol. 100b sq.

Ghauthîs or Ḳâdirîs, see *Junaidî* order below.

Ghauts, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bâb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, *not* included in diwâns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127–131; by Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456–459, khâtimah; by Ḥasan 'Ali 'Izzat, Zain-al'âbidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imâmi, 1869, fol. 279a sq. and end; by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipû Sulṭân's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63b sq. and 68b; 672, ff. 37b and 38a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73b–77b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36b sq.; some by prince Jahândârshâh, 1752, fol. 9b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and ḳaṣidas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwaḍ alridwi, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22e.

Ghazna (or Ghaznin), Shansabâniyyah kings of, 11 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahrâmshâh (A. H. 512–547), q 724–726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724–726, 333–354; Firdausi's satire against Sulṭân Maḥmud of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9b sq.; 2860, fol. 21b sq.; an epopee in honour of Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Âl-i-Nâṣir or Âl-i-Sabuktagîn, 11 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162b sq.; 105, fol. 173b sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bâb 6d; 119, fol. 214a sq.; 120, fol. 228a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 127, taḥrir 3; 510, second portion, bâb 1; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184b–212a; 2829, 1, 1; treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14b sq.; q 724–726, 13 × 337 × 512 × 1032 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 6; Ghaznawide Sulṭâns in Lâhûr, Sind, &c., 129, maḳâlah X; 225–231, muḳaddimah; 233; 234; 291–296, and 299–304, maḳâlah I;

362, fol. 102[b] sq.; 363, fol. 117[b] sq.; 409, fol. 9[a] sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85[a] sq.; 3012, fol. 140[b] sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29[a] sq.; see also *'Abbâside* Khalifs and *Dynasties* above.

Ghazza, a famous man of, 724–726, 441.

Ghulâmân, the, or slaves of Sulṭân Shihâb-aldin of Ghûr, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣafḥah 8[a].

Ghulâmân, the, or Mamlûks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724–726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145[b] sq.; see also *Mamlûks*.

Ghûls, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Ghûr, special history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4; famous men of, 724–726, 609–611.

Ghûrî and Khabani tribes, the, of the Afghâns, 581.

Ghûrides, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170[a] sq.; 105, fol. 181[b] sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣafḥah 8; 119, fol. 217[a] sq.; 120, fol. 255[a] sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, f. 6; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 11; Ghûrides of Dihlî, 225–231, ṭabaḳah I; 130, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108[b]; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58[a] sq.; Ghûrides in Harât, 570, raudah VII; some Ghûrides, q 724–726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.

Gîlân, see *Jîlân* below.

Globe (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bâb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳâlah I.

Glossaries, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.

Glosses and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.

Gluttons, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Gnosticism, the Hindû one, 1971–1974.

God, knowledge of, 600, first ḳi-m; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781–1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣls 1–3; 2663–2665, fâtiḥas 2 × 3; praise of, 138–141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bâb; in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳaṣîdas, 1729, fol. 1[a] sq.; a short mathnawî in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳaṣîdah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203[b]–205[a]; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185[a] sq.; 1698, fol. 3[b]; 1766, fol. 36[b]; 1779; 1867, fol. 209[b]; 1876, fol. 366[a] sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1461, fol. 302[b] sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724–726, 744; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on, 2630, 2.

Godly (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

Gog and Magog, 724–726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3[c]; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338[b] sq.

Gold, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781–2783.

Golden chain, the, a religious mathnawî by Jâmî, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319–1327; extracts from the same, 1713, 14; 1762, 14.

Gonorrhoea, remedies for, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb VII.

Good administration and government, maxims of, by Niẓâm-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawî on, 1134; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.

Goose, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.

Gooty, see *Gâtî* or *Gutti* below.

Gosains, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.

Gospels, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuḥannâ bin al-ḳass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724–726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.

Gout, treatise on, 2295, 2.

Government and administration, good ones, maxims of, by Niẓâm-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176–2178, bâb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shâh 'Âlam, 2132, faṣl 4.

Grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724–726, 937; 1812.

Grain-merchant, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.

Grammar (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724–726, 1407; 2131; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406–2432; 2801, 1; 2961; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504–2510, muḳaddimah; 2518–2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindûstânî or Dakhnî paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindûstânî-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtû-Persian*, 2452–2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Marathî-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3[a] sq.; 2482,

fol. 3ª sq.; 2183, fol. 5ª sq.; 2184, fol. 3ᵇ sq.; 2185, fol. 3ᵇ sq.; 2186, fol. 3ª sq.; 2187, fol. 4ᵇ sq.; 2188, fol. 4ª sq.; 2189, fol. 4ᵇ sq.; 2191; 2192; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7ª–8ª.

Grammarians, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VI; great ones, q 724–726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.

Grammatical terminology, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjâni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.

Grant of lands, made by Râjah Deopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Gratitude, treated in 2176–2179, bâb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.

Great and rich men of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4.

Greece and Rome, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Greedy men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Greek emperors and rulers, 21 and 22, ḳism II; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 11; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 1; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bâb I; 611–618; sages, 76–78, maḳâlah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325–2327; 2362, first maḳâlah, khâtimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the Materia Medica, explained in 2364, second part.

Greek fire, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781–2783.

Greetings, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Grisons, the, q 724, fol. 548ª.

Guidance, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sulṭânship, work on, 1902.

Guide, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.

Gujarât, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211ᵇ sq.; 105, fol. 223ᵇ sq.; 119, fol. 334ᵇ sq.; 120, ff. 509ª sq. and 515ª sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 225–229, ṭabaḳah III; 290, fol. 235ª sq.; 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah IV; 358–360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150ᵇ sq.; 438–441; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197ª sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshâh there (A.H. 863–917), q 2611; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164ᵇ sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alraḥîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhânân, q 724–726, 410; Shaikhs of, 615, tenth bab; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 441, khâtimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4ª.

Gujarâti, translation of the prose-version of the صد در into it, 2987.

Gukhurs, see *Ghâkars* above.

Gulbargah, Bahmani Sulṭâns of, 119, fol. 336ᵇ sq.; 225–229, ṭabaḳah II; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 1; 358–360, faṣl 2ª; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140ª sq.; 416, 1; 417, fol. 43ª sq.; 418, fol. 42ᵇ sq.; 419, first ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3ª; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289ª sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.

Gulf, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2981.

Gulkundah, Hindû Râjahs of, 573; Ḳuṭbshâhs of, 456–465; 469; 573; 2835, 3ᵈ; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48ᵇ sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1186; q 724–726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2195; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkundah, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48ᵇ sq.; a satire on Pûlâdkhân, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49ᵇ sq.; see also *India* and *Ḳuṭbshâhs*.

Gums, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.

Gums, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII.

Gânâbâd, see *Junâbid* below.

Gûrân dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistân, version of the love-story of Bahrâm and Gulandâm in, q 1697.

Gûrgânîs, the, see *Timârides*.

Gurmukî alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2ª.

Gurus, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Gâtî or Gutti (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawi in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48ᵇ–50ª.

Gwâliyâr, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Râjah Mân Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itâbi by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ḥabsiyyah (the prison-elegy) by Khâḳâni, 3028, fol. 106ᵇ.

Ḥadîth, see *Traditions*.

Ḥaidarâbâd, Ḳuṭbshâhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 417, 4; 448, fol. 59ᵇ sq.; 465; one, q 821; Niẓâms or Âṣafîs of, 466–469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Ḥaidarâbâd by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, q 468, 3; 2135; Ḥaidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144a–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 143a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the ṣûbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.

Ḥaidarî order, q 724–726, 673.

Ḥair, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.

Ḥakîmiyyah order, q 647–649, 182.

Ḥakîms, ante-Muḥammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614–618; Muḥammadan ones, 614–617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârâyish II, 9; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, second section, fol. 434a sq.; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; during Shâhjahân's reign, 325, fol. 440a sq.; 327, fol. 166a sq.; 332, fol. 271a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505b sq.; 334, fol. 235a sq. in No. 3134; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.

Ḥalab, the Banû Kilâb of, 120, fol. 118a.

Ḥamadân, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724–726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016–1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl X; 668, aṣl 10.

Ḥamdânis, the, 120, fol. 109a sq.

Ḥamzah, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2128; 2430.

Ḥanafite school, the, q 647–649, 90 × 95–97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 651, 30 × 37; Ḥanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575–2580; 2590–2591; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724–726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Ḥanafite law in Transoxania, q 724–726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Ḥanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Ḥanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724–726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.

Ḥanbalite school, the, q 647–649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Ḥanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.

Hand, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738–2759, bâb 1.

Handicraft, alchemical, treated in 2781–2783.

Hands, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.

Handshaking, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Hânsî, famous men of, 724–726, 377–379.

Harât, Kurt kings of, or Mulûk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174a sq.; 105, fol. 185b sq.; 119, fol. 219b sq.; 120, fol. 297a sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 570, raudah VII; other rulers of, ib., raudas VI and VIII–XXVI; famous men of, 76–78, conclusion; 724–726, 619–652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raudas I–V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Ḥusain Mirzâ, q 2016; 2049; the taking of Harât by Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbeg-khân, in A. H. 913, q 724–726, 1446; by 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbeg, in A. H. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḳmân Paranda's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mîr 'Alishîr, 2067, fol. 380b.

Harâtrâd, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 1.

Harîsah (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, ḳism 8.

Hârûnshâh and 'Ain-alḳuḍât, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.

Hârût and Mârût, 596, 6.

Hatred, treated in 2176–2178, bâb X.

Hawk, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.

Hazârah, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819–1849), 506; the princely family of, q 647–649, 115; 724–726, 391.

Head, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6e; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, faṣl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.

Headache, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.

Head-office, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipû Sulṭân, 2738–2755, bâb 4.

Health, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muḳaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism, maḳâlas 1–3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

verse (form of a ḳasidah), 2366, ff. 9^a–12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a–13; 2368, ff. 13^a–19; 2369, ff. 13^a–16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, maḳâlah 1.

Healthy or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Heart, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as pâdishâh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bâb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bâb 14.

Hearts, the stimulation of, a mathnawi, 1765, 10; 1810; 1841; 1924, 1.

Heat, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.

Heaven or Heavens, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; Muḥammad's ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawi on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth bâb.

Heavenly bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah I.

Hebrew, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325–2327.

Hell, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.

Hemisphere, the southern, 708, first bâb, faṣl 2.

Heptagon, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Herbs, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb IV; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 5.

Heresy, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.

Hexagon, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in سلام, تحيّة, دعا, and الهي, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a mathnawi, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.

Highest science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.

Highway, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.

Hijrah, see *Flight* of Muḥammad above.

Hilarity, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.

Hindî: work on Muḥammadan theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called Dohrâs, 2021; Hindî verses, Râgs and Râginîs, in 2033, 3; 1000 Dhurpads or songs in Hindî or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016; Hindî collection of popular songs and hymns, styled سور ساگر, q 1954; the Hindî Râmâyaṇa of Tulsîdâs, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled بوتهی رامایں, q 1968; translation of Sa'dî's گلستان, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of Hîr and Ranjhâ, q 1724; Hindî story of Râî Câtor and Cândar, q 3026; Hindî story of پدماوت, in Bhâk'hâ, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindî erotic poem سندر سنگار, 2527; dictionary of Hindî and Hindûstânî words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the Panjâbî, Urdû, Persian, and Hindî, 2528; glossary of Hindî terms, occurring in the Materia Medica, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindî technical terms in drugs, 2325–2327; Hindî or Nagarî alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Hindû: history, sources of, 430, first portion, 1; Hindû, or early, Râjahs of India, and Dihlî in particular, 126, ârâyish V, 1; 201–208; 291–296, and 299–304, muḳaddimah; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a–7^b; Hindû Râjahs of the Panjâb, 503, daftar I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the Dakhan, Tiling, and Gulkundah, 573; of Kashmîr, before the Islâm, 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Hindû Amîrs under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb; Hindû chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the Yogavâsishṭha, 1971–1974; love and lovers, 2011, bâb IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, bâb V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; Hindû mythology and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, khâtimah; 2013, 2; debate on questions of Hindû theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, bâb III; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindûs, the, history of, 18, seventh kism; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291–296, and 299–304, muḳaddimah; 2542–2547, ta'lîm II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; Fakirs of, in the Panjâb, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, bâb VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011–2013; prosody of,

2011, bâb I; the rhyme-system of, ib., II; their sexual intercourse, ib., bâb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 2014–2023; the law of the Hindûs, in Persian translation, 2717–2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindûstân, see *India*.

Hindûstânî: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67ª sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10ª; prose-treatises and mathnawi-baits in, 1858, ff. 145–160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindûstânî of the عیار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصهٔ سلطانی, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافاضل, from the Persian, 2475–2477; of the تکمیل الایمان و تقویة الایقان در بیان عقائد اسلام, from the same, q 2383; of the پدماوت, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhâk'hâ, half Hindûstânî, q ib.; of the مفرّح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952; of the Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'di's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindûstânî paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Âfarîn's Persian version of Hîr and Rânjhâ, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, ib., 7×8×10–13×fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181–183, 199ᵇ–232ᵇ, and 257ᵇ–266ᵇ; another tract, together with some verses, ib., 14; Hindûstânî terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71ᵇ×72; Hindûstânî-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442–2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjâbî, Urdû, Persian, and Hindî, 2528; paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) paraphrase to Persian accidence, ib., 3; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 120, ff. 109ª–110ᵇ; Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Ḳâḍî of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindûstânî poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hiṣâr-i-Ḳuhistânî, famous men of, 724–726, 576–578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shâh 'Âlam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61–66 and 70–86; historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4ª; 290, muḳaddimah; 130, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muḥammadan, see *Ante-islâmitic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḥammad, the Khalifs, and Imâms, 131–169; 2830; of Ch'ingizkhân and the Moghuls, 170–172; of Tîmûr and the Timûrides, 173–203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Râjahs, 204–208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindû* above; of the empire of Dihlî (A.H. 587–614), 209; 210; of Fîrûzshâh, 211–213; of Bâbar, 214–218; 2989; of Bâbar and Humâyûn, 2838, faṣl IX; of Shîrshâh Lûr, 219; 220; of Humâyûn, 221–224; of Akbar, 235–270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2×3; 289; 2838, faṣl X; 3010; of Jahângîr, 305–324; 2833; of Shâhjahân and his sons, 325–340; of the conquest of Kûch-bahâr and Âshâm, 341–343; 344, 2; of 'Âlamgîr, 345–357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365–369; 3011; of Bahâdurshâh and his successors to Muḥammadshâh, 385–393; of the Timûrides of India, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 395–406; 3013; of Muḥammadshâh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Aḥmadshâh, 423; of the Indian empire from A.H. 1118 to A.H. 1195, 416–420; of Shâh 'Âlam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Alî 'Âdil-shâh II of Bîjâpûr, 450–153; of Nizâm 'Alikhân Âṣafjâh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamindârs of Banâras, 483; of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwâliyâr, 499; of Ṣafdar-allâhkhân, Nawwâb Anwarkhân, Nawwâb Muḥammad 'Alî 'Umdat-almulk, and Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 500–502; 2843; of Ḥaidar 'Alikhân and Tîpû Sulṭân of Mysore, 516–524; 2990; 3009, second volume; of Seringapatan, 529–531; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 537–554; of Shâh 'Abbâs II, 555–557; of Nâdirshâh, 558–566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Ṭabaristân, 568; of the Barmakîs, 569; short history of the descent and family of Ṭimâd-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the sûbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; of Madînah, 719–722; of Harât, 570; of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bâb; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pîshdâdians, 109, bâb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

291–294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII; 295, makâlah XIII; 637–641; of the Ċishtî order in particular, see *Ċishtî* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.

Holy war against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738–2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167ª sq.; 2662, 6; Shî'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575–2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 13; 2592, kitâb 41; 2612, 13.

Homilies, the five, of Sa'dî, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.

Horoscopes, contained in 2954, ff. 73ᵇ–82ª.

Horse, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bâbs 14–16.

Horsemanship, 2767, bâb 15.

Horses, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first ḳism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second ḳism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bâb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 130, second portion, 8.

House, the, entering and leaving it, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Household and family management, 2155–2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah II; 2951, ṣûrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.

Houses, arrangement of, treated, ib.

Hubairîs, the, fourth family of the Ċishtî order, beginning with Hubairah Baṣri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.

Ḥubûbât, see *Cereals* above.

Ḥukamâ, see *Ḥakîms* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.

Human body, see *Body* above.

Human destiny, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.

Human figure, the, a mathnawi in description of, 1640, ff. 74ᵇ–78ª; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618.

Human form, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Human frailty, the, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.

Humankiwl, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance روح قصّة, alights, 2929.

Human soul, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

Humility, treated in 2176–2179, bâb X; in Ṣûfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawi on a life of, 1434.

Humours of the body, 2318–2322, muḳaddimah.

Hump on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20.

Ḥunain, battle of, 29, end.

Hundred gates, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarâti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.

Hundred things of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Hungary, campaign of Sulṭân Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A. H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.

Hunting in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.

Hurmuz, rulers of, 120, fol. 273ᵇ sq.; famous men of, 721 and 725, 28 × 29.

Ḥusainîs (or Bukhâris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Ċishtî order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhâri, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Husband and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.

Hygiene and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147ᵇ sq.; 2792, 1; treated besides in 2307, muḳaddimah; 2353, ta'lîm 2.

Hypochondria, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb VIII.

Hypochondrium, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and إ).

'Ibâdât (devotions in Ṣûfism), 653, 13.

'I believe in God,' commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblîs, 79–85, Iftitâḥ; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattâḥi, 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Íj (in Fârs), famous men of, 724–726, 157 × 158.

Ikhmîm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikshâdis of Egypt, the, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108b; 724–726, 479.

Ilâhîs, the, the creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm X.

Ilkânî dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264b sq.; 172, fol. 161a sq.; q 724–726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Ilkhânî dynasty, the, q 724–726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, maḳâlah 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724–726, 218.

'Imâd-almulkî or 'Imâdshâhi Sulṭâns of Barâr, the, history of, 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 5; 358–360, faṣl 2e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59a; 2835, 3e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298a sq.

Imaye, the, of love, a mathnawî by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imâmîs or the Imâmiyyah sect (also called Ithnâ 'asharîyyah), 704, fâtiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724–726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imâms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 25–28, 42–47, and 3007, volume III; 76–78, maḳâlah V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 106–108, first nuskhah, second âyah, second nass; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 90b sq.; 120, fol. 6a sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 5; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 145 and 146, maḳṣad III; 157–162; 166, fol. 140b sq.; 167, fol. 196a sq.; 168, bâb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29–40; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647–649, 5–16; 654, first Iḳtibâs; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the كلدستهٔ سعادت); 647–649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 701, majlis 1; 724–726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazirs of the Imâms, 621, first maḳâlah; a detailed pedigree of the Imâms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87a–90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; ḳaṣîdas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1b sq.; 1718, fol. 8b sq.; 1729, fol. 1a sq.; others, q 724–726, 896; a mathnawî in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3e; another in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imâms, likewise in mathnawi-baits, 1729, fol. 17b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhnî, 162; a series of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imâms, including Muḥammad and Fâṭimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imâms, (*a*) 'Alî, the *first* Imâm: Arabic extracts from his alleged dîwân, 667, fol. 73b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663–2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896–899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alî, 900; 3039; q 724–726, 826; (*b*) Ḥasan, the *second* Imâm: story of his martyrdom in the دُرّ المجالس, 1762, 31, and 1882–1889, bâb 31; (*c*) Ḥusain, the *third* Imâm: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imâm Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (*d*) 'Alî Zain-al'âbidîn, the *fourth* Imâm: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (*e*) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Bâḳir, the *fifth* Imâm: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (*f*) Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, the *sixth* Imâm: biography of, 1051–1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fâtiḥâma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (*g*) 'Alî Riḍâ, the *eighth* Imâm: ḳaṣîdas in praise of, in 1629; (*h*) Ḥasan 'Askarî, the *eleventh* Imâm: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rûm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158b sq.; (*i*) Mahdî, the *twelfth* Imâm: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imâms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ârâyish II, 7; 647–649, 21–26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068b; 724–726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 807 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3–5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, second ḳism; index of Imâms, 715, ff. 1b–8b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 72 × 76 × 95–97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22i × 37; 724–726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imâms: (*a*) Abû Ḥanîfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (*b*) Imâm Shâfi'i: Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55a: (*c*) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Bukhârî: the Arabic صحيح or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724–726, 474; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the مجمع للحسنات, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (*d*) Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûri albaghdâdî: the Arabic مختصر القدورى or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

2552; 2553; (*e*) Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî: the Arabic اذها الواد, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.; the Arabic منهاج العابدين, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q 654, 22[i], *a*; other Arabic works of the same, q 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian كيمياى سعادت, 1781–1791; q 617, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, انوار حكمت, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (*f*) Aḥmad al-Ghazâlî: the brother of the preceding Imâm: short extract from a commentary on his رسالهٔ سوانح, 1921, 12; q 724–726, 687; (*g*) Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawi alshâfi'i: the Arabic مصابيح السّنّة or traditions of Muḥammad, q 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653–2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q 724–726, 163; (*h*) Najm-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic رسالة on heretical sects, in Pushtû translation, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, [b]; the Arabic عقائد or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q 2632, bayân V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q 724–726, 263 × 264; (*i*) Diyâ-aldin Muḥammad Shâmi: another Arabic work, styled عقائد, in Pushtû translation, 2632–2635, bayân V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; (*k*) Sirâj-aldin alûshi alfarghâni: the Arabic بدء الامالى or ḳaṣîdah on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632–2637, bayân I; (*l*) Fakhr-aldin Râzi: the Arabic رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q 724–726, 1064; (*m*) Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Bûṣiri: the Arabic بُردة or ḳaṣîdah in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647–2652; Pushtû paraphrase of the same, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm on the same, q 724–726, 1412; (*n*) Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh: the Arabic وقاية الرّواية or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q 2598; 2608; (*o*) Humâm Ṣadr-aldin Ya'ḳûb Mużaffar Kirâmi, the original author of the فقه فيروزشاهى, 2564; (*p*) 'Abdallâh bin As'ad alyâfi'i alyamani: the Arabic روض الرّياحين فى حكايات الصّالحين and the تكملة in Persian translation, 642; 643; q 647–649, 62 × 410; (*q*) Majd-aldin Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb, known as Majd-aldin alfirûzâbâdi: the Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q 923, fol. 17[a]; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic سُفر السّعادة or صراط المستقيم, a collection of traditions. Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.

Imâms and Shaikhs, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1–36[a].

Imperial laws, see *Civil laws* above.

Imperial and princely correspondence (in 'Âlamgir's reign), 2114, first ḳism.

Import, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Impostors, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.

Inanimate things (جمادات), wonders of, 709, second bâb, first section; 710; 711.

Index, to the Ḳurân, and the ركوعات, 2709–2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7[a] sq. and 9[a] sq.; 863–874, end of preface; of famous personages in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical* lists &c. above; geographical index to the آتشكده, 694, fly-leaves.

India (Hindûstân), general account of, 729, 2[a]; praise of, 1967, fol. 10[b] sq.; 1968, fol. 13[a] sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329[a] sq.; ante-muḥammadan rulers of, 120, fol. 470[b] sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindû Râjahs, 126, ârâyish V, 1; 204–208; 291–296, and 299–304, muḳaddimah; 362, ff. 57[a] sq. and 328[a] sq.; 363, fol. 61[a] sq.; 364, fol. 129[a] sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54[b] sq.; 3012, fol. 82[b] sq.; first rise of Islâm, 129, maḳâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 130, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85[a] sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206[b] sq.; 105, fol. 218[b] sq.; 119, fol. 306[a] sq.; 120, fol. 479[b] sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish V, 2–VII; 127 and 128, taḥrirs 5–7; 129, maḳâlas X–XIV; 225–234; 290–304; an extract, 344, 1; 358–364; 394; 409; 426, maḳâlah IV; 430, first portion, 3–6; 724, fol. 150[b] sq.; 2828, ff. 368[b]–396[a]; 2835; 3012; q 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A.H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bâb; 391; 412, fol. 67[b] sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣls IX × X; 3004; q 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 396–406; 3013; from 'Âlamgir to Muḥammadshâh, 395; from 'Âlamgir's death to A.H. 1195, 416–120; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328[a] sq.; 3012, ff. 1[a]–7[b]; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211[b] sq.; 105, fol. 223[b] sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 3–10; 127 and 128, taḥrir 5; 407; 435–533; 2836–2847; 3011–3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII; 292, fol. 351[b] sq.; 295, maḳâlah XIII; 637–641; 645, tenth bâb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

poets from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; from Jahângir to 'Âlamgir, 670–672; 3024; from Jahângir to Muḥammadshâh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳâlah I; Rekhta poets, 698–703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrâm in Audh, &c., 682–684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2ª; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A.D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197ª sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjâb in A.D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghâns, 468, fol. 123ª sq.; 527; invasion by Nâdirshâh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khâtimah; 291–296, and 298, khâtimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17ª sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264–269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17ª sq.; 133; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sûbahs of India, 208, fol. 462ª sq.; 362, fol. 16ᵇ sq.; 363, fol. 18ª sq.; 364, fol. 71ᵇ sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 30ª sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shahjahân, 331, fol. 235ᵇ sq.; under 'Âlamgir and his successors, 415, 4ª; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sûbahs, 131; 447, fol. 2ª sq.; 448, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; 470–477; 2836, 1–6; 2837; of Bangâlah and its sûbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 130, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173ª sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11ª–37ᵇ; India and Irân, poetry of the Amirs, Khâns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.

Indian cities and fortresses, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242–2245, and 2254, 8, maḳâlah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11ª sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first maḳâlah; medicine, compendium of, 2318–2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bâb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017–2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2–4; the music of Mysore, 2024–2032; physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2317, ff. 1–113ª, muḳaddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118ª sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137ᵇ sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225–232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳâlah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the Materia Medica, ib., second part.

Infantry practice in Tipû Sulṭân's army, rules relating to, 2738–2753, bâb 8.

Infidels, the, inroads of, 11, XXIII; duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738–2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bâb 32.

Infinitives, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.

Inflexion, see *Grammar* above.

Influence of the planets on the globe, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah II.

Influences, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Infusion, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2319, bâb I.

Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines, 2297–2300, second fann, maḳâlah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound* medicaments above.

Inheritance-duty, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724–726, 1162.

Injuries, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bab 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.

Ink, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106ᵇ and 107ª.

Inks of various colours, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783.

Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors, 2790.

Inshâ or letter-writing in all its branches, work on the art of, by Khwândamir, 2055; treated in 2221–2223, first kism, first maḳâlah; 2221, f. 112ª sq.; other Inshâs, with specimens of letters, 2041–2045; 2056–2066; 2068–2082; 2095–2105; 2107–2109; 2111; 2113–2117; 2118, 5×9; 2120–2122; 2124; 2126–2128; 2131; 2136; 2137; 2141–2146; 2932–2936; 2941–2943; 2945; 2946, IIª; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshâ, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, I; good Inshâ-writers, q 721–726, 751×883; see also *Correspondence* and *Epistolography* above, and *Letters* and *Letter-writing* below.

Insignia, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.

Insinuation, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.

Inspiration, a Ṣûfic treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Interchange of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^{b}–3^{b}.

Intercourse, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781–1790, rukn II; with believers, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, maḳâlah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb VI; 3031; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4.

Interpretation of dreams, the, works on, 2275–2277; 2278, ff. 1–211^{b}; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^{a}–103^{a}; treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 126^{b} sq.; 2271, third maḳâlah (defective).

Interpreter, the, of the Ḳurân, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.

Interpreter of dreams, a great one, q 724–726, 96.

Interpreters of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII.

'*In the* name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Inverse proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Invisible, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Invocation or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^{a} sq.

Invocations, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistân, explained in 1176–1179, second ḳism; others in 2618, ff. 190^{b}–192^{a}; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Ṣûfis, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^{a} sq.; 1698, fol. 3^{b}; 1766, fol. 36^{b}; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^{b}; 1923, $14–16 \times 28 \times 29$; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138–141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.

Irâdat (becoming the Murîd of a Pîr), 653, 5.

'*Irâḳ*, Saljûḳs of, q 721–726, 1481; reign of the Âḳ-koyunlû Sulṭân Ḥasanbeg Bahâdur (A. H. 872–882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV; 'Irâḳ and Fârs, rule of Amîr Jamâl-aldîn Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ bin Maḥmûdshâh (A. H. 742–754) over, q 2221; 'Irâḳ-i-'ajam in particular, famous men of, 724–726, 121–260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, [d]; 'Irâḳ-i-'arab in particular, famous men of, 724–726, 37–120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, [d]; the present of the two 'Irâḳs, a mathnawi by Khâḳâni, 950–959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.

Îrân, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 18, fourth ḳism, see also '*Abbâside* Khalîfs and *Dynasties* above; Ismâ'ilis, 109, bâb 6, [h]; see also *Ismâ'ilis* below; Saljûḳs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timûrides, 109, bâb 8; 119, fol. 271^{a} sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 130, first bâb; Sulṭâns after Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Îrân and India, poetry of the Amîrs, Khâns, and Wazîrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.

Îrânians, their flight before Afrâsiyâb, 862, end of the first book.

Iron, the nature of, 2792, III.

Irrigation and agricultural work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, maḳâlah VI.

Iṣfahân, famous men of, 724–726, 841–921; poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl II; 668, aṣl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghân power in (A. H. 1134–1154), 1714; histories of, q 724–726, 857×860; the Âl-i-Khujandi, i. e. the governors and ḳâdis of Iṣfahân, q ib., 865×866; 1028; rule of 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr ibn Kâkawaih there (A. H. 398–433), q 2218.

'*Ishḳîs* (or Shaṭṭâris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shaṭṭâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Islâm, the origin and rise of, 109, bâb 5; 291–296, and 299–304, muḳaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^{b} (in poetical form); conversion of Khâlid bin Walîd to it, 576 and 577, bâb II; 578, bâb III; history of Islâm, from Muḥammad's death to A. H. 61, 131–133; 2830; first rise of Islâm in India, 129, maḳâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmîr, 647–649, 135; Islâm in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, maḳâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^{a} sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, faṣl 4; religious duties of, from a Ṣûfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islâm, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548–2550; in Pushtû, 2632–2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; unbelievers, converted to Islâm, 724–726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islâm and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^{b} sq.; 2634, ff. 21^{b} sq. and 38^{b} sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islâm,

617–649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614–617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.

Islâmism, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632–2638.

Islâmitic nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137b sq.; sects, see *Islâm* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Islands, the, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2b.

Ismâ'îlis, the, or followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâḥ, 109, bâb 6, b; 119, fol. 237b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; in Ḳuhistân particularly, 16, ḳism IV, 6; q 724–726, 823×934; Ismâ'ilis or 'Alides or Fâṭimides in Maghrib and Egypt, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 109, bâb 6, g; 120, fol. 112a sq.; 724–726, 479–492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724–726, 861.

Israelites, the, history of, 18, fifth ḳism; 104, fol. 3a sq.; 105, fol. 3a sq.; 119, fol. 4b sq.; 120, fol. 424b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283b–307a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542–2547, ta'lîm IV.

Issues, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Âlamgîr's reign), 2114, second ḳism.

Iṭṭ'at (worship in Ṣûfism), 653, 8.

Ithnâ-'ashariyyah (or Imâmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmîs* above.

Itineraries, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Ivory, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781–2783.

'Iyâḍîs, the, second family of the Ch'ishti order, beginning with Fuḍail bin 'Iyâḍ, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

Jabrîs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 4; 2550.

Jabrûtshâh and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.

Jâbulḳâ and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28b sq.

Jafr, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724–726, 242× 1107×1357.

Jahmîs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 6; 2550.

Jainas, the, treated in 2720; 2721.

Jâm, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 667–672.

Jâm and Nilân, a love-story in verse, 2907.

Jâmîs, the, of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1.

Jamân or Jamû, Râjahs of, 507.

Jand in Turkistân, famous men of, 724–726, 1541× 1542.

Jarbâḍḳân, famous men of, ib., 971×972; poets of, 667, second appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah; 668, aṣl 10.

Jasmine, perfume of, 3076.

Jasper, treated in 2780, bâb 12; 2792, II, bâb 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fourth bâb.

Jatah or Moghûlistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535b sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Jaundice and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV.

Jaunpûr, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 9; 290, fol. 307a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳî-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḳah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah V; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makâlah VII; 292 and 295, makâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358–360, faṣl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172a sq.; 513, ff. 1b and 2a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhîm Shâh Sharḳî (A. H. 804–844), q 2679.

Jerusalem, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251b sq.

Jests and obscene poems, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5g; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûri of Harât, q 724–726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Jesus (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.

Jewels, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 12b sq.

Jewish kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.

Jihâd, see *Holy* war above.

Jilân (or Gîlân), Sulṭâns of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 211b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ (A. H. 851–883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883–911), q 2392; famous men of, 724–726, 1195–1229; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VI; 668, aṣl 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724–726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

Jinns, the, 79–85; Iftitâḥ; 122, fol. 57b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833–845.

Jism, see *Body*, the human, above.

Jogîs (or Yogins), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.

Joints, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; 2349, bâb XIII; 2955, bâb 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurâsân, to Kâbul, &c. (A.H. 1009), 2723; from Dihlî to Muktasir (A.H. 1156), 2721; in Upper India (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725; from Dihlî to Kâbul (A.H. 1211–1212), 2726; to Europe (A.H. 1213–1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ and back (A.H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, fasl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junâbid (Junâbâd or Gûnâbâd), famous men of, 724–726, 808–812.

Junaid, Zâwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673–681.

Junaidî (afterwards Ḳâdirî) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cishtî order, beginning with Junaid Baghdâdî, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647–649, 27–65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752–754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Ṣûfî points of the Ḳâdirî order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 617–649, 36; 724–726, 1195; 1795–1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Ḳâdirî Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; kaṣîdas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dârâ Shukûh's initiation into it, 1580; the Ḳâdirî order in the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; account of the Pîrs of the Ḳâdirî order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1a–3a; the Ḳâdirîs or Ghauthîs, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cishtî order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurisprudence, Arabic works on, q 724–726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.

Jurjân (or Astarâbâd), famous men of, 724–726, 1149–1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarâbâd* above; Jurjân and Jilân, the Dailamis of, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Juwain, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3: famous men of, 724–726, 794–798.

K

Ka'bah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, fasl 20.

Kâbul, statistical account of, 415, 4a; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 72a sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 591–598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sulṭân (A.H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A.H. 1009), 2723; (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725; (A.H. 1211–1212), 2726; (A.H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Kaḍâlâtîs, the, 567, maḳâlah V.

Ḳâḍî, a Shî'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.H. 1246), 2983.

Ḳâḍî-alḳuḍât, the first who ever got the title, 647–649, 25; 724–726, 74.

Ḳâdirî order and Ḳâdiris, see *Junaidî* order above.

Ḳâḍis and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275a sq.; ḳâḍis and governors of Iṣfahân, i. e. the Âl-i-Khujandî, q 724–726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Ḳâḍis, 2055, saṭr II.

Ḳadrîs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, fasl 5; 2550.

Ḳâf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Ḳâ'in in Ḳûhistân, famous men of, 724–726, 822–835.

Ḳâjârs (Ḳizilbâshî), the, 567, maḳâlah V.

Ḳâkûyah, the dynasty of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3.

Kakyâûî, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Ḳalandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawî celebrating him, 910, fol. 99a sq.

Ḳalandarîs, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cishtî order, beginning with Ḥaidar Ḳalandar and Shâh Ḥusain Balkhî Ḳalandar, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families: encomiums of Ḳalandarî monks, 1646, fol. 53a sq.

Kamaon, description of the lake of, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724–726, 973 × 974.

Ḳanâ'at (resignation in Ṣûfism), 653, 8.

Kânda, name of the subdivisions of the Râmâyaṇa, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Ḳandahâr, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; journey to (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murâd (A.D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dârâ Shukûh's expedition against it (A.H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannûj, conquest of, by Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karâkhitâ'î rulers of Kirmân, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242b; 120, fol. 281b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 2829, I, 5.

Karâ-koyunlû Sulṭâns, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 195a sq.; 105, fol. 207b sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 19; 107, fol. 235a sq.; 119, fol. 344b sq.; 120, fol. 315b sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; 573; q 724 726, 409.

Karâmât (miracles of Saints in Ṣûfism), 653, 11.

Karâ-Tibbatîs, the, creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm III.

Karbalâ, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32a sq.; 160 and 162, majlis III–VIII; 161, majlis III–IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawi, 1710, 7.

Kâr Giyâs or the late Sayyids of Jilân, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ (A. H. 851–883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mîrzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883–911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Karkhîs, the, eighth family of the Ch'ishtî order, beginning with Ma'rûf Karkhî, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnâl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnûl or Kannûl, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrâmîs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kâshân, famous men of, 724–726, 931–970; poems in the dialect of, q ib., 969; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl 1; 668, aṣl 1.

Kâshghar, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535b–540a; 2818, first daftar; conquest of, by Timûr, q 724–726, 1546; famous men of, ib., 1543–1558; rule of Sulṭân Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân (A. H. 920–939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islâm into, q 647–649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzâ Ḥaidar (A. H. 938–939), q 724–726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q ib., 589 × 599; the same, with a history of the country, 130, first portion, 6, fol. 176a sq.; general histories of, 508–513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; 3022; another, q ib.; Hindû Râjahs in, 3022, fol. 4b sq.; Râjahs and Sulṭâns of, 1; 120, fol. 528a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 10; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 225–229, ṭabaḳah VII; 290, fol. 276b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah X; 292 and 295, maḳâlah XI; 358–360, faṣl 10; 391, sixth gulshan; 409, fol. 178a sq.; reign of Sulṭân Zain-al'âbidîn there (A. H. 826–877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulâb Singh of Jammûn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142a sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 599–607; principal Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of Kashmîr, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmîr: (*a*) in prose, 513, muḳaddimah; 2090–2092; 3022, beginning; (*b*) in refined prose-style, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I × V; 1587, I × VII; 1588, I × II; 1589, VIII × XIV; 1590, VI × VIII; (*c*) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmîr, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a ḳiṭ'ah, reproaching it, by 'Alî Ḥazîn, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4a; curiosities of, 513, khâtimah; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîrian dialect, the modern one, mathnawi in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 × 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 × 4.

Kâsî, the ancient name of Banâras, 1959.

Ḳaṣîdas (isolated ones, *not* included in diwâns or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Ṭâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262b sq.; by Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456–459, khâtimah; one by Sa'dî, 2629, 4; artificial ones (*a*) by Salmân of Sâwah, 1211, fol. 1b sq.; 2882; q 724–726, 213; 1432, 1; (*b*) by Allâh Shîrâzî, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724–726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Ḳâsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100b sq. and 107a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1a sq.; 2898, fol. 1a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643–2652; Pushtû translation of one of them, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imâms, 1571, fol. 1b sq.; 1718, fol. 8b sq.; 1729, fol. 1b sq.; q 724–726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Ḳâdirî order, q 1715; other ḳaṣîdas, 1869, ff. 275b–283b (4); and in 2108; ḳaṣîdas and ghazals by Ṭwad alridwi, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-ḳaṣîdah, 1746, ff. 156a–158b; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic ḳaṣîdah of Ibn Sînâ on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, q 654, 22c × 34e; see also *Arabic* above.

Ḳaṣṣâriyyah order, the, q 647–649, 188.

Kayânians, the, 16, ḳism II; 101–103, ḳism II, faṣl 2; 109, bâb 3; 122, fol. 142a sq.; 706, fol. 80b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7a sq. and 9a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31b–33b; 2861, fol. 6b sq.; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kâyath tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.

Kâzarûn in Fârs, famous men of, 724–726, 164–167.

Kázarúnís, the, eleventh family of the Chishtí order, beginning with Abú Isḥák Kázarúní, 653, col. 323, No. 11.

Kazwín, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, báb VI; famous men of, 724–726, 1230–1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khátimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724–726, 1279; as capital of the Ṣafawí dynasty in the time of Sháhs Isma'íl I and Ṭahmásp, q ib., 1081.

Kech and Makrán, list of Balúchí words, spoken in, 3002; Balúchí poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Kechhí, Bátiyyá, Loghání, Nepali, Sindi, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Key to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindústání equivalents, 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.

Keys of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.

Khabaní and Ghúri tribes of the Afgháns, the, 581.

Khabúshán, famous men of, 724–726, 799–802.

Khaibar, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.

Khákáns, the, of the Turks, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah I, ṣafḥah 2.

Khalífah (spiritual successor in a Ṣúfic order), 653, 6.

Khalífs, the first three, 145, 146, and 153–156, maḳṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2–13; 14 and 15, II; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 23, fol. 447ª sq.; 24–28, volume II; 36–42; 76–78, maḳálah V; 79–85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53ᵇ sq.; 105, fol. 60ª sq.; 109, báb 5; 119, fol. 74ª sq.; 124, árá'yish II; 126, árá'yish II, 4; 127 and 128, tahrír 2; 129, maḳálah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132ª sq.; 167, fol. 182ª sq.; 391, seventh gulshan, and in the گلدستهٔ سعادت, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2ª; 590; 645, khátimah; 645 and 646, first báb; 647–649, 2–5; 654, first Iḳtibás; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ᵇ; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳálah; 2224, fol. 77ª sq.; 2828, second volume, báb II, ḳism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, tahrír 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbáside Khalífs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 23, fol. 517ª sq.; 24–28, volume III; 42–47; 76–78, maḳálas VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73ª–245ª; 101–103, ḳism III, maḳálas 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103ᵇ sq.; 105, fol. 114ª sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah II, ṣafḥas 1 and 2; 109, báb 5; 119, fol. 92ᵇ sq.; 120, ff. 27ª sq. and 58ª sq.; 124, árá'yish III; 126, árá'yish III, 1 × 2; 127 and 128, tahrír 3; 129, maḳálas VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, báb II, ḳism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394ª sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2–13; 409, introduction, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ᵇ; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳálah; 2224, fol. 77ª sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142ᵇ sq.; see also *'Abbáside* Khalífs above.

Khalkhál, famous men of, 724–726, 1374–1378.

Khámlí Sayyids, the, q 2056.

Khándís (or Khándish), see *Asír* above.

Khánkhánán, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.

Kháns and Amírs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Kháns and Amírs during the earlier life of Sháh 'Abbás I, before his accession, 538–545, ṣaḥífah I; Kháns of Írán and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khán of Jatah or Moghúlistán, history of, 721, fol. 535ª sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Khánwáda (family of Ṣúfic orders), see *Families* above.

Khárijís or Khawárij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.

Kharrázíyyah order, the, q 647–649, 194.

Khaṭá (=Chín or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632ᵇ sq.; 2828, ff. 259ᵇ–282ª; see also *China* above.

Khatlán (with its capital Kúláb), famous men of, 724–726, 579 × 580.

Khatrí caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.

Khawárij, the, see *Khárijís* above.

Khidrawís, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.

Khiljí dynasty, the, of Dihlí, history of, 120, fol. 482ᵇ sq.; 129, maḳálah XI; 211, fol. 112ᵇ sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58ª sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 × 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39ª sq.; of Málwah, q 947.

Khirḳah (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.

Khotá and Khotan, account of (in A.H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳálah; 2224, fol. 63ª sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timúr, q 724–726, 1546.

Khujand, famous men of, 724–726, 1525–1527.

Khullum, visited by 'Izzat-alláh on his return journey from Bukhárá to Attak (or Attock) in A.H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Khurásán, general excellence of, 570, raudah III; Táhirides of, 120, fol. 224ª sq.; Sarbadárs of, ib., fol. 295ª sq.; Uzbegs of, 101–103, ḳism III, báb 6; for further references see *'Abbásides* and *Dynasties* above; Khurásán and Transoxania, Sulṭáns of, after A.H. 906, 510, second portion, báb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhán Shaibání,

the Uzbegkhân (A.H. 913), q 724–726, 1446; conquest of Khurâsân by Timûr, 570, raudah IX; by Sulṭân Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar, son of Mirzâ Baisunghar, 91; by Shâh Ismaʻil Ṣafawi (A.H. 918), q 724–726, 676; by Shâh ʻAbbâs I (A.H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724–726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A.H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.

Khuṭbas, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramaḍân and on Fridays, and another on the ʻId-i-Ḳurbân, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a×b.

Khâzistân, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.

Khwâf, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 657–666.

Khwânsâr, famous men of, ib., 975–983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah.

Khwârizm, famous men of, 724–726, 1401–1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.

Khwârizmshâh, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280–2284; utilized in 2285–2287.

Khwârizmshâhs, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165b sq.; 105, fol. 177a sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bâb 6 (*f*); 119, fol. 230b sq.; 120, ff. 245a sq. and 372b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 236a–246b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86a sq.; q 724–726, 565×625×1477; history of, in mathnawi-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14b sq.; single rulers, q 724–726, 563×751×1071×1152×1156×1286×1387×1402×1405×1433×1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 9; see also *ʻAbbâsides* and *Dynasties* above.

Ḳiblah, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462a; 717, khâtimah.

Kidney, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 21.

Kimiyâ, see *Elixir* of life above.

King and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawi by Hilâli, 1426–1429; 2893; 2894.

Kingdoms, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.

Kings, ante-muḥammadan ones, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *General* history above; great Shâh kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khoṭâ and Frangistân, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2221, fol. 63a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bâb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, muḳaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59b sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 1–12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258b–262b.

Ḳipâḳ rulers, q 575.

Kirmân, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280a sq.; Saljûḳs of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6; 119, fol. 229b; Ḳarâkhiṭâ'i rulers of, 101–103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242b; 120, fol. 281b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724–726, 281–297.

Kirmân and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Ḳiṭ'ah or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great ḳiṭ'ah-writer, q 724–726, 770; 1231.

Ḳiṭ'as and rubâ'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.

Kitchen-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978.

Ḳiwâmî or Mar'ashî Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.

Ḳiyâfah, see *Physiognomy*.

Ḳiyâmat, see *Resurrection*.

Ḳizilbâsh Amirs, the, q 724–726, 278.

Ḳizilbâshî Ḳâjars, the, 567, maḳâlah V.

Knee, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 38.

Knowledge, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtiḥah; Ṣûfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi by Bîdil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15×16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548–2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, faṣl 4; of God, 600, first ḳism; fragments in 601; 602, 2×3; and 604; 1781–1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Ṣûfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781–1791, 'unwâns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Ṣûfism, ib., 11×14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.

Knowledge of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first ḳism.

Kokân in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Krshna and Arjuna, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagawadgîtâ, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.

Krshna-vilâsa (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.

Kubrawî order, the, Shaikhs of, 615 and 646, ninth hab; 617–619, 120–139; q 641, makâm I; 617–619, 394.

Kûč (or Kûčbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A. H. 1072–1073), 341–313; extracts from the same history, 341, 2; Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.

Kûfah, famous men of, 724–726, 70–85.

Kûfic, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.

Kuhistân (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Ismâ'ilis of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-aldîn 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abî Mansûr Muhtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4; famous men of, 724–726, 822–835.

Kûlâb (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 × 580.

Kumm and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988–1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, asl III; 668, asl 3.

Kunyas, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.

Kuraish, the tribe of, 135, 10 × 14; 136, 21 × 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, fasl 3; q 647–649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.

Kurân, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sultân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647–649, 36 × 105; 651, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92b, and 9; 723; 724–726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71b–75a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1–7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1901; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1b; 3075, fol. 1b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856–1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farîd-aldîn 'Attâr's كنز الاسرار, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Ansârî's يوسف و زليخا, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1811b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1023), ff. 56–63; 2679–2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1a–4a; other commentaries, q 16; 617–619, 238; 721–726, 103 × 163 × 207 × 350 × 381 × 398 × 740 × 744 × 954 × 1187 × 1237 × 1239 × 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (*a*) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 × 2; 2573, ff. 1a–3a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204b–206b; (*b*) sûras 1–6, 3073; (*c*) sûras 1 and 67–114, 2678; (*d*) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (*e*) sûrah 29, vv. 44–57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (*f*) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (*g*) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (*h*) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (*i*) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137a sq.; 2634, ff. 1b sq. and 23a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân Va; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702–2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10; 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Ve; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724–726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 724–726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shî'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724–726, 353 × 570 × 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699–2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the ركوعات, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471–485b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724–726, 468.

Kurdish kings, 14 and 15, XV; q 724–726, 1402.

Kurdistân and the Kurds, rulers of, 106–108, second muskhah, sahîfah II, safhah 13; 120, fol. 268b sq.; Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724–726, 409.

Kurg (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.

Kurt kings of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174a sq.; 105, fol. 185b sq.; 119, fol. 219b sq.; 120, fol. 297a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudah VII; q 724–726, 610 × 611 × 663.

Kûsâyah, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3.

Kûta-khail, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Ḳuṭbshâhs or Ḳuṭb-almulkis of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Ḥaidarâbâd, &c.), 290, fol. 275ª sq.; 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 4; 358–360, faṣl 2ᵈ; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150ª sq.; 417, 4; 418, fol. 59ᵇ sq.; 456–465; 469, ff. 97–198; 573; 2835, 3ᵈ; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh (A. H. 1035–1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 721–726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Ladanum, perfume of, 3076.

Lâhijân, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lâhôr, Sulṭâns of, 291–296 and 299–304, maḳâlah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354ª sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 59ª sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4ª; famous men of, 724–726, 355–368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjâb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailâ and *Majnûn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtû version by Bâ'ikhân, q 1697; for the poetical versions see لیلی و مجنون in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Lakhnau, rulers of, 1, fol. 17ᵇ sq.

Lakhnautî, see *Gaur* or *Gaurh* above.

(Shâh) *Lâl* or Bâbâ Lal, and prince Dârâ Shukûh, the stories of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 721–726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imâm Ḥusain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac* panjband, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318–2320 and 2322, khâtimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lands, grant of, made by Râjah Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495–2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyâth, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bâb 9; 2792, II, bâb 7.

Lâr, rulers of, 120, fol. 269ᵇ sq.; rulers and famous men of, 721–726, 261–270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hûshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmân (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85ᵇ sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1921, 28; 2562, ff. 78–84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Ali, 2671; the same, or precepts confided to Abû Dharr Ghaffâri, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87ª.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325–2327; Hindûstâni Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindûstâni Grammar in Latin by David Millius, q 2537.

Latitude and longitude, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2242; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwâs or legal decisions in, see ib. and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Ḥanafite law, see *Ḥanafite* school above; according to the Shî'ites, 2581; Shî'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindûs, in Persian translation, 2717–2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176–2178, bâb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madînah, q 724–726, 19; great ones, q ib., 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Laxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fuḍalâ), contemporary with Mîr 'Alishîr, 661, majlis 4; with Shâhjahân, 325, fol. 440ª sq.; 327, fol. 166ª sq.; 330, ff. 90ª sq. and 178ª sq.; 332, fol. 271ª sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505ᵇ sq.; 334, fol. 235ª sq. (in No. 3134); of Bâlgrâm, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwâs, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imâms, see *Imâms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VII.

Legal prayer, &c., a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldîn Bukhari, 1133, margin, ff. 145ª–155ª; 2381, fol. 68ª sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.

Legal sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, second makâlah.

Legal and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, saṭr II.

Legal and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.

Legal and religious ordinances, work on, q 721–726, 1407.

Legends of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with Ṣûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-islâmitic kings, holy men, Imâms, &c., 590–599; 3025; Shi'ite legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1–36ª; legends and biographies of Ḳâdiri Saints, especially of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, 642; 643; q 642; 1561; legends and stories, q 2226; see also *Old* Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c., below.

Legibus, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7.

Legists, great Shi'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Letters, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities, 2481, fol. 563ª: 2504–2510, muḳaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2801, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119ᵇ sq.; 2631, bayân VII, fol. 143ᵇ sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in سلام, تحيّة, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the Ḳurân, 2036, first bâb; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2121; 2428; 2429, 1; 2130; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1ᵇ–3ᵇ; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; letters of the Pushtû alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89ª sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153ᵇ sq.

Letters, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1ª–3ᵇ; 287; 384, fol. 76 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1179; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1611, ff. 114ª–118ᵇ; 1890, 5; 1921, 25; 2044; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189ᵇ–190ᵇ; 2089, ff. 92ᵇ and 93ª; 2091; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2118, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIe; 2998; q 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4–8, 9, 11, 13–16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, saṭr VII; 2097–2105 and 2941, third faṣl, second ḳism; 2118, 5, fol. 94ᵇ; 2122, faṣl 24; 2998, fol. 60ᵇ sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, saṭr VI; 2097–2105 and 2941, third faṣl, first ḳism; a farewell-letter by Ẓuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92ᵇ; ḳiṭ'as and rubâ'is used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, faṣl 1; from Kings to Sulṭâns, in 2141; to Sulṭâns, Amirs, Wazirs, other high court-officials, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, Ḳâḍis, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, saṭrs I and II; to Dihḳâns, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., q ib., saṭrs III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057–2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; q 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94ᵇ; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097–2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the Ṣûfic doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 1891; 1892; 1891; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48ᵇ–50ᵇ; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, faṣl 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, faṣl 1; two *Arabic* letters, q 2251.

Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; from Akbar to 'Âlamgir, 2118, 1, 4–6, and 8; relating to Shâhjahân's time, 335, 3; from 'Âlamgir's time, 2132, faṣls 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in faṣl 2); from 'Âlamgir to Shâh 'Âlam, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of Bangâlah, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to Sulṭân Ḥusain, Shâh Ismâ'il Ṣafawi, Bâbar, Humâyûn, &c.); 2067 (to and from Shâhs Ṭahmâsp and 'Abbâs I, various Turkish Sulṭâns, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54ᵇ sq. and 56ª sq.): 2068 (mostly of the same time): 2091, 2939, and 3047 (letters to Shâhjahan and wazirs and Amirs of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with Bangâlah and Bihâr in 'Âlamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in Bangâlah A. H. 1151–1170); 2129 (letters to and from the Nawwâb Firûzjang bin Âṣafjâh of the Dakhan); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of Bangâlah, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173–1178, with occasional answers); 2538, i–o (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Âlamgir, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in *Arabic*: 2946, I (letters addressed to Shâhjahân and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

Letters, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.

Letters and discourses, by 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.

Letters and farmâns, of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgîr, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59[b] sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmâns* above.

Letters and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228[a]–233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078–2082; 2101, ff. 61–66 and 70–86; 2105, ff. 138[b]–149[a]; 2118, 9; 2141–2143; 2935; 2946, II[a] (by Ja'farkhân, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, A.H. 1116–1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Ṣûfic questions by Amânî); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshâh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tîpû Sulṭân of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.

Letters and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak, 271–286; 408, 4, fol. 150[a] sq.; by Khwâfikhân and Niẓâm-almulk Âṣaṣjâh, 408, 4, ff. 153[b] sq. and 181[b] sq.; 1387–1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64[b] sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090–2092; 2118; 2122; 2112; 2936; 2946, II, [b]×[e]; q 1574; 1658.

Letter writing, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary* art, *Epistolography*, and *Inshâ* above.

Lexicographical fragment, 1091, fol. 234[a] sq.

Lexicography, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1[b]–3[b]; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724–726, 1407.

Lexicon, the bibliographical one, by Ḥâjî Khalîfah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.

Lexicons, see *Dictionaries* above.

Liars, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.

Liber fructus (καρπός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.

Library, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bâb 12.

Licence, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.

Lieutenants (Abdâl) in Ṣûfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.

Life, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332[b]–333[b]; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the chinaroot, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 1562; 1800–1803.

Light of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, kism I.

Lighting lamps by the river-side of Banâras, account of, 2538, 12.

Lights of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Lily, the, perfume of, 3076.

Limbs, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145[a]; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Pushtû, 2451[b]; in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.

Line, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Lines of Chishti Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.

Lion, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.

Lip, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.

Lips, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V.

Liquorice or mastic, treated in 2374.

Lists and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical* Lists above.

Literary sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, first maḳâlah; a fragment of the same, in 2224.

Literature, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.

Liver, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 10×12; 2302, bâb 6; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; 2955, bâbs 14 and 17.

Lizard, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.

Loadstone, the, treated in 2792, II, bâb 11.

Local diseases, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.

Local Indian history, see *India* and *Indian* above.

Loghâṭ, Kechî, Nepalî, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Logic, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180–2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

first Jumlah: 2221–2223, second kism, second maḳâlah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2211; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sînâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724–726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jîlân, ib., 1211.

Logical and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.

Logicians, great ones, q 724–726, 1194 × 1394.

Logogriphs and riddles, 669, khâtimah; treatise on, 2049.

Loins or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.

Longitude and latitude, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Lord's Prayer, the, in Hindûstânî and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix b and c.

Lord's Supper and Baptism, the, in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix c.

Lotus, the, perfume of, 3076.

Love, one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; the image of, a mathnawî by Shamsaldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 9; mystic or Ṣûfic love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yûsuf and Zalîkhâ, 1778; 1870, fol. 194b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.

Lovable object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.

Love and affection, a mathnawî by Shifâ'î, extracts from, 1532b.

Love and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, maḳâlah 2; love and lovers, the Hindû ones, 2011, bâb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.

Love and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187b sq.

Love, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidîl, q 1676.

Love-letters, five, by Ẓuhûrî, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Ṣûfic ones, by Ibn 'Imâd, 1852; 1853.

Love-tales, in 1872.

Lover and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Ṣûfic sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.

Lovers, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣûfic biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

Lowest science, i. e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.

Lozenges, 2356 and 2357, second maḳâlah, bâb III.

Luck alert, a mathnawî, 1771, 4.

Luck and reason, poetical contest between, by Abûalbarakât Munîr, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.

Lucknow, see *Lakhnau* above.

Lucky and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33b sq.; 2733, ff. 120–125.

Lûdî, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306b sq.; 120, fol. 502b sq.; 129, maḳâlah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354a sq.; see also *India* above.

Luḳmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239b sq.

Lungs, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 5; 2339 and 2310, bâb IX.

Lûristân and the Lûrs (Alwâr), Atâbegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106–108, second muḳaddimah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 13; 119, fol. 246a.

Lyrical poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

Mâchîn and Chîn (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259b–282a.

Macrocosm, the, 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 4.

Madârîs, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the Chishtî order, beginning with Badî'-aldîn Shâh Madâr, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Madînah and Makkah, poetical description of, 950–959; 1117–1120; 2866; Sharîfs of, 126, ârâyish III, 5; history and topography of Madînah, 719–722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14–22; the seven theologians of, q 647–649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.

Madras, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.

Madrasah, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Ṣalâḥaldîn of Egypt, q 724–726, 709; (2) in Tûn, founded by Maulânâ Mu'în 'Allâmah, q ib., 813.

Maghâzî, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.

Maghrib, account of its towns, 729, 2e; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103a; Isma'ilîs of, 109, bâb 6g; 120, fol. 112a sq.; Banû Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103b sq.; Sulṭâns of, in general, 106–108, second muḳaddimah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilîs, or Fâṭimides in, 721–726, 479–492; 2829, 1, 2; 11, 8, jund 5; one, q 724–726, 861.

Magians, the, 2510, 2.

Magic, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical mathnawi by Bîdil, 1684; 1685.

Magog and Gog, 724–726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3[c]; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 33[8b] sq.

(Mumtâz or Tâj) *Mahall* at Âgra, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51[b] sq.; 2538, 14.

Mahâprasthâna-parvan, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth Parva of the Mahâbhârata, in 1928.

Mahârâjahs of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, fasl 1.

Mahbûb or *Ma'shûk* (the beloved one in Sûfism), 653, 11.

Mahmûd and Ayâz, story of, in a collection of ghazals, 1768, 2; 1769; for Zulâlî's mathnawi of the same title, see محمود و ایاز in Index I.

Mahmûdis, the, in Tabaristân, 568, kism III.

Mahnah, famous men of, 724–726, 525–530.

Maidân, the, in Shirâz, q ib., 223.

Maimand, famous men of, ib., 324–332.

Mainyo-i-Khard, Pahlawi text of, with a Pârsi-Persian translation, 2986.

Maisûr (Mysore), histories of the Râjahs and Nawwâbs of, to Tîpû Sultân, 514–521; 527, 1; 528, 1–3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of Haidar 'Alikhân, 2133; letters and orders of Tîpû Sultân, 525; 526; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024–2032; q 528, 4.

Maitreya and Parâsara, the dialogues between, in the Vishnu-Purâna, 1956; 1957.

Majnûn and Lailâ, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the mathnawis on the same subject see لیلی و مجنون and مجنون و لیلی in Index I.

Makâmas by Shaikh Muwaffik-aldîn almakdisî, q 647–649, 57; for others see مقامات in Index I.

Makâmât (Arabic name of the ten Sûfic stages or stations), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.

Makkah and Madinah, poetical description of, 950–959; 1417–1420; 2866; Sharîfs of, 126, ârâyish III, 5; Sharîfs of Makkah only, 106–108, second muskhah, safînah II, safhah 3; 120, fol. 116[b] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1118, ff. 57[b]–73[b]; two treatises (one in Persian, the other in Arabic) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720–722, 5; siege of (A. H. 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8–13; see also *Madînah* above.

Makrân and Kech, list of Balûci words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Makrânî dialect of the Balûci language, Persian vocabulary of, 2530, 2.

Malabar, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makâlah XI; 292 and 295, makâlah XII; Malabar and Sarândîb, history of, 446, khâtimah.

Malabarian language, translation of the Bible into it by Benjamin Schultz (completed A. D. 1725), q 2537.

Malachite, treated in 2792, II, bâb 12.

Malay, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.

Mâlikite school, q 647–649, 30 × 177; Mâlikite views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; Mâlikites and Shâfi'ites, 2340, 14.

Mâlwah and Mandû, rulers of, 291–298, 303, and 304, makâlah V; 358–360, fasl 4; kings and rulers of Mâlwah only, 1; 119, fol. 340[a] sq.; 120, fol. 523[a] sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 7; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226, and 229, tabakah IV; 227 and 228, tabakah VI; 290, fol. 203[b] sq.; 394, first gulshan, 3; 409, fol. 160[a] sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197[a] sq.; one of the Khilji rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163[a] sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 50[b] sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4[a].

Mamlûks, the, or Ghulâmân, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724–726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145[b] sq.; one of them, q 721–726, 435.

Man, and different sorts of men, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.

Management, of cities and states, 2155–2172, makâlah III; 2221–2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2949 and 2950, makâlah III; 2951, sûrat 3; of family and household, 2155–2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah II; 2951, sûrat 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.

Mandû and Mâlwah, see *Mâlwah* above.

Mangal tribe, the, q 1958.

Manifestations, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

Mankind and world, creation of, 127, mukaddimah; see also *Creation* above.

Manners and customs, of the people of the Panjâb, 501, khâtimah; manners, customs, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2.

Manohar and Madhumâlat, Indian love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, by 'Âḳilkhân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.

Mar'ashî or Ḳiwâmi Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8. jund 14.

Marâthî, see *Elegies* above.

Marâtib-i-sulûk (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.

Maratteh state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58b–65a.

Marâttahs, the, histories of, 485–491; 685–690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and Akhbâr relating thereto, 492–498; 527, 4 × 6; their defeat at Pânipat in A. H. 1174, 411; 487, fol. 69b sq.; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018.

Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.

Marble or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XXI.

Mardânshâh, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.

Mârdîn, campaign against, 191, fol. 320a.

Marghînân, famous men of, 721–726, 1522 × 1523.

Marketing, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Marriage, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101a sq.; 2574, first kitâb; 2575–2579, kitâb 6; 2590–2592, kitâb 6; 2598, as] 31; 2603, bâb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 6; 2614, bâbs 20 × 21 × 24 × 25 × 29 × 30 × 32 × 34; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2623, fol. 51a sq.; 2624, fol. 4a sq.; Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.

Marriage, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhûri of Tarshiz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Ni'matkhân 'Âli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; q 1659, 2.

Marthiyyas, see *Elegies* above.

Martyrdom and death, the, (1) of Imâm Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882–1889, bâb 31; (2) of Imâm Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3f (in form of a tarji'band); lamentation on, 1765, 4.

Martyrs, the, chapter on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 155a sq.; 2636, bayân VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalâ, 120, fol. 32a; 160 and 162, majlis III–VIII; 161, majlis III–IX; 2676; Dakhni elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalâ* above.

Mârût and Hârût, 596, 6.

Marvel of Peru, or 'Abbâside melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, sixth bâb.

Marw-i-Shâhijân, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 721–726, 500–524.

Marzubân tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.

Mash of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.

Mashhad-i-muḳaddas (formerly Tûs), history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 721–726, 682–717; letter, written to the 'Ulamâ of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallahkhân Uzbeg, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384a.

Ma'shûḳ or Maḥbûb (the beloved one in Ṣûfism), 653, 11.

Mastic or liquorice, treated in 2374.

Ma'sûmshâh, Nushlâb (or Nûshâba), and 'Ajabmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.

Materia Medica, the, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2289–2291; 2295, 8; 2328–2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354–2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361–2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.

Mathematical and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.

Mathematicians, good ones, q 724–726, 147 × 243.

Mathematics, i. e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; 2221–2223, second ḳism, third maḳâlah; branches of, ib., fifth maḳâlah; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Mathnawîs (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Ṣûfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawi, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15a–17a; on the spirit, ib., 7. fol. 92b; a philosophical mathnawi, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Ali, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Ḳalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99a sq.; mathnawis by Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Yazdi, q 724–726, 128; mathnawi-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152b–154a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113b sq.; by Shâh Faḍl Ni'mati, 714, margin, 6; in Rekhta, 585, fol. 55 sq.

Mathurâ (in the province of Âgra), description of, 2118, 2.

Matters, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section: 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical.

political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2351; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724–726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Súfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarát, 444, khátimah; 3016, third volume: mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202: metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7–10; 2663–2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.

Máturâdiyyah sect, the, founded by Abû Manṣûr Máturidî, q 724–726, 1420.

Manj (= S Taraṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Ságara, 1987.

Maulawî order, the, q 647–649, 138.

Mausoleums, the, of Ítimâd-aldaulah, Akbar, &c., in Ágra, 731, ff. $104^a \times 193^b$.

Mawâlî (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljúks, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah II, ṣafḥah 6^a.

Maxims, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b–14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3×26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Súfic maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. $30^a \times 31^a$; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.

Mâzandarân, the Ḳiwâmí or Mar'ashí Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Báwandí kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sulṭáns of, in general, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah II, ṣafḥah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e.

Meal-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Meals, preparation of, treated in 2784, báb 5.

Meaning, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in سلام, تحيّة, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504–2510, muḳaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Measure, the, called كرّ شرعى, tract on, 2759, ff. $1^b \times 2^a$; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.

Measurement and division of the globe, 717, maḳálah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., maḳálah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242–2244, and 2254, 8, maḳálah III.

Measures and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, báb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipú Sulṭán), 2738–2754, báb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, báb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1–113, muḳaddimah.

Meat, treated in 2356 and 2357, first maḳálah, báb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳálah, báb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, báb 6.

Meat-curries, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, báb 4.

Medical aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindústání, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, $27 \times 29 \times 31$; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, muḳaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280–2287; other works on, 2297–2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khátimah, second báb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; $2295, 1–7 \times 9 \times 10$; 2314–2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1–18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, báb XIX; 2767, báb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitáb IX.

Medicaments, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b–23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khátimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lím 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, báb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

Medicinal glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bâb 28.

Medicine, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitâb 1; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 1; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318–2323; 2324, 1; poem on medicine, in mathnawi-baits, 2347, fol. 113b sq.; practical medicine, 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested* Cures below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; theoretical medicine, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; a great expert in medicine, q 724–726, 1446.

Medicines, see *Compound* Medicaments and *Medicaments* above.

Melancholy, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929.

Melodies, composition of, 2763, maḳâlah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindûs, i.e. the Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014–2023; 2033, 2–4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032; q 528, 4.

Melody, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Members of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929.

Memoirs, autobiographical ones, of Timûr, the alleged ones, 196–203; of Bâbar, in Çaghatâi, 214, in Persian, 215–218; 2989; q 724–726, 763; of Humâyûn, 221; 222; of Jahângir, the authentic ones, 305–308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309–311; of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân, i.e. the عبرت نامه, 392; 2831; of Tipû Sulṭân, 2990; of 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân, 677; of Luṭf 'Alîbeg, 693 and 694, second censer, b; of Mirzâ Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar.

Memorial, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

Memory, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.

Men, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII; famous ones from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bâb 11; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy* men above.

Mensuration and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.

Mental or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.

Merchants, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2a.

Messiah, the, see *Christ* above.

Metals, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781–2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.

Metaphorical or figurative expressions, a khâtimah on, 2181, fol. 292b sq.; 2482, fol. 286b sq.; 2483, fol. 430b sq.; 2484, fol. 469b sq.; 2485, fol. 404b sq.; 2490, fol. 488a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8d; those of Ṣûfîs, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.

Metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.

Metaphysical matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7–10; treated besides in 2663–2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Ṣûfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî to Maḥmûd Shabistarî, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15a–17a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48a; 2663.

Metaphysician, a good one, q 724–726, 926.

Metaphysics, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724–726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sînâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724–726, 1064 × 1394.

Metempsychosis, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396b–402b; q 724–726, 904.

Meteorology, treated in 2173; 2174.

Metonymical and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.

Metres, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215b–217b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.

Metrical art and poetry, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046–2048.

Microcosm, the, 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 5.

Middle science, the, see *Mathematics* above.

Milk, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawi, q 1517; 2797.

Mind and body, connexion between, treated in 1864.

Mineral and botanical matters, explanations of, 711, after fol. 313a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2e; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.

Mineralogy, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.

Minerals, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.

Minor dynastics, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.

Miracles and birth, the, of the twelfth Imâm Mahdî, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, in mathnawi-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800–1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138–140, and 142, khâtimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imâms, 2210, fol. 63a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bâb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (كرامات), 653, 11.

Miraculous deeds of Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband, 1851.

Mi'râj, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.

Mirror, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawi, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.

Mirzâs, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724–726, 589.

Miscellaneous poetry and prose, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.

Misers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Miṣr (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 721–726, 799.

Mission, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.

Mitâkshará Shâstar, q 2005.

Mixed proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Mock homilies, the three, of Sa'di, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.

Model of composition, a, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.

Models of correspondence, 2069–2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.

Modern sciences, i. e. Islâmitic sciences, 2221–2223, first ḳism; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Modes and melodies, the musical ones, of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014–2023; 2033, 2–4.

Moghâlistân or Jatah, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535b sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Moghuls, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, ḳism IV, 9; 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 2; 119, fol. 246b sq.; 172, fol. 20b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541b; invasion of Nishâpûr by the Moghuls (A. H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724–726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sulṭâns: Cingizkhân and successors, 18, ninth ḳism; 106–108, second muḳaddimah, ṣafḥah II, ṣafḥas 16 and 17; 109, bâb 7 sq.; 170; from Yâfeth bin Nûḥ to Timûr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timûr to Shâh 'Âlam, 470, fol. 177b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bâb II; 513, ḳism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175b; 724–726, 122 × 123 × 870 × 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 500a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63a sq.; 448, fol. 63b sq.; in Kashmir, 3022, fol. 37b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724–726, 405–423.

Moisture, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Mole or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.

Monk, the wandering one (Ḳalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99[a] sq.

Monkeys, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Monks, Ḳalandarî ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53[a] sq.

Mouth, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bân, 3023.

Months, the twelve, of the Muḥammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtû, 2451[d]; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151[b]; 2634, ff. 21[b] and 39[b]; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Moon, the, 599, dibâćah; creation of, 23, fol. 7[a] sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.

Moral anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793–795; 800–802; 823; 1383–1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, third makâlah moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303[b]–320[b]; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781–1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.

Morals, good ones, 600, second ḳism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.

Morning prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Moses and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.

Moses (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.

Mosque, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251[b].

Moth and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1196, 5.

Mother, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.

Motion and rest, treated in 2792, 1, guftâr 3.

Mount, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1686.

Mountains, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2[c].

Mouse, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.

Mouth, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bâb 4; 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6[b].

Mu'ammâ, see *Riddles*.

Mubârakshâh and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.

Muḥammad and 'Alî, epopee on, by Rafî'khân Bâdhil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.

Muḥammadâbâd, see *Bîdar* above.

Muḥammadan Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bâb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical* Law above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85[a] sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88[b]; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shî'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shî'ite treatise on, q 724–726, 1189; Faḳirs in the Panjâb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 501, fol. 333[a] sq.; Ḥakîms or philosophers, 611–617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramaḍân, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindû mythothology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548–2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19[b] sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132[a]–135[a]; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590–2596; 2598; 2601–2603; 2607–2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindi work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjâb, 504, fol. 331[b] sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Mu'izzî Sulṭâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.

Mujâhadât (spiritual exertions in Ṣûfism), 653, 8.

Mujassims and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.

Mujtahidîn, the four, 126, ârâyish II, 7.

Mukhammasât (by various poets), 1216, fol. 18b sq.; 1247, fol. 186a sq.; 1251, fol. 153a sq.; 1252, fol. 157a sq.; 1253, fol. 10a sq.; 1254, fol. 207b sq.; 1255, fol. 259a sq.; 1256, fol. 203a sq.; 1257, fol. 17a sq.; 1258, fol. 183a sq.; 1265, fol. 153a sq.; 1436, fol. 104a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288b sq.; 1548, fol. 188a sq.; 1549, fol. 178b sq.; 1550, fol. 147a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309a sq.; 1626, fol. 242b sq.; 1641, ff. 110b–113a; 1688, fol. 126b sq.; 1699; 1701, fol. 133a sq.; 1706, fol. 287b sq.; 1723, fol. 78b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66–68; 3031; 3040, 4; in Rekhta, 1758, third series.

Mukhtârî order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724–726, 772.

Muktasîr, journey to, from Dihlî (A. H. 1156), 2721.

Mulaththamîn, the, 120, fol. 106b sq.

Mullâs and Amîrs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440a sq.; 327, fol. 166a sq.; 332, fol. 271a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505b sq.; 334, fol. 235a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697b sq.

Multân, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226, and 228, ṭabaḳah IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295b; 291, maḳâlas VIII and IX; 292 and 295, maḳâlah X; 293, 294, 296–298, 303 and 304, maḳâlah IX; 358–360, faṣl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175b sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 57b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4a; some Pîrs of the Ḳâdiri sect in, 1036, ff. 1a–3a.

Multilateral figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Multiplicand, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.

Mulûk-alshamsiyyah, i. e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.

Mulûk-alṭawâ'if, 101–103, ḳism II, faṣl 3; 120, fol. 192b sq.; 122, fol. 142a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳâlah V.

Mummia or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.

Mumtâz or Tâj Maḥall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51b sq.; 2538, 14.

Munâjât, see *Invocations* above.

Munâẓarât, see *Contests* above.

Munshîs, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.

Murabba's, 1293, fol. 2b sq.; 1414, 3; 1575, 1c.

Murîd, advices to, by his Pîr, 1926, 2; Murid and Pîr, their duties and relations, 653, 5.

Murjîs, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 7; 2550.

Musabba's, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.

Musaddis, one by Waḥshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Ḥâfiẓ, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.

Musaddasât, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269a sq.; by Ânandghana Khwash, 2906, 2.

Muscles, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḳâlah III.

Mushabbihs and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.

Musha'sha' Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120a sq.; Musha'sha's of Khûzistân, 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣaḥîfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.

Music, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221–2223, second ḳism, third maḳâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amîr Khusrau, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the موس, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024–2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 105b sq.

Musical measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014–2023; 2033, 2–4.

Musicians and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724–726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62b sq.

Musk, perfume of, 3076.

Muslim creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738–2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145a–155a; 2381, fol. 68a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13a sq.; of Kashmîr, 3022, fol. 24a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadan* above.

Muslims, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shî'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580.

Mustazâd, one, 1611, fol. 113[b]; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2128; 2130.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfiḳi, in 1116; see also مثلّثات in Index I.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 131.

Muẓaffarides or Muẓaffaris, the, in Fârs, 119, fol. 266[a] sq.; 120, fol. 283[a] sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 2829, I. 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makâlah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706, bâb 1; 708; 724–726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.

Mysore, see *Maisûr* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, in mathnawî-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724–726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoterie meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawî (1) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; (2) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanâ'î of Ghazna, q 724–726, 333; mysterics of the detached letters in the Ḳurân, 2036, first bâb; of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bâb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Maḥmûd Shabistarî, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15[a]–17[a]; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48[a]; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724–726, 733.

Mystic and mysticism (or Ṣûfic and Ṣûfism): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724–726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35[a]; compendium of Ṣûfism, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9[b] sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of Ṣûfism, 1357, 4; discourses on Ṣûfism, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773–1777; doctrines and phraseology of Ṣûfism, 1900; dogmatical works on Ṣûfism, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067–3069; faith and Ṣûfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Ḳurân-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856–1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of sûrah 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; kaṣîdas, 1914, ff. 100[b] sq. and 107[a] sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; ḳiṭ'ah or riddle, by Bâḳirkhân, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on Ṣûfism and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843–1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48[b]–50[b]; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4: q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, mathnawîs on, by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1830; 1831; by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17[a] sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yûsuf and Zalîkhâ, 1778; 1870, fol. 194[b] sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imâd, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bîdil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣûfic biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawîs, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6: 1426–1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830–1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; Ṣâḳînâmas in the form of mystic mathnawîs, by Dâ'î, 1298, fol. 247[b] sq.; by Bîdil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawî-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15[a]–17[a]; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663–2665, ذوق; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the Nûrbakhshî), q 1747, fol. 68[b]; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of Ṣûfism, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or Sulûk further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the Ḳâdirî order, and biographies of its founder,

1797–1803; certain hidden points of Ṣûfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Ṣûfic ones, 1811, ff. 1–38; questions, short notes on, by Amâni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, q 1778; riddle or kiṭ'ah by Bâḳirkhân, explained 1535, 3; road or Ṣulûk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first ḳism, third maḳâlah; 2616 and 2617, third bâb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; another (by Nâṣir bin Khusrau), q* 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 152b sq.; 2636, bayân VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724–726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724–726, 1263; rubâ'is, mystic ones, see *Rubâ'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, third maḳâlah; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Ṣûfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051–1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandi order, 632–636; 645, seventh bâb; 647–649, 66–94; 652; see also *Ch'ishtî*, *Junaidî*, *Kubrawî*, and *Suhrawardî* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640–649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtâri order of, q 724–726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandî order, with regard to Ṣûfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Ṣûfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2165–2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of, 1838, chapter first; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥâfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53b and 54a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632–2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Ṣûfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843–1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Ṣûfism in general, 662a × b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1–5a; 1807–1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137b–144b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224a–253a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35a–40b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724–726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3–9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919–1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of Ch'ishti Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Ṣûfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Ṣûfism, 1880; 3070; q 724–726, 381 × 1007 × 1017 × 1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; 2228, last part; Ṣûfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724–726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophic treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 × 2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Ṣûfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542–2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78b sq.

Mythology, Hindû, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nâdirshâh and Muḥammadshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangâlah, description of, &c., 2538, 3 × 6.

Nagar, Râjahs of, 514.

Nagarî or Devanâgari or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2a.

Nâgpûr, annals of the Marattah Râjahs of, 489.

Nâgûr, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34 × 35.

Nahr, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Nail, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 31.

Nails, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.

Najaf, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alî's tomb in, q 724–726, 954.

Najîbs and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.

Najjâr and his companions, 2540, 9.

Nakkârakhâna, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shîrâz, q 724–726, 223.

Nakshbandî (formerly Taifûrî) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharîfa-i-Khwâjagân, 641, maḳâm I; q 647, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632–636; 645, seventh bâb; 647–649, 66–94; 652; 711, margin 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Ṣûfic doctrines from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 1901; 2915.

Nakshbandîs, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Chishtî order, beginning with Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.

Nakṣh-Ta'liḳ, foundation of, 724–726, 694.

'*Name* of God, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Names of God, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, faṣl 3; 2628; q 724–726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663–2665, fâtihas 2 × 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Fâṭimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177b–189b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.

Names and terms of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhîṣ; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.

Nânakshâh, the dervish, and the Pâdishâh, story in verse, 1725, 3.

Nânakshâhîs, the, 2971, 4.

Narcissus, the, perfume of, 3076.

Nasâ, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724–726, 536–543.

Nasaf, famous men of, ib., 1459–1462.

Naskh and Nasta'liḳ (or Ta'liḳ), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'liḳ-writer, q ib.

Natanz, famous men of, 724–726, 922–925.

Nations, the various Islâmitic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137b sq.

Natron, treated in 2301, fol. 178a.

Natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bâbs 14–16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 130, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjâb, 501, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; 2225, second section.

Nature, the essential one, of God, 2600, faṣl 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkhîṣ.

Navel, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.

Navigation-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.

Nawwâbs, famous ones under the Timûrides of India, 622–628.

Nâyikhâbeda, i.e. اسرار نسوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.

Nâẓims, the, of Bangâlah, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A. H. 1173–1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhân, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1116–1138), 2946, IIa; some in IIc.

Necessary duties, the three, of Ṣûfîs, 1791, fol. 293b.

Necessity (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Ṣûfic treatise on, 1808.

Neck, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.

Nepali, Loghâni, Sindi, Bâtiyyâ, Keḍhi, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.

Nerves, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḳâlah II.

News-letters, see *Akhbâr* above.

New Year's greetings to prince Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, 2946, IIc, fol. 71b.

Night-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bâb 21; night-discourses (سحر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128a–134b; night and day, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2936, fol. 84a sq.; 2943, fol. 348a sq.

Nightingale, the, book of its love to the rose, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Nîlân and Jâm, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.

Nîmrûz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.

Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.

Nishâpûr, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A.H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724–726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718–768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.

Nizâms (or Âṣafîs) of Ḥaidarâbâd, 466–468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836, 7–11; other histories, q 489.

Nizâmshâhs or Nizâmshâhis (also called Nizâm-almulkis) of Aḥmadnagar and Daulatâbâd in the Dakhan, 290, fol. 271ª sq.; 291–297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 3; 358–360, faṣl 2ᵉ; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 409, fol. 147ª sq.; 416, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53ª sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3ᵉ; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298ª sq.; some of them, q 724–726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizâmshâhi government in Daulatâbâd, ib., faṣl X, fol. 219ª sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.

Noble character, treated in 2176–2178, bâb III.

Noblemen of Khurâsân, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5.

Non-Muhammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, bâb 32.

Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); 2339–2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Notation, the numeral, called Siyâḳ, treated in 2125; great Siyâḳ-writers, q 724–726, 238 × 239.

Notes, various ones, by Mirzâ 'Abd-allaṭîf Shahrastâni, 2998, ff. 76ª, 79ᵇ, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, faṣl 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, farmâns, letters, &c., from 'Âlamgîr's time, 2114.

Notices, short ones, of the Naḳshbandi order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A.H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1ª.

Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

Nouns, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their Hindûstâni equivalents, 2803, 2.

Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.

Numerals, in Turkî or Oriental Turkish, 2437, third bâb; in modern Turkish, 3052, fol. 644ª sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724–726, 954.

Nuptial songs or epithalamium, mostly in Rekhta, 2764.

Nûrbakhshî order or family, the, q 724–726, 1077–1086 × 1202 × 1203; 1747, fol. 68ᵇ.

Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muḥammad (the brightness of Muḥammad's essence), 597, 1.

Nûr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, ḳism I.

Nûrîs, the, and the Nûriyyah order, fourth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with Abû-alḥasan Nûri, 647–649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.

Nurses, the, of Muḥammad, 135, 7; 136, 9.

Nûshâba or Núshlab, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called نلرز, 2852.

Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2ª.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176–2179, bâb VII.

Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.

Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Obscene poems or jests, by Sa'di, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5ᵉ; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417–1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of Islâm, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738–2759, bâb 1; observances and rites of Islâm, 2228, fol. 214ª sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632–2638.

Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2ª.

Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.

Occurrences, strange ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 2.

Ocean, the great, a mystic mathnawi by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Odd, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Odes or ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, in 2032.

Odoriferous plants, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 7.

Oesophagus, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2955, bâb 15.

Office, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11b.

Officers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.

Official accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of Shâh 'Âlam, in 2132, faṣl 4; documents and farmâns, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters, collection of, in Arabic and Persian, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173–1178), 2131; letters, farmâns, notes, &c., collection of (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of Shâh 'Âlam, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters and notes* above.

Officials, the great military ones, of the Moghul empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.

Ointments, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XXII; 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V.

Old patriarchs, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, bâb I; 120, fol. 43 1a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.

Old Persian kings and dynasties, 2–12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 62 1a sq.; 24–28, first volume; 29–35; 76–78, maḳâlah III; 101–103, kism II; 104, fol. 32a sq.; 105, fol. 36a sq.; 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣaflhah 1; 109, bâbs 2–4; 119, fol. 29a sq.; 120, fol. 175a sq.; 122, fol. 142a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3a; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḳâlas II–VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61a–139; 895, fol. 27a sq.; 2210, fol. 50b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 66a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164a sq.; 3025, fol. 274a sq. (those before Minúćihr); wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7a sq. and 9a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31b–33b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-ishmitic* kings above.

Old philosophers and sages, 79–85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27b sq.; 105, fol. 31a sq.; 119, fol. 25a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 2; 127, taḥrîr 1; 614–618; 2510, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII.

Old prophets, saints, and holy men, 2–12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, kism I; 19 and 20, bâb III; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31a sq.; 24–28, first volume; 29–35; 76–78, maḳâlah I; 79–85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3a sq.; 105, fol. 3a sq.; 106–108, first muskhah, first âyah; 109, bâbs 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4b sq.; 122, fol. 60a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 1; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḳâlas I–IV; 138–144, rukn I; 158, first bâb; 159, fol. 4a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590–599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3b sq.; 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 41a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81a sq.; Sunnite views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the Dasâtir, 2826; 2827.

Omelettes, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Omen or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.

Omnipotence, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح), 2929.

Opium (afyún), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92b; 2301, fol. 167a; q 721–726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248a.

Optics, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Orations, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.

Orators, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VI.

Ordeal, Hindû trials by, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.

Orders or families, spiritual ones, see *Ćishtî*, *Junaidî* (or Kâdiri), *Kubrawi*, *Nakshbandî*, *Nûrbakhshi*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardî* below.

Orders, subordinate ones (Silsilât or Furû') of the Ćishti order, 653, col. 323.

Orders, in 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwâb Wazir (A.D. 1784–1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwâi Singh, the Kutwâl of the Bâzâr at Kânpûr, and to Almâs 'Alikhân, 2538, 8c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, farmâns, &c., 2055, saṭr IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters and notes* above.

Ordinances of the Diwân (in the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724–726, 1407.

Organs of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the complex ones, ib., khâtimah; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, bâb 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.

Origin of the Afghâns, 579; 580.

Origin and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwân 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 49ᵇ sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined* prose-writing.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2195–2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlis, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781–2783.

P

Pâdishâh, the meaning of, 290, muḳaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142ᵃ.

Pahlawâns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlawî, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the ظفرنامه by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9ᵇ–14; the Artâ Vîrâf-nâmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pârsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawi characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausi, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10ᵇ sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30ᵃ–32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459–2164, second faṣl of each bâb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlawî-Pâzand text, the, of the Shikand Gumânik Vijâr, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224ᵃ sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I before his accession, 538–545, first ṣaḥîfah.

Palace, the, of Nawwâb Sâdâtkhân Bahâdur, description of, in a mathnawî by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsi, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145ᵃ sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 10.

Pandwah, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pânîpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A.H. 1174), 414; 487, fol. 69ᵇ sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12×13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724–726, 383×384.

Panjâb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846–1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356ᵇ sq. and 360ᵃ sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khâtimah; names of the Zamindârs of, 2528, maḳâlah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., maḳâlah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhâra and back by 'Izzat-allâh (A.H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjâbî, Indian Râgs and Râginîs in that idiom, 2019; Panjâbi-Urdû-Persian-Hindi vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḳaṣîdas on the death of Muḥammad Isḥak and Muḥammad Ḳâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1×2; of Pushtû verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116ᵃ sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i.e. Pârijâta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parâśara and Vyâsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parâśara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176–2178, bâb IV.

Pârijâta, i.e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjâb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724–726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743–754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawis, three, 2822; 2823.

Parsees, the, creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2821; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647–649, 66.

Pârsî-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.

Particles, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindûstânî equivalents, 2803, 2.

Parting, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^{b}.

Parva, name of the subdivisions in the Mahâbhârata, 1928–1947; 1951; 1955, bâb II; 2918–2921.

Parwânas, 481.

Passion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Paste, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Câuwâ, 2775, fol. 162^{b}.

Pastry of minced meat, a small one, i.e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Path, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulûk, a Sûfic work on, by Fakhr-alsadât Husain alhusaini, 1821–1828; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 600; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.

Patience, one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^{b}; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.

Patient, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 14.

Patna, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 17^{2a} sq.

Patriarchs, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.

Patrols and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bâb 20.

Paymaster-general, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738–2755, bâb 4.

Pâzand, q 2820; Pâzand words, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^{b} sq.; 2482, fol. 280^{b} sq.; 2483, fol. 430^{b} sq.; 2484, fol. 469^{b} sq.; 2485, fol. 404^{b} sq.; 2490, fol. 488^{a} sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawi-Pâzand text of the Shikand Gumanik Vijâr, 2988; Pâzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.

Pearl, the, treated in 2780, bâb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawi by Shams-aldîn Fakir 'Abbâsi, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i.e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Pearls, 2792, II, bâb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.

Peculiar benefits and characteristic qualities of each surah of the Kuran, 2706.

Peculiarities and wonders of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 363^{a}; 2504–2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2221, fol. 12^{b} sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muhammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fâtihah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328–2330, 2332–2334, and 2365, first tashkhis.

Pedigree, the, of the Afghâns, 579; 580; of the Shî'ite Imâms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahârâj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindâr of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 8^{a} × b.

Peirag, the chief worshipping-place at Allâhâbâd, account of, ib., 10.

Pen and sword, contest between, (1) by Abû-albarakât Mumr, 2078, 3^{b}; 2122, fasl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^{b} sq.; 2943, fol. 341^{a} sq.; (2) by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q 724–726, 990; (3) by Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd of Nishâpûr, q ib., 735.

Pen and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibâćah.

Penang, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.

Penman, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^{a}; see also *Calligraphers* above.

Pentagon, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Pentateuch, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724–726, 571.

Perception, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwân of Hâfiz, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Perfection, the movement for acquiring it, i.e. the different stages of the Sûfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, third makâlah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724–726, 937; 1812.

Perfume, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajâ or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb I.

Perfumes, preparation of, 2784, bâb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.

Peris, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrâmgûr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833–845.

Peritoneum, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; 2349, bâb X.

Permutation, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^{a}.

Pernicious influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Persia, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Humâyûn's flight to, 224, 1×2; statistical account of, 415, 4^b; see also *Irân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.

Persian: accidence, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazîrs, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian* kings above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindî terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1×2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127–131; 1091, ff. 240^a–252; specimens of, interspersed in the جهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفرّح القلوب, 2024–2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325–2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1×3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.

Persian and Arabic, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375–2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. $1^a \times b$; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447–2449; see also *Arabic* above.

Persian and Hindûstânî (or Urdû), odd mixture of, in Mir Ja'far Zatallî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlah; see also *Hindûstânî* above.

Persian and Indian words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the Materia Medica, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amîr Khusrau, 1221; see also *Music* above.

Persian and Rekhta, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.

Persian and Turkish, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2157, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.

Persians and Arabs, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.

Personages, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724–726, 405–423.

Persons, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.

Peru, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsi melody in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, sixth bâb.

Peshâwar, visited by Mîr 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A.H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Petitions, short collection of, 2948, 2.

Phâgun, i.e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.–March), 2412.

Pharaohs, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.

Pharmaceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.

Pharmacopoeias, 2310–2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.

Pheasant and cypress, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724–726, 818.

Phenomena, natural ones, 718.

Philologists, great ones, q 724–726, 102×1439.

Philosopher's, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.

Philosophers of Islâm, 2542–2547, ta'lîm XI; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724–726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakims* and *Old philosophers* above.

Philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; mathnawî, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b–72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542–2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmans, contained in the Amṛtakunda, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.

Philosophy, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sînâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724–726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

ff. 142b–171a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Ṣûfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, second makâlah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724–726, 1404; their spreading in Jilân, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawí-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

Phlegm, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance روح وقصّة, 2929.

Phoenix, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 37b.

Phraseology and doctrines of Ṣûfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.

Phrases, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Physical exercise or skill, rules of, 2767, bâb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2210 and 2241, mukaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.

Physicians, ancient Greek ones, 614–618; of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 233–236 × 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 × 1065 × 1205 × 1208 × 1210 × 1213–1215 × 1218–1220 × 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; a contest between, by Ni'matkhân 'Alí, 1659, 3, fol. 135b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2455, bâb 16; technical terms used among them, 2318 and 2955, bâb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lîm 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328–2330, 2332–2331, and 2365, first tashkîls; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2316, and 2317, ff. 1–113, mukaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.

Physics, treated in 2218, third section; 2221–2223, second kism, second makâlah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth makâlah; parts of them, in 2224; physics and met. physics, works on, q 724–726, 1064 × 1244 × 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sînâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.

Physiognomy (Kiyâfah), the science of, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb VII.

Physiological matters, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2321, 2.

Physiologist, a great one, q 724–726, 101.

Physiology, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.

Pigeon-farrier, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.

Pilgrim, the, on the Ṣûfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣls 7 × 10; see also *Mystic* above.

Pilgrimage, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, fifth kitâb; 2580, fol. 225a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bâb; 2590–2593, kitâb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bâb 14; 2608, kitâb 5; 2611, fol. 163a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, faṣl 9; 2623, fol. 49b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417–1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitâb VII; 2656, fol. 364b sq.; 2657, fol. 272b sq.; 2661, 5; Shî'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i. e. the Sulûk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.

Pill, a, called *ḥîpa*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.

Pills, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb 1; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second makâlah, bâb III.

Pindarís, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.

Pine-tree and rose, a prose-romance, 819; 820.

Pious foundations, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fuḳarà) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳírs* above.

Pír, a, advices of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.

Pírs of the Ḳâdiri sect in Multân, account of, 1036, ff. 1a–3a; see also *Junaidí* order above.

Pishdâdians, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101–103, kism II, faṣl 1; 109, bâb 2; 122, fol. 142a sq.; 706, fol. 61b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bâb 2; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.

Pissasphalt, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.

Plagiaries of Nasirâ of Hamadân from Zulâli, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Plagiarism, a barefaced one, 2840.

Plague, the, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.

Plain, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929.

Plane rectilineal angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Planets, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^{a} sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawi by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208–1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724–726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Plants, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 7.

Players, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A.H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; see also *Musicians* above.

Pleasantries in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zâkâni, q 724–726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nûri of Harât, q ib., 643.

Poems (ḳasidas, short mathnawis, &c.) in praise or honour of (*a*) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^{a} sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (*b*) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^{b} sq.; 1729, fol. 1^{a} sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643–2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtû translation, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; (*c*) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^{b}; (*d*) 'Ali and the Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^{b} sq.; 1575, 3^{c}; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^{b} sq.; 1729, fol. 1^{a} sq.; 1746, fol. 89^{b} sq.; q 724–726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imâm ('Ali Riḍâ) only, in 1629; (*e*) Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân, governor of Bukhârâ (by Shaukat of Bukhârâ), ib.; (*f*) 'Ali Ḳulikhân Wâlih, the poet (by Wafâ), 1718, fol. 8^{b} sq.; (*g*) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwari), 2864 and 2865; (*h*) the seven mathnawis of Zulâli (by Tughrâ of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.

Poet, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048.

Poetesses, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^{a} sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^{a} sq.

Poetical application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Ali, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shâhjahân, 1603, 3, $^{a}\times^{f}$; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shâhjahân's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3×8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Ḳais, shortly after A.H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljûḳs, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A.H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najîb-aldaulah or Najîbkhân, the famous Rohilla chief (d A.H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khuṭbas or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imâm Ḥusain, 1729, end; satire on Ḳâsim Baghdâdi, partly in Turki, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127–131; 1091, ff. 240^{a}–252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳâlah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفرّح القلوب, 2024–2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindûstâni treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhi, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sulṭâns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khâtimah; 126, Ârâyish XI; 127, taḥrir 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656–676; 680; 681; 693–697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 661, majlis 7; 669, muḳaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^{b} sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bâb; poets of Bâlgrâm, 683 and 684, first faṣl; of 'Irâḳ, Khurâsân, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Ḳashmir, 513; of Tabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^{a} sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 104, fol. 118^{b} sq.; 105, fol. 130^{b} sq.; with Timûr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^{a} sq.; 105, fol. 224^{b} sq.; 664–666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^{b} sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538–545, first saḥîfah; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 325, 327, and 332–334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Ali Ḥazîn, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 767×768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bâb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

to the Shi'ah, 704, majlis 11 × 12; Rekhta ones, 698–703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta ones of Balgrâm, 683, second faṣl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Points, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738–2759, bâb 1; of the mystic creed or Ṣûfic doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9ᵇ sq.; of the Kâdiri order in particular, 1797–1803; certain hidden points in Ṣûfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132ᵃ–135ᵇ.

Poisons, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XXI; 2955, bâb 26; protection against, 2302, bâb 14; treatment of the same, 2328–2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhîṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 25; 2297–2300, first fann, second kism, makâ'lah V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bâb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781–2783; q 2313.

Pole, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Poles (Aḳṭâb) in Ṣûfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.

Police-inspectors (Dârûghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.

Political ethics, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bab; political and ethical maxims, in the ظفرنامه, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9ᵇ–14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bâḳirkhân, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.

Politics and ethics, 2176–2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.

Polygon or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Polytechnics, a work on, 2781–2783.

Pondicherry, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.

Poona under the Marattahs, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63ᵇ.

Poor-rate, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, third kitâb; 2580, fol. 208ᵇ sq.; 2581, bâb 3; 2588, bâb 4; 2590–2593, kitâb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bâb 12; 2607, bâbs 30–40; 2608, kitâb 3; 2611, fol. 157ᵃ sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621 and 2622, second bâb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47ᵃ sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitâb III; 2656, fol. 315ᵃ sq.; 2657, fol. 235ᵃ sq.; 2661, 1; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.

Popes and emperors, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313ᵇ sq.

Poppy and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.

Popular songs and religious hymns, Hindî collection of, styled سور ساگر, q 1954.

Portrait, a, as title-page, 270.

Portraits, small coloured ones, in 2197.

Portuguese, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A. H. 1001), 449, fol. 548ᵇ sq.

Posteriors, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2302, bâb 7; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20.

Post-Muḥammadan rulers, see *'Abbâsides, Dynasties, India*, &c., above.

Pottage, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harîsah, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9.

Pottages, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.

Poultry and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.

Poverty (فقر) in Ṣûfism, 653, 8.

Powders, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb V.

Power, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.

Practical advices and admonitions on ethical matters, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297–2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bâb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Ṣûfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773–1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳâlas I and II.

Practices, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳalah 2.

Praestantia philosophiae, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.

Praise, poems in, see *Poems* above.

Prakarana, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavâsishṭha, 1971–1974.

Prayer, the various meanings of, in Pushtû, 2632, fol. 140ᵇ; treatises on the times of, 717, khâtimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bâbs 6–8; 2562, bâbs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92ᵇ sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575–2579, kitâb 2; 2580, fol. 94ᵃ sq.; 2581, bâb 11; 2588, bâb 2; 2590–2593, kitâb 2; 2595 and 2596, bab 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11–18; 2603, bâb 10; 2607, bâbs 13–29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 2; 2611, ff. 120ᵇ × 188ᵃ sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621 and 2622, second bâb, faṣls 3–7; 2623,

fol. 24b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8×9×14×15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitâb II; 2656, fol. 50a sq.; 2657, fol. 46a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105a sq.; a poetical one for Imâm Ḥusain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31b–33b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145a–155a; 2381, fol. 68a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521b and 522a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imâm, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.

Prayers, treated in 2738–2758, bâb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25×26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramaḍân, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, muḳaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, second maḳâlah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khuṭbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Ḳurân-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177a–189b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158b–107b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Ṣûfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtû translation and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141a sq.; 2634, fol. 1b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5×6; a third by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1a and 28b, and 2805.

Prayers and invocations, 128–141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1–6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khâtimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhân al-Miskin, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 1923.

Precepts, the moral ones, short mathnawî on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1032, 3; q 721–726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhâlik of Ghujdawân, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوس نامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abû Dharr Ghaffârî, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669.

Precious stones, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781–2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Precipitation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Predestination, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128a–134b; mathnawis on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîh, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzâ Ṭâhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Wâlih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Pre-eminence, the, of music over other arts, 2763, muḳaddimah.

Pregnant women, how to treat them, 2295, 4.

Pre-islâmitic or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and dynasties, *Dynasties, Old Persian* kings, and *India* above.

Preliminaries, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḳaddimah.

Preparation of perfumes and scents, 2784, bâb 1; 2785; 3076.

Prescriptions, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27×20×31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508b and 509a; 2678, fol. 199b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1–113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168a–169b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118b–119b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91a sq.; 2750, fol. 94b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.

Preservation, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 24; of health in general, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah I; in form of a ḳaṣîdah, 2366, ff. 9a–12a; 2367, ff. 10a–13; 2368, ff. 13a–19; 2369, ff. 13a–16b; 2370, ff. 11a–13b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, maḳâlah I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.

Prey, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.

Pride, treated in 2176–2179, bâb X.

Primers for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375–2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1a and b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindûstâni explanations, 2417–2449.

Prince, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوس نامه, 2153.

Princely and imperial correspondence (in 'Âlamgîr's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḳaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5[b] sq.

Princes and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; princes and Sulṭâns, poetry and witticism of, 664, majlis 7.

Principiis rerum creatarum, de, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.

Principles and doctrines, of Ṣûfism, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.

Prism, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Prison-elegy (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khâḳâni, 3028, fol. 106[b].

Proceedings, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575–2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitâb 11; 2592, kitâb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitâbs 12–15; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129[a] sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitâb 29.

Procreative organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; the female ones, 2955, bâb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.

Product, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Productions, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjâb, 501, 1.

Profit, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Prognostics, contained in 2954, ff. 73[b]–82[a].

Progress, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.

Prolegomena, Ṣûfic ones, in 1811, muḳaddimah.

Promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2116, 2.

Pronunciation and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Ḳurân, 2711, fol. 14[a] sq.

Proper or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2116, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.

Properties of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.

Prophecy and Saintship, 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 6.

Prophet, meaning of the word, 106–108, 'unwân, second bart; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i.e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last* will above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bân, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Ḳurân-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.

Prophetic or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363[a] sq.; 135, 10–12; 136, 18 sq.; 138–141, rukn II; q 647, 378×382×385×389–391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 2,3; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11[b].

Prophets and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.

Proportion, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Props (Autâd) in Ṣûfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah.

Prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.

Prosody, treatises on, 2522; q 724–726, 549×1407; of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724–726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443×1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.

Protection against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bâb 14.

Proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.

Proverbs, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724–726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Ḳurân-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.

Provinces of Îrân, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2[a], end.

Provision for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832–1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).

Psalms, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724–726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Psychological aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663–2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1[b] sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65–69; works by Ibn Sînâ, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.

Psychologist, a great one, q 721–726, 101.

Psychology, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.

Ptolemies, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 43o[a] sq.

Public worship at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28.

Puff or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Pulâ'o or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.

Pulse, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.

Punishment, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bâb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.

Punjâb, the, see *Panjâb* above.

Puns, contained in Fattâḥi's شبستان خمال, 2037–2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.

Purgatives, treatise on, q 1763, 7.

Purification and ablution, see *Ablution* above.

Purpose, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Pûs, the ninth solar month of the Hindûs (December–January), q 1960.

Pushtû, (1) genuine Pushtû works, partly with Persian prefaces: تواريخ رحمتخانی, 581; تواريخ افاغنه, q ib.; مخزن الاسلام, 2632–2638; ديوان محبّت, q 2452; ديوان احمدشاه درّ درّانی, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99[b]–107[b]; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت علی, 583, ff. 60[a]–62[b]; the ḳaṣîdah بقول or ردء الامالی العبيد, 2632–2637, bayân I; the ḳaṣîdah المبردة, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâmi's (Shâni's or Shâhi's) عقائد, 2632–2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; Nasafi's رسالة, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5[b] sq.; 2635, fol. 7[a] sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b; Kaidâni's خلاصه, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; آمنت بالله or confession of faith, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109[b] sq.; 2634, fol. 26[a] sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sûras 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurân, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137[a] sq.; 2634, ff. 1[b] sq. and 23[a]–24[b]; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6; (3) translations from Persian: Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا, 1356; his مجنون و ليلى, q 1697; بهرام و گلندام, q ib.; دمماوت or رت پدم, q 1582; two rubâ'is of Nâṣir bin Khusrau and Bâyazid Bisṭâmi, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147[a] sq.; 2634, ff. 19[b] sq. and 40[a] sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4 × 7, and bayân VIII, additions; the Pushtû alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89[b]; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153[b] sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632–2637, bayân VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119[b] sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143[b] sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurân, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12[b] sq.; 2635, fol. 17[b] sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V[c]; Islâm and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150[b] sq.; 2634, ff. 21[b] sq. and 38[b] sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1–3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451[a–d]; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632–2637, bayân VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 140[b]; Pushtû verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtû-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452–2454; (6) Hindûstâni-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452.

Puttalî (in Persian پوتلی), statue or image (= لعبة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1988–1992.

Q

Quadrant of the Astrolabe, the situated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.

Quadrilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Qualities, the four, that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7[b] sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حبّ دنيا), 2213, fol. 37[b]; those that lead to salvation, 1781–1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faṣls 1–3; 2663 2665, fâtiḥas 2 × 3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bâb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, تحيّة, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.

Quality, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Quantity, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328–2330, 2332–2334, and 2365, first tashkhîṣ.

Quatrains, see Rubâ'is below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muḥammad and answered by him, q 1801; questions on difficult matters of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasât on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sûfic questions, letters and notes on, by Âmâni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2931; 3016; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878; a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675: of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2319: quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2316; 2317, ff. 1–113.

Quintet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rács and Râe Râyân of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faṣl 1.

Râfiḍis, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah: the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39b sq.; as general term for Shî'ites, 2540, 19.

Râgs and Râginis, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindûs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjâbi, and Persian, 2014–2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724–726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724–726, 1052; a famous Kurân-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarâbâd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11; Rai and Ṭahrân, famous men of, 724–726, 1050–1132.

Rairhar (the capital of Râjah Râm), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 186.

Rajab, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Râjahs, the early or Hindû ones, see *Hindû* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22: Râjahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd, 468, end; Râjahs and Sardârs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Râjahs of Gujarât, 119, fol. 334b sq.; of Gwâliyâr, 499; Râjahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528a sq.

Râjpats, the, 629, second bâb, faṣl 2.

Râma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramaḍân, special prayers for this month, in 2570; khuṭbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'di, 1117, 9.

Râmćand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shamsaldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsi, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rânâs, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faṣl 1.

Ranjît Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364b sq.

Râos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965: rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632–2637, bayân VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm IX.

Râwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some, q 724–726, 60 × 70 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724–726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kurân, treatises on, 2702–2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10; 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V c; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; as wazir to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل كل), 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyâthaldîn Manṣûr of Shîrâz, 721–726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

Recipes, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII; for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6e; kitchen-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; for various diseases, 2317, 2; other recipes of various kinds, ib., 4.

Recitation of prayers, times of, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second maḳâlah, last fann.

Reciting and reading, the proper, of the Ḳurân, see *Reading* above.

Recluse, the, story in verse by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 13; the recluse and a king of Hindûstân, by the same, ib., 5; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, ib., 11.

Record of a grant of lands made by Râjah Deeopal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.

Records, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.

Rectilineal and plane rectilineal angle, and rectilineal figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Red melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, third bâb; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.

Refined (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271–286; 408, 4; 1219–1221; 1387–1389; 1535, 4; 1771, 11; 2042; 2043; 2067, fol. 179b sq.; 2078; 2090–2092; 2095; 2096; 2109; 2110; 2115; 2118; 2120–2122; 2138; 2139; 2142; 2141; 2148, 1; 2936; 2942; 2943; 2945; 2946; q 1574; 1658.

Regal duties, 2767, bâbs 1–12.

Regent, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.

Regents, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjâni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.

Regulations of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735; for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761; 2762; for prayer, see *Prayer* above; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above; regulations and rules for Tipû Sulṭân's army, 2738–2759; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760; for Muslims, from the Shî'ite standpoint, 2624.

Rekhta: diwâns, (*a*) by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, q 724–726, 1032; 908; (*b*) by Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadi, q 1716; (*c*) by Shâh 'Âlam Âftâb, q 1727; (*d*) by Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat, q 2452; (*e*) by Mîr Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mîr Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2×(2); ghazals, ḳaṣidas, kiṭ'as, &c., 672, ff. 37b and 38a; 1758, third series; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem; 2975, fol. 36b sq.; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73b–77b; ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, 2032; a wâsokht, 681, fol. 1b; mathnawis, 1752, fol. 62a sq.; 1759, 1; 1768, 4; 2301, fol. 279a; 2556, 3; 2799, 1; 2975, fol. 36b sq.; q 1719 (in honour of Tipû Sulṭân); 1727 (by Shâh 'Âlam Âftâb); 1729 (a يوسف و زليخا); 2152 (by Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat); mathnawi-baits, 1752, fol. 73a sq.; 1858, ff. 145–160; nuptial songs, mostly in Rekhta, 2764; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq.; 1575, 3, d, fol. 93a sq.; 1752, fol. 9b sq.; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning; 2275, ff. 25b and 26a; 2538, 8f; specimens of, in the مفرّح القلوب, 2024–2032; q 1707; 2125; Râgs and Râginis, in 2019; 2020; scattered verses, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59b; q 654, 22a; 1703; 1710; tadhkiras and anthologies of Rekhta poets, 698–703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta poets of Balgrâm, 683, second faṣl.

Relation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; relations and duties of Pîr and Murîd, 653, 5.

Relations or Relatives, names of, in Pushtû, 2451a; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; 3048.

Relationship, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.

Religion, Muḥammadan, rites and observances of, 2606; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142b–171a; 2600; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; the controversial one, Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988; Muḥammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Religious creeds and sects of the world, 2540; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11a–37b; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; duties of Islâm, from a Ṣûfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; a religious manual, q 2565; mathnawis by Mullâ Shâh, 1580; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first bâb; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145a–155a; 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625; 3058, 1; teaching, treated in 2212; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1–6, and 93b–95; worship, 1781–1790, rukn I; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasât on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724–726, 1407; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781–1791; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542–2547; religions and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; religious and

philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.

Remedies, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102b–134.

Renunciation of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.

Repentance, 711, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.

Repletion and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 5.

Reports and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.

Reptiles and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bâb 14; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.

Res (رس), meaning of, 1921, 9.

Resignation in Ṣûfism, 653, 8.

Resins, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.

Rest and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.

Resurrection, 163, fol. 95b sq.; 164, fol. 61b sq.; 711, margin, 7, fol. 92a; resurrection and future life, Ṣûfic treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

Revelation and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Revelations, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Ḳurân (Sûrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.

Revenue system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Niẓâm-almulk, 426, maḳâlah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six ṣûbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1–6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.

Reward, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bâb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1861.

Rhetoric, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.

Rhetorical art and poetry, work on, by Farrukhi, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakir 'Abbâsi, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳâlah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.

Rheum, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Rheumatism, tract on, q 2302.

Rhomboid and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Rhyme, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724–726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518.

Rhyming, the art of, 2052–2054, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046–2048.

Rice-dishes (Pulâ'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.

Rich and great men of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4.

Richness of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.

Riddle, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or ḳiṭ'ah, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.

Riddles, collections of, 669, khâtimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, muḳaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, last tann; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724–726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logogriphs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724–726, 578 × 759 × 954 × 955 × 1124; 1488.

Riding, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Right angle, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Right, the, of inheritance, q 724–726, 1162.

Rights and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176–2178, bâb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Riḥlat, i. e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110–117.

Rise, the first, of Islâm, 109, bâb 5; 291–296 and 299–304, muḳaddimah; 895, fol. 28b (in verse); in India, 129, maḳâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.

Rites, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, makâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632–2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417–1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158b–197b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^{d}; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^{a} sq.

Riwâyât, see *Traditions* below.

Riyâḍât, i. e. ascetic practices in Ṣûfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or Sulûk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first ḳism, third maḳâlah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bâb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (*a*) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (*b*) by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. * 152^{b} sq.; 2636, bayân VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohillah tribe of the Afghâns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^{b} sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^{c}.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azîzî of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyâ-i-Nakhshabi, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattâḥi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmûd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^{a}–17^{a}; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^{a}; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bâb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected therewith, 2738–2755, bâb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second ḳism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 691, fol. 5^{b} sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubâ'is (*not* included as *integral* part in the numerous diwâns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Golkundah, 456–461, khâtimah; by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat, Zain-al'âbidîn, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Alî of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^{b}–75^{b}; by Sa'di of Shîrâz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^{f}; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^{e}; 1128, 11; by Sahâbi of Astarâbâd, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyâm, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^{b}–80^{b}; 1754, fol. 6^{b} sq.; other rubâ'is in 1741, 4, ff. 242^{a}–248^{a}; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^{a} sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^{e}; rubâ'is by Ahli Shirâzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jâmi's commentary on his own rubâ'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni's (or Dawwânî's) commentary on his own rubâ'is, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubâ'i of Abû Sa'îd bin Abû-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sâḳînâma, by Ahli Shirâzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubâ'i, 2997, 7; rubâ'is and ḳit'as used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubâ'i-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bâb 3; 2792, II, bâb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^{b} and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukniyyah madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216: rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb 1; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in the قابوس‌نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipû Sulṭân's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rûm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^{b} sq. and 513^{a} sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljûḳs in Rûm, 119, fol. 230^{a}; 120, fol. 449^{b} sq.;

reign of Sulṭân Abû-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldîn Kizil Arslân bin Mas'ûd (A.H. 569–588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2[a]; story of the daughter of the Kaiṣar of Rûm and Imâm Ḥasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.

Rûmîs, the, letter from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, fol. 104[a].

Rûshânian sect and Rûshânis, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanis* above.

Russians, the, account of, 118, 1.

Rustam and Isfandiyâr, a Parsee mathnawi, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.

Rustamdâr (or Gâopârah), kings and rulers of, 106–108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saṭḥah 14; 120, fol. 212[b] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15[b].

S

Sabâ, see *Sheba* below.

Sabeans, the, 2540, 3.

Sabuktigîns, see *Ghaznawides* above.

Sabzwâr, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 769–785.

Sacrifice, the, in Ṣûfism, 1858, ff. 145–160.

Ṣâdiḳîs, the, creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm VII.

Ṣafawî dynasty, or Ṣafawis, the, 88–90 and 95–98, chapter IV; 101–103, kism IV; 104, fol. 202[b] sq.; 105, fol. 215[a] sq.; 106–108, third nuskhah; 107, fol. 248[b] sq. (fragment of another work); 119, fol. 364[b] sq.; 124, ârâyish IV; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 4; 463; 536–567; q 644; 724–726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883–885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079–1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521–1523; 1531; 1534; 1536–1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.

Ṣafawis, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with Ṣafi-aldîn Ishâḳ Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.

Saffârides, the, 14 and 15, VIII; 16, kism IV, 1; 104, fol. 158[b] sq.; 105, fol. 169[a] sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saṭḥah 4; 109, bâb 6[a]; 119, fol. 205[a] sq.; 120, fol. 226[a] sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 86[a] sq.; see also *Abbâsids* Khalifs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Saffron, perfume of, 3076.

Sages, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings, Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59[a] sq.

Sa'îd family or Sa'îdis, the, q 724–726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.

Saint and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.

Saints, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bâb V; 23, fol. 527[a] sq.; 642–649; 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394; legends of, with Ṣûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6[b] sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadan ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadan ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhs of Islâm, 3009, second volume, fol. 226[a] sq.; for further references see *Shaikhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhs, 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII; 292, fol. 351[b] sq.; 295, makâlah XIII; 637–641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan); from Tmûr's time to that of Shâhjahân, 705; of the time of 'Âlamgir, 396, fol. 271[b] sq.; 397–399; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118[a] sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bâb; 647, 378–411; 648 and 649.

Saintship, different kinds of, in Ṣûfism, 653, 11; saintship and prophecy, 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 6.

Sakaṭîs, the, ninth family of the Chishti order, beginning with Sarî Sakaṭi, 653, col. 322, No. 9.

Sâḳînâmas (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14[b] sq. and 180[b] sq.; 1254, fol. 227[b] (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206[a] sq.; 1298, fol. 247[b] sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161[a] sq.; 1485, fol. 98[b] sq.; 1488, fol. 125[b] sq.; 1501, 2; 1506–1508; 1522, fol. 53[b] sq.; 1534, fol. 170[a] sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80[b] sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1616, fol. 53[a] sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102[a] sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41[b] sq. × 43[a] sq. × 48[a] sq. × 104[a] sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2936, fol. 95[b]; a mystical mathnawi in form of a sâḳînâma, by Bidil, 1682; 1683; others, q 724–726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.

Salamander and fire, a mathnawi by Zulâli, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.

Salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f.

Salgharides, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276[a] sq.

Sâlihotra, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.

Salîḳîs, the, 120, fol. 112[a].

Saljûks or Saljûḳides, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bâb 6[e]; 119, fol. 221[a] sq.; 120, fol. 235[a] sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 2828, ff. 213[b]–234[a]; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394[a] sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221–2223, first kism,

fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86ᵃ sq.; q 724–726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 934; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljûḳs of the 'Irâḳ, q 724–726, 1481; of Îrân, Tûrân, Syria and Kirmân, 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II. ṣafḥah 6; of Kirmân only, 119, fol. 229ᵇ; of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 625; of Rûm, 119, fol. 230ᵃ; 120, fol. 449ᵇ sq.; of Ṭabaristân, 568. ḳism III; wazirs of the Saljûḳs, 621, first maḳâlah, 8.

Salsalu-i-sharîfa-i-Khwâjagân, see *Naḳshbandî* order above.

Salt-box, the, of verity, by Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532ᵃ.

Salts, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second ḳism.

Salvation, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to, 1781–1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muḥammadan, 2767, bâb 34.

Salves, 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V; preparation of, 2784, bâb 3.

Samâ', i. e. the circling dance of the Ṣûfîs, 653, 12.

Sâmânides, the, 11 and 15, IX; 16, ḳism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159ᵃ sq.; 105, fol. 170ᵃ sq.; 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bâb 6ᵇ; 119, fol. 206ᵃ sq.; 120, fol. 382ᵇ sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 184ᵇ–212ᵃ; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86ᵃ sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14ᵇ sq.; the Sâmânide prince Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr (A. H. 366–387), q 2151; others, q 724–726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the Sâmânides, 621, first maḳâlah, 5; see also *'Abbâside* Khalîfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Samarḳand, famous men of, 724–726, 1416–1454; visited by 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abû-almanṣûr Kûchkinjikhân (A. H. 916–936) and Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân (A. H. 936–939) there, q 2307.

Sammah and Sûmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.

Sanctuary, the Shî'ite, in Najaf, q 724–726, 954.

Sandal-wood, perfume of, 3076.

Sangkrâmaśâra, the story of, 1994, 5.

Sanitary matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.

Sanjariyyah kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.

Sâṅkhya system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.

Sanskrit: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Gumânik Vijâr, parts of, in Sanskrit-Persian and Pahlawi Pâzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325–2327; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (*a*) Âćârya Parva = Harivañśa, an epopee on the history of the family of Kṛshṇa, 1951; 1955, khâtimah; (*b*) Amṛtakunda, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (*c*) Bhagavadgîtâ, the dialogue between Kṛshṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (*d*) Bhâgavata Purâṇa, the legend of Kṛshṇa's life, 1952–1954; 1955, bâb I; q 1975; (*e*) Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, description of the spiritual advantages of Banâras, 1961; (*f*) Bṛhatsaṃhitâ, on astronomy, 1997; (*g*) Harivañśa = Âćârya Parva, see under *a*; (*h*) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983–1986; (*i*) Kâśi Khaṇḍa, part of the Skanda Purâṇa, topographical and legendary description of Banâras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (*k*) Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (*l*) Koka-śâstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (*m*) Lîlâwati, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998–2000; (*n*) Mahâbhârata, the first great Indian epopee, 1928–1948; 1955, bâb II; 1964, ff. 170ᵇ–191ᵇ; 2918–2924; (*o*) Pañćakrośî, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banâras, q 1958; (*p*) Pârijâtaka, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (*q*) Prabodha Ćandrodaya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (*r*) Purâṇârtha Prakâśa, on Hindû chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (*s*) Râgas and Râgins, see *Râgs* and *Râginîs* above; (*t*) Râjatarangini, the ancient history of Kashmîr, 508–513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (*u*) Râmâyaṇa, the second great Indian epopee, 1963–1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (*v*) Sâlihotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (*w*) Siṅhasanadvâtriṅśati or Siṅhasanadvâtriṅśatikâ, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988–1993; (*x*) Śiva Purâṇa or Śiva Upapurâṇa, 1958; q 1961; (*y*) Skanda Purâṇa, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under *i*; (*z*) Upanishats or Upanishads, 1976–1982; (*aa*) Vayu Purâṇa, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayâ in Bihâr, 1962; (*bb*) Vijagaṇita, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (*cc*) Vishṇu Purâṇa, the dialogues between Parâśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (*dd*) Yogavâsishṭha, on Hindû gnosticism, 1971–1974; 2927; q 1975; (*ee*) Yogavâsishṭhasâras, q 1972; (*ff*) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Râgdarpan, 2017; (*gg*) Hindû trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Râjah Deeopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bâb 2; 2792, II, bâb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724–726, 544–551.

Sarbadârs or Sarbadârians, the, in Khurâsân, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 3; 119, fol. 268ᵇ sq.; 120, fol. 295ᵃ sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 8; 127 and 128, taḥrir, 3; 510, second portion, bâb III; q 724–726, 771; 1293; in Asfarâ'in in particular, q 724–726, 788.

Sardârs and Râjahs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihlí, 503. daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528. 4.

Sarga, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavâsishṭha, 1971.

Sarîrangapathan (Seringapatan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529–531.

Sásánians, the, 16, ḳism II; 101–103, ḳism II, faṣl 4; 109, báb 4; 122, fol. 142ª sq.; 127, taḥrír 1; 129, maḳálah VII; 706, fol. 101ª sq.; q 647–649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861. ff. 7ª sq. and 9ª sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 883–889, end; 2860, ff. 31ᵇ–33ᵇ; 2861, fol. 11ª sq.; see also *Ante-islámitic* and *Old Persian* kings above.

Satan (Shaiṭán), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblís, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as wazir to Desire, in an allegorical story, 2999ᵇ; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

Satire, a poetical one, on Sulṭán Maḥmud of Ghazna, by Firdausí of Ṭús, 860 sq.; another on Ḳásim Baghdádí by 'Aṭá'í Shírwáni (d probably A. H. 744), with one part in Turkí, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Ḳulí Salím (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10; one in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59ᵇ sq.

Satires, (1) in prose and verse, by Mír Ja'far Zatallí (d A. H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14ª sq., 21ª, 21ᵇ sq., and 35ª sq. (2) in prose, by Núr-aldín Muḥammad Ní'matkhán 'Álí (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Ṭughrá of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.

Satirical chronicle, the, of the siege of Ḥaidarábád, by Núr-aldín Muḥammad Ní'matkhán 'Álí (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144ª–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; mathnawís by Aṣḥad-aldín 'Alí Anwarí of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323ª sq.; 936, fol. 296ª sq.; 937, fol. 156ª sq.; 940, fol. 237ª sq.; 942, fol. 289ª sq.; 2864, ff. 170ᵇ sq. and 257ª sq.; 2865, fol. 258ᵇ sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rafí' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ᵉ; poems by Shifá'í of Iṣfahán (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Jests* above, and هزليّات in Index I.

Satirist, a clever one, q 721–726, 886.

Saul and Goliath, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214ª sq.

Savours and tastes, 2318–2320 and 2322, khátimah.

Sáwa, famous men of, 724–726, 1006–1015; Sáwa and environs, poets of, 667, khátimah, aṣl IV; 668, aṣl 4.

Saying, a. of 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib on the science of fál, 2583, fol. 123ª.

Sayings, (1) of 'Alá-aldín Muḥammad Bukhárí 'Aṭṭár (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahá-aldín albukhárí Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), collected (*a*) by Khwájah Muḥammad Pársá (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jámí (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (*b*) by Ya'ḳúb bin 'Uthmán alghaznawí alcárkhí (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (*a*) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (*b*) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Niẓám-aldín Auliyá (d A. H. 725), collected by Amír Ḥasan of Dihlí, q 654, 23 (n); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallah Muḥammad al-Anṣárí of Harát's (d A. H. 481) story of Yúsuf and Zalikhá, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third báb; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421). Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḳmán to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zákání (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣúfic Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alḳádir Jílání (d A. H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣúfic Shaikhs, 1176–1179, second ḳism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35ᵇ–45ª; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.

Sayyids, i. e. the descendants of the prophet through Fáṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i. e. the Sulṭáns of Spain, Yaman, Sharífs of Makkah, Isma'ílís of Egypt, &c., 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, junds 2×3; see also *Ismá'ílís* above; the Musha'sha' Sayyids of Khúzistán, 106–108. second nuskhah, ṣaḥífah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 120ª sq.; 2829, II, 8. jund 16; the late Sayyids or Kárgiyás of Jílán, ib., jund 13; q 2392; the Mar'ashí or Kíwámí Sayyids of Mázandarán, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Khándí Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihlí, 119, fol. 306ᵇ sq.; 120, fol. 496ᵇ sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadsháh (A. H. 1133). 393.

Sayyids (Shaikhs and 'Ulamá) in the time of Timúr, 100; from Timúr's reign to that of Sháhjahán, 705.

Sayyids and Najíbs, poetry of, 669, section II.

Scabs and their cure, 2282, kitáb VII; fragments in 2283.

Scalene triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Scents, Shí'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second makâlah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724–726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abû Ḥanîfah, Shâfi'i, Mâlik, and Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal), 2601, fol. 4b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1–158b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli (A.H. 735–742), 2221–2224; the highest, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i.e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yûsuf Shihâbi (under Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allaṭîfi of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, muḳaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khâtimah, second bâb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter; treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2311–2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Isma'îl bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Ḥusain) alḥusaini aljurjâni (A.H. 504 and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280–2287; others, by Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳih Ilyâs (after A.H. 826), 2297–2301; by Żafaryârkhân (A.H. 1132–1137), 2353; by Ḥakim Muḥammad Hâdikhân (A.H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifî 'Arûḍi (A.H. 896), 2046–2048; the middle, i.e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makâlah, eighth fann; 2224, fol. 34b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; see also *Farriery* above; the science of fâl, a saying of 'Ali bin Abî Ṭâlib on, 2583, fol. 123a; see also *Fâlnâmas* above; of the mystic road, by Diyâ-aldîn Nakhshabi (d A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic* and *Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, last fann; of tradition, q 724–726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the Ḳurân, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A.H. 926), 1764, 30×32; see also *Ḳurân* above; science and theology, Muḥammadan, Hindi work in verse on (A.H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221–2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علوم ظاهر or ظاهری), 647–649, 350; 653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1b sq.; the highest of all, i.e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142b–171a; hidden ones, treated in 2271; islâmitic or modern ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221–2223, first kism, second makâlah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makâlah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islâmitic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A.H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1b sq.; Ṣûfic ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, third makâlah; general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwad alridwi, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (*a*) by Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd alshirâzî (d A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; (*b*) by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahâni Âzâdâni (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtiḥah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindûs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad (under 'Âlamgîr), 2011–2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102.

Scourge-book, the, of Imâm Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bâb 20.

Scribes of Ṭabaristân, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2940.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Tipû Sulṭân, in 2393, fol. 1b.

Seals of Muḥammadshâh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (*a*) A.H. 1107, in 2460; (*b*) A.H. 1120 (Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân), q 2834; (*c*) A.H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1a; (*d*) A.H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1a; (*e*) A.H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (*f*) A.H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1a; (*g*) A.H. 1172 (Riḍâ 'Alikhân), in 1591; (*h*) A.H. 1174 ('Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur), in 1841, fol. 1a; (*i*) A.H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1a; 2434; (*j*) A.H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1a; 2384, fol. 1a, and end; (*k*) A.H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1a; (*l*) A.H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1a and 1b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shâh 'Âlam); (*m*) A.H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1a; 2460, fol. 1a; (*n*) A.H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1a; (*o*) A.H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1a; 2684, fol. 1a; 2724, fol. 1a; (*p*) A.H. 1191 (Ḳâsim 'Ali Mirkhân), in 1680, fol. 31b; 1684, ff. 1b and 105a; 2771, fol. 1a; (*q*) A.H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 63b; (*r*) A.H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18b sq.; 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of, a mathnawi by Mubârak-allah Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (A.H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121a sq.

Secret alphabet, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, maḳâlah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, دعا, الهى, and لحيّة, 1733, 1.

Secretaries and wazirs, great ones of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 10.

Sect, the Imâmiyyah, or the Imâmis (also called Ithnâ-'ashariyyah), 704, fâtiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724–726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Mâturidiyyah, founded by Abû Manṣûr Mâturidi, q 724–726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.

Sector, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sects, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islâmitic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548–2550; in Pushtû, 2632–2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II: the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6: religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindûs, 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.

Sediment, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.

Seed, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.

Segment, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Selected or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Self-knowledge, 1781–1791, 'unwân I.

Self-seclusion, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.

Semi-circle, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Senna, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1a.

Sentences and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imâms, 2210, fol. 63a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A.H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.

Seringapatan, see *Sarirangpathan* above.

Sermons by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, q 647, 36 × 40.

Service, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.

Seven belvederes, the, a mathnawi by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm (d A.H. 927), 2892; q 724–726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bâb; 717, maḳâlah I; 724–726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawi on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حبّ دنيا), 2213, fol. 37b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.

Seven sleepers, the (Aṣḥâb-alkahf, Aṣḥâb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311a sq.; 101, fol. 25a sq.; 105, fol. 3a sq.; 119, fol. 23a; 122, fol. 113a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrir 1; 129, maḳâlah V; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.

Sexual intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724–726, 470 × 625; of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳâlah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187b sq.

Sha'bân, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.

Shabaryhân, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1.

Shâdhilî order, the, q 647–649, 365.

Shâfi'ite law, books on, q 724–726, 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647–649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724–726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shâfi'ite and Ḥanafite lawyer, q 724–726, 1513.

Shâfi'ites and Mâlikites, the, 2540, 14.

Shâfilân, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah IV, 1.

Shâhid and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawi by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649–1651.

Shâhjahânâbâd, see *Dihlî* above.

Shâhrukh and his descendants, history of, 106–108, second muḳhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 17b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah II.

Shaibânî Khâns of Transoxania, the, 574.

Shaikhs, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islâm in general, 100; 126, ârâyish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, taḥrir 7, second section: 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724–726; 1909, fol. 20b sq.; 2561, second portion: those, contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 104, fol. 118b sq.; 105, fol. 130b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176b sq.; 105, fol. 188b sq.; with Timûr and his successors, 104, fol. 213a sq.; 105, fol. 224b sq.; from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538–545, first ṣaḥîfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII; 292, fol. 351b sq.; 295, maḳâlah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrâm in particular, 682, first faṣl: of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388a sq.; of Shâhjahân's, 325, fol. 440a sq.; 327, fol. 166a sq.; 330, fol. 90a sq.; 332, fol. 271a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505b sq.; 334, fol. 235a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275a sq.; of

Kashmír, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmír by Tughrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghans, 576 and 577, khátimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh báb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallah Muhammad al-Ansárí of Harát's story of Yúsuf and Zalikhá, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third báb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, báb VII; Shaikhs and Imáms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1–36a; Súfic or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642–651; 704, majlis 6; 1051–1054; 1909, fourth markúm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkádir Jílání, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176–1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third fasls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35b–45a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سير الاولاد, 715, fol. 6a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muhammad to 'Abd-alkádir Jílání, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 642; see also *Saints* above; for Súfic Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *Chishtí*, *Junaidí* (or Kádiri), *Kubrawí*, *Makhtárí*, and *Nakshbandí* above; and *Shattárí*, *Silsilas*, and *Suhrawardí* below.

Shaitán, see *Satan* above.

Shámlú tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.

Shamsiyyah Sultáns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724–726, 122 × 123.

Shansabánís and Shansabániyyah kings of Ghúr, Tukháristán and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII–XIX.

Shape and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.

Sharífs of Makkah, the, 106–108, second nuskhah, sahífah II, satlah 3; 120, fol. 116b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, árávish III, 5.

Sharkí kings and rulers of Jaunpúr, the, 225, 226, and 229, tabakah VI; 227 and 228, tabakah V; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makálah VII; 292 and 295, makálah VIII; 344, 1; 358–360, fasl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1b and 2a; one, q 2679.

Shásh (= Cách, Banákit, or Táshkand), famous men of, 724–726, 1529–1537.

Shashband, one, by Khwájah Háshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.

Shattárí order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.

Shattárís (or 'Ishkis), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with 'Abdallah Shattár, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Shaving the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6e.

Sheba (= Sabá or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106–108, second nuskhah, sahífah II, satlah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilkis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260b sq.; a mathnawí on the same by Zulálí of Khwánsár, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.

Shí'ah dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amirs, wazirs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shí'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shí'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.

Shí'ite, commentaries on the Kurán, 2691–2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muhammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imáms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kádi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muhammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindústání, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imám, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Alí's tomb in Najaf, q 724–726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548–2550; in Pushtú, 2632–2635, bayán III; 2636, bayán II; strict Shí'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahá-aldín Muhammad 'Ámilí Bahá'í, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imáms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1–36a; treatise on Muhammadan faith and duties, q 724–726, 1189; Shí'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.

Shí'ites, the (or Ráfidis, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724–726, 78; see also *Ráfidís* above.

Shikasta-writer, a good one, q 724–726, 680.

Shikárpúr, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3.

Shíráz, famous men of, 724–726, 168–260; poets of, in particular, 667, khátimah, asl IX; 668, asl 9; its capture by Timúr (A. H. 789), q 724–726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53a sq.; its baths, buk'a-i-jadíd or new place, caravanserai,

maidân, nakkârakhâna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh, q 724–726, 223; its dâr-alshifâ or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.

Shîrîn and Farhâd, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see شیرین و خسرو and فرهاد و شیرین in Index I.

Shîrwân, rulers of, 120, fol. 274b sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 1385–1395.

Shops in Shîrâz, see *Shîrâz* above.

Shûshtar, famous men of, 724–726, 271–280.

Side, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35: side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII.

Siege of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, satirical chronicle of, by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (A. H. 1007), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144a–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.

Siffîn, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647–649, 18.

Sight, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102b–134.

Sign or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.

Signature of Tîpû Sulṭân, in 2031, end.

Sijistân, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4.

Sikh alphabet, the, 2538, 2a.

Sikhs, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjâb, 501, 3; 3019, fol. 30b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352a sq.; Gurus, Sardârs, and Râjahs of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.

Silly people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.

Silsilas (or Furû'), the fourteen branch-families of the Chishti order, 653, col. 323.

Silver, the nature of, 2792, III.

Similar segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Simnân, famous men of, 724–726, 1137–1148.

Simple aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb 1; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb V.

Simples, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.

Sind, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 5; 127 and 128, taḥrir 5; 225–229, ṭabaḳah VIII; 290, fol. 290a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah IX; 358–360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sûmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jâmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (A. H. 1001), 130, first portion, 6, fol. 180b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724–726, 413.

Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Kechi, Nepali, Loghâni, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Singers and musicians, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb.

Sinuated quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.

Sirdârs, see *Sardârs* above.

Sirkiad, famous men of, 724–726, 369–376.

Sistân, famous men of, ib., 298–314.

Sîtâ and Râma, story of, in the Râmâyaṇa, 1963–1970; see also رامایں in Index I.

Situation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Six distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.

Siyâḳ or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyâḳ-writers, q 724–726, 238 × 239.

Sizes and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another treatise, q 2246.

Skanda Purâṇa, see اسکندر پوران in Index I.

Skandha, name of the chief divisions of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952; 1954.

Sketch, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60a sq.

Sketches of the fourteen Imâms (including Muḥammad and Fâṭimah), 2985, 3.

Skill or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.

Skin, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Slave kings of Dihli, the, 129, maḳâlah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58a sq.; see *Dihlî* above.

Slaves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIII.

Sleep and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawi by Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560, fol. 23b sq.

Sleepers, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.

Sleeping, Shî'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.

Snakes, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168a–169b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118b–119b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91a sq.; 2750, fol. 94b sq.; 2754, end.

Sneezing, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Social and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳâlah 2.

Softening, mutation, and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Solar months, names of, in Pushtû, 2451[d]; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151[b]; 2634, ff. 21[b] and 39[b]; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Soldiers' duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73[b]–77[b]; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bâb 37; taking booty from, ib., bâb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bâb 36.

Solid, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Solomon, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilḳîs, queen of Sheba, a mathnawî by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243[b] sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10[b] sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Anandghana Khwash, 1725, 8.

Solution and combination of metals, 2792, III.

Somadeva's collection of stories (Kathâ Sarit Sâgara), Persian translation of, 1987.

Somaśarma, story of, 1991, 8.

Son, letter to a, 2118, 5.

Songs and hymns, popular ones, Hindî collection of (styled سور ساگر), q 1954.

Sores and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XX.

Soul, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90[a] sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3×4×14; 1922, 9×16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929; as pâdishâh in an allegorical story, 2999[b]; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781–1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.

Souls, the delight of, a Ṣûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1821–1828; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 2598.

Sound or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Soups, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 2; 2978, 2.

Sour taste and savour, 2318–2320 and 2322, khâtimah.

Source of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Spain, Sulṭâns of, 106–108, second muḳhah, ṣafḥah II, ṣaṭḥah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.

Spanish, technical terms of drugs, in 2325–2327.

Special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳâlah I.

Specimens of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, saṭrs I–VII; 2097–2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفرّح القلوب, 2024–2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.

Speck, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6[a].

Speculation and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.

Speculations, theosophical and mystical, by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, with commentary, 2917.

Speculative philosophy, treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, second maḳâlah.

Speech, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; Hindû tropes and figures of, 2011, bâb III.

Speeches of birds, the, a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043–1045; 2875; q 647–649, 331; 724–726, 733.

Sphere or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Spheres, the, 718, muḳaddimah, faṣls 2×3×8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, maḳâlah 2.

Spices, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.

Spikenard, perfume of, 3076.

Spirit, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90[a] sq.

Spiritual advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78–84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Ṣûfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Chishti order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218ª–220ᵇ; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindûstâni, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176–2178, bâb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawis on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path* and *Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.

Spitting, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 11.

Spleen, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bab XIV; 2955, bâb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2302, bâb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII.

Sport, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.

Spring, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170ᵇ sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwaḍ ahridwî, 2229.

Square, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Sringârarasa, i. e. Hindû love and lovers, 2011, bâb IV.

Stage, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.

Stages, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Ṣûfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulûk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Ṣûfic lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.

Stamp, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ of the Carnatic), in 3041, fol. 1ª.

Stamps and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1ª.

Standard letters, 1387–1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Standpoint, the mystic or Ṣûfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islâm from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145–160; the special one of the Nakshbandi order, Ṣûfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shî'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandî*, and *Shî'ite* above.

Star, figure of a peculiar one, called سکز یلدوز, 2787, fol. 45ᵇ.

Stars, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7ª sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73ᵇ–82ª; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳâlah 2.

Starting-points of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

State, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 14; laws of the state, 2176–2178, bâb V.

States and cities, management of, 2155–2172, maḳâlah III; 2221–2223, second kism, first maḳâlah; 2949 and 2950, maḳâlah III; 2951, ṣûrat 3.

Stations of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 721–726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Ṣûfism, 615 and 616, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.

Statistical records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6ᵗ.

Statistics and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17ª sq.; 264–269; in Shâhjahân's time, 329, ff. 1ᵇ, 2ª, and 275ª–276ᵇ; 331, fol. 235ᵇ sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dârûghas or police-inspectors, the Sardârs, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Sûbahs* below; special accounts: of the six ṣûbahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2ª sq.; 448, fol. 2ᵇ sq.; 2836, 1–6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470–472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, ff. 58ᵇ–65ª; of the Panjâb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarâbâd, 477, 1; of Bijâpûr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barâr, 474; of Khândîs, 473; of Bangâlah and its ṣûbahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.

Steel, the nature of, 2792, III.

Stem or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.

Stigmas or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76ᵇ–78ª; 2762, fol. 24ª sq.

Stimulants, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb III; 2359, maḳâlah 4.

Stinging and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.

Stomach, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2302, bâb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; 2955, bâb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781–2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221–2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12[b] sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibâċah.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawi-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81[a] sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imâms, in form of a mathnawi, 1729, fol. 17[b] sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600–604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pâdishâhs and the three wazirs, 2999[b]; of the exploits and adventures of Wâlâ Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083–2087; of Vikramâditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197[b] sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bâb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738–2755, and 2759, bâb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Anandghana Khwash, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munâẓarât), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitâb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, tasl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333[b] sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'liḳ (or Nasta'liḳ), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Ṣûbahs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462[a] sq.; 362, fol. 16[b] sq.; 363, fol. 18[a] sq.; 364, fol. 71[b] sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39[a] sq.; of India and the Dakhan, a work on, q 468, 2; the six ṣûbahs of the Dakhan in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2[a] sq.; 448, fol. 2[b] sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470–477; 2836, 1–6; 2837; the ṣûbahs of Pangâlah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bâb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bâb; 710; 714; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhanî, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgitâ, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first ḳism, first and second kitâbs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâḥ, 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bâb.

Ṣûfî, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Ṣûfis, q 724–726, 72.

Ṣûfic and Ṣûfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchoret, 330, ff. 179[b]–186[b]; essays by 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, q 647–649, 36; terminology, explained in 644–646, muḳaddimah; 647–649, 111; 653, 5×6×8×11–13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33[c]; works on Ṣûfism, q 647–649, 271; 654, 22[a]×[b]; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Ṣûfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Paghdâd, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Ṣûfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Ṣûfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, receipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724–726, 1298–1300.

Suhrawardî order, the, q 654, 16[d]; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multân, 304, maḳâlah XII[b]; others, 645, ninth bâb; 647–649, 140–159.

Suhrawardîs, the, thirteenth family of the Ċishti order, beginning with Diyâ-aldîn Abû Najib Suhrawardi, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimân, see *Solomon* above.

Sulṭâniyyah, two famous men of, 724–726, 1304×1305.

Sulṭâns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, satr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057–2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sulṭâns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

Sulṭânship, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.

Sulûk or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic*, *Path*, and *Road* above.

Sûmanât, conquest of, by Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 647–649, 103; a ḳaṣîdah in honour of the same event, q 724–726, 514.

Sûmarah and Sammah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.

Sun, the, 599, dibâćah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^{a} sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^{b} sq.; sun and moon, a mathnawi (*a*) by Muḥammad Sharif Badâ'i Nasafi, 1516; (*b*) by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a munâẓarah by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm, q 724–726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a mathnawi by Zulâli, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1196, 5; sun and Jupiter, a mathnawi by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣâr of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.

Sunnah, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; Sunnah and Islâm, chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^{b} sq.; 2634, ff. 21^{b} sq. and 38^{b} sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1–3; Sunnah and Ḳurân, quotations from, in 1880.

Sunnite catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the Ḳurân, 2678–2690; 2696–2698; 3073; see also *Ḳurân* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Ḥanafite, 2552–2580; 2583–2585; 2590–2596; 2598–2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in Pushtû, 2632–2638; traditions, 2639–2642; 2653–2657; 2659–2662; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the Imâmis, 2540, 23 × 20; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islâm, from the Sunnite standpoint, 2600; the prophets, Sunnite views about, 2540, 18; petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shî'ite Ḳâḍi (A.H. 1246), 2983; Sunnite and Shî'ite creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.

Sunnites, the, 2540, 13 × 14.

Superficies, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Superiors, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.

Superlunar and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.

Supernatural powers of a Saint (تصرّفات), 653, 11.

Sûras of the Ḳurân, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single sûras, see *Ḳurân* above; to the items, given there, must be added: sûrah 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3: sûrah 17, v. 46, q 1918; sûras 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5: sûrah 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; sûrah 97, q 1923, 38.

Suwaik, the battle of, 136, 30.

Svalpajâtaka by Varâhamihira, q 1997.

Sweat, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 10.

Sweet basil, perfume of, 3076.

Sweetmeats, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2781, bâb 4.

Sweet taste and savour, 2318–2320 and 2322, khâtimah.

Sword and pen, contest between (1) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr, 2078, 3^{b}; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^{b} sq.; 2913, fol. 341^{a} sq.; (2) by Mas'ûd of Ḳumm, q 724–726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr, q ib., 735.

Sword and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.

Sympathetic inks, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fevers-fits, in 2805.

Symptoms of the body, 2297–2301, first fann, first ḳism, maḳâlah IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.

Syntactical matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.

Syntax, a work on, q 654, 22^{a}; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.

Syria, kings of, before the Islâm, 126, ârâyish I, 3^{b}; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassânians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^{b} sq.; Isma'ilis, ib., fol. 112^{a} sq.; Saljûḳs, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6; Âl-i-Ayyûb, ib., ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 7.

Syriac alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳâlah; technical terms of drugs, in 2325–2327; Syriac words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.

System of writing, the Hindû one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^{a} sq.

T

Ṭabaristân, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^{b} sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 14; 120, fol. 205^{b} sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; Ṭabaristân and Âmul, famous men of, 724–726, 1185–1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724–726, 153 × 154.

Tâbi'ín (successors of the Aṣḥâb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ârâyish II, 7; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647–649, 18–21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, e; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4: short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions* of Muḥammad and *General* History above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79b–90a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Ḥûlâgû's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî and called the Îlkhâni ones, q 724–726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shâhjahân, by Farid-aldin Mas'ûd of Dihlî (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, *first* and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; *second* and revised edition (A. H. 823–841), 2233–2236; q 724–726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237–2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266–2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dibâćah.

Tabrîz, famous men of, 724–726, 1306–1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhân of Kipćâk (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Âdharbaijân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Tâbût-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656–697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khâtimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Ḥakims, 'Ulamâ, and poets, 127 and 128, taḥrir 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698–703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḳaddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249b sq.

Tafrish, famous men of, 724–726, 985–987.

Tâhirides, the, in Khurâsan, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1b sq.; 101–103, kism III, bâb 1; 104, fol. 158b; 105, fol. 169a; 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 119, fol. 204a sq.; 120, fol. 224a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; q 724–726, 612; see also *'Abbâsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Ṭahrân and Rai, famous men of, 724–726, 1050–1132.

Ṭâ'ifa-i-Yûnusiyyah, the, q 647–649, 329.

Ṭaifûrî, also called Salsala-i-sharîfa-i-Khwâjagân, see *Naḳshbandî* order above.

Taifûris, the, seventh family of the Ćishtî order, beginning with Bâyazîd Bisṭâmî, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Tâj Maḥall or Mumtâz Maḥall at Âgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalifs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142b–164a; Hindû tales, 1971, ff. 225–232; 1994; tales and romances, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Ta'lîḳ (or Nasta'liḳ) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'liḳ-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Ṭâram, two famous men of, 724–726, 1302 × 1303.

Taraṅga (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Ṭarîḳa-i-ḥakimiyyah, the, q 647–649, 182.

Ṭarîḳa-i-ḳassâriyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Ṭarîḳa-i-kharrâziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Ṭarîḳa-i-nûriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhât, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724–726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjî', a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1b; tarjî'-i-sâḳi-nâma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz, styled گلشن راز, q 1151.

Tarjî'át or Tarji'bands, in 931, fol. 4a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1a sq.; 939, fol. 2a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219b sq.; 963, fol. 220a sq.; 964, fol. 1b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151b sq.; 1109, fol. 482a sq.; 1110, fol. 242b sq.; 1111, fol. 5b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62a sq.; 1230, fol. 91a sq.; 1237, fol. 1b sq.; 1238, fol. 1b sq.; 1239, fol. 1b sq.; 1240, fol. 203b sq.; 1241, fol. 12a sq.; 1242, fol. 1b sq.; 1246, fol. 14b sq.; 1252, fol. 155a sq.; 1253, fol. 180b sq.; 1254, fol. 205a sq.; 1281, fol. 74a sq.; 1285, fol. 209a sq.; 1286, fol. 164a sq.; 1287, fol. 189b sq.; 1289, fol. 170a sq.; 1290, fol. 231b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1b sq.; 1300, I, 1a;

1301, fol. 5b sq.; 1302, fol. 253a sq.; 1303, fol. 5b sq.; 1307, ff. 3a sq. and 202a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140b sq.; 1311, fol. 135b sq.; 1312, fol. 95a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31b sq.; 1436, fol. 167b sq.; 1439, fol. 86b sq.; 1440, fol. 4b sq.; 1461, fol. 4b sq.; 1465, fol. 119a sq.; 1466, fol. 1b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1b sq.; 1489, fol. 1b sq.; 1190, fol. 1b sq.; 1493, ff. 82b sq. and 109a sq.; 1500, 3×5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332b sq.; 1534, fol. 175b sq.; 1541, fol. 1b sq.; 1542, fol. 1b sq.; 1544, fol. 1b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48a sq.; 1571, fol. 1b sq.; 1585, 2×4 (the latter a tarjí-band-i-sákiníma); 1704, fol. 133a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3[1]; 3040, 3.

Tarkíbbands, in 912; 931, fol. 4a sq.; 932; 933; 971, fol. 1b sq.; 1055, fol. 1b sq.; 1056, fol. 1b sq.; 1057, fol. 1b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123b sq., 3, fol. 292a sq., and 4, fol. 377a sq.; 1188, 1×2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153b sq.; 1239, fol. 1b sq.; 1240, fol. 2b sq.; 1242, fol. 1b sq.; 1247, fol. 186a sq.; 1251, fol. 141b sq.; 1256, fol. 5b sq.; 1257, fol. 17a sq.; 1258, fol. 183a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260a sq., and 3, fol. 302b sq.; 1315, fol. 2a sq.; 1316, fol. 129b sq.; 1411, fol. 1b sq.; 1414, 4; 1481, fol. 12b sq.; 1485, fol. 1b sq.; 1487, fol. 57a sq.; 1500, 3×5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67b sq.; 1524, fol. 100a sq.; 1525, fol. 98a sq.; 1526, fol. 109b sq.; 1537, fol. 184a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89a sq.; 1560, fol. 62a sq.; 1571, fol. 1b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1b sq.; 1625, fol. 380a sq.; 1653, fol. 1b sq.; 1709, fol. 370b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83b sq. and 91a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥáfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.

Tarshíz, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 721–726, 803–807.

Táshkand (= Banákit, Shásh, or Cách), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.

Taste in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6b; tastes and savours, 2318–2320 and 2322, khátimah.

Tátars and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17a sq.; short summary of their origin, 721, fol. 541b.

Fattah, rulers of, 290, fol. 290a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makálah VIII; 292 and 295, makálah IX; 136, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180b sq.; history and topography of, 126, makálah II, fol. 55b sq.

Taushih, practised in 1211, fol. 1b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.

Tax and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.

Taxation, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.

Taxes, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.

Ta'ziyas, 1738.

Tea and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XII.

Teaching, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bâb.

Teachings and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.

Tear, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.

Technical terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289–2294, fol. 1b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindí, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325–2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bâb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhís; those used in medical science, 2339, khátimah, second bâb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first ḳism; technical terms used in Súfism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8×10; those used by Ḥáfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53b and 54a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.

Teeth, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftár 5; 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bâb 16.

Temperament, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Temperate, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Tendency, mystic or Súfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭb, 1881; in those of Aḥmad Fárúḳi, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shí'ite tendency, in 2540.

Ten maxims of the famous wazír Niẓám-almulk, 2053, ff. 30a and 31a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.

Terminology, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindú one, 2011, khátimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Súfic one, explained in 644–646, muḳaddimah; 653, 5×6×8×11–13; 2465–2469; q 647–649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.

Terms, see *Technical* terms above.

Tested cures, see *Cures* above.

Testicles and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamûdites (Aṣḥâb-alrass), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289[a] sq.

Thanîsar, famous men of, 724–726, 380–382.

Theologians, the seven of Madînah, q 647–649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123[b]–127[b] (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71[b]–75[a] (on Muḥammad, the Kurân, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6[b] sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muḥammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muḥammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second maḳâlah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724–726, 1162; special points in Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132[a]–135[a]; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590–2596; 2598; 2601–2603; 2607–2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297–2301, first fann, first kism; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, bâb 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Ṣûfism, oldest work on, 1773–1777; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, maḳâlas I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632–2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawis (*a*) by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647–649, 331; 724–726, 733; (*b*) by Jâmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (*c*) in Rekhta, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pîr to his Murîd, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini to Maḥmûd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15[a]–17[a]; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48[a]; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816–1819; 3066; q 724–726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrâni, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muḥammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindû one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, bâb 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307–2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13[a] sq.; 2301, fol. 167[a] sq.; 2359, maḳâlah 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280–2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bîdil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâḥi, 2037–2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; 2302, bâb 4; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, dibâćah.

Thuluth, a style of writing developed out of the old Kûfic, 724–726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A.H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or Tilingâna, Hindû Râjahs of, 573, fol. 161[a] sq.; Kuṭbshâhs of, 291–298, 303 and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 4; 358–360, faṣl 2[d]; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48[b] sq.

Tilingî language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tilling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Time, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bâb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.

Times, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b–77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, second maḳâlah, last fann.

Timûrides (or Gûrgânis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A. H. 704 to 875, 192–195; q 724–726, 1440; a general history, q 423; Timûrides in Îrân and Tûrân, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bâb; in India, 130, second bâb; 395–406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History*, *India*, and *Moghuls* above.

Tin, the nature of, 2792, III.

Tirmidh, famous men of, 721–726, 570–575.

Title, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.

Titles and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore), 2133.

Tobacco in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 130, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738–2758, bâb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.

Tongue, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738–2759, bâb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339–2341 and 2345, 2, bâb V; the tongue as wazir to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 721–726, 733.

Toothpick, the, Shî'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.

Toothpowder, treated in 2316, and 2317, ff. 1–113, bâb XIII.

Topics, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Ṣûfîsm and Ṣûfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1813–1817; 1894; 1911; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pîr to his Murîd, 1926, 2.

Topographical, statistical, historical and geographical account of the ṣûbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarât, 444, fol. 65^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmîr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics* and *Ṣûbahs* above.

Topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangâlah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harât, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazârah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lâhûr especially, 504, 2; of Madînah, 719–722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.

Touch, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Toulouse, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.

Towns and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.

Tradition (Ḥadîth, Naḳl. or Riwâyah), the science of, q 647–649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724–726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first ḳism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥâtim the deaf, 2999e; of Ibn 'Abbâs, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'ûd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al'azîz, 2675, ff. 1^b–3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Dîwân, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shî'ite work on, by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 1517.

Traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Ḳurân-verses, 2985, 1.

Traditionists, 126, ârâyish II, 8; great Shî'ite ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'în, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724–726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubân tribe, q 724–726, 1242.

Traditions, wonderful things in, 724–726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yaḥyâ Kabîr and Jalâl-aldîn Bukhârî, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abû Ḥanîfah and Imâm Ja'far Ṣâdik, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127–131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130–134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq., and 24; 1176–1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'dî's Gulistân); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jâmî); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a–31^a; 2036, second bâb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61–66, and 70–86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120–125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724–726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

2558; 2562; 2598; 2621; 2667, preface; 2676; 2854; 2914, 7; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856–1858; 1861; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; 3063; traditions of the prophet, 'Ali, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6b; q 2568; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216; special Sunnite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639–2642; 2653–2657; 2659–2662; some Sunnite traditions, taunting the Imâmis, 2540, 23; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667; others, q 2668; traditions, concerning Harât and Khurâsân, 570, raudah III; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158b–197b; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân and traditions, 2507, ff. 471–485b; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣûfic Shaikhs, in 1376; traditions and principles of Ṣûfism, dogmatical work on, 1836; traditions and sayings of great Ṣûfic Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35b–45a; 3058, 11.

Transition, the book of, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1033, 10.

Transmigration, the believers in, 2540, 12; see also *Metempsychosis* above.

Transoxania (Mâwarâ-alnahr), rulers of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, safḥah 12; 120, fol. 369b sq.; Shaibânî Khâns of, 574; Uzbegkhâns of, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 6; 575; Astarkhânî Sulṭâns of, ib.; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A. H. 812–852), q 2232; reign of Abû-alghâzi 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân there (A. H. 939–946), q 2703; the spreading of Ḥanafite law there, 724–726, 1529; famous men of, ib., 1416–1537; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c; a tadhkirah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahângîr), 3023; letter of the 'Ulamâ of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384a; Transoxania and Balkh, Amîrs, 'Ulamâ, Ḳâḍîs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275a sq.; Transoxania and Khurâsân, Sulṭâns of (after A. H. 906), 510, second portion, bâb VI; travels in, to Kâbul (A. H. 1009), 2723; to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Transoxanian words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.

Trapezium, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Travellers, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (*a*) by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (*b*) by Nâṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).

Travelling, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158b–197b; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.

Travels: in Transoxania and Khurâsân, to Kâbul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723; of Maḥmûd bin Amîr Wali (from A. H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389a–409a; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of: from Dihlî to Mukhtasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; in Upper Hindûstân (A. H. 1196–1201), 1725; from Dihlî to Kâbul (A. H. 1211–1212), 1726; to Europe, by Abû Ṭâlib alisfahâni (A. H. 1213–1218), 1727; q 696; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulâm 'Alî Âzâd (A. H. 1150–1152), relation of, 655, end.

Treasure, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567; of mysteries: (*a*) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; (*b*) a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (*c*) a mathnawî by Sanâ'î of Ghazna, q 724–726, 333; of the Khwârizmshâhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A. H. 504), 2280–2284; utilized in 2285; 2286; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147b; 724–726, 1156; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.

Treasures, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.

Treasury, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.

Treatment, general, as to health, 2297–2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳâlah I; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5; see for further details *Diseases* above; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XIX; 2767, bâb 16; 2770, 3.

Tree, the, of paradise, i. e. Pârijâta, 2009.

Trees and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.

Tress, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.

Trials by ordeal, Hindû ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.

Triangle (or trilateral figure); triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Triangular prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Tribes, see *Dîlzâk*, *Ghâkars*, *Kakyânî*, *Kâyath*, *Khatri*, *Kuraish*, *Kâta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubân*, *Rohillah*, and *Shâmlû* above; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; origin and history of the, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bâb I.

Trichînopoli, flight of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Sirâj-aldaulah Bahâdur, the son of Anwar-aldinkhân, Nawwâb of the Carnatic, to (A. H. 1162), q 2612.

Trilateral figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Troops, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bâb 24.

Tropes and figures of Hindû speech, 2011, bâb III.

Tropical figures, prose-treatise on, by Faḳîr 'Abbâsî, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2013; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.

Trust in God (توكّل), 653, 8.

Truth, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.

Tubba's and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^{b} sq.; see also *Yaman* below.

Tubba' Tâbi'în (the successors of the Tâbi'în), 645 and 646, first bâb; q 647–649, 160 × 164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.

Tughluḳ, the house of, and the Tughluḳshâhs of Dihlî, history of, 120, fol. 489^{b} sq.; 129, makâlah XI: 211, fol. 274^{b} sq.; 291–296, and 299–304, makâlah II; 358–361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^{b} sq.; 363, fol. 117^{a} sq.; 409, fol. 17^{a} sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^{a} sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^{a} sq.; one of them, q 724–726, 1435; see also *India*.

Tughtigînîs, the, 120, fol. 110^{b}.

Ṭukhâristân, Shansabâniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.

Ṭûlûnîs or Ṭûlûnides in Egypt, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^{a}; 724–726, 477–479.

Tumours, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVI; 2349, bâb XV.

Tumult, the book of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawis of Zulâlî, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1194; 1497.

Tûn, famous men of, 724–726, 813–821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'în 'Allâmah, q ib., 813.

Tunes and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032; q 528, 4.

Tûrân, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljûḳs of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timûrides of, 119, fol. 271^{a} sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 130, first bâb; Çâghatâ'ikhâns of, 119, fol. 304^{b} sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.

Turbat, Zâwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724–726, 673–681.

Turkî (or Çâghatâ'î): the original copy of the Bâbar-nâma or واقعات بابرى, 214; Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'î's مجالس النّفائس, 664; translations of the كليله و دمنه and the سندبادنامه, q 724–726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Ḳâsim Baghdâdî, in 3042, 1; Turkî-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.

Turkish Khâns and Khâḳâns, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣafḥah 2; 126, ârâyish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 121, ârâyish IV; 2828, ff. 247^{b}–258^{a} (Ughûz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^{b} sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmânî Sulṭâns, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^{a} sq.; 120, fol. 452^{b} sq.; 172, fol. 31^{b} sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sulṭân Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A. H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bâb I; their names in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bâb.

Turkish: a poem by Âyâzî, 1762, 14, end; a rubâ'î by Fatḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhallus Khaḳân, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwân by Mîr Muḥammadkhân, q 724–726, 351; poetry by Fuḍûlî of Baghdâd, q ib., 69; by Mirzâ Ḳâmrân, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'î's on Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's منطق الطّير and پندنامه, q 1031, 4 × 5; on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's wine-ḳaṣîdah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Ḥâjib's كافيه, q 2134; on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوى, q 1060; Sûdî's on Ḥâfiẓ, q 1216; Shâkir Efendi's and Sham'î's on Jâmî's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfî's ḳaṣîdas and muḳaṭṭa'ât, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwân, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khâtimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makâlah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^{a} and ^{b}; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^{a} sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325–2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib's alleged diwân, q 2663; of Jurjânî's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس‌نامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's كيمياء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدين, q 1792; of 'Ain-alḳuḍât's تمهيدات or زبدة الحقائق, q 1793; of Najm-aldîn Dâya's مرصاد العباد من المبداء الى المعاد, q 1804; of Shahrastânî's Arabic work كتاب الملل والنّحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî's مقصد اقصى, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistarî's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

Kûshjî's رسالة فى الهيئة, q 2240; of Jâmî's شواهد النّبوّة and نفحات الانس, q 1357, 6×8; of Daulatshah's تذكرة الشّعرا, q 656; of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's تفسير مواهب علّيه or حسينى, q 2681; of his تحفة السّلطان, q 2680; and of his اخلاق محسنى (styled انيس العارفين), q 2188; of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's رشحات عين الحيات, q 633; of the مجموعة الصّنائع, q 2781; of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's برهان قاطع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامئ اسامى, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459–2464; 2472–2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439–2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2[b] sq.

Turkistân, Khâns and rulers of, 88–91, chapter I; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 12.

Turkmân dynasty (Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû branch), the, history of, 573; q 724–726, 409; see also *Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû* Sulṭâns above.

Turks and Tâtars, see *Tâtars* above.

Turpitude and impiety of the Banû Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalîfs below.

Turquoise, the, treated in 2780, bâb 6; 2792, II, bâb 4.

Ṭûs (afterwards Mashhad-i-muḳaddas), famous men of, 724–726, 682–717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.

Ṭûsîs, the, twelfth family of the Chishti order, beginning with 'Alâ-aldîn Ṭûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

Ubullah (four farsangs from Baṣrah), two famous men of, 724–726, 119×120.

Ughûz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247[b]–258[a].

Ugliness of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.

Uḥud, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159[a] sq.

'Ulamâ, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, taḥrir 7, second section; 'Ulamâ of 'Âlamgîr's time, 126, ârâyish VIII, 2; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275[a] sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbeg, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384[a] sq.; 'Ulamâ and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724–726; of Islâm, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 705; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538–545, ṣaḥîfah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VII.

Ulcers, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

'Umar and Abûbakr, keeping Fâṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Umayyade Khalîfs or Banû Umayyah, 2–13; 14 and 15, III; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 23, fol. 517[a] sq.; 24–28, and 42, volume III; 43–47; 76–78, maḳâlah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101–103, ḳism III, maḳâlah 1; 104, fol. 103[b] sq.; 105, fol. 114[a] sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 92[b] sq.; 120, fol. 27[a] sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrir 3; 129, maḳâlah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2[b] sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394[a] sq.; treated besides in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 77[a] sq.; q 724–726, 24×440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142[b] sq.; wazirs of, 621, first maḳâlah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14[b] sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103[a].

Underdone meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 6.

Union, the book of, by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724–726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣîdah by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.

Unity, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2×3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203[b]–205[a]; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on, by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghânî, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.

Universal History, see *General* History above.

Unlucky and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33[b] sq.; 2773, ff. 120–125.

Upanishads or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dârâ Shukûh, 1976–1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187[a]–190[b]; index alone, 1979, ff. 4[a]–5[a].

Urdû and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatalli's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindûstânî* and *Rekhta* above.

Urdûbâd, famous men of, 724–726, 1379–1383.

Urine, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 8; 2358, fol. 3[b] sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 11[a].

Urtukîs, the, 120, fol. 111[b].

Usages and customs of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.

Useful remarks, culled from Jâmi's works, 1923, 35.

Uses, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitâb IX, fol. 621[b] sq.; 2283, kitâb IX, fol. 199[b] sq.

Ush (south-east of Andijân), two famous men of, 724–726, 1520 × 1521.

'Uthmânî dynasty and Sulṭâns, 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385[a] sq.; 120, fol. 452[b] sq.; 172, fol. 31[b] sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544[a]–547[b]; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14[b] sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88[b] sq.; see also *Turkish* Khâns, &c., above.

Utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḳaddimah.

Utterances, Ṣûfic ones, 1920, 7.

Uwaisîs, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cishti order, beginning with Uwais Ḳarnî, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.

Uzbegs or Uzbegkhâns, the, of Transoxania and Khurâsân, 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 6; 107, fol. 247[a] sq.; 119, fol. 360[a] sq.; 575; q 724–726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

Valleys, the seven, a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

Valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.

Value and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724–726, 954.

Variegated or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb XXI.

Vedânta philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍî, 1975.

Vegetable and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2[e]; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.

Vegetables in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bâb 5.

Vein, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.

Veins, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḳâlah IV.

Vellore, history of the Jâgîrdârs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.

Venomous bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168[a]–169[b]; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118[b]–119[b]; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91[a]; 2750, fol. 94[b]; 2754, end.

Verb, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.

Verbs, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406–2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518–2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.

Verifications or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Verities, the treasury of, a mathnawî by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.

Verity, the salt-box of, a mathnawî by Shifâ'î of Iṣfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532[a].

Verses, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1[d]; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59[b] sq.; q 654, 22[a]; 1703; 1710.

Vessel, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.

Veterinary art or science, see *Farriery* above.

Vices and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.

Vicious man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.

Victories, the key of, a mathnawî (1) by Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343[a] sq.; 1192, fol. 181[b] sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Victory, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawî by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9[b]–14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.

Vîjaganita, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.

Vikramaćaritram, i.e. the Siṅhasanadvâtriṅśati (or Siṅhasanadvâtriṅśatikâ), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhâsan Battîsî, Persian translations of, 1988–1993; Hindûstânî versions of the same, q 1988.

Vindication of the Sunnite creed, the, 2629, 5.

Violet, perfume of, 3076.

Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.

Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb VI.

Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.

Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.

Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.

Vishṇu-Purâṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazîr* and *Wazîrs* below.

Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.

Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.

Vyâsa and Parâśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

Wags, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb X.

Wâḥidîs, the, creed of, 2542–2547, ta'lîm VIII.

Wâi and Yâi majhûl, their difference from the Wâi and Yâi ma'rûf, treated in 2052–2054, second ḥarf.

Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.

Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4.

Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.

Wâlâ Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawî by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.

Walking, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bâb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738–2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; war of Shâh Muḥammad Ḥakîm bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân (A. H. 987–988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214a sq.

Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bâb 11.

Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.

Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Warrants (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam) in 2132, faṣl 4.

Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abdalḳâdir Badâ'ûnî (after A. H. 990), 1928.

Washmgîr dynasty in Ṭabaristân, the, 568, ḳisms II and III.

Wâsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1b.

Water, classification of land according to, 2318–2320, and 2322, khâtimah.

Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.

Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bâb 6.

Wazîr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.

Wazîrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalifs to 'Âlamgîr, 126, ârâyish VIII, 1; wazîrs of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî of Transoxania, q 574, khâtimah; of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538–541 and 546–548, ṣaḥîfah II, second maḳṣad; 554; wazîrs of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section 1; the seven wazîrs and the king, story of, 853; wazîrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazîrs and secretaries, great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.

Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bâb 17.

Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; (2) by Ẓuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

Week, the days of, a mathnawî on, 1765, 17.

Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurâsân, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jîlân, q 1712, end.

Weights, 2328–2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhîṣ; medicinal ones, 2955, bâb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bâb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2738–2754, bâb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bâb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, muḳaddimah.

Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73b–82a.

Wells, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173ª sq.

White melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, first bâb.

Wife and husband, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.

Wilâyat (saintship in Ṣûfism), 614, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

Wild beasts and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bâb 14.

Will, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hûshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmân (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85ᵇ sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78–84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Ali, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Abû Dharr Ghaffârî, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87ª; 'Âlamgir's last will, 380, end.

Windpipe, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VI.

Wine-ḳaṣîdah, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alî Hamadânî, 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jâmî, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azîzî of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawî by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.

Wisdom, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.

Wise men, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth marḳûm, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, bâb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614–618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.

Wise sayings, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Luḳmân to his son (or Luḳmân's last will), ib., fol. 85ᵇ sq.; 2217.

Witticisms and poetry of Sulṭâns and princes, 664, majlis 7.

Witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zâkânî (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Wives of Muḥammad, the, 647–649, 378–388.

Womb, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307–2309, first maḳâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2311, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII.

Women, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bâb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bâb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳâlah 2.

Wonderful comparisons, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733–738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724–726, 446.

Wonders, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2ᵇ; of mountains, ib., 2ᶜ; of rivers, ib., 2ᵈ; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 3.

Wood or stem, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.

Word of truth, the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.

Words, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pâzand, and foreign words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292ᵇ sq.; 2482, fol. 280ᵇ sq.; 2483, fol. 430ᵇ sq.; 2484, fol. 469ᵇ sq.; 2485, fol. 404ᵇ sq.; 2490, fol. 488ª sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindûstânî equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتير, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.

World, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḳaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1ᵇ sq.; 106–108, 'unwân, first ḥarf; kings of the world, down to the Âḳ-koyunlû, ib., second nuskhah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781–1791, 'unwâns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance قصّهٔ روح, 2929.

Worldliness (حبّ دنيا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37b.

Worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.

Worship, the Muḥammadan or religious one, 1781–1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176–2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Ṣûfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.

Wounds, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.

Wrestling, a mathnawî on, by Mîr 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.

Writer's manual, the, chiefly on the Siyâḳ or numeral notation, 2125.

Writing, the art of, treated in 2221–2223, first ḳism, first maḳâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'lîḳ or Ta'lîḳ), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.

Writings, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.

Writs (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

Yâi and Wâi majhûl, their difference from the Yâi and Wâi ma'rûf, treated in 2052–2054, second ḥarf.

Yamâmah, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23–27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.

Yaman, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sulṭâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 90a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3b; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1–7; see also *Sheba* above.

Yard and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.

Yârkand, visited by Mîr 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawî order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawis, the, second branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawi, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724–726, 121–152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muḥammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتياق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2021–2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971–1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasâras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصّبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusiyyah order, the, q 617–619, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34a; Yûsuf and Zaḥîkhâ, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawis of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378b sq.

Zâhidîs, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the Chishti order, beginning with Badî'-aldîn (or Badr-aldîn) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidîs, the, first family of the Chishti order, beginning with Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâḥid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamîndârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

Zand (or Zend), q 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; Zand, Pâzand, and foreign words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^{b} sq.; 2482, fol. 280^{b} sq.; 2483, fol. 430^{b} sq.; 2484, fol. 469^{b} sq.; 2485, fol. 404^{b} sq.; 2490, fol. 488^{a} sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).

Zandîs, the, 567, maḳâlah IV.

Zanjân, famous men of, 724–726, 1293–1297.

Zâwa, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673–681.

Zurârah, two famous men of, ib., 926 × 927.

Zuloury and its qualities, 2336, 2.

Zend, see *Zand* above.

Zodiac, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.

Zone tempérée. Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Zoological Dictionary, the, by Ḍamîrî, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.

Zoology, a prose-treatise on, by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jîlân, q 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.

Zoroastrian alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

END OF THE GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

A. H. 1–100.

A. H.

1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alî, in which Muḥammad declares Salmân the Persian (d A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.

1–1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19[b] sq.

2. Battle of Badr, 647–649, 389.

2. Death of Ruḳayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmân, ib., 391.

2. *Ramaḍân:* marriage of Fâṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d A. H. 11), with the first Imâm and fourth Khalif 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib, ib., 389.

2 (*or* 3). Marriage of Ḥafṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.

3. Marriage of Umm Kulthûm Âminah (or Amînah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmân, as his second wife (d A. H. 9), ib., 392.

3. Battle of Uḥud, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159[a] sq.

3. *Ramaḍân:* birth of the second Imâm Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (d A. H. 50), 647–649, 6.

3 (*or* 4). *Ramaḍân:* marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380.

4. *4th of Sha'bân:* birth of the third Imâm Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (d A. H. 61), ib., 7.

4. *Shawwâl:* marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abî Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388.

4 (*or* 5). *1st of Rabî' II:* death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380.

5. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* marriage of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barrah, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381.

5 (*or* 6). *Sha'bân:* marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥârith bin Abî Ḍarâr (or Ḍarâri) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

A. H.

7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabîbah bint Abî Sufyân with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384.

7. Marriage of Maimûnah bint Ḥârith bin Ḥuzn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387.

8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390.

9. Death of Umm Kulthûm Âminah (or Amînah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmân (married A. H. 3), ib., 392.

11. Battle of Yamâmah and death of Musailamah Kadhdhâb, 724 and 725, 23.

11. *12th of Rabî' I:* death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647–649, 1.

11. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* death of Fâṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imâm and fourth Khalif 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389.

13. *22nd or 23rd of Jumâdâ II:* death of the first Khalif Abûbakr Ṣiddîḳ, ib., 2.

20 (*or* 21). Death of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barrah, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381.

21. Birth of Khwâjah Ḥasan Baṣri (d A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1.

22. *3rd of Rajab:* earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarni, 647–649, 18 (*see* A. H. 30 and 37 below).

23. *28th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3.

30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarni's death, 1051, 2 (*see* A. H. 22 above, and 37 below).

33. Death of Salmân the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647–649, 17.

33 (36 *or* 38). Birth of the fourth Imâm 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib Zain-al'âbidîn (d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8.

35. *13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of the third Khalif 'Uthmân, 145, maḳṣad II; 647–649, 4.

A. H.
36. Earlier date of the death of Ṣafiyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647–649, 383 (*see* A. H. 50 or 52 below).

37. Battle of Ṣiffin, ib., 18.

37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarni's death, ib. (*see* A. H. 22 and 30 above).

39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib to the Parsee High-priest Bahrámshâh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.

40. *17th, 21st, or 23rd of Ramaḍân:* death of the first Imâm and fourth Khalif 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib, 647–649, 5.

41. Birth of Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi (d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.

41 (45 *or* 47). Death of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647–649, 385.

42 (*or* 44). Death of Umm Ḥabíbah bint Abí Sufyân, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 384.

50. *11th of Rabí' I:* death of the second Imâm Ḥasan bin 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib (b A. H. 3), ib., 6.

50 (*or* 52). Later dates of the death of Ṣafiyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, ib., 383 (*see* A. H. 36 above).

51 (61, 63, *or* 66). Various dates of the death of Maimûnah bint Ḥárith bin Ḥuzn bin Baḥr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 387.

55 (*or* 56). Death of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥárith bin Abí Ḍarár (or Ḍarárí), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), ib., 386.

57. *3rd of Safar:* birth of the fifth Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alí bin Ḥusain Báḳir (d A. H. 114, 117, or 118), ib., 9.

58. *17th of Ramaḍân:* death of 'Â'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abûbakr and the third wife of Muḥammad, ib., 379.

59 (*or* 61). *3rd of Rabí' II:* death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abí Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), ib., 388.

60. Accession of Yazíd to the Caliphate, 131.

61. *10th of Muḥarram:* martyrdom of the third Imâm Ḥusain bin 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib at Karbalâ (b A. H. 4), ib.; 647–649, 7.

65–86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwân, 724–726, 73.

73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi (b A. H. 41, d 95), ib., 24.

80. Birth of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanífah of Kûfah (d A. H. 150), 647–649, 21; 724–726, 591.

A. H.
80 (*or* 83). *17th of Rabí' I:* birth of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alí bin Ḥusain Ṣádiḳ (d A. H. 148 or 151), 647–649, 10.

86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173b (*see* A. H. 92 below).

88. Death of Abû Sa'íd Muhallab bin Abí Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two 'Iráḳs and later on of Khurâsân under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwân, 724–726, 95.

91 (94, 95, *or* 97). Birth of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Málik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d A. H. 175 or 179), 647–649, 22; 724–726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.

92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (*see* A. H. 86 above).

94 (*or* 95). *18th of Muḥarram:* death of the fourth Imâm 'Alí bin Ḥusain bin 'Alí bin Abí Ṭálib Zain-al'ábidín (b A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647–649, 8.

95. *Shawwál:* correct date of the death of Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi (b A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (*see* A. H. 109 below).

96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.

98 (*or* 99). Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thauri, son of Sa'íd Kûfi (d A. H. 161 or 162), 647–649, 162.

100. Approximate date of the birth of Abû Muslim Marwazi (d A. H. 137), 724–726, 847.

A. H. 101–200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abíbakr Ṣiddíḳ, 647–649, 20 (*see* A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).

105. Wrong date of the death of Abû-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azíz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 150 below).

106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwâjah Ḥasan Baṣrí (b A. H. 21), 645, second báb (*see* A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).

107 (*or* 108). The usual dates of the death of Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abíbakr Ṣiddíḳ, 647–649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).

109. *Shawwál:* wrong date of the death of Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi (b A. H. 41), 724–725, 24 (*see* A. H. 95 above).

110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaḳ, ib., 27; 1623, 1.

110. *1st or 5th of Rajab:* a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwâjah Ḥasan Baṣrí at the age of 89 (b A. H. 21), 647–649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (*see* A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

A. H.
110 (*or* 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Aṭiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.

112. The latest date of the death of Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddîḳ, 647–649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).

112. Birth of the legal Imâm Ḳâḍî-alḳuḍât Abû Yûsuf Ya'ḳûb bin Ibrâhim of Kûfah (d A. H. 182), ib., 25.

114 (117 *or* 118). Death of the fifth Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain Bâḳir (b A. H. 57), ib., 9.

118. Birth of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubârak (d A. H. 181), ib., 165.

120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrî (b A. H. 21), 645, second bâb (*see* A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).

120–128. Governorship of Khurâsân by Abû Muslim Marwazî in Marw (d A. H. 137), 724–726, 847.

121. Death of Iyâs bin Mu'âwiyah, the ḳâḍî of Baṣrah, ib., 101.

125. Wrong date of the death of Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'Ajamî 'Umar, 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 156 below).

128. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâḥid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (*see* A. H. 176 or 177 below).

128. *7th of Ṣafar:* birth of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâẓim bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (d A. H. 183), 647–649, 11.

132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalif Marwân II, 724–726, 440.

136. Death of the first 'Abbâside Khalif Abû-al'abbâs al-Saffâḥ, ib.

136–158. Reign of the second 'Abbâside Khalif Abû Ja'far al-Manṣûr, ib., 82 × 847.

137. Death of Abû Muslim Marwazî (governor of Khurâsân A. H. 120–128), ib., 847.

137. The correct date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 647–649, 160 (*see* A. H. 150 below).

140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrî, 1051, 3 (*see* A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).

145 (Riḥlat 135). First date in the second volume of the تأريخ الغى, in 110 and 111 (*see* A. H. 193 below).

145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khiḍrawaih of Balkh (d A. H. 240), 647–649, 174.

146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sâ'il (or Sâ'ib) alkalbî, 590.

146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 724–726, 87 (*see* A. H. 202 below).

148. *15th of Rajab:* an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 80 or 83), 647–649, 10; 724–726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (*see* A. H. 151 below).

A. H.
150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 105 above).

150. Death of Abû Ḥâzim (or Jâzim) Makkî, 1051, 7.

150. Wrong date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 1051, 4 (*see* A. H. 137 above).

150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Aṭabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 160 or 167 below).

150. Birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'î (d A. H. 204 or 209), 647–649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (*see* A. H. 164 below).

150. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfî (d A. H. 227), 647–649, 171.

150. *15th of Rajab:* death of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah (b A. H. 80), ib., 21 × 182; 724–726, 591; 1923, 33 (*see* A. H. 205 below).

151. Death of Muḥammad bin Isḥaḳ of Madînah, 724 and 725, 21.

151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 80 or 83), 1870, 1 (*see* A. H. 148 above).

153 (*or* 156). *11th of Rabî' II* (*or 6th, 7th, or 8th of Shawwâl*): birth of the eighth Imâm 'Alî Riḍâ bin Mûsâ Kâẓim (d A. H. 208), 647–649, 12.

156. Correct date of the death of Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'Ajamî 'Umar, 647–649, 161; 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 125 above).

157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad Maghribî (d A. H. 279), 647–649, 191.

158–193. Reigns of the 'Abbâside Khalifs Mahdî, Hâdî, and Hârûn alrashîd, 724–726, 74.

160. Death of Muḥammad Wâsi', 1051, 5.

160 (*or* 161, 162, *or* 166). *16th of Jumâdâ I* (*or 1st of Shawwâl*): death of Sulṭân Ibrâhim bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 645, third bâb; 647–649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1[b] (*see* A. H. 200 below).

160 (*or* 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Aṭabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 647–649, 164; 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 150 above).

161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alfaid Dhû-alnûn Miṣri (of Ikhmîm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (*see* A. H. 240 or 245 below).

161 (*or* 162). *3rd of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thauri, son of Sa'îd Kûfî (b A. H. 98 or 99), 647–649, 162 1051, 16 (*see* A. H. 205 below).

162. *See* A. H. 160 above.

162 (*or* 165). Death of Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Ṭâ'i 647–649, 163; 1051, 21 (*see* A. H. 200 below).

A. H.
164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (d A. H. 241 or 250), 647–649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.

164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'î (d A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (*see* A. H. 150 above).

166 (*or* 167). *See* A. H. 160 above.

169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Nâfi' of Iṣfahân, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers, 724–726, 854.

169. Accession of the Sayyid Idrîs bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jumâ 2.

170. Death of Khalîl bin Aḥmad of Baṣrah, 724–726, 99.

175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647–649, 394.

175 (*or* 179). *7th of Rabî' II:* death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Baṣrah (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647–649, 22; 724–726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.

176 (*or* 177). *27th of Ṣafar:* death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâḥid bin Zaid, of the Ḥanafite school, 647–649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (*see* A. H. 128 above).

180. Death of Ḥadrat 'Uḳairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Baṣrah, 647–649, 395.

181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abû-alfaḍl Bahrâm al-Dârimi (d A. H. 255 or 275), 724–726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.

181. *Ramaḍân:* death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubârak (b A. H. 118), 647–649, 165; 1051, 15 (*see* A. H. 200 below).

182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alḥakim Miṣrî (d A. H. 262), 724–726, 467.

182. *27th of Rajab:* death of the legal Imâm Ḳâḍi-alḳuḍât Abû Yûsuf Ya'ḳûb bin Ibrâhim of Ḳûfah (b A. H. 112), 647–649, 25.

183. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ṣabiḥ (or Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.

183. *6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab:* death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Ḳâẓim bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 128), ib., 11.

185. Death of Ḥaḍrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Baṣrah, ib., 396.

187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hârûn-alrashîd, 724–726, 558.

187 (*or* 188). *Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Fuḍail bin 'Iyâḍ, of the Ḥanafite school, 647–649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.

189. *14th of Jumâdâ II:* death of the legal Imâm Muḥammad Shaibâni bin Ḥasan, 647–649, 26.

A. H.
193 (Riḥlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Muḥammad Amîn bin Hârûn alrashîd and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (*see* A. H. 145 above).

194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Shaḳîḳ bin Ibrâhim Balkhî, of the Ḥanafite school, 647–649, 167; 1051–1053, 17 (*see* A. H. 225 below).

194. *13th or 16th of Shawwâl:* birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhim al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 255 or 256), 724–726, 1463; 2659.

195. Death of Abû Faid (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah, 724–726, 100.

195. *10th of Rajab:* birth of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (d A. H. 220), 647–649, 13.

196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbaṭ, ib., 168.

197. Date of the translation of a Hindû رسالہ concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindi into Arabic, 568.

198–218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1–6.

200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Tâ'i, 1051, 21 (*see* A. H. 162 or 165 above).

200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭân Ibrâhim bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051, 11 (*see* A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).

200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubârak (b A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (*see* A. H. 181 above).

200. *2nd of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 647–649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (*see* A. H. 261 below).

200 (*or* 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastâni (d A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201–300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.

202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi, 724–726, 102.

202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 647–649, 221; 724–726, 87 (*see* A. H. 146 above).

203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'îl) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (d A. H. 273 or 283), 647–649, 193.

204. *Last of Rajab:* death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'î (b A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724–726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (*see* A. H. 209 below).

A. H.
204 (*or* 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kushairî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 261), 2651 and 2655, 2.

204 (*or* 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abû-alḥasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Mâzinî of Baṣrah, 724–726, 104.

205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah (b A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (*see* A. H. 150 above).

205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thauri, son of Sa'îd Kûfî (b A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (*see* A. H. 161 or 162 above).

206. Death of Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub, 724–726, 103.

206. *See* A. H. 204 above.

207. Death of Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ziyâd, known as Al-Farrâ, 724–726, 80.

207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wâḳidi, 134.

208. *See* A. H. 204 above.

208. *Ramaḍân:* death of Nafiyyah (or Naḳiyyah) of Miṣr, wife of Isḥaḳ bin Ja'far, 647–649, 397.

208. *21st or 29th of Ramaḍân:* death of the eighth Imâm 'Alî Riḍâ bin Mûsâ Kâẓim (b A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724–726, 104.

209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (*see* A. H. 204 above).

209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Yazîd (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mâjah of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 273 or 293), 724–726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.

209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat bin Mûsâ Tirmidhi (d A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.

213 (*or* 214). *13th of Rajab or 9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* birth of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳi bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (d A. H. 254), 647–649, 14.

215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimân (or Abû Salmân) Dârâni, ib., 169.

215. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasâ'i (d A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.

218. Death of the 'Abbâside Khalif Ma'mûn, 6; 2210.

218–227. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Mu'taṣim, 724–726, fol. 65a.

220. *6th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 195), 647–649, 13.

220. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Fatḥ bin 'Alî of Mauṣil, ib., 170.

A. H.
223. Death of Fâṭimah, a famous lady of Nishâpûr, ib., 398.

224 (*or* 225). Death of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad ahmadâ'ini, 733.

225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Shaḳîḳ bin Ibrâhim Balkhî, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051–1053, 17 (*see* A. H. 194 above).

226. Probable date of the death of Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajali of Ubullah, 724–726, 119.

227. *10th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfi (b A. H. 150), 647–649, 171; 1051, 12.

227–232. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Wâthiḳ-billâh, 2; 8; 724–726, 468.

230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawârî, 647–649, 172; 1051, 32.

231 (*or* 232). Birth of the eleventh Imâm Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî Riḍâ (d A. H. 260), 647–649, 15.

232. Death of the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Yaḥyâ al-Bûsîṭi (or al-Bûsîṭî) Miṣri, 724–726, 468.

232–247. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.

234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭân Bâyazid Bisṭâmi, 645, fifth bâb (*see* A. H. 261 or 264 below).

237. Death of Shaikh Ḥâtim alaṣamm (the deaf) bin 'Unwân, of the Ḥanafite school, 647–649, 173; 2999e.

239. Birth of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḳi (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳi (d A. H. 359), 647–649, 253.

240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khiḍrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.

240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Âṣim al-Antâki, 1051, 41.

240. Birth of Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî Ḥâtim Ḥanẓali of Rai (d A. H. 327), 724–726, 1060.

240 (*or* 245). *26th of Sha'bân:* death of Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî (of Ikhmîm in Egypt), 642, fol. 31a sq.; 647–649, 174 × 177; 724–726, 449; 1051, 13 (*see* A. H. 161 above).

241. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harât, 647–649, 175.

241 (*or* 250). *12th of Rabî' I:* death of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (b A. H. 164), 647–649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.

243. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârith (or 'Âris) bin As'ad Muḥâsabi of Baṣrah, 647–649, 176; 1051, 22.

A. H.
245 *17th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Turâb Nakhshabî, 647–649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.

245. *See* A. H. 240 above.

247. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin 'Îsâ of Iṣfahân, 647–649, 179.

248. Death of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Muntaṣir billâh, 647–649, 14.

250. *See* A. H. 241 above.

250 (253 *or* 257). *3rd of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Sarî alsaḳaṭî, ib., 28; 724–726, 39; 1051, 30.

253. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d A. H. 348), 647–649, 246.

254. *End of Jumâdâ I or 13th of Jumâdâ II:* death of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳi bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.

255. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh al-Sijzî of Khurâsân, ib., 181.

255. *Rajab:* death of Shaikh Zakariyyâ bin Yaḥyâ alharawi, ib., 180.

255 (*or* 256). *1st of Shawwâl:* death of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhâri (b A. H. 194), 593; 724–726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.

255 (*or* 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alî alḥakim altirmidhî, the founder of the طريقة حكيميّة, 647–649, 182; 1051, 58.

255 (*or* 275). Death of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abû-alfaḍl Bahrâm al-Dârimî (b A. H. 181), 724–726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.

258. Death of Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh Wâ'iẓ Râzi, 647–649, 183; 1051, 35.

258. Death of the great traditionist Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai, 724–726, 1062.

258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yûsuf bin Ḥusain Râzî, of the Ḥanbalite school, ib., 1051 (*see* A. H. 303 or 304 below).

258. *23rd of Ramaḍân:* birth of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647–649, 16.

260. *3rd of Jumâdâ II:* birth of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Cishtî, the founder of the Cishtî order (d A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.

260. *6th or 8th of Rabî' I:* death of the eleventh Imâm Ḥasan 'Askarî bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî Riḍâ (b A. H. 231 or 232), 647–649, 15; 2973, ff. 158b–197b.

260. Birth of 'Ubaid-allâh al-Mahdî, the first Fâṭimide ruler of Maghrib (d A. H. 322), 724–726, 490.

A. H.
260. *See* A. H. 255 above.

261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 645, fourth bâb (*see* A. H. 200 above).

261. *24th of Rajab:* death of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kushairi of Nishâpûr (b A. H. 204 or 206), 724–726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

261 (*or* 264). *15th of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh or Sulṭân Bâyazid Bisṭâmî, 645, fifth bâb; 647–649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724–726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (*see* A. H. 234 above).

262. Death of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alḥakim Miṣri (b A. H. 182), 724–726, 467.

264. Death of Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin Yaḥyâ al-Mazanî, the author of the مختصر or standard work on Shâfi'ite doctrines, 724–726, 510.

264. *See* A. H. 261 above.

264 (*or* 265). Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd of Nishâpûr, 647–649, 184.

265. Death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Muwaffaḳ Baghdâdî, ib., 185.

265 (*or* 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (b A. H. 258), ib., 16.

266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b A. H. 202), 724–726, 87 (*see* A. H. 305 and 322 below).

268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshidî ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 334), ib., 479.

270. Death of Shaikh Abû Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647–649, 186.

270. Death of 'Alî bin Sahl (or Abû 'Alî Sahl) of Iṣfahân, 1051 and 1052, 61.

270. Death of Aḥmad bin Ṭûlûn, the first Ṭûlûnide ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 478.

270. Approximate date of the death of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmâni, given in 647–649, 187 (*see* A. H. 295).

270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnûn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (*see* A. H. 298 below).

271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdân Ḳaṣṣâr, the founder of the طريقة قصاريّة, 647–649, 188.

271. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmân Makki Ṣûfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (*see* A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).

273. *15th of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Fatḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647–649, 189.

273 (*or* 283). *Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (b A. H. 203), 647–649, 193; 1051–1053, 28.

A. H.
273 (*or* 293). Death of the great traditionist Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Yazîd (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mâjah of Kazwîn (d A. H. 209), 724–726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.

275. *Rajab:* death of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.

275. *See* A. H. 255 above.

277. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abû Muḥammad) Mukhtâr of Harât, 647–649, 190.

277. An earlier date of the death of Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz of Baghdâd, the founder of the طريقهٔ خرّازيّه, 1051, 45 (*see* A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).

279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad Maghribî, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647–649, 191; 1051–1053, 67 (*see* A. H. 299 below).

279. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Khâḳân alṣûfî of Baghdâd, 647–649, 192.

279. *Rajab:* death of the great traditionist Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat bin Mûsâ Tirmidhî (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.

279–295. Reign of Amîr Isma'îl Sâmânî, 724–726, 1065.

280. Wrong date of the execution of Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj, 1051, 72 (*see* A. H. 309 below).

282. Death of Abû al-Jaish bin Aḥmad bin Ṭûlûn, called Khumârawaih, the second Ṭûlûnide ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 479.

283. *See* A. H. 273 above.

284. Birth of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alḳurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724–726, 859.

285 (286 *or* 287). The usual dates of the death of Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz of Baghdâd, the founder of the طريقهٔ خرّازيّه, 647–649, 194; 1051, 45 (*see* A. H. 277 above).

286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Nûrî Ibn Bhagawî, the founder of the طريقهٔ نوريّه, 647–649, 201 (*see* A. H. 295 or 297 below).

286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturî or Bukhturî, 724–726, 443.

287 (*or* 288). *Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Abû-alfaḍl 'Abbâs bin Ḥamzah of Nishâpûr, 647–649, 195.

289. Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥamzah Baghdâdî, ib., 196.

290. Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥamzah Khurâsânî, ib., 197; 1051, 64.

290. Death of 'Abdallâh Raughadî (or Rau'adî), 1051, 66.

290. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ, 647–649, 198; 724–726, 1022.

A. H.
291. Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm al-Khawwâs of Baghdâd, 647–649, 199.

291. Birth of the great Ḥanafite traditionist and poet, Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Isma'îl alḳaffâl of Câc or Panâkit (d A. H. 330), 724–726, 1529.

291 (296 *or* 297). Death of Khwâjah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin Uthmân Makkî Ṣûfî, 647–649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (*see* A. H. 271 above).

293. *See* A. H. 273 above.

294. Death of Shaikh Abû Yaḥyâ Zakariyyâ bin Dulûya of Nishâpûr, 647–649, 200.

295. A later date of the death of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmânî, given in 1051, 36 (*see* A. H. 270 above).

295 (*or* 297). More correct dates of the death of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Nûrî Ibn Bhagawî, the founder of the طريقهٔ نوريّه, 1051, 46 (*see* A. H. 286 above).

296. Birth of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lûkî of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 369), 724–726, 852.

296 (*or* 297). *See* A. H. 291 above.

296 (297 *or* 299)–322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allâh al-Mahdî, the first Fâṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724–726, 490.

297. *27th of Rajab:* the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdâdî, the founder of the Junaidî order, 645, sixth bâb: 647–649, 29 × 202; 1051, 43 (*see* A. H. 299 below).

298. The correct date of the death of Samnûn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (*see* A. H. 270 above).

298. Death of Khwâjah Abû 'Uthmân (or 'Uthmân) Ḥîrî of Rai and Nishâpûr, 1051–1053, 47.

298. *Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Uthmân Wâ'iẓ of Rai and Nishâpûr (probably identical with the preceding Abû 'Uthmân Ḥîrî, since Ḥirah is a quarter of Nishâpûr), 647–649, 203 × 205.

299. Death of Khwâjah Mamshâd Dinawarî, ib., 140, 653, 15, No. 11.

299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad Maghribî, 1051–1053, 67 (*see* A. H. 279 above).

299. *27th of Rajab:* a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdâdî, the founder of the Junaidî order, 647–649, 29 (*see* A. H. 297 above).

299 (*or* 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyûkh Abû al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ of Ṭûs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.

300. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'îl bin Sam ûn Nâṭiḳ bi-alḥikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647–649, 277.

A. H. 301–400.

A. H.

301–331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il Sâmâni, 724–726, 1421.

302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabâḥ Nili, 617–649, 207.

302. Birth of Al-Manṣûr billâhwat-illâh Isma'il bin al-Ḳâ'im biamrillâh, the third Fâṭimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (d A. H. 341), 724–726, 492.

303. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim, 617–649, 143; 1051, 48.

303. Death of the great traditionist Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasâ'i (b A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.

303. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Ibrahîm almusawwami (or almutawaffâ) of Baghdâd (d A. H. 386), 647–649, 276.

303 (*or* 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yûsuf bin Ḥusain Râzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647–649, 208; 724–726, 1051; 1051, 37 (*see* A. H. 258 above).

304. *Muḥarram or Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Abûal'abbâs Busti, 647–649, 209.

305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (*see* A. H. 266 above and 322 below).

305 (*or* 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abûalḥasan bin 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Dârḳaṭani or al-Dârḳanaṭi (d A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.

306. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin al-Jallâ, 647–649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.

307 (309 *or* 311). *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Aṭâ (or bin 'Aṭṭâr) of Baghdâd, 647, 212; 1051–1053, 49.

309. Incorrect date of the death of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (*see* A. H. 319 below).

309. *4th or 25th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj, 647–649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1[a] (*see* A. H. 280 above).

310. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkhair Ḥimṣi, 647–649, 214.

310. Death of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari, the great historian and commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 1187.

310 (311 *or* 320). Death of the great physician Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi, 647–649, 213; 724–726, 1065.

311. *See* A. H. 307 above.

311 (312 *or* 314). Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad Jumairi (or Ḥariri), 647–649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfi, the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, 131.

316. *Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Nabân bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammâl, 647–649, 216.

318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bâḳilâni (d A. H. 402), ib., 282.

318. *Rajab:* birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalâm (d A. H. 390), ib., 403.

319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (*see* A. H. 309 above).

319. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrâḳ, 647–649, 218.

320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abû Bashar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammâd Anṣâri Râzî Daulâbi, 724–726, 1066.

320. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan al-Darrâj of Baghdâd, 647–649, 219.

320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad al-Wâsiṭi, known as Ibn Farghâni, ib., 222.

320. *See* A. H. 310 above.

320–322. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Ḳâhir, 11; 724–726, 178.

321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abû Hâshim 'Abd-alsalâm Mu'tazili, 724–726, 105.

321 (*or* 322). Birth of the poet Firdausî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.

322. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Rûdbârî, of the Ṭaifûrî order, 647–649, 68.

322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abûalḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724–726, 87; 1051, 62 (*see* A. H. 266 and 305 above).

322. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad Kitâbi (or better Kattâni) Ċirâgh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdâd, 647–649, 223; 724–726, 839; 1051, 69.

322. Death of Abû Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhî, the author of the Arabic geography صور الاقاليم or اشكال البلاد, 707.

322–329. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif al-Râḍî, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḳtadir, 724–726, 178.

322–334. Reign of Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad al-Ḳâ'im biamrillâh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fâṭimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.

323. An impossible date of Nâṣir bin Khusrau's روشنائی نامه, 904 (*see* A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.
326 (*or* 327). Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd alḳaṣṣâr alraḳḳi, 647–649, 224; 1051, 51.

327. Death of Ibn Muḳlah of Shîrâz, the wazir of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Ḳâhir, 724–726, 178.

327. Death of Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abi Ḥâtim Ḥanżali of Rai (b A. H. 240), ib., 1060.

327 (*or* 328). Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghîr, 647–649, 225.

328. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Muḥammad Thaḳafi, ib., 226.

328. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishâpûr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.

328. *Rajab or Ramaḍân:* death of Umm 'Îsâ, daughter of Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi, a great legal authority, 647–649, 400.

328 (*or* 329). Death of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Isḥâḳ alrâzi al-Kalini, the author of the Arabic كافى, 2667.

330. Death of Shaikh Abû Ya'ḳûb Isḥâḳ bin Muḥammad Nahrajûri, 647–649, 228; 1051, 53.

330. Death of the Ṣûfie Shaikh Abûbakr bin Ṭâhir of Abhar, 647–649, 230; 724–726, 1284.

330. Death of the great Ḥanafite traditionist and poet, Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Isma'îl alḳaffâl of Cáć or Banâkit (b A. H. 291), ib., 1529.

330 (*or* 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh Manâzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manâzil), 647–649, 231; 1051, 60.

330 (*or* 331). *15th of Rajab:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad alṣâ'igh Dinawari, 647–649, 229.

330 (*or* 343). Death of the poet Rûdagî, 696, fol. 418b; 724–726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85a.

334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 268), 724–726, 479.

334. *7th or 27th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abûbakr Shibli, 647–649, 30.

334–341. Reign of Al-Manṣûr bi'kuwwat-illâh Isma'îl bin al-Ḳâ'im biamrillâh, the third Fâṭimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b A. H. 302), 724–726, 492.

337. Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân al-Kirmânshâhî, of the 'Irâḳ-i-'ajam, 647–649, 232.

340. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ Mashtûli (or Mashghûli), ib., 233.

340. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Ṭamistânî, ib., 234.

340. Probable date of the completion of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography مسالك الممالك, 707.

A. H.
340 (*or* 341). Death of Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'râbi, 647–649, 235.

340 (*or* 342). Death of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhim bin Aḥmad bin Isḥâḳ of Marw, 724–726, 510.

340 (*or* 343). Death of Shaikh Abû-alkhair Ḥammâd al-Tainâti al-Aḳṭa', 647–649, 241; 1051, 63.

341. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhâ (or alkhuldî), 647–649, 236.

341. *26th of Shawwâl:* birth of the poet Ḥakîm Kisâ'i of Marw, 724–726, 513.

341–361 (*or* 362). Reign of Sulṭân Abû Tamim Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidinillâh in Maghrib (*see* A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.

342. Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Ṣûfi of Raḳḳah, 647–649, 237.

342. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Ḳâsim bin Ḳâsim bin Mahdî Sayyâri, ib., 240.

342. *10th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim Isḥâḳ alḥakim of Samarḳand, ib., 238.

343. Another impossible date of Nâṣir bin Khusrau's روشنائى نامه, 904 (*see* A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).

343. *See* A. H. 330 and 340 above.

344. Birth of Nizâr al-'Aziz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, the second Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 386), 724–726, 481.

345. Death of Abû-alḥasan Zâhid of Ḳazwîn, ib., 1236.

345. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭûfi, 647–649, 243.

345. Death of Abû Muzâḥim (or Abû Marâhim) of Shirâz, ib., 244.

345. *Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Miṣri, ib., 242.

346. Probable date of the death of Abû 'Umar Mûsâ bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 861.

346 (*or* 356). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Kâtib, of the Ṭaifûri order, 647–649, 69.

347 (*or* 348). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Amr (or Abû 'Umar) Ibrâhim (or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim) al-Zajjâji of Nishâpûr, ib., 245.

348. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldî, at the age of 95 (b A. H. 253), ib., 246.

348. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) 'Ali bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣûfi al-Fûshanji, ib., 247.

349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammû, i.e. Abû Isma'îl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣûfi (d A. H. 441), ib., 295.

A. H.
350. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd Dînawarî, ib., 248.

350. Completion of the تأريخ of Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahânî, 724–726, 877.

350. Birth of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr, the author of the يتيمة الدهر (d A. H. 429), ib., 745.

350 (*or* 355). *10th of Jumadâ I or II:* death of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Ch'ishti, the founder of the Ch'ishti order (b A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.

350–366. Reign of Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr bin Nûḥ I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'îl Sâmânî, 2; 724–726, 1065.

352. Completion of Bal'amî's Persian Ṭabarî, 2.

353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647–649, 249.

353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shîrâz, ib., 250.

354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbî of Kûfah, 724–726, 84.

354. Death of the Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.

354–356. Reign of the last Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.

355. *See* A. H. 350 above.

356. Death of the poet Mutanabbî's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724–726, 1538.

356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alkurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (b A. H. 284), ib., 859.

356. *See* A. H. 346 above.

357. Birth of the great rubâ'î-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 647–649, 294.

358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî (d A. H. 417), ib., 288.

358. *26th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûnî, ib., 251.

359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alṣûfî alṣairafî of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.

359. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḳî (or Dinawarî) aldaḳḳî (b A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.

360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baṣrah, ib., 254.

360 (*or* 367). *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dînawarî, ib., 141.

361 (*or* 362). Establishment of the Fâṭimide dynasty in Egypt, 724–726, 479.

A. H.
361 (*or* 362)–365. Reign of the first Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidînillâh, ib., 480 (*see* A. H. 341 above).

362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic مختصر القدورى (d A. H. 428), 2552.

364. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm Mufîd, 647–649, 255.

365. Death of Shaikh Isma'îl of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.

365 (*or* 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'îl bin Nujaid bin Aḥmad al-Sullamî, ib., 257.

365–386. Reign of the second Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Azîz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidînillâh (b A. H. 344), 724–726, 481.

366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Muḳrî (or al-Maghribî), 647–649, 258.

366. Death of the Bûyide Amîr of Rai and Iṣfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724–726, 1063.

366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm Rûzî (d A. H. 451), 647–649, 297.

366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḳâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣrî (d A. H. 423), 724–726, 470.

366–373. Reign of the Bûyide Amîr of Rai and Iṣfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.

366–387. Reign of Amîr Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr Sâmânî, under whom Avicenna translated his ظفرنامه from Pahlawi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.

366–403. Reign of Amîr Shams-alma'âlî Ḳâbûs bin Washmgîr in Jurjân, 724–726, 1149.

367. First date in the طبقات اكبرى, 225.

367. *See* A. H. 360 above.

367 (*or* 372). *Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah Naṣrâbâdî, 647–649, 267.

367–387. Reign of Amîr Nâṣir-aldîn Sabuktagîn of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150b sq.

368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûrî, 647–649, 260.

368. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Imâm Abûbakr Ḳaṭî'î of Baghdâd, ib., 259.

369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ Rûdbârî, ib., 261.

369. Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit, ib., 263.

369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lûkî of Iṣfahân (b A. H. 296), 724–726, 852.

A. H.
370. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahâwandi, 647–649, 145.

370. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim Warrâḳ of Tirmidh and Balkh, ib., 264.

370. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdûn Farrâ of Nishâpûr, ib., 265.

371. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain 'Ali bin Ibrâhim Ḥuṣrî of Baṣrah, ib., 266.

371 (*or* 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabîr Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), ib., 144; 1051, 70.

372. Death of the Bûyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.

372. *See* A. H. 367 above.

373. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Uthmân Maghribi, of the Ṭaifûri order, 647–649, 70.

373–387. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Fakhr-aldaulah Abû 'Ali Ḥasan, 724–726, 1068.

374. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr 'Ali bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsûsi, 647–649, 268.

374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wâ'iẓah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 460), ib., 407.

375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwâḥid bin 'Ali alsayyâri, ib., 269.

375. Birth of Khwâjah Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ân (or Samûn, better Sam'ûn) C'ishti (d A. H. 459), ib., 104.

375. *See* A. H. 371 above.

375 (*or* 383). Death of Abû-allaith of Samarḳand, author of the Arabic works تنبيه الغافلين, and خزانة الفقه, بستان العارفين, 2565; 2608.

376. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh al-Barḳi, 647–649, 270.

376. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawi alkhânjabâdi (d A. H. 500), ib., 302.

377. *Ramaḍân:* death of the learned lady Ummat-alwâḥid Satibah (or Sanibah) at an age of more than 90 years, ib., 402.

378. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr 'Abdallâh bin 'Ali Sarrâj of Ṭûs, ib., 271.

378. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Râzi, ib., 272.

378. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḳri of Khurâsân, ib., 273.

380 (384 *or* 385). *19th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim bin Ya'ḳûb al-Kalâbâdi al-Bukhâri, ib., 274.

383. Death of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs Ṭabarkhiz of Khwârizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724–726, 1409.

A. H.
383. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkhair (or Abû-aljunaid) Ḥabashi, 647–649, 275.

383. *See* A. H. 375 above.

384. Death of Abû 'Ali al-Muḥassin, called Ḳâdi altanûkhi, author of the Arabic work الفرج بعد الشدّة والضيقة, 733.

384. *Sha'bân:* birth of the great traditionist Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳi (d A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.

384 (*or* 385). *See* A. H. 380 above.

384 (389 *or* 400). Completion of Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860; 878; 2859.

385. Death of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Audani, the Shâfi'ite lawyer of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1465.

385. Correct date of the death of Ṣâḥib Kâfi Isma'il bin 'Ibâd (or bin 'Abbâd) of Rai, 724–726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 390 below).

385. *22nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of the great traditionist Abû-alḥasan bin 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Dârḳaṭanî or al-Dârḳanaṭi (b A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.

386. *Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin 'Ah bin 'Aṭiyyah al-Ḥârithi Makki, 647–649, 278.

386. *Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Ibrâhim almusawwami (or almutawaffâ) of Baghdâd (b A. H. 303), ib., 276.

386. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alṣûfi al-Sûsi, ib., 279.

386 (*or* 387). *15th of Dhû-alḳa'dah or Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ûn Nâṭiḳ bi-alḥikmat (b A. H. 300), ib., 277.

386–411. Reign of the third Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥâkim biamrillâh bin Nizâr al-'Aziz billah, 724–726, 482.

387. Death of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân Fakhr-aldaulah Abû-alḥasan 'Ali, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abû Ṭâlib Rustam, ib., 1063 × 1068.

387–420. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and (for some time) of Iṣfahân, Majd-aldaulah Abû Ṭâlib Rustam, ib., 1068 (*see* A. H. 398 below).

389 (*or* 400). *See* A. H. 384 above.

390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣâḥib Kâfi Isma'il bin 'Ibâd (or bin 'Abbâd) of Rai, 724–726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 385 above).

390. *Rajab:* death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalâm (b A. H. 318), 647–649, 403.

391. Accession of Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 507.

393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abû Naṣr Isma'il bin Ḥammâd al-Jauhari of Nishâpûr or Fârâb, 724–726, 738 × 1539.

A. H.
393. Death of Maimúna-i-Wá'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alṣamad, 647–649, 404.

394. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* birth of the poet Abû Mu'în Náṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), 721–726, 863; 903.

395 (*or* 396). *Sha'bân:* birth of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Ismá'íl 'Abdallâh Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), 647–649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.

397. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Najjár (d A.H. 481), 647–649, 301.

397. 24*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Isḥaḳ Dinawarî Wâ'iẓ, ib., 280.

398–433. Reign of the Búyide Amîr of Iṣfahân, 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyár Ibn Kákawaih, 2218.

400. *See* A.H. 384 above.

A. H. 401–500.

402. Death of Khwâjah Yaḥyâ bin 'Ammár al-Shaibânî of Sijistân, 647–649, 281.

402. *Rajab:* death of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abî 'Umar) Bâḳilânî (b A.H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.

405 (*or* 406). *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daḳḳâḳ, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46b.

407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647–649, 405 (*see* A.H. 437 below).

408. Birth of Niẓâm-almulk of Ṭûs, the great wazîr of the Saljúḳs (d A.H. 485), 2154.

411. 1*st of Rajab:* death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Chishti, 647–649, 103 (*see* A.H. 414 and 421 below).

411 (416 *or* 421). Death of the poet Firdausî of Ṭûs (b A.H. 321 or 322), 860.

411–427. Reign of the fourth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ẓâhir liî'záz din-illâh bin al-Ḥâkim biamrillâh, 721–726, 483.

412. *Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullami of Nisbâpûr, 647–649, 284; 1778.

412. *Shawwâl:* death of Shaikh Abû Sa'íd (or Abû Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ismá'íl bin Ḥafṣ Málinî, 647–649, 285.

413. Death of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb, of Bagbdád, 724 and 725, 65.

414. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Alî bin Jahḍam of Hamadân, 647–649, 286.

414. 1*st of Rajab:* date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Chishti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (*see* A.H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.
416. *See* A.H. 411 above.

416. 1*st of Ṣafar:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭâḳi al-sijistânî alharawi, 647–649, 287.

417. *Rajab:* death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî, 647–649, 288 (b A.H. 358).

418. *Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Abû Manṣûr Iṣfahânî, ib., 289.

419. Death of Sálár-i-Mas'ûd Ghâzî, one of the generals of Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.

419. Death of Abûbakr 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ḳaffâl of Marw, 724–726, 508.

420. One of the incorrect dates of Náṣir bin Khusrau's روشنائی‌نامه, 904 (*see* A.H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).

420. Birth of the fifth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir liî'záz din-illâh (d A.H. 487), 724–726, 484.

421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النّفس, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.

421. *See* A.H. 411 above.

421. 4*th of Rabî' II:* date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Chishti, as given in 654, 10 (*see* A.H. 411 and 414 above).

421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulṭân Maḥmûd bin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.

421–432. Reign of Sulṭân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadi of Ṭûs died, 724–726, 180×325×1074; 893; 1766.

422–467. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Ḳâ'im billâh, 724–726, 179.

423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḳâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣri (b A.H. 366), ib., 470.

424. *Sha'bân:* death of Abû 'Alî Siyâh of Marw, 647–649, 291.

425. 10*th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Kharaḳânî, ib., 67×199; 692; 1747, fol. 1b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.

425. *Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Abû-alfaḍl 'Abd-alwâḥid Tamîmî (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Ḥárith bin Asad, 647–649, 31.

426. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Abû Isḥaḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyár Kázarûni, ib., 292.

427. Death of Abû Isḥaḳ Aḥmad (or Ibrâhîm) Tha'labî, 724–726, 740.

427–487. Reign of the fifth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir liî'záz din-illâh (b A.H. 420), ib., 484.

A. H.
428. Death of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69b; 1922, 10; 2149.

428. Death of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûri albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic مختصر القدورى (b A. H. 362), 2552.

429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhî, 902 (*see* A. H. 470 below).

429. Death of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibî of Nîshâpûr, author of the يتيمة الدّهر (b A. H. 350), 724–726, 745.

429. Birth of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Câċ or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.

430. *Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, 647–649, 293.

432–440 (*or* 441). Reign of Sulṭân Maudûd bin Mas'ûd I of Ghazna, 724–726, 326; 2828, ff. 184b–212a.

433. Birth of Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd Cishtî, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf Cishtî (d A. H. 527), 647–649, 105.

434–447. Composition of Fakhr-aldîn As'ad Jurjânî's epopee ویس و رامین, 724–726, 1159.

436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân, ib., 860.

437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647–649, 405 (*see* A. H. 407 above).

438. Composition of the رسالة قشيرى, 2540, 17.

440. Birth of Khwâjah Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 535), 647–649, 73.

440. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.

440. *4th of Sha'bân:* death of the great rubâ'î-writer, Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Fadl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.

440 (*or* 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nâṣir bin Khusrau's روشنائى نامه, 904 (*see* A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).

441. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan (or Abî-alḥusain) Nâmaḳî of Jâm, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapîl (d A. H. 536), 647–649, 308; 910.

441. *Rajab:* death of Shaikh 'Ammû, i.e. Abû Isma'îl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣûfî, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647–649, 295.

442. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, called Ibn Bâkûyah, ib., 296.

444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî bin Hai'atî, of the Ḳâdirî order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.

A. H.
445. Death of Yaḥyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 857.

446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169a.

450. Capture of Baghdâd by Al-Mustanṣir billâh's general, Basâsirî, 724–726, 484.

450. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî Gurgânî, (or Jurjânî) of the Junaidî and Ṭaifûrî orders, 647–649, 71; 724–726, 685.

450. Birth of the Imâm Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldîn al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), 647–649, 303; 1781.

451. *Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm Rûzî at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647–649, 297.

451–492. Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, 724–726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.

455. Death of Sulṭân Rukn-aldîn Ṭughrulbeg bin Mikâ'îl Saljûḳî, 724–726, 526 × 655.

455–465. Reign of Sulṭân Alp Arslân Saljûḳî, the father of Sulṭân Malikshâh, ib., 747; 912.

456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pîr Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwirî aljullâbî alghaznawî, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647–649, 298; 1773 (*see* A. H. 464 and 465 below).

456. Death of Ibn Rashîḳ Abû 'Alî alḥasan alḳairawânî, author of the كتاب العمدة فى صناعة الشّعر, 724–726, 84.

457. *1st of Rajab:* death of Shaikh Akhî Faraj Zanjânî (or Farrukh Raiḥânî), 647–649, 146; 724–726, 1293.

458. Completion of the كرشاسب نامه, 893.

458. Death of the great traditionist Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳî (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.

458. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* birth of Shaikh Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Îsâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawî (d A. H. 553), 647–649, 312.

459. *4th of Rabî' II:* death of Khwâjah Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ân (or Samûn, better Sam'ûn) Cishtî (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.

459. *3rd of Rajab:* death of Khwâjah Nâṣir-aldîn Abû Yûsuf Cishtî, 654, 11.

460. Death of Abû Ja'far Ṭûsî, i. e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the Arabic فهرست, 2667.

460. Death of Khadija-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A. H. 374), 647–649, 407.

460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andâḳ, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.
460 (*or* 463). Death of Karîmah of Marw, the daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abî Ḥâtim, ib., 408.

462 (*or* 467). Birth of Maḥmûd bin 'Umar Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), 724–726, 1407.

464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwiri aljullâbi alghaznawi, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647–649, 298; 1773 (*see* A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).

465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724–726, 1511; 1773.

465. *Rabî' II:* death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin alḳushairî, 647–649, 299; 1773.

465–485. Reign of Sulṭân Jalâl-aldîn Malikshâh Saljûḳi, 724–726, 747 × 1034.

466. Birth of Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin Ẓafar, 645 and 646, first bâb.

469. Incorrect date of the completion of Niẓâm-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (*see* A. H. 484 below).

470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhî, 902 (*see* A. H. 429 above).

470 (*or* 471). *1st of Ramaḍân:* birth of Shaikh Muḥyî-aldîn 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, called Ghauth-alâ'ẓam, the founder of the Ḳâdiri order (d A. H. 561), 115, 2; 641; 647–649, 36 × 286; 724–726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.

471 (*or* 472). Death of Abûbakr 'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Jurjâni, author of the Arabic مائة العوامل, 2433; 2629, 3.

472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân in the fortress of Nâi, 724–726, 1032.

473 (*or* 475). Composition of the قابوس نامه by Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar bin Ḳâbûs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.

474. *Sha'bân:* birth of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûḳi (d A. H. 511), 1870, 63.

477. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Fuḍail (or Faḍl) bin Muḥammad of Fârmad or Fârmadh, of the Ṭaifûri order, 647–649, 72.

478. *Rabî' II:* death of the Imâm-alḥaramain Abû-alma'âli Juwaini, 724–726, 686.

479. Birth of Sulṭân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslâni (d A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.

481. Death of the poet Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhallus Ḥujjat (b A. H. 394), 724–726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41b; 1758, fourth series.

481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldîn al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d A. H. 578), 724–726, 563.

A. H.
481. *9th of Rabî' II:* death of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'îl 'Abdallâh Anṣâri of Harât (b A. H. 395 or 396), 647–649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185a; 724–726, 932; 1747, fol. 2b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.

481. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Najjâr (b A. H. 397), 647–649, 301.

482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44a.

482 (*or* 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abû-alfaraj Rûni, 905 (*see* A. H. 492 below).

483. Death of the poet Minûćihri Shaṣtgalla of Dâmaghân, 724–726, 840.

484. Correct date of the completion of Niẓâm-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (*see* A. H. 469 above).

485. Death of the poet Ḳaṭrân bin Manṣûr Ajali of Tabriz, 724–726, 1315.

485. *Ramaḍân:* assassination of the great wazir of the Saljûḳs, Niẓâm-almulk of Ṭûs (b A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.

485. *10th of Shawwâl:* death of Sulṭân Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh Saljûḳi, 724–726, 690; 1870, 62.

485–487, Reign of Sulṭân Maḥmûd bin Malikshâh Saljûḳi, 724–726, 121.

486. *Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ḥakkâri, of the Junaidi order, 647–649, 33.

487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafâ lidin-illâh Nizâr, the eldest son of Al-Mustanṣir billâh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427–487), 724–726, 484.

487–495. Reign of the sixth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billâh Aḥmad bin Al-Mustanṣir billâh, ib.

487–512. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Mustaẓhir billâh, 4; 724–726, 1530.

488. Shaikh Muḥyî-aldîn 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni's repairing to Baghdâd at the age of 18, 647–649, 36; 724–726, 1195.

488. Death of 'Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad of Ḳazwîn, a commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 1239.

490. Birth of Al-Âmir biaḥkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh, the seventh Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 524), ib., 485.

491–521. Governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh Muḥammad bin Yamîn-almulk (or almulûk or aldîn) Nûshtigîn Mu'în Ḳuṭb-aldîn, ib., 1156; 2280.

492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abû-alfaraj Rûni, 1743, 5 (*see* A. H. 482 (or 489) above).

492–508. Reign of Sulṭân Mas'ûd III bin Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, 724–726, 181; 905.

A. H.
494 (Riḥlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113.

494–536. Reign of Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh Saljûḳi, 724–726, 337.

495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh, ib., 67 (*see* A.H. 491 above).

495–524. Reign of the seventh Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Âmir biaḥkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh (b A. H. 490), ib., 485.

498. Death of Barkiyâruḳ Saljûḳi, and accession of his brother Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 1870, 63; 2154.

498–511. Reign of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad Saljûḳi, 724–726, 527.

500. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abî Ja'far alharawi alkhânjabâdi (b A. H. 376), 647–649, 302.

500 (*or* 507). Birth of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldin Maudûd bin Yûsuf Ċishti (d A. H. 577), ib., 106; 654, 12b.

A. H. 501–600.

502. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân, 1922, 26.

504. Composition of the ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'îl alḥusaini aljurjâni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.

504. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Alî bin Muslim of Tirâḳ (d A. H. 594), 647–649, 321.

505. *14th of Jumâdâ II:* death of the Imâm Abû Hamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldin al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (b A. H. 450), ib., 303; 724–726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.

506–507. Composition of the خفى علائى by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'îl alḥusaini aljurjâni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.

507. Death of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Ċâċ or Banâkit (b A. H. 429), 724–726, 1530.

507. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Ja'far Ḥurri, 647–649, 304.

507. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Ċishti (d A. H. 597), 615, ninth bâb.

507. *See* A. H. 500 above.

508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's eighth son, Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Abdallâh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587). 1799, 8.

A. H.
508 (*or* 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i.e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdâdi (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.

509–512. Reign of Arslân bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, 724–726, 337.

510. Last date in the second volume of the تأريخ الفى in 110.

510 (*or* 516). Death of the Imâm Abûbakr Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawi alshâfi'i, author of the مصابيح السّنّة, 2653.

511. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûḳi (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmûd, 724–726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.

511. Birth of Shaikh Ẓahir-aldin Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of a هداية (d A. H. 573), 721–726, 1522.

511 (Riḥlat 501). First date in the third volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113 and 117.

511–551 (*or* 552). Reign of Sulṭân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslâni, 724–726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.

512 (*or* 521). *Sha'bân:* birth of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647–649, 37; 1799, 1.

512–529. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Mustarshid billâh, 724–726, 936.

512–547. Reign of Sulṭân Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, ib., 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.

513. *Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Mubârak, of the Junaidi order, 647–649, 34.

513. *Sha'bân:* birth of the great poet and Ṣûfi Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 627), ib., 331: 724–726, 733; 1031.

515. Murder of Malik Afḍal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biaḥkâm-illâh (the seventh Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt), 724–726, 485.

515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, 908 (*see* A. H. 525 below).

516. Death of the famous Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Ali Ḥarîri of Baṣrah, 724–726, 108 × 936.

516. Last date in the second volume of the تأريخ الفى in 111.

516. *See* A. H. 510 above.

517. Death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs, brother of the Imâm Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâli, 647–649, 121; 1717, fol. 47b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807. 1; 2914, 7 (*see* A. H. 527 below).

517. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Abû-alfaḍl 'Umar bin Ibrâhim al-Khayyâm, or al-Khayyâmi, 906: 1693, margin, ff. 68b and 97a; 1754, fol. 6b.

A. H.
519. Death of Abû-almużaffar Amîr Isma'îl Kilakî, 1870, 64.

520. Death of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarî after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.

520 (*or* 525). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥammâd bin Muslim, of the Junaidî order, 647–649, 35.

521. Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, ib., 36.

521. Succession of Abû-almużaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwârizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Ḳuṭb-aldîn, 724–726, 563; 2286.

521. Death of Fâṭima-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or Faḍlûyah), 647–649, 409.

521. Composition of the اغراض الطبّ by Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl alḥusainî aljurjânî after that date, 2286.

521. *See* A. H. 512 above.

521–535. Governorship of the second Khwârizmshâh Abû-almużaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724–726, 563 (*see* A. H. 535–551 below).

522. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥîm (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Maghribî (d A. H. 592), 647–649, 320.

524–544. Reign of the eighth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥâfiẓ lidîn-illâh, the grandson of Al-Mustanṣir billâh, 724–726, 486.

525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Ḥamadân, ib., 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (*see* A. H. 515 above).

525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, author of the حديقة, 647–649, 305; 724–726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (*see* A. H. 545 below).

525. *See* A. H. 520 above.

525 (*or* 533). Death of 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânajî of Ḥamadân, called 'Ain-alḳuḍât, 647–649, 307; 651, 23[b]; 724–726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48[a]; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.

525 (534 *or* 535). Dates of the composition of Sanâ'î's حديقة, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.

527. Death of the poet Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Azraḳî of Harât, 909; 1743, 5.

527. Wrong date of the death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs, 1871, 9 (*see* A. H. 517 above).

527. *1st of Rajab:* death of Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd Chishtî, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf Chishtî (b A. H. 433), 647–649. 104 × 105; 654, 12.

A. H.
527 (*or* 529)–547. Reign of Sulṭân Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad Saljûḳî of 'Irâḳ, 724–726, 185 × 335 × 1072.

528. Composition of Sanâ'î's طريق التحقيق, 914, 2; 926.

528. Birth of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's fifth son, Shaikh Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (d A. H. 603 or 623), 647–649, 41; 1799, 5.

530. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥammûyah Juwainî (b A. H. 440), 647–649, 306.

530 (Riḥlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muktafî, and last date in the second volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

531. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Shâdân of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1230.

531 (Riḥlat 521). First date in the third volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

531 (*or* 535). Death of Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl alḥusainî aljurjânî, author of the ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى, the اغراض الطبّ, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147[b]; 724–726, 1156; 2280.

532. Death of Sharaf-aldîn Anûshirwân alkhâlidî (or bin Khâlid), 724–726, 936.

533. *See* A. H. 525 above.

534 (*or* 535). *See also* A. H. 525 above.

535. Death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Ḥamadân, of the Ṭaifûrî order (b A. H. 440), 647–649, 73 (*see* A. H. 555 and 565 below).

535. Birth of the poet Niẓâmî of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.

535–551. Independent reign of Abû-almużaffar Atsiz, the second Khwârizmshâh, 724–726, 563 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286 (*see* 521–535 above).

536. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan (or Abî-alḥusain) Nâmaḳî of Jâm, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapîl (b A. H. 441), 647–649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34[a]; 1870, 12.

536. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irîf (or 'Irrîf) alṣanhâjî alandalusî, 647–649, 309.

536. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân allaḥmî alashbilî (or alashtuli), ib., 310.

536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥad-aldîn Kirmânî, in 1870, 13 (*see* A. H. 697 below).

537. Death of the Imâm Najm-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafî, author of the Arabic عقائد, 2568.

537. Birth of the Sulṭân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'în-aldîn bin Ghiyâth-aldîn Ḥasan Sijzî, the founder and head of the Chishtî order in India (d A. H. 632 or 633), 647–649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

A. H.
538. Death of Maḥmûd bin 'Umar Jár-allâh Zamakhsharî (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724–726, 1407.

538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihâb-aldîn Adîb Ṣâbir, 911 (*see* A. H. 540, 544. 546, or 547 below).

539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of كليله و دمنه by Naṣr-allâh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamîd, 757.

539. *Rajab:* birth of Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî, the founder of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 632), 647–649, 148; 724–726, 1299; 1837.

540 (*or* 541). Death of 'Imâd-aldîn Zangî, 724–726, 539.

540 (544, 546, *or* 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihâb-aldîn Adîb Ṣâbir, 724–726, 573; 911 (*see* A. H. 538 above).

540 (*or* 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarî, given in 724–726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).

541–558. Period, during which Jamâl-aldîn Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Isfahân was wazîr of the Atâbeg Zangî of Mauṣil, 724–726, 848.

541–569. Reign of Sulṭân Nûr-aldîn of Syria, ib., 850.

542. Death of the poet Amîr Mu'izzî of Nishâpûr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.

542. Death of Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir Bukhârî, author of the Arabic خلاصة الفتاوى, 2607.

542 (*or* 543). Composition of Ṭabarsî's Arabic commentary on the Ḳurân, styled جامع الجوامع, ib.

543. Sanjar's defeat by Gûrkhân, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrâmshâh, and the death of the Ghûride Saif-aldîn Sûrî, according to a rubâ'î by Fakhr-aldîn Khâlid of Harât, 724–726, 626.

543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-aldîn Sunḳar bin Maudûd's independent rule as Atâbeg of Fârs, ib., 185.

543 (*or* 544). Death of the poet Shihâb-aldîn 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ, ib., 1474.

543 (*or* 544). Birth of the great theologian Imâm Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḳuraisbî altamîmî albakrî of Rai, usually called Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).

544. Death of Raḍî-aldîn Sarakhsî, author of the Arabic محيط, 2565; 2607.

544. Death of Abû Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳî, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic تاج المصادر, 2431.

544. Birth of Al-Fâ'iz binaṣrillâh bin al-Ẓâfir billâh, the tenth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724–726, 488.

A. H.
541 (*or* 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtârî of Ghazna, ib., 337.

545. Death of Malik-alkalâm Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a ḳaṣîdah-writer, ib., 67.

545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, 911; 1693, margin, fol. 46b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3a (*see* A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).

545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan bin Nâṣir al'alawî of Ghazna, 724–726, 335.

546 (*or* 547). *See* A. H. 540 above.

547. *1st of Rajab:* death of Sulṭân Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad Saljûḳî of 'Irâḳ, and accession of his son Malikshâh, 724–726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870. 65.

547–555. Reign of Sulṭân Khusraushâh bin Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna, 724–726, 342; 2828, ff. 184b–212a.

548. Death of Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad bin Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Shahrastânî, author of the Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل, 2541.

549. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* birth of Cingizkhân, 172, fol. 46a sq.

549 (*or* 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn Yaḥyâ bin Jaish almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647–649, 318; 724–726, 1300.

549–555. Reign of the tenth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fâ'iz binaṣrillâh bin Al-Ẓâfir billâh (b A. H. 544), 724–726, 488.

550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tâj-al'ârifîn Abû-alwafâ Kâkish, 647–649, 313.

550 (*or* 553). Death of Shaikh Baḳâ'î bin Buṭṭû (or Buṭṭûr), of the Ḳâdirî order, ib., 53.

550 (*or* 555). *6th of Rabî' I:* birth of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's ninth son, Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.

551. Death of Shaikh Abû-albayân bin Maḥfûẓ alḳurashî, called Ibn-aljawârî (or alḥawârî), 647–649, 311.

551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55a.

551 (*or* 552). Death of Sulṭân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslânî (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.

551–567. Reign of the third Khwârizmshâh Îl Arslân bin Atsiz, 724–726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.

552. Death of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andâḳ, of the Ṭaifûrî order (b about A. H. 460), 647–649, 74.

552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (*see* A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).

552 (*or* 558)–599. Reign of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldîn Ghûrî, 724–726, 516.

A. H.
553. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Abû-alwakt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Îsá bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647–649, 312.

554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Aulyadi of Maràgha, in 1870, 14 (*see* A. H. 736 below).

554. *See* A. H. 544 above.

555. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûḳi of 'Irâḳ, and accession of his son Sulaimânshâh, 724–726, 1481.

555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwâsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.

555. Death of the tenth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fâ'iz binaṣrillâh bin Al-Ẓâfir billâh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724–726, 488.

555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûti, author of the چچنامه, 435.

555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, in 645, seventh bâb (*see* A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).

555. *See* A. H. 550 above.

555. *15th of Ṣafar:* completion of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's فتوح الغيب by his second son, Sharaf-aldin Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Îsá, 1795; 1796.

555 (Riḥlat 545). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفى in 114.

555–567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-'Âḍid lidin-illâh, 724–726, 489.

555–582 (*or* 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sulṭân Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh, 409, fol. 13^{b} sq.; 724–726, 182 × 343.

556. Abdication of Sulaimânshâh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûḳi of 'Irâḳ, and accession of his nephew, Arslânshâh (or Sulṭân Arslân) bin Ṭughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 724–726, 1481.

556–571. Reign of Arslânshâh (or Sulṭân Arslân) bin Ṭughrul Saljûḳi in 'Irâḳ, 724–726, 867 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

557. Death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Ḳilâ'i, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647–649, 49.

557. Death of Shaikh 'Adi bin al-Musâfir alshâmi (or alshâfi'i) alhakkâri, ib., 314.

557–571. Reign of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldin Zangi of Fârs, 724–726, 195.

558. Death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's third son, Abûbakr Shams-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.

558. Approximate date of the time when Ḳilij Tamghâjkhân Ibrâhimkhân bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistân resided in Samarḳand, 724–726, 746 × 1459.

558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647–649, 58; *see* A. H. 650 (or 658) below.

558. *See* A. H. 552 above.

559. Death of the wazir Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Ali of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 848.

A. H.
559. *24th of Rabî' I:* another wrong date of the completion of Nizâmi's مخزن الاسرار, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (*see* A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).

559. *Last of Rabî' I:* correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyâ-aldin Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ (d A. H. 618), 647–649, 46.

560. *17th of Ramaḍân:* birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647–649, 60.

560 (*or* 561). Death of Shaikh Mâjid Kurdi, ib., 315.

561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabî' II:* death of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, called Ghauth-ala'ẓam, the founder of the Ḳâdiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bab; 647–649, 36; 724–726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.

562. Death of Khwâjah Aḥmad Yasawi, of the Ṭaifûri order, 647–649, 75.

563. *12th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Abû-alnajib Diyâ-aldin 'Abd-alḳâhir (or 'Aḍud-alḳâhir) al-Suhrawardi, ib., 122; 1863.

563 (Riḥlat 553). First date in the third volume of the تأريخ الفى in 116.

564. Death of Shaikh 'Ali bin Ilai'ati, of the Ḳâdiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647–649, 47.

564. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Uthmân bin Marzûḳ Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbali school and the Ḳâdiri order, ib., 56.

565. Death of the poet Ashraf-aldin Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.

565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Ṭaifûri order (b A. H. 440), 724–726, 1016 (*see* A. H. 535 and 555 above).

566. Birth of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardi order (d A. H. 666), 647–649, 152.

568–581. Reign of Malik Ṭughânshâh bin Mu'ayyad, 724–726, 85.

568–582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Îldiguz, called Jahânpahlawân, the Atâbeg of Âdharbaijân, ib., 566.

568–596. Reign of the Khwârizmshâh Sulṭân Tukush, ib., 1071 × 1152 × 1286.

569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Sûzani of Nasaf, ib., 1427 × 1461; 1714.

569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Chishti order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647–649, 113; 654, 17.

569. Composition of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah بدء الامالى (or يقول العبد) by Sirâj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghâni, 2630, 1.

A. H.
569–588. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân bin Mas'ûd, the pâdishâh of Rûm, 2276.

570. Death of Shaikh Ḳadîb-albân (*not* albayân) of Mauṣil, of the Ḳâdirî order, 647–649, 50.

570. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Mubârak, of the Ḳâdirî order, ib., 51.

570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130a.

571–590. Reign of Sulṭân Ṭughrul III bin Arslân Saljûḳî in 'Irâḳ, 724–726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.

571–591. Reign of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Taklah bin Zangî of Fârs, 724–726, 164.

572. First date in the لبّ التواريخ هند, 358.

572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Niẓâmî's مخزن الأسرار, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).

573. Death of Shaikh Ẓahîr-aldîn Abû-al'alâ of Marghînân, author of an Arabic هداية (b A. H. 511), 724–726, 1522.

573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's second son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldîn 'Îsâ, 647–649, 38; 1799, 2.

573. Death of Shaikh Abû-alfaraḥ Ṣadaḳah bin Ḥusain of Baghdâd, of the Ḳâdirî order, 647–649, 52.

573. Death of Fâṭimah bint Naṣr bin 'Aṭâ, ib., 410.

573. *19th of Sha'bân:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's fourth son, Sirâj-aldîn Abû-alfaraḥ 'Abd-aljabbâr, 1799, 4.

574. Composition of Imâm Fakhr-aldîn Râzî's حدائق الانوار فى حقائق الأسرار, 724–726, 1064.

575. Accession of the 'Abbâside Khalif Aḥmâṣir-billâh, 2; 3.

575. Death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî, of the Taifûrî order, 632, 1; 647–649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.

576. Composition of Niẓâmî's خسرو و شيرين, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.

576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).

576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn Yaḥyâ bin Jaish almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (or 587) below).

577. Death of the poet Afṣaḥ-aldîn Falakî of Shîrwân, 724–726, 1386.

577. Death of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd bin Yûsuf Ċishtî (b A. H. 500 or 507), 647–649, 106; 654, 12b.

578. Death of the poet Rashid-aldîn al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724–726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47a.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.
578. *12th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Sayyid Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan al-Rafâ'î, 647–649, 316.

580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarî, 724–726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (or 547) above, and 585 (or 587) below).

580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 724–726, 191; 1117.

581. Death of Ṭughânshâh II Saljûḳî, 724–726, 625.

581. Rise of Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb, i. e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, ib., 489.

581. Birth of the poet Saif-aldîn A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (d A. H. 632, 660, or 666), 1059.

581. *Last of Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Ḥayât bin Ḳais alḥarrânî, 647–649, 317.

582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khâḳânî, 724–726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (or 595) below).

582. Death of the poet 'Imâdi of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.

582. *4th of Rabî' I:* another wrong date of the composition of Niẓâmî's مخزن الأسرار, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (or 573) above).

582–587. Reign of Ḳizil Arslân, the Atâbeg of Âdharbaijân, 724–726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.

583. Composition of Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's منطق الطير, 1031, 5; 1043.

584. Composition of Niẓâmî's ليلى و مجنون, 972, 3; 977, 3.

585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarî, 724–726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (or 547) and 580 above).

585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn Yaḥyâ bin Jaish almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî (b A. H. 549 or 550), 647–649, 318; 724–726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).

585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-aldîn Bâkharzî, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 657 or 658), 647–649, 127.

587. Conquest of Ajmîr, 209, fol. 33a.

587. Accession of the Atâbeg Nuṣrat-aldîn, the successor of Ḳizil Arslân, 972, 5a.

587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥammû'i, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 650), 647–649, 126.

587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihlî, in 470, fol. 156b; 171, fol. 84b.

587. *27th of Ṣafar:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Abdallâh, 647–649, 44; 1799, 8.

587–614. History of the empire of Dihlî during these years in the تاج المآثر, 209; 210.

T t

A. H.
588. Death of the poet Jamâl-aldîn bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 869.

588. Defeat and death of Râjah Pithaurâ or Prithwi at the hand of Sulṭân Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî, 204.

588. *See* A.H. 585 above.

589. Death of Sulṭân Salâḥ-aldîn Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724–726, 493 × 799 × 850 (*see* A. H. 581 above).

589. Accession of the Atâbeg Nûr-aldîn Arslân to the throne of Mauṣil, 972, 4.

589–595. Reign of the second Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Aziz Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn (the son and successor of Saladin), 724–726, 494.

590. Death of Shaikh Jâgir of Kurdistân, 647–649, 319.

590. Death of Shaikh Abû Madîn Shu'aib bin Ḥusain (or bin Ḥasan) Maghribi, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi, ib., 59.

590. Death of Sulṭân Tughrul III bin Arslân, the last Saljûḳ ruler in 'Irâḳ, 724–726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (*see* A. H. 571 above).

590. Death of Abû-alḳâsim bin Firrnh bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'aini Shâṭibi, author of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah الشّاطبيّة, 2702, II.

590 (*or* 595). Death of the poet Khâḳâni, 724–726, 1385; 950; 1744 (*see* A. H. 582 above).

591. Birth of Khwâjah 'Ali Râmtini, of the Ṭaifûri order (d A. H. 721), 647–649, 79.

592. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥîm (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Maghribi (b A. H. 522), ib., 320.

592. Death of Fakhr-aldîn Ḳâḍikhân, author of the Arabic فتاوى قاضيخان, 2607.

592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Ẓahîr Fâryâbi, 724–726, 566 (*see* A. H. 598 below).

593. Death of Burhân-aldîn Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abi-bakr al-Marghinâni, author of the famous Arabic هداية, 724–726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.

593. *14th of Ramaḍân:* completion of Nizâmi's هفت پيكر, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.

593 (*or* 603). *25th of Shawwâl:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb (b A. H. 512 or 521), 647–649, 37; 1799, 1.

594. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali bin Muslim of 'Irâḳ (b A. H. 504), 647–649, 321.

594. Death of Amir Wahab-aldîn II Zangi, ruler of Lâr, and accession of Amir Kuṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad I Bâḳû'i (d A. H. 648), 724–726, 261.

594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-aldîn Bailaḳâni, ib., 1400.

A. H.
595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarḳand, ib., 1431.

595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83a.

595. *See* A. H. 590 above.

595 (Riḥlat 585). First date in the third volume of the تأريخ الفى in 115.

595–615. Reign of the third Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Âdil Abûbakr, 724–726, 495.

596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizâmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 647–649, 322 (*see* A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).

596. First beginning of the translation of the كتاب فتوح البلدان from the Arabic فتوح اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufi alharawi, 131.

596–617. Reign of the Khwârizmshâh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724–726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.

597. Death of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Chishti (b A. H. 507), 645, ninth bâb.

597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn Maḥmûd Shâh-i-Sanjân, of the Chishti order, 647–649, 107; 654, 12c.

597. Death of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-aldîn, called 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib, of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 850.

597. Birth of Ertoghrul, the father of 'Uthmân I and ancestor of the 'Uthmâni Sulṭâns (d A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544a sq.

597. Composition of the first part of Nizâmi's اسكندر نامه, 972, 5a; 977, 5a; 983, 1; 1014.

597. *11th of Jumâdâ I:* birth of Khwâjah Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d A. H. 672), 724–726, 1007; 1807; 2155.

597. *Ramaḍân:* death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdâdi (b A. H. 508 or 510), 724–726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.

598. Death of the poet Raḍi-aldîn of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 746; 1030.

598. Correct date of the death of the poet Ẓahîr Fâryâbi, 724–726, 566 × 865 × 971; 971 (*see* A.H. 592 above).

598 (599 *or* 602). Death of the poet Nizâmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (*see* A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).

599. Accession of Chingizkhân (b A. H. 549), 170.

599. Death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldîn Ghûri, 724–726, 307.

599. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alḳurashi (or alḳuraishi) alhâshimi, 647–649, 323.

599. The only date mentioned in the تأريخ تركمانيّه, 573, fol. 21b.

A. H.
599. *Rabî' II:* composition of an account of the last years of Saljûk rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljûks, in 2828, ff. 234b–236a.

599 (*or* 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's كنز الاسرار or كنز البحر, 1031, 8.

600. *14th of Sha'bân:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's ninth son, Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ (b A. H. 550 or 555), 647–649, 45; 1799, 9.

600. *5th or 25th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's sixth son, Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhim, 647–649, 42; 1799, 6.

600 (*or* 603). *5th or 25th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's seventh son, Shaikh Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad, 647–649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601–700.

602. Assassination of Sulṭân Mu'izz-aldîn (or Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Sâm Ghûrî) of Dihlî, 209; 724–726, 305 × 628.

602. Composition of Imâm Fakhr-aldîn Râzî's التّفسير الكبير or مفاتيح الغيب, 724–726, 1064; 2679.

602. First date in the تفصيل سلاطين دهلى, in 112, fol. 63a.

602. *See* A. H. 598 above.

602–607. Reign of Sulṭân Ḳuṭb-aldîn Aibak of Dihlî, 209; 724–726, 1521.

602–611. Reign of Malik Tâj-aldîn Eldûz of Ghazna, 724–726, 305.

603. Death of Rafî'-aldîn 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbânî of Iṣfahân, ib., 872.

603. *See* A. H. 593 and 600 above.

603 (*or* 623). *6th of Shawwâl:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's fifth son, Shaikh Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (b A. H. 528), 647–649, 41; 1799, 5.

604. *6th of Rabî' I:* birth of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (d A. H. 672), 630, fasl III; 647–649, 137; 724–726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.

605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghârî or Bâzârî (d A. H. 698), 647–649, 342.

605. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥammû'î, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (*see* A. H. 650 below).

606. Death of Imâm Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abû-alfaḍl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḳuraishi altamîmi albakri of Rai (b A. H. 543 or 544), 724–726, 1007 × 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).

606. Death of Majd-aldîn Abû Sa'âdat al-Mubârak bin Muḥammad aljazarî almauṣilî, author of the Arabic جامع الاصول, 2598.

A. H.
606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm 'Irâḳî of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647–649, 153.

606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90a.

606. *Middle of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr Rûzbahân Ṣûfi Bakli of Shîrâz, 647–649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84a; 1747, fol. 68b; 1870, 17.

606. *End of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih, 647–649, 325.

606 (*or after* 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizâmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972 (*see* A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).

607. Death of Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan Fâryâbi, author of the Arabic خالصة للحقائق, 2565.

607. Birth of Shaikh Yâsîn almaghribî alaswad, the Ḥajjâm or barber (d A. H. 687), 647–649, 339.

607. *6th or 16th of Shawwâl:* death of Khwâjah 'Uthmân Hârûni, 653, 15, No. 4.

607 (*or* 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majîd)-aldîn Baghdâdi, of the Kubrawi order, 647–649, 125; 724–726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12b; 1804; 1870, 18.

607 (*or* 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr of Nishâpûr, 1031 (*see* A. H. 622 and 627 below).

607–625. Reign of Sulṭân Nâṣir-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Ḳabấca (or Ḳubấca)-alsalâṭîn of Siud, 435; 737.

607–633. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Shams-aldîn Îltamish or Îltatmish Nâṣir Amir-almu'minîn of Dihlî, 209; 600; 2767.

608. Death of the poet Athîr-aldîn Akhsikati or Akhsikathî, 724–726, 1528; 1029; 1766.

609. Death of Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhim bin 'Alî Aghrab, 647–649, 326.

610. Death of Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir bin Abî-almakârim al-Muṭarrizi of Khwârizm, 724–726, 1408.

610. Year in which Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.

610 (*or* 616)–634 (*or* 636). Reign of Sulṭân Kaiḳubâd of Rûm, 1804.

612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the ترجمهٔ سير النّبى, 135 (*see* A. H. 620).

612. *15th of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ḥamid alsa'idi, called Ibn Ṣabbâgh, 647–649, 327.

613. Commencement of the composition of the تاريخ طبرى or chronicle of Ṭabaristân by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyâr, 568.

613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûfî's (b A. H. 555) چچنامه, 435.

A. H.
614. Appointment of prince Nâṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd as governor of Lâhûr, 209, fol. 248a.

615–635. Reign of the fourth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kâmil bin Malik 'Âdil, 724–726, 496.

616. *See* A. H. 607 and 610 above.

617. Approximate date of the completion of Abû Naṣr Farâhî's نصاب الصّبيان, 2076; 2375.

617 (*or* 621)–628. Reign of the last independent Khwârizmshâh, Sulṭân Jalâl-aldîn, 724–726, 751; 2828, ff. 236a–246b; 2829, I, 4.

618. Year in which Hûlâgû entered Khwârizm, 647–649, 124.

618. Death of Shaikh Quṭb-aldîn Ḥaidar of Turbat, the founder of the Ḥaidari order, 724–726, 673.

618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101b.

618. *10th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Najm-aldîn Kubrâ of Khwârizm, i.e. Abû-aljanâb Aḥmad bin 'Umar alkhiwaḳi, the founder of the Kubrawi order, 647–649, 124; 724–726. 1196×1401; 1717, ff. 46b and 47b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.

618. *1st of Jumâdâ II:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's tenth son, Shaikh Diyâ-aldîn Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ (b A. H. 559), 647–649, 46; 1799, 10.

619. Death of Najib-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Alî Samarḳandî, author of the Arabic الاسباب والعلامات, 2339.

619. Death of Shaikh Yûnus bin Yûsuf (or Saif) Shaibânî, the founder of the Yûnusiyyah order, 647–649, 329.

619. *See* A. H. 599 and 607 above.

619. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Idrîs (or Uwais) Ya'ḳûbî, 647–649, 328.

620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffiḳ-aldîn almaḳdisî, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Ḳâdiri order, ib., 57.

620. Usual date of the commencement of the ترجمهٔ سير النّبى, 135 (*see* A. H. 612 above).

620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102a.

620. *1st of Rajab:* completion of Najm-aldîn Dâya's (d A. H. 654) مرصاد العباد من المبداء الى المعاد, 1804; 1805.

621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103b.

621. *See* A. H. 617 above.

622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 1031 (*see* A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).

622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, the brother of Malik 'Azîz, 724–726, 495.

623. Death of Imâm-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'i Ḳazwînî, ib., 1241.

A. H.
623. Death of the famous blind poet Abû-al'izz (or Abû-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrâhîm Ghailânî Miṣrî, ib., 476.

623. Birth of Sulṭân Bahâ-aldîn Walad, son of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (d A. H. 712), 647–649, 139.

623. *See* A. H. 603 above.

623–640. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Mustanṣir, 724–726, 1299.

623–658. Reign of the Atâbeg of Fârs and Shîrâz, Abûbakr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.

624. Death of Ċingizkhân (b A. H. 549), 724–726, 1405.

624. Death of Malik Mu'aẓẓam, the second son of the third Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Âdil Abûbakr, ib., 496.

625. Composition of the جوامع الحكايات و لوامع الرّوايات by Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Aufî, the author of the oldest tadhkirah لباب الالباب, 600.

625. Annexation of Yaman and Ḥijâz by the fourth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kâmil bin Malik 'Âdil, 724–726, 496.

625. Last date in the history of the Khwârizmshâhs or Sulṭâns of Khwârizm, in 2828, fol. 245b.

625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105b.

626. Death of Sirâj-aldîn Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf al-Sakkâki, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia مفتاح العلوم, 724–726, 196.

626. Death of the poet Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarîm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurâsân, 1030.

627. Invasion of Nishâpûr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, at the age of 114 (b A. H. 513), 647–649, 331; 724–726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12b; 1766; 1870, 22 (*see* A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).

628. Composition of المعجّم فى معايير اشعار العجم by Shams-i-Ḳais soon *after* that date, 2140, 1.

628. *18th of Rabî' II:* death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, 630. faṣl I; 631, 1; 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557×946.

631. Birth of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdî, i.e. Muḥyi-aldîn Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmi (d A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.

632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108b.

632. *1st of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi, the founder of the Suhrawardi order, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 539), 645, ninth bâb; 647–649, 148; 724–726. 942×1299: 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.
632. *2nd or 8th of Jumâdâ I:* death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abû-alḥafs Sharaf-aldin 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid almiṣrî, 647–649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.

632 (*or* 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Sulṭân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'în-aldin bin Ghiyâth-aldin Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Ċishti order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22b sq.; 645, tenth bâb; 647–649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.

633. Composition of Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's اخلاق ناصری, 2155; 2172; 2949.

633. Death of Sulṭân Shams-aldin Îltamish or Îltatmish of Dihlî, and accession of Sulṭân Rukn-aldin Firûzshâh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87b.

633. *14th of Rabî' I:* death of Khwâjah Quṭb-aldin Bakhtyâr Ûshi Kâki, of the Ċishti order, 647–649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724–726, 1520; 1924, 2.

631. Birth of Quṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirâzî, author of the درّة التّاج (d A. H. 710), 2219.

635. Massacre of the people of Iṣfahân by the Moghuls under Uktâi Ḳâ'an, and death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'îl, 724–726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.

635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Ḥâmid (or Abû Ḥâmid) alkirmâni, 647–649, 333 (*see* A. H. 697 below).

636. Death of Jamâl-aldin Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîri of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1467.

636. *27th of Ṣafar:* birth of Shaikh Niżâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ, of the Ċishti order (d A. H. 725), 647–649, 114; 653.

636–647. Reign of the sixth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb bin Kâmil, 724–726, 498.

637. *Rabî' II:* date of 989.

637. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 929.

637. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 916.

638. *22nd of Rabî' II:* death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyî-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (b A. H. 560), 647–649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724–726, 282 × 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.

639. *Shawwâl:* birth of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 700), 647–649, 131.

640–656. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Musta'ṣim, 724–726, 1007.

641. *11th of Ramaḍân:* an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abû Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldîn alsûfi alsa'îdi alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sulṭân-altârikin, of the Ċishti order, 654, 15b (*see* A. H. 673 below).

641. *5th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah 'Alî of Bukhârâ, the father of Niżâm-aldin Auliyâ, 653, 1.

A. H.
642. Year in which Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizî came to Ḳûniyah (Iconium), 724–726, 1306.

642. *3rd of Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Raḍi-aldin 'Alî bin Sa'îd bin 'Abd-aljalîl Lâlâ of Ghazna, of the Kubrawi order, 647–649, 129.

643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizî, in 631, 4 (*see* A. H. 645 below).

643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahâni (d A. H. 721), 647–649, 348.

643. *5th of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh (or Ḳâḍî) Ḥamid-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Aṭâ Nâgûri, of the Ċishti and Suhrawardi orders, ib., 149; 654, 16d.

644. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's شرح الاشارات or حلّ مشكلات الاشارات or شبهات, 724–726, 1007; 2201 (1).

645. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizi and of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's second son, 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad, 630, fasl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647–649, 334; 724–726, 1306; 1109; 1810; 1870, 25.

645. Birth of Khwâjah Rashîd-aldin Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashid Tabib, author of the جامع التّواريخ (d A. H. 718), 17.

646. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yûnus Mâliki, called Ibn al-Ḥâjib, author of the Arabic كافية فى النّحو and مختصر المنتهى, 724–726, 858 × 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.

647. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alfatḥ Rukn-aldin Faḍl-allâh bin Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 735), 647–649, 156.

647–648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'aẓẓam bin Malik Ṣâliḥ, called Tûrânshâh, 724–726, 499.

648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bâkharzi, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724–726, 654 (*see* A. H. 657 (or 658) below).

648. Death of Amir Quṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkû'i, ruler of Lâr (*see* A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amir Kâlinjâr I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.

650. Death of Imâm Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni, author of the Arabic مشارق الانوار التّموّة, 2565.

650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the طبقات ناصری, in 15.

650. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥammû'i, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587), 647–649, 126; 1747, fol. 12b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (*see* A. H. 605 above).

A. H.
650 (*or* 652). Foundation of the Mamlûk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-aldîn Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-aldîn, 724–726, 499.

650 (*or* 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647–649, 58.

651. Death of Shaikh Abû-alghaith Jamîl Yamani, 647–649, 335.

651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186.

652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1223.

652 (660 *or* 666). Death of the poet Saif-aldîn A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581), 1059.

653. Time when Murtaḍâ, known as 'Alam-alhudâ, author of the تبصرة العوام فى معرفة مقالات الانام flourished, 2540.

654. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abdallâh Dâya of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647–649, 128; 724–726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42a; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (*see* A. H. 620 above).

654 (*or* 656). Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallâh Shâdhili of Maghrib, 647–649, 336.

654 (*or* 656). Death of Mangû Ḳâ'ân, the elder brother of Hûlâgûkhân who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi from prison, 724–726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.

654 (*or* 656)–663. Reign of Hûlâgûkhân, ib., 196.

655. Completion of Sa'di's بوستان (or سعدى نامه), 1117, 3.

655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-aldîn 'Abdalwahhâb Zanjâni, author of the Arabic كتاب تصريف العزّى or العزّى, 2431.

655. Last date in the تأريخ جهانگشاى, 170.

655. *15th of Rajab:* date at which Niẓam-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ (b A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, 653.

655–666. Reign of the Saljûḳ ruler Rukn-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân IV, 3063.

656. Death of Shaikh 'Ali al-Khabbâz of 'Irâḳ, 647–649, 337.

656. Completion of Sa'dî's گلستان, 1117, 4.

656. *See* A. H. 654 above.

656. *2nd of Rabî' I:* date of Niẓâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ's nomination as Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar's Khalîfah, 653.

656 (*or* 665). Death of the poet Athir-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Aumân, 1058.

657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammâd-aldîn (or 'Imâd-aldîn) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wâsiṭ (d A. H. 711), 647–649, 346.

A. H.
657. *1st of Muḥarram:* death of Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Faridûn Ḳûnawi (or Ḳûniyawi), the friend of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi, 631, 5.

657 (*or* 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldîn Bâkharzi, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 647–649, 127; 724–726, 654; 1747, fol. 12b; 1870, 27 (*see* A. H. 648 above).

658. Composition of Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's مختصر در معرفت تقويم or سى فصل, 2254, 3; 3071.

658. Completion of and last date in the طبقات ناصرى, 14; 15.

658. Completion of the تأريخ جهانگشاى, 170.

658. *See* A. H. 650 and 657 above.

659 (*or* 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnâni, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 736), 647–649, 132; 724–726, 1138.

660. Time when Nûr-aldîn Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yûsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.

660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, 2231.

660 (663 *or* 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-aldîn 'Abdalghaffâr alshâfi'i of Ḳazwin, author of the Arabic الخاوى, 724–726, 1238 × 1265.

660 (*or* 666). *See* A. H. 652 above.

661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhâri, 1806.

662. Completion of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوى, 1060 (*see* Addenda and Corrigenda).

663. Death of Hûlâgûkhân, and accession of his son Abâḳâkhân, 724–726, 610 × 654.

663. Death of Athir-aldîn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.

663 (*or* 665). *See* A. H. 660 above.

663–680. Reign of Abâḳâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724–726, 797 × 941.

664. Accession of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldîn Balban of Dihli, 211.

664 (*or* 668). *5th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, of the Chishti order (b A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49a sq.; 647–649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.

664–686. Reign of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldîn Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).

665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-aldîn, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, 724–726, 610 (*see* A. H. 676 below).

665. *See* A. H. 656 and 660 above.

A. H.
666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Maḥmûd Balwâj by Burâḳkhân to Abâḳâkhân, 724–726, 1406.

666. *See* A. H. 652 and 659 above.

666. *7th of Ṣafar:* death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647–649, 152; 724–726, 1018; 1821.

666–682. Reign of the Saljûḳ ruler Ghiyâth-aldîn Kaikhusrau III, 3063.

667–670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.

668. *See* A. H. 664 above.

669. *Last of Rabî' II:* death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad Jûrfânî (or Jûrḳânî), 647–649, 130.

669. *9th of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Najîb-aldîn Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 18.

670. *8th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn Faridûn, known as Çalabi Amir 'Ârif albalkhi, son of Sulṭân Bahâ-aldîn Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl VIII.

670–671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *first* diwân, the تحفة الصغر, 1187, 1.

671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardî order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.

672. Death of Jamâl-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ṭâ'i, known as Ibu Mâlik, author of the Arabic الفيّة, 2436.

672. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ al-Ḳûniyawi, 724–726, 1018; 1811.

672. Date, *before* which Sa'id-aldîn al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's تائيّة was written, 1811.

672. *5th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (b A. H. 604), 630, faṣl III; 647–649, 137; 724–726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23a; 1870, 29; 3063.

672. *18th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Khwâjah Nasir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (b A. H. 597), 724–726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.

673. *29th of Rabî' II:* death of Shaikh Abû Aḥmad Hamid-aldîn alṣûfî alsa'idî alnâgûrî alsiwâlî, called Sulṭân-altârikin, of the Cishtî order, 647–649, 111; 654, 15b (*see* A. H. 641 above).

674. *21st of Muḥarram:* completion of the نظام التواريخ, 16.

674 (*or* 686). Death of the poet Imâmî of Harât, 1869, ff. 275b–283b, end.

675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Ḳazwin, author of the شمسيّة, the حكمة العين, &c., 724–726, 1244 (*see* A. H. 693 below).

A. H.
676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim of Ḥillah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.

676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldîn, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (*see* A. H. 665 above).

676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenantey or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldîn in Fârs, 1118, 2.

676. *14th of Rajab:* death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdi, i.e. Muḥyi-aldîn Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.

677. Death of Mu'în-aldîn Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724–726, 1018.

678. Death of Shaikh Najîb-aldîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardî order, 647–649, 150; 724–726, 922; 1747, fol. 34b; 1811.

679. *5th of Shawwâl:* birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d A. H. 753), 1234.

680. Death of Amir Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (*see* A. H. 648), and accession of Amir Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724–726, 261.

680. *20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Sulṭân Abâḳâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (*see* A. H. 663 above).

680 (*or* 686). *10th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Kamâl Auḥad-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin Ḍiyâ-aldîn Mas'ûd Balyâni, 647–649, 338; 1747, fol. 47b.

680 (*or* 687). Date of Shaikh Ruku-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnâni's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân of Kasirḳ near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647–649, 132.

681. *16th of Ṣafar:* completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصّراح من الصّحاح by Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḳurashi, 2388; 2390.

681 (*or* 683). *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of 'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭâmalik bin Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad al-Juwaini, author of the تأريخ جهانكشاى, 170 (*see* A. H. 658 above).

682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Ḳazwini, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.

682. Death of Maḥmûd bin Abibakr Urmawi, author of the مطالع الانوار, 724–726, 1106.

683. Execution of the Ṣâḥib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Juwaini, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.

683. *22nd of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Ḥusâm-aldîn Çalabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi, 631, 6; 647–649, 138.

683–690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâḳâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724–726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.
681. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardi order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abû-alfatḥ Rukn-aldîn Faḍl-allâh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 617–649, 155 × 156; 1821.

685. Approximate date of the composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *second* diwân, the وسط الحیات, 1187, 2.

685 (*or* 692). Death of Ḳâḍi Nâṣir-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Baiḍâwi, the famous commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 163 × 858 × 1162.

686. *See* A. H. 674 and 680 above.

686 (*or* 688). *8th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhim 'Irâḳi of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 606), 647–649, 153; 724–726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1714; 1747, fol. 36b; 2914, 3 (*see* A. H. 707 below).

686–689. Reign of Sulṭân Mu'izz-aldîn Kaiḳubâd bin Nâṣir-aldîn of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.

687. Death of Ertoghrul, the father of 'Uthmân I and ancestor of the 'Uthmâni Sulṭâns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544a sq.

687. Death of 'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Abi-alḥazm alḳuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafis of Damascus, author of the Arabic موجز القانون, 724–726, 438.

687. *See* A. H. 680 above.

687. *Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Yâsin almaghribi alaswad, the Ḥajjâm or barber (b A. H. 607), 647–649, 339.

688. Meeting of Sulṭân Mu'izz-aldîn Kaiḳubâd of Dihli with his father, Sulṭân Nâṣir-aldîn Bughrâkhân of Bangâlah, at Dihli, 1186, 5.

688. *Ramaḍân:* composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi قران السّعدین, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.

689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhû-alfaḳâr of Shîrwân, 724–726, 1387.

689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnâni from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.

689 (Riḥlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the تأریخ الفی, in 117.

689–695. *Ramaḍân:* reign of Sulṭân Jalâl-aldîn Firûzshâh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.

690. Death of Shaikh 'Afîf-aldîn Sulaimân bin 'Ali Tilimsâni, 647–649, 340.

690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.

690. *13th of Rabî' I:* death of the Ḳuṭb-i-abdâl Shaikh 'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir, of the C'ishti order, 654, 24.

A. H.
690. *Jumâdâ II:* Sulṭân Jalâl-aldîn Firûzshâh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi مفتاح الفتوح or فتح الفتوح or فتح نامه, 1186, 11.

690 (*or* 691). *Shawwâl:* death of Sa'di of Shirâz (b about A. H. 580), 647–649, 341; 724–726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.

690–693. Reign of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâḳâ-khân, 724–726, 1294.

692. *See* A. H. 685 above.

692–693 (Riḥlat 682–683). Last date in the third volume of the تأریخ الفی, in 112.

693. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldîn 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Ḳazwin, author of the شمسیّة, the حکمة العین, &c., 724–726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (*see* A. H. 675 above).

694 (Riḥlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the تأریخ الفی, in 112.

694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111b.

691 (696 *or* 697). Death of Imâm Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Bûṣiri, author of the Arabic ḳasidah البردة, 724–726, 1412; 2632, bayân II; 2647.

694–703. Reign of Ghâzânkhân, 724–726, 946 × 1289.

695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmân Sâwaji, ib., 1006.

695. *Ramaḍân–715 (or 716), 6th of Shawwâl:* reign of Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammadshâh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.

696 (*or* 697). *See* A. H. 694 above.

697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldîn Ḥâmid (or Abû Ḥâmid) alkirmâni, 647–649, 333; 724–726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37b; 1765, 12; 1821 (*see* A. H. 635 above).

698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghâri or Bâzâri, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647–649, 342.

698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukâni (correctly alâdkâni), of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.

698. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawis شیرین و خسرو, مطلع الانوار (beginning of Rajab), and مجنون و لیلی, 1186, 6–8.

698–741. Reign of the Mamlûk Sulṭân Malik Nâṣir of Egypt, 724–726, 184.

699. Death of Amir Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lâr (*see* A. H. 680), and accession of Amir 'Alâ-almulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.

699. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Marjâni, 647–649, 343.

A. H.
699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihlí's mathnawí آئینهٔ اسکندری, 1186, 10.

700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin al-Farghâni, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's تائیّه, 1811.

700. Composition of Ḥusâm-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Ali Ṣighnâḳí's Arabic work التّهایة, 2607.

700. Last date in the general history of the world, as part of Rashíd Ṭabíb's جامع التّواریخ, in 2828, second volume, bâb II (*see* A. H. 703, 705, and 710 below).

700. *14th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawí order (b A. H. 639), 647–649, 131.

A. H. 701–800.

701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihlí's mathnawí هشت بهشت, 1186, 9.

702. Completion of the same poet's *third* diwân, the غرّة (or كتاب) الكمال, 1186, 2.

703. Death of Ghâzânkhân, 724–726, 1006.

703. Last date in Rashíd Ṭabíb's جامع التّواریخ, in 17 (*see* A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).

703. (Riḥlat 693). *Middle of Jumâdâ I:* composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhârí's مقدّمة الصّلوة or مقدّم الصّلوة or رسالهٔ نام حقّ or حقّ در فقه, 1133, margin of ff. 145^{u}–155^{a}; 2381, fol. 68^{a} sq.; 2554.

703–716. Reign of Sulṭân Uljá'itú Muḥammad Khudâbanda bin Arghûnkhân, 724–726, 196 × 1197 × 1304.

704. Birth of Sulṭân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhan (d A. H. 736), and first date in the مطلع السّعدین و مجمع البحرین, 192.

705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of the جامع التّواریخ, in 2828, ff. 307^{b}–368^{a} (*see* A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).

707. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Ibn Muṭarraf of Spain, over 90 years old, 647–649, 344.

707. Death of the great rubá'i-writer and author of Ṣúfic tracts, Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi, 724–726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^{a}; 1791; 1812.

707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibráhim 'Iráḳi of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 606), 724–726, 1018 (*see* A. H. 686 (or 688) above).

707. Beginning of Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyá's memoirs, styled فوائد الفؤاد, by Amir Ḥasan of Dihlí (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

A. H.
707. *14th of Sha'bân:* birth of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhâri, of the Suhrawardi and Chishtí orders (d A. H. 785), 647–649, 157.

710. Death of Ḳuṭb-aldin Maḥmúd bin Mas'úd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshîrázi, author of the دُرّة التّاج (b A. H. 634), 724–726, 1188; 2219.

710. Completion of Rashíd Ṭabíb's جامع التّواریخ, 17 (*see* A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).

710 (*or* 711). Death of Ḥáfiẓ-aldin Abû-albarakát 'Abdallâh alnasafí, author of the Arabic كافی and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.

710 (*or* 718). Commencement of the مناقب العارفین by Maulánâ Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâki al'árifí (completed A. H. 754), 630.

711. Death of Shaikh Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Danáyá'i Ṣúfí, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647–649, 345.

711. Death of Shaikh Ḥammád-aldin (or 'Imád-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wásiṭ (b A. H. 657), ib., 346.

711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-alsádât Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr's (b A. H. 671, d after A. H. 720) نزهة الارواح, 1821.

712. *10th of Rajab:* death of Sulṭân Bahâ-aldin Walad, son of Jalâl-aldin Rúmí (b A. H. 623), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647–649, 139; 724–726, 946.

713. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1030.

713 (*or* 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.

714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimân Turkmân, 647–649, 347.

714. *End of Muḥarram:* date of 911.

714. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 903.

715. Death of Khwájah Maḥmúd, and perhaps also of his teacher, Khwájah 'Árif of Riwgar, both of the Ṭaifúri order, 647–649, 77 × 78.

715. *6th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihlí's mathnawí قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولرانی or دولرانی خضرخانی or خضرخانی or عشقیّه, 1187, 11.

715. *20th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* completion of Amir Ḥasan of Dihlí's دیوان, 1223.

715 (*or* 716). *6th of Shawwâl:* death of Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammadshâh Khiljí of Dihlí, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724–726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (*see* A. H. 695 above).

715 (*or* 716)–720 (*or* 721). Reign of Sulṭân Ḳuṭb-aldin Mubârakshâh Khiljí of Dihlí, 653, 9 (5).

715 (*or* 717). Death of Rukn-aldin Ḥasan of Astarábád, author of the Arabic متوسّط, 724–726, 1162.

A. H.
716. Death of Sulṭân Uljâ'itû Muḥammad Khudâbanda bin Arghûnkhân and accession of his son, Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, 724–726, 769 (*see* A. H. 703 above).

716. *7th of Shawwâl:* completion of the second risâlah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 719 below).

716. *Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Ẓahir-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647–649, 151; 1837 (*see* A. H. 726 below).

716–736. Reign of Sulṭân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân, 724–726, 199×769×1076×1235; 755; 1228; 2307.

717. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakk of Radauli, of the Ch'ishti order (d A. H. 837), 654, 27.

717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.

717. *25th of Shawwâl:* completion of the تأريخ بناكتی by Fakhr-aldîn Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd Banâkiti, 18; 724–726, 1531.

717 (718 *or* 719). *10th or 18th of Shawwâl:* wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Ruku-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671), 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1717, fol. 68a; 1821 (*see* A. H. 720 and 750 below).

717–721. Composition of Ḍiyâ-aldin (or Ḍiyâi) Nakhshabi's (d A. H. 751) جزئيّات و كلّيّات or ناموس چل ناموس or اكبر, 2034.

718. Execution of Khwâjah Rashid-aldin Fadl-allâh, usually called Rashid Ṭabib, author of the جامع التّواريخ (b A. H. 645), 17; 724–726, 1249.

718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *fourth* diwân, the بقيّهٔ نقيّه or نقيّهٔ بقيّه, 1187, 4.

718. *See* A. H. 710 above.

718 (*or* 728). *Muḥarram:* birth of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldin Nakshband of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 791), 636, maksad 11; 647–649, 82; 1851.

718. *End of Jumâdâ II:* completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi نه سپهر, 1187, 12: 1218.

719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 716 above).

719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114b.

719 (*or* 729). *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Çalabi Amir 'Ârif albalkhi, son of Sulṭân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (b A. H 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

A. H.
720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Ruku-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671) *after* that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (*see* A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).

720. Death of the poet Nizârî of Ḳuhistân, 724–726, 823.

720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmûd Shabistarî, author of the گلشن راز, ib., 1307; 1747, fol. 48a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.

720. Completion of Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ's memoirs, styled فوائد الفؤاد by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.

720 (*or* 721). Death of Sulṭân Ḳuṭb-aldin Mubârakshâh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (*see* A. H. 715 (or 716) above).

720 (*or* 721). Death of Sulṭân Khusraukhân of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).

720 (*or* 721). *4th of Rajab:* birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz (d A. H. 825), 654, 22a; 1856.

720 (*or* 721)–725. Reign of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldin Tughluḳ of Dihlî, 653, 9 (6).

720 (*or even* 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Ruku-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832–1834; 2911.

721. Death of Khwâjah 'Alî Râmtini, of the Ṭaifûrî order, at the age of 130 (b A. H. 591), 647–649, 79.

721. *Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahâni (b A. H. 643), ib., 348.

722. Death of Pahlawân Maḥmûd-i-Pûryâr, 1870, 38.

723. Death of Khwâjah Tâj-aldin 'Alishâh Jilâni, 724–726, 1197.

724. Death of Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Ali Ḳalandar of Pânipat, 641, ff. 71b–74b.

725. *18th of Rabî' II* (*or 13th or 18th of Rabî' I*): death of Shaikh Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ, of the Ch'ishti order, at the age of 89 (b A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647–649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36×385; 1836; 2565.

725. *18th of Shawwâl or 29th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b A. H. 651), 647–649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23m; 724–726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.

725–752. Reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22b; 724–726, 383×1435×1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.

726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ẓahir-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647–649, 151 (*see* A. H. 716 above).

A. H.
726. Death of the first Turkish Sulṭân, 'Uthmânbeg Ghâzi, 571.

726–734. Collection of Sa'di's works by 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Pisutûn (or bin Pisutûn), 1118, 1.

727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amîr Ḥasan of Dihlî (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84[b] (*see* A. H. 738 and 745 below).

728. Year in which Khwâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashid-aldîn (d A. H. 736) became wazir of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd, 724–726, 940.

728. *Muḥarram:* *see* A. H. 718 above.

728. *1st of Rajab:* date of 1117.

729. Birth of Ḥâji Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724–726, 261.

729. *See* A. H. 719 and 720 above.

729. *Rabî' I:* birth of Imâm Majd-aldîn alfirûzâbâdi allughawi alkuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سُفر السّعادة (d A. H. 817), 2656.

730. Death of Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân, 724–726, 932; 1747, fol. 47[b]; 1835; 3064.

730. Birth of Ḥâji Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 806), 2289.

730. Completion of the تاريخ گزيده by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Kazwîn, 19.

730. Completion of Diyâ-aldîn (or Diyâ'i) Nakhshabi's (d A. H. 751) طوطی نامه, 743.

731. Death of Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (*see* A. H. 699), and accession of Kâlinjâr II (d A. H. 750), 724–726, 261.

732. Completion of Khwâjû Kirmâni's (d A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1234.

732. *12th of Safar:* death of Shaikh Burhân-aldîn Gharib, of the Chishti order, the seventh Khalifah of Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 1836.

732 (*or* 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn Auḥadi Marâghi of Iṣfahân's (d. A. H. 738) mathnawi جام جم, 1228.

733. Death of Nuṣrat-aldîn Aḥmad, ruler of Lûristân, 534.

733. Death of Kuṭb-aldîn (bin) 'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr Miṣri, 724–726, 474.

733. Beginning of the first sketch of the مجمع الانساب by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (*see* A. H. 743 below).

733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115[a].

734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.
734. *Sha'bân:* death of Câlabî Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Amîr Zâhid, third son of Sulṭân Bahâ-aldîn Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.

735. Death of 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Alî alkâshâni, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic عوارف المعارف, 1837.

735. Composition of Maulânâ Mu'in-aldîn alasfarâ'ini al-Juwaini's نگارستان, 724–726, 798 × 940; 755.

735. *9th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Abû-alfatḥ Rukn-aldîn Faḍl-allâh bin Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 647), 647–649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.

735. *17th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ almûsawi, the ancestor of the Ṣafawis, 724–726, 1359; 1842.

735 (*or* 736)–742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmuli's نفائس الفنون, 724–726, 1188; 2221.

736. Death of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724–726, 1251.

736. Death of Amir Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allâh, the father of Abû Isḥâḳ Injû, 724–726, 124.

736. Execution of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd's wazir, Khwâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashid-aldîn, ib., 940 × 1249 (*see* A. H. 728 above).

736. *22nd of Rajab:* death of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnâni, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647–649, 132; 654, fol. 7[a] sq.; 724–726, 286 × 932 × 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47[a]; 1747, fol. 47[a]; 1835; 1923, 12 (*see* A. H. 786 below).

736. *25th of Sha'bân:* birth of Timûr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.

736–757. Reign of the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.

737. *Last of Ramaḍân:* completion of Shaikh Wali-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb Tabrizi's Arabic work مشكوة المصابيح, 2654.

737–753. Reign of Tughâtimûrkhân in Khurâsân, 724–726, 631; 2979, 5.

738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn Auḥadi Marâghi of Iṣfahân, author of the mathnawi جام جم, 647–649, 349; 724–726, 874; 1228[a]; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38[a]; 1765, 12; 1766 (*see* A. H. 732 (or 733) above).

738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihlî (b A. H. 652), 1223 (*see* A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.
739. Year in which Rukn-aldîn Shîrâzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmi and soon after began the فصوص الخصوص فی ترجمة الفصوص, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's فصوص الحکم, 3064.

739. *5th of Muḥarram:* death of Ẓâlabî Shams-aldîn Amîr 'Âbid, brother of Amîr 'Ârif, 630, faṣl IX.

740. Birth of Mîr Sayyid Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjâni of Ṭâghûn near Astarâbâd (d A. H. 816), 724–726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (*see also* A. H. 797 below).

741. Death of the Mamlûk Sulṭân Malik Nâṣir, 724–726, 435 (*see* A. H. 698 above).

741. First date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Bangâlah, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 169b.

741 (781 *or* 782). Amîr Sayyid 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân's expedition to Kashmîr, 1850.

742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1b.

742. *Last of Sha'bân:* death of Ḥusâm-aldîn Amîr Wâḥid, the brother and spiritual successor of Ẓâlabî Shams-aldîn Amîr 'Âbid (d A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.

742–754. Reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldîn Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ bin Maḥmûdshâh Injû in Fârs and 'Irâḳ, 724–726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (*see* A. H. 736 above).

742–758 (*or* 759). Reign of Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Ḥasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 149, fol. 1b (*see* A. H. 748 below).

743. Death of the Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite lawyer Burhân-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî Sharîf Farghâni, commonly called 'Ubri, 724–726, 1513.

743. Completion of the مجمع الانساب by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (*see* A. H. 733 above).

744. Death of the poet 'Atiḳi of Tabriz, 3012, 1.

745. Death of the great ḳiṭ'ah-writer Ibn Yamîn, i. e. Amîr Fakhr-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Amîr Yamîn-aldîn Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryûmad, 724–726, 770; 1230; 2881.

745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmâni, 1234 (*see* A. H. 753 below).

745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amîr Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (*see* A. H. 727 and 738 above).

745. Completion of a شاهنامه by Badr-i-Ḍâḍ, 1232.

746. Last date found in the same poet's دیوان, ib.

747. Death of 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbi Ḥanafi, author of the Arabic works تنقیح and توضیح, 724–726, 1162.

A. H.
747. Edition of the *first* collection of Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Munyari's مکتوبات by Zain Badr 'Arabî, 1843 (*see* A. H. 769 below).

747. First date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Kashmîr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 178a.

747 (*or* 749). Birth of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Shîrîn Maghribi (d A. H. 807 or 809), 647–649, 355; 1870, 43.

748. Wrong date of the accession of Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Ḥasanshâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (*see* A. H. 742 above).

748. Completion of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni's Arabic مطوّل, 724–726, 541 × 1162.

748. Composition of the صور الاقالیم, 708.

748–764. Reign of Tughluḳtimûrkhân, the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, 724, fol. 535b.

748–934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.

749. Death of Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân, author of the Arabic شرح تجرید, شرح طوالع, and other works, 724–726, 858 × 1162.

749. Birth of 'Alâ-aldîn Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d A. H. 823), ib., 261.

749. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albukhâri (d A. H. 822), 647–649, 83.

749. *See* A. H. 747 above.

749–751. Composition of Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Munyari's معدن المعانی, 1843.

750. Death of Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (*see* A. H. 731 above), and accession of Ḥâji Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat (b A. H. 729, d A. H. 816), 724–726, 261.

750. Death of Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan, 568.

750. Wrong date of the death of Mîr Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr, in 1870, 32 (*see* A. H. 720 above).

750. Composition of the فتوح السّلاطین by Khwâjah 'Abd Malik 'Iṣâmi, 895.

750. Last date in the Arabic work مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان by Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'i alyamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), 642.

751. Death of Ḍiyâ-aldîn (or Ḍiyâi) Nakhshabi, 1838; 2034; 2565.

751. Death of Sharaf-aldîn Dâ'ûd alkaiṣari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's فصوص الحکم, 3064.

751. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic حصن حصین (d A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.
752. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldîn Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihlî, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).

752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî of Yazd by Amîr Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724–726, 124.

752. Wrong date of the death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic مطوّل (A. H. 748), the تهذيب, &c., 724–726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).

752. Composition of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân's خزانة الفوائد لجلاليّة, 2561.

752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's تحفة النّصائح, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).

752–790. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Fîrûz-aldîn or Fîrûzshâh Tughluḳ of Dihlî, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.

753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî, author of the نفائس الفنون (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)–742 above), *after* that date, 2221.

753. The most probable date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).

753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamîn's (d A. H. 745) ديوان by a friend, 1230.

751. Khwâjah Ḍiyâ-aldîn's arrival in India from Harât, 126, ârâyish X.

754. Completion of the مناقب العارفين by Maulânâ Shams-aldîn Aḥmad Aflâkî al'ârifî (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.

755. *Beginning of Muḥarram:* composition of Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alḳâsim bin Aḥmad Ṭâ'ifi's خلاصة الاحكام فى دين الاسلام, 2562.

756. Death of 'Aḍud-aldîn Îji, author of the Arabic كتاب المواقف, 724–726, 1162.

756. Composition of Ḥasan bin 'Abdallâh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A. H. 505) ايّها الولد, 1792.

756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣîr-aldîn (or Naṣr-aldîn) Maḥmûd Ċirâgh of Dihlî's (d A. H. 757) discourses, styled خير المجالس, by Ḥamîd, 2565.

756 (*or* 764). *22nd of Jumâdâ I:* composition of the كنز التّحف, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.

757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, 724–726, 1308.

757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'în-aldîn 'Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr or Ḳâsimî (d A. H. 837), 1285.

757. Composition of the مرغوب القلوب, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.
757. *18th of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Naṣîr-aldîn (or Naṣr-aldîn) Maḥmûd Ċirâgh of Dihlî, of the Ċishtî order, 640, fol. 73[b] sq.; 647–649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.

757–776. Reign of the Îlkânî ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 724–726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldîn al-Râmî's انيس العشّاق, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).

758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldîn Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ al-Mûsawi of Ardabîl, 724–726, 1360; 1842.

758. Last date in the تأريخ فيروزشاهى, 211.

758 (*or* 759)–775 (*or* 777). Reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad-shâh I bin Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Ḥasanshâh Bahmani of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8[a] and 21[b]; 449, fol. 15[a].

759. *Sha'bân:* completion of the autograph of the صفوة الصّفا (or الصّفى) by Ibn Bazzâz, 1842.

760. Deposition and blinding of Amîr Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffarî dynasty, by his sons Shâh Shujâ' and Shâh Maḥmûd, 708; 724–726, 106 × 631.

760 (*or* 768). *20th or 21st of Jumâdâ II:* death of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î alyamanî, 642; 647–649, 62; 1799.

760–786. Reign of Jalâl-aldîn Shâh Shujâ'-i-Muẓaffari, 23; 706, bâb 1; 724–726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.

761. Completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (d A. H. 778 or 779) فراقنامه, 1243, 2.

762. Death of Amîr Turâghâ, Timûr's father, 173.

763. Compilation of Ḳâḍî Isma'îl bin Niẓâm-almulk's تعبيرنامهٔ سلطانى, 2277.

763. *Jumâdâ II:* completion of Salmân of Sâwa's خورشيد و جمشيد (or جمشيد و خورشيد), 1243, 1.

764. *22nd of Jumâdâ II:* *see* A. H. 756 above.

765. Death of Jalâl-aldîn Pânipatî, the father of the Ċishti Shaikh Shibli, 1854.

766. Death of Maulânâ Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzî Taḥtânî, author of the شرح مطالع, of a commentary on Kâtibî Ḳazwînî's رسالة الشّمسيّة, &c., 724–726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).

767. *14th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* completion of Ḥâji Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's (d A. H. 806) مفتاح الخزائن, 2289.

768. *See* A. H. 760 above.

769. Birth of Mirzâ Mîrânshâh, 130, second bâb.

769. Birth of Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad, ruler of Lar (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d A. H. 840), 724–726, 261.

A. H.
769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Munyarî's مكتوبات by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).

770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujîr bin Wajih-aldin's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.

770. Completion of Ḥâji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr's (d A. H. 806) اختيارات بديعى, 2289; 2293; 3050.

770 (*or* 771). Death of Sulṭân Ḥusain Aflâṭî (or Akhlâṭi), 1870 and 1871, 35.

770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timûr (b A. H. 736), 705, ṭabaḳah I; 2225.

771. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 718 or 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).

771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyâth-aldin II, 724–726, 663.

772. Death of the poet Nâṣir of Bukhârâ, ib., 1496.

772. Death of 'Ubaid Zâkâni of Ḳazwîn, ib., 1254; 1767, 16.

772. 14*th of Muḥarram:* birth of Shaikh Abû-alfatḥ Jaunpûri (d A. H. 858), 654, 22[k].

772. 8*th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Sayyid Amîr Kulâl, of the Ṭaifûri order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.

773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imâd-aldin Faḳih, with the takhalluṣ 'Imâd, 1852.

774. Death of Kâwus bin Kaikubâd, ruler of Shirwân, 724–726, 1385.

775 (*or* 777)–779. 18*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* reign of Sulṭân Mujâhidshâh bin Muḥammadshâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34[b]; 449, fol. 16[b].

776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.

776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.

776–784. Reign of Sulṭân Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.

777. Last date in the مناهج الطّالبين فى معارف الصّادقين, 23.

777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.

778. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukâni (correctly alâdkâni), of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.

778. Composition of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân's (d A. H. 786 or 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.

778. 10*th of Shawwâl:* completion of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣar of Tabriz' (d A. H. 784) mathnawi مهر و مشترى, 1244.

A. H.
778. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin, Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) Zâhid Murghâbi, 647–649, 350.

778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmân of Sâwa (b about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.

779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni of Ṭâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740, d A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shîrâz, 724–726, 1162.

779. *Dhû-alḥijjah*–780, *Muḥarram:* reign of Sulṭân Dâ'ûdshâh I bin Maḥmûdkhân bin Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldin of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17[b].

780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37[a].

780. *See* A. H. 786 (or 788) below.

780. *Muḥarram*–799, 26*th of Rajab:* reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II (*not* Maḥmûd-shâh, as in 407, fol. 38[b]) bin Maḥmûdkhân of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18[a].

781 (*or* 782). Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân's expedition to Kashmir, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).

782. Death of the poet Muẓaffar of Harât, 667, 89.

782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Munyari, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.

783. Last date in the ملفوظات تيمورى, in 196.

783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Khalwati, the teacher of Maulânâ Ẓahir-aldin Khalwati, 647–649, 353.

784. Death of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣâr of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).

784. Death of Hûshang bin Kâwus, ruler of Shirwân, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).

784. First date in the history of the Sharḳi Sulṭâns of Jaunpûr, a part of the تذكرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172[a].

784. 1*st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2763.

784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.

785. Year in which Ṣalâḥ bin Mubârak albukhâri entered the service of 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1851.

785. 10*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhâri, of the Suhrawardi and Cishti orders (b A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.

786. Death of Luṭf-allâh of Nishâpûr, 1870, 39.

A. H.
786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724–726, 1138 (*see* A. H. 736 above).

786. *See* A. H. 784 above.

786 (*or* 788, wrongly 780). *6th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân, 647–649, 135; 724–726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII, 8; 2913; 3057.

787. Attack upon Tabrîz by Tughtamish, Khân of Ḳipčâḳ, 724–726, 1525.

789. Capture of Shîrâz by Timûr, ib., 1162.

790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwând's روضة الصفا, in 68.

790. *14th of Rajab:* birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldîn 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647–649, 158.

791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz, 724–726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54a; 1758, fourth series (*see* A. H. 792 and 794 below).

791. *Last of Muḥarram:* death of Maulânâ Zain-aldîn Abûbakr Tâbyâdî, 647–649, 351.

791. *3rd of Rabî' I:* death of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maḳsad II; 647–649, 82; 724–726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (*see* A. H. 771 above).

791. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarî's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic حصن حصين, 2641.

791–804. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Bâyazid I, 2067, fol. 83b.

791 (*or* 792). Death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic مطوّل, the تهذيب, &c., 724–726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (*see* A. H. 752 above).

792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz, 647–649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (*see* A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).

792. Composition of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) استقامة الطريقة بطريق الحقيقة, 1861, fol. 224a sq.; 1862.

792 (*or* 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Khujandî, 1278 (*see* A. H. 803 below).

793. Death of the poet Jalâl-aldîn bin 'Aḍud-aldîn of Yazd, 1275.

793. First date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Gujarât, a part of the تذكرة الملوك, in 409, fol. 150b.

A. H.
793. *See* A. H. 773 and 783 above.

794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz, 1246 (*see* A. H. 791 and 792 above).

794. Composition of Ibn 'Imâd's (d A. H. 800) روضة المحبّين, 1852.

795. Death of the poet Jalâl-aldîn Ṭabîb of Nîshâpûr, 724–726, 755.

795. *10th of Rabî' II:* a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's تحفة النصائح, 1276 (*see* A. H. 752 above).

796–812. Reign of Mirzâ Pîr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of Timûr's grandson's, over Fârs, 2296, 1.

797. Wrong date of the death of Mîr Sayyid Sharîf-aldîn 'Ali Jurjânî of Ṭâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (*see* A. H. 816 below).

797. Birth of Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724–726, 261.

798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's mathnawîs by Mîr 'Ali bin Ilyâs Tabrizî, the calligrapher, ib., 694.

799. *26th of Rajab–17th of Ramaḍân:* reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-aldîn Bahmanshâh bin Sulṭân Muḥammadshâh II (*not* Maḥmûdshâh, as in 407, fol. 38b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19a.

799. *17th of Ramaḍân–800, 23rd of Safar:* reign of Sulṭân Shams-aldîn Dâ'ûd-shâh II bin Sulṭân Muḥammadshâh II, 449, fol. 19b.

800. Death of Abû-alfatḥ Ibrâhim Sulṭân, 1870, 67.

800. Death of Sulṭân Pîr Budâgh bin Jahânshâh Pâdishâh, ib., 69.

800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imâd, 1852 (*see* A. H. 794 above).

800. Death of Maulânâ Ẓahîr-aldîn Khalwatî, 647–649, 353 (*see* A. H. 783 (or 793) above).

800. Death of the Ṣûfic Shaikh and poet Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 654, 23b; 1793; 1854.

800. *23rd of Safar–825, 11th of Shawwâl:* reign of Sulṭân Tâj-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Fîrûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân bin Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Bahmanî of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21a.

A. H. 801–900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihlî, in the تاريخ سند, 436, 2.

801. *Rabî' II:* battle of Dihlî between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd, the grandson of Fîrûzshâh, 654, 27.

A. H.
802. *20th of Rajab:* death of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr of Bukhârâ, of the Nakshbandî order, 632, 5; 617–649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.

803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Khujandî, 647–649, 354; 724–726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68b; 1762, 14 (*see* A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).

804–844. Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm Shâh Sharḳî of Jaunpûr, 2679.

805. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî مهر و نگار, 1284, 2.

805. Last date mentioned in the الوس اربعهٔ چنگیزی, 172.

805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.

805. Date of 2289.

806. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.

806. Death of Ḥâjî Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (b A. H. 730), 2289.

806. *Ramaḍân:* birth of Khwâjah Nâṣir-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawânî Aḥrâr of Câc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandî order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647–649, 87.

807. Death of Timûr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Mirânshâh, 67; 173; 192.

807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ al-Samarḳandî's مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192.

807. *20th of Rajab:* date of 1034, 2.

807. *20th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1034, 3a.

807 (*or* 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Khujandî, 1278; 1870, 44 (*see* A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).

807 (*or* 809). Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Shîrîn Maghribî (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647–649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9b–29b.

807–850. Reign of Sulṭân Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 705, ṭabaḳah II; 724–726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.

808. Death of Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Damîrî, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary حياة الحيوان, 2796.

809. Murder of Mirzâ Pîr Muḥammad, one of Timûr's grandsons, 2296, 1.

809. First date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Mâlwah, a part of the تذكرة الملوك, 409, fol. 160a.

809. *14th of Muḥarram:* death of Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar of Îrîć, 651, 22[1]; 1865.

A. H.
810. Accession of Żafarkhân, i. e. Mużaffarshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 1.

810. Correct date of the birth of Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainî of Shîrâz, with the takhalluṣ Dâ'î, 1099; 1298 (*see* A. H. 815 below).

812. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.

812. *1st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1034, 6.

812–850 (respectively 852). Mirzâ Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724–726, 948 × 949; 2232.

813. Completion of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz' ترجمهٔ آداب المريدين, 1863.

813. *14th of Ramaḍân:* accession of Sulṭân Aḥmad I of Gujarât, 438, 2.

814. Death of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Mirânshâh, 724–726, 1441 × 1497 (*see* A. H. 807 above).

814. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî محزون و محبوب, 1284, 3.

815. Incorrect date of the birth of Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainî of Shîrâz, with the takhalluṣ Dâ'î, 1099 (*see* A. H. 810 above).

815. Composition of the ضوء اللّمعات, a commentary on 'Irâḳî's لمعات انوار by Ṣâ'in-aldîn 'Alî Tarikah, 2912.

815. *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Sulṭân Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Fîrûzshâh, 654, 26.

816. Death of Ḥâjî Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alâ-aldîn Gurginshâh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724–726, 261.

816. Correct date of the death of Mîr Sayyid Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî of Ṭâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), 724–726, 210 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (*see* A. H. 797 above).

816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ al-Samarḳandî, author of the مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين (d A. H. 887), 192.

816. Completion of the *first* or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, the زيج خاقانى, 2232.

816–823. Reign of 'Alâ-aldîn Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749), 724–726, 261.

816–824. Composition of the نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر by a certain Rashîd-aldîn Waṭwâṭî, 2391.

817. *Rabî' I:* composition of the prose-preface to Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's ديوان by an anonymous editor, 1109.

A. H.

817. *22nd or 23rd of Shaʻbân:* birth of the poet Maulânâ ʻAlâd-alraḥmân Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 647–649, 90; 1300.

817. *20th of Shawwâl:* death of Imâm Majd-aldîn alfîrûzâbâdi allughawî alḳuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfiʻî of Shîrâz, author of the قاموس and the سُفر السّعادة (b A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.

817. *17th of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* birth of Ḥadrat Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad Shâh ʻÂlam, son of Ḳuṭb-i-ʻâlam (d A. H. 880), 647–649, 159.

819. Death of Mirzâ Baiḳarâ bin ʻUmar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724–726, 1498.

819. *End of Muḥarram:* date of 1118.

820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shîrwân, 724–726, 1385.

820. Composition of Jamâli's mathnawi هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.

820. *14th of Shaʻbân:* birth of Maulânâ Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Rûjî (d A. H. 904), 647–649, 361.

820–867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shîrwân, 724–726, 1385.

821. Composition of the poetical version of Farîd-aldîn ʻAṭṭâr's تذكرة الاولیا by Ḥâfiẓ-i-ʻAllâf, 1051.

822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-aldîn ʻAli Yazdi's ظفرنامه, 173 (*see* A. H. 828 below).

822. *Muḥarram:* Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albukhârî's (b A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647–649, 83.

822. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* arrival of the same in Madînah, ib.

822. *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

823. Death of Ḳarâ Yûsuf, son of Ḳarâ Muḥammad, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, 573.

823. Death of ʻAlâ-aldîn Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad (b A. H. 769, d A. H. 840), 724–726, 261.

823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-aldîn Jamshîd of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly *after* that date, ib., 948 × 949.

823–841. Compilation of the *second* or revised edition of the same tables, the زیج جدید سلطانی, 2233.

824. *10th of Safar:* date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-aldîn Jaʻfar almakkî alḥusainî's بحر المعانی, 1867–1869, I.

824. *5th of Rabîʻ I:* date of letter 2, ib.

824. *18th of Rabîʻ I:* date of letter 3, ib.

824. *13th of Rabîʻ II:* date of letter 4, ib.

A. H.

824. *7th of Jumâdâ I:* date of letter 5, ib.

824. *15th of Jumâdâ I:* date of letter 6, ib.

824. *4th of Jumâdâ II:* date of letter 7, ib.

824. *27th of Shaʻbân:* date of letter 8, ib.

824. *9th of Ramaḍân:* date of letter 9, ib.

824. *23rd of Ramaḍân:* date of letter 10, ib.

824. *Last of Ramaḍân:* date of letter 11, ib.

824. *4th of Shawwâl:* date of letter 12, ib.

824. *11th of Shawwâl:* date of letter 13, ib.

824. *22nd of Shawwâl:* date of letter 14, ib.

824. *28th of Shawwâl:* date of letter 15, ib.

824. *Last of Shawwâl:* date of letter 16, ib.

824. *3rd of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 17, ib.

824. *4th or 7th of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 18, ib.

824. *9th of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 19, ib.

824. *12th of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 20, ib.

824. *19th of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 21, ib.

824. *27th (not 24th) of Dhû-alḳaʻdah:* date of letter 22, ib.

824. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 23, ib.

824. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 24, ib.

824. *7th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 25, ib.

824. *12th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 26, ib.

824. *20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 27, ib.

824. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 28, ib.

824. *26th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of letter 29, ib.

824–855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.

825. Composition of the رسالهٔ میر سیّد شریف by Sayyid Zain-aldîn ʻAlî Sharîf of Shîrâz, 1864.

825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz, 1869, V.

825. Date of the *first* section of 1111.

825. *2nd of Muḥarram:* date of letter 30 in the بحر المعانی, 1867–1869, I.

825. *5th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 31, ib.

825. *11th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 32, ib.

825. *14th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 33, ib.

825. *18th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 34, ib.

825. *24th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 35, ib.

825. *27th of Muḥarram:* date of letter 36, ib.

825. *Shawwâl:* death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldîn Fîrûzshâh bin Dâʼûdshâh (or Aḥmadkhân) Bahmani of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alghâzi Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46b; 449, fol. 29a; 654, 22a.

A. H.
825. *Shawwâl–838. Rajab:* reign of Sulṭân Aḥmad-shâh I of Bîdar, 449, fol. 29ᵃ; 724–726, 788.

825. *16th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7ᵃ sq. and 22ᵃ; 1856.

826. Death of Khwâjah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭâr, eldest son of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, 647–649, 85.

826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldîn al-Râmi's انيس العشّاق, in 2035 (*see* A. H. 757–776 above).

826–877. Reign of Sulṭân Zain-al 'ábidîn of Kashmîr, 2297.

827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldîn Râjû Ḳattâl of Bukhârâ, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.

827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب و علامات or ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafîs bin 'Iwaḍ Kirmâni, 2339.

827 (*or* 830). Death of Busḥaḳ-alaṭ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.

828. Completion of Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî's (d A. H. 858) ظفرنامه, 173; 724–726, 128 (*see* A. H. 822 above).

829. Date of the so-called Bâisunghari preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.

829–834. Time of the composition of Maulânâ Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Khwârizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) مقصد الاقصى فى ترجمة المستقصى, 724–726, 1412.

829 (*or* 840). Death of the poet Khwâjah 'Iṣmat bin Khwâjah Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, ib., 1497.

830. Death of Muḥyi-aldîn Ghazâli of Ṭûs, author of the كنز العاشقين, 2567.

830. Birth of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddîḳi Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), 724–726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.

830. Birth of Mîr Jahânshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724–726, 261.

830. Composition of Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah bin 'Alî Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.

830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm of Khwâf, commonly called Ibn Ḥusâm's (d A. H. 875) خاورانتامه or خاورنامه, 724–726, 826; 896.

830. *See* A. H. 827 above.

830 (*or* 833). Death of Amir Makhtûm, 1870, 45.

831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhân bin Timûrkhân bin Timûr Ḳutlûkhân bin Timûr-beg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الوس اربعهٔ چنگیزی, 172.

833. Death of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarî, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.
834. Death of the poet Ni'mat-allâh Wali, author of the ترجمهٔ لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34ᵇ; 1762, 19; 2912.

834. Death of Shaikh Yûsuf Budh of Îrić, 654, 22ⁱ, ᵃ; 1865.

834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's مثنوى by Maulânâ Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Khwârizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.

834. *Shawwâl:* death of Nûr-aldîn Luṭf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh, known as Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû, the great historian, 171.

834. *5th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1060.

835. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alwafâ of Khwârizm, 645, eleventh bâb; 724–726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.

835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'în-aldîn 'Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr or Ḳâsimi of Sarâb near Tabrîz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (*see* A. H. 837 below).

835. *23rd of Sha'bân:* completion of the Turkish version of the قابوس‌نامه by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyâs, 2153.

836. Composition of the كتاب مشاهد by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.

837. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Imâd-aldîn Nasîmî, 1870, 48.

837. Death of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 724–726, 532 × 753.

837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'în-aldîn 'Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr or Ḳâsimi of Sarâb near Tabrîz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bâb; 647–649, 356; 724–726, 1314; 1118; 1285; 1747, fol. 45ᵇ; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (*see* A. H. 835 above).

837. *15th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radauli, of the Ch'ishti order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.

838. Death of Maulânâ Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân bin Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alćarkhi, author of the تفسير كلام ربّانى, and the رسالهٔ انسيّه, the collection of the sayings of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldîn Naḳshband of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.

838. *22nd of Rajab–862, last of Jumâdâ I:* reign of Sulṭân 'Alâ-aldîn Aḥmadshâh II bin Aḥmad-shâh I Bahmani of Bîdar, 449, fol. 46ᵃ sq.

838. *2nd of Shawwâl:* death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Khwâfî, 647–649, 357; 1439.

838 (*or* 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

A. H.
838–862. Mir Sayyid 'Alî bin Amîr Muḥammadshâh's governorship in Kâshghar, 724–726, 1547.

839 (840 *or* 845). Death of Maulânâ Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Khwârizm, author of the مقصد الاقصى فى ترجمة المستقصى and the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (*see* A. H. 829 and 834 above).

840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahângîr Simnânî, 654, 23.

840. Death of Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Ḳutb-aldîn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724–726, 261.

840. Composition of Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah bin 'Alî Âdhurî (or Âdharî) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) جواهر الاسرار, 2036.

840. *See* A. H. 829 and 839 above.

840. *17th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Ḥaḍrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badî'-aldîn Shâh Madâr, 647–649, 358; 654, 23.

841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmân, son of Ḳarâ Yûsuf, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, by his own son Ḳubâd, 573.

841. Composition of the كتاب گنج روان by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.

842. Composition of the كتاب چار چمن by the same, 1298, 4.

842. The earliest date, at which the alleged پندنامه has been ascribed to Sa'di, 1127, 7.

842. Last date in the later appendix to the تأريخ طبرى or chronicle of Tabaristân by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyâr in the Bodleian copy, 568 (*see* A.H. 613 above).

843. Composition of the كتاب چهل صباح by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz, 1298, 3.

843. Composition of Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr's (d A. H. 852) شبستان نكات و گلستان لغات or شبستان خيال, 2037; 2928.

843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastânî's Arabic كتاب الملل والنّحل by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahân, 2541 (*see* A. H. 1021 below).

843. *3rd of Rajab to 22nd of Shawwâl:* discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Ṣûfic lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḳbûl-allâḥadrat Yad-allâh, 1869, II.

845. Accession of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarât, 438, 3.

845. *See* A. H. 839 above.

A. H.
849. Death of Ḳâḍi Shihâb-aldîn bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar alzâwulî aldaulatâbâdî of Dihlî, author of the بحر مواج, an extensive Persian commentary on the Ḳurân, 2679.

850. Death of Mirzâ Shâhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alâ-aldaulah in Harât, 724–726, 543 × 637 × 660.

850–853. Independent rule of Mirzâ Ulughbeg bin Mirzâ Shâhrukh in Samarḳand, 705, ṭabaḳah III; 724–726, 1499 (*see* A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).

851–883. Reign of the Ḳârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ of Jilân, 2392.

852. Death of Fattâḥi of Nishâpûr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (*see* A. H. 843 above).

852–853. Independent rule of Mirzâ Ulughbeg bin Mirzâ Shâhrukh in Harât also, 724–726, 948 × 949; 2232.

853. Assassination of Mirzâ Ulughbeg, 724–726, 928.

853–861. Reign of Mirzâ Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.

854. Death of the poets Badr-aldîn Shâshî and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.

854. Beginning of Sulṭân Bahlûl Lûdî's reign in Dihlî, 1867.

854–873. Reign of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ Gûrgânî of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurâsân also, 705, ṭabaḳah IV; 724–726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.

854–894. Reign of Sulṭân Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihlî, 654, 22b.

855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Mirzâ Bâisunghar, the brother of Mirzâ 'Alâ-aldaulah, by his other brother, Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar, 724–726, 634 × 660.

855. Conquest of Khurâsân and Badakhshân by the same Sulṭân Abu-alḳasim Bâbar, 94.

855. *11th of Muḥarram:* accession of Sulṭân Ḳutb-aldîn bin Muḥammadshâh of Gujarât, known as Jalâlkhân, 438, 4.

855–886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.

856. Composition of the كتاب چشمهٔ زندگانى and the كتاب عشقنامه by Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (d after A.H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.

856. Date of Jâmi's autograph of his حلية الحلل, 1378.

856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the مفتاح بيست باب or commentary on Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.
856 (*or* 857). *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldîn ʿAbdallâh Ḳuṭb-i-ʿâlam, grandson of Sayyid Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 790), 647–649, 158; 654, 22[i], ð.

857. Death of the poet Âḳâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldîn Amîr Shâhi of Sabzwâr, 1293: 1762, 13; 1764, 1.

858. Death of Sharaf-aldîn ʿAli Yazdi, author of the ظفرنامه (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.

858. *23rd of Rabîʿ I:* death of Shaikh Abû-alfatḥ Jaunpûri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22[k].

858. *Shawwâl:* date of 2699 and 2700.

859. Death of Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mîr Jahânshâh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724–726, 261.

859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.

860. Death of Sulṭân Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Ardabîl, 724–726, 1363.

860. *7th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Maulânâ Saʿd-aldîn of Kâshghar, of the Naḳshbandi order, 632, 9; 647–649, 89.

860 (*or* 861). Birth of Ḳuṭb-alʿâlam Shaikh ʿAbd-alkuddûs (or ʿAbd-alḳaddûs) bin Shaikh Ismaʿîl alḥanafi of Gangû near Dihlî, of the Ch'ishti order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.

861. Death of Mirzâ Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrukh, 724–726, 805; 1870, 68 (*see* A. H. 853 above).

862. *10th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* death of Maulânâ Abû Yazîd Jalâl-aldîn Bûrâni (or Pûrâni), 647–649, 359.

862 (*or* 863). Birth of Makhdûm Shaikh ʿAbd-alḳâdir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.

862. *Jumâdâ II*–865, *27th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* reign of Sulṭân Humâyûnshâh bin ʿAlâ-aldîn Aḥmadshâh II Bahmani of Bîdar, 449, fol. 57[b] sq. (*see* A. H. 838 above).

862–869. Sâtsiz Mirzâ's governorship of Kâshghar, 724–726, 1548.

862–879. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh of Bangâlah, and compilation of the شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی (فرهنگ or) by Ibrâhîm Ḳiwâm Fârûḳi, 2157; 3052.

863. Composition of Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) نقد النّصوص فی شرح نقش الفصوص, 1357, 10.

863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Bûṣiri's Arabic ḳaṣîdah البردة by Yûsuf Ahli, 2652.

863. *26th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Khwâjah Shams-aldîn Muḥammad alkûsûʾi aljâmi (or bin aljâmi), 647–649, 360.

A. H.
863. *23rd of Rajab:* accession of Sulṭân Dâʾûd bin Aḥmadshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 5 (*see* A. H. 853 above).

863. *1st of Shaʿbân:* accession of Sulṭân Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh I bin Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh of Gujarât, ib., 6.

863–917. Reign of the same Maḥmûdshâh I, 2641.

865. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Naḳshbandi order, 647–649, 84.

865. Date of the collection of the diwân, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâʾî of Shîrâz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet *after* that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68[b].

865. *27th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah*–867, *13th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* reign of Sulṭân Niẓâmshâh bin Humâyûnshah Bahmani of Bîdar, 449, fol. 64[b] sq. (*see* A. H. 862 above).

866. Death of the ḳaṣîdah-writer Maulânâ Ṭûṭi of Shîrâz, 724–726, 805.

866. Death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah bin ʿAli Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâʾin, author of the مرآة, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724–726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.

866. Date at which a considerable portion of Muʿîn-almiskîn's (d A. H. 907) معارج النّبوّة already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (*see* A. H. 891 below).

866. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1186, 6.

867. Death of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm, ruler of Shîrwân, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 820 above).

867. *8th of Ṣafar:* date of 1186, 9.

867. *13th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah*–887, *5th of Ṣafar:* reign of Sulṭân Muḥammadshâh bin Sulṭân Humâyûnshâh Bahmani of Bîdar, 449, fol. 75[a] sq.; 724–726, 1198; 2042 (*see* A. H. 865 above).

869. Death of Imâm Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, the founder of the Nûrbakhshi order, 1747, fol. 68[b].

869. *8th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1284, 2.

869–893. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ's rule in Kâshghar, 724–726, 1549.

870. *Muḥarram:* date of 1284, 3.

871. Death of Sayyid Burhân-aldîn Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, the father of the historian Mirkhwând, 724–726, 1494.

871. Birth of Amîr Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin Amîr Yûsuf of Shakarâh near Damâwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.

871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabî' I:* completion of the زبدهٔ قوانین العلاج by Ghiyâth alṭabîb (or almuṭaṭabbib), 2302.

872. Defeat and death of Jahânshâh, the Turkmân pâdishâh, son of Ḳarâ Yûsuf, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, 573; 724–726, 1337.

872. Birth of Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg, of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty (d A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (*see* also A. H. 883 and 886 below).

872 (*or* 873)–882. Reign of Abû-alnasr Ḥasanbeg Bahâdurkhân, the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû Sulṭân of 'Irâḳ and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the لوامع الاشراق فی مکارم الاخلاق, was written by Manlânâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddiḳî Dawânî or Dawwânî (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 908), 2183; 2778.

873. Death of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ Gûrgânî (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sulṭân Aḥmad Mirzâ to the throne of Samarḳand, and of Sulṭân Abû-alghâzî Ḥusain Mirzâ to that of Harât and Khurâsân, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724–726, $543 \times 635 \times 637 \times 832$.

873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's بیست باب by Niẓâm-aldin bin Ḥabîb-allâh Ḥusainî, 2255, 2.

873. Composition of the ترسّل or انشاء معین الزّمجی or ترسّلی by Mu'în alzamaji alasfizâri albarawi, 2041.

873. Date of 2290.

873–899. Reign of Mirzâ 'Umar Shaikh Bahâdur bin Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ Gûrgânî in Andijân and Farghâna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.

873–911. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-alghâzî Ḥusain Mirzâ, 664, majlis 8; 724–726, $154 \times 205 \times 290 \times 661 \times 990$; 1870.

874. Birth of Amir Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain alfanâ'i, 1870, 76.

874. *10th of Sha'bân:* date of the earlier collection of Jâmî's minor poems, 1307.

875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldin of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm, author of the خاورنامه or خاورانتامه (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (*see* A. H. 892 (or 893) below).

875. Appointment of Khwâjah Ḳiwâm-aldin Niẓâm-almulk alkhwâfî as wazîr to Sulṭân Abû-alghâzî Ḥusain Mirzâ, 621.

875. Composition of Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) لوامع انوار الکشف or شرح قصیدهٔ میمیّهٔ خمریّهٔ فارضیّه, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the لبّ لباب or extracts from the selections of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2877.

875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ al-Samarḳandî's مطلع السّعدین و مجمع البحرین, 192; 193.

877. Composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) رسالهٔ مناسك حجّ, 1357, 3.

877 (*or* 879). *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî aljîlânî al-Lâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî Asîrî's (d probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmûd Shabistarî's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), styled مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز, 724–726, 1202; 1816; 3066.

878. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ḳâsim Kâhî of Samarḳand (d A. H. 988), 724–726, 1447.

878. *Ramaḍân:* an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan al-Rûmî's حقائق الحدائق, 2035.

878. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2255, 1.

879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Manlânâ 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî, 724–726, 167×928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.

879. Date, *before* which Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) منتخب حلیة الحلل was composed, 1379.

879. *Muḥarram:* date of 2255, 2.

880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwândamîr (d A. H. 941), 76.

880. *20th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Ḥadrat Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam (b A. H. 817), 647–649, 150; 654, 22^{i}, 8.

880–890. Composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) mathnawî سلسلة الذّهب, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.

881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakîmî, 1870, 51.

881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳî kings of Jaunpûr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^{a} sq.

883. Death of Amir Sayyid Aṣîl-aldin 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz, 724–726, 208.

883. Death of Mîr Jahânshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amir 'Alâ-almulk II (d probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.

883. Composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) نفحات الانس, 1357, 8.

883. Composition of Sufi-aldin Ḥâji bin Niẓâm alfâḍlî's آثار الوزرا, 621.

883. *Jumâdâ I:* completion of the رساله در معرفت تقویم by Niẓâm-aldin 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî, 2246.

A. H.
883–896. Reign of Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg, of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724–726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (*see* A. H. 886 below).

883–911. Reign of the Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî of Jîlân, 2392.

884. Death of the poet Riyâḍî of Samarḳand by drowning, 724–726, 1442; 1299.

884 (885 *or* 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwân, the واسطة العقد, in 1300, 2 (*see* A. H. 894 below).

885. Birth of Amir Yaḥyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭîf of Ḳazwîn, author of the لبّ التّواريخ (d A. H. 962), 724–726, 1261.

885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî Muttaḳî (d A. H. 975), 647–649, 365.

885. Composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) شواهد النّبوّة, 1357, 6.

886. Execution of Khwâjah Najm-aldîn Maḥmûd Gâwân bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jîlânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân, Sulṭân Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî's wazir, 724–726, 1198; 2042.

886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamîd-aldîn bin 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) Gangûhî, 654, 30.

886. Composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) اشعّة اللّمعات, a commentary on 'Irâḳî's لمعات انوار, 1357, 11; 2912, end.

886. Composition of the same poet's ترجمهٔ منظومهٔ چهل حديث, 1357, 2.

886. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work امضاء الوفا (correctly اقتضاء الوفا or اقتفاء الوفا), 720.

886. Wrong date of the accession of Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg, of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (*see* A. H. 883 above).

886. *Ramaḍân:* composition of Jâmî's (*see* above) mathnawî تحفة الاحرار, 1300, 4; 1335.

886–918. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Bâyazîd II. 571.

887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ al-Samarḳandî, author of the مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين (b A. H. 816), 192.

887. *5th of Ṣafar*–921, *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* reign of Sulṭân Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 97b sq.; 1176; 2977.

888. Birth of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 937), 361.

888. Completion of Jâmî's (*see* above) mathnawî يوسف و زليخا, 1300, 6.

888. *11th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the first maḳṣad of the روضة الاحباب by Amir 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî (d A. H. 926), 145; 149 (*see* A. H. 900).

889. Composition of Jâmî's mathnawî لیلی و مجنون, 1300, 7.

A. H.
889. *See* A. H. 884 above.

890. Death of Shaikhzâda Żafar (or Shaikhzâda 'Umar or Dâda 'Umar), 1870, 52.

890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-aldîn Gujarâtî and author of the Arabic work الجواهر الخمسة (d A. H. 970) according to 647–649, 371 (but *see* A. H. 906 below).

890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's بيست باب by Niẓâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî, 2255, 2.

890. *See* A. H. 880 above.

890. *Ṣafar* (= *Jalâlî era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'în-aldîn Maibudî Manṭiḳî's شرح ديوان على بن ابى طالب, 2663.

890. *Jumâdâ I:* completion of the Persian translation of the *first* part of Ḳazwînî's Arabic cosmography, styled عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات or تحفة الغرائب, 712.

891. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Tabâdkânî, 1870, 53.

891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's (d A. H. 910) version of the قصّهٔ حاتم طائى, styled قصص و آثار حاتم طائى, 780; 2680.

891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'în-almiskîn's (d A. H. 907) معارج النّبوّة, 138 (*see* A. H. 866 above).

891–901. Compilation of Akhî Çalabî's Arabic ذخيرهٔ العقبى فى شرح صدر الشّريعة, 2608.

891–911. Reign of Sulṭân Aḥmad Barrî of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 125b sq.

892. Birth of Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawî dynasty, in 536, fol. 306b.

892. Composition of Jâmî's (d A. H. 898) بهارستان or روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار, 1383.

892. Completion of the تذكرة الشّعرا by Daulatshâh of Samarḳand (d A. H. 900), 656.

892. *Jumâdâ I:* Death of the Naḳshbandî Shaikh Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldîn alâbizhî (or alâbizî or alâbsirî) alḳuhistânî, 632, beginning, and fol. 31b sq.

892 (*or* 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm, author of the خاورنامه or خاورانناميه (A. H. 830), 896 (*see* A. H. 875 above).

893. Death of Sulṭân Ḥaidar bin Sulṭân Junaid of Ardabîl, 724–726, 1364.

893. Death of Khwâjazâda, author of the criticism on the تهافة الفلاسفة of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

A. H.

893. Composition of Samhûdi's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.

893. Commencement of the رشحات عين الحيات by 'Ali bin Husain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi Ṣafi (d A.H. 939), 633 (*see* A. H. 909 and 912 below).

893 (*or* 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin bin Maḥmûd alfârûḳi althânisari, of the Cishti order (d A. H. 989), 647–649, 119; 654, 31.

894. Correct date of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwân, the واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (*see* A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).

894. Composition of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawi شمع و پروانه, 1432, 7.

894. *21st of Muḥarram:* date of 972.

894–923. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandar Shâh Lûdi bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdi of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.

895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk II, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Hârûn (d A. H. 927), 724–726, 261.

895 (*or* 896). *29th of Rabi' I:* death of Khwâjah Nâṣir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawâni Aḥrâr of Câc or Panâkit, of the Naḳshbandi order (b A. H. 806), 647–649, 87; 724–726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.

896. Death of the poet Ḳâḍi Masiḥ-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, 724–726, 1010; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 898 below).

896. Death of Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg, of the Âḳ-koyunlû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724–726, 1010; 1432, i; 1870, 70 (*see* A. H. 883 and 886 above).

896. Completion of the مجالس النّفائس in Caghatâ'i by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i (d A. H. 906), 664.

896. Completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *third* diwân, the حاتمة الحيوة, 1300, 3.

896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحكم, 1357, 9; 3064.

896. Composition of Saifi 'Arûḍi of Bukhârâ's (d probably A. H. 909) عروض سيفى or رسالة فى العروض, 2046.

896. Date when Ḳuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) bin Shaikh Ismâ'il alḥanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishti order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radauli and went to Shâhâbâd near Dihli, 654, 30.

896. *3rd of Ṣafar:* date of 2183.

897. Death of Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini, 2558.

897. Birth of Shaikh Salim Fathpûri, son of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin (d A. H. 979), 647–649, 367.

897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizḳ-allâh, with the Persian takhallus of Mushtâḳi, and the Hindûstâni one of Râjan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22[a].

A. H.

897. Composition of the روضات الجنّات فى اوصاف الهراة or history and topography of Harât by Mu'în alzamaji alasfizâri alharawi, 570; 2041.

897. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد الضيائيّة or شرح كافية نحو or شرح ملّا جامى, 1357, 22.

897. Date of 2275.

897. *5th of Jumâdâ I:* birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) Gangû'i alḥanafi alcishti, 654, 30; 1924, 11.

897–899. *2nd of Shawwâl:* composition of the مواهب علّيه or تفسير حسينى by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2681.

898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḳâḍi Masiḥ-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, given in 1627 (*see* A. H. 896 above).

898. *18th of Muḥarram:* correct date of the death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alraḥmân Jâmi (b A. H. 817), 647–649, 90; 724–726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (*see* A. H. 899 below).

898. *21st of Sha'bân:* date of 2640.

899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jâmi, 724–726, 670 (*see* A. H. 898 above).

899. Composition of the تحفة الصّلوات by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680.

899. *Ramaḍân:* accession of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2[b].

899–937. Reign of the emperor Bâbar, 705, ṭabaḳah VI; 2304.

900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشّعرا, Daulatshâh of Samarḳand, 656.

900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusaini's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (*see* A. H. 888 above).

900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنى by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (*see* A. H. 907 below).

900. *10th of Muḥarram:* completion of Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldin Âdam's مفتاح كلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.

900–905. Reign of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Sulṭân Maḥmûd bin Sulṭân Abû Sa'id in Samarḳand, 724–726, 1500.

A. H. 901–1000.

901. *17th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Sanâ-aldin, of the Cishti order, 637, 14.

901. *18th of Ramaḍân:* date of 174.

902. Death of the poet Ahli Tûrâni, a pupil of Jâmi, 1432.

A. H.
902. Arrival of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, author of the تحفهٔ خانی, in Shirâz, to study medicine, 2303.

902. *2nd of Ṣafar:* date of 1048.

902. *18th of Rabî' II:* birth of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Ḳâḍi Jahân of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 962), 724–726, 1257.

903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwând bin Khâwandshâh, author of the روضة الصّفا, 24; 724–726, 1494[a].

903. Death of Amir Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad of Shirâz, 724–726, 203.

904. Rebellion of prince Abû-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 2188 (*see* A. H. 906 below).

904. Composition of the رياض الواعظين or تأريخ موسوى by Mu'în-almiskîn (d A. H. 907), 605; 2854.

904. *12th of Rajab:* completion of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍizâda-i-Rûmî, called Mirâm's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيج جديد سلطانى (A. H. 823–841), 2237.

904. *16th of Ramaḍân:* death of Maulânâ Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Rûji (b A. H. 820), 647–649, 361.

904. *9th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Amir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshirâzî alnishâpûrî, the great riddle-writer, 724–726, 759; 2049.

904–927. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusaiushâh Sulṭân in Bangâlah, 2768.

905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattâr Sahâranpûri, of the Chishti order, 654, 30[e].

905. Birth of Mirzâ Ḥaidar, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, author of the تأريخ رشيدى (d A. H. 958), 2848.

905. Triumph of the Shî'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.

905. Completion of Khwândamir's خلاصة الاخبار, 76.

905. Date of 1055 and 2232.

905. *1st of Rabî' II:* date of 1781.

905. *Beginning of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.

906. Death of Farrukh Yasâr bin Khalîl, the Shîrwânshâh, and accession of his son Bahrâmbeg (d A. H. 907), 724–726, 1385.

906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghanth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-aldîn Gujarâti and author of the Arabic work الجواهر الخمسة (d A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but *see* A. H. 890 above).

906. Pardon given by Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ to his rebellious son, prince Abû-almuḥsin, 2188 (*see* A. H. 904 above).

A. H.
906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurâsân in 510, second portion, bâb VI.

906. *12th of Rabî' II:* date of 1804.

906. *Jumâdâ II:* death of the great Caghatâ'i poet, Mîr 'Alishîr Nawâ'i, 664; 1870, 74.

906. *23rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 605.

906–916. Reign of Nâṣir-aldîn Khilji of Mâlwah, 947.

906–972. History of the Ṣafawi dynasty in Ḳâḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffâri's (d A. H. 975) نسخ جهان آرا, third nuskhah, 106–108.

907. Death of Mu'în-almiskîn, 138; 605.

907. Death of Bahrâmbeg bin Farrukh Yasâr, the Shîrwânshâh, and accession of his brother Ghâzibeg (d A. H. 908), 724–726, 1385.

907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the اخلاق محسنى by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2188 (*see* A. H. 900 above).

907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Ḥâfiẓ, in 2884.

907. *End of Rajab:* date of 2702.

907. *Sha'bân:* date of 1208.

907 (*or* 908). Death of Niẓâm-aldîn Amir Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhailî, at whose suggestion the انوار سهيلى were written by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 757.

908. Death of Shaikh Ṣûfi 'Ali of Jâm, 647–649, 362.

908. Death of Maulânâ Jalâl-a'dîn Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddiḳi Dawâni or Dawwâni (b A. H. 830), 724–726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.

908. Death of Ghâzibeg bin Farrukh Yasâr, the Shîrwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrâhim, known as Shaikh Shâh (d A. H. 930), 724–726, 1385.

908 (*or* 909). Approximate date of the composition of the عجائب الاقاليم, 717.

908–909. Composition of the مجالس العشّاق by Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ (d A. H. 911), 1870.

909. Probable date of the death of Maulânâ Saifî 'Arûḍi of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1500; 2046.

909. Completion of 'Ali bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî Safi's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الحيات, 633; 2798 (*see* A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).

909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hâshimi Kirmâni, usually called Shâh Jahângir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawi مظهر الآثار, 1874 (*see* A. H. 940 below).

A. H.

909. *24th of Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ṭâhir of Jaunpûr, author of the مفتاح الفيض, 654, 23.

909. *5th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1855.

909–930. Reign of Shâh Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawî, 536; 721–726, 130×213×879.

910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.

910. Date of 1062.

910. *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the Persian ترجمهٔ حصن حصين by Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrûji, 2641.

910 (*or* 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufi of Harât, 2304 (*see* A. H. 940 below).

911. Death of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724–726, 1169.

911. Death of Samhûdi, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his وفاء الوفى باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.

911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighâni of Shîrâz, with the takhallus Sakkâki, 1392 (*see* A. H. 915 and 922 (*or* 925) below).

911. Composition of Muḥyî Lârî's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.

911–961. *24th of Muḥarram:* reign of Sulṭân Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân Niẓâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186a sq.; 724–726, 236×1305.

912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî aljilâni allâhiji al-Nûrbakhshî Asîri, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47b.

912. Composition of the تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idrîs bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 571.

912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî Ṣafî's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الحيات, 633, fol. 150a (*see* A. H. 893 and 909 above).

912. *1st of Ṣafar:* date of 1204.

912. *5th of Sha'bân:* death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alghafûr Lârî, of the Naḳshbandî order, 647–649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.

913. Invasion of Khurâsân and taking of Harât by the Uzbegkhân Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, 724–726, 1446.

913. Date, *before* which Maulânâ Badr-aldîn Hilâli of Astarâbâd's (d A. H. 939) mathnawî صفات العاشقين was composed, 1430.

A. H.

913 (*or* 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sulṭân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 297; 455, bûstân I (*see* A. H. 919 and 925 below).

913 (*or* 916). Birth of Jamâl-aldîn Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122b.

914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân bin Sulṭân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'îdkhân), ruler of Kâshghar (d A. H. 971), 724–726, 1552.

914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhân-almiskin, 2568.

915. Another wrong date of the death of Bâbâ Fighâni of Shîrâz, with the takhallus Sakkâki, 1392 (*see* A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).

916. Composition of the شرح معمّيات or commentary on Mir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûri's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logogriphs by Ṣâdiḳ Rukni 'Âshiḳ, 2050.

916. Last date in the history of the Sûmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Nâmi's (d shortly after A.H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 2.

916. *See* A. H. 913 above.

916. *10th of Ṣafar:* completion of the تحفة السّعادة or فرهنگ سكندرى by Maḥmûd ibn Shaikh Ḍiyâ-aldîn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.

916–936. Reign of the Uzbeg Sulṭân Abû-almanṣûr Kûchûnjikhân of Samarḳand, 2307.

917. Death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Maimûn almaghribi, author of the سفينة النّجاة, 2569.

917. *See* A. H. 910 above.

917. *7th of Ramaḍân:* accession of Sulṭân Muẓaffarshâh II of Gujarât, 438, 7.

917–932. Reign of Muẓaffarshâh II of Gujarât, 2980.

918. Death of the poet Maulânâ Kamâl-aldîn Banná'i Ḥâli of Harât, author of the mathnawî باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shâh Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawi, 724–726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.

918. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawi, 724–726, 676.

918. Composition of the شرح شرح الزّوراء by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alî of Lâr, 1922, 22.

918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.

918. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* death of Mirzâ Yâr Aḥmad Najm-i-thâni of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 879.

918–950. Independent rule of Sulṭân Ḳuli Ḳuṭb-almulk (or Ḳuṭbshâh) over Tilingâna or Gulkundah, 573.

A. H.
919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sulṭân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724–726, 694; 1313; 2765.

919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sulṭân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, bûstân I.

920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âṣafî bin Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân, 1393 (*see* A. H. 923 and 928 below).

920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Îrân and Tûrân, to Muḥammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî's مرآة الصّفا, 130, first bâb.

920. Date of Ahlî Shirâzî's (d A. H. 942) autograph of his كلّيّات, in 1432.

920. *Rabî' I:* date of 570.

920. *Rajab:* conquest of Yârkand, the capital of Kâshghar, by Sulṭân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724–726, 1551.

920 (*or* 921). Death of Badî'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân, ib., 832.

920–939. Sulṭân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kâshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.

921. Death of the poet Riyâḍî of Turbat, 724–726, 676.

921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathnawî سلیمان و بلقیس, ib., 1169; 1766.

921. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Ḳâḍî, 1923, 25.

921. Composition of the شرح قصیدهٔ بردہ, 2652.

922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî, 2067, fol. 298a.

922. Composition of the مفتاح السّرور عادلشاهی, on sexual intercourse, *in* or shortly *after* that year, by Maḥmûd Ayâz, 2306.

922 (*or* 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighânî of Shîrâz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkâkî, 724–726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (*a*), fol. 16a (*see* A. H. 911 and 915 above).

922 (*or* 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Ḥâmid bin Faḍl-allâh, known as Darwîsh (or Mullâ) Jamâlî of Dihlî, author of the سیر العارفین, 637; 724–726, 393 (*see* A. H. 937 and 942 below).

923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âṣafî bin Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân, 724–726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12a; 1764, 1 (*see* A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).

A. H.
923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the تحفهٔ سامی (d A. H. 984), 665 (*see* A. H. 957 below).

923. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1300, I, 1.

923 (*or* 926). Shâh Ṭâhir Dakhanî of Sulṭâniyyah's (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724–726, 1305; 2056.

923–932. Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihlî, 654, 30.

924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.

924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 958), 724–726, 408.

924. *Last of Muḥarram:* date of 1300, I, 3.

925. Correct date of the death of Sulṭân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, bûstân I; 2306 (*see* A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).

925. Completion of the Persian dictionary مؤيّد الفضلاء by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Lâd of Dihlî, 2459.

925. *See* A. H. 922 above.

925. *End of Sha'bân:* date of 1300, II, 9.

925–931 (*better* 941): reign of Sulṭân Isma'îl 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, bûstân II.

926. Death of Amir 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî, author of the روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145.

926. Death of Idrîs bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlîsî, author of the تأريخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.

926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Ḳurân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.

926. *See* A. H. 923 above.

926. *Jumâdâ II:* Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled فرسنامه, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-alḥusain Hâshimî, 2980.

926–930. Time during which Khwândamîr's (d A. H. 941) نامهٔ نامی was composed, 2055.

926–974. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1b sq.

927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifî of Jâm, 724–726, 671; 1398; 2892.

927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhî, 1749 (b); 1755.

927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'î of Jîlân, son of Shaikh Muḥammad Lâhijî, 724–726, 1202.

927. Death of Amîr Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'îd bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

A. H.
927. Execution of Amîr Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin Amîr Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (b A. H. 871), ib., 1133.

927. Year in which the poet Ummîdî of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dûrmishkhân to Harât, ib., 1112.

927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhrî of Harât's لطائف‌نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishîr Nawâ'î's (d A. H. 906) Çaghatâ'î مجالس النّفائس (A. H. 896), 664.

927. *15th of Shawwâl:* date of 1410.

927–930. Composition of Khwândamir's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السّير, 79.

928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âṣafî bin Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân, 1393 (*see* A. H. 920 and 923 above).

928. Shâh Ṭâhir Dakhanî of Sulṭâniyyah's journey to Aḥmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (*see* A. H. 923 (or 926) above).

928. Compilation of the تحفة العجائب by 'Alî Ṭâhirî (or Ṭâ'irî), 716.

929. Death of Burhân-aldîn 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî, author of the تكميل الصّنائع در فنّ رسالهٔ وافی در قواعد علم قوافی and the شعر, 2052; 2930.

929. Composition of Nizâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيج جديد سلطانی (A. H. 823–841), 2237; 3000.

929. History of Sulṭân Sa'îdkhân (or Abû Sa'îdkhân, ruler of Kâshghar A. H. 920–939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.

929. Date of 1293.

929. *Dhû-alka'dah:* date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the حبيب السّير, 94.

930. Death of Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shâh Ṭahmâsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305b; 567.

930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahidî of Ḳumm, 2909 (*see* A. H. 935 below).

930. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Farrukh Yasâr, known as Shaikh Shâh, the Shirwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sulṭân Khalîl (d A. H. 942), 724–726, 1385.

930. *Rabî' I:* murder of the poet Ummîdî of Rai, ib., 1081.

930 (*or* 937). Death of the Makhdûmi-a'ẓam Shaikh Ḥâjî Muḥammad Khabûshânî, of the Kubrawî order, 647–649, 364.

A. H.
930–984. Reign of Shâh Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawî, 724–726, 131×220×699; 1437; 2067; 2570.

931 (*better* 941)–965. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-alnuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh I of Bîjâpûr, 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; 714 (*see* A. H. 925 above).

932. The emperor Bâbar's conquest of India, 400.

932. Defeat and death of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihlî (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bâbar, 576, bâb III; 654, 30.

932. End of the rulers of Multân, 225, ṭabaḳah IX.

932. Date when Ḳuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Shaikh Ismâ'îl alḥanafî (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangû near Dihlî, 654, 30.

932. *22nd of Jumâdâ II:* accession of Sulṭân Sikandar bin Muẓaffar II of Gujarât, 438, 8 (*see* A. H. 917 above).

932. *26th of Ramaḍân:* accession of Sulṭân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.

932. *29th of Shawwâl:* date of 3073.

932. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1305.

932–943. Reign of Sulṭân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât, 2015.

933. Death of Muḥyî Lârî, author of the فتوح الحرمين (A. H. 911), 1417.

933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahlî Shirâzî, 1432 (*see* A. H. 942 below).

933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sulṭân 'Alî Ṭabîb of Khurâsân, 2307–2309.

933. Date of 1188.

933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.

934. Death of the poet Ahlî Khurâsânî, 1432.

934. Birth of Shaikh Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.

934. Date of 2276.

935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahidî of Ḳumm, 1693, margin, fol. 48b (*see* A. H. 930 above).

935. Last date in the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzâ Pâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Ḳulî Moghul Hiṣârî), in 215.

936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-aldîn Hilâlî of Astarâbâd, 1423 (*see* A. H. 939 below).

936. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724–726, 701.

936. Composition of Muwâlî Tûnî's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawî نظم الدّرر, 1421.

A. H.
936. *3rd of Muḥarram:* last date in the Turki original of Bábar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzá Khán 'Abd-alraḥím bin Bairámkhán), 214; 216; 2989.

936–939. Reign of the Uzbeg Sulṭán Abú Sa'íd Bahádurkhán, son of Kúchúnjikhán of Samarkand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.

937. Accession of the emperor Humáyún (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.

937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سمیر العارفین by Ḥámid bin Faḍl-alláh, known as Darwish (or Mullá) Jamálí of Dihlí (d probably A. H. 942), 637.

937. *See* A. H. 930 above.

937–963. Reign of the emperor Humáyún, 221; 705, ṭabaḳah VII; 2304.

938. Death of the poet Nargisí of Abhar, 724–726, 1291.

938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Sháh Táhir Dakhaní of Sulṭáníyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (*see* A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (*see* A. H. 933 above).

938–939. Victorious invasion of Kashmír by Mirzá Ḥaidar, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gúrgán (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the تاریخ رشیدی, 724–726, 1557.

939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-aldín Hiláli of Astarábád, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160b sq. (*see* A. H. 936 above).

939. Completion of 'Alí bin Ḥusain bin 'Alí al-Wá'iẓ alkáshifí Safí's لطائف الطّوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.

939. *5th of Ramaḍán:* date of 175.

939–946. Reign of Abú-alghází 'Ubaid-allábkhán (or 'Ubaid-allah Bahádurkhán) Uzbeg in Transoxania, 724–726, 1451 × 1502; 2703.

939–971. 'Abd-alrashídkhán bin Sulṭán Abú Sa'ídkhán's (or Sa'ídkhán's) rule in Káshghar, 724–726, 1552 (*see* A. H. 920–939 above).

940. Death of Shaikh Zain-aldín Khwáfí, the oldest translator of Bábar's memoirs, 215; 1439.

940. Death of Shaikh Khánú Cishtí, the teacher of Shaikh Niẓám of Nárnaul, 647–649, 370.

940. Birth of 'Abdallábkhán Shaibání of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (*see* A. H. 986 and 990 below).

940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mír Háshimí Kirmání, usually called Sháh Jahángir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawí مظهر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (*see* A. H. 909 above).

A. H.
940. Completion of the اسمعیل نامه or شاهنامهٔ اسمعیل by Muḥammad Káśim alḥusaini Ḳásimi of Gúnábád (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.

940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yúsuf bin Muḥammad Yúsufí of Harát, 2057; 2304 (*see* A. H. 910 (or 917) above).

940. *18th of Rabí' I:* Death of Makhdúm Shaikh 'Abd-alḳádir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647–649, 63.

940 (*or* 948). Death of Anúshirwán bin Amir Abú Sa'íd bin 'Alá-almulk, known as Sháh 'Ádil, ruler of Lár (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibráhimkhán bin Muḥammadbeg, 724–726, 261.

941. Death of the great historian Khwándamir (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.

941. Death of the poet Lisání of Shíráz, ib., 211; 1749 (a), fol. 24b.

941. Birth of Mirzá Ibráhim ibn Mirzá Sulaimán Badakhshí (killed A. H. 967), 724–726, 583.

941. Appointment of Táṭár Sulṭán Walad Muḥammadkhán Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldín) Ughlú Taklú as governor of Khurásán, ib., 1114.

941–965. *See* A. H. 931–965 above.

942. Death of Sulṭán Khalíl bin Shaikh Sháh, the Shírwánshàh, 724–726, 1385.

942. Probably the correct date of the death of Hámid bin Faḍl-alláh, known as Darwish (or Mullá) Jamálí of Dihlí, author of the سیر العارفین, 637 (*see* A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).

942. Death of the poet Ahlí Shírází, 724–726, 213 × 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (*see* A. H. 933 above).

942. *5th of Jumádá II:* death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzáḳ, eldest son of Makhdúm Shaikh 'Abd-alḳádir II, 647–649, 63.

942 (Riḥlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاریخ الفی, in 116.

943. Accession of Sulṭán Maḥmúd II (styled by some Maḥmúd III) of Gujarát, 438, 10.

943. Accession of Kárgiyákhán Aḥmad, king of Jilán (deposed A. H. 974), 724–726, 1201.

943. Capture of Harát by 'Ubaid-allábkhán Uzbeg and defeat of the latter by Sháh Ṭahmásp, ib., 772.

943. Date of 1223.

944. Death of the poet Bábá Naṣibí of Jilán, 724–726, 1200; 1743, 25.

944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Núr-allah 'Alá, 2336, 1.

944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract کنوز الرّموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.
914 (*or* 945). *23rd of Jumâdâ II:* death of Ḳuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Shaikh Ismâ'îl alḥanafî of Gangû near Dihlî, of the Ċishtî order (b A. H. 860 or 801), 647–649, 118; 654, fol. 7^{a} sq. × 30; 1873.

945. Birth of the poet Maulâna Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 994), 724–726, 645; 1446.

945. Time when the great Nasta'liḳ-writer Mîr 'Alî alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhallus Majnûn, was still alive, 2931 (*see* A. H. 950 below).

945. Sulṭân Shâhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwân, taken prisoner by Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1385.

945. *Rabî' I:* date of 882, ff. 1–207^{a}.

946. Death of Sulṭân Shâhrukh of Shirwân, 724–726, 1385.

946. Approximate date of the birth of Taḳî-aldîn Kâshî, author of the famous tadhkirah حلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار, 667.

946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihlî' by Shîrshâh Sûr or Shirkhân (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.

946. Completion of the ترجمة لخواصّ, a Shî'ite commentary on the Ḳurân, by 'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 2691.

946 (*or* 948). Death of Mîr Hâshimî Kirmânî, usually called Shâh Jahângîr, of Bamm, 724–726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.

947. Defeat of the emperor Humâyûn by Shîrshâh, 573.

947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the مناقب العارفين by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad al-Hamadânî, 631.

947. Composition of a work on the Nakshbandî order, styled تأريخ غريبه, by Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad 'Alî, 636.

947. Composition of the old Hindî story بدماوت or رت بدم in Bhâk'hâ by Malîk Muḥammad Jâ'isî, 1582.

948. Completion of the تأريخ التّواريخ by Amîr Yaḥyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^{a} sq. (*see* A. H. 977 below).

948. *See* A. H. 940 and 946 above.

948. *8th of Rabî' II:* date of the battle by which Mirzâ Ḥaidar became master of Kashmîr, and end of the second daftar in the تأريخ رشيدى, 2848.

948 (*or* 949). Death of Mîr Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr ibn Mîr Ṣadr-aldîn of Shîrâz, 724–726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^{b}–29^{b}.

A. H.
949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^{b}; 222, 1.

949. Year in which the emperor Humâyûn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bâyazîd's تأريخ همايون, 223.

949. Composition of the مفتاح الظّالمين by Kamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Anjudân, 1877.

949 (*or* 959). Death of Muwâlî Tûnî, author of the didactic mathnawî نظم الدّرر (A. H. 936), 1421.

950. Death of Sulṭân Ḳulî Ḳuṭb-almulk (or Ḳuṭbshâh), the founder of the Ḳuṭbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingâna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, maḳâlah I; 465, bâb I; 469, fol. 141^{b} sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^{b}.

950. Death of Amîr Sayyid 'Alî Ḳiwâm, 647–649, 363.

950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'liḳ-writer Mîr 'Alî alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhallus Majnûn, 724–726, 694; 1763, 4 (*see* A. H. 945 above).

950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât, 1693, margin, fol. 93^{b}.

950. Time when 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Aḥmad Sûr, author of the كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات, flourished, 2465.

950. Composition of the mathnawis شيرين و خسرو and شاهرخ نامه by Muḥammad Ḳâsim alḥusainî Ḳâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 × 5.

950. Composition of the تأريخ تركمانيّه by Ibn 'Abd-allâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr soon *after* this date, 573.

950. *Ramaḍân:* delivery of the Arabic صواعق المحرّقة as a course of lectures in Makkah by Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî, the muftî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 973), 2571.

951. *26th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1119.

952. Death of the poet Sulṭân Muḥammad Ṣidḳî of Astarâbâd, 1762, 2.

952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humâyûn in the تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (*better* Jarîr), 104.

952. *12th of Rabî' I:* death of Sulṭân Shîrshâh Sûr or Shirkhân of Dihlî, 219; 232; 404 (*see* A. H. 946 and 947 above).

952. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشيدى, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but *see* A. H. 953 below).

952 (953 *or* 956). Death of Shâh Ṭâhir Dakhanî of Sulṭâniyyah, 724–726, 1086 × 1305; 2056 (*see* A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.
953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili, with the takhallus Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.

953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشيدى, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but *see* A. H. 952 above).

954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A. H. 1004), 1464.

954. *Jumâdâ II:* date of maḳṣad I in 145.

954. *Beginning of Sha'bân:* completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Ḳazwini's Arabic cosmography عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, 714.

955. Composition of the تنبيه الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic نهج البلاغة, by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshâni (d A. H. 978), 2692.

955. *1st of Ṣafar:* date of 985.

955–959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in the فرهنگ شرخانى), by Shirkhân, 2470.

956. Death of Makhdûmi Shaikh Ḥusain Khwârizmî, 647–649, 364; 1877.

956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.

956. Composition of the خلاصة الهيئة, Kâtibi Rûmi's (d A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240.

956. *See* A. H. 952 (or 953) above.

956 (*or* 957). Death of Bahrâm Mirzâ, the fourth son of Shâh Ismâ'il I Ṣafawi, 724–726, 1039.

956–957. Last dates mentioned in the تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (*better* Jarîr), 104 (*see* A. H. 952 above).

957. Death of Sulṭân Jamshîd Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah II; 465, bâb II.

957. Date at which Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn was still alive, 2061.

957. Birth of Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Mîr Muḥammad, known as Miyânmir or Miyânjîw, the famous Indian Saint (d A. H. 1045), 647–649, 63; 2582.

957. Composition of the تحفهٔ سامى by prince Sâm Mirzâ (d A. H. 984), 665.

958. Year in which Mirzâ Ḥaidar, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, author of the تأريخ رشيدى (b A. H. 905), was killed, 724–726, 1557; 2848 (*see* A. H. 938–939, 948, 952, and 953 above).

958. Year in which Mirzâ Himâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 924), was killed, 724–726, 408.

A. H.
958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.

959. Death of the poet Ḥaidar Kalûj (or Kulîca or Kulîca-paz) of Harât, 1762, 32.

959. Completion of the نگارستان by Ḳâḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafûr alghaffârî of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 975), 606.

959. *See* A. H. 949 above.

959. *4th of Muḥarram:* date of 2691.

959. *Shawwâl:* date of 1148.

960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.

960. *Rabî' I:* composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصّهٔ سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.

960. *9th of Rajab:* date of 656.

960. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* birth of Shâh Abû-alma'âlî, of the Ḳâdiri order (d A. H. 1024), 647–649, 374.

961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳi-aldîn Ḥairati of Tûn, 724–726, 1134; 1435 (*see* A. H. 970 and 989 below).

961. *15th of Rabî' I:* accession of Sulṭân Aḥmadshâh II bin Laṭîfkhân of Gujarât, 438, 11.

961. *Muḥarram*–972, *7th of Dhû-alka'dah:* reign of Sulṭân Ḥusainshâh Nizâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319a sq.

962. Death of the poet Darwîsh Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ, 1436.

962. Death of Mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghûn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzâ 'Îsâ, 724–726, 291×413.

962. Death of Amir Yaḥyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî of Ḳazwin, author of the لبّ التواريخ (b A. H. 885), 101; 724–726, 1261 (*see* A. H. 948 above).

962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.

962. *7th of Dhû-alka'dah:* correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Ḳâḍi Jahân of Ḳazwin (b A. H. 902), 724–726, 1257 (*see* A. H. 968 below).

963. Death of the emperor Humâyûn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (*see* A. H. 937 above).

963. Death of Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshifâ'i, author of the طبّ شفائى, 2310.

963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allâh bin Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, a.

963. Last date in the history of Dihlî, in a fragment of Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 232.

963. First date in the تواريخ اكبرنامه by Shaikh Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi, 289.

A. H.
963–1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, ṭabaḳah VIII; 2632.

964. Death of the poet Raunaḳi of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1504.

964. Birth of the Sipahsâlâr 'Abd-alraḥîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhânân bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Raḥîm (d A. H. 1036), ib., 277 × 410.

964. Composition of Amîr's (d A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's پندنامه, 1031, 4.

964. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Mirzâ Kâmrân, the second son of the emperor Bâbar, 724–726, 405.

965. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdî Sâḳinî of Bâkû, 667, 300–301; 1766.

965. *Rabî' I:* date of 1000.

965. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 896.

965–988. Reign of Sulṭân 'Alî 'Âdilshâh I of the Dakhan, 724–726, 86.

966. Birth of Muṭribî alaṣamm of Samarḳand, author of the تأريخ جهانگيرى or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (*see* A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).

966. Composition of Waḥshî Bâfḳî's (d A. H. 991 or 992) mathnawî ناظر و منظور, 1444, 1.

966. 18*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 882, ff. 207[b] and 208[a].

967. Death of Maulânâ Yaḥyâkhân (or Yaḥyâ Jân) ibn Maulânâ Aḥmad Ṭabîb, wazîr of Jîlân, 724–726, 1205.

967. Death of Ghazâlî Junbak of Harât, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.

967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amîn Wiṣâlî, 1749 ([a]), fol. 27[a].

967. Year in which Mirzâ Ibrâhîm ibn Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshî (b A. H. 941) was killed, 724–726, 583.

967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairâmkhân's services as Khânkhânân, ib., 409.

967. Conversion of 'Îsâkhân bin Lâwand Gurjî to Islâmism by Shâh Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawî, ib., 1087.

967. Date of 2680.

967. 18*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 863.

968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Ḳâḍî Jahân of Ḳazwîn, 1749 ([a]), fol. 11[b] (*see* A. H. 962 above).

968. Death of the poet Maulânâ Ḥarîmî of Iṣfahân, 667, 339–340.

968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, the late Khânkhânân, 724–726, 409.

968. Last date in the تفصيل سلاطين دهلى, 412, fol. 63[a] sq.

A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihlî, in 470, ff. 156[b]–176[a].

968. *Rabî' I:* date of 1357, 3.

968. 10*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2052.

968. 4*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1377.

968. *Ramaḍân:* accession of Sulṭân Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarât, 438, 12.

968 (or perhaps 986?). 7*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1357, 14.

969. Assassination of Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ankakhân, with the honorary title of A'ẓamkhân, 724–726, 1047.

969. Mîr Sayyid Muḥammad Jâmabâf of Harât's (d A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.

969. Conclusion of peace between Shâh Ṭahmâsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.

969. Year in which the poet Amîr Muḥammad Hâshim was in Lâhûr, 1749 ([b]).

969. 27*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1244.

970. Death of the poet Fuḍûlî of Baghdâd, 1755.

970. Death of Kâtibî Rûmî, author of the خلاصة الهيئة, the Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240 (*see* A. H. 956 above).

970. Death of Muḥammad Yûsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724–726, 420.

970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳî-aldîn Ḥairatî of Tûn, 1435 (*see* A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).

970. Removal of the prime minister of Shâh Tahmâsp, Amîr Naḳî(or Taḳî)-aldîn Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724–726, 1088.

970. Date of 1294.

970. 14*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 76.

970. 15*th of Ramaḍân:* probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work للجواهر الخمسة (b A. H. 890 or 906), 647–649, 371; 1875; 3067 (*see* A. H. 956 above).

970. 25*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 176.

970 (*or* 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣâliḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naḳshbandî order (d A. H. 1048), 647–649, 94.

970 (*or* 977). Last date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Mâlwah, in Yaḥyâkhân's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160[a] sq.

971. Death of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân bin Sulṭân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'îdkhân), ruler of Kâshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarîmkhân, 724–726, 1552[b] (*see* A. H. 939 above).

A. H.
971. Birth of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûḳî Kâbulî Sirhindî (d A. H. 1034), 647–649, 376; 2898, 9.

971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرا by Ḳâḍî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr al-ghaffârî of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 975), 106.

971. Date of 1278.

971. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* presentation of 863 (*see* fol. 1[a]) to Ḳâsimbeg.

972. Birth of Khwâjah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bâḳî of the Naḳshbandî order (d A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647–649, 93.

972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرا, 106 (*see* A. H. 971 above).

972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin 'Abd-alnabî's تذكرهٔ نرمل (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188[b].

972. *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 28, vol. III.

972. *Dhû-alḳa'dah*–996, *18th of Rajab:* reign of Sulṭân Abû-alghâzî Murtaḍâ Nizâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 376[b] sq.; 724–726, 236.

973. Death of Mîr Sayyid Muḥammad Jâmabâf of Harât, 724–726, 639 (*see* A. H. 969 above).

973. Death of Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî, the mufti of Shîrâz and author of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة, 2571 (*see* A. H. 950 above).

973. Collection of Maulânâ Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ's (d A. H. 994) *first* dîwân, 1446 (*see* A. H. 945 above and 983 below).

973. Composition of the جاذبة العاشقين, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.

973. *Muḥarram:* date of 1870.

973 (*or* 974). Death of the poet Mirzâ Abû-alḳâsim bin Mirzâ Kâmrân, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatî, 724–726, 406.

973–979. Composition of the tadhkirah نفائس المآثر by 'Alâ-aldaulah Ḳazwînî, with the takhalluṣ Kâmî, 1437.

974. Death of the Turkish Sulṭân Sulaimân I and accession of Salîm II, 109, bâb 10.

974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1201.

974. Composition of the انيس العارفين, the Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's اخلاق محسنى (A. H. 900) by 'Âzmî, 2188.

974. Last date in the مرآة الادوار by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldîn al-Lârî al-Anṣârî (d A. H. 979), 109.

974. *4th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1844.

974 (*or* 975). Rebellion of 'Alî Ḳulîkhân Khânzamân, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭân, and his brother Muḥammad Sa'îd Bahâdurkhan, sons of Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbeg, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khânzamân's companion, the poet Shâh Nâṣir Khwâjah of Tirmidh, 724–726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.

975. Death of Ḳâḍî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr alghaffârî of Ḳazwîn, author of the نگارستان (A. H. 959) and the نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 971–972), 106; 724–726, 1265.

975. Death of Maulânâ Shaikh Aḥmad Fanâ'î of Khalkhâl, 724–726, 1374.

975. Death of Ibrâhîmkhân Aurang, 627, third part.

975. *Rabî' II:* date of 973.

975. *2nd of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh 'Alî Muttaḳî (b A. H. 885), 647–649, 365.

975. *Sha'bân:* date of 1338.

976. Death of Lâ'în Nâmî, 724–726, 1450.

976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahâ-aldîn of Jaunpûr, over 100 years old, 647–649, 366.

976. Birth of Shaikh Balâwal (d A. H. 1046), ib., 377.

976. *Rabî' II:* date of 986, 3.

976. *End of Ramaḍân:* date of 25, vol. IV.

976. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 986, 2.

976. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 986, 1.

976. *Middle of the same month:* date of 990.

976 (*or* 979). Death of the poet Mîr Murâdî of Astarâbâd, 724–726, 1178.

977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarât by Mirzâ Yân, ib., 1450.

977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the لبّ التواريخ by Yaḥyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî of Ḳazwîn (d A. H. 962), 103 (*see* A. H. 948 above).

977. End of the history of the kings of Mâlwah in Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225, ṭabaḳah IV.

977. *See* A. H. 970 above.

977. Date of 755 and 1319.

977. *15th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1430.

978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharîf al-kâshânî, author of the Shî'ite commentary on the Ḳurân, the خلاصة المنهج, 2692.

978. Birth of Shâh 'Abbâs I Ṣafawî (d A. H. 1038), 538.

978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Dihlî, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات اكبرى, 231 (*see* A. H. 977 above).

978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

A. H.
978. *20th of Rabî' II:* date of 28, vol. V.

978. *1st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2615.

978. *29th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldîn Abû-alḥasan, of the Ḳâdirî order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alḳâdir II, 647–649, 63.

979. Death of Shaikh Niẓâm-aldîn of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.

979. Death of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldîn al-Lârî al-Anṣârî, author of the مرآة الادوار (to A.H. 974) and the commentary on Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî's (d A.H. 879) رسالة فی الهيئة, 109; 2240.

979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ḳâsim alḥusainî Ḳâsimî of Gûnâbâd, 1437.

979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin 'Abd-alnabî's تذكرهٔ نرمل (to A.H. 1231), 469, fol. 148b.

979. Year in which 3065 (*see* fol. 1a) was purchased by a former owner.

979. *See* A.H. 976 above.

979. *Last of Muḥarram:* date of 1357, 6.

979. *29th of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Salîm Fatḥpûrî, son of Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn (b A.H. 897), 647–649, 367.

979 (*or* 983). Time when Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî of Harât went to India, 1743, 7.

980. Death of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad, (b A.H. 936), 724–726, 701 × 998; 1719(d); 1751.

980. Abdication of Muẓaffar III of Gujarât, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515a sq.; 225, ṭabaḳah III.

980. Last date in the extract (third ṭabaḳah) from Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's (d A.H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 3014 (*see* A.H. 977 and 978 above).

980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzâḳ ibn 'Abd-alnabî's تذكرهٔ نرمل (to A.H. 1231), 469, fol. 194b.

980. Year in which Maulânâ Muḥammad of Yazd went to India, 724–726, 137 (*see* A.H. 988 below).

980. *14th of Rajab:* date of 1357, 8.

980. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1196.

981. Death of Mir Amânî of Kâbul, 724–726, 597.

981. Death of Shaikh Niẓâm-aldîn of Amptha (Ompta) in Bangâlah, 654, 23.

981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the *second* book of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak's (d A.H. 1011) اكبرنامه in 238.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.
981. Compilation of the خوارقات, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz (d A.H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.

981. Composition of the صراط المستقيم by Khûb Muḥammad Chishtî, 1878.

981. *1st of Rabî' I:* date of 2681.

982. Death of Tufâlkhân, Sulṭân of Barâr, 2835, 3e.

982. Death of the Arghûnî Sulṭân Maḥmûdkhân of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.

982. Death of Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin Idrîs Bidlisî aldaftarî, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl alḥusainî aljurjânî's ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى (A.H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's مواهب علّيه or تفسير حسينى (A.H. 897–899), 2280; 2681.

982. Death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd Channdâl, of the Ḳâdirî order, 647–649, 369.

982. Death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alshahîd (or 'Abd-alrashîd), grandson of Khwâjah 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr, of the Naḳshbandî order, ib., 92.

982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the Singhâsan Battîsî by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshah Badâ'ûnî (d A.H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (*see* A.H. 1003 and 1019 below).

982. Last date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Bangâlah, in Yaḥyâkhân's تذكرهٔ الملوك (to A.H. 1149), 409, fol. 169b sq.

982. Date of 982.

982. *Rajab:* date of 3071, ff. 1–29a.

982. *8th of Rajab:* date of 177.

982. *6th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 190.

982 (*or* 984). Death of the poet Khwâjah Muḥammad Sharîf (or Yûsuf) Hijrî of Rai, 724–726, 1114; 1440.

983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahâ'î of Khwâf or Harât, 1439.

983. Year in which Shâhrukh Mirzâ bin Mirzâ Ibrâhîm wrested Badakhshân from his grandfather Mirzâ Sulaimân, 724–726, 589 (*see* A.H. 993 below).

983. Collection of Maulânâ Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ's (d A.H. 994) *second* dîwân, 1446 (*see* A.H. 945 and 973 above).

983. Last date in the history of the Sulṭâns of Gujarât, in Yaḥyâkhân's تذكرهٔ الملوك, 409, fol. 150b sq.

983. *See* A.H. 979 above.

983. *5th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2892.

984. Death of Shâh Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawî, and accession of Shâh Ismâ'îl II. 667, fol. 4a, l. 3; 724–726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (*see* A.H. 985 below).

984. Death of prince Sâm Mirzâ (b A.H. 923), author of the تحفهٔ سامى (A.H. 957), 665.

A. H.
984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Azîz-allâh Ḥuḍûrî of Ḳumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).

984. End of the history of the kings of Bangâlah, in Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225, ṭabaḳah V.

984. Date of 147.

984. *See* A. H. 982 above.

984 (Riḥlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 114; 115.

984. *Safar:* date of 2994.

984. *17th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 633.

984–985. Reign of Shâh Ismâ'îl II Ṣafawi, 724–726, 222 × 883.

984 (*or* 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (*see* A. H. 999 below).

985. Death of Shâh Ismâ'îl II Ṣafawi, accession of Shâh Muḥammad Khudâbanda, release of Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, the former king of Jîlân, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724–726, 954 × 1201 (*see* A. H. 974 and 984 above).

985. Death of the wife of Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshi, ib.; 579.

985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳi-aldîn Kâshi, 667 (*see* A. H. 993 and 997–1016 below).

985. Completion of 'Abd-alwâḥid Ibrâhîm alḥusaini albalgrâmi's شرح نزهة الارواح, 1821.

985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113 (*see* A. H. 984 above).

985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) اكبرنامه, 263.

985. Date of 2875.

985. *22nd of Ramaḍân:* probable date of 737.

985. *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 77.

985–995. Reign of Shâh Muḥammad Khudâbanda Ṣafawi, 573; 724–726, 221 × 883.

986. Year in which 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibâni (b A. H. 940, d A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (*see* A. H. 990 below).

986. *See* A. H. 968 and 984 above.

987. Death of Mullâ Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûshjî's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240.

987. Death of Maḳṣûd, the brother of the poet Mirzâ Bâḳir Kâshi, 2909, fol. 6b.

A. H.
987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Ḳummi (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1199.

987. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'mir of Astarâbâd was in Kâshân, 1530; 2310.

987. Composition of 'Abbâskhân bin Shaikh 'Alî Sarwânî's تحفهٔ اكبرشاهى soon *after* this date, 219.

987. Last date in the سوانح اكبرى by Amîr Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.

987. *20th of Muḥarram:* date of 42.

987. *Rabî' I:* date of 939.

987. *8th of Rabî' II:* date of 1366.

987. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 869.

987–988. War of Shâh Muḥammad Ḥakim bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân, and composition of the اخلاق حكيمى on ethics and politics by Ḥasan 'Alî bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh in Kâbul, 2203.

987 (*or* 989). Death of Amir 'Abd-alḳâdir of Ṭahrân, the second son of Ḳâḍî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724–726, 1104.

988. Death of Sulṭân Ibrâhim Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145b sq.

988. Death of Amri, the Turkish commentator of Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's پندنامه, 1031, 4 (*see* A. H. 964 above).

988. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad of Yazd in India, 724–726, 137 (*see* A. H. 980 above).

988. Approximate date of the death of Amir Taḳi-aldîn of Iṣfahân, called Mir Shâh, ib., 890.

988. Year in which the poet Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ẓuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.

988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashki of Hamadân died, 1693, margin, fol. 84b.

988. *2nd of Rabî' II:* death of the poet Maulânâ Kâsim Kâhi of Samarḳand (b A. H. 878), 724–726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23b; 2120, 8.

988. *15th of Rajab:* date of 1306.

988. *29th of Shawwâl:* date of 2914, 4.

988. *2nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2914, 5.

988–1020. Reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳulî Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah or Tilingâna, 721–726, fol. 48b, and 1172; 1539.

988–1036 (*or* 1037). Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 291; 454, 5; 455, bûstân V; 1499; 2571; 3076.

989. Death of Muḥibb 'Alî, surnamed Khân Khâss Muḥalli bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Alî Marghulânî, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

A. H.
989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳi-aldîn Ḥairati of Tûn, 1435 (*see* A. H. 961 and 970 above).

989. Execution of Khwâjah (or Shâh) Manṣûr of Shîrâz, one of Akbar's wazîrs, 724–726, 237 × 761.

989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakîm Mirzâ, governor of Kâbul (d A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.

989. Date of 991 and 1877.

989. *See* A. H. 987 above.

989. *20th of Rabî' I:* death of the poet Shaikh Rizḳ-allâh, with the Persian takhallus of Mushtâḳi, and the Hindûstâm one of Râjan (b A. H. 897), 654, 22a.

989. *2nd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1331.

989. *12th of Shawwâl:* date of 1201.

989. *27th of Shawwâl:* date of 1332.

989. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2283.

989. *14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month:* death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn bin Maḥmûd alfârûḳi althânisari, of the Chishti order (b A. H. 893 or 894), 647–649, 119; 651, 31; 1924, 8.

990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulânâ Ḍamîri of Iṣfahân, 2909, fol. 49a sq.

990. Accession of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (b A. H. 940, d A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshâh, 574; 721–726, 1451 (*see* A. H. 986 above).

990. Bestowal of the title of رزمنامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abdalḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (*see* A. H. 995 below).

990. Composition of Ḥakîm Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawî دیدهٔ بیدار or دیدهٔ بمدیدار, 1532, c.

990. Composition of the شفاء المرض by Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm, 2315.

990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî's تحفة الصلوات (A. H. 899), 2680.

990. *3rd of Rabî' I:* date of 2188.

990. *Rabî' II:* date of 1362.

990–1000. Period during which Siyâwûsh Pâshâ was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241b.

990–1006. Reign of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî in Samarḳand, ib., fol. 265a.

991. *Ramaḍân:* date of 872.

991 (*or* 992). Death of the poet Maulânâ Waḥshi Bâfiḳi, 724–726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.

992. Marriage of Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî, 721–726, 1120.

A. H.
992. *20th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 3075.

992. *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 193.

993. Death of Muḥammad Bâḳi bin Mirzâ 'Îsâ, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzâ Jânibeg, 724–726, 413 (*see* A. H. 1001 below).

993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakîm Mirzâ, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kabul, ib., 596 (*see* A. H. 989 above).

993. Year in which the poet Mîr Rûzbahân Ṣabrî of Iṣfahân was still alive, 1713, 22.

993. Year in which Shâhrukh Mirzâ bin Mirzâ Ibrâhîm was driven out of Badakhshân and entered Akbar's service, 721–726, 589 (*see* A. H. 983 above).

993. Composition of the mathnawî مرکز ادوار by Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A. H. 1004), 1464.

993. Commencement of the compilation of the تاریخ الفی by Mullâ Aḥmad Tatawî, 110.

993. Last date in a fragment of the *second* book of the اکبرنامه in 262.

993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Nâmî's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تاریخ سند, 436, 3.

993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the *first* edition of the حلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳi-aldîn Kâshî, 667 (*see* A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997–1016 below).

993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî Ṣafî's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عین الحیات (A. H. 893–909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rûf bin Muḥammad Sharîf al'abbâsî, 633, end.

993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173b sq. (*see* A. H. 1001 below).

993. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 668.

993–1010. Composition of the مجالس المؤمنین by Nûr-allâh bin Sharîf alḥusainî almar'ashî alshûshtarî, 704.

994. Death of the poet Maulânâ Mushfiḳî of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (*see* A. H. 973 and 983 above).

994. Death of Shâh Ḳâsim (perhaps Ḳâsim bin Shâh Ḳiwâm-aldîn), 724–726, 1120.

994. Death of Mirzâ Jân, i.e. Ḥabîb-allâh Shirâzî, ib., 1106.

994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî, with the takhallus Sharîf (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

A. H.
994. Composition of the براهين قاطع, a Persian translation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahrami, 2571 (*see* A. H. 950, Ramaḍân, and 973 above).

994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzâ Pâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawi and Muḥammad Kulî Moghul Ḥiṣârî, 215 (*see* A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).

994. *1st of Rabî' II:* date of 3052.

994. *7th of Rabî' II:* date of 1008.

995. Death of Ḳâḍî Shukr, 2898, 9.

995. Year in which Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (*see* A. H. 990 above).

995. Year in which the author of the مآثر قطبشاهي محمودى, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûri, entered the service of Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳulî Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988–1020), 463.

995. Translation of the Sanskrit لیلاوتی by Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A. H. 1004), 1998 (*see* A. H. 993 above).

995. Commencement of Jauhar's تذكرة الواقعات or تأرنخات همايون or جواهرشاهى, 221.

995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmîr, in Niẓâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225, ṭabaḳah VII.

995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yaḥyâkhân's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178[a] sq.

995. Probable date of the composition of the مجموعهٔ رساله در فنّ انشا or انشائى, 2947, 1.

995. Date of 2969.

995. *4th of Rajab:* date of 1845.

995. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 968.

996. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥtasham Kâshi, 724–726, 950; 1147; 1749 ([a]), fol. 1[b]; 1765, 18; 2946, II[c] (*see* A. H. 1000 below).

996. Death of the poet Khwâjah Ḥusain Thanâ'i of Nishâpûr or Mashhad, 724–726, 761 × 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65[b]; 1743, 11; 1766 (*see* A. H. 1000 below).

996. Accession of Shâh 'Abbâs I Ṣafawî, 537; 538.

996. 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳi's (d A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Ḥijâz, 640.

996. Completion of the كلّيات of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1451 (*see* A. H. 994 above).

A. H.
996. A date appearing in 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Muḥammad Ma'mûri alḥusaini alḥasani Fanâ'i's گلشن بلاغت, 288, fol. 37[a].

996. Date of 160.

996. *6th of Muḥarram:* completion of the شرح حصن حصين by Ḥâji Muḥammad alkashmiri, 2642.

996. *8th of Muḥarram:* date of 48.

996. *15th of Ṣafar:* assassination of Mullâ Aḥmad Tatawi, the first compiler of the تأرنخ الفى, 110.

996. *15th of Sha'bân:* completion of the عيار دانش by Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 767.

996. *Rajab–997, Rajab:* reign of Shâhzâda Mirânshâh Ḥusain bin Murtaḍâ of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524[b] sq.

996–1038. Reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I Ṣafawî, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.

997. Death of Mir Fatḥ-allâh of Shirâz, with the honorary title of 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724–726, 231.

997. Death of Ḥakîm or Mîr Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfatḥ of Jilân, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz, 2063.

997. Death of Shaikh Niẓâm of Nârnaul, 647–649, 370.

997 (Riḥlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأرنخ الفى, 112.

997. *1st of Rabî' I:* completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî's (d A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the Mahâbhârata, 1928; 1945.

997. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 178.

997–1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳi-aldin Kâshi, 667 (*see* A. H. 985 and 993 above).

998. Death of Darwish Maḥmûd, the presumptive author of the هشت بهشت or Turkish translation of the مناقب العارفين by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâki al'ârifi, 630, end.

998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alâ-aldin of Audh was put to death, 647–649, 372.

998. Year in which the author of the مجامع الاخبار (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharîf alḥusainî Wuḳû'i, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.

998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alraḥîm Mirzâ Khân bin Bairâmkhân (b A. H. 964, d A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (*see* A. H. 940 and 994 above).

998. Completion of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad's راج ترنگى, 508 (*see* A. H. 999 below).

998. Date of 1004.

998. *1st of Ṣafar:* death of Shaikh Wajih-aldin Gujarâti, 647–649, 371.

A. H.

998–1001. Composition of the جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب (ديار or) by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî albukhârî Ḥakkî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.

999. Death of Yûsufkhân of Kashmir, 627, third part.

999. Completion of 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the Râmâyaṇa, 1963.

999. Completion of the اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî albukhârî Ḥakkî (*see* above), 640 (*see* A. H. 1028 below).

999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarât, in Muḥammad Sharîf alḥusainî Wuḳû'î's (*see* A. H. 998 above) مجامع الاخبار (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334[b] sq.

999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39[a] sq.

999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamâl Kamgû Kanbû's معدن اخبار احمدى (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.

999. Last date in Bâyazîd's تأريخ همايون (A. H. 1000), 223 (*see* A. H. 949 above).

999. Revision of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad's راج ترنگى by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî (*see* above), 508 (*see* A. H. 998 above).

999. An entry from that year on fol. 1[a] in 184.

999. Date of 1411.

999. *Shawwâl:* death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48[b]; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (*see* A. H. 1002 below).

999 (*or* 1000). Composition of the امواج خوبى, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindî خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.

999–1003. Reign of Burhân Niẓâmshâh II of Aḥmadnagar, 1501, 2.

1000. Death of the poet Ḳâḍî Nûrî, 1743, 29.

1000. Suicide of Sulṭân Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarât, 438.

1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwâjah Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 210 × 887.

1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakim 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz, ib., 233.

1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mailî of Harât, 1481.

1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulânâ Muḥtasham Kâshî and Khwâjah Ḥusain Thanâ'î of Nishâpûr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (*see* A. H. 996 above).

A. H.

1000. Birth of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1076), 337.

1000. Year in which the poet Mîr Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghî (d A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.

1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasîm of Astarâbâd flourished, 1734, 1.

1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawî of Shîrâz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43[a].

1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghanî of Hamadân, Kamâl of Sabzwâr, and 'Arshî flourished, 1743, 8 × 27 × 29.

1000. Rebellion of Yâdgâr, the nephew of the last king of Kashmir, Yûsufshâh, against Akbar, 724–726, 589.

1000. Completion of Bâyazîd's تأريخ همايون, 223 (*see* A. H. 949 and 999 above).

1000. Commencement of 'Alî bin 'Aziz-allâh Ṭabâṭabâ'î's برهان مآثر (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

1000. End of Muḥammad Sharîf alḥusainî Wuḳû'î's مجامع الاخبار, 119 (*see* A. H. 998 and 999 above).

1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the تأريخ الفى by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (*see* A. H. 993 above).

1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of the خانى مجموعهٔ (مجموع or), in 2572.

1000 (?). *17th of Ṣafar:* date of the *first* ḳism of 927.

1000 (*or* 1024). *10th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 192.

A. H. 1001–1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (d A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance پدماوت or رت پدم (A. H. 1028), 1582.

1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.

1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzâ Jânibeg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, ṭabaḳah VIII; 409, fol. 173[b] sq.; 436, 4; 724–726, 413 (*see* A. H. 993 above).

1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilâhdâd-i-Faiḍî bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alishîr Sirhindî's Persian dictionary مدار الافاضل, 222; 2472.

1001. Composition of the قواعد الهداية, on geomancy, by Hidâyat-allâh, 2266.

1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.

1001. *2nd of Rajab:* date of 2156.

1001. *17th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Shaikh Mubârak of Nâgûr, father of Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî, the poet, and of Abû-alfaḍl, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.
1001–1021. Composition of Zulâlî of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî محمود و ایاز. 1194, 2.

1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz, 1151 (*see* A. H. 999 above).

1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alraḥîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhânân still progressing, 724–726, 410.

1002. Year in which Sharârî of Hamadân went to India, Ḥakîm Dawâ'î of Iṣfahân joined Akbar's court, and Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.

1002. Completion of Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi's (d A. H. 1004) تفسیر غیر منقوط, ib., 954.

1002. Completion of Amîn Aḥmad Râzî's هفت اقلیم, 724; 1494.

1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î of Khabûshân (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dâniyâl, 1485.

1002. Last date in Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225.

1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.

1003. Death of Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât, 225 (*see* the last item but one).

1003. Death of the poet Aḳdasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41b.

1003. Death of Afḍal Muḥammad Ḳâdirî, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.

1003. Accession of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 724, fol. 544a sq.

1003. Composition of Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi's mathnawî نل و دمن, 1168.

1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Bada'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhâsan Battîsi, 1988 (*see* A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).

1003. *19th of Shawwâl:* probable date of 2031.

1003. *27th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk, father of Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad (the collector of the لطیفهٔ فیّاضی or انشاء فیضی), 1479.

1003–1012. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 572; 2067.

1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkân, 724–726, 1043.

1004. Completion of 'Alî bin 'Azîz-allâh Ṭabâṭabâ'î's برهان مآثر shortly *after* that date, 449 (*see* A. H. 1000 above).

1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.
1004. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 1197.

1004. *10th of Ṣafar:* death of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (b A. H. 954), 1161; 1693, margin, fol. 58a.

1004. *7th of Rabî' II:* date of 961.

1004. *8th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2254, 1.

1004. *20th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1246.

1004. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 719.

1004. *23rd of Jumâdâ II:* completion of 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh Bada'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) منتخب التواریخ, 233.

1004. *27th of Rajab:* submission of Ikhlâṣkhân and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590a.

1004. *Sha'bân:* completion of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 235 (*see* A. H. 1010 below).

1005. Death of Amir Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î, 1187.

1005. Death of Khwâjah (or Shâh) 'Uthmân, of the Naḳshbandi order, 2898, 9; 2915.

1005. Death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmî, 647–649, 373.

1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III against Hungary, 572; 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).

1005. Last date in the history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr, a part of Mirzâ Mahdikhân's قضایای سلاطین دکن, 416, 2.

1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.

1005. *16th of Sha'bân:* date of 1063.

1006. Death of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî, son of Iskandarshâh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarḳand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhân, and accession of Din Muḥammadkhân, the Uzbeg or Astarkhânî Sulṭân, 574; 575; 724–726, 535; 2067.

1006. Completion of Mullâ Farîd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhîm, the astronomer of Dihlî's (d A. H. 1039) سراج الاستخراج, 2251, 7.

1006. Date of the Persian translation of the Yogavâsishṭha, made under Akbar, 1972.

1006. *10th of Ṣafar:* date of 962.

1006. *15th of Rajab:* commencement of Wajih-aldîn's مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.

1006. *10th of Sha'bân:* date of 1417.

1006. *Middle of Sha'bân:* beginning of the 12th or last فتح in Siyâḳi Niẓâm's فتوحات همایون or history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16b sq.

A. H.
1006. 23*rd of Sha'bân:* completion of Abû-alḳâsimkhân ahamakin's منشئآت التّمكمين, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1012, 17*th of Jumâdâ II* below).

1006. 15*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2157.

1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.

1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm, of the Naḳshbandi order, 645, seventh bâb.

1007. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâḳi Nizâmi's فتوحات همايون, 537 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).

1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.

1007. 19*th of Muḥarram:* date of the second mathnawi in 1290.

1007. 13*th of Ṣafar:* date of 950.

1007. 14*th of Rabî' I:* date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.

1007. 7*th of Rabî' II:* date of 186.

1007. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 179.

1007. 2*nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 70, vol. VI.

1007. 24*th of Rajab:* date of 1342.

1007. 1*st of Ramaḍân:* date of 860, book I.

1007. 12*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 211.

1007. 18*th of Shawwâl:* date of 860, book II.

1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagi Aṃkinah, 2898, 9.

1008. The *first* edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Ḥâji Muḥammad Ḳâshâni, with the takhallus Sururi, 2478 (*see* A. H. 1028 below).

1008. Laying out of a garden by Âḳâ Khiḍr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1012 below).

1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.

1008. Date of 1851 and the muḳaddimah in 138.

1008. 2*nd of Rabî' I:* date of 1187.

1008. 5*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of the first rukn in 138.

1008. 16*th of Rajab:* date of 860, book IV.

1008. 10*th of Sha'bân:* date of 873.

1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shîrâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.

1009. Composition of the Ṣûfic work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad Ċishti (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.

1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الأسفار, or report of travels, by Ḳâḍi Ikhtiyâr, i.e. 'Abd-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍi bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâḍi, 2723.

1009. *End of Muḥarram:* date of the second rukn in 138.

A. H.
1009. 10*th of Rabî' I:* date of 875.

1009. 1*st of Rabî' II:* date of the third rukn in 138.

1009. 18*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2864.

1009. 23*rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 861, first half.

1009–1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'i, 972, 1; 1031, 4.

1010. Death of the great rubá'i-writer Maulânâ Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûstar, called Najafi, 724–726, 1171; 1480; 1717, fol. 60a; 2909.

1010. Year in which the poet Rûḥ-alamin, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Iṣfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.

1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi's تواريخ اكبرنامه, 222; 289.

1010. Date to which Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak's اكبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.

1010. Date of 194 and 2977.

1010. 9*th of Ṣafar:* date of the fourth rukn in 138.

1010. 23*rd of Rabî' II:* date of 1445.

1010. 5*th of Ramaḍân:* date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال الصّالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, 2204.

1010–1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Ḳâsim Lâhûri's Persian translation of the مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.

1011. Assassination of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1164.

1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, the Mahâbhârata, and the Âċârya Parva or Harivaṅśa Purâṇa, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin I'mâd-aldinbakhsh, 1955.

1011. Composition of the ترجمهٔ تأريخ الحكما by Maḳṣûd 'Ali of Tabriz, 614.

1011. 27*th of Ṣafar:* date of 26, vol. V.

1011. *Rabî' II:* date of 2566.

1011. 18*th of Jumâdâ I:* final date of 138.

1011. 1*st of Rajab:* date of 26, vol. VI.

1011. 16*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1189, 1.

1011–1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣâri in the مكاتبات علّامی or انشاء ابو الفضل, 271; 1880.

A. H.
1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, and accession of Sulṭân Aḥmad I, 2861 (*see* A. H. 1003 above).

1012. Death of the poet Maulânâ Wâli of Dasht-i-bayâḍ in Khurâsân or Kuhistân, also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib, 1481.

1012. Death of Khwâjah Muḥammad Ḳâsim, father of the poet Khwâjah Hâshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1036), 2898, 9.

1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Sâ'ib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.

1012. Composition of Darwish 'Iyâni bin Maulânâ Rafiḳi's ساقینامه, 1483, fol. 161a sq.

1012. Translation of the فتحنامهٔ خونکار روم or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1005 above).

1012. Building of a mosque by Âḳâ Khiḍr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1008 above).

1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Husain Naẓîri of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724–726, 764; 1489.

1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.

1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61b.

1012. *29th of Muḥarram:* date of 864.

1012. *24th of Rabî' II:* date of 1189, 3.

1012. *14th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2064.

1012. *5th of Jumâdâ II:* an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85a.

1012. *7th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 89, chapter II.

1012. *17th of Jumâdâ II:* first collation of Abû-alḳâsimkhân alnamakin's منشئات النمكين with the author's own copy, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).

1012. *1st of Ramaḍân:* date of 876.

1012. *27th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2291, first maḳâlah.

1012. *Last of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2291, second maḳâlah.

1012 (*or* 1011). Death of Khwâjah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bâḳi, of the Naḳshbandi order (b A. H. 972), 647–649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.

1012–1026. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Aḥmad I, 2067.

1012–1031. Death of the poet 'Alî Naḳi of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66a; 1713, 4.

1013. Date of 10.

1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.
1013. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 131.

1013. *Sha'bân:* date of 599.

1013. *Dhû-al'ḳa'dah:* date of 2388.

1013. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1778.

1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahângir, 309.

1014. Death of the poet Anisi, 1743, 29.

1014. Year, at the end of which Jahângir's rebellious son, Sulṭân Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Niẓâmaldîn bin 'Abd-alshakûr alfârûḳi althânisarî albalkhî, of the Ch'ishti order, in Thânisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.

1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled اخبار الاصفیا, by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣâri, 641; 1880.

1011. Composition of Nûr-alḥaḳḳ's نور العین, a commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's قران السّعدین (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.

1014. Second revision and modification of Âkhund Darwiza Ningarhâri's مخزن الاسلام by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarim, 2150; 2632.

1014. *See* A. H. 1012 above.

1014. *Ṣafar:* date of 2036.

1014. *22nd of Rabî' II:* date of 971.

1014. *27th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2465.

1014. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1879.

1011–1037. Reign of the emperor Jahângir, 305; 704, end; 705, ṭabaḳah IX.

1015. Year in which the poet Naṣir-aldin of Hamadân, with the takhallus Naṣir or Naṣirâ, was still alive and met Taḳi Auḥadi in Shirâz, 1481; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, He.

1015. Death of Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Nâmi, author of the تاریخ سند, shortly *after* that date, 436.

1015. Composition of, and last date in, the *first* recension of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی, 291; 455, 1 (*see* A. H. 1018 below).

1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawi dynasty, in 536, fol. 311b.

1015. *8th of Muḥarram:* date of 1998.

1015. *Last of Muḥarram:* date of the muḳaddimah in 144.

1015. *14th of Rabî' II:* date of 112.

1015. *19th of Jumâdâ I:* oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1a.

1015. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1871.

1015. *16th of Dhû-al'ḳa'dah:* date of 43.

A. H.
1015–1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's فرح بخش or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.

1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî, 1922, 27.

1016. Death of the poet Mughîth-aldîn Maḥwî of Hamadân, 1743, 28.

1016. Death of Jamâl-aldîn Khwâjah Dîwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122–123.

1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494 (*see* A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).

1016. An entry from that year in 2165, fol. 1a.

1016. *2nd of Safar:* date of 2007.

1016. *24th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2656.

1016. *25th of Sha'bân:* date of 1022.

1016 (*or* 1029). Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Samandar, son of Malik Ḳummi, 1199.

1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldîn Ḥasan of Shîrâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2165; 2181.

1017. Date of 992.

1017. *7th of Safar:* date of 2231.

1017. *6th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1007.

1017. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1295.

1017–1020. Composition of the تذكرة الملوك (or الملك) or history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr by Rafî' Shîrâzî, i.e. Rafî'-aldîn Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldîn Taufîḳ, 455, 2; 2838.

1018. Birth of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahânî Âzâdânî, with the takhalluṣ Ṣadîḳî, 2226 (*see* A. H. 1054 below).

1018. Date of the *second* recension of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی, 297 (*see* A. H. 1015 above).

1018. Completion of the تأريخ راجهاى هندى, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the گلشن ابراهیمی and other standard works, 303.

1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320b.

1018. *Rajab:* date of the first purchase of 1063.

1018. *19th of Shawwâl:* date of 3027.

1018. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Shaikh Faiḍ-allâh bin Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, a.

1018 (*or* 1019). Death of I'timâd-aldaulah Ḥâtimbeg, wazîr of Shâh Abbâs I, 1487.

A. H.
1019. Death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (*see* A. H. 1002 above).

1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nâẓirî of Nishâpûr, 1489 (*see* A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).

1019. Appointment of Tâlibkhân (or Abû Tâlibkhân) bin I'tâtimbeg as wazîr to Shâh 'Abbas I, 1487.

1019. Persian translation of the Singhâsan Battisi by Bhârimmal (or Bhâramal or Bhâramal or Bhârmal), 1988 (*see* A. H. 982 and 1003 above).

1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73a, and 469, fol. 170b.

1019. Date of 1137.

1019. *17th of Safar:* death of Shaikh Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, a.

1019. *15th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1156.

1019. *26th of Rajab:* date of 614, ff. 1–136b.

1019. *13th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2250.

1019. *22nd of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Faṣîḥ-aldîn, a disciple of Khwâjah 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmi, 647–649, 373.

1019. *21st of Shawwâl:* date of 1773.

1019. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 3006.

1019. *24th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.

1019 *middle of*–1025. *Rabî' II:* composition of the اشعّة اللّمعات فى شرح المشكوة by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳi (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.

1020. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuli Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah IV; 465, bâb IV; 1486.

1020. Death of Kuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.

1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi محمود و ایاز, 1494 (*see* A. H. 1001–1024 above).

1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.

1020. *23rd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1782.

1020 (*or* 1022). *9th of Rabî' I:* completion of the مراٰة سكندرى or history of Gujarat by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar, 438; 3015.

1020. *17th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*–1035: reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 156, khâtimah; 463; 465, bâb V; 642; 1530; 3055.

1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nâẓirî of Nishâpûr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21a and 58b; 1762, 10 (*see* A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

A. H.
1021. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghi, son of Rafî'-aldîn Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'i Rafî'i of Kâshân (d A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (*see* A. H. 1000 above).

1021. Death of the poet Khwâjah Shâpûr of Rai or Ṭahrân *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724–726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240ª sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70ᵇ and 72ª (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Âṣafkhân died in the same year.

1021. Extirpation of the house of Sûr, Shîrshâh's successors, 576, bâb IV.

1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shahrastânî's (d A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والنّحل by Muṣṭafâ bin Khâlikdâd al-Hâshimi al-'Abbâsi, 2511 (*see* A. H. 843 above).

1021. Composition of Ḥakîm Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Isfahân's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawi مهر و محبّت, 1532, ᵇ.

1021. Composition of Rûḥ-alamîn's (d A. H. 1047) mathnawi آسمان هشتم or فلك البروج, 1540 (*see* A. H. 1010 above).

1021. Composition of the تذكرة الأبرار by Âkhund Darwiza Ningarhâri, 2450.

1021. Composition of Muḥammad Bâḳir Najm-i-thâni Bâḳirkhân's موعظهٔ جهانكيرى, 1535, 1; 2205.

1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.

1021. Date of 1451.

1021. *21st of Jumâdâ II:* date of 534.

1021. *Last of Rajab:* date of 1245.

1021. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 1047.

1021. *18th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of Ni'mat-allâh Harawi's history of the Afghâns, تأريخ خانجهانى و مخزن الافغانى in its fuller redaction, 576.

1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nâẓiri of Nishâpûr, 1489 (*see* A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).

1022. Date of 141.

1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1ª.

1022. *See* A. H. 1020 above.

1022–1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (b A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.

1023. Death of the poet Mullâ Shikibi, 1693, margin, fol. 47ᵇ.

A. H.
1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nâẓiri of Nishâpûr, 1489 (*see* A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).

1023. Birth of Sulṭân 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah (d A. H. 1083), 164.

1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat, 1560 (*see* A. H. 1022–1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).

1023. Year in which Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân, author of many Ṣûfic mathnawis (d A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.

1023. Composition of the مفتاح فتوح الغيب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 561), the فتوح الغيب (A. H. 555), 1795.

1023. Composition of a رسالهٔ تير و كمان, on archery, 2770, 1.

1023. Approximate date of the composition of Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamâl Kamgû Kanbû's معدن اخبار احمدى, on the general history of the world, 121.

1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmîr, the بهارستان شاهى, 509.

1023. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 1361.

1023. *4th of Rajab:* date of 1239.

1023. *26th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2862.

1024. Completion of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi محمود و ايار, 1494 (*see* A. H. 1020 above).

1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattâr Ḳâsim, 190.

1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1024. Date of 983.

1024. *Muḥarram:* last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahângîr, the جهانكيرنامه, in 307.

1024. *18th of Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Muḥammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Faiḍ-allâh bin Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd, 654, 17, III, A, ª.

1024. *Last of Ṣafar:* birth of prince Dârâ Shukûh, the eldest son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1069), 338; 647–649, 110.

1024. *16th of Rabî' I:* death of Shâh Abû-alma'âlî, of the Ḳâdiri order (b A. H. 960), 647–649, 374.

1024 (*or* 1000). *10th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 192.

1024. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 188.

1024. *24th of Rajab:* completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwând's (d A. H. 903) روضة الصّفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.
1021. *End of Rajab:* date of 717.

1021 (*or* 1025). Death of the poet Malik Ḳummi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79ᵃ sq.; 2909 (*see* A. H. 987 above).

1021 (*or* 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724–726, 976; 1494 (*see* A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024–1032. 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's مثنوی (A. H. 662), embodied in his نسخهٔ ناسخهٔ مثنویّات سقیمه, 1088.

1025. Death of the poet Nishâni, 1693, margin, fol. 24ᵃ.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, Aḥmad Fârûḳi's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallâh Aḥrâr, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mân, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560 (*see* A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Naḳshbandi Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûḳi's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) مکتوبات by Yâr Muḥammad aljadid albadakhshi alṭâlaḳâni, 1891.

1025. Composition of the معدن الجواهر or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullâ Ṭarzi, 321, 2; 793.

1025. Last date in the تأریخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهی, 456, khâtimah (*see* A. H. 1026–1027 below).

1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's تأریخ عالم آرای عبّاسی (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 1891.

1025. *4th of Sha'bân:* date of the composition of the *fourth* story in the modern جامع الحکایات, 797 (*see* A. H. 1028 below).

1025. *9th of Shawwâl:* entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8ᵃ).

1025. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 23.

1025. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 4.

1025 (1026 *or* 1027). Death of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ẓuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66ᵃ; 2138.

1025 (*or* 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallâh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusaini altirmidhi, with the takhallus Waṣfi and the epithet Mushkin Ḳalam, 650.

A. H.
1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724–726, 976; 1491 (*see* A. H. 1024 (*or* 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulânâ Ma'ṣûm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshi, with the takhallus Sharîf, author of a دیوان, was still alive, 1515 (*see* A. H. 994 above).

1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥâfiẓ's دیوان, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. *26th of Ṣafar:* date of 1515.

1026. *7th of Rabî' I:* date of 2831.

1026. *8th of Rabî' I:* date of 94.

1026. *8th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 787.

1026. *10th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 642.

1026 (*or* 1027). *See* A. H. 1025 above.

1026–1027. Composition of the تأریخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهی, 456 (*see* A. H. 1025 above).

1026 *and* 1031–1032. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muṣṭafâ I, 2067, fol. 80ᵃ.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindi, 645, tenth bâb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531 (*see* A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (*or* 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous زبدهٔ الانشا or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.

1027. Commencement of the تأریخ کشمیر by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (*see* A. H. 1030 below).

1027. Apparent date of the copy of the مرآة القدس by Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Ḳâsim Lâhûri, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1ᵃ).

1027. *Beginning of Rabî' I:* date of 630.

1027. *29th of Rajab:* date of 733.

1027. *18th of Sha'bân:* date of 1112.

1028. Death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfîrûzâbâdi's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحیط, 2397 (*see* A. H. 1149 below).

A.H.
1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ḳâdiri, 2898, 9.

1028. Birth of the emperor 'Âlamgir (d A.H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198a.

1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawi بدماوت or رت بدم by 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmi (b A.H. 1001, d A.H. 1073), 1582; 1631, 1.

1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Ḥâji Muḥammad Ḳâshâni, with the takhallus Surûri, 2478 (*see* A.H. 1008 above).

1028. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Abû Ṭâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rûḥ-alamin (d A.H. 1047) to 'Irâḳ, 1563 (*see* A.H. 1030 below).

1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-alhaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳi (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 640 (*see* A.H. 999 above).

1028. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.

1028. *23rd of Ṣafar:* date of 535.

1028. *10th of Rabî' II:* date of 2205.

1028. *4th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1285.

1028. *Rajab:* date of composition of the *second* story in the modern جامع الحكايات, 797 (*see* A.H. 1025 above).

1028. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 658.

1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Niẓâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (b A.H. 1009), 1534 (*see* A.H. 1039 below).

1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭâlib or Ṭâlibâ of Âmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fathpûr, 1524.

1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.

1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharîf Mu'tamadkhan's (d A.H. 1049) اقبالنامهٔ جهانكيرى, 312.

1029. Date of 139.

1029. *See* A.H. 1016 above.

1029. *2nd of Ramaḍân:* death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allâh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Ahmadâbâd, of the Ċishti order, 617-649, 375; 2898, 9.

1029. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of daftar III in 1064.

1029–1030. Date of 1115.

A.H.
1029–1031. Composition of the ethical work اخلاق جهانكيرى by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâdi Khaḳâni, 2207.

1030. Death of Maulânâ Dânishmand of Badakhshân, 2898, 9.

1030. Death of Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz, author of the فرهنگ جهانكيرى (A.H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2181.

1030. Birth of Karîmbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560 (*see* A.H. 1023 above, and A.H. 1033 and 1041 below).

1030. Return of the poet Mirzâ Abû Ṭâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irâḳ to India, 1563 (*see* A.H. 1028 above).

1030. Time when the poet Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim Naḳshbandi (still alive in A.H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhânpûr in the Dakhan, 2898 (*see* A.H. 1040 below).

1030. Approximate date of the completion of the تأريخ كشمير by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (*see* A.H. 1027 above).

1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.

1030. *9th of Muḥarram:* date of 1206.

1030. *27th of Muḥarram:* date of daftar VI in 1064.

1030. *20th of Ṣafar:* date of 219.

1030. *End of Rabî' I:* completion of Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharîf Ḳâshif's سراج المنير, 1515; 2206.

1030. *22nd of Jumâdâ I:* possible date of 1421 and 1422.

1030. *22nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 135.

1030. *12th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 29, *first* volume.

1030 (*or* 1031). *12th of Shawwâl:* death of the mystic poet Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili, with the takhallus Bahâ'i (b A.H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1b–2b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.

1031. Death of Shaikh 'Îsâ and of Mir Mu'min of Balkh, 2898, 9.

1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724–726, 976; 1494 (*see* A.H. 1016, 1024 (*or* 1025) and 1026 above).

1031. Composition of the شكرستان by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (d A.H. 1091), 823 (*see* A.H. 1053 and 1069 below).

1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtû history تواريخ افاغنه, 581.

1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1a).

1031. *See* A.H. 1012 above.

A. H.
1031. *Middle of Muḥarram:* date of 36.

1031. *Rabīʿ I:* death of Khwâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn (or Ghiyâthbeg) Muḥammad Iʿtimâd-aldaulah, the father of Nûrjahân, the emperor Jahângîr's wife, 1193.

1031. *11th of Rabīʿ I:* date of 225.

1031. *Ramaḍân:* date of 101.

1031–1032. *See* A. H. 1026 above.

1032. Death of Mîr Rafîʿ-aldîn Ḥaidar Muʿammâʾî Rafîʿî of Kâshân, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mîr Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghî (d A. H. 1021), 1188.

1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshâh, 2898, 9.

1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Ẓafarkhân Mirzâ Aḥsan-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073, 1081, *or* 1083), 1601.

1032. Date of 568.

1032. Probable date of 97.

1032. *25th of Rabīʿ I:* date of 2463.

1032. *2nd of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Ḥamîd bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn, of the Cishtî order, 654, 29.

1033. Death of Ḥamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (*see* A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).

1033. Death of Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta, author of the گلشن ابراهیمی (*first* recension A. H. 1015, *second* A. H. 1018) *after* that date, 2318.

1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahângîr, the تزک جهانگیری, in 305 and 306.

1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallâh of Nishâpûr's مآثر قطبشاهی, محمودی, 463, fol. 153ᵃ (*see* A. H. 1038 below).

1033. Date of a copy of the مجموعة الصّنائع in the Bodleian Library, 2781.

1033 (Saṁvat 1681, A. D. 1623–1624). Completion of the مثنوی رامایں by Ghîrdardas Kâyath, 1965.

1034. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Bâḳir of Kâshân, 1535.

1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Maḥmûd bin Amîr Walî, author of the بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار, 575, ff. 389ᵃ–409ᵃ.

1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.

1034. *10th of Ṣafar:* date (probably of the completion) of Âtashî's دیوان, 1536, 1–3.

A. H.
1034. *Rajab:* commencement of the تذکرهٔ جهانگیری or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribî alaṣamm of Samarḳand (b A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (*see* A. H. 1036, *Jumâdâ II*, below).

1034. *Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 1536, 6.

1034 (*or* 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûḳî Kâbulî Sirhindî (b A. H. 971), 647–649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.

1034–1040. Composition of the انشاء هرکرن, 2069; 2932.

1034–1074. Mînûchihrkhân's governorship of Mashhad, 800.

1035. Accession of Sulṭân ʿAbdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023, d A. H. 1083), 464; 896.

1035. Beginning of ʿAbd-allaṭîf bin ʿAbdallâh al-ʿAbbâsî's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanâʾî's (d probably A. H. 545) حدیقه, 923.

1035. Collection of the poet Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî's (d A. H. 1004) letters by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad ʿAbdallâh bin Ḥakîm ʿAîn-almulk of Shîrâz, 1479 (*see* A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).

1035. Date of 2201.

1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1ᵃ).

1035 (*or* 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭâlibâ) of Âmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66ᵇ; 1741, 1 (*see* A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).

1035 (*or* 1036). *8th of Rajab:* death of Shaikh Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânîsarî albalkhî, of the Cishtî order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.

1035–1037. Composition of the خلاصة المعارف by Shaikh Âdam bin Sayyid Ismaʿîl Naḳshbandî, 652; 1892.

1035–1083. Reign of Sulṭân ʿAbdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 465, bâb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.

1036. Death of the Sipahsâlâr ʿAbd-alraḥîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhânan bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Raḥîm, author of the واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216; 724–726, 277; 2898, 9.

1036. Death of Maulânâ ʿIṣmat-allâh of Lâhûr, 2898, 9.

1036. Approximate date of the death of Mîr Muḥammad Ḳâsim Kâshî (Mashhadî or Sarûrî), 2909.

1036. Birth of Sîwâjî of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 187.

1036. *1st of Muḥarram:* completion of the مقامات سیّد اتائی by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Ataʾî, with the takhalluṣ Riḍwân, 644.

1036. *20th of Muḥarram:* date of 1126.

1036. *17th of Ṣafar:* date of 2184.

1036. *6th of Rabīʿ I:* date of 2225.

A. H.
1036. *Jumâdâ II:* commencement of the خاتمه of the تأريخ جهانكيرى (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi alasamm of Samarḳand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahângir, 3023, ff. 190a–241b.

1036. *27th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1056.

1036–1038. Composition of a treatise on the chinaroot by Ḳâḍi bin Kâshif-aldîn Muḥammad Yazdi (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.

1036 (*or* 1037)–1067. Reign of Abû Manṣûr Sulṭân Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhimshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 6; 455, bûstân VI; 896; 1536.

1037. Death of Ya'ḳûbkhân Badakhshi, 627, fourth part.

1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr, 3018 (*see* A. H. 1155 below).

1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, author of the مراد جهانشا and the مرآد العالم (d A. H. 1094), 126.

1037. Compilation of the انشاء طرب الصّبّان by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallah bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shîrâz, 2066, 1 (*see* A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).

1037. Date of 2176.

1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubârak Faiḍ-allâh's راحة القلوب, 2208.

1037. *See* A. H. 1036, *Jumâdâ II*, above.

1037. *10th of Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh Bhatthi, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647–649, 64.

1037. *19th of Rabî' I:* death of the emperor Jahângir, 324.

1037. *7th of Jumâdâ II:* accession of the emperor Shâhjahân, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.

1037. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2221.

1037 (*or* 1038). *5th of Ramaḍân:* death of the poet Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531: 1693, margin, fol. 76a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (*see* A. H. 1027 above).

1037–1047. The *first* ten years of Shâhjahân's reign, forming the contents of the *first* volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lâhûri, 325–327.

1037–1054. Period during which Murâd bin 'Abd-alraḥmân's سير البلاد was composed, 715.

1037–1068. Reign of the emperor Shâhjahân, 100, fol. 140b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.

1038. Death of Shâh 'Abbâs I, called the Great, and accession of Shâh Ṣafi, also a later date in the مآثر قطبشاهى محمودى (*see* A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshi's تأريخ عالم آراى عبّاسى (*see* A. H. 1025). 463, fol. 172a; 538

A. H.
1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.

1038. Year in which the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Ṣûfi was still alive, 1743, 27.

1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shî'ah, Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.

1038. Composition of the الفاظ ادويه by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shîrâz, 2325 (*see* A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).

1038. *1st of Rabî' I:* date of 1413.

1038. *12th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 951.

1038. *1st of Ramaḍân:* date of 2865.

1038. *21st of Ramaḍân:* date of rukn I in 667.

1038. *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of rukn II in 667.

1038–1039 (*or* 1041–1042). Composition of the Hindi erotic poem سندر سنگار, 1700, 23; 2527.

1038–1052. Reign of Shâh Ṣafi Ṣafawi, 1521.

1039. Death of the poet Niẓâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shîrâz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63b and 65a (*see* A. H. 1029 above).

1039. Death of Mullâ Farîd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhim, the astronomer of Dihli, 2254, 7.

1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's تذكرهٔ السّلاطين چغتا, in 395.

1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.

1039. *Muḥarram:* date of rukn III in 667.

1039. *11th of Sha'bân:* date of 615.

1039. *21st of Sha'bân:* date of 1601.

1039. *20th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1121.

1039. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1387.

1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bâḳir, with the takhallus Ishrâḳ, 1535.

1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1039), 1560.

1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541 (*see* A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).

1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭalibâ) of Âmul, 1524 (*see* A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).

1040. Completion of Kâmgâr Ḥusaini's (d A. H. 1050) مآثر جهانكيرى, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the دیوان of Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim Nakshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Tâhir and Sayyid Maḥmûd, 2898, introduction and 9 (*see* A. H. 1030 above).

1040–1042. Composition of the لطائف الحدائق, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanâ'i's حدیقه, 923 (*see* A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).

1041. Death of Hâshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (*see* A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).

1041. Birth of Shâh 'Abbâs II Ṣafawi (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.

1041. Date of 616 and 1488.

1041. *Rajab:* collation of the copy of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifi Ṣafi's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عین الحیاة in 634 with the original by Mir Aḥmad bin Mir 'Abd-alrazzâḳ.

1041. *7th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2155.

1041 (*or* 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawi al-Anḳirawi, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-ḳaṣidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fâriḍ (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.

1041–1042. Date of the poet Ḥâji Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.

1041–1042. *See* A. H. 1038–1039 above.

1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jámi's (d A. H. 898) نفحات الانس in 1362.

1042. *20th of Rajab:* date of 1536, 4.

1042. *7th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* day on which Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Riḍwi received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwali's Ṣûfic questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.

1042. *20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 296.

1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفیا و مجمع الاولیا by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Astarabádi, 645.

1043. Date of 1138.

1043. *2nd of Rabî' I:* date of 645 (brouillon of the author).

1043. *14th of Sha'bân:* date of 1536, 5.

1043. *Shawwâl:* date of 637.

1043. *4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2208.

1043. *28th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 19.

1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (*see* A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita by 'Aṭâ-allâh Rashidi, 2001.

1044. Completion of Ḥâji Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawi در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, 1552, 4.

1044. Year in which Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtabá'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahân to India, 1552, 1 (*see* A. H. 1048 below).

1044. Date of 2775 *before* this year.

1044. Date of 2981.

1044. *20th of Jumâdâ I:* completion of the شرح حدیقه, an abridgement of his own لطائف الحدائق, by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallah al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (*see* A. H. 1040–1042 above).

1044. *2nd of Sha'bân:* date of 2307.

1044. *3rd of Sha'bân:* date of 148.

1044. *Last of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 3031, ff. 1–204a.

1044 (1046 *or* 1047). Death of Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Khânzamân, with the takhallus Amâni, 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.

1045. Date of 1910.

1045. *7th of Rabî' I:* death of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyânmîr or Miyânjiw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647–649, 65; 1580; 2582.

1045. *11th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2179.

1045 *and* 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shâhjahân in 1500 (fol. 1a).

1046. Death of the poet Mirzâ Fasiḥi Anṣâri of Harât, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62b; 2067, fol. 153a.

1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.

1046. Completion of the منتخب اللّغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashid bin'Abd-alghafûr alḥusaini almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.

1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, 705.

1046. Probable date of 797.

1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.

1046. *5th of Rabî' I:* death of Shaikh Hâshim Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Nakshbandi order, 647–649, 94.

1046. *20th of Rabî' I:* date of 2846.

1046. *21st of Rabî' II:* date of 232.

1046. *28th of Sha'bân:* death of Shaikh Balâwal, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647–649, 377.

A. H.
1016. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 439.

1016. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 912.

1016 (*or* 1017). *See* A. H. 1044 above.

1017. Death of the poet Rûḥ-alamîn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amîn Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Iṣfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (*see* A. H. 1010 above).

1047. Presentation of Abû Ṭâlib alḥusaini al'aridi's Persian version of the ملفوظات تیموری to the emperor Shâhjahân shortly *before* that date, 196.

1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhâri's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تیموری, styled ملفوظات صاحبقران, 203.

1047. Composition of the کتاب در علم طبّ by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.

1017. Chronogram for that year, q ib.

1017. *1st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1529.

1047. *3rd of Jumâdâ II:* birth of the great Ṣûfic Shaikh 'Azîz-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1084), 651.

1047. *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2207.

1017. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2178.

1047–1057. The *second* ten years of Shâhjahân's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the *second* volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamîd Lâhûri, 328; 330 (*see* A. H. 1037–1047 above).

1017–1222 (Kali Yug era 4734–4909). Period, covered by the history of the Râjahs in Kurg, in 533.

1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzâ Muḥammad, the author of the عبرتنامه, 392.

1048. *Muḥarram:* death of Shaikh Ṣâliḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naḳshbandi order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647–649, 94.

1018. *11th of Rabî' I:* date of Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabaṭaba'i's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥâji Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) دیوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7a.

1018. *24th of Ramaḍân:* date of 256.

1018 (*or* 1019). Death of 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi, 923; 1088 (*see* A. H. 1024–1032, 1040–1042, and 1044 above).

1048–1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafâ Pâshâ, 2067, fol. 170b.

1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (*see* A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).

1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharîf Mu'tamadkhân, author of the اقبالنامهٔ جهانگیری, 312.

A. H.
1049. Death of Saifkhân Mirzâ Ṣafi, the governor of Bangâlah, 2078, 1.

1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wâlih of Harât was still alive, 2909, ff. 99a–100b.

1049. Date at which Bibi Jamâl Khâtûn had passed her sixtieth year, 647–649, 411.

1049. Initiation of prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) into the Ḳâdiri order by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580.

1049. Composition of the تحفهٔ اورنگ, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhâri, 2629, 6.

1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrûdi, 2209 (*see* A. H. 1054 below).

1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askari's commentary on the مثنوی (A. H. 662), the مفتاح المعانی, by Hidâyat-allâh, 1103.

1049. Date of 979.

1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1049. *17th of Muḥarram:* date of 2469.

1049. *11th of Rabî' II:* date of 1780.

1049. *27th of Rajab:* date of 112.

1049. *Sha'bân:* date of 1433.

1049. *27th of Ramaḍân:* completion of the سفینهٔ الاولیا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 647.

1049–1058. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Ibrâhim I, 2067, fol. 109b sq.

1050. Death of the poet Sarwari, 1693, margin, fol. 48a.

1050. Death of Mullâ Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shirâzi, called Mullâ Ṣadrâ, 1592.

1050. Death of Ḳâmgâr Ḥusaini, author of the مآثر جهانگیری (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.

1050. Death of the poet Mirzâ Malik Mashriḳi *after* that date, 1693, margin, fol. 60a; 2909.

1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldîn Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1100), 1590, 1.

1050. Completion of the قسطاس الاطبّا by Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shiraz, 2325 (*see* A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).

1050. Compilation of the انشاء منیر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.

1050. Composition of the کارستان or کارنامه by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.

1050. Last date in Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshirâzi alsa'îdi's حدیقة السّلاطین, 464 (*see* A. H. 1069 below).

A. H.

1050. Last date in Maḥmûd bin Amîr Wali's بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار, 575.

1050. *19th of Muḥarram:* date of 538.

1050. *Last of Rabî' II:* date of 37.

1051. Composition of the نوباوه by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.

1051. Composition of the ترجمهٔ تکمله by 'Abdî (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'i alyamanî's (d A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic تکملة, the supplement to the same author's روض الرّیاحین فی حکایات الصّالحین, 643; 1561; 1766.

1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.

1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).

1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.

1051. *4th of Ṣafar:* an entry from that year in 218 (end).

1051. *12th of Ṣafar:* date of 2682, ff. $1-414^a$.

1051. *27th of Ṣafar:* date of 1448.

1051. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 2872.

1051. *17th of Sha'bân:* a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.

1051. *20th of Ramaḍân:* date of 173.

1051. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1091.

1051–1052. Islâmkhân's victories over the people of Kûč and Âshâm, 1558, 4.

1052. Death of the poet Mîr Ma'ṣûm, brother of the poet Mîr Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghi (d A. H. 1021), 1488.

1052. Death of Shaikh Khwâjah Khâwand Maḥmûd, of the Naḳshbandî order, 1895, 2.

1052. Commencement of Najm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Faḍlallâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbegkhân, alişfahânî's طراز الاخبار, 122.

1052. *First of Rabî' I:* date of 2541.

1052. *Middle of Rabî' I:* date of 1800.

1052. *25th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2478.

1052. *First of Jumâdâ II:* date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥîfah II in 539.

1052. *27th of Rajab:* date of the *second* maḳṣad in the same Ṣaḥîfah in 539.

1052. *6th of Sha'bân:* date of 1176.

1052 (*or* 1053). Death of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldîn alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳi (b A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.

A. H.

1052–1077. Reign of Shâh 'Abbâs II Ṣafawî (b A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.

1053. Composition of the mathnawi مهر و وفا by Mîr Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshî (d A. H. 1091), 823 (*see* A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).

1053. Composition of the ثمرات الحیاة by Mîr 'Ali 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A. H. 1108), 1896.

1053. *Last of Muḥarram:* date of 877, *first* daftar.

1053. *25th of Rabî' II:* date of 877, *second* daftar.

1053. *11th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1009.

1053. *25th of Shawwâl:* date of 103.

1054. Death of Mîr 'Ali Aṣghar, styled Nawwâb Mûsawikhân, 715.

1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (d A. H. 1133), 1676.

1054. Completion of the جامع الشّمشیل, an amplification of the مجمع الامثال, by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrûdi, 2209 (*see* A. H. 1049 above).

1054. Commencement of the شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahâni Âzâdâni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣâdiḳi (b A. H. 1018), 2226.

1054. Last date in 650.

1054. Date of the افتتاح to Sharaf-aldîn 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 173.

1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).

1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.

1054. *Rajab:* date of 975.

1054. *7th of Rajab:* death of Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.

1054. *11th of Sha'bân:* date of 1920, 1.

1054. *9th of Shawwâl:* date of 1920, 3.

1054. *14th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1920, 4.

1054. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1920, 7.

1054. *First of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1920, 8.

1055. Composition of the two mathnawis رسالهٔ شاهیّه and رسالهٔ حمد و نعت و منقبت by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 8×9 (*see* A. H. 1023 above).

1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawî لنج جعفری, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).

1055. Composition of Hindû's mathnawi لیلی و مجنون shortly *before* that date, 1559.

1055. Year in which the poet Maulânâ Nawîdi or Nuwidi wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwân of ghazals, 2211.

A. H.
1055. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1055. 18*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1920, 9.

1055. *Last of Rabî' II:* date of 1920, 10.

1055. 2*nd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1920, 11.

1055. 7*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1920, 12.

1055. 19*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1867.

1055. 2*nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 797, ff. 399^{b}–401^{a}.

1055 (*or* 1056). Death of the poet Ḥâji Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^{b} sq. (*see* A. H. 1041–1042 above, and 1069 below).

1055–1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshân by prince Murâdbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.

1056. Death of Ihtimâmkhân, 627, fourth part.

1056. Death of Muḳarrabkhân, 1967.

1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (*see* above) by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr, 2940.

1056. Year in which the poet Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim Nakshbandi was still alive, 2898 (*see* A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).

1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^{a}).

1056. 24*th of Muḥarram:* date of 947.

1056. *Middle of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2256, 1.

1056. 23*rd of Jumâdâ I:* collation of 2256, 1.

1056. 12*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2652.

1056. 22*nd of Sha'bân:* date of 1869, I.

1056. *Ramaḍân:* date of 716.

1056. 8*th of Ramaḍân:* collation of 2652.

1056. 23*rd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (*see* A. H. 1087 below).

1056. 15*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of Muḥammad Yûsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allâh al-Ataki al-Kan'âni's منتخب التواريخ, 123.

1056 (1057 *or* 1066). Death of the poet Ḥakim Ruknaldin Mas'ûd Kâshi, known as Ḥakim Rukná, with the takhallus Masîḥ, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (*see* A. H. 1070 below).

1056 (*or* 1059). 27*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1869, II.

1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Ḳuli Salîm of Ṭahrân, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.

1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalâm's شرح تحفة العراقين or commentary on Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawi تحفة العراقين, 960.

A. H.
1057. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1057. 17*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2490.

1057. 4*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1869, III.

1057. 22*nd of Sha'bân:* date of 1869, IV.

1057. 17*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 738.

1057. 10*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1506.

1057 (1060, 1063, *or* 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilâhi of Hamadân, 670; 2909.

1057 (*or* 1066). *See* A. H. 1056 above.

1057–1067. The *third* ten years of Shâhjahân's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the *third* volume of the بادشاهنامه, supplied by Muḥammad Wârith (d A. H. 1091), 329; 330.

1058. Completion of the رسالهٔ بسم الله by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.

1058. Commencement of Mullâ Nâẓim of Harât's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawi یوسف و زلیخا, 1593 (*see* A. H. 1072 below).

1058. 14*th of Muḥarram:* date of 955.

1058. 25*th of Rabî' I:* date of 549.

1058. 19*th of Rabî' II:* date of the *first* part of 1436 (on fol. 167^{b}).

1058. 2*nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of the *second* part of 1436.

1058. 5*th of Rajab:* date of 110.

1058. 9*th of Rajab:* death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allâh Ṣadrpûri, of the Cishti order, author of the اجوبه و اسوله, 654, 33^{c}.

1058. 22*nd of Shawwâl:* date of 291.

1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhân of Transoxania, 575.

1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân, author of the تأريخ ارادتخان or مقتل السّلاطين (d A. H. 1128), 389.

1059. Birth of Bhimsen ibn Raghûnandandâs, author of the تأريخ دلكشا, 445.

1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manûhar and Madhumâlat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (*see* A. H. 1065 below).

1059. Latest chronogram in the دیوان of Wisbeg Fitrat (b A. H. 1007), 1560.

1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13–15 × 22 × 27.

1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.

1059. *See* A. H. 1056, 27*th of Shawwâl*, above.

A. H.
1059. *Ramaḍân:* date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (*see* A. H. 1091 below).

1059. *3rd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date, at which the copy of Anwarî's (d A. H. 585 or 587) ديوان in 2865 was added to the كتابخانهٔ عامره.

1059. *17th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 960.

1060. Death of the poet Mirzâ Ibrâhîm Adham, son of the poet Radî of Artimân, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70b; 1741, 1, fol. 12a sq.

1060. Completion of the مجمع الصنائع by Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ alṣiddiḳi alḥusaini, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1060. Date of 1089.

1060. *Sha'bân:* probable date of 2466.

1060. *1st of Shawwâl:* date of 1584.

1060–1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharif Kâshif, 2206.

1060 (1063 *or* 1064). *See* A. H. 1057 above.

1061. Death of the poet Amânî of Mâzandarân *after* that date, 1571.

1061. Birth of Ṣa'âdat-allâhkhân, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'îd, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.

1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'î's (d A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (*see* A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).

1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.

1061. *7th of Muḥarram:* date of 935, ff. 1–352b.

1061. *End of Muḥarram:* date of 915, 3.

1061. *5th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1821.

1061. *15th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 926.

1061. *12th of Ramaḍân:* date, at which prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Mukîm Jauharî of Tabrîz with the copy of Niẓâmî's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.

1061. *11th of Shawwâl:* date of 2564.

1061. *18th of Shawwâl:* date of 2256.

1061. *End of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2587.

1061 (*or* 1062). Death of the poet Mirzâ Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17b sq.; 1742, fol. 174a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.

1061–1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarn's or rather Bisbarâî bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath's translation of the سنكهاسن بتيسى, 1989.

A. H.
1061–1135. The period of Ṣa'âdat-allâhkhân, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعيدنامه, 2843.

1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Kâshî, 2909.

1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhân, 2495.

1062. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 1822.

1062. *8th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1489.

1063. Expedition of prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) to Ḳandahâr, 338.

1063. Collection of the ديوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1a.

1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg bin Tûlakbeg, 883.

1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mûbad Shâh, shortly *after* that date, 2542.

1063. Date of 576 and 1535.

1063. *24th of Rabî' I:* outset of prince Dârâ Shukûh's army from Lâhûr to Ḳandahâr, 338.

1063. *10th of Jumâdâ II:* beginning of prince Dârâ Shukûh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.

1063. *Ramaḍân:* date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥîfah II in 546.

1063. *2nd of Shawwâl:* date of 2567.

1063. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 56, vol. V.

1063. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of the *second* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥîfah II in 546.

1063. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* last date in prince Dârâ Shukûh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.

1063 (*or* 1064). *See* A. H. 1057 above.

1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Âbid, 2588.

1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشيدى by 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusaini almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2501 (*see* A. H. 1046 above).

1064. Year in which Mullâ Khalîl bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwini (d A. H. 1089) entered Ḳazwin with Shâh 'Abbâs II and began the Persian شرح كافى, 2667 (*see* A. H. 1065, 28th of Muḥarram below).

1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alî Saidi of Ṭahrân (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.
1061. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and ʿAlī in a library at Sûrat, 169, fol. 418ª sq.

1064. Date of 2218, first section.

1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.

1064. *19th of Rajab:* date of 313.

1065. Death of ʿAbd-alḥamīd Lâhûrî, author of the first two volumes of the بادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037–1057), 325.

1065. Completion of Shaikh ʿAbd-alraḥmân Chishtî's مرآة الاسرار, 654, 29; 1950, 2.

1065. Composition of the mathnawî مهر و ماه by Mîr ʿAskarî ʿÂṣilkhân Râzî (d A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.

1065. Composition of the انتخاب شایسته خانی by Ibn Hâjî Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakîm, 2210.

1065. Composition of the مجمع البحرین by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75ª.

1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.

1065. *15th of Muḥarram:* date of 56, vol. VI.

1065. *28th of Muḥarram:* completion of the *first* book of the شرح کافی by Mullâ Khalîl bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwînî, 2667 (*see* A. H. 1064 above).

1065. *25th of Rabîʿ I:* date of 2768.

1065. *27th of Rabîʿ I:* date of the *first* book in 235.

1065. *Rabîʿ II:* date of 2055.

1065. *7th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1868.

1065. *17th of Rajab:* date of 44.

1065. *1st of Shaʿbân:* date of 1869, V.

1065. *16th of Shawwâl:* completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbûʾî of Lâhûr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) بهارستان, 2090; 2091; 2940 (*see* A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).

1066. Composition of the Persian version of the Yogavâsishṭha by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.

1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1066. *See* A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.

1066. *3rd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1452.

1066. *9th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 230.

1066. *29th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2015.

1066. *12th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of the *first* daftar in 1065.

A. H.
1066. *20th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 2459.

1066. *28th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 1765, 2.

1066. *13th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the *second* daftar in 1065.

1067. Composition of the mathnawî مصدر الآثار by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmir (d A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.

1067. Composition of the anonymous سلاح العابدین or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.

1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhallus Faid (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shâh ʿAbbâs II from Kâshân to Iṣfahân, 1898.

1067. *12th of Muḥarram:* date of the *third* daftar in 1065.

1067. *21st of Muḥarram:* date of the *second* daftar in 1103.

1067. *7th of Ṣafar:* date of the *fourth* daftar in 1065.

1067. *26th of Ṣafar:* date of the *fourth* daftar in 1103.

1067. *8th of Rabîʿ I:* date of the *fifth* daftar in 1065.

1067. *6th of Jumâdâ I:* date of the *sixth* daftar in 1065.

1067 (*or* 1097?). *20th of Shaʿbân:* date of 1869, VI.

1067. *29th of Ramaḍân:* completion of prince Dârâ Shukûh's (d A. H. 1069) collection of Upnakhats or Upanishads in the سرّ اکبر or سرّ الاسرار, 1976.

1067. *11th of Shawwâl:* date of 2189.

1067. *21st of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 1856.

1067–1083. Reign of Sulṭân ʿAlî ʿÂdilshâh II of Bîjâpûr, 450; 454, 7; 455, bûstân VII.

1068. Death of the Nâẓim of Oude, Mîr Isḥâḳ Irâdatkhân, 1674.

1068. Completion of Muḥammad Ṭâhir Âshnâ 'Inâyatkhân's (d A. H. 1077) شاهجهانناما, 331.

1068. Translation of Mîr ʿAskarî ʿÂṣilkhân Râzî's (d A. H. 1108) mathnawî مهر و ماه (A. H. 1065) into Dakhnî verses by Miyân Nuṣratî, 1634, 2.

1068. End of the emperor Shâhjahân's reign and accession of ʿÂlamgîr, 405, 1 × 2; 654, 35.

1068. First date in Muḥammad Sâḳî Musta'iddkhân's (d A. H. 1136) مآثر عالمگیری (completed A. H. 1122), 365.

1068. Date of 1921.

1068. *Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date at which ʿÂlamgîr declared himself emperor of Dihlî, 1036, colophon.

1068 (*or* 1073). Death of Candarbhâu Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.
1068–1078. The *first* ten years of 'Âlamgîr's reign, contained in ârâyish VII of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A. H. 1094) مرآة العالم, 124; 125.

1068–1118. Reign of the emperor 'Âlamgîr, 345.

1068–1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.

1069. Death of the poet Mîr Sayyid 'Alî Ṣaidî of Ṭahrân, 1576; 1742, fol. 193[a] sq. (*see* A. H. 1064 above).

1069. Murder of prince Dârâ Shukûh, the eldest son of the emperor Shâhjahân (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.

1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541 (*see* A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).

1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Ḥâji Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsî of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (*see* A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).

1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshirâzi alṣâ'idî's حديقة السّلاطين in 464 (*see* A. H. 1050 above).

1069. Composition of the mathnawî شمع و پروانه by Mîr 'Askarî 'Âḳilkhân Râzî (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.

1069. Composition of the mathnawî شاهد عرشی by Mîr Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshî (d A. H. 1091), 823 (*see* A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).

1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusainî almadanî altatawi, author of the منتخب اللّغات شاهجهانی (A. H. 1046) and the فرهنگ رشیدی (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.

1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1[a]).

1069. 29*th of Muḥarram:* date of 3076.

1069. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 1427.

1069. 4*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 743.

1069. 1*st of Sha'bân:* date of 1468.

1069. 20*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2808, 6.

1069. *Ramaḍân:* date of 2863.

1069. *Shawwâl:* date of 1066.

1069. 24*th of Shawwâl:* date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.

1069. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 226.

1070. Death of Nûḥ Efendî bin Muṣṭafâ alrûmî almiṣrî, the Turkish translator of Shahrastânî's (d A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والنّحل, 2541.

1070. Murder of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.
1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakim Rukn-aldîn Mas'ûd Kâshî, known as Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhallus Masîḥ, 1572 (*see* A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).

1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, author of the عبرت‌نامه or تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان, 392; 2831 (*see* A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) عمل صالح, 332; 2090; 2940.

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣâliḥ's تأريخ شاه شجاعی and فتوحات عالمگیری, 340.

1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.

1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1[a]).

1070. 27*th of Muḥarram:* date of 2870.

1070. 18*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2663.

1070. 12*th of Sha'bân:* date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥîfah II in 547.

1070. 21*st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* probable date of 596.

1070 (*or* 1107). 2*nd of Rabî' I:* date of 2504.

1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murâdbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shâhjahân, 1579; 1581.

1071. Completion of the mathnawî حسن و عشق, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindî story of Padmâwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusâm-aldîn, 1582.

1071. Date of 2888.

1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.

1071. 16*th of Muḥarram:* date of 2196.

1071. 1*st of Ṣafar:* date of 314.

1071. 1*st of Rabî' II:* date of 1502.

1071. 8*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2778.

1071–1072. The fourth year of 'Âlamgîr's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwâfikhân's منتخب لباب in 402.

1071 (*or* 1098). *Ramaḍân:* date of 2192.

1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣûfî and poet Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisân-allâh, of Badakhshân, 1580 (*see* A. H. 1023 above).

1072. Completion of Mullâ Nâẓim of Harât's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawî یوسف و زلیخا, 1593 (*see* A. H. 1058 above).

1072. Date of 977.

A. H.
1072. *22nd of Ṣafar:* date of 2479.

1072. *17th of Rajab:* date of 1209.

1072. *23th of Rajab:* date of 551.

1072. *5th of Shawwâl:* date of 440.

1072. *22nd of Shawwâl:* date of 1179.

1072. *End of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2233.

1072–1073. Conquest of Kúchbahâr and Âshâm by the Khânkhânân, 311.

1073. Death of Mullâ 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmi (b A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدماوت (A. H. 1028), 1582.

1073. Death of Nûr-alḥakk almashriki alturk aldihlawi albukhâri bin 'Abd-alḥakk bin Sâif-aldin, the compiler of the زبدة التواريخ and the تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 290; 2659.

1073. Completion of Mirzâ Jân's commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (*see* A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).

1073. Completion of the شرح بوستان and the شرح گلستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin bin Shaikh 'Abdallâh bin Shaikh Ṭâhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan alkuraishi (or alkurashi) alhâshimi, 1104; 1152; 1180.

1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Chandrodaya by Banwâlî Dâs, with the takhalluṣ Wali, through a Bhâk'ha version, 1995.

1073. Approximate date of 1581.

1073. *See* A. H. 1068 above.

1073. *19th of Muḥarram:* date of 3008.

1073. *Ṣafar:* end of the history of the emperor 'Âlamgir in Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi's (d A. H. 1108) واقعات عالمگيرى, 315.

1073. *14th of Ṣafar:* date of 1380.

1073. *9th of Rabî' I:* date of 1457.

1073. *3rd of Rajab:* date of the *first* part of the *first* book of the اكبرنامه in 239.

1073. *End of Rajab:* date of 49.

1073. *20th of Shawwâl:* completion of the عجيبهٔ غريبه, also called فتحيّهٔ عبريّه (or عبرتيّه) by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, called Shihâb-aldin Ṭâlish, 341; 313 (*see* A. H. 1076 below).

1073–1076. Period during which the راكن دربن was translated from the Sanskrit مانكتوهل into Persian by Faḳir-allâh, 2017.

1073 (1081 *or* 1083). Death of the poet Żafarkhân Mirzâ Aḥsan-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan, 1601; 2909 (*see* A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.
1074. Death of Murtaḍâ Ḳulikhân, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

1074. Death of Mir Yaḥyâ Kâshi, 670, fol. 103b sq.

1074. Death of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr *after* that date, and later redaction of his بهارستان, 1693, margin, fol. 58a; 2090; 2940 (*see* A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).

1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath, 2259.

1074. Compilation of the خاصّ الانشا or forms of letters by Mullâ Jâmi'i, 2095.

1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kâżim bin Muḥammad Amir Munshi's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگيرنامه in 353.

1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.

1074. *1st of Ṣafar:* date of daftar IV in 1090.

1074. *7th of Ṣafar:* date of 2859, ff. 1–490b.

1074. *28th of Ṣafar:* an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1a).

1074. *13th of Rabî' I:* date of the *second* part of the *first* book of the اكبرنامه in 239.

1074. *4th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 63.

1074. *20th of Rajab:* date of 711.

1074. *29th of Shawwâl:* date of 2808, 3.

1074. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2808, 4.

1075. Death of the poet Maulânâ Fauji of Nishâpûr, 2909.

1075. Death of Ḳâdi bin Kâshif-aldin Muḥammad Yazdi, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.

1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.

1075. *Ṣafar:* date of 38.

1075. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 2219.

1075. *23rd of Sha'bân:* date of 3023.

1075. *9th of Shawwâl:* date of 2375.

1075. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 1763, 7.

1075–1078. Composition of Mubârak-allâh Wâḥid Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) mathnawi آئينهٔ راز, 1674, 6, fol. 121a sq.

1076. Death of the poet Mirzâ Raḍi Dânish, 2909.

1076. Death of Yalankûshkhân Bahâdur, 627, fifth part.

A. H.
1076. Completion of the مسائل شرح وقايه, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic وقاية, by 'Abd-alḥakk (or 'Abd-alkhâliḳ) Saḥḥâdil of Sirhind, 2590.

1076. Last date in Nûr-allâh ibn Ḳâḍi Sayyid 'Alî Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini alḳâdiri's تأريخ على عادلشاه, 450 (*see* A. H. 1077 below).

1076. First date in an extract from Ghulâm 'Alî Âzâd's خزانهٔ عامره in 490, 1a.

1076. 23*rd of Muḥarram:* probable date of 542.

1076. 2*nd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2185.

1076. 4*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 595.

1076. 8*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2487.

1076. *Rajab:* death of the emperor Shâhjahân (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.

1076. *Sha'bân:* end of the continuation of the عجيبهٔ غريبه, also called (عبرتنمهٔ or) فتحهٔ عبرتيه, 341 (*see* A. H. 1073 above).

1076. 15*th of Shawwâl:* date of 170.

1076–1079. Date of 1067.

1077. Death of Shâh 'Abbâs II Ṣafawi (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shâh Sulaimân (Shâh Ṣafi II), 536, fol. 306a; 555 (*see* A. H. 1052 above).

1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭâhir Âshnâ 'Inâyatkhân bin Żafarkhân Aḥsan, author of the شاهجهاننامه (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47b (*see* A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).

1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Âlamgir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14a.

1077. Birth of Amîr Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Ṣâdiḳ (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.

1077. Completion of the تأريخ على عادلشاه by Nûr-allâh ibn Ḳâḍi Sayyid 'Alî Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini alḳâdiri, 450 (*see* A. H. 1076 above).

1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.

1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1a).

1077. 26*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1233.

1077. 22*nd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1522.

1077. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 197.

1077. 27*th of Rajab:* date of 1523.

1077. *Sha'bân:* date of Parva VII in 1941.

1077. 21*st of Ramaḍân:* date of 2173.

1077. 26*th of Shawwâl:* date of 919.

1077–1105. Reign of Shâh Sulaimân Ṣafawi (Shâh Ṣafi II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.
1078. Death of Mullâ Tughrâ of Mashhad somewhat *before* that date, 1197; 1586.

1078. Composition of 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil of Akbarâbâd's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawi محيط اعظم, 1682.

1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A. H. 1094) مرآة العالم, 124; 125 (*see* A. H. 1068 above).

1078. Date of 954 and 2643.

1078. *Rabî' II:* date of 1333.

1078. 16*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1398.

1078. 28*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2006.

1078. 29*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2057.

1078. *End of Rajab:* last date in Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amîn Munshi's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگيرنامه, 347.

1078. 20*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 156.

1079. Death of the poet Ṭâhir Ghanî of Kashmîr, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47b sq.; 1741, 1.

1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'îd Ma'ṣûm 'Umarî Naḳshbandi, son of Aḥmad Fârûḳi Sirhindi, 652.

1079. Composition of Shaikh Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ's mathnawi عيش و طرب, 1592.

1079. Composition of the تحفهٔ سليمانى by Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir, the physician of Ṭahrân, 2336, 2.

1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) مثنوىٔ رزميه, 1606, 2.

1079. Date of a seal of 'Âlamgir in 598 (fly-leaf).

1079. 5*th of Rabî' I:* date of 993.

1079. 4*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1823.

1079. 29*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.

1079. 7*th of Jumâdâ II:* completion of the لغتنامه در حلّ لغات شاهنامه by 'Alî almakkî Ibn Ṭaifûr albisṭâmi, 891.

1079. *Rajab:* completion of the حلية المتّقين by the great champion of the Shî'ah, Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.

1079. *Sha'bân:* collation of 229 in Lâhûr.

1079. 10*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1508.

1079. 14*th of Shawwâl:* date of 891.

1080. Death of the poet Mullâ Shaidâ, 2909.

1080. Death of Sayyid Mîr or Mîrkhân, 345.

A. H.
1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the رياض عالمگيرى or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḍâ of Shîrâz, 2337 (*see* A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).

1080. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 2688.

1080. *4th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1101.

1080. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* probable date of 2866.

1080 (*or* 1081). Death of the poet Sâlik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48a; 2909.

1080 (*or* 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân, 1606 (*see* A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).

1081. Death of Mullâ Nâẓim of Harât, author of the mathnawî يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058–1072), 1593.

1081. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Bâḳir, 1535.

1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mîr Jalâl-aldîn Siyâdat flourished, 1755.

1081. Composition of the Dakhnî version of the love-story of بهرام و گلندام by Ṭab'î, 1697.

1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.

1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).

1081. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 2041.

1081. *21st of Muḥarram:* date of 2254, 2.

1081. *3rd of Ṣafar:* date of 2254, 3.

1081. *27th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 45.

1081. *26th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1384.

1081. *2nd of Rajab:* date of 3067.

1081. *Sha'bân:* date of 2949.

1081. *Ramaḍân:* date of 50.

1081. *Shawwâl:* completion of the منهج المقيمين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الروضة by 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Abî Turâb Gulistâna alḥusainî, 2667.

1081. *Shawwâl:* date of 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳisms 1 and 2.

1081. *27th of Shawwâl:* date of 2497.

1081. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 168.

1081. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2828, ff. 184b–212a.

1081 (*or* 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmîr, 1599 (*see* A. H. 1067 above).

1081 (*or* 1083). *See* A. H. 1073 above.

A. H.
1082. Birth of the Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1161), 167; 468.

1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'îl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ Ḥasanî alḥusainî aljîlânî in the Ḳâdirî order in Multân by his grandfather 'Abd-alḳâdir (d A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1a–3a.

1082. Date of 1140.

1082. *Ṣafar:* date of 2828, ff. 283b–307a.

1082. *1st of Rabî' I:* date of 2828, ff. 307b–368a.

1082. *24th of Rabî' I:* date of 2706.

1082. *25th of Rabî' I:* date of 2828, ff. 368b–396a.

1082. *Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'î, author of the بهارستان (A. H. 1061), 806.

1082. *1st of Rajâb:* date of 2174.

1082. *6th of Sha'bân:* date of the *first* volume in 2828.

1082. *24th of Shawwâl:* date of Parwa IV in 1939.

1082. *7th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of Parwa III in 1939.

1083. Death of Sulṭân 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023), and accession of Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbshâh, known as Tânâshâh, 469, ff. 97b sq. and 106a sq.; 1592 (*see* A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).

1083. Death of Shams-aldîn, a Ṣûfic Pîr, author of the مخازن القادريّة, 1897.

1083. Death of Burhân-aldîn Burhânpûrî, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhî, of the Shaṭṭârî (or Shuṭṭârî) order, 1896.

1083. Death of Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, the grandfather of the author of the عبرت‌نامه or تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان, Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân, 2834.

1083. Year in which the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Ḳulî Âṣaf or Âṣafî of Ḳumm, and Nadîm of Kashmîr were still alive, 1603–1605 (*see* A. H. 1093 below).

1083. Date of 786.

1083. *See* A. H. 1073 above.

1083. *Muḥarram:* date of 1950.

1083. *11th of Ṣafar:* date of 1792.

1083. *30th of Rabî' I:* date of 2568, ff. 1–138b.

1083. *14th of Sha'bân:* date of 2296, 1.

1083–1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ûd of Iṣfahân lived in great distress, and Mirzâ Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash resided in Lâhûr, 1743, 9; 2901.

1083–1092. Composition of the تذكرهٔ نصرابادى by Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdî (or Naṣîrâbâdî), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

1083–1098. Reign of Sulṭân Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, 465, bâb VII.

1083–1111. Reign of Sulṭân Sikandar 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 455, bûstân VIII.

1084. Time when 'Alî Muḥammad, grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand, 584.

1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب تواريخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakûr, 123.

1084. Composition of the مكاشفات رضوى, a commentary on the مثنوى, by Muḥammad Riḍâ, 1105.

1084. Composition of the مفتاح السّرود, on Indian music, by Ḳâḍî Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48ª sq.

1084. *2nd of Muḥarram:* date of 1248.

1084. *1st of Ṣafar:* probable date of 2715.

1084. *Beginning of Rajab:* commencement of the راحة الارواح by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'îd bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (*see* A. H. 1085 below).

1084. *Shawwâl:* date of 1219.

1084. *20th of Shawwâl:* death of the great Ṣûfie Shaikh 'Azîz-allâh of Lâhûr (b A. H. 1047), 651.

1084. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1510, 1 and 2.

1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sulṭân against Kâbul, 651.

1085. Completion of the راحة الارواح by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'îd bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (*see* A. H. 1084 above).

1085. Composition of the جامع القوانين or انشاء خليفه by Khalîfah Shâh Muḥammad Kannûji, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.

1085. Composition of the دمشق خيال on Ṣûfism by Bâlkrishn Brahman Ḥiṣâri, 1897.

1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarim 'Abbâsi Burhânpûrî, 2172.

1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.

1085. *Ṣafar:* date of 1068.

1085. *4th of Ṣafar:* date of 2668.

1085. *1st of Rabî' I:* date of 1235.

1085. *12th of Rabî' I:* date of 1888.

1085. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 1279.

1085. *3rd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 3000.

1085. *6th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1458.

1085. *2nd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1180.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullâ Jâmî Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.

1086. Composition of 'Iṣmat-allâh's Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.

1086. *10th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 724.

1086. *24th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1784.

1086. *16th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the collation of the شرح كافى (A. H. 1064–1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.

1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.

1087. *10th of Rabî' I:* probable date of 312, *first* volume.

1087. *27th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1785.

1087. *15th of Rajab:* date of 2898, 1–6.

1087. *2nd of Ramaḍân:* date of 2898, 7–10.

1087. *7th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2894.

1087. *11th of Ramaḍân:* date of 80.

1087. *12th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2562, ff. 1–77.

1087. *15th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2562, ff. 78–84.

1087. *19th of Ramaḍân:* date of 948.

1087. *13th of Shawwâl:* date of 31.

1087. *23rd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* probably the correct date of 650 (*see* A. H. 1056 above).

1087. *15th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1291.

1087. *17th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of 'Abd-alḳâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Ismâ'îl, of the Ḳâdiri order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1ª–3ª (*see* A. H. 1082 above).

1087. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1087.

1087 (1088 *or* 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1ᵇ; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1ᵇ sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (*see* A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).

1088. Death of Faḍl-allâhkhân bin Siyâdatkhân, 2122.

1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 1107) went to Harât, 1628.

1088. Time when Muḥammad Hâdi bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥâjib's شافية, flourished, 2435.

1088. *23rd of Ṣafar:* date of 2296, 2.

1088. *17th of Rabî' I:* date of 3007.

A. H.

1088. *6th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 163, ff. 7–126a.

1088. *1st of Shawwâl:* date of 1531.

1088–1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgîr's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السلاطين چغتا in 395.

1089. Death of Mullâ Khalîl bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwînî, author of the شرح كافى, 2667 (*see* A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).

1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 998 (*see* A. H. 1091 below).

1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.

1089. Collation of 2296, 1.

1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).

1089. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of the *third* daftar in 286.

1089. *14th of Ṣafar:* date of 643.

1089. *21st of Rabî' II:* date of 725.

1089. *6th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2678, ff. 1–199a.

1089. *25th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1092.

1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâti Bijâpûri, the learned expounder of the مثنوى, 1099, colophon.

1090. Approximate date of the composition of the محبّت‌نامه or commentary on Khâḳâni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) ديوان by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd alḥasani alḥusaini al-Ma'mûri, with the takhallus Ghanâ'i, 968.

1090. Composition of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshi ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.

1090. Completion of the *first* part of the رياض عالمگيرى or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḍâ of Shirâz, 2337 (*see* A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).

1090. Date of 2305.

1090. *24th of Muḥarram:* date of 2558.

1090. *9th of Rabî' I:* date of 767.

1090. *22nd of Rabî' I:* date of 2292.

1090. *26th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 577, ff. 1–220a.

1090. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2037.

1091. Death of Siwâji and accession of his son Sambhâji of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.

1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhallus 'Arshi, 823 (*see* A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).

A. H.

1091. Death of Sayyid 'Ali Akbar, author of the فصول اكبرى on Arabic inflections, 2423.

1091. Death of Muḥammad Wârith, the compiler of the *third* volume of the پادشاهنامه, 329 (*see* A. H. 1057–1067 above).

1091. Probable date of the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, 2901.

1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshi ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ, author of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب, 2900 (*see* A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).

1091. Composition of the شرح مخزن الاسرار by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, called Bakra'i or Karkhi, in or shortly *before* that date, 998; 2512 (*see* A. H. 1089 above).

1091. Date of the عمل كسوف روز و شب in 3000, fol. 269a.

1091. Date of 543 and 1444.

1091. *25th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1051.

1091. *Ramaḍân:* another possible date of 1247 (*see* A. H. 1059 above).

1091. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1548.

1092. Death of Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amîn Munshi, author of the عالمگيرنامه, 347 (*see* A. H. 1078, *end of Rajab*, above).

1092. Composition of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب or abridged Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Luṭf-allâh Mubandis, 2253.

1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.

1092. *24th of Rabî' I:* date of 2190.

1092. *27th of Rabî' II:* date of 1497.

1092. *15th of Jumâdâ II:* probable date of 198.

1092. *11th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1590, I.

1092. *12th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1590, II.

1092. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 544.

1093. Death of the Nawwâb Muḥammad Aminkhân bin Mîr Jumlah, 744.

1093. Death of the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Kuli Âṣaf or Âṣafâ of Kumm *before* that date, 1603 and 1604 (*see* A. H. 1083 above).

1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz, 1575, 1a (*see* A. H. 1063 above).

1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10b–15b.

A. H.
1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamânâ-i-Mashhûr was still alive, 2909.

1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhârâ's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (*see* A.H. 1088 above).

1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات الشّعرا, by Mirzâ Muḥammad Afẓal Sarkhwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3021.

1093. Date of 726 and 2460.

1093. 12*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1590, 7.

1093. *Rabî' II:* date of 1865.

1093. 14*th of Rajab:* date of 1554, ff. 1–27[a].

1093. 9*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 554.

1093. 19*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2692.

1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهانْنما (b A.H. 1037), 126 (*see* A.H. 1068–1078 above, and 1095 below).

1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1[a]).

1094. 25*th of Muḥarram:* date of 338.

1094. 16*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1820.

1091. 4*th of Rabî' I:* date of 153.

1094. 1*st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 944.

1094. 5*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 245.

1095. Death of Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Faḳir-allâh, governor of Ilâhâbâd, 2437.

1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, حسن و دل, by a certain Khwâjah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Âlamgîr), 2106.

1095. Composition of the mathnawi in Dakhni verses, جنگنامهٔ محمّد حنیف or ظفرنامه, by Laṭîf, 1592.

1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهانْنما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafi', 126.

1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.

1095. 15*th of Muḥarram:* date of 657.

1095. 19*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1621.

1095. 19*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1623, ff. 21–36.

1095. 24*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1774, ff. 283[b]–289[b].

1096. Death of Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهانْنما, 121 (*see* A.H. 1094 above).

1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawi عشق نیرنگ, 1649.

1096. Completion of the *second* part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḍâ

A. H.
of Shirâz, 2337; 2338 (*see* A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).

1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murâd's poetical version of the story of Kâmrûp and Kâmlatâ, styled دستور همّت, 821.

1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Râe Bindrâban's لبّ التّواریخ هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.

1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).

1096. Date of a seal of Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad in 1114.

1096. Date of 1624.

1096. 4*th of Ṣafar:* date of 104.

1096. 10*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1786.

1096. 27*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1210.

1096. 14*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2191.

1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Asbrafkhân bin Islâmkhân, 2595.

1097. Conquest of Bijâpûr by 'Âlamgir, 454.

1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Râmâyaṇa by Candraman Kâyath, 1964.

1097. Date of 2597.

1097. 7*th of Rabî' I:* date of 569.

1097. 11*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2559.

1097. 24*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 57.

1097. *Rajab and Sha'bân:* siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.

1097 (?). 20*th of Sha'bân:* *see* A.H. 1067 above.

1097. 8*th of Shawwâl:* date of 757.

1097. 26*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the *second* daftar in 286.

1098. Deposition of Sulṭân Abû-alḥasan Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, by 'Âlamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106[a] sq.; 1592 (*see* A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).

1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا و منوهر (منکا or) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât, 824.

1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdat khân's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamân Râsikh of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

A.H.
1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghûnandandâs' (b A.H. 1059) تأريخ دلكشا (to A.H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.

1098. *29th of Muharram:* date of 252.

1098. *12th of Safar:* date of the *first* part of Abûalfaḍl's اكبرنامه in 244.

1098. *19th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2058.

1098. *21st of Jumâdâ I:* correct date of the birth of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, author of the عبرتنامه or تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان, 392; 2834 (*see* A.H. 1070 above, and 1115, *25th of Jumâdâ II*, below).

1098. *6th of Jumâdâ II:* completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's (d A.H. 672) اخلاق ناصرى (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsi Burhânpûri, 2172 (*see* A.H. 1085 above).

1098. *25th of Rajab:* date of 1069.

1098. *6th of Sha'bân:* date of 1454.

1098 (*or* 1071). *Ramaḍân:* date of 2192.

1098. *Shawwâl:* date of 1385.

1098. *9th of Shawwâl:* date of Parva I in 1937.

1098–1099. Date of 641.

1098 (*or* 1099). *9th of Rabî' II:* date of 132.

1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'ûni's (d A.H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Mahâbhârata by Basant Râe, son of Kâsirâm bin Râemal, 1929, ff. 1b–8b.

1099. *24th of Rabî' I:* date of 956.

1099. *10th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2481.

1099. *22nd of Ramaḍân:* date of 540.

1099. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2971.

1100. Time about which Mirzâ Muḥammad Khalîl flourished, 2120, 16.

1100. A date found in one of Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Alî's (d A.H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64b.

1100. *4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2107.

1100 (Faṣli era 1096). *9th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* probable date of 1958.

A.H. 1101–1200.

1101. Birth of Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû, author of the مجمع النّفائس (d A.H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.

1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Ḳâsim Diwâna of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 1130), 1689.

A.H.
1101. Composition of Ḳuṭb-aldîn's commentary on the ḳasîdas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 1 (*see* A.H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).

1101. Composition of the گشايش نامه by Khwâjah Râjkarn and Bakrân Kâyath, 825.

1101. Last date in Râe Bindrâban's لبّ التّواريخ هند, 358; 359 (*see* A.H. 1106 below).

1101. Date of 2237.

1101. *29th of Muharram:* date of 240.

1101. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 966.

1101. *11th of Jumâdâ II:* probable date of 255.

1101. *Ramaḍân:* date of 1883.

1101. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2158.

1101–1102. Capture of Râighar, the capital of Râjah Râm, 486.

1101 (*or* 1110). *End of Rabî' I:* date of 2079.

1102. Completion of the مرآة الخيال by Shîrkhân Lûdi, 673.

1102. Completion of the رسالهٔ محمّد سعيد by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'îd ibn Ḥâfiẓ Karam-allâh, 2211.

1102. *8th of Rabî' I:* date of 1207.

1102. *4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 794.

1103. Death of Ḍiyâ-allâh Balgrâmi, 1809, colophon.

1103. Composition of the علامات نجوم الفرقان by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Muṣṭafâ, 2707.

1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23b–61.

1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.

1103. *15th of Muharram:* date of 231.

1103. *Rabî' II:* birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn, author of the تذكرة الاحوال, the تذكرة المعاصرين, a ديوان, &c. (d A.H. 1180), 677.

1103. *Jumâdâ I:* date at which the poet Farîdûn Ḥusain Sâbiḳ was still alive, 1624.

1103. *4th of Jumâdâ I:* completion of the collation of 2692.

1103. *22nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2398.

1103. *Rajab:* date of the Arabic treatise فى الرّوع وقت سحر, 1623, 2, fol. 17b sq., and of 1595.

1103. *17th of Sha'bân:* date of 133.

1103. *27th of Sha'bân:* date of 762.

1103. *10th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2583, ff. 128a–134b.

1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âlî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Âlamgîr the honorary title of Ni'matkhân, 1659.

A. H.
1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ's لطائف الخيال, 1739; 1740.

1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.

1104. *5th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1513.

1104. *10th of Ramaḍân:* date of 591.

1104. *14th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 289.

1104. *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1884.

1104 (*or* 1110). *3rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1630.

1105. Death of Mirzâ Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwîn shortly *after* that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58[b] sq.; 2213.

1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ, was still alive, 1898.

1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawi واجب الحفظ or مجمع البيان, 2212.

1105. Date of the autograph of Kirâmi's ديوان, 1625.

1105. *25th of Rabî' I:* date of Parva X in 2920.

1105. *17th of Sha'bân:* date of 1036.

1105. *16th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2108.

1105. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1070.

1105–1135. Reign of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ Ṣafawî of Persia, 1640, ff. 74[b]–78[a]; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.

1106. Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldîn Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fitrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19[b] sq.; 1742, fol. 124[a] sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.

1106. Completion of Râe Bindrâban's هفت لبّ التّواريخ, 358–360 (*see* A. H. 1101 above).

1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.

1106. *20th of Ṣafar:* date of 2472.

1106. *12th of Rabî' I:* date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.

1106. *17th of Rabî' I:* date of 2593.

1106. *24th of Jumâdâ II:* date of the *second* book of Abû-alfaḍl's اكبرنامه in 235.

1106. *27th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2393, ff. 1–507.

1106. *6th of Rajab:* date of 2440.

1106. *15th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1676.

1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57[a]; 1741, 1, fol. 21[a] sq.; 1742, fol. 146[a] sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (*see* A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).

1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh of Lâhûr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86[b]; 1924, 25.

1107. Death of Badî'-alzamân Rashîdkhân, 338.

A. H.
1107. Rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in Bangâlah, 478; 3017.

1107. Completion of the خلاصة التّواريخ by Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshî of Patiyâla, 362; 2109 (*see* A. H. 1109 below).

1107. Composition of Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ's (d A. H. 1128) ساقينامه, 1674, 5.

1107. Date of 86 and 1071.

1107. Date of a seal in 2460.

1107. *5th of Muḥarram:* date of 157.

1107. *6th of Muḥarram:* date of 2083.

1107. *12th of Muḥarram:* date of 2061.

1107. *6th of Ṣafar:* date of 2080.

1107 (*or* 1070). *2nd of Rabî' I:* date of 2501.

1107. *27th of Rajab:* date of 2251; q 2252.

1107. *Ramaḍân:* completion of 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad's لوامع, 1900.

1107. *11th of Dhû-alḳa'dah* (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1–135[a].

1107. *3rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the legend of Kṛshṇa, added to the Persian version of the Râmâyaṇa, in 1964, ff. 170[b]–191[b].

1107. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136[a]–169[b].

1107–1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Âlamgir's reign, 370.

1108. Death of the poet Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mâ'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63[a].

1108. Year in which 'Âlamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irâdatkhân on the poet Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ, 1674 (*see* A. H. 1107 above).

1108. *Rabî' II:* death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzî, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.

1108. *11th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 651.

1108. *24th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2966.

1108. *6th of Ramaḍân:* death of the poet Nâṣir 'Ali of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57[b]; 1741, 1, fol. 3[a] sq.; 1742, fol. 108[a] sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.

1108. *22nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* probable date of 27, vol. V.

1108. *13th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1399.

1108 (*or* 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of تأريخ شاه عبّاس ثانى, 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwîn, 555; 1653 (*see* A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).

1109. Death of Khânjahân, i.e. Kûkultâshkhân, 'Âlamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21[a].

A. H.
1109. Composition of the شمس الاصوات, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.

1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshi's خلاصة التواريخ, 362 (*see* A. H. 1107 above).

1109. *Ṣafar:* date of 329.

1109. *2nd of Ṣafar:* date of 1093.

1109. *Last of Ṣafar:* date of 221.

1109. *25th of Jumâdâ I:* probable date of 1503.

1109. *29th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2950.

1109. *Rajab:* date of 328.

1109. *Sha'bân:* date of 2781.

1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (*see* A. H. 1096 above).

1110. Composition of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs by Shaikh Abû-alḥasan ibn Ḳâḍi 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.

1110. *See* A. H. 1108 above.

1110. *24th of Muḥarram:* date of 358.

1110 (*or* 1101). *End of Rabî' I:* date of 2079.

1110 (*or* 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shî'ah, Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.

1111. Birth of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang Shahid Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, author of the مآثر الامرا (d A. H. 1171), 622.

1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135–1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhâ of the Ċishti order, 654, 36.

1111. Completion of the مطلوب الطالبين by Muḥammad Bûlâḳ ibn Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî Dihlawi ibn Shaikh 'Ali Akbar, 653.

1111. Composition of Râjû 'Ulwi's نگارنامهٔ فیضی, a commentary on the ḳaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (*see* A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).

1111. Compilation of the مرآة التصيد by Allâhyâr Jâmi, 2979, 3.

1111. Date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfaḍl's اکبرنامه in 237.

1111. *21st of Muḥarram:* date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfaḍl's اکبرنامه in 241.

1111. *24th of Muḥarram:* date of the khâtimah of the same *first* book in 241.

1111. *16th of Ṣafar:* date of 865, book I.

1111. *1st of Sha'bân:* purchase of 2160.

1111. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 865, book IV.

A. H.
1111. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1369.

1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawi on wrestling, گل کشتی, 1767, 2.

1112. Composition of the طبّ اکبری by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339.

1112. *17th of Muḥarram:* completion and date of the کشف اسرار رمی, 2770, 3.

1112. *20th of Rabî' I:* date of 2159.

1112. *11th of Rajab:* date of an index to the *first* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû's عمل صالح (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).

1112. *23rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 2458.

1112. *14th of Shawwâl:* date of 2770, 1.

1112. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2580.

1112. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 894.

1113. Death of Sulṭân Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, as prisoner in Daulatâbâd, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106[a] sq. (*see* A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).

1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafî'â Athar of Shîrâz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25[b] sq. (*see* A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).

1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 368.

1113. *5th of Rabî' I:* date of 2170.

1113. *8th of Sha'bân:* date of 14.

1113. *Ramaḍân:* date of 2552.

1113. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the *second* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû's عمل صالح in 332.

1114. Death of Zîb-alnisâ Begam, the daughter of 'Âlamgîr, 1693, margin, ff. 56[b] and 71[b].

1114. Birth of 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân, 411 (*see* A. H. 1163 below).

1114. Composition of Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawi's ضیاء العیون, 2272.

1114. *2nd of Ṣafar:* date of 758.

1114. *25th of Ṣafar:* date of 883.

1114. *1st of Rabî' II:* date of 2238.

1114. *4th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2505.

1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.

1115. Collection of the آداب عالمگیری by Ṣâdiḳ Muṭṭalibî (d A. H. 1129, *1st of Muḥarram*), 371.

1115. *29th of Rabî' I:* date of 1841.

1115. *9th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2106.

A. H.
1115. *25th of Jumâdâ II:* date at which Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân, author of the عبرت‌نامه or تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان (b A.H. 1048), entered the service of 'Âlamgir, 392; 2834 (*see* A. H. 1120, 1157, *Dhû-alḥijjah*, and 1160 below).

1116. Birth of Mîr (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmî Âzâd, the *first* editor of the مآثر الامرا (d A.H. 1200), 622; 682 (*see* A. H. 1142 below).

1116. Compilation of the مخازن المعروف by the Ḥanafite Khawâṣṣkhân alḳâdiri almadanî, 2660.

1116. *20th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1501.

1116. *24th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1388.

1116. *24th of Sha'bân:* date of the transcription of the كارنامهٔ واقعه by the author himself, Hindû, 2110.

1116. *25th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1400.

1116. *14th of Shawwâl:* date of 1517.

1116. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2325.

1116–1138. Reign of Ja'farkhân, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 2946, II[a].

1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the قابوس‌نامه (A. H. 475) by Naẓmizâda Murtaḍâ, 2153.

1117. Commencement of the تنقيح الاخبار by Mullâ Muḥammad Máh, 127 (*see* A. H. 1125 below).

1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Ján Ḳudsî of Mashhad's (d A.H. 1055 or 1056) ديوان in 1552, 7.

1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.

1117. *11th of Muḥarram:* date of 2226.

1117. *16th of Muḥarram:* date of 1023.

1117. *5th of Rabî' I:* probable date of 659.

1117. *18th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân (b A. H. 1048), the father of the author of the عبرت‌نامه, Mirzâ Muḥammad, 392; 2834.

1117. *19th of Rajab:* date of 1001.

1117. *13th of Sha'bân:* date of 1913.

1117. *Shawwâl:* date of 2399.

1118. Death of the emperor 'Âlamgîr, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83[a]; 1671; 3054, ff. 44[a] and 45[a].

1118. Death of the poet Dârâb Jûyâ, 1693, margin, ff. 11[a] and 49[a].

1118. Death of Râjah Kayâ Singh of Jamûn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83[a].

A. H.
1118. Composition of the تائيد بصارت by Mirzâ Luṭf-allâh Nithâr Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, 3056.

1118. Composition of the انشاء فيض‌بخش by Shir 'Alî, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.

1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân's (d A.H. 1136) مآثر عالمگيری, 365 (*see* A. H. 1122 below).

1118. First date in the *first* volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخّرين, 416 (*see* A. H. 1195 below).

1118. Date of a story in 826.

1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27[b]–29[a].

1118. Date of a seal of Jalâl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhâb in 1559.

1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.

1118. *Rabî' II:* date of 1828.

1118. *1st of Jumâdâ II:* date of 824.

1118. *5th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1469.

1118. *11th of Shawwâl:* date of 2193.

1118. *18th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* accession of A'ẓamshâh, son of 'Âlamgîr, 391.

1118 (*or* 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the تأريخ شاه عبّاس ثانی, 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwin, 1653 (*see* A. H. 1108 (or 1110) above).

1118–1119. Composition of the مسعودنامه or قصّهٔ مسعود محمود in honour of prince Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna by Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûri, 3036.

1118–1125. Period covered by Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A.H. 1128) مقتل السّلاطين or تأريخ ارادتخان, 389; 1674 (*see* A. H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).

1118–1131. Period covered by the two عبرت‌نامه by Kâmrâj and Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân (b A. H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahâdurshâh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lâhûr, 391–393; 2834.

1119. Death of the poet Mirzâ Îzadbakhsh Rasâ, 1658.

1119. Death of Ḳâḍi Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahâri, 1700, B, 13.

1119. Accession of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, the second son of 'Âlamgîr, 471, fol. 84[b] sq.; 587.

1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A.H. 1123) share in the composition of the حملهٔ حيدری (finished A.H. 1135), 900.

A. H.
1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihlí in 471, fol. 84b sq.

1119. Entry from that year in 571 (fol. 1a).

1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.

1119. *See* A. H. 1118 above.

1119. *14th of Ṣafar:* date of 265.

1119. *14th of Rabí' I:* date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.

1119. *18th of Rabí' I:* defeat and death of Muḥammad A'ẓamshâh in his contest with his brother Bahâdurshâh, 391; 2351.

1119. *20th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2896.

1119. *End of Rajab:* date of Parva IV in 1932.

1119. *Rabí' I*–1124, *Muḥarram:* reign of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.

1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14a.

1120. Death of Aḥsankhân Sulṭân Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.

1120. Crowning of Sâhû Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.

1120. Date of a seal of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, q 2834.

1120. Date of 945.

1120. *15th of Ṣafar:* date of 2553.

1120. *11th of Rabí' II:* date of 791.

1120. *5th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2044.

1120. *12th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 648.

1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93b–95.

1121. Date of a رباعی by Mirzâ 'Alí Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3c (*see* A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).

1121. *19th of Rabí' I:* date of 2164.

1121. *19th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 146.

1121. *Rajab:* date of 2796.

1121 (*or* 1122). *1st of Rabí' II:* death of the poet and historian Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ní'matkhân 'Álí of Shirâz, 385; 1575, 3a; 1659; 2792, VII (*see* A. H. 1104 above).

1122. Death of the poet Mirzâ Sayyid Ḥusain Khâliṣ, with the honorary title of Imtiyázkhân, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13a sq.; 2909, ff. 97a–99a.

1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân (d A. H. 1136), 365 (*see* A. H. 1118 above).

A. H.
1122. Completion of the تأریخ کشمیر by Narâyan Kûl 'Âjiz of Kashmír, 511; 512.

1122. Composition of the تصحیح مثنوی, a commentary on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmí's مثنوی (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faiḍân, 1106.

1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1a).

1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1a).

1122. Date of 2386.

1122. *27th of Muḥarram:* date of 2081, ff. 1–189a.

1122. *10th of Ṣafar:* date of 315.

1122. *16th of Ṣafar:* date of 1072.

1122. *1st of Rabí' I:* date of 817.

1122. *18th of Rabí' I:* date of 2084.

1122. *24th of Ramaḍân* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.

1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafí'khân Bâdhil, the chief author of the جملهٔ حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (*see* A. H. 1119 above).

1123. *20th of Muḥarram:* wrong date of the emperor Bahâdurshâh's death in 388 (*see* A. H. 1124 below).

1123. *1st of Rabí' II:* date of 81.

1123. *26th of Rabí' II:* date of 2308.

1123. *21st of Rajab:* date of 1830.

1123. *7th of Shawwâl:* date of 639.

1123. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 827.

1124. Death of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, 414; 729.

1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafí'â Athar of Shirâz, 691, fol. 11b; 1656 (*see* A. H. 1113 above).

1124. Year in which Dhû-alfaḳârkhân, 'Âlamgîr's Amír-alumarâ, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21b.

1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Alí Ḳulikhân Wâlih (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (*see* A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).

1124. Year in which Jaswant Râi Munshí made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (*see* A. H. 1140 below).

1124. Approximate date when the poet Ḥayâ flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71b.

1121. Composition of Moghul's للزار اسرار الصوفیّة, 1901.

1121. Date of two ḳit'as and a rubá'i by Mirzâ 'Alí Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3b–d (*see* A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).

A. H.
1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1b, margin, and end.

1124. Date of 1547.

1124. *9th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 345.

1124. *17th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2095.

1124. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1151, ff. 91–97.

1124. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (*see* A. H. 1131, *Rabî' II.* below).

1124–1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farâbâdî's فرّخ نامه, 388.

1124–1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shâh Faḳîr-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ was composed, 2902; 3037 (*see* A. H. 1143 below).

1125. Death of Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî, the Persian translator of the Arabic مفتاح الفلاح by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.

1125. Year in which Mîr Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.

1125. Composition of 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil of Akbarâbâd's طلسم حیرت or نظم حیرت (d A. H. 1133), 1684.

1125. Date of another rubâ'î and ḳiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3c and d (*see* A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131–1134 below).

1125. Last date in Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's تنقیح الاخبار, 127 (*see* A. H. 1117 above).

1125. Date of 1901.

1125. *Muḥarram:* Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihlî, 389; 1674.

1125. *14th of Ṣafar:* date of 590.

1125 (1126, *or* 1127). Death of Mirzâ Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, author of the کلمات الشّعرا, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58a.

1125 (*or* 1131). Birth of the Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), 518.

1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Waḥdat, 2909, ff. 96b and 97a.

1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mîr 'Abd-al'âl Najât, 1703; 1767, 2 (*see* A. H. 1112 above).

1126. Completion of Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) مقتل السّلاطین or تأریخ ارادتخان, 389; 1674 (*see* A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118–1125 above).

A. H.
1126. *17th of Muḥarram:* date of 1681.

1126. *29th of Rajab:* date of 1636.

1126. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 72.

1126–1130. Composition of the قرابادین قادری by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339; 2314.

1127. Composition of a short mathnawî by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3a (*see* A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131–1134 below).

1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.

1127. Date of 2214.

1127. *Muḥarram:* date of 2161.

1127. *7th of Jumâdâ II:* death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî ibn Shaikh Ḥâbbakhsh, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.

1127. *14th of Rajab:* date of 22.

1128. Death of Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (b A. H. 1059), 1671 (*see* A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118–1125, and 1126 above).

1128. Birth of Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ, author of the حدیقهٔ حادق گجینهٔ صادق, 2228 (*see* A. H. 1174 below).

1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.

1128. *24th of Rabî' I:* date of 388.

1128. *3rd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 127.

1128. *12th of Sha'bân:* date of 1099.

1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952.

1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1a).

1129. *1st of Muḥarram:* death of Ṣâdiḳ Muṭṭalibî, compiler of the آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.

1129. *24th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1935, Parva II.

1129. *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2331.

1129. *21st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2336.

1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Alî Mihrî 'Arab, author of the سراپای, 1640, ff. 74b–78a; 1767, 7.

1130. Compilation of the منتخب والا by 'Alî Akbar bin Muḥammad Amîn Bâkharzî, called Akâbir-khân, 2113.

1130. Compilation of the انشاء زبخش by Muḥammad Diyâî Ḥaḳḳânî, 2114.

1130. Approximate date of the composition of the فحهٔ العالم by Ḥakîm Maḥâratkhân of Iṣfahân, 729.

1130. Date of 1084.

A. H.
1130. 11*th of Jumâdâ I:* probable date of 2935.

1130. 14*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2212.

1130. 23*rd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1073.

1130. 4*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2400.

1130. 21*st of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2210.

1130. 10*th of Shawwâl:* date of 318.

1130. 22*nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the concluding lines in 2049.

1131. Reign of Rafi'-aldarajât for about three months, 884.

1131. Death of Amirkhân soon *after* that date, 375.

1131. Date of five kiṭ'as by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3[b] and [d] (*see* A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132–1134 below).

1131. Edition of the كلمات طيّبات by 'Inâyat-allâh (d A. H. 1139), 373.

1131. Date of 125 and 347.

1131. *See* A. H. 1125 above.

1131. *Rabî' II:* deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon *after*, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.

1131. 3*rd of Rajab:* date of 884.

1131. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.

1131. 4*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 359.

1131–1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.

1132. Birth of Kâḍi Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi, author of the حدیقة الاقالیم (A. H. 1190–1202), 730 (*see* A. H. 1142–1187 b-below).

1132. Appointment of Râi Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ (d A. H. 1164) as wakîl of the Nawwâb I'timâd-aldaulah Kamar-aldinkhân Bahâdur, 1707 (*see* A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).

1132. Completion of the *first* edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's هفت گلشن محمّدشاهی, 394 (*see* A. H. 1133, and 1135–1138 below).

1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السّلاطين جغتا, 395 (*see* A. H. 1135, and 1137–1138 below).

1132. Compilation of the كلّيّات الرّمی by Amin-aldin ibn Mir Muḥammad Hâshim of Andakhûd, 2771.

1132. Date of another kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3[d] (*see* A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).

A. H.
1132. Date of the *second* book of Abû-alfaḍl's اكبرنامه in 237.

1132. 15*th of Muḥarram:* date of Parva XIII in 2921.

1132. 29*th of Muḥarram:* date of Parva XIV in 2921.

1132. 9*th of Ṣafar:* date of Parva XVII in 2921.

1132. 25*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1640, ff. 1–73[a].

1132. 7*th of Rabî' I:* death of Mir Kamâl-aldin Muḥammad, compiler of the رقعات خاتم الكلام, 2124.

1132. 9*th of Rabî' I:* conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allâh's perusal of the copy of Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's تنقيح الاخبار in 127 (*see* A. H. 1125 above).

1132. 7*th of Shawwâl:* composition of a ḳaṣîdah by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226[b]–227[b].

1132. 20*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2118, 7.

1132–1137. Composition of the علاج تعلیم by Żafar-yârkhân, i. e. Abû-alżafar Ḥusâm, 2353.

1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 393.

1133. Completion of the كلدستهٔ سعادت by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394 (*see* A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137–1138 below).

1133. Completion of the anonymous محكّ السّلوك و مصقلة النّفوس, 129.

1133. Date of another kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3[d] (*see* A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).

1133. 4*th of Ṣafar:* death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58[a] sq.; 1742, ff. 77[a] and 97[a]; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II[b]; 3054 (*see* A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).

1133. 6*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2317, 3.

1133. 15*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2973, ff. 1–158[b].

1133. 28*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1379.

1133. 25*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1549.

1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murâd Naḳshbandi bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî of Kashmir, author of the مناقب الخضرات, 652.

1134. Date of a kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3[d], and death of the poet himself *after* that date, ib.

1134. Completion of the بكاولی or قصّهٔ كل بكاولی by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli, 828; 829.

1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1[a]).

1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.

1134. 24*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2448.

A. H.
1134. 29*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1896.

1134. 13*th of Sha'bân:* date of 994.

1134. 28*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2118, 3.

1134. 1*st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (*see* above), 828.

1134 *and* 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147[a] and 146[b].

1134–1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1714.

1135. Approximate time when the poet Âgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76[a].

1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A.H. 1123) حملهٔ حیدری by Najaf, 900; 3039 (*see* A.H. 1119 above).

1135. Commencement of the تذکرهٔ السّلاطین چغتا by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394; 395 (*see* A.H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137–1138 below).

1135. Commencement of the سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafi albarâsawi, 654 (*see* A.H. 1142, 13*th of Muḥarram*, below).

1135. 24*th of Ṣafar:* date of 3058, 9.

1135. 4*th of Rabi' I:* date of 3058, 10.

1135. 1*st of Rabi' II:* date of 709.

1135. 11*th of Rabi' II:* date of 2177.

1135. 16*th of Ramaḍân:* last date mentioned in Jaswant Râi Munshi's سعیدنامه in 2843 (*see* A.H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).

1135. 27*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1094.

1135. 14*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1663.

1135. 10*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1211.

1136. Death of Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân, author of the مآثر عالمگیری (completed A.H. 1122), 365.

1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ *after* that year, 1628 (*see* A.H. 1107 above).

1136. Year in which the poet Ḳâsim Diwâna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon *after* which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57[a] sq.; 2909, ff. 4[b] and 5[a].

1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmi was still a young man (d A.H. 1155), 1625.

1136. Time when the poet Shâkir and Mullâ Sâṭi' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3[d]; 2942.

1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Ali Hishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.
1136. Completion of the tadhkirah هميشه بهار by the Khatri Kishanćand Ikhlâṣ, 675.

1136. Collation of 1659, 1 × 2 × 4.

1136. Date of 394.

1136. *Muḥarram:* completion of the *revised* edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's هفت گلشن محمّدشاهی, 394 (*see* A.H. 1132 above).

1136. 15*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1965.

1136. 15*th of Rabi' I:* date of 1951.

1136. 4*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2799, 1.

1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alḳâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A.H. 1054), 1676 (*see* A.H. 1133, 4*th of Ṣafar*, above).

1137. Defeat of Mubârizkhân by Niẓâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I (d A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181[b] sq.

1137. Last date occurring in the گلکرنامه, 3021.

1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (*see* A.H. 1142 below).

1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (*see* A.H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).

1137. Date of 653 and 1456.

1137. 1*st of Muḥarram:* date of 1511.

1137. 3*rd of Muḥarram:* date of 2413, 1.

1137. 8*th of Ṣafar:* date of 2413, 2.

1137. 5*th of Rajab:* date of 2549.

1137. 7*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1803.

1137. 23*rd of Shawwâl:* date of 744.

1137–1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's تذکرهٔ السّلاطین چغتا, 395 (*see* A.H. 1132 and 1135 above).

1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kâẓim bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi's عالمگیرنامه in 348.

1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 17[3] (fol. 1[a]).

1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.

1138. 27*th of Ṣafar:* date of 3070.

1138. 23*rd of Rajab:* date of 1343.

1138. 20*th of Sha'bân:* date of 350.

1138. 10*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1157.

1138. 15*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1614.

1138. 18*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1459.

1138. 2*nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1628.

A. H.
1138 (*or* 1146). Compilation of the مجمع الانشا by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'il, 2122; 2943.

1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanibeg Ḳabûl, father of the poet Mirzâ Kirâmi (d A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.

1139. Death of the poet Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat, 1694.

1139. Death of 'Inâyat-allâh, the secretary of the emperor 'Âlamgir and editor of the كلمات طيّبات (A. H. 1131), 373.

1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the توحيد by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (*see* A. H. 1140 below).

1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1[a]).

1139. Date of 1046.

1139. 15*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1027.

1139. 22*nd of Ṣafar:* date of 2329.

1139. 7*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1282.

1139. 2*nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 3058, 5.

1139. 9*th of Rajab:* date of 1932, Parva I.

1139. *Sha'bân:* date of 3058, 1.

1139. 15*th of Sha'bân:* date of the *first* part of 2286.

1139. 19*th of Sha'bân:* date of 759.

1139. 9*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 675.

1139. 17*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1932, Parva III.

1139. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2511.

1139–1140. Date of 652.

1140. Completion of the popular epopee بنو و سسّی, probably by Jaswant Râi Munshi, 1695 (*see* A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16*th of Ramaḍân*, above).

1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of Sûrah 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305[a]–308[b] (*see* A. H. 1139 above).

1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the تذكرة الامرا by Kiwal Râm in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (*see* A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).

1140. Compilation of the دستور النّظم by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâḳir Mûsawi Wâlih, 2119; 2914.

1140. Date of 2930.

1140. 8*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1150.

1140. 29*th of Ṣafar* (Samvat 1784–1785): date of 2927.

1140. 4*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2053.

A. H.
1140. 5*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1932, Parva V.

1140. 17*th of Shawwâl:* date of 2286, second part.

1140. 2*nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1086.

1140 (*or* 1104). 3*rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1630.

1140–1151. Composition of the مخزن الاسرار, a commentary on the مثنوى (A. H. 662) by Shâh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allâh of Akbarâbâd, 1107.

1141. Date of the *first* volume of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمى in 292.

1141. 5*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1673.

1141. 20*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2215.

1141. 17*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah* to 1142, 1*st of Rajab:* transcription of the *second* half of 2506, ff. 151[a]–273[a].

1142. Birth of Ṣamṣâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân, eldest son of the Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah and *second* editor of the مآثر الامرا (d A. H. 1196), 627 (*see* A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).

1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdi Ṣafawi's مجموعهٔ ميرزا مهدى‌خان, 412, fol. 67[b] sq.; 414, fol. 2[a] sq. (*see* A. H. 1171 below).

1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (*see* A. H. 1137 above).

1142. Date of 1556.

1142. 13*th of Muḥarram:* completion of the سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafî albarâsawi, 654 (*see* A. H. 1135 above).

1142. 12*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 316.

1142. 1*st of Rajab to* 17*th of Sha'bân:* transcription of the *first* half of 2506, ff. 34[b]–150[b].

1142. 1*st of Ramaḍân:* date of 1946.

1142. 23*rd of Shawwâl:* date of 2085.

1142–1187. Period during which Ḳâdi Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi (b A. H. 1132) was in the service of Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣûbadâr of Gujarât, and other Indian Amirs, 730.

1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Żarâfat or Ṣadâḳat, 1698 (*see* A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).

1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shâh Faḳir-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (*see* A. H. 1124–1131 above).

1143. 10*th of Muḥarram:* date of the 5th daftar of the مثنوى in 1080.

1143. 21*st of Muḥarram:* date of the main portion (ff. 49[b]–109[a]) of 1641.

A. H.
1143. *16th of Ṣafar:* date of 2038.

1143. *2nd of Rabî' I:* date of 2491.

1143. *22nd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1530.

1143. *6th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2769.

1143. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1381.

1143. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the original part (ff. 1–58[b]) of 1574.

1143 (*or* 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwâfikhân's مشتخب لباب, 396; 489.

1143 (*or* 1154). Death of Shâh Faḳir-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037.

1144. Probable date of Khwâfikhân's death (*see* above), 396.

1144. Composition of the ترجمهٔ تحریر اقلیدس by Khair-allâhkhân bin Luṭf-allâh, 2260.

1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.

1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31[a].

1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (*see* A. H. 1214 below).

1144. *24th of Ṣafar:* date of 2584.

1144. *5th of Rabî' I:* date of 1158.

1144. *6th of Rajab:* date of 1679.

1144. *25th of Rajab:* date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.

1144. *10th of Ramaḍân:* date of the prose-preface to Jâmî's هفت اورنگ in 1321.

1144. *28th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2062.

1144. *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2467.

1145. Death of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'îd, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.

1145. Birth of Mîr 'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳadirjang, with his original name Ghulâm Sayyid, 2836, 12[i].

1145. Composition of Amânat's mathnawi جلوهٔ ذات, 1696.

1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhûrdâs, son of Ranjit Râi Kâyath of Jaunpûr, 2120; 2945.

1145. A date found in Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân's كلّيّات, 1700, fol. 468[b] (*see* A. H. 1150 below).

1145. *7th of Rabî' I:* date of 2577.

1145. *27th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 807.

1145. *15th of Rajab:* date of 1182.

A. H.
1145. *3rd of Sha'bân:* date of 2254, 5.

1145. *5th of Sha'bân:* date of 2435.

1145. *24th of Sha'bân:* date of the index to Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1[b]–10[b].

1146. Birth of the Nawwâb Niẓâm 'Alikhân Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1217), 466.

1146. Composition of the ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ẓarâfat or Ṣadâḳat, 1698 (*see* A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).

1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1[a]–7[b].

1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).

1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (*see* A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).

1146. *22nd of Rabî' II:* date of 2081, ff. 189[b]–190[b].

1146. *17th of Shawwâl:* date of 2120.

1146. *See* A. H. 1138 above.

1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Alî Ḳulikhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshâh's service, 1708 (*see* A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).

1147. Composition of the سراج اللّغة by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.

1147. Collation of the muḳaddimah and first ṣaḥîfah of the تأريخ عالم آراى عبّاسى in 542.

1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amîn's mathnawi بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.

1147. Date of a mystical mathnawi in 1658, ff. 4[b]–38[a].

1147. Date of a seal of Shâh Mirkhân in 976 (fol. 1[a]).

1147. *1st of Ṣafar:* date of 673.

1147. *14th of Rabî' I:* date of 2630, 1.

1147. *15th of Rabî' I:* date of 2630, 2.

1147. *20th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2354.

1147. *22nd of Rajab:* date of 1698, ff. 1–187[a], and 2781.

1147. *4th of Sha'bân:* date of 1159.

1147. *5th of Sha'bân:* date of 1250.

1147. *14th of Sha'bân:* date of 1797.

1147. *24th of Sha'bân:* date of 1082.

1147. *19th of Shawwâl:* date of 1931, Parva I.

1147. *23rd of Shawwâl:* date of 1931, Parva II.

1147. *17th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1931, Parva III.

A. H.
1117. 15*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1931, Parva V.

1117. 27*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1931, Parva VI.

1117 (*or* 1188). 17*th of Rajab:* date of 2922.

1118. Composition of the tadhkirah تذكرهٔ بيضا by Mir (or Fakîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 683, preface.

1118. Commencement of the واقعات كشمير (to A. H. 1160) by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'ẓam bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân, 513.

1118. An often recurring date in 2123 (*see* A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).

1148. 4*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1429.

1148. 1*st of Rabî' I:* date of 1083.

1148. 12*th of Rabî' I:* date of 369.

1148. 17*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 597.

1148. 24*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1178.

1148. 9*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1564.

1148. 12*th of Sha'bân:* date of 166.

1148. 1*st of Ramaḍân:* date of 1588.

1148. 19*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 788.

1148. 19*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 126.

1148. 26*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1634, 2.

1148. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1607.

1148. 25*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1634, 1.

1148–1160. Reign of Nâdirshâh, 558; 566; 1705.

1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirûzâbâdî's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, by Muḥammad Ḥabiballâh, 2397 (*see* A. H. 1028 above).

1149. Composition of Nawwâb 'Alî Ḳulîkhân Wâlih's (d A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawî نجم الهدا, followed by the مرزانامه, 1708 (*see* A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).

1149. Composition of a mathnawî by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Żarâfat or Ṣadâḳat, 1698, ff. 188b–212a (*see* A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).

1149. Year in which Râî Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ (d A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (*see* A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).

1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nâdirshâh's time in 1767, 14.

1149. Last date in Yaḥyâkhân's تذكرهٔ الملوك, 409.

1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (*see* A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).

A. H.
1149. 19*th of Rabî' II:* date of 303.

1149. 19*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 721.

1149. 12*th of Rajab:* date of 2582.

1149. 14*th of Shawwâl:* date of 2581.

1149–1150. Completion of the تذكرهٔ ندرت by 'Alî Fiṭrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat, 676; 1699.

1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Mukhliṣ or Mukhliṣâ of Kâshân, 1687.

1150. A date found in Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân's كلّيات, 1700, fol. 297a (*see* A. H. 1145 above).

1150. Entries from that year in 2168 (fol. 1b) and 2681 (fly-leaf).

1150. *Ṣafar:* date of 1943, Parva XVI.

1150. 18*th of Ṣafar:* date of 995.

1150. 25*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1943, Parva XVII.

1150. 27*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1943, Parva XVIII.

1150. *Rabî' I:* date of 1933, Parva IV.

1150. 15*th of Rabî' I:* date of 2589.

1150. 19*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1933, Parva II.

1150. 7*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1933, Parva I.

1150. 11*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1933, Parva III.

1150. 21*st of Rabî' II:* date of 1943, Parva XV.

1150. 3*rd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1943, Parva XIV.

1150. 2*nd of Shawwâl:* date of 2586.

1150–1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 655.

1151. Battle of Karnâl and death of Burhân-almulk Sa'âdatkhân, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amîn, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon *after*, 527, 14.

1151. Massacre of the people of Dihlî by order of Nâdirshâh, first date in Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân's ذكر السّير (completed A. H. 1221), 429.

1151. 4*th of Rabî' I:* date of 2797.

1151. 6*th of Rabî' I:* date of 2323.

1151. 13*th of Rabî' I:* death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thâbit, of Dihlî, 1701.

1151. 21*st of Rabî' I:* date of 2162.

1151. 17*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 371.

1151. 14*th of Rajab:* date of 831.

1151. 27*th of Sha'bân:* date of 46.

A. H.
1151. *8th of Ramaḍân:* probable date of 2306.

1151. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 1281.

1151. *19th of Shawwâl:* date of 1914.

1151–1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangâlah during that period, in 2128.

1152. Death of Amîn-aldaulah Amîn-aldînkhan, 627, second part.

1152. Composition of the Rekhta mathnawi نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71a–78b.

1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سیر المتأخّرین (completed A. H. 1195), 416–418.

1152. Latest date in 2123.

1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.

1152. *20th of Muḥarram:* date of 2869, 2.

1152. *1st of Jumâdâ I:* date of the oldest entry in 2498.

1152. *15th of Rajab:* date of 1664.

1152. *9th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 768.

1152 (1153 *or* 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzâ Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî of Ḳumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (*see* A. H. 1183 below).

1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bâlâji Râo, 527, 4.

1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سیر المتأخّرین, 416–418 (*see* A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).

1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.

1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137a–210b.

1153. *11th of Ṣafar:* date of 2899.

1153. *7th of Rabî' II:* date of 2174.

1153. *2nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of a note in 88 (fol. 1a).

1153. *27th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2869, 1.

1153. *21st of Rajab:* date of 2324, 1.

1154 (*or* 1143). Death of Shâh Faḳîr-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (*see* A. H. 1124–1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).

1154. Composition of the تذكرة الاحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jûlân (d A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (*see* A. H. 1165 below).

1154. Composition of the Hindûstânî treatise رانك دربن, on poetry and music, by Mîr Ghulâm Nabî, 683, fol. 165 sq.

1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.
1154. *25th of Rabî' II:* date of 365.

1154. *10th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1802.

1154. *3rd of Shawwâl:* date of 1654.

1154. *24th of Shawwâl:* date of 377.

1154. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 670.

1154. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1602.

1154. *15th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1972.

1154. *17th* (*or 19th*) *of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 310.

1155. Death of the Kashmîrian poet Mirzâ Kirâmî, son of Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanîbeg Ḳabûl (d A. H. 1139), 1625.

1155. Completion of the last of the four diwâns of Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jûlân (d A. H. 1180), 1712.

1155. Compilation of the گلزار معنّت by 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr, 3048.

1155. Commencement of the *first* bahâr of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mîr Muḥammad Taḳî aljaʿfarî alḥusainî of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl (d A. H. 1173), i. e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (*see* A. H. 1169, *Dhû-alḥijjah*, below).

1155. Edition of the رقعات خاتم الكلام by Lâḥhirâm, son of Hardâs, 2124 (*see* A. H. 1132, *7th of Rabî' I*, above).

1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.

1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1a).

1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1a).

1155. Date of another seal by Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn Raf'î, its first owner, in 1183.

1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.

1155. *7th of Muḥarram:* date of 2877.

1155. *8th of Muḥarram:* date of 2401.

1155. *12th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 557.

1155. *14th of Jumâdâ I:* date of the index to the same.

1155. *4th of Rajab:* date of 1572.

1155. *14th of Rajab:* date of 331.

1155. *25th of Rajab:* date of 123.

1155. *2nd of Shaʿbân:* date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی (*first* recension A. H. 1015, *second* 1018), in 298, ff. 1b–13b.

1155. *15th of Shaʿbân:* murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Arkât, 2844.

1155. *12th of Shawwâl:* date of 1919, 3.

1155 (*or* 1159). *9th of Jumâdâ I:* death of the poet Muḥammad Riḍâ Ḳizilbâshkhân of Hamadân, with the takhalluṣ Ummîd, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.
1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Zarâfat or Ṣadâḳat, **q** 1698 (*see* A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).

1156. Composition of the mathnawî تصوير محبّت by Mîr Shams-aldîn Fakîr 'Abbâsi (**b** A. H. 1115, **d** A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

1156. Composition of the قضايای سلاطين دكن by Mirzâ Mahdikhân, 446.

1156. Collection of the دستور العمل آگاهی, 380.

1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (*see* A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).

1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.

1156. 17*th of Muḥarram:* date of 360.

1156. 24*th of Ṣafar: first* collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's لبّ التّواريخ هند (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (*see* A. H. 1195, *Dhû-alḳa'dah*, below).

1156. 9*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 318.

1156. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 2507.

1156. 3*rd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shâhjahânâbâd (Dihlî) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.

1156. 21*st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1141.

1157. Approximate time at which the poet Ḥâji Rabi' Anjab flourished, 1928.

1157. Completion of Nawwâb 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih's (**b** A. H. 1124, **d** 1169) ديوان, 1708 (*see* A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).

1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ's لطائف الخيال (A. H. 1104), styled خلاصهٔ لطائف الخيال, by Muḥammad Naṣîr, 1739.

1157. Composition of the غريب الاسما by Kishan Singh Nashâṭ, 1958.

1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ by Mausârâm Munshi, 1724 (*see* A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).

1157. Date of 333 and 2716.

1157. *Muḥarram:* date of 1642.

1157. *Rabî' I:* date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1[a]).

1157. 10*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1707.

1157. 16*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1394.

1157. 15*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 3046.

1157. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of a note by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân (**b** A. H. 1098), **q** 2831 (*see* A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).

1158. Death of Zakariyyâkhân, 422, fol. 330[a].

A. H.
1158. Death of Muḳarrabkhân, son of Aminkhân, 627, second part.

1158. Birth of the historian Lachhmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, 168.

1158. Composition of the مرآة الاصطلاح by Râi Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ (**d** A. H. 1164), 1707 (*see* A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).

1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.

1158. Date of 1702.

1158. *Rajab:* date of 1853.

1158. 14*th of Sha'bân:* date of 3011.

1158. 26*th of Ramaḍân:* date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.

1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mîr Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (**d** A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (*see* A. H. 1191 below).

1159. *See* A. H. 1155 above.

1159. 11*th of Muḥarram:* date of 231.

1159. 12*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1838.

1159. 6*th of Ṣafar:* date of 2943.

1159. 14*th of Ṣafar:* date of an index to the *first* part of Badâ'ûnî's منتخب التواريخ (A. H. 1004) in 231 (ff. 1–16).

1159. 28*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 801.

1159. *Last of Jumâdâ I:* date of 802.

1159. 29*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 257.

1159–1160. Collation and annotation of the منبع الخيرات, 1562.

1159. 18*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah* to A. H. 1161, 11*th of Jumâdâ II:* the period of the emperor Muḥammadshâh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.

1160. Death of Nâdirshâh, 422 (*see* A. H. 1148 above).

1160. Completion of the واقعات كشمير by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'ẓam bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (*see* A. H. 1166 below).

1160. Composition of the mathnawi والدو سلطان by Mîr Shams-aldîn Fakîr 'Abbâsi (**b** A. H. 1115, **d** 1180 or 1181), 1711.

1160. Composition of the قانون سكندری by Ḥakîm Sikandar ibn Ḥakîm Isma'îl, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.

1160. Date of a note by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân (**b** A. H. 1098), **q** 2834 (*see* A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhû-alḥijjah*, above).

1160. 19*th of Muḥarram:* date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.
1160. *11th of Rajab:* date of 1650.

1160. *22nd of Ramaḍân:* date of the *third* عنصر in 2115.

1160. *24th of Shawwâl:* date of 1701.

1160. *1st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of the *fourth* عنصر in 2115.

1160. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2513.

1160–1186. Reign of the Afghân conqueror Aḥmad-shâh Durr-i-Durrâni, 2917.

1161. Death of the Nawwâb Niẓâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I of Ḥaidarâbâd (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181[b] sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.

1161. Death of the poet Mîr Muḥammad 'Aẓîm Thabât, son of the poet Mîr Muḥammad Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad) Thâbit of Dihlî (d A. H. 1151, *13th of Rabî' I*), 1701, end.

1161. Composition of the روضة الاوليا by Mîr (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.

1161. Composition of the رياض الشعرا by Nawwâb 'Alî Kulîkhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (*see* A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).

1161. Date of 2042.

1161. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 2482.

1161. *9th of Muḥarram:* date of 1779.

1161. *7th of Rabî' I:* date of 2402.

1161. *27th of Rabî' II:* accession of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 440; 2387.

1161. *1st of Jumâdâ II:* date of 280.

1161. *8th of Rajab:* date of 351.

1161. *19th of Shawwâl:* date of 1682.

1161. *Last of Shawwâl:* date of 2944.

1161. *Night of the 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2293, *first* maḳâlah.

1161, 1162, *and* 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1[a]).

1161–1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.

1161–1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân bin Shâh 'Âlam, 583.

1162. Death of the Nawwâb Anwar-aldîn or Anwar-khân of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjang, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alî to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.

1162. Death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Miyân Niẓâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.

1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary عين عطا by 'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân Nadrat, 2515.

A. H.
1162. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (*see* A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).

1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1[a]).

1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1[a]).

1162. Date of 613 and 1847.

1162. *See* A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.

1162. *9th of Ṣafar:* apparent date of 1183.

1162. *24th of Rabî' II:* date of 327.

1162. *17th of Jumâdâ I:* date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.

1162. *2nd of Rajab:* the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangâlah in 481.

1162–1184. Rule of Râjah Balwand Singh, the Zamîndâr of Banâras, 483, fol. 17[a] sq.

1162–1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangâlah in 481.

1162–1210. *29th of Rabî' I:* reign of the Nawwâb of the Carnatic Sirâj-aldaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh 'Umdat-almulk Âṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alî, son of Anwar-aldînkhân Shahâmatjang, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12[v]; 2904.

1163. Birth of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13[a]; 523, fol. 10[b].

1163. Completion of the عنايتنامه by 'Înâyatkhân Râsikh, 411.

1163. Composition of the تحفة الشباب by Mîr Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.

1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 128[a].

1163. *27th of Ramaḍân:* date of the *second* volume of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمى in 292.

1163. *2nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1706.

1163. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the *fifth* عنصر or appendix in 2115 (*see* A. H. 1160 above).

1164. Death of the Nawwâb Niẓâm-aldaulah Mîr Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâṣirjang of Ḥaidarâbâd, 467; 2836, 8.

1164. Death of the poet Râi Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ Hindî, 1707; 2125; 2909 (*see* A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).

1164. Completion of the tadhkirah مجمع النفائس by Sirâj-aldîn 'Alîkhân Ârzû (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.

1164. Date in two extracts from Mîr Ghulâm 'Alî Âzâd's خزانهٔ عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 490, 1[b]×[c] (*see* A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).

1164. Date of 2119.

A. H.
1164. *11th of Ṣafar:* date of 2387.

1164. *4th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2483.

1165. Death of the Amîr-alumarâ Nawwâb Ghâzi-aldînkhân II Bahâdur Firûzjang bin Âṣafjâh I of Ḥaidarâbâd, 2129; 2836, 9.

1165. Composition of the تذكرهٔ المعاصرين by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 678; 1712 (*see* A. H. 1154 above).

1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled تذكرهٔ على حسينى گردیزی, by 'Alî alḥusainî al-Gardîzî, 698.

1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1a).

1165. *2nd of Ṣafar:* date of the *first* daftar in 1105.

1165. *21st of Ṣafar:* date of the *second* daftar in 1105.

1165. *12th of Rabî' I:* date of 1133.

1165. *14th of Rabî' I:* date of the *third* daftar in 1105.

1165. *19th of Rabî' II:* date of the *sixth* daftar in 1105.

1165. *20th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2126.

1165. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2851.

1165. *27th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2316.

1165 (*or* 1166). Death of Amîr Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 1077), 2228.

1166. Birth of Abû Ṭâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâji Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî alisfahânî, author of the خلاصة الافكار (A. H. 1206–1207), &c. (d A. H. 1221), 696.

1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrâm, the مآثر الكرام and the سرو آزاد, by Mîr (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655; 682; 683.

1166. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (*see* A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).

1166. Last date in the لبّ التّواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'ẓam, in 3022 (*see* A. H. 1160 above).

1166. Date of 892.

1166. *19th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 680.

1166. *11th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1995.

1166–1167. Composition of the *second* volume of Badr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâdiri's هداية رشادى, 1902.

1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 424 (*see* A. H. 1161, *27th of Rabî' II*, above).

1167 (*Bangâlî era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148b.

A. H.
1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1a).

1167. *8th of Muḥarram:* date of 1370.

1167. *10th of Ṣafar:* date of 2982, 1.

1167–1173. Reign of the emperor 'Âlamgîr II, 205.

1167–1213. Period, during which Mîr Ḥusain 'Alîkhân Kirmânî, author of the نشان حيدرى (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mîr Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân and Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore, 522.

1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, father of the author of the ذكر السّير (A. H. 1221), Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân, 429.

1168. Composition of the مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Ḳiyâm-aldîn bin 'Alî, with the takhalluṣ Ḳâ'im, of Candpûr (d A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.

1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1a).

1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1a).

1168. *Ṣafar:* date of 2493.

1168. *7th of Rajab:* date of 760.

1168. *13th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2714.

1169. Death of Sa'îd Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Ṣaulatjang, 420.

1169. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâḳir Shahîd was still alive, 1709.

1169. Completion of the مجموعهٔ شعرا (also styled منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب) by Sirâj-aldîn Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, 691; 3037.

1169. Composition of the mathnawî درّ مكنون or مولد امام مهدى by Mîr Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.

1169. Last date in the *second* volume of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî's مرآة الصّفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.

1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1a).

1169. *22nd of Rabî' I:* date of 2254, 7.

1169. *Rabî' II:* date of 2254, 8.

1169. *23rd of Rabî' II:* date of 1228.

1169. *1st of Rajab:* death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Alî Ḳulikhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124), 1708; 1750 (*see* A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).

1169. *9th of Rajab:* death of Nawwâb 'Alî Wirdikhân (or Allâhwirdikhân) Mahâbatjang, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 478; 479, 1; 2132, faṣl 2; 3017.

1169. *2nd of Ramaḍân:* date of the autograph of the *second* volume of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî's مرآة الصّفا, 130 (*see* above).

A. H.
1169. *14th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1202.

1169. *15th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2332.

1169. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خيال by Mir Muḥammad Taḳî aljaʻfarî alḥusainî of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl (d A. H. 1173), 833 (*see* A. H. 1155 above).

1169. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1a).

1169 (*or* 1170). Death of Sirâj-aldîn ʻAlikhân Ârzû (b A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع النّفائس (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95a; 1693, margin, ff. 48a and 59a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137b sq.

1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhân (d A. H. 1185) as Amir-alumarâ by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, 1715.

1170. Composition of the كنز المكاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimân, known as Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shahbâz, 2612.

1170. Beginning of the introduction to ʻAlî Muḥammad-khân's مرآة احمدى, 444; 3016 (*see* A. H. 1174 below).

1170. *Rabî' I:* date of 2403.

1170. *Shawwâl:* death of Nawwâb Sirâj-aldaulah, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 2.

1170. *9th of Shawwâl:* date of 885.

1170. *14th of Shawwâl: first* accession of Mir Muḥammad ʻAlî Jaʻfarkhân (or Jaʻfar ʻAlikhân) as Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 3 (*see* A. H. 1177 below).

1170–1174 *and* 1177–1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad ʻAlî Jaʻfarkhân (or Jaʻfar ʻAlikhân), 3026.

1170–1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadhkirah in 692 was composed.

1171. Assassination of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mîr ʻAbd-alrazzâḳ (b A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامرا, and of his third son ʻAbd-alnabikhân, 130; 622; 2836, 12e × h.

1171. Completion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdî Ṣafawî's تأريخ جهانكشاى or تأريخ نادرى, 412; 558 (*see* A. H. 1142 above).

1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulâm ʻAlî Âzâd's خزانهٔ عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 490, 1d (*see* A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).

1171. *9th of Rabî' I:* date of 2326.

1171. *14th of Rabî' II:* date of 1142.

1171. *12th of Rajab:* date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهى (A. H. 1026–1027) in 458 was transcribed.

A. H.
1171. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* last date in the *second* maḳâlah of Abû-alḳâsim almûsawî's (d A. H. 1223) حديقة العالم, 466, fol. 39a.

1171. *22nd of Shawwâl:* date of 2315.

1171 (*Bangâlî era* 1165). *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1589.

1171–1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.

1172. Reduction of the fort of Bâlâpûr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar ʻAlîkhân (d A. H. 1197), 524.

1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of ʻAbdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.

1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhân Riḍâ ʻAlî (or Riḍâ ʻAlikhân) in 1037 (fol. 1a) and 1591.

1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1a).

1172. Date of 2114.

1172. *3rd of Muḥarram:* date of 579.

1172. *Shawwâl:* date of 1713, ff. 1b–8a.

1172 (*or* 1178). Completion of the تذكرهٔ بيدل by Mîr ʻAbd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî, 692.

1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taḳî aljaʻfarî alḥusainî of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl, author of the بوستان خيال (A. H. 1155–1169), 833; 2692, colophon.

1173. Last date added to Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdi-khân Astarâbâdî Ṣafawî's مجموعهٔ ميرزا مهدى خانى (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70b.

1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulâm ʻAlî Âzâd's خزانهٔ عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 490, 1e × f (*see* A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).

1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146a sq., and 1787, first rukn.

1173. *29th of Muḥarram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, *September* 22): date of 1955.

1173. *8th of Ṣafar:* date of 1875.

1173. *8th of Rabî' II:* assassination of the emperor ʻÂlamgir II, 2783, end (*see* A. H. 1167 above).

1173. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 1276.

1173. *4th of Jumâdâ I:* accession of the emperor Shâh ʻÂlam (prince ʻÂlî Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177b sq.; 482.

1173. *4th of Jumâdâ I* to 1221, *7th of Ramaḍân:* reign of the emperor Shâh ʻÂlam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.

1173–1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.

1173 (*or* 1182). Date of 1155.

1174. Date, *before* which the poet Mirzâ Ghulâm ʻAlî of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.
1174. Battle of Pânípat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Ali Muḥammadkhân's مرآة احمدی (*see* A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.

1174. Occupation of 'Aẓîmâbâd (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân, 420.

1174. Completion of the mathnawî انورنامه by Mir Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadi, 501; 1716; 2904 (*see* A. H. 1189 below).

1174. Compilation of the حدیقهٔ حادق کنجینهٔ صادق by Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 1128), and last date in his تأریخ شاکرخانی, 411; 2228.

1174. Date of a seal of Mîr Abû 'Alikhân Bahâdur in 1344 (fol. 1a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1a).

1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur Naṣrjang in 1841 (fol. 1a) and 2358 (fol. 3a).

1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1a).

1174. Date of 1742, *first* series of specimens.

1174. *3rd of Muḥarram:* a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359b and 360a.

1174. *28th of Muḥarram:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360a.

1174. *Rabî' I:* deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Alî Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 3 (*see* A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).

1174. *12th of Rabî' I:* date of 2642.

1174. *19th of Rabî' II:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190a.

1174. *21st of Rajab:* date of 1898.

1174. *Ramaḍân:* date of 2318.

1174. *7th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2240.

1174–1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.

1174. *10th of Rabî' I* to 1177, *Rabî' I:* rule of Mîr Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân as Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 4.

1174–1180. Approximate date of 1903.

1174–1193. Composition of the آتشکده by Ḥâjî Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahâni, 693.

1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alriḍâ Matîn, 1693, margin, fol. 63a; 2909, ff. 3b and 4a.

1175. Deposition of Ṣalâbatjang of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II, 467, ff. 26a and 85b; 468, fol. 186a sq.

1175. Completion of the مردم دیده by Ḥakim, 3037.

1175. Completion of the تکملهٔ الفارسی, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Ḳuṭb 'Ali, 2130.

A. H.
1175. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 2634.

1175. *3rd of Muḥarram:* date of 1762, 18.

1175. *17th of Rabî' I:* date of the *second* volume in 3016.

1175. *Rajab:* date of the modern part of 2484.

1175. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2180.

1175–1217. Rule of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd, 467, fol. 85b; 3060.

1176. Death of Ghulâm Murtaḍâkhân, Jâgirdâr of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.

1176. Date of the *first* volume of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی in 293.

1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1a) and 2434 (fol. 1a and last page).

1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.

1176. *13th of Muḥarram:* date of 1312.

1176. *18th of Ṣafar:* date of 2629, 4.

1176. *Rabî' II:* probable date of 281.

1176. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 1807.

1176. *22nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.

1176. *23rd of Jumâdâ II:* completion of the collation of 2629, 6.

1176. *Rajab* (*Bangâlî era* 1169): date of 816.

1176. *7th of Rajab:* date of 2297.

1176. *1st of Ramaḍân:* date of 1696.

1176–1177. Composition of Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd's (b A. H. 1116, d 1200) خزانهٔ عامره, 490, 1; 685.

1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhân Bahâdur Ṣalâbatjang, 2836, 10 (*see* A. H. 1175 above).

1177. Composition of the Arabic سبحة المرجان فی آثار الهندستان, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (*see* above), 2135.

1177. Composition of the خلاصة العیش عالمشاهی, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, 3051.

1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alî Nawâzkhân, 2946, IIc, fol. 84b.

1177. Date of 886.

1177. *12th of Muḥarram:* probable date of 1345.

1177. *10th of Rabî' I: second* accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alî Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân) as Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 5 (*see* A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).

1177. *11th of Rabî' II:* date of 2942.

1177. *11th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2097.

A. H.
1177. 17*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1482.

1177. 17*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1971.

1177. 19*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2220.

1177. 27*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2163.

1178. Composition of the غزلان هند, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mîr (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Âzâd (*see* above), 1722; 2135.

1178. *See* A. H. 1172 above.

1178. 20*th of Ṣafar:* date of 2499.

1178. 14*th of Sha'bân:* death of Mîr Muḥammad 'Alî Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, 479, 5 and 6 (*see* A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).

1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî's مرآة الصفا, 130 (*see* A. H. 1169 above).

1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1[a], and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1[a] and end.

1179. Date of 2632.

1179. 15*th of Muḥarram:* date of 2588.

1179. 20*th of Rabî' II:* date of 649.

1179. *End of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2730.

1179. 25*th of Shawwâl:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349[b].

1179. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 6.

1179. 7*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2924.

1179. 9*th of Dhû-alḥijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulah, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 7.

1179–1184 (*Bangâlî era* 1172–1177). Statistical accounts of the ṣûbahs of Bangâlah in 480.

1180. Composition of the نفائس الانفاس, on mystical philosophy, by Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir, 1905.

1180 (*Bangâlî era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285[b].

1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1[a]).

1180. Year in which Mullâ Kâ'ûs, father of Mullâ Firûz, came into the possession of 2826.

1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9[b]–321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.

1180. 11*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1791.

1180. 25*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1835.

1180. 27*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1899.

1180. 28*th of Rabî' I:* date of 1904.

1180. 27*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2636.

A. H.
1180. 13*th of Jumâdâ I:* death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jîlân, author of a دیوان, the تذكرة الاحوال, the تذكرة المعاصرين, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabî' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83[b]; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185[a] sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.

1180. 11*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 324, 2.

1180. 8*th of Rajab:* probable date of 578.

1180. 16*th of Rajab:* date of 1813.

1180. 26*th of Rajab:* date of 1864 and 1917.

1180 (*or* 1181). Death of the poet Mîr Shams-aldîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663[b]; 1710.

1181. Completion of the تواريخ رحمتخانی in Pushtû by Pîr Mu'aẓẓamshâh ibn Pîr Muḥammad Fâḍil, 581 (*see* A. H. 1184 below).

1181. Composition of the tadhkirah كل رعنا by Laċhmî Narâyan, 682, note.

1181. Commencement of the romance كلشن حسن by Sayyid 'Alî alḥusainî, 3026.

1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.

1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1[a]).

1181. 12*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2059.

1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallâh bin Ḥasan 'Alî, 2262.

1182. Commencement of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mîr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Ṣamṣâm-almulk Mîr 'Abd-alḥayykhân, 627 (*see* A. H. 1194 below).

1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1[a]) and 2389 (ff. 1[a] and [b]).

1182. Date of a seal of Shâh 'Âlam in 3006 (fly-leaf).

1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1–122[b].

1182 (*or* 1173). Date of 1155.

1182. 26*th of Muḥarram:* date of 808.

1182. 6*th of Ṣafar:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329[a].

1182. 10*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 189.

1182. 16*th of Rajab:* date of 685.

1182. *Last of Rajab:* date of 1579.

1182. 5*th and* 12*th of Ramaḍân:* dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323[a] and 322[b].

1182. 9*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2359.

A. H.
1182 *and* 1183 (*Bangâlî era* 1175 *and* 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304[a].

1183. Death of Shâh Aḥmad Abdâli of the Panjâb, 503, daftar II.

1183. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.

1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1[a]).

1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.

1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1[a]).

1183. Date of 2520.

1183. 16*th of Muḥarram:* a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359[a].

1183. 17*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1714.

1183. 24*th of Muḥarram:* date of 391.

1183. 9*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1982.

1183. 24*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1154 and 1185.

1183. 13*th and* 29*th of Jumâdâ II,* 24*th of Rajab, and* 7*th of Shawwâl:* dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350[b], 223[b], 332[b], and 327[b].

1183. 24*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 1509.

1183. *Dhû-alḳa'dah* to 1185, *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* rule of Nawwâb Mubârak-aldaulah, the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 479, 8.

1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najîb-aldaulah or Najîbkhân as master of Dihlî, 586, fol. 94[a]; 1715 (*see* A.H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).

1184. Composition of the تواريخ رحمتخانى in Persian by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, 582 (*see* A. H. 1181 above).

1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the تذكرة الامرا by Kiwal Râm in some copies, q 629 (*see* A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).

1184. Date of 1810.

1184. 6*th of Muḥarram and* 9*th of Ṣafar:* dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356[a] and 321[b].

1184. 13*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1928, Parva XIV.

1184. 14*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.

1184. 19*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 352.

1184. 17*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 825.

1184. *Rajab:* completion of the خلاصة الانساب by Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân, the Rohilla chief (d A. H. 1188, 11*th of Ṣafar*), 583, ff. 1–59[b].

1184. 7*th of Rajab:* date of 1928, Parva XII.

1184. 12*th of Rajab:* date of 372.

A. H.
1184. 9*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1928, Parva XVII.

1184. 17*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1251.

1184. 9*th of Ramaḍân:* date of 851.

1184. 5*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328[b].

1184. 22*nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1710.

1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najîb-aldaulah or Najîbkhân as master of Dihlî, 1715 (*see* A. H. 1184 above).

1185. Shâh 'Âlam's return from Ilâhâbâd to Dihlî, and death of Mullâ Sardârkhân Bakhshî, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshî Shiw Parshâd's تأريخ فيض بخش (A. H. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95[a] and 96[a].

1185. Defeat of Ḍâbiṭakhân, 425.

1185. Abolition of the Niẓâmat of Bangâlah, 479, 8.

1185. Composition of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر مخزن الادوية و تذكرهٔ التراكيب and soon *after* of the اولى النّهى by Ibn alsayyid almarḥûm Muḥammad Hâdî Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.

1185. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulâm 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang's آئين عالمشاهى (to about A. H. 1203), 424.

1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.

1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1[a]).

1185. Date of 619 and 1161.

1185. 1*st of Muḥarram:* date of 2405.

1185. 17*th of Muḥarram:* date of 2130.

1185. 21*st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2516.

1185. 22*nd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1928, Parva VI.

1185. 10*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1419.

1185. 12*th of Jumâdâ II:* an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1[a]).

1185. 14*th of Jumâdâ II:* an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1[a]).

1185. 24*th of Rajab:* date of 809.

1185. 11*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1928, Parva XVI.

1185. 15*th of Sha'bân:* date of 1346 and 1918.

1185–1195. History of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, in the تحفهٔ تازه by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (*see* A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).

1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Râm Nârâyan, q 2132.

1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173[a].

A. H.
1186. 23*rd of Muḥarram:* arrest of Nawwâb Sayyid Muḥammad Riḍâkhân, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangâlah by the English, and completion of the مظفّرنامه by Karam 'Alî a few months *after*, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 17*th of Rabî' I:* date of 276.

1186. 8*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 436.

1186. *Jumâdâ II:* date of 1334.

1186. 1*st of Jumâdâ II:* appointment of Mani Begam as caretaker of the Niẓâmat of Bangâlah, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 5*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 887.

1186. 5*th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2789.

1186. 25*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1967.

1187. Death of Mîr 'Abd-alsalâmkhân Dilâwarjang, second son of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang Shahîd, originally called Mîr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, 2836, 12g (*see* A.H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).

1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Râgho or Râghoji in Nâgpûr, after the assassination of Narâyan Râo, 527, 4.

1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gûti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48b sq.

1187. Conquest of Kurg under Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore (d A.H. 1197), 532.

1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.

1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1a).

1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180, A.D. 1773, 27*th of October*). Date of 2098.

1187. 27*th of Muḥarram:* date of 1011.

1187. 11*th of Rabî' I:* date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Ḥusain.

1187. 15*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2679.

1187. 29*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1824.

1187. 11*th* (*or* 15*th*) *of Sha'bân:* date of 1928, Parva IV.

1187. 22*nd of Ramaḍân:* date of 2475.

1187. 1*st of Shawwâl:* one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangâlah in 481, fol. 49b.

1187. *Rabî' II* to 1188, *Dhû-alḥijjah* (A.D. 1773, *May*–1775, *Febr.*; *Bangâlî era* 1180–1182): composition of the ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر, 2717.

1188. Death of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 423 (*see* A.H. 1161–1167 above).

1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1a), 2684 (fol. 1a), and 2724 (fol. 1a), the last belonging to a certain 'Ibâd-allâh.

A. H.
1188. Date of 739 and 3060.

1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). *Muḥarram:* completion of the رسالهٔ راگمالا, 2018.

1188. 11*th of Muḥarram:* date of 2476.

1188. 22*nd of Muḥarram:* a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292a.

1188. 11*th of Ṣafar:* death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân, 581; 583; 2452 (*see* A.H. 1161 and 1184 above).

1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). 22*nd of Rabî' I:* date of 1953.

1188. 7*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2477.

1188. 12*th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1929.

1188 (*or* 1147). 17*th of Rajab:* date of 2922.

1188. 23*rd of Rajab:* date of 558.

1188. *Last of Rajab:* date of 1470.

1188. 29*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1891.

1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulah Mîr Mûsâkhân Bahâdur Iḫtishâmjang, and of Isma'îlkhân Panî, 2836, 12b × c.

1189. Appointment of Mîr Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadî, author of the اذورنامه, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (*see* A.H. 1174 above).

1189. Completion of the تحقيق الاصطلاحات, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amîr Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.

1189. Date of 2591.

1189. 21*st of Ṣafar:* date of 2425.

1189. 13*th of Rabî' I:* date of 2422.

1189. *Rabî' II:* collation of 1891.

1189. 1*st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 24, vol. II.

1189. 3*rd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2853.

1190. Completion of the تأريخ محمّدى by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamâdkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân (b A.H. 1098), 392.

1190. Completion of the انشاء مجموع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan, 2132.

1190. Compilation of the هدايهٔ فارسى, 2613.

1190. Date of a seal of Mîr Shams-aldîn 'Alîkhân Wâlâjâhî in 1665 (bottom of the last page).

1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.

1190. *Muḥarram:* completion of the تأريخ فيض بحش by Munshî Shîw Parshâd, 584 (*see* A.H. 1185 above).

1190. 12*th of Shawwâl:* date of 441.

1190–1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia حديقة الاقاليم by Ḳâdî Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmân Balgrâmî, 730.

A. H.
1191. Year in which the poet Mir Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.

1191. Date of seals of Ḳâsim 'Alî Mirkhân in 1680 (fol. 31b) and 1684 (ff. 1b and 105a).

1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1a).

1191. Date of 1671.

1191. 12*th of Muḥarram:* date of 691.

1191. 23*rd of Ṣafar:* date of 2686.

1191. 26*th of Ṣafar:* date of 1683.

1191. 2*nd of Rabî' I:* date of 1686.

1191. 9*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1661.

1191. 28*th of Rajab:* date of 1999.

1191. 11*th of Sha'bân:* date of 778.

1191. 18*th of Shawwâl:* date of 1038.

1191. 25*th of Shawwâl to* 11*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.

1191–1196. Date of a copy of the سور ساگر, a collection of popular songs in Hindî, q 1954.

1192. Completion of the mathnawî لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat, 1717.

1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1a) and 2389 (fol. 1b, margin).

1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1a).

1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1a).

1192. 15*th of Muḥarram:* date of a copy of the Rekhta diwân of Mir Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadî, q 1716 (*see* A. H. 1189 above).

1192. 11*th of Ṣafar:* date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1–131b.

1192. *Rajab:* date of 559.

1192. 7*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2161.

1192. 7*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1678.

1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1a).

1193. Date of 2362.

1193. 3*rd of Ṣafar:* date of the index in 2515.

1193. 23*rd of Ṣafar:* date of 384, ff. 3–56a.

1193. *Rabî' I:* date of 686.

1193. 5*th of Rabî' I:* date of 384, ff. 56a–68b.

1193 (*Bangâlî era* 1186). 9*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2093.

1193 (*Bangâlî era* 1186). 25*th of Rabî' II:* date of 2018.

1193. 15*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2383, ff. 1–108.

1193. 20*th of Sha'bân:* date of 2000.

1193. 2*nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1101.

A. H.
1194. Death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî of Ḳumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafâ, 1718 (*see* A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).

1194. Birth of Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâṣir-khân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang, author of the سوانحات ممتاز (A. H. 1252), 502 (*see* A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

1194. Occupation of Aḥmadâbâd in Gujarât by the English, last date mentioned in Munshî Hirâm (or Hanîrâm) bin Dhanîrâm's راج سوهاولی, 208.

1194. Completion of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâḳ's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son Ṣamṣâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (*see* A. H. 1182 above).

1194. The later date given for the composition of the تذكرهٔ الامرا by Kiwal Râm in 629, fol. 2b (*see* A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).

1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr's (d after A. H. 1074) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhshkhân Âshûb (d A. H. 1199), 336.

1194. Year in which Zain-al'âbidîn ibn Muḥammad 'Alî alḥusainî obtained 24, vol. IV.

1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.

1194. Date of 732 and 2363.

1194. 29*th of Rabî' II:* date of 1988.

1194. 25*th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 309.

1194. 1*st of Rajab:* date of 2260.

1194. 7*th of Rajab:* date of 2011.

1194. 12*th of Rajab:* completion of the لبّ لباب الشّعرا رياض, completed A. H. 1161) by Ḳamar-aldîn 'Alî bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâṣirî, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.

1194. 26*th of Rajab:* date of 2783.

1194. 16*th of Sha'bân:* last date in the احوال قلعهٔ گوالیار or historical account of the fortress of Gwâliyâr, 499.

1194. 23*rd of Shawwâl:* date of 1582.

1194. *Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2355.

1194. 1*st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 221.

1194. 9*th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, IIe, fol. 50a.

A. H.
1195. Death of Mubâriz-almulk Ẓafar-aldaulah Dâbit-jang, Amîr under Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Ḥaidarâbâd, 527, 10; 2836, 12d.

1195. Death of the poet Jânjânân Mażhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

1195. Deposition of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, 483, 3; 2842 (*see* A. H. 1185 above).

1195. Composition of the mathnawi قصّهٔ هیر و رانجها by Mir Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (*see* A. H. 1191 above).

1195. Commencement of the توزك والاجاهی or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhân-khân) bin Ḥasan, 501 (*see* A. H. 1200 below).

1195. Last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سیر المتأخّرین, 416–418 (*see* A. H. 1153 above).

1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (ily-leaf).

1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.

1195. *26th of Muḥarram:* date of 419.

1195. *27th of Sha'bân:* date of 1583.

1195. *Ramaḍân:* completion of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سیر المتأخّرین, 416.

1195. *17th of Dhû-alḳa'dah: second* collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's لبّ التّواریخ هند (A. H. 1106) in 360 (*see* A. H. 1156, *24th of Safar*, above).

1195 (1196, 1199, *or* 1202). Death of Khwâjah Mîr Muḥammadî Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.

1196. Death of Ṣamṣâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân, eldest son of Nawwâb Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah and *second* editor of the مآثر الامرا (b A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12f (*see* A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).

1196. Death of Amîr-alumarâ Shujâ'-almulk Basâ-latjang, 2836, 12a.

1196. Composition of Mirzâ Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb's history of Muḥammadshâh's reign, 422.

1196. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anṣârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân's تأریخ احمدشاهی, 423 (*see* A. H. 1202 below).

1196. Composition of the تأریخ ممالك هند, on general Indian history, by Ghulâm Bâsiṭ, 2835.

1196 (*Bangâlî era* 1189). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the تحفهٔ تازه by Khair-aldîn-khân Muḥammad, 483, fol. 137b; 2842 (*see* A. H. 1185–1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

A. H.
1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1a), 1359 (fol. 1a), and 2691 (fol. 1a).

1196. Purchase of 266.

1196. Date of 1976.

1196. *See* A. H. 1191–1196 and 1195 above.

1196. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 693.

1196. *21st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 1162.

1196. *Last of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2017.

1196. *4th of Sha'bân:* date of 2022.

1196. *6th of Sha'bân:* an entry from that date in 1940 (ily-leaf).

1196. *3rd of Ramaḍân:* date of 1973.

1196. *4th of Shawwâl:* date of 196.

1196. *9th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1961.

1196. *Last of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* return of Munshi Amir, author of the قصّهٔ حیدر علیخان (to A. H. 1197) to Ḥaidarâbâd, 516.

1196–1201. Travels of Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân in Upper Hindûstân, 2725.

1197. Composition of the فتح المجاهدین or rules and regulations for Tipû Sulṭân's army by Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî ibn Sayyid Raḍî of Shûshtar, 2738.

1197. Compilation of the سوانح دكّن by Mun'imkhân alhamadâni alaurangâbâdi, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.

1197. Approximate date of the composition of the تواریخ حیدری and the رسالهٔ نانك‌شاه by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshî, 518.

1197. Last date in the history of Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Ḥaidarâbâd, 2836, 11.

1197. Year in which the copy of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's تذكرهٔ السّلاطین چغتا (to A. H. 1137–1138) in 395 came from Farrukhâbâd.

1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1a).

1197 (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.

1197 (*Bangâlî era* 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).

1197. *Beginning of Muḥarram:* death of Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Mysore (b A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipû Sulṭân (d A. H. 1213), 516–518; 522, fol. 157b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

A. H.
1197. *2nd of Ṣafar:* date of 560.

1197. *8th of Jumâdâ I* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. D. 1783, *11th of April*): date of 1954.

1197. *24th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 527, 13.

1197. *16th of Jumâdâ II:* birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.

1197. *18th of Rajab:* date of 561.

1197. *7th of Shawwâl:* last date in the statistical tables of Ḥaidarâbâd in 477, 1.

1197. *15th of Shawwâl:* date of the muḳaddimah of the تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهى in 457.

1197. *26th of Shawwâl:* date of the more modern part of 1825.

1197. *1st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).

1197. *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, *3rd of Âsin*): date of 1143.

1197–1198. Last date in Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân's گلستان رحمت (A. H. 1207), 587.

1197–1199. Composition of the مفرّح القلوب, on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat, 2024.

1197–1200. Events of the first four years of Tipû Sulṭân's reign, described in the Historical Miscellanies in 528, 1–3.

1197–1213. Reign of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.

1198. Death of the poet Aḥmad Hâtif of Iṣfahân, 1746.

1198. Last date in Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Âḳibat Maḥmûd's بيان واقع or history of Nâdir-shâh (completed A. H. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.

1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.

1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1b).

1198. Date of a seal in 119.

1198 (*Bangâlî era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.

1198. *20th of Ṣafar:* date of 2811, 1.

1198. *22nd of Ṣafar:* date of the *first* maḳâlah of the تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهى in 457.

1198. *1st of Rabî' I:* date of the *second* maḳâlah of the same history in 457.

1198. *Last of Rabî' I:* last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the Dakhan in 477, 2.

1198. *1st of Rabî' II:* date of the *third* maḳâlah of the تأريخ سلطان محمّد قطبشاهى in 457.

A. H.
1198. *20th of Rabî' II:* date of the khâtimah of the same history in 457.

1198. *21st of Rabî' II:* date of 2154.

1198. *8th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 849.

1198. *18th of Sha'bân:* date of 745.

1198. *23rd of Sha'bân:* date of 2855.

1198. *Ramaḍân:* date of 1751.

1198. *10th of Ramaḍân* (*Bangâlî era* 1191, A. D. 1784, *28th of July*): date of 804.

1198. *25th of Ramaḍân:* completion of the mathnawi تيموزنامه by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân, 1719.

1198. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1252.

1198–1201. Period covered by the letters of Tipû Sulṭân in 525.

1199. Death of Muḥammad Bakhshikhân Âshûb, compiler of the extracts from Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr's (d after A. H. 1174) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 336 (*see* A. H. 1194 above).

1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), styled احوال حيدر علىخان, 517.

1199. Last date in, and completion of, Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Âḳibat Maḥmûd's بيان واقع, in 566 (*see* A. H. 1198 above).

1199 (*Bangâlî era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

1199. *See* A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.

1199. *6th of Rabî' I:* date of 444.

1199. *27th of Rabî' I:* date of 746.

1199. *5th of Rajab:* date of 517.

1199. *25th of Sha'bân–22nd of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 622.

1199. *7th of Shawwâl:* date of 2967.

1199. *11th of Shawwâl:* date of 2937.

1199. *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 2088.

1200. Death of the poet Nûr-al'ain Wâḳif Lâhûri, 3040.

1200. Death of Mir (or Faḳir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd, the *first* editor of the مآثر الامرا (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83a; 1722; 2135; 2670.

1200. Completion of the muḳaddimah and the first daftar of the توزك والاجاهى or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Ḥasan, 501; 1716 (*see* A. H. 1195 above).

A. H.
1200. Composition of the تشمیق شکرف or history of the Dakhan by Lachmî Narâyan Shafik, 426; 417; 468, 1 (*see* A. H. 1204, 1208, *1st of Rabî' II*, 1214, and *19th of Jumâdâ II* of the same year below).

1200. Compilation of the فخر الشیوخ, on Muhammadan theology, law, and Sûfism, by 'Alî Ridâ Sharaf, 2616.

1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindûstân and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarâbâd.

1200. The fourth year of Tipû Sultân's reign, last date in the سلطان التواریخ, 521.

1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65b).

1200. *3rd of Rabî' I:* date of 422.

1200. *19th of Rabî' I:* date of 987, 1.

1200. *Rabî' II:* date of 987, 2.

1200. *25th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 987, 3.

1200. *19th of Ramaḍân:* probable date of 2500.

1200. *27th of Shawwâl:* date of 562.

1200. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 611.

1201 (*Bangâlî era* 1194, *7th of month Asôrh*, A. D. 1787, *June–July*): date of 2003.

1201. *20th of Rajab:* date of 320.

1201. *27th of Shawwâl:* date of the index to the سیر المتأخرین in 417, fly-leaves (*see* A. H. 1195 above).

1201 (*or* 1210). *9th of Safar:* date of 2128.

1202. Commencement of the تأریخ مظفری by Muhammad 'Alikhân Ansârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân, 423 (*see* A. H. 1196 above).

1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373a).

1202. Date of 833, 836–838, and 842–844.

1202. *See* A. H. 1195 (1196 *or* 1199) above.

1202. *7th of Muharram:* date of 839.

1202. *Jumâdâ I:* date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarâbâd.

1202. *8th of Rajab:* date of 747.

1202. *27th of Rajab:* date of 2736.

1202. *29th of Rajab:* date of 761.

1202. *24th of Sha'bân:* death of prince Juwânbakht Jahândârshâh, the eldest son of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 1751.

1202. *4th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2377.

A. H.
1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (d A. H. 1221, *7th of Ramaḍân*), last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm 'Alikhân bin Raushan-alddaulah's آئین عالمشاهی, 424; 425 (*see* A. H. 1173, *4th of Jumâdâ I*, and 1185 above).

1203. Date of 24, vol. V.

1203. *17th of Jumâdâ I:* date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1a).

1203. *10th of Sha'bân:* date of 623.

1203. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 594.

1204. Composition of Lachmî Narâyan Shafik's حقیقتهای هندوستان, 426 (*see* A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, *1st of Rabî' II*, and 1214, &c. below).

1204. Composition of the رسالهٔ مأکول و مشروب by Yûsufi, 2366; 2369.

1204. Date of 172.

1204. *2nd of Rabî' I:* date at which 680 came into Kaikubâdjang's library.

1204. *21st of Rabî' I:* date of 283.

1204. *7th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 346.

1204. *27th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 277.

1201. *7th of Sha'bân:* date of 24, vol. VIII.

1204. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 1194.

1204. *14th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 810.

1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân Mu'jiz (d A. H. 1162), q 1706.

1205. *Sha'bân:* date of 416.

1205. *23rd of Shawwâl:* date of 2906 (the diwân of Ânandghana Khwash, *see* A. H. 1206, 1208, *beginning of Rajab*, and 1209, *Safar*, below).

1205. *25th of Shawwâl:* date of the *sixth* Kânda in 2926.

1206. Death of Sayyid Muhammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Mużaffarjang of Bangâlah, 2132, faṣl 3.

1206. Composition of the کوالیارنامه by Khair-aldînkhân Muhammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (*see* A. H. 1185–1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).

1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the Gayâ Mahâtmya by Ânandghana Khwash, 1962; 2926 (*see* A. H. 1205, *23rd of Shawwâl*, above).

1206. Date of 164.

1206. *1st of Muharram:* date of the *fifth* Kânda in 2926.

1206. *16th of Muharram:* date of the *third* Kânda in 2926.

A. H.
1206. *22nd of Safar* (Samvat 1848): date of the *seventh* Kânda in 2926.

1206. *15th of Rabî' I:* date of 1962.

1206. *25th of Rabî' I:* date of 748.

1206. *5th of Rabî' II:* date of the *fourth* Kânda in 2926.

1206. *Jumâdâ I:* date of 425.

1206. *Shawwâl:* death of Tajalli 'Alî or Tajallî Shâh, and last date in his unfinished تذكرهٔ آصفی, 467.

1206–1207. Composition of the tadhkirah خلاصة الافكار by Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Hâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrîzî Iṣfahânî Londonî (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.

1207. Death of Timûrshâh of the Durrânî Afghâns and accession of Shâh Zamân, 588, fol. 56[a] sq.; 589, fol. 52[a] sq.

1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân, 587.

1207. Composition of Munshi Hirâm (or Hanîrâm) bin Dhanirâm's راج سوهاولی soon *after* this date, 208.

1207. *1st of Muḥarram:* date of 811.

1207. *22nd of Muḥarram:* date of 1968.

1207. *7th of Ṣafar:* date of 1666.

1207 (*Bangâlî era* 1200). *5th of Rabî' I:* date of 2945.

1207. *11th of Rabî' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the *first* volume in 1959.

1207. *Rajab:* date of 424.

1207. *10th of Rajab:* date of the *second* volume in 1959.

1207. *19th of Shawwâl:* date of the *third* volume in 1959.

1207. *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2070.

1207. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of the *fourth* volume in 1959.

1207 (*or* 1208). Death of the poet Mîr Ḳamar-aldîn Minnat of Dihlî (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (*see* A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).

1207 (*or* 1210). Death of Muḥammad Ḳiyâm-aldîn bin 'Alî of Candpûr, with the takhalluṣ Ḳâ'im, author of the مخزن نكات (A. H. 1168), 701.

1207–1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, 468 (*see 1st of Rabî' II* below).

1208. Death of 'Alî Ibrâhîmkhân, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171–1199), 491.

A. H.
1208. Composition of the لبّ السّير و جهانتما by Abû Tâlib Tabrizi Iṣfahâni Londoni, 696, *fifth* treatise (*see* A. H. 1206–1207 above, and 1213–1218 below).

1208. Date of 2438.

1208. *14th of Ṣafar* (*Bangâlî era* 1200, *8th of the month Âsin*): date of 1164.

1208. *Rabî' I:* date of 2195.

1208. *1st of Rabî' II:* completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, 468 (*see* A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).

1208. *11th of Jumâdâ I:* date of the قوانين حفصيّه, on the proper reading of the Ḳurân, 2708.

1208. *Beginning of Rajab:* completion of the *first* volume of the مثنوئ كچ كلاه by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905 (*see* A. H. 1205, *23rd of Shawwâl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).

1208. *6th of Rajab:* date of 2933.

1208 (*Bangâlî era* 1201). *7th of Rajab:* date of 2905.

1208. *7th of Sha'bân:* date of the *fifth* volume in 1959.

1208. *24th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2431.

1208 (*or* 1213). Commencement of the عيار الشّعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (*see* A. H. 1247 below).

1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alikhân, the last ruler of the Zand dyuasty, 706.

1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad, 2621.

1209. Date of 2627.

1209. *Ṣafar:* completion of the *second* volume of the مثنوئ كچ كلاه, 1725 (*see* A. H. 1208 above).

1209. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 1725.

1209. *5th of Rabî' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the *second* Kânda in 2926.

1209. *25th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 847.

1209. *17th of Rajab:* date of 1347.

1209. *5th of Shawwâl:* date of 1382.

1209. *14th of Shawwâl:* date of 1134.

1209. *17th of Shawwâl:* date of 2554.

1209. *1st of Dhû-alḳa'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.

1209. *4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1039.

1210. Conferment of the title of Ṣâḥib-aldaulah Jalâdat-jang upon Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâṣir-khân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (*see* A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.
1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the بختیارنامه and of another story in verse by Kadkhudâ Marzubân, 1726.

1210. Composition of the رساله در تصوّف by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Ḳâdiri, 1906.

1210. *See* A. H. 1207 above.

1210. *6th of Muḥarram:* date of 1102.

1210 (*or* 1201). *9th of Ṣafar:* date of 2128.

1210. *Rabî' I:* date of 99.

1210 (*Bangâlî era* 1203). *25th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1471.

1210. *5th of Rajab:* date of 1472.

1210. *Sha'bân:* date of 1726, ff. 1–142[a].

1210. *6th of Shawwâl:* date of 2047.

1210, *Rabî' II*–1216, *Rabî' I.* Reign of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.

1211. Year in which the poet Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûri was still alive, 1706.

1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpûr by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (*see* A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).

1211 (*Kali Yug era* 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Râjahs of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhân Lûhâni, 533.

1211. Dedication of the فوائد صفویّه by the author, Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhim of Kazwin, to Sulṭân Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mirzâ Bahâdurkhân alṣafawî almûsawi alḥusaini, 567 (*see* A. H. 1212–1220 below).

1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Ali Ḳâḍi, 2709.

1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the جلوه‌نامه or nuptial songs by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lûhâni, 2764.

1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabib-allâh, 2524.

1211. *18th of Muḥarram:* date of 2181.

1211. *4th of Ṣafar:* date of the *first* daftar of the مکاتبات علّامی in 271.

1211. *19th of Rabî' I* (1224 of the مولود): completion of the ضوابط سلطانی, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.

1211. *20th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 367.

1211. *Rajab:* date of 2785.

A. H.
1211. *17th of Rajab:* date of 729.

1211. *25th of Ramaḍân:* date of 3043.

1211. *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date by the most modern hand in 191.

1211–1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥm 'Alî from Dihli to Kâbul, 2726.

1212. Accession of Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 567, *second* muḳaddimah.

1212. Stay of Bahâdur 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (*see* A. H. 1245 below).

1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ Sûrati's مقدّمات ظهوری, 1500.

1212. Last date in Imâm-aldin Ḥusaini (or C'ishti)'s حسین شاهی or history of the dynasty of the Durrâni Afghâns, 588 (*see* A. H. 1213 below).

1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.

1212. *Ṣafar:* date of 26, vol. VIII.

1212. *12th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 409.

1212. *20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the نسیمنامهٔ راجهای میسور, 514.

1212–1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the *first* muḳaddimah of the فوائد صفویّه, 567, fol. 84[a] sq. (*see* A. H. 1211 above).

1212–1250. Reign of Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.

1213. Death of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore (b A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni's نشان حیدری (completed A. H. 1217, *9th of Rajab*), 522; 523; 531.

1213. Completion of Imâm-aldin Ḥusaini (or C'ishti)'s حسین شاهی, 588; 589 (*see* A. H. 1212 above).

1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28[a]).

1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khânṣâḥib Ḥabib-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur's library.

1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.

1213. *See* A. H. 1208 above.

1213. *25th of Ṣafar:* date of 1715.

1213. *1st of Sha'bân:* date of the *first* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i's عمل صالح in 334.

1213. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1165.

1213 (*Bangâlî era* 1206). *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1267.

1213–1218. Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâji Muḥammad I'egkhân Tabrizi Iṣfahâni Londoni's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (*see* A. H. 1200–1207 and 1208 above).

A. H.
1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.

1211. Composition of a descriptive work on Ḥaidarâbâd by Laćhmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, 468, 3 (*see* A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, *1st of Rabîʿ II*, above).

1211. Compilation of the منتخب النّحو by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, 2965.

1211. *19th of Rabîʿ II:* date of 2827.

1214. *19th of Jumâdâ II:* completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Laćhmi Narâyan Shafîḳ, 468, 4; 3018 (*see* above).

1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Ḥusain ʿAlikhân Kirmâni, 522.

1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Luṭf, 703.

1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb ʿUmdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210–1216) in 3044 (fol. 1a).

1215. Date of 2883.

1215. *Ṣafar:* date of 694.

1215. *13th of Ṣafar:* date of 2101.

1215. *29th of Rabîʿ II:* date of 511.

1216. *12th of Muḥarram* (*Bangâlî era* 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.

1216. *25th of Shaʿbân:* date of 162.

1216. *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 699.

1216. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 362.

1216. *26th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 437.

1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm ʿAlikhân Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (b A. H. 1146), 467.

1217. Date of 572 and 754.

1217. *12th of Ṣafar:* date of 513.

1217. *1st of Rabîʿ II:* date of 518.

1217. *27th of Rabîʿ II:* date of 512.

1217. *8th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 790.

1217. *9th of Rajab:* completion of the نشان حيدرى by Mir Ḥusain ʿAlikhân Kirmâni, 522, fol. 250b; 523, fol. 220a (*see* A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).

1217. *10th of Rajab:* date of the modern part of 354.

1217. *18th of Rajab:* date of 169.

1217. *10th of Shawwâl:* date of 387.

1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2811.

A. H.
1218. Completion of the *first* maḳâlah of the حديقة العالم or history of the Ḳuṭbshâhs of Ḥaidarâbâd by Abû-alḳâsim bin Raḍi-aldîn almûsawî, called Mir ʿÂlam (d A. H. 1223) shortly *after* that date, 465; 2839 (*see* A. H. 1221 below).

1218. Last date in Ḳâdirkhân Munshi's آصفجاه تواريخ or history of the Nizâms of Ḥaidarâbâd, 189.

1218. Date of 2508.

1218. *8th of Rabîʿ II:* date of 2964, 1.

1218. *18th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2550.

1218. *14th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 587.

1219. Date of 458.

1219 (*Bangâlî era* 1211, *7th of month Pûs*). Date of 1960.

1219. *7th of Muḥarram:* date of 1167.

1219. *27th of Ṣafar:* date of 2707.

1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapish of Dihlî. 1729, fol. 107a.

1220. Composition of the modern حمائهٔ حيدرى by Mullâ Bamûn ʿAlî Kirmâni, with the takhallus Râji, 900 (*see* A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).

1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripil in 2430 (fol. 2a).

1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1a).

1220 (Samvat 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2516.

1220. *26th of Muḥarram:* date of 866.

1220. *12th of Ṣafar:* date of 708.

1220. *5th of Jumâdâ I:* completion of the Hindûstânî translation of ʿAbbâs Sarwânî's تحفهٔ اكبرشاهى or تأريخ شيرشاهى, 220.

1220. *Rajab:* commencement of the Persian translation of Ḥâji Khalîfah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظّنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون by Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-ʿAllâm bin ʿAbdalsalâm, 2230.

1220. *Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 428.

1220. *19th of Dhû-alḳaʿdah* (A.D. 1806, *8th of February*): date of 1993.

1220. *23rd of Dhû-alḳaʿdah:* date of 2923, Parva IV.

1220. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1216.

1220. *11th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2923, Parva V.

1221. Death of the emperor Shâh ʿÂlam, 188.

A. H.
1221. Death of Abû Ṭâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizi Isfahâni Loudonî (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الافكار, &c., 696 (*see* A. H. 1206–1207, 1208, and 1213–1218 above).

1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the اصل الاصول, was a young man, 2975.

1221. Completion of Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السّير, 429 (*see* A. H. 1151 above).

1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shâh 'Âlam by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (*see* A. H. 1185–1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).

1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبّة, the Pushtû grammar and dictionary, by Nawwâb Maḥabbat-khân (or Maḥabbat-allâhkhân) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.

1221. Compilation of the مجموعهٔ نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abû-alḳâsim, known as Mîr Ḳudrat-allâh Ḳâdirî, with the takhalluṣ Ḳâsim, 2849.

1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطعنماى عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (*see* A. H. 1218 above).

1221. *1st of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2923, Parva VI.

1221. *14th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2923, Parva VII.

1221. *29th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 2923, Parva VIII.

1221. *2nd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2923, Parva IX.

1221. *3rd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2923, Parva X.

1221. *6th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2923, Parva XI.

1221. *26th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2923, Parva XII.

1221. *12th of Rajab:* date of 2923, Parva XIII.

1221. *27th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2619.

1221. *Shawwâl:* date of 1986.

1221. *22nd of Shawwâl:* date of 628.

1221. *14th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 1719.

1221. *21st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1403.

1221 (*or* 1231). Date of 2556.

1221–1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihlî, Akbar-shâh II, son of Shâh 'Âlam, 681, colophon; 883.

1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.

1222. *9th of Muḥarram:* completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذكرهٔ سرور, by Mîr Muḥammadkhân Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'ẓam-aldaulah, 2850 (*see* A. H. 1221 above).

1222. *21st of Muḥarram* (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.

A. H.
1222. *25th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2840.

1222. *26th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1003.

1223. Death of Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân (or Maḥabbat-allâhkhân) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian, Hindûstâni, and Pushtû writer, 2452 (*see* A. H. 1221 above).

1223. Death of Abû-alḳâsim bin Raḍi-aldîn almûsawî, called Mîr 'Âlam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly *after* A. H. 1218), 465 (*see* also A. H. 1221 above).

1223. *4th of Ṣafar:* date of 1024.

1223. *20th of Rajab:* date of the most modern part of 2328.

1223. *22nd of Rajab:* date of 248.

1223. *22nd of Sha'bân:* date of 1404.

1224. *18th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 1697.

1225. Composition of the شاهنامهٔ موجند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the منتخب شاهنامه) by Mûlcând Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.

1225. Date of the *second* and the *third* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i's عمل صالح in 334.

1225. *2nd of Rabî' II:* date of 260.

1225. *23rd of Jumâdâ I:* date of 397.

1225. *1st of Rajab:* date of 901.

1226. Date of 467.

1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.

1227. Date of 679.

1227. *8th of Rabî' I:* date of 677.

1227. *7th of Rabî' II:* departure of Mîr 'Izzat-allâh from Dihlî to Attak or Attock in the Panjâb, 2728.

1227. *27th of Rajab:* departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhârâ, ib.

1227–1231. Period of Nawwâb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahâdur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.

1228. Completion of the Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary عجائب اللّغات by Ilâhyâr, the younger brother of Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat, 2452.

1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindûs, by Pandit Mathurânâth, 2720; 2721.

1228. *End of Dhû-alḥijjah:* return of Mîr 'Izzat-allâh from Bukhârâ to Attak or Attock, 2728.

1229. Composition of the خزانة العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kâshjî, 2261.

1229. *7th of Ṣafar:* date of 199.

1229. *23rd of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2453.

A. H.
1229. *9th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2958, 2.

1229. *12th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 500.

1229–1243. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzi-aldîn Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidarshâh of Oude, 1729; 2517.

1230. Date of 2261.

1231. End of Nawwâb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahâdur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzâḳ ibn 'Abd-alnabî's تذكرهٔ نرمال, 469 (*see* A. H. 1232 below).

1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshîd-almulk on Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâṣirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (*see* A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).

1231 (*or* 1221). Date of 2556.

1231. *25th of Rabî' I:* date of 322.

1232. Completion of the تذكرهٔ نرمل by 'Abd-alrazzâḳ ibn 'Abd-alnabi, 469, fol. 5b (*see* A. H. 1231 above).

1233. Conquest of Bijâpûr by the English, 455, end.

1233. *1st of Jumâdâ II:* date of 452.

1233. *1st of Shawwâl:* completion of the رحیما or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasât, by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ, 1728.

1234. Date of 2996.

1235. *18th of Rabî' II* (A. D. 1820, *3rd of February*): installation of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓîmjâh Bahâdur Sirâj-almarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfaḳârjang, bin 'Aẓîm-aldaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣûbadâr of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.

1236. Death of Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâṣirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, *27th of Dhû-alḥijjah*), 502 (*see* A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).

1236. *10th of Muḥarram:* death of Sayyid Ḥasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.

1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسنی by Sayyid Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ ibn Sayyid Fatḥ 'Alî Jâ'isî alridwî aljâlisi, 2517.

1237 (*or* 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrâhim al-Zubairi's سلاطین بساطین or history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr, 455.

1238. Death of Fatḥ 'Alikhân Kâshi, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabâ, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.

A. H.
1238. *Rabî' I:* date of 3030.

1238. *7th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 2517.

1239. *7th of Rabî' II:* date of 398.

1239. *Dhû-alḥijjah:* commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (*see* A. H. 1197, *16th of Jumâdâ II*, above).

1240. Composition of the گوهرنامه, the love-story of Jâm and Nilân in mathnawi-baits, by Ḳâdir or Ḳâdiri, 2907.

1240. Printing of Faḍl-allâhkhân's Turkî-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Âlamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alraḥîm, 2437.

1240. *See* A. H. 1237 above.

1240. *20th of Ṣafar:* date of 1728.

1240. *Rabî' I:* date of the original of the transcript of Ghulâm Bâsiṭ's compendium of general Indian history, the تأريخ ممالك هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (*see* A. H. 1296, *28th of Shawwâl*, below).

1240. *4th of Jumâdâ I:* date of 533.

1240. *19th of Jumâdâ II:* completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nûr Muḥammad, son of Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsâni, 3009.

1241. *Last of Rabî' I* (A. D. 1825, *12th of November*): death of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓîmjâh Bahâdur Sirâj-almarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfaḳârjang, the Ṣûbadâr of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (*see* A. H. 1235, *18th of Rabî' II*, above).

1241. *26th of Ramaḍân:* date of 2850.

1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldîn-khân Muḥammad, author of the تحفهٔ تازه, &c., 483 (*see* A. H. 1185–1195 above).

1242 (*Bangâlî era* 1234). Date of 1948.

1243. *1st of Ṣafar:* date of 681.

1244. Approximate date of the composition of the باغ ارم, a commentary on Jâmi's یوسف و زلیخا (A. H. 888) by Maulawi Muḥammad 'Alî, son of Muftî Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3031.

1244. *15th of Shawwâl* (A. D. 1829, *20th of April*, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Râe Shiw Parshâd, 484.

1244. *4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 484.

1245. Composition of the حشمت كشمير by Bahâdur 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân, 2726 (*see* A. H. 1212 above).

1246. *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah* (A. D. 1831, *18th of April*): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shî'ite Ḳâḍi, 2983.

A. H.
1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشّعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhallus Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (*see* A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).

1249. *Rajab:* commencement of the سوانحات ممتاز or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldîn Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b A. H. 1194), 502 (*see* A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).

1251. *2nd of Rajab* (A. D. 1835, *25th of October*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1252. *13th of Rabî' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, *28th of June*): date of 3050.

1252. *27th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (*see* A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).

1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihlî and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.

1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldînkhân Muḥammad's تحفهٔ تازه in 483 was transcribed (*see* A. H. 1242 above).

1253. *29th of Ramaḍân:* date of 706.

1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بکاولی in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسیم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.

1255. *14th of Rabî' II* (A. D. 1839, *27th of June*): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.

1255–1256 (A. D. 1839–1840). Composition of the mathnawî غم و عشرت by Amîr Cand of Amritsur, 1731.

1255–1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh, covered by Muḥammad Nakî of Pashâwar's شیر سنگهه نامه, 505; 3041.

1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.

1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.

1259. Publication of the سفینة الشّعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشّعرا (A.H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.

1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawî قران السّعدين (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Ḳudrat Aḥmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

A. H.
1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhallus Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشّعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.

1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.

1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shirâzî, who completed Wahshî Bâfiḳî's (d A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شيرين, 2996.

1263. *24th of Jumâdâ II:* date of 2817.

1263. *13th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhallus Shauḳ, 1732.

1264. Completion of the تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn, 503.

1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.

1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چار باغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.

1265. Date of 684 and 2843.

1265. Date of an entry in 703.

1266. Date of 502.

1267. Date of 3035.

1267. *15th of Sha'bân* (A. D. 1851, *16th of June*): date of 469, ff. 1–96b.

1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Alî-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr, 504.

1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Faḳîr Muḥammad Amir Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sulṭân Fatḥ-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Mogbul emperor of Dihlî, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (*see* A. H. 1253 above).

1270. Date of 1732, 2900–2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

1270. *28th of Ramaḍân:* date of 3019.

1270. *Shawwâl to the 11th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldîn Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.

1270. *20th of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 504.

1271. Date of 363.

1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.

1285. *21st of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 431.

1287. *16th of Rabî' I:* date of 2878.

1296. *28th of Shawwâl:* date of 2835.

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadîjah Kubrâ, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d A. D. 619), 647–649, 378.

578–590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sâsânian ruler, 724–726, 1385.

594. Marriage of Khadîjah Kubrâ with Muḥammad, 647–649, 378.

594. Birth of Umm Ḥabîbah bint Abî Sufyân, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 42 or 44), 645–649, 384.

598 (*or* 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abî Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 61 or 59), ib., 388.

605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.

605. Birth of Fâṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalîf 'Alî (d A. H. 11), ib., 389.

612 (*or* 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥârith bin Abî Ḍarâr (or Ḍarârî), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

614. Birth of 'Â'ishah bint Abîbakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 58), ib., 379.

619. Death of Khadîjah Kubrâ (b A. D. 554), ib., 378.

619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Saudah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, ib., 382.

1148. Composition of Kalhana's Râjatarangini or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.

1277–1278 (*Yazdajird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Arṭâ-Virâf-Nâmak, 2819.

1495 (*Yazdajird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the صد در, 2820; 2822.

1544. Date of a farmân of Shâh Ṭahmâsp to the governor of Harât respecting Humâyûn's reception, 224, 1.

1545. Capture of Kandahâr by Prince Muḥammad Murâd, third son of Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 224, 3.

1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nêryôsang's Pâzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumânik Vijâr, 2988.

1575 (*Yazdajird era* 944, Samvat 1631). *18th of May:* date of 2987.

1600 (*Yazdajird era* 969). Composition of the قصهٔ سنجان by Bahman bin Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Ḳâsim Lâhûri's Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's (d A. H. 1617) مرآة القدس or life of Christ, 619.

1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's داستان احوال حواریان or history of the twelve apostles, 620.

1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.

1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the مرآة القدس, the داستان احوال حواریان, and the كوائف پيتر عيسوى or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.

1623–1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the مثنوئ رامايں by Ghirdardâs Kâyath, 1965.

1627. *May:* birth of Siwâji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.

1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038–1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem سنسكار, 1700, 23; 2527 (*see* A. H. 1041–1042 in A above).

1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' Elementa Linguae Persicae were printed in London, 2535.

1659–1818. Period covered by the تواريخ راجههای ناگپور, or annals of the Marattah Râjahs of Nâgpûr, 489.

1668. Beheading of Abdâlkhân, the Khân of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.

1669–1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.

1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.

1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, 1952.

1696. *12th of June* (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, *11th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*): date of 1964, ff. 1–135a.

1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Âlamgir's reign received from Sûrat, 370.

1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.

1710. *November* 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, *24th of Ramaḍân*): date of 1963.

1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

A. D.
1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (*see* A. D. 1741 below).

1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the عين الظّهور or Persian translation of the Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, 1961.

1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, *month of Bahman*, A. H. 1151, *Jumâdâ II*). Date of 2824.

1741. *30th of June:* completion of the Hindûstânî grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (*see* A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).

1743. Publication of the Hindûstânî grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.

1745. Year in which the Hindûstânî grammar of Benjamin Schultz (*see* above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.

1750. Accession of Râm Râjah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satârah, 485.

1755–1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M.D., 2953.

1756. *20th of June:* capture of Calcutta by the Nawwâb Sirâj-aldaulah of Bangâlah, 2132, faṣl 2, fol. 154^{b}.

1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.

1759. *22nd of September* (A. H. 1173, *29th of Muḥarram*, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.

1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwâb Muḥammad 'Alî 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^{a} and 225^{b} sq.

1760 (*or* 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (*see* A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).

1760–1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.

1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.

1763. *25th of May:* letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.

1764. *20th of November:* date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).

1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang as minister to the Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah of Bangâlah by the English, 2132, faṣl 3.

1765. *10th of June:* purchase of 29 at Allâhâbâd.

1770. *March, to* 1793, *September:* reign of Nawwâb Mubârak-aldaulah Bahâdur, Nâẓim of Bangâlah, 1165, colophon.

A. D.
1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nâgpûr, 485.

1773. *16th of June:* date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).

1773. *27th of October* (*Bangâlî era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.

1773. *May, to* 1775, *February* (A. H. 1187, *Rabî' II–*1188, *Dhû-alḥijjah, Bangâlî era* 1180–1182): composition of the ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر, 2717.

1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.

1774. Date of a letter of Tûshi Lâmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangâlah, 2538, 8^{m}.

1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarâbâd.

1774. *29th of March:* latest date in the official letters relating to Bangâlah, in 481, fol. 49^{b}.

1774. *23rd of April* (A. H. 1188, *11th of Ṣafar*): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghâns by the East India Company's army, 584.

1775. *24th of January, to 5th of April:* period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 482.

1777. Date *before* which the تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجههای و سرداران دکهن was compiled, 485.

1777–1779 *and* 1783–1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangâl army, 2835.

1778. Date of 620.

1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.

1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.

1778. *July:* date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.

1779. *May:* date of 2737, ff. 1–9^{a}.

1780. *June* 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.

1780. *December* 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Râjah Deeopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.

1782. *August:* date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.

1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindû trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.

1783 (*Bangâlî era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.

1783. *11th of April* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. H. 1197, *8th of Jumâdâ I*): date of 1954.

1783–1784 (*Bangâlî era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.

1783–1785. *See* A. D. 1777–1779 above.

A. D.
1784 (*Bangâli era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.

1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the Purânârtha Prakâśa Shâstra, 2003 ; 2004.

1784. 25*th of June:* purchase of 1109 at Ḥaidarâbâd.

1784–1785. Orders of the Nawwâb Wazîr to Siwâi Singh Kutwâl of the Bâzâr at Kânpûr, to Almâs 'Alikhân, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, &c.

1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay's possession.

1785. *January:* date of 466.

1785. 1*st of March:* date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.

1785. 22*nd of April:* date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.

1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegra to the Marquess of Hastings.

1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.

1787 (*Bangâli era* 1194, 7*th of month Asôṛh*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.

1787. 1*st of May:* date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.

1787. 16*th of December:* date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.

1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Ḥaidarâbâd (the former in February, the latter from Mîr Muḥammad Ḥusain).

1788. 1*st of January:* date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.

1788–1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.

1789. Date of a Persian note by 'Alî Ibrâhimkhân in 897 (fly-leaves).

1790. 30*th of July:* acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.

1791 (Samvat 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the Gayâ Mahâtmya by Ânandghana Khwash, 1962.

1792. Death of the Mahârâjah Mahâsingh Bahâdur of Lâhûr, 2132, faṣl 3.

1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter's letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.

1793. 17*th of March:* date of 2411, 1.

1793. 1*st of April:* date of 2411, 3.

A. D.
1793. 18*th of April:* date of 2423.

1793. 25*th of May:* date of 2411, 4.

1793. 25*th of June:* date of 2408.

1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).

1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.

1798. 23*rd of October:* date of 2713.

1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).

1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous free-booter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhûndâji Wâgh by the English, 859, 5.

1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.

1800. 5*th of April:* date of part I of Tipû Sulṭân's letters in 525.

1800. 23*rd of April:* date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).

1800. 17*th of May:* date of part III of Tipû Sulṭân's letters in 525.

1800. 29*th of September:* acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (*see* A. D. 1804 below).

1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.

1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdâd.

1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.

1802–1803. Approximate date of 311.

1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).

1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.

1803. 5*th of September:* date of 1969.

1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).

1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Aḥmadnagar (*see* A. D. 1800, 29*th of September*, above).

1804. 7*th of January:* date of 1144.

1804. 10*th of April:* presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.

1804. 15*th of April:* presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.

1804. 30*th of May:* presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215. 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1811, 13*th of April*, below).

A. D.
1804. *9th of October:* receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.

1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.

1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.

1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).

1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.

1805. *20th of May:* probable date of 1957.

1806. *7th of January:* date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).

1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*): date of 1993.

1806. *March:* date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.

1806. *29th of August:* date of 404.

1807. Date of 464.

1807. *6th of May:* date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).

1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.

1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.

1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alí alanṣárí of Jaunpúr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.

1810. Date of 1318.

1810. *4th of February:* date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.

1810. *8th of February to 8th of December:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.

1810. *November and December.* Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyám Parshád Munshí, 2841.

1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (*see* A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).

1811. Date of 356 and 906.

1811. *3rd of April:* reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.

1811. *13th of April:* presentation of 525 (Tipú Sulṭán's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).

1811. *27th of December to* 1812, *6th of September:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.
1811–1819 *and* 1825–1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dihlí, 494.

1812. *November to* 1813, *17th of December:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.

1813. *14th of March:* acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.

1813. *14th of May:* acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.

1813. *19th of November:* presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.

1814. Death of Rájah Himmatsingh Bahádur, 2132, faṣl 3.

1814. *24th of June to the last of December:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.

1814. *8th of July:* presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.

1815. Composition of the سرود خسروی, a prose-adaptation of Nizámí's خسرو و شیرین, by Ghulám Ḥusainkhán Munshí, 2873.

1815. *19th of January:* date of 573.

1815. *November to* 1816, *autumn:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.

1816. *28th of March:* reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.

1816. *30th of March:* presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.

1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).

1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.

1817. *March:* purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.

1817. *29th of October:* date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (*see* A. D. 1821 below).

1817–1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (*see* A. D. 1788–1849 above).

1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 18.

1818. *1st of January to the last of December:* period covered by the Akhbár or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.
1818. *19th of September:* presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2139, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.

1819. *9th of August:* date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).

1819–1849 (Samvat 1876–1906). History of the state of Hazâra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.

1820. *3rd of February* (A. H. 1235, *18th of Rabî' II*): installation of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓimjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfaḳârjang, as Ṣûbadâr of the Carnatic (d A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.

1821. *29th of April:* date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (*see* A. D. 1817, *29th of October*, above).

1821. *24th of August:* date when 370 was received into the Library.

1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.

1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Alî-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr left his native town and settled in Lûdhâna, 504 (*see* A. D. 1849 below).

1823. *December:* completion of the تواريخ راجدهای ناگپور, 489.

1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1071, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415–1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2341, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2391, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742–2744, 2748–2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.

1825. *12th of November:* death of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Aẓimjâh Bahâdur Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfaḳârjang, Ṣûbadâr of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (*see* A. D. 1820 above).

1825–1826. Compilation of the احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة by Sil Cand, 731.

1825–1827. *See* A. H. 1811–1819 above.

A. D.
1828–1829. Translation of the برسنگهه چرتر from Hindûstânî into Persian by Râe Shiw Parshâd under the title of فرح بخش جان, 484.

1829. *18th of July:* reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.

1829 (*or* 1830). Composition of the باغ ارم, a commentary on Jâmî's يوسف و زليخا, by Muḥammad 'Alî ibn Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.

1831. *18th of April* (A. H. 1246, *5th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shî'ite Ḳâḍi, 2983.

1831. *9th of May:* date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.

1831. *September:* trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.

1831. *8th of December:* presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.

1832. *30th of November:* date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam *re* the Ḳâḍi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (*see* A. D. 1831 above).

1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1835. *25th of October* (A. H. 1251, *2nd of Rajab*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1836. *28th of June* (A. H. 1252, *13th of Rabî' I*, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.

1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbar shâh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindûstân, 2976, 12 (*see* A. D. 1858 below).

1837. *31st of August:* presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.

1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the جامع التّواريخ by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.

1838. *29th of October:* presentation of 1417 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.

1838–1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the جامع التّواريخ (*see* above), 3004.

A. D.
1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Ḳâḍi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6b (*see* A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).

1839. 27*th of June* (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahârâjah of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.

1840. Last date in Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn's تأريخ پنجاب, 503.

1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1840. *November:* death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjâb, and of his son, prince Nûnihâl Singh, 1731 (*see* A. D. 1839, 27*th of June*, above).

1842. 24*th of January:* acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.

1842. 17*th of October:* presentation of 484 to the Library.

1843. 18*th of July:* purchase of 397 by Madden.

1843. 1*st of October:* date of 2833.

1844. 18*th of June:* date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.

1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhâsan Battîsî by Sayyid Imdâd 'Ali and Siw Sahâi Kâyath, 1991, 4.

1846 (Samvat 1902–1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjâb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.

1846. Year in which Gulâb Singh of Jamûn took possession of Kashmîr, 507, fol. 142a sq.

1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902–1903). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019 (*see* A. D. 1849 below).

1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904–1905). Date of 1587.

1848. 22*nd of October:* acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.

1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020 (*see* A. D. 1846 above).

1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423a sq.

1849. Last date in Mufti 'Ali-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr's عبرت‌نامه, 504 (*see* A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).

1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taḳi 'Ali, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wâjid 'Alishâh Pâdishâh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Ali Riḍâ-khân Jawâhir-raḳm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.

A. D.
1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wâjid 'Alishâh Pâdishâh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.

1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.

1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).

1851. 16*th of June:* date of 469, ff. 1–96b.

1851. 29*th of August:* date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.

1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muḥammad Mu'minkhân), 2975, end.

1853–1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900–2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

1854. Completion of the عبرت‌نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr, 504 (*see* A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).

1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lâhûr, in 363; 504–506; 714, &c. (*see* A. D. 1856, *July*, below).

1854. 4*th of August:* date of 3020.

1854. 11*th of August:* date of 506.

1854. 22*nd of August:* date of 3021.

1854. 13*th of September:* date of 504.

1854. 21*st of September:* date of 714.

1854. 11*th of October:* presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.

1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Ali-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr's عبرت‌نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (*see* A. D. 1854 above).

1856. *July:* presentation of 363, 503–506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731–1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019–3021, 3024, 3035–3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047–3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.

1857. Year in which 2969 (a Ḳurân with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.

1857. *June:* purchase of, and remarks on, the Sindbâdnâma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.

1857–1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.

1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12 (*see* A. D. 1837 above).

1859. Year in which Muḥammad Ṣibghat-allâh and Sayyid Murtaḍâ, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

A. D.
1859. Completion of the ظفرنامهٔ وقائع غدر or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.

1859. *March:* addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the Sindbâdnâma, in 1236 (*see* A. D. 1857, *June*, above).

1859. *7th of April:* purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.

1864. *30th of May:* presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.

1868. *11th of November:* date of a note in 194 (fol. 1a).

1870. *16th of February:* date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.

1870. *23rd of March:* presentation of 431 to the Library.

1870. *July:* purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.

1876. *11th of September:* completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarât to A. H. 980, an extract from the طبقات اكبرى (اكبرشاهى or) by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.

1877. *7th of March:* presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.

1877. *10th of April:* reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.

1877. *13th of April:* reception of 2871 into the Library.

1877. *18th of July:* presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

A. D.
1877. *6th of November:* reception of 183 into the Library.

1878. *29th of March:* reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.

1878. *5th of June:* completion of the English translation of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (*see* A. D. 1876 above).

1878. *1st of July to* 1886, *8th of June:* English translation of the مرآة احمدى or history of Gujarât to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.

1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.

1879. *Last of December:* date of 2838.

1884. *April:* addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the Sindbâdnâma in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (*see* A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).

1888. *21st of February:* presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.

1888. *15th of September:* presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.

1891. *February:* presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.

1893. *8th of June:* presentation of 2832 to the Library.

1894. *26th of April:* purchase of 3014–3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.

1900. *24th of May:* presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangâlî or Faṣlî Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabî' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

A. B.
1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhû-alka'dah:* probable date of 1958.

1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, maḳâlah I.

1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148b.

1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah:* date of 1589.

1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab:* date of 816.

1172–1177 (A. H. 1179–1184). Statistical accounts of the ṣûbahs of Bangâlah in 480.

1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285b.

1175 *and* 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing ib., fol. 304a.

A. B.
1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, end.

1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.

1180–1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabî' II*–1188, *Dhû-alḥijjah*, A. D. 1773, *May*–1775, *February*). Composition of the ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر, 2717.

1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muḥarram*, A. D. 1774, *March–April*). Completion of the رسالهٔ راكمالا, 2018.

1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabî' I*). Date of 1953.

1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 182.

A. B.

1183 (A. H. 1190, *12th of Shawwâl*, A. D. 1776, *November* 24). Date of 441.

1186 (A. H. 1193, *9th of Rabî' II*). Date of 2093.

1186 (A. H. 1193, *25th of Rabî' II*). Date of 2018.

1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the تحفهٔ تازه by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.

1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.

1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).

1190 (A. H. 1197, *8th of Jumâdâ I*, A. D. 1783, *11th of April*). Date of 1954.

1190. *3rd of Âsin* (A. H. 1197, *19th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*): date of 1143.

1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783–1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.

1191 (A. H. 1198, *10th of Ramaḍân*, A. D. 1784, *28th of July*). Date of 804.

1192 (A. H. 1199, *7th of Shawwâl*). Last date in the statistical tables of Ḥaidarâbâd, 477, 1.

1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

A. B.

1193 (A. H. 1200, *last of Rabî' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

1194. *7th of Asâṛh* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, *June–July*): date of 2003.

1196. *15th of Aghan* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.

1196. *Âsin*: date of 1.

1200. *8th of Âsin* (A. H. 1208, *14th of Safar*, A. D. 1793, *21st of September*): date of 1164.

1200 (A. H. 1208, *5th of Rabî' I*). Date of 2945.

1201 (A. H. 1208, *7th of Rajab*). Date of 2905.

1203 (A. H. 1210, *25th of Jumâdâ II*). Date of 1471.

1206 (A. H. 1213, *1st of Dhû-alḥijjah*). Date of 1267.

1208. *14th of Jeth* (A. H. 1216, *12th of Muḥarram*): date of 2545.

1211. *7th of Pûs* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.

1213 (A. D. 1805–1806). Date of 700.

1213. *29th of Sâwan* (A. D. 1806, *13th of August*): date of 678.

1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the تواريخ راجهاى ناگپور, 489.

1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramâditya, or Hindû Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

A. S.

1631 (A. D. 1575, *18th of May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.

1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015–1016). Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's فرح بخش جان or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484.

1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the مثنوئ رامايں by Ghirdardâs Kâyath, 1965.

1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem سندر سنگار, 2527.

1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952.

1753 (A. D. 1696, *12th of June*, A. H. 1107, *11th of Dhû-alḳa'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1–135a.

1767 (A. D. 1710, *16th of November*, A. H. 1122, *24th of Ramaḍân*). Date of 1963.

A. S.

1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the عمن الظّهور or Persian translation of the Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa, 1961.

1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, *2nd of January*, A. H. 1154, *24th of Shawwâl*). Date of 377.

1807 (A. D. 1750, *30th of August*, A. H. 1163, *27th of Ramaḍân*). Date of 292.

1816 (A. D. 1759, *22nd of September*, A. H. 1173, *29th of Muḥarram*). Date of 1955.

1827 (A. D. 1770, *10th of September*, A. H. 1184, *19th of Jumâdâ I*). Date of 352.

1846 (A. D. 1789, *9th of December*, A. H. 1204, *21st of Rabî' I*). Date of 283.

1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the Gayâ Mahâtmya by Ânandghana Khwash, 1962.

A. S.
1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kânda in 2926.

1849 (A. D. 1792, *26th of November*, A. H. 1207, *11th of Rabî' II*). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.

1851 (A. D. 1794, *30th of October*, A. H. 1209, *5th of Rabî' II*). Date of the *second* Kânda in 2926.

1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2516.

1861 (A. D. 1807, *31st of March*, A. H. 1222, *21st of Muharram*). Date of Parva XV in 2923.

1876–1906 (A. D. 1819–1849). History of the state of Hazârah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.

1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr, author of the عبرتنامه, left his native town and settled in Lûdhâna, 504.

1881. Appointment of Mahtâb Singh Kâyath, author of the تواريخ ملك هزاره as recorder of Hazârah in the Panjâb, 506.

1886 (A. D. 1829, *20th of April*, A. H. 1244, *15th of Shawwâl*). Completion of the فرح بخش جان by Râe Shiw Parshâd, 481.

1892. *4th of Kârtik or Kârtik* (A. D. 1835, *25th of October*, A. H. 1251, *2nd of Rajab*): date of 308.

A. S.
1893 (A. D. 1836, *28th of June*, A. H. 1252, *13th of Rabî' I*). Date of 3050.

1902–1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulâb Singh of Jamûn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142a.

1902–1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjâb and their settlement there, 501, 3; 3019.

1902–1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.

1901 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the تواريخ راجگان جمون by the same, 507.

1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.

1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the چار باغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.

1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the عبرتنامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldîn ibn Mufti Khair-aldîn of Lâhûr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.

1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900–2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Riḥlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, *12th of Rabî' I*).

A. R.
135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 110 and 111.

183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hârûn alrashid, and first date in the *second* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

481 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113.

501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113 and 117.

520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Muktafî, and last date in the *second* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 114.

553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 116.

A. R.
585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 115.

679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 117.

682–683 (A. H. 692–693). Last date in the *third* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumâdâ I:* composition of Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî's مقدّمة الصّلوة or مقدّم الصّلوة or رسالهٔ نام حقّ or حقّ در فقه, 1133, margin of ff. 145a–155a; 2381, fol. 68a sq.; 2554.

932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 116.

974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 114 and 115.

987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 112.

F. Maulûd-i-Muḥammad Era

(The Era of Muḥammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

A. M.
1221 (about A.H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad, 2621.

1221. *1st of Dhû-alḳa'dah:* date of 3029.

1223 (about A.H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Ali Ḳâḍî, 2709.

1223. Composition of the جلوه‌نامه by Ghulâm Ḥusain-khân Lûhâni, 2764.

1224 (A.H. 1211–1212). Compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabib-allâh, and date of 2524.

A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47a.

1224. *19th of Rabî' I:* completion of the ضوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.

1225 (A.H. 1212). Date of 2709.

1226 (A.H. 1213). Date of 2762.

1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52a.

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sâsânian ruler of Persia, A.H. 11, *20th of Rabî' I* = A.D. 632, *16th of June*).

A. Y.
647 (A.D. 1277–1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavi Arṭâ-Virâf-nâmak, 2819.

724 (A.D. 1354–1355). Date of the killing of several Dastûrs by order of Shâh Niẓâm, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.

864 (A.D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the صد در, q 2820; 2822.

A. Y.
944 (A.D. 1575, *18th of May*, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.

969 (A.D. 1600). Composition of the قصّهٔ سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḳubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, 2824.

1107, *month of Bahman* (A.H. 1738). Date of 2824.

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B.C., *18th of February*).

A. K. Y.
4734 (A.H. 1047, A.D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Râjahs of Kurg, 533.

4898 (A.H. 1211, A.D. 1796–1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.

A. K. Y.
4909 (A.H. 1222, A.D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.

I. Jalâli Era

(Instituted by the Saljûḳ ruler Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh, A.H. 465–485).

A. J.
106 (A.H. 890). *Safar:* completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Manṭiḳi's شرح ديوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Sâlivâhana).

A. Ś.
1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purânârtha Prakâśa Shâstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.
470 in 1799, fol. 5^{a}.
561 ib.
664 in 654, 17, col. 330.
725 in 724–726, 391.
791 ib., 200.
820 ib., 1385.
837 in 654, 27.
863 in 724–726, 1385.
866 ib., 788 and 805.
892 in 632, fol. 170^{b}.
894 in 1300, 2.
896 in 724–726, 1533.
900 in 2188.
901 in 637, 14.
907 in 2188.
909 in 633.
912 in 633, fol. 150^{a}.
916 in 2050, end.
918 in 724–726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^{b}.
923 in 724–726, 832.
925 ib., 393 and 1112.
927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.
936 in 1421, end.
940 in 2057, fol. 2^{a}.
940 (*or* 948) in 724–726, 261.
941 ib., 583.
942 ib., 213.
946 in 2691, end.
947 in 631, fol. 234^{a}.
949 in 724–726, 204.
958 ib., 408.
959 in 606, fol. 169^{b}.
963 in 1441.
964 in 724–726, 405.
967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.
968 ib., 405 and 409.
969 ib., 1088.
970 ib., 420 and 1088.
973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.
975 in 724–726, 411 and 412.
976 ib., 1450.
977 ib.
980 ib., 701.
981 in 1878.
983 in 1439, end.
984 in 724–726, 133, 954, and 1114.
985 ib., 579 and 954.
987 ib., 1104 and 1447.
988 in 455, bûstân IV, fol. 142^{b}; 724–726, 1447.
989 in 654, 22^{a}; 724–726, 237.
992 in 654, 31; 724–726, 1120.
994 in 724–726, 1120.
996 in 1451, end.
999 in 640, fol. 268^{b}; 1451, end.
1001 in 2472.
1002 in 724.
1005 in 1487, fol. 68^{a}.
1007 in 537, fol. 11^{b}.
1008 in 1487, fol. 67^{b}.
1012 ib.
1016 in 644, fol. 122^{a}.
1018 in 1487, fol. 67^{b}.
1019 ib.
1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.
1023 in 464, ff. 7^{a} and 7^{b}; 1795; 2770, 1.
1025 in 650, fol. 19^{a}; 793, fol. 206^{a}; 795; 1499.
1027 in 2065, fol. 2^{b}.
1028 in 2397, fol. 1^{a}; 2898, 9.
1029 in 2898, 9.
1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^{b}.

For A. H.
1032 in 2898, 9.
1035 in 650, fol. 19a; 1479.
1043 in 645, fol. 3b.
1044 in 1552, 4.
1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330a.
1053 in 1896.
1061 in 1563.
1062 in 2495.
1064 in 2504.
1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170a.
1067 in 1600, last verse.
1070 in 332.
1071 in 1602.
1074 in 2095.
1077 in 450–453.
1078 in 1682.
1079 in 2336, end.
1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3b.
1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12b.
1092 in 2253.
1093 in 670, fol. 3b.
1095 in 2106, fol. 45b.
1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548a.
1098 in 824, fol. 5b.
1101 in 825, fol. 5a.
1103 in 2707, fol. 4b.
1105 in 1625, last verse.
1106 in 358; 360, last page.
1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7b and 8a.
1111 in 653, ff. 2a and 2b.
1113 in 1656.
1115 in 371.
1118 in 3054, fol. 45a; 3056.
1119 in 1658.
1122 in 1106; 1672.
1130 in 2113.
1132 in 2353, fol. 2a; 2771, last page.
1133 in 394.
1135 in 654, fol. 6b.
1138 in 2122, fol. 1b; 2943, fol. 2b.
1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2a; 654, fol. 7a.

For A. H.
1145 in 1696, fol. 17b.
1146 in 2122.
1148 in 513, fol. 4a.
1155 in 2124, fol. 8b.
1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
1160 in 1711, fol. 107a.
1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3a and 158b.
1168 in 701.
1169 in 691, fol. 3a.
1177 in 2135.
1178 ib.
1187 in 532.
1188 in 2718.
1190 in 2132, fol. 6a; 2613.
1194 in 627, fol. 3a.
1195 in 1724.
1200 in 447.
1204 in 2366, fol. 2b.
1206 in 696.
1211 in 567, ff. 2a and 3a.
1214 in 3018, ff. 1b, 2a, &c.
1216 in 2850, fol. 376b.
1217 in 2849, fol. 6a; 2850, fol. 376b.
1218 in 2849, fol. 5a.
1219 in 2727, last page.
1220 in 1729, fol. 107a; 2850, fol. 377a.
1221 in 429, fol. 387a; 2849, fol. 4b.
1223 in 2849, fol. 5a and 5b.
1225 in 883.
1241 in 2850, end.
1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248b.
1262 in 3019.
1264 in 503.
1265 in 3020, fol. 426b.
1276 in 431.

For A. D.
1775 in 2718.

For A. B.
1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For
3 in 2734.
21 in 724–726, 954.
58 ib.
72 ib.
80 ib.
81 in 724–726, 670 (the age Jâmí reached).
91 in 1799, fol. 5[a] (the age 'Abd-alḳâdir Jílâni reached).
117 in 724–726, 954.
141 ib.
171 ib.
227 ib.
241 ib.
306 ib.
343 in 2901.
370 in 724–726, 954.
372 ib.
439 ib.
500 ib.
609 ib.
1002 ib.
1484 in 2734.

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldîn* (or *'Adud-aldîn*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (Farîd-aldîn **d** A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1[e]; 654, 17, IV[a].

(Shaikh) *A'azz-aldîn Muḥammad*, elder brother of the same Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.

(Maulânâ) *Abadî* (or *'Abdî*) of Abarkûh, a poet (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), 724–726, 155.

(Sulṭân) *Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân* (reigned A.H. 663–680), 17, fol. 265[a] sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2; **q** 18; 724–726, 610 × 629 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 943 × 1246 × 1247 × 1294 × 1406; Sa'dî's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

Âbân bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who **d** A.H. 160 or 167), **q** 647–649, 164.

'Abbâs, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who **d** A.H. 68), **q** 724–726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 × 19 × 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) Abûbakr Muḥammad Ṭabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who **d** A.H. 383), **q** ib., 1409.

'Abbâs, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs Shâfi'î (who was **b** A.H. 150, **d** 204), **q** 2654, 4.

'Abbâs, son of, *see Ibn 'Abbâs* below.

(Shâh) *'Abbâs I Ṣafawî* alḥusainî almûsawî of Persia, called the Great (**b** A.H. 978, reigned 996–1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383[a]; 463; history of, 537–554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316[a]; **q** 724–726, 953 × 954 × 976 × 1201 × 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521–1523; 1531; 1534; 1536–1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18[b]; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.

(Shâh) *'Abbâs II Ṣafawî* of Persia (**b** A.H. 1041, reigned 1052–1077), 536, fol. 306[a]; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تأريخ شاه عبّاس ثانى), 555–557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth faṣl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Ṭughrâ's برلخانه), 1586, 6, XIX; **q** 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6[a]; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32[b].

'Abbâs 'Alî, copyist of 2431 (A.H. 1208).

'Abbâs bin 'Abd-al'azîm of Baṣrah, 724–726, 109.

'Abbâs bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (son of the fourth Khalîf), 159, fol. 184[b] sq.

'Abbâs (or *'Abbâskhân*) *bin* (Shaikh) *'Alî Sarwânî*, تحفهٔ اکبرشاهی (soon after A.H. 987), 219; 220.

(Shaikh) *'Abbâs bin Ḥamzah Nishâpûrî*, i.e. Abû-alfaḍl (**d** A.H. 287 or 288), 647–649, 195.

'Abbâs bin Yûsuf alshakli of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 52.

'Abbâsî, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alḳâdir, father of 'Abd-alraḥmân (the copyist of 1792, A.H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allaṭîf Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A.H. 1083).

(Al) *'Abbâsî*, i.e. 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh, *see 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî* below.

(Faḳîr) *'Abbâsî*, i.e. Mir Shams-aldîn, *see Faḳîr 'Abbâsî* below.

'Abbâs Ḳulîkhân Shâmlû, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâẓim composed his یوسف و زلیخا (A.H. 1058–1072), **q** 1593.

Abdâl, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) Abû Aḥmad (or Abû Muḥammad) of Harât, *see Abdâl Ċishtî* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Ḥasan, **q** ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldîn, the khalîfah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Ghaznawî (the disciple of Ḳuṭb-aldîn Ûshi Kâkî, who **d** A.H. 633), **q** 654, 16[b].

'Abd-alaḥad, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i, of the Ċishti order (who **d** A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30[f].

'Abd-al'alî, i.e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldîn of Yazd (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), 724–726, 133.

'Abd-al'alî bin 'Abd-almalik, copyist of 1868 (A.H. 1065).

'Abd-al'alî bin Ḥusain, در خواصّ اسما و آیات (A.H. 926), 1762, 30.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-al'alî bin* (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd Ċishtî* (who **d** A.H. 527), brother of (Khwâjah) Aḥmad (who **d** A.H. 577), **q** 654, 12[b].

'Abd-al'alî bin (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî* (the copyist of 1785, A.H. 1087).

'*Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, i. e. Niẓâm-aldîn *al-Barjandî* (or *al-Birjindî*), the famous astronomer of Ḳuhistân (still alive in A. H. 930), 724–726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقويم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زيج جديد سلطانى (A. H. 929), 2237–2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's (d A. H. 672) رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب or بيست باب (A. H. 890), q 2255. 2.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-al'alî Najâtî* of Mashhad, a poet, 724–726, 706.

(Mîr) '*Abd-al'âl Najât* (d about A. H. 1126), گل كشتى (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.

(Mîr) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khwâjah) 'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr, d A. H. 905, Ṣûfic utterances of, 1920, 7.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Îsâ* bin Shu'aib alsanjarî alharawî, i. e. Abû-alwaḳt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647–649, 312.

'*Abd-al'aẓîm*, father of 'Abbâs of Baṣrah, q 724–726, 109.

(Imâmzâda) '*Abd-al'aẓîm bin Ḥasan* bin Zaid bin (Imâm) Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib, q ib., 1094 × 1097.

'*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (1) Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauharî, q 2780.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.

'*Abd-al'azîz*, fourth son of the governor of Kâshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939–971), q 724–726, 155^{2d}.

Abd-al'azîz, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^{b}–3^{a}; q 724–726, 157.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldîn bin Ḥusâm-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh Kabîr, father of 'Alâ-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh II, q 654, 26.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abûbakr Shams-aldîn (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 647–649, 39; 1799, 3.

'*Abd-al'azîz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alkabîr*, i. e. Ḳuṭb-aldîn bin Rukn-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alraḥmân alkabîr, father of Ḍiyâ-aldîn (Khwâjah) Walîd, q 654, 26.

'*Abd-al'azîz alḳuraishî*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alsurakhsî*, i. e. Zain-aldîn, father of Shihâb-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alraḥmân II, q 654, 26.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar, q 2040.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-al'azîz Bângarmâ'î*, a pupil of Niẓâm-aldîn Muḥammad Auliyâ (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.

'*Abd-al'azîz bin 'Abd-alḳudûs*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).

'*Abd-al'azîz bin Ḥârith* bin Asad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfaḍl 'Abd-alwâḥid Tamîmî (or Yamanî, who d A. H. 425), q 647–649, 31.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz bin* (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm* bin (Imâm) 'Alî Riḍâ (grandson of the eighth Imâm, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.

'*Abd-al'azîz bin Manṣûr al-'Asjadî*, i. e. Abû Naẓar of Marw, panegyrist of Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724–726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kairânawî*, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i, of the Cishtî order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^{d}.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kashkî* Jamâl-alḥaḳḳ, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭâhir (who lived under Sulṭân Sikandar Shâh Lûdî, A. H. 894–923), the seventeenth khalîfah of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalîfas.

'*Abd-al'azîzkhân*, governor of the fort of Ḳandahâr, letters from, to the Nawwâb I'timâd-aldaulah (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, II^{c}, fol. 68^{b}.

'*Abd-al'azîz Lunbânî Iṣfahânî*, i. e. Rafî'-aldîn, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724–726, 872.

(Shaikh-alislâm) '*Abd-al'azîz Nishâpûrî*, father of Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad of Kûfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughânshâh, A. H. 568–581), q 724–726, 85.

'*Abd-al'azîz Shams* Bahâ-i-nûrî, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf, تواريخ فيروزشاهى, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Bṛhatsaṃhitâ (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh, of Dihlî, A. H. 752–790), 1997.

'*Abd-albaghdâdî Ḥasan*, father of Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmân, known as Ibn al-Jauzî (who d A. H. 597), q 724–726, 77; 2654, 15.

(Âkhund Mullâ or Shaikh) '*Abd-albâḳî*, father of 'Abd-alghafûr (the first owner of 2494).

'*Abd-albâḳî*, father of Ṭâhir 'Alâ'î or 'Alawî (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).

(Mîr) '*Abd-albâḳî Junâbâdî* (of Junâbâd or Junâbid or Gûnâbâd), a good rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 811.

(Mîr) '*Abd-albâḳî Tabrîzî* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.

'*Abd-albâḳî Yazdî*, i. e. (Amîr) Niẓâm-aldîn bin (Shâh) Ṣafî-aldîn bin (Amîr) Ghiyâth-aldîn, prime minister under Shâh Ismâ'îl Ṣafawî (A. H. 909–930) and father of Na'îm-aldîn, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abdâl Cishtî*, i.e. Abû Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abû Muḥammad) Farasnâfa (or Farashnâfa or Farashnâḳa), founder of the Cishti order (b A.H. 260, d 355) and father of Abû Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Cishti, 647–649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724–726, 622; q 647–649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138a sq.; 1868; 1869, I.

'Abd-al[ḍḍ]'if (Sayyid) *Ḳâsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalâl, copyist of 1197 (A.H. 1004).

'Abd-al[ḍḍ]'if Muḥammad Raḥîm of Bukhârâ, copyist of 2161 (A.H. 1127).

'Abd-alḍḍarain Ḳusayy Baṭnî of the Ḳuraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (who d after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alfattâḥ*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn al-Fârûḳi althânisari albalkhî, of the Cishti order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32i.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusainî al'askarî*, مفتاح المعانی (a commentary on the مثنوی, collected by the author's pupil Hidâyat-allâh, A.H. 1049), 1103; درّ مکنون (selections from the مثنوی), q ib.

'Abd-alfattâḥ bin Shams-aldîn Muḥammad alkâshânî, copyist of 668 (A.H. 993).

Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâtî Bijâpûri, the learned expounder of the مثنوی (d A.H. 1090) and father of Jân Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alghaffâr*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's (d A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.

'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î, i.e. (Imâm or Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Ḳazwînî (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shâfi'ite law-book لطاوی, and other works, 724–726, 1238; q ib., 1265.

'Abd-alghaffâr Maulânâzâda of Cáć or Bauâkit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.

'Abd-alghafûr, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik alanṣârî (the author of the اشعّة اللّوائح), q 1372; (2) 'Abd-alrashid alḥusaini almadani altatawî (the author of the منتخب اللّغات شاهجهانی, A.H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A.H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.

'Abd-alghafûr, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffâri alḳazwini (the author of the نگارستان, A.H. 959, and the نسخ جهان آرا, A.H. 972, d A.H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahâri Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'i (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A.H. 1043).

(Ḥâfiẓ) *'Abd-alghafûr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Shâh) *'Abd-alghafûr*, copyist of 534 (A.H. 1021).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alghafûr A'zampûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i of the Cishti order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30b.

'Abd-alghafûr bin (Âkhund Mullâ or Shaikh) *'Abd-albâḳî* bin (Shaikh Khwâjah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.

(Mullâ) *'Abd-alghafûr Dânishmand* (d before A.H. 1049), pupil of Miyân Mîr or Miyânjiw (who d A.H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.

(Maulânâ) *'Abd-alghafûr Ḥaḍî-aldîn Lârî* of the Naḳshbandi order (d A.H. 912), 647–649, 91; q 615, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 670; حواشیٔ غفورّیه, also called حاشیه بر نفحات الانس, or تکلّمة علی نفحات الانس, A.H. 896, 1362; q 647–649, 91; a biographical account of Jâmî (styled رسالهٔ تکملهٔ), 1923, 37; glosses to Jâmî's شرح کافیهٔ نحو or الفوائد الضّیائیّة, q 1357, 22; and a حاشیه برشرح ملّا (glosses on the شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدّین), q 724–726, 264.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alghanî*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A.H. 1078).

'Abd-alghanî, copyist of 2458 (A.H. 1112).

(Mirzâ) *'Abd-alghanîbeg Ḳabâl* of Kashmîr (d A.H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmîr (who d A.H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad 'Ali Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.

(Mir) *'Abd-alghanî Hamadânî* (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 1042; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 8.

(Mir) *'Abd-alghanî Tafrishî*, a poet, 724–726, 986.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyâth*, father of Muḥammad 'Abdallâh (the copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161).

(Ḥâji) *'Abd-alhâdî*, father of Muḥammad Mahdî (the copyist of 1779, A.H. 1161).

'Abd-alhâdî, copyist of 2730 (A.H. 1179).

(Faḳir) *'Abd-alhâdî bin* (Ḥakîm) *'Abd-alkarîm* Ḥanafi, disciple of 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A.H. 561) and author of the *first* volume of the هدایهٔ ربّانی, q 1902.

'Abd-alhâdî bin 'Abdallâh, copyist of 1844 (A.H. 974).

'Abd-alḥakîm, grandfather of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Miṣri (who d A.H. 262), q 724–726, 467.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḥakîm*, copyist of 456 (A.H. 1078).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḥakîm bin* (Shâh) *Bâjin C'ishtî* (from whom Shaikh) 'Ali Muttaḳi, d A.H. 975, got his Cishti investiture), q 647–649, 365.

'*Abd-alḥakk*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alḳâdir alkhwishî alćishtî, father of the commentator of Ḥâfiẓ, 'Abdallâh known as 'Ubaid-allâh, called Khalîfah Ḥayy, q 1271: (2) (Makhdûm Shaikh or Shâh) Aḥmad of Radauli, khalîfah of Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati (b A. H. 717, d 837), 654. 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رساله در بيان واحديّت الخ, 1925, 1.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥakk Astarâbâdî*, a ḳiṭ'ah-writer, 724–726, 1177.

'*Abd-alḥakk bin Niẓâm-aldîn* alfârûḳi althânisarî albalkhi of the Cishti order, q 654, 32.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldîn* alturk aldihlawi allukhâri *Ḥakkî* (b A. H. 958, d 1052 or 1053), father of Nûr-alḥakk almashriḳi (who d A. H. 1073). 724–726, 395: q 647–649, 290; 1562; جذب القلوب الى دار (or ديار) المحبوب, on the history and topography of Madînah (A. H. 998–1001), 720–723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخيار (A. H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; اشعّة اللّمعات فى شرح المشكوة (A. H. 1019–1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالهٔ مكاتيب در علم سلوك (before A. H. 1025). 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر السّعاده or الطّريق القويم, 2656; 2657; تكميل الايمان و تغويبة الايقان در بيان عقائد الاسلام, 2583–2585; دستور فائض النّور or مرج البحرين و جامع, 2658; q 2583; در آداب لباس الطّريقين, q ib.; زاد المتّقين, q ib.; تأريخ حقّى, q 290; 640; 2583; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alḥakk Jâmî* (d A. H. 1005), 647–649, 373.

'*Abd-alḥakk* (or 'Abd-alkhâliḳ) *Saććâdil* Sirhindi, مسائل شرح هداية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح وقاية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥamîd*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn Ganj-i-'ilm, q 651, 17, 1b.

'*Abd-alḥamîd bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alṣamad Shirâzi (under Sulṭâns Ibrâhim, Mas'ûd III, and Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna), 724–726, 181; q ib., 182.

'*Abd-alḥamîd Kâtib*, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwan II (who d A. H. 132), q ib., 440.

'*Abd-alḥamîd Lâhûrî* (d A. H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of the بادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037–1057), 325–328; q 329.

(Nawwâb) '*Abd-alḥamîd Miyâna*, a former owner of 631.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥayy* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40a.

(Faḳîr) '*Abd-alḥayy alkâtib*, copyist of 3006 (A. H. 1019).

(Ḳâḍi) '*Abd-alḥayy bin* (Ḳâḍi) *Sâlim* of Kairâna, one of the principal khalîfas of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳi althanisari albalkhi, of the Cishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32l.

(Mîr) '*Abd-alḥayykhân*, i.e. Ṣamṣâm-almulk (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), eldest son of (Nawwâb) Ṣamṣâm-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzâḳ and *second* editor of the مآثر الامرا, 627; 628; 2836, 12f.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.

Abdâli, i.e. (Sulṭân) Aḥmadshâh (or Shâh Aḥmad) of the Panjâb (d A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 × 13; q 1712, end.

'*Abd-alimâm* alṣâdiḳi alḥusainî, copyist of 1869, I–IV (A. H. 1056–1057).

(Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbâr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirâj-aldin Abû-al-faraḥ (d A. H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, 647–649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Imâm) '*Abd-aljalîl* (or aljamil), father of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawâni (who d A. H. 575), q 647–649, 76; 724–726, 1486.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalîl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alḳâdir alḥasani alḥusaini Gharib-allâh, q 1799.

'*Abd-aljalîl*, grandfather of (1) Burhân-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abibakr al-Marghînâni (who d A. H. 593), q 724–726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Radi-aldin 'Ali Lâlâ bin Sa'id of Ghazna, of the Kubrawi order (who d A. H. 642), q 647–649, 129.

(Mîr) '*Abd-aljalîl Balgrâmî*, author of a version of the بدماوت, half in Bhâkhâ, half in Hindûstâni, q 1582.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalîl Ilâhâbâdi*, one of the khalifas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin (Shaikh) Fatḥ-allâh Gangûhi, of the Cishti order, author of a رساله در بيان اذكار و اشغال and an Arabic ḳaṣîdah, q 654, 34e.

'*Abd-aljâmi'* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabi', father of the poet 'Abd-alwâsi' aljabali alsulṭâni (who d A. H. 555), q 667, 17.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-aljâmil* of Lakhnau, author of رموزات (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172b sq.

(Imâm) '*Abd-aljamîl*, see (Imâm) '*Abd-aljalîl* above.

'*Abd-alkabîr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alḳâdir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Ali Riḍâ (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Ḳâsim (the author of the نفائس الانفاس, A. H. 1180), q 1905.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alḳâdir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati, of the Cishti order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26a.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir*, called *'Abd-alḳâdir II* (as descendant of the great 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, *see* further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhdûm, of the Ḳâdirî order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdûmkhân Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647–649, 63; q 2573, colophon.

'Abd-alḳâdir, يوسف و زليخا in Pushtû, q 2450.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alḳâdir*, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).

'Abd-alḳâdir (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.

'Abd-alḳâdir 'Abbâsî, father of the copyist of 1792, 'Abd-alraḥmân (A.H. 1083).

'Abd-alḳâdir alkhwîshî alcîshtî, i.e. 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, father of the commentator of Ḥâfiẓ, 'Abdallâh known as 'Ubaid-allâh, called Khalîfah Ḥayy, q 1271.

'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'ûnî bin Mulûkshâh (d A.H. 1004 or 1006): حرد افزا, the oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتّيسى (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928–1944; 2918–2921; translation of the رامايڼ (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the راج ترنگنى (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تأريخ الفى (A.H. 1000), 110–112; q 1928; منتخب التّواريخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.

(Mirzâ) *'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil* (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first ṭabaḳah; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; ديوان, 1676–1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58a sq.; 1742, fol. 77a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubâ'îs, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawîs (*h*) محيط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (*b*) طلسم حيرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (*c*) طور معرفت, 1686; q 2115; (*d*) گلگشت حقيقت, q 1676; (*e*) عرفان, q ib.; چهار عنصر (refined prose-writings), 2115; بهاريّه (in ornate prose), 2946, II b; نكات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بياض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشئات (also styled انشا or رقعات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allâhkhân and his two sons, 'Âḳilkhân and Shâkirkhân), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 59b.

(Mullâ) *'Abd-alḳâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, known as Rajî, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 594 (A.H. 1203).

'Abd-alḳâdir bin (Sayyid) *'Abd-aljalîl* alḥasanî alḥusainî Gharîb-allâh, q 1799.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf* Baghdâdî, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197–1198).

'Abd-alḳâdir bin (Mullâ) *Aḥmad Âkhund* of Jilân copyist of 2198.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulâm 'Alî (A.H. 1191).

'Abd-alḳâdir bin Hâshim alḥusainî, منكشفة فى شرح المنفرجة, 2972.

'Abd-alḳâdir bin (Shaikh) *Ḥusain*, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Mûsâ* Ḥasanî alḥusainî aljîlânî (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنايت نامه), q 1036, ff. 1a–3a.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî* (Jîlî or Gîlânî), i.e. (Shâh or Sayyid) Muḥyi-aldîn Abû Muḥammad alḥasanî alḥusainî, surnamed Ghauth ala'ẓam (or i-a'ẓam), Ghauth alsamadânî, Ghauth althaḳalain, and Ḳuṭb-i-rabbânî, founder of the Ḳâdirî order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647–649, 36; 724–726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647–649, 34 × 35 × 37–58 × 60 × 62–64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 280 × 312–314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724–726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640–643; 645, eighth bâb; 1562; 1800–1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the Arabic فتوح الغيب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثيّة, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناقب غوثيّه, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwân, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55a; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah by him, styled خمخانهٔ قادرى, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a gencalogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.

(Bahâdur) *'Abd-alḳâdirkhân*, an official of the East India Company, حشمت كشمير (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kâbul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.

'Abd-alḳâdir Khânmiyâna, copyist of 2604.

'Abd-alḳâdir Milrbân of Aurangâbâd, a friend of Mir Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Âzâd (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.

'Abd-alḳâdir Sanûrî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Cishtî order, q 654, 35c.

'*Abd-alḳâdir* (or 'Abd-alḳâhir or 'Aḍud-alḳâhir) *Suhrawardî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldîn (d A. H. 563), uncle of Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar al-Suhrawardi and head of the Suhrawardi family of the Cishti order, 647–649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the Cishti order; 724–726, 1298; q 647–649, 123 × 147 × 148 × 333 × 338 × 342; 724–726, 1299; آداب المريدين, Persian translation of, 1863.

'Abd-alḳâdir Suhrawardî, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).

(Amir) *'Abd-alḳâdir Ṭahrânî*, second son of (Ḳâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai (d A. H. 987 or 989), 724–726, 1104.

'Abd-alḳâdir Tûnî, father of Muḥammad Ḳâsim (the author of a بحر طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alî), q 1763, 12.

'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân, i. e. Abûbakr Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472), العوامل on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled مائة عامل or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (شرح مائة عامل), 2433.

'Abd-alḳâhir bin Ẓâhir (or Abû 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Ṭâhir) of Baghdâd, a great Shâfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.

'Abd-alḳâhir (or *'Aḍud-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alḳâdir Suhrawardî* above.

'Abd-alkarîm, father of (1) 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Abbâsi Burhânpûri (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633), styled مفتاح الاخلاق, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same اخلاق, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah) 'Abdallâh alḳuraishi of Rai, q 724–726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) of Ṭabas-i-Kilak (who d A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihâb-aldin (the author of the شفاء المرض, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alkarîm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allâh bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alḥanafi albarâsawi, q 654, 37b.

'Abd-alkarîm, i. e. (1) (Imâm-aldin) Abû-alḳâsim, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'i Ḳazwini (d A. H. 623), 724–726, 1241; (2) Abû-alḳâsim the poet, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47a; (3) Mu'în-aldin, brother of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'îl of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 635), q 724–726, 870.

'Abd-alkarîm, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1 77b (A. H. 1087).

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-alkarîm*, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).

'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr, either epithet of Ḳuṭb-aldîn Miṣri, the author of the تأريخ مصر and a commentary on the صحيح (d A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724–726, 474.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-alkarîm bin* (Khwâjah) *'Iḳibat Maḥmûd* bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, author of the بيان واقع (A. H. 1199), 566.

'Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin, i. e. (Imâm or Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim Ḳushairi, author of the رسالة قشيرية (A. H. 438) and the تفسير لطائف الاشارات (d A. H. 465), 647–649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 647–649, 72 × 283 × 296 × 298; 724–726, 796; 1773.

'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Imâd-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥim, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nâmaḳi or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67a.

'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍî bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳâḍi, known as Ḳâḍi Ikhtiyâr, عوالم الاسرار فى غرائب الاسفار (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.

'Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm, i. e. (1) (Âkhund or Makhdûm) Darwîza Ningarhâri (under Akbar), مخزن الاسلام (also styled مخزن افغانى, مخزن پشتو, and مخزن اسرار), 2632; *first* revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimdâd, 2633; *second* revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarim (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; *third* revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; تذكرة الابرار, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwîza Ningarhâri and *second* revisor of his father's مخزن (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.

'Abd-alkarîm bin Muḥammad Walî, انيس المؤمنين, 2606.

'Abd-alkarîm bin Naṣir Daulatâbâdi, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).

'Abd-alkarîm bin (Shaikh) ..... *'Uthmânî*, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).

'Abd-alkarîm bin Yaḥyâ, father of Maḥmûd C'abistari or Shabistari (who d A. H. 720), q 1816, end.

(Ḳâḍi) *'Abd-alkarîm Fidwâ'î*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.

(Ḥakim) *'Abd-alkarîm Ḥanafî*, father of (Faḳir) 'Abd-allâhâdi (the author of the *first* volume of the هداية ربّانى), q 1902.

(Mir) *'Abd-alkarîm Jam*, a poet (under Jahângîr), 1741, 1, fol. 19b.

'Abd-alkarîm Ḳandahârî, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

'Abd-alkarîmkhân, second son of 'Abd-alrashidkhân bin Abi Sa'idkhân, governor of Kâshghar, ascended the throne A. H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724–726, 155$2^{b}$; q 1552^{b}.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alkarîm Lâhûrî*, a khalîfah of Nizâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânisarî albalkhî (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), of the C'ishtî order, author of a Persian commentary on the فصوص الحكم, q 654, 3^{2e}.

'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'î Ḳazwînî, see *'Abd-alkarîm* (*I*) above.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alkarîm Rajâ'î*, copyist of 710.

'Abd-alkarîm Shahrastânî, i. e. Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad bin Abi-alḳâsim (d A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والنّحل, Persian translation of, 2541.

'Abd-alkhâliḳ, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A. H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A. H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-alkhâliḳ*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.

'Abd-alkhâliḳ bin Ma'rûf, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary كنز اللّغات, under Kârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ (A. H. 851–883), and Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî, A. H. 883–911), q 2392.

'Abd-alkhâliḳ Gharîb, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120).

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî* bin (Imâm) 'Abd-aljalîl (or 'Abd-aljamîl), of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 575), 632, 1; 647–649, 76; 724–726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647–649, 77; 1923, 34: ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^{a} sq.; 646, fol. 5^{a} sq.; وصيّت‌نامه or وصايا, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.

'Abd-alkhâliḳ (or 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ) *Saḳḳâdil* Sirhindî, مسائل شرح وقاية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح هداية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.

(Maulânâ) *'Abd-alkhâliḳ Samandar* bin Malik Ḳummî, a poet (d A. H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.

Abdâlkhân, the Khân of Bidlis (beheaded A. D. 1668), q 2781.

'Abd-alḳubâd, father of 'Abd-al'aziz (the copyist of 535, A. H. 1028).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳuddûs* (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'îl bin (Shaikh) Safi-aldîn alḥanafi of Gangû near Dihlî, of the C'ishtî order, with the epithet Ḳuṭb-al'âlam (b A. H. 860 or 861, d 944 or 945), father of Rukn-aldîn (b A. H. 897), 647–649, 118; 654, 30; q 647–649, 119; 654, $28 \times 31 \times 33$; 1924, 11; مكتوبات, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^{a} sq.; نور الهدا, 1924, 14; قرّة العيون, ib., 16; انوار العيون, q 654, fol. 7^{a} sq.

'Abdallâh, father of (1) 'Abd-alhâdi (the copyist of 1844, A. H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allaṭîf al-'Abbâsi (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the مثنوى, who d A. H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Junaidi (a poet), q 724–726, 674; (4) Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih al-Nukti of Lâhûr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Ali Shâdhili of Alexandria (who d A. H. 654 or 656), q 647–649, 336; 724–726, 448; (6) Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrûmi Salâmi of Baghdâd (under 'Aḍud-aldaulah, the Buyide ruler, who d A. H. 372), q 724–725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Dakkâk (who d A. H. 290), q 647–649, 198; (8) Abûbakr Muḥammad Sairafi of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Nassâj of Ṭûs, a pupil of Abû-alḳâsim 'Ali Gurgâni (who d A. H. 450), q 647–649, 120; 724–726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Sahl (or Suhail) Tustari (who d A. H. 283), q 647–649, $193 \times 215 \times 225 \times 254$; 724–726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the الباب الاخبار), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 436), q 724–726, 860; (13) Ḥasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazâli's ايّها الولد, A. H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrâhim (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz almasafi's (d A. H. 661) مقصد اقصى), q 1806; (15) Idris, the Sayyid of Spain (A. H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'îl Sirrî, q 1053, 28; (17) Jâbir al-Sullami of Madinah (one of 'Ali's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamâl-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ṭâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik (the author of the الفيّة, who d A. H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarîr altajalli, called Yûsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nâmaḳi or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647–649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a فرهنگ گلستان), q 1182; (21) Karam-allâh of Ḥisâr Firûzah (the copyist of 2460, A. H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Anmûyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari, who d A. H. 360 or 367), q 647–649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr (the author of the مآثر قطبشاهى محمودى, to A. H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, known as Ibn-almuḳanna' or Ibn-almani' (the author of a صحاح), q 724–726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Sharaf-aldîn Fardaḳâni, of the Kubrawi order (a pupil of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnâni, who d A. H. 736), q 647–649, 134; (27) Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad alshirâzî alṣâ'idi (the author of the حديقة السّلاطين, to A. H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'di of Shirâz (called by some Sharaf-aldîn Muṣliḥ, by others Musharrif-aldîn *bin* Muṣliḥ-aldîn, who d A. H. 690 or 691), q 647–649, 341; 724–726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Kâtibî (who d A. H. 838 or 839),

q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldîn Maḥmûd of Mazdakân (the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn of Hamadân, who d A.H. 786), q 724–726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Wali-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Khaṭîb Tabrizî (the author of the مشكوة المصابيح, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yaḥyâ of Iṣfahân (the author of the ترجمهٔ اصفهانی, who d A.H. 445), q 724–726, 857.

'Abdallâh (or *Ibrâhîm*), father of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbakr Muḥammad Audani Kalâbâdi (who d A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647–649, 274; 724–726, 1465.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdallâh*, father of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).

(Miyân) *'Abdallâh*, father of 'Aziz-aldin (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, father of (1) (Mullâ) 'Abd-alḳâdir, known as Raji (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Aminkhân of Shâhpûr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).

'Abdallâh, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bâkûyah (who d A.H. 442), q 647–649, 296; (2) Abûbakr 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad, called Kaffâl-i-Marwazi, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer (who d A.H. 419), q 724–726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr (who d A.H. 353), q 647–649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the صور البلدان, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakri al-Suhrawardi (who d A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadîjah bint Mûsâ (who d probably A.H. 437), q 647–649, 405.

Abdallâh, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh (the commentator of Sa'di's بوستان and گلستان A.H. 1073), q 1180.

Abdallâh, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Chishti order (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17e; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-allâh) bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, q ib., 17, Ve.

(Mirzâ) *'Abdallâh*, elder son of (Mirzâ) Salmân (or Sulaimân) of Iṣfahân (who became wazir under Sultâns Isma'îl II and Muḥammad Khudâbanda Ṣafawî, A.H. 984–995), q 724–726, 884.

Abdallâh, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amin-aldin alamini (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ḥâbbakhsh (who d A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A.H. 1135–1142), q 654, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyâth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin, father of Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muḥyi-aldin, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mûsâ Jangi Dûst Nûr-aldin, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (who d A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-aldin, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khwâjah) Shihâb-aldin al-Bayâni of Bamm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), 724–726, 290.

(Sayyid) *'Abdallâh*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâhkhân Bahâdur Firûzjang Hâshim Ḳuraishî Ḥusaini Naḳshbandi, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishâh Bânû Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (d A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni, 647–649, 44; 1799, 8.

'Abdallâh, a poem in his praise by Anwari (who d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.

'Abdallâh, the hero of a story in 799, 16.

'Abdallâh, author of the Indian tale منهج الحقائق, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225–232.

'Abdallâh, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).

(Darwish) *'Abdallâh*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Amâni (who d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *'Abdallâh*, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).

'Abdallâh, known as 'Ubaid-allâh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, son of 'Abd-alḥakk (i.e. 'Abd-alḳâdir alkhwishi alcîshti) and commentator of Ḥâfiẓ, 1271.

'Abdallâh (or *'Ubaid-allâh*), i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah or Mir) Ḥusâm-aldin Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh*, i.e. Najm-aldin bin Shihâb-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alraḥmân II, father of Shams-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Uthmân and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh II*, i.e. 'Alâ-aldin bin 'Alam-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alraḥman alkabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati, q ib.

'Abdallâh 'Abbâs, see *'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs* below.

'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Abû-alḥasan Farid-aldin Muḥammad *Rûdakî* (or *Rûdagî*) of Rûdak (or Rûdag) near Samarḳand (d A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sâmânide poet and first classic of Persia, 656–663, ṭabaḳah I; 673, fol. 10b; 674; 676, ćaman I; 696, fol. 418b; 697; 721–726, 1421; q ib., 189 × 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 40 × 41 × 62 × 64 × 98; an extract from his دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 85a.

'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) *Aḥmad* (or Muḥammad bin Isma'îl) Maghribi (b A.H. 157, d 279), 647–649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647–649, 232.

(Mir) *'Abdallâh Aḥrâr* (d A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9b.

(Sayyid) *'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî*, the founder of the 'Aidarûsi branch-family of the Chishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

'Abdallâh aldâniyâlî, q 2640, end.

'Abdallâh al-Ḥasan, elegies on, by Fatḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâḳân (whose ديوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.

'Abdallâh 'Alî Akbar, son of (Imâm) 'Alî Naḳi (the tenth Imâm, d A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Ḥusain, q 654, 11.

'Abdallâh alḳuraishî of Rai, i. e. Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarim, 724–726, 1061.

'Abdallâh al-Maḥd bin al-Ḥasan almuthannâ, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.

'Abdallâh alnaṣîrî alchishti of Ḥaidarâbâd (about A. H. 1197–1198), q 457, colophon.

'Abdallâh alshahîd, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Niẓâm-aldin Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh alshakûr*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshakûr* below.

'Abdallâh althânî bin Mûsâ aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (see above), q 1799.

(Shaikh-ulislâm Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, i. e. Abû Ismâ'îl (once called Abû Muḥammad) Ḳuṭb-alauliyâ bin Abî Manṣûr Muḥammad (or *bin* Muḥammad) al-Anṣâri of Harat, founder of the Anṣâri branch-family of the Chishti order (b A. H. 395 or 396, d A. H. 481), 647–649, 300; 724–726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647–649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724–726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr); مناجات, انيس المريدين و شمس المجالس, 1778; or بندنامه, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصيحت or نصيحت‌نامه (also styled پند or پندنامه), 1780; نصائح (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرين, q 724–726, 619; other works, q 1778.

'Abdallâh Auliyâ, i. e. Auḥad-aldin, رياض الطالبين, on geomancy, q 2266.

'Abdallâh Aumânî, i. e. Athir-aldin (d A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalif Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'îl (who d A. H. 635), 724–726, 1035; ديوان, 1058.

(Ḳâḍi-alḳuḍât) *'Abdallâh Baiḍâwî*, i. e. Nâṣir-aldin Abû Sa'îd bin (al-Maulâ Ḳâḍi Imâm) Abî-alḳâsim Badr-aldin 'Umar (d A. H. 685 or 692), 724–726, 103; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواريخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724–726, 1385; انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Ḳurân, also simply styled تفسير قاضى بيضاوى), q 16; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 103; طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724–726, 103 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 103.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Bâkûr* (or *Bâkû*) of Shirâz, a story-teller and traditionist, ib., 177.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Balyânî* bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamâl Auḥad-aldin (d A. H. 680 or 686), 647–649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47b.

(Amir) *'Abdallâh Barzamshâbâdî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashîd-aldin Muḥammad Asfar'âini, q 647–649, 364.

'Abdallâhbeg bin Ṭuâd-allâhbeg, father of Nâdirbeg of Andijân (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Bhathî* bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbali (d A. H. 1037), 647–649, 64.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs (d A. H. 68), q 724–726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alḥakîm, father of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣri (who d A. H. 262), q 724–726, 467.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alkarîm alḳuraishî of Rai, i. e. Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah), 724–726, 1061.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmûd (the author of the تحفهٔ حاتمی, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Dârimî, i. e. Abû Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.

'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Râzî, 724–726, 1057.

'Abdallâh bin Abî Kuḥâfah bin 'Uthmân bin 'Âmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see *Abûbakr Ṣiddîḳ*, the first Khalif, below.

'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imâm) Abûbakr Ḳaṭi'i of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (who d A. H. 241), q 647–649, 259.

'*Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd*, i.e. Abû-albarakât, known as Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn al-Nasafî (d A.H. 710 or 711). كنز الدقائق, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575–2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612: الكافى فى شرح الوافى, q 2607; and المنار, كشف الاسرار, q 2598; 2608; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q ib.; 2679.

Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn alisfahânî (b A.H. 643, d 721), 647–649, 348; 724–726, 843.

'*Abdallâh bin* (*Ḥakîm*) '*Ain-almulk*, i.e. Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad of Shirâz, the collector of Abû-alfadl's رقعات, 287, and Faiḍi's correspondence (A.H. 1035), 1479; مراتب الوجود (A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; القاظ اودوه (A.H. 1038), 2325; قسطاس الاطبّا (A.H. 1050). q ib.; three Inshâs, 2066; q 2207.

'*Abdallâh bin 'Alî alzâhidî*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn (who d A.H. 1180). q 1903.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh bin 'Alî Sarrâj alṭûsî*, i.e. Abû Naṣr, nicknamed Ṭâ'ûs-alfuḳarâ, author of the كتاب لمع (d A.H. 378), 647–649, 271; 724–726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647–649, 294; 724–726, 544.

(Khwâjah or Shaikh) '*Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin al-Jallâ*, i.e. Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ (d A.H. 306). 647–649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647–649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724–726, 719.

Abdallâh bin al-Lassân, i.e. Shams-aldîn of Damascus, 724–726, 434.

(Imâm) '*Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin As'ad* bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î alyamanî, i.e. Abû-alsa'âdat or Abû-alsa'adât or Abû-alsiyâdat 'Afîf-aldîn Abû Muḥammad, of the Shâfi'ite school and the Ḳâdirî order (d A.H. 768 or 760), 647–649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22[i]; روضة (or الرياحين فى حكايات الصالحين in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; تكملة خلاصة المفاخر or, Persian translation of, 643; q 1561; 1799; مرآة الجنان or تأريخ اعام يافعى in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.; 647–649, 62; نشر المحاسن العالية, and many other Arabic works, q 642.

Abdallâh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allâh, father of Faḍl-allâh and ancestor of Amîr Maḥmûdshâh (who d A.H. 736), q 724–726, 124.

Abdallâh bin 'Azîz Muḥammad, copyist of 230 (A.H. 1066).

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh* (better *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin Bâkûyah*, i.e. 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 442), 647–649, 296.

Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldîn Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad Balyânî, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallâh Balyânî* above.

Abdallâh bin Ḥakîk, 1051–1054, 42.

'*Abdallâh bin Ḥasan 'Alî*, تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن على (A.H. 1182), 2262.

(Sayyid) '*Abdallâh bin* (Sayyid) *Ḥusain* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî, father of (Khwâjah) 'Alî, the paternal grandfather of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), q 645, 21.

'*Abdallâh bin Islâm*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), هزار مسئله (or مسائل), 2625; 3058, 1.

'*Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, father of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî, the Ṣûfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldîn Ibn 'Arabi (who d A.H. 638). q 647–649, 60.

(Shaikh-i-Kabîr) '*Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin Khafîf* (or Khafîf), i.e. Muḥammad of Shirâz, of the Shâfi'ite school (d A.H. 371 or 375), 647–649, 144; 724–726, 171; q 647–649. 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724–726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.

'*Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh*, grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh (the author of the تحفهٔ خانى, commenced A.H. 905), q 2303.

'*Abdallâh bin Maimûn Ḳaddâḥ*, q 724–726, 490.

'*Abdallâh bin* (*Ḥâjî*) *Maḳṣûd*, bought 1203 (A.H. 1124).

'*Abdallâh bin Mas'ûd*, a traditionist, q 2696.

'*Abdallâh bin Mîkâl*, contemporary with Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

(Imâm-alislâm) '*Abdallâh bin Mubârak* (or *Mubârak*) of Marw, called Amîr-i-ḳalam u balârak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyân Thaurî (b A.H. 118, d 181), 647–649, 165; 724–726, 501; 1051–1054, 15.

'*Abdallâh bin* (*Sayyid Pîr*) *Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).

'*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjânî (d A.H. 699), 647–649, 343; (2) Abû Muḥammad Murta'îsh of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 328), 647–649, 227; 724–726, 724; 1051–1053, 55; q 647–649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.

'*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânjî*, i.e. (Ḥaḍrat) Abû-alfaḍâ'il (or Abû-alma'âlî), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alḳuḍât of Hamadân (d A.H. 525 or 533), 647–649, 307; 724–726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 721–726, 1021; تمهيدات or زبدة لحقائق فى كشف الدقائق, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 651, 23[b]; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a ḳaṣîdah, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48[a].

'*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidî*, i.e. Burhân-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî Sharîf Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubrî, Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite lawyer (d A.H. 743), 724–726, 1513.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh* of Nishâpûr, i.e. Abû Muḥammad (d A.H. 353), 647–649, 249.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Ḳudâmah al-Ḥanbali, i.e. Muwaffiḳ-aldîn almaḳdisi, of the Ḳâdirî order (d A.H. 620), ib., 57.

'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Manâzil, according to others *'Abdallâh Manâzil* (d A.H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647–649, 265.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi'* bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abû-al'abbâs Busti (d A.H. 304), 647–649, 209.

'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar (or Shâhawar or Shâhâdur or Shâmûr), alasadi alrâzi, i.e. (Shaikh) Abûbakr, known as Najm-aldîn Dâya (d A.H. 654), 647–649, 128; 724–726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724–726, 719 × 1401; مرصاد العبّاد من المبداء الى المعاد (A.H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724–726, 1052 × 1053; تفسير بحر الحقائق or بحر الحقائق والمعانى, q 647–649, 128; 724–726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42a; other works by the same, q 1804.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Kharrâz* of Rai, contemporary with Yûsuf biu Ḥusain Râzî and friend of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almukri or almaghribî (who d A.H. 366), 724–726, 1058; q 647–649, 258.

(Shaikh Mir) *'Abdallâh bin* (Mir) *Muẓaffar* alḥusaini altirmidhî, with the takhalluṣ Wâṣfî and the epithet Mushkin Ḳalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshî and famous calligrapher under Jahângir (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.

'Abdallâh bin Nâṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân, i.e. Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldîn Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam (b A.H. 790, d A.H. 856 or 857), 647–649, 158; 654, 22i, δ; q 647–649, 159.

'Abdallâh bin Sâlim Baṣrî, q 724–726, 490.

'Abdallâh bin Shihâb-aldîn, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl (the commentator of Sa'dî's Bûstân and Gulistân, A.H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir bin Ḥârith* Ṭâ'i, i.e. Abûbakr bin Ṭâhir Abhari, of the 'Irâḳ-i-'ajam (d A.H. 330), 647–649, 230; 724–726, 1284; q 647–649, 265 × 267.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṭâhir bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥasan* alḳuraishî (or alḳurashi) alhâshimî, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn and his brother 'Abdallâh (see the last item but one), q 1180.

'Abdallâh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî alkâzarûnî (who d A.H. 358), q 647–649, 251.

'Abdallâh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmân Daulâbi, an Arabian poet, 724–726, 1066b.

'Abdallâh bin Yaḥyâ, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain (or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi or Ḥariri (who d A.H. 312 or 314), q 647–649, 215.

(Almaghfûr) *'Abdallâh bin Ya'ḳûb* bin 'Abd-alraḥmân, grandfather of 'Abd-alraḥmân bin (almarḥûm) Ṭayyib (the copyist of 148, A.H. 1044).

'Abdâllâh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلس عرب (killed A.H. 73 by Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi), q 724 and 725, 16 × 24.

'Abdallâh Dâya, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above.

(Mir) *'Abdallâh Fârsî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d A.H. 690 or 691), q 724–726, 1359.

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî*, i.e. Nâṣir-aldîn Aḥrâr of Cáć or Banâkit, of the Naḳshbandi order (b A.H. 806, d 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633–635; 636, maḳṣad IV; 647–649, 87; 724–726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647–649, 92; 724–726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, رسالهٔ والدبّه, 1923, 5; مكتوبات, ib., 13; 1892, bâb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdallâh Hâtifî* of Jâm (d A.H. 927), 724–726, 671; ليلى و مجنون, 1398–1409; تيمورنامه or ظفرنامهٔ تيمورى, 1410–1416; خسرو و شيرين, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawis in 724–726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1b sq.; 1404, fol. 3b sq.

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Imâmî* Iṣfahânî, a pupil of 'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr of the Naḳshbandi order (who d A.H. 802), 632, 8.

'Abdallâh Ja'far, the husband of 'Alî's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647–649, 389.

'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad alṣâdik, the sixth Imâm, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad* below.

'Abdallâh Jîlî bin Yaḥyâ al-Zâhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A.H. 561), q 1799.

(Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Juwainî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* below.

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Kabîr*, i.e. Ḥusâm-aldîn bin (Imâm-aldîn Ḥaḍrat Khwâjah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'aziz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

'*Abdallâh Kâdî*, father of Bâyazid Anṣarî (known as Yûsuf Zî of Kandahâr, the founder of the heretical Rûshânian sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh Kalân*, son of (Amir-almu'minîn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭâb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Mullâ) '*Abdallâh Kâtib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalâḥ (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).

'*Abdallâh Kâzarûnî*, the teacher of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Câcˇ or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abdallâh Kazwînî*, father of (Ḳâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, q 724–726, 1102.

'*Abdallâhkhân*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allâhkhân* Uzbeg, in 1423.

'*Abdallâhkhân* Bahâdur Firûzjang Hâshimî Kuraishî Ḥusainî Naḳshbandî, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishah Bânû Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the فرسنامهٔ هندی, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.

'*Abdallâhkhân Uzbeg* Shaibânî, son of Iskandarshâh of Tûrân and father of 'Abd-almu'minkhân (b A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarḳand 990, d 1006), history of, 574; q 647–649. 373; 724–726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24[a] sq.; letter to, by Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, fol. 265[a]; a letter of the 'Ulamâ of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384[a].

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh Kharrâz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Kharrâz* above.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh Khward* bin Wâ'iẓ alasghar bin Wâ'iẓ alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

'*Abdallâh Kurashî*, a poet of the time of Ṭughânshâh I of Nishâpûr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Ṭoghrulbeg in A. H. 451), q 724–726, 625.

'*Abdallâh Kuṭb* bin Muḥyi, مکتوبات, 1881.

(Sulṭân) '*Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh* of Gulkundah or Ḥaidarâbâd (A. H. 1035–1083), 464; 465, bâb VI; 469, fol. 97[b] sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwân of Amânî (who d somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.

'*Abdallâh Maḥd* bin Ḥasan Muthannâ bin (Imâm) Ḥasan bin 'Alî Murtaḍà, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abdalḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A. H. 561), q 647–649, 36.

'*Abdallâh Maimandî* (in Akbar's service), 724–726, 332.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallâh Manâzil*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Manâzil* above.

(Maulânâ) '*Abdallâh Marwârîd*, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî (d A. H. 922), فتحنامهٔ سند, 2067, fol. 298[a] sq.

'*Abdallâh Mubârak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallâh Manâzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imâm-alislâm) '*Abdallâh bin Mubârak* above.

(Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî*, see '*Abdallâh Anṣârî* above.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallah Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.

(Shaikh Mîr) '*Abdallâh Mushkîn Ḳalam*, see '*Abdallâh bin* (Mîr) *Muẓaffar* alḥusainî altirmidhî above.

'*Abdallâh Nasafî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd*, i. e. *Abû-albarakât*, above.

'*Abdallâh Nûr-aldîn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mûsâ Jangi Dûst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.

'*Abdallâh Raughadî* or *Rau'adî* (d A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.

'*Abdallâh Râzî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abdallâh Râzî*, eldest son of (Ḳâḍî) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724–726, 1089.

(Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh Sâmî* (d under Muḥammadshâh), دیوان, 1704.

'*Abdallâh Shaṭṭâr*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ârif and founder of the Shaṭṭâri or 'Ishḳi branch-family of the Cˇishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

'*Abdallâh Shihâbi*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).

'*Abdallâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (Amîr Sayyid) Aṣîl-aldîn (d A. H. 883), 724–726, 208; q ib., 209.

'*Abdallâh Shufurwah* of Iṣfahân, i. e. Ẓahîr-aldîn (under Sulṭâns Arslân bin Ṭughrul Saljûḳi, A. H. 556–571, and his son, Ṭughrul III, 571–590), 724–726, 868; دیوان, 934.

(Mullâ or Maulânâ) '*Abdallâh I Shûshtarî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shîraz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724–726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mîr) Bâḳir Dâmâd (d A. H. 1040), 2946, He, fol. 65[b] sq.

(Maulânâ) '*Abdallâh II Shûshtarî*, 724–726, 274.

'*Abdallâh Sulṭân*, the tenth son of the Amîr or governor of Kâshghar, 'Abd-alrashîdkhân (A. H. 939–971), q 724–726, 1552[k].

(Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Ṭâḳî* of Sistân, ib., 299.

'Abdallâh 'Umar, contemporary with Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafi (who d A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 × 97.

'Abdallâh Waḥdat (d A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96b and 97a.

(Imâm) *'Abdallâh Yâfi'î*, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î alyamanî* above.

'Abdallâh Yaḥyâ Baṭâ'iḥ, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwaini (who d A. H. 650 or 658), q 647–649, 58.

(Ḳâdi) *'Abdallâh Yaḳinî*, of the Nûrbakhshî order, 724–726, 1203; q ib., 1204.

(Imâm) *'Abdallâh Yamanî*, see *'Abdallâh Yâfi'î* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdallâh Yazdî*, a pupil of Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724–726, 135; q ib., 210.

'Abd-allaṭîf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashîd Khwashnawis (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yaḥyâ Ḳazwînî (the author of the لبّ التّواريخ, d A. H. 962), q 101.

'Abd-allaṭîf, i. e. Shaikh Nûr-aldîn, grandson of (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Khwâfî, q 724–726, 801.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-allaṭîf*, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf 'Abbâsî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf Baghdâdî*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir (the copyist of 157, A. H. 1197–1198).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf of Banâras*, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).

Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of the لطائف اللّغات (a special glossary to Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوى, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091–1097; 2966; the نسخهٔ ناسخهٔ مثنويّات سقيمه (revised edition of the same مثنوى, A. H. 1024–1032), 1088–1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432a; the لطائف المعنوى من حقائق المثنوى (a commentary on the مثنوى), 1101; q 923; the مرآة المثنوى (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the لطائف الحدائق (the larger commentary on Sanâ'î's حديقه, A. H. 1040–1042), q 923; and the شرح حديقه (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).

Abd-allaṭîf bin (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).

'Abd-allaṭîf bin Farîdûn Dâ'ûd bin Mu'in-aldîn of Shîrâz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).

(Sayyid) *'Abd-allaṭîf Ḥusainî*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).

'Abd-allaṭîfkhân, eldest son of the Amir or governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân (A. H. 939–971), q 724–726, 1552a.

'Abd-allaṭîfkhân Tanhâ, one of 'Âlamgir's officials, q 3056.

(Ḥâji) *'Abd-allaṭîf Khwârizmî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Sayyid) *'Abd-allaṭîf Shâhâbâdî*, extract from his dîwân, 1693, margin, fol. 49b.

(Mirzâ) *'Abd-allaṭîf Shahrastânî*, notes from, 2998, ff. 76a, 79b, &c.; a whole Inshâ by the same, ib., ff. 103b–144a.

(Mullâ) *'Abd-allaṭîf Sulṭân*, a letter to, from Ḳâsim-khân, 2118, 8, fol. 119b.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-almâjid*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allâh bin Ilâhbakhsh alḥanafî albarâsawi, q 654, 37b.

'Abd-almajîd bin (Shaikh) *Ḥamzâ*, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).

(Mullâ) *'Abd-almajîd Multânî*, father of Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (who d A. H. 1054), q 2078.

'Abd-almajîd Tarkân Dihlawî, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).

'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'alî, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abû 'Umar Mûsâ of Iṣfahân (who d about A. H. 346), q 724–726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzulḥâd Muḥammad of Lâhûr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishâm (the hero of a story in 797, 9).

'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abû-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah (d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.

'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafûr alanṣârî, known as Amân, a pupil of Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 931) and author of the اشعّة اللّوائح, q 1372.

'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḳâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣri (b A. H. 366, d 423), 724–726, 470.

'Abd-almalik bin Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyari, letters to, from his father (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî* bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar alkâzarûnî, i. e. Abû 'Umar (d A. H. 358), 647–649, 251.

'Abd-almalik bin 'Imâd-aldîn of Kirmân, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).

'Abd-almalik bin Kâdîkhân almuttaḳi alkâdiri alshâdhili almadanî alcishti, father of (Shaikh) 'Alî Muttaḳi (who d A. H. 975), q 647–649, 365.

'*Abd-almalik bin Marwân I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A.H. 65–86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.

'*Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibi, i.e. Abû Manṣûr of Nishâpûr or Astarâbâd (b A.H. 350, d 429), the author of the يتيمة الدهر and the سير الملوك, 724–726, 745 × 1150.

'*Abd-almalik Burhânî*, father of the poet Mu'izzî (who d A.H. 542), q 724–726, 747; 912.

'*Abd-almalik Dailamî*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad (author of حقائق), q 1869, IV.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-almalik Samarḳandî*, glossator of the هداية, 724–726, 1437.

'*Abd-almuḥammad Shâhnawâzkhân* (alter A.H. 1097), q 454.

(Nawwâb) '*Abd-almuḥsinkhân* bin (Nawwâb) 'Abd-alnabikhân (at whose request 1133 was written in A.H. 1165).

'*Abd al-Muḥyî* (?) *-aldîn* bin (Âḳâ) Ghiyâth-aldin, copyist of 1801.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abd-almuḳtadir* bin (Ḳâḍî) Rukn-aldin alsharîhi alkandi, author of Arabic ḳasîdas and ghazals, &c., a disciple and khalîfah of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldin Maḥmûd Cirâgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfatḥ Jaunpûri (who d A.H. 858), 654, 22c; q ib., 22k.

'*Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) 'Abd-alwâḥid (the copyist of 2112, A.H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhâ Safidûni, of the Cishti order (who d after A.H. 1111), q 654, 36.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Turk Pânipati bin (Khwâjah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldin Maḥmûd Cirâgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), q 654, 25.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwâb) Sa'd-allâhkhân, the wazir of Shâhjahân, 2118, 1, fol. 73a.

'*Abd-almu'min al'alawî alkâshî*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028–1030 (A.H. 713–714).

'*Abd-almu'minkhân* or '*Abd-almu'min Sulṭân*, son of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbeg Shaibâni of Transoxania, assassinated A.H. 1006, 575; q 724–726, 535; letters from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24a sq.; 2068, ff. 11b and 63a.

'*Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin Hâshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jaḥsh, and father of Amir Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138–144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224a; 617–649, 23 × 381; 784.

'*Abd-alnabî*, father of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (the author of the تذكرهٔ نرمل, A.H. 1232), q 469.

'*Abd-alnabî*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabib-allâh (the copyist of 2170).

'*Abd-alnabî*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112).

'*Abd-alnabî bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Muḥammad Murâd, copyist of 1388 (A.H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.

'*Abd-alnabî Ḳâdirî* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A.H. 1084).

(Nawwâb) '*Abd-alnabîkhân*, father of (Nawwâb) 'Abd-almuḥsinkhân (at whose request 1133 was written in A.H. 1165).

(Mir) '*Abd-alnabîkhân*, the third and youngest son of Ṣâmṣâm-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (murdered with his father in A.H. 1171), 2836, 12h.

'*Abd-alnûr*, grandfather of Kuṭb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim Miṣrî (who d A.H. 733), q 724–726, 474.

'*Abd-alrâfi'* bin al-Fatḥ of Harât, a poet under Muḥammad Sâm (i.e. Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûri, who was killed A.H. 602), ib., 628.

'*Abd-alraḥîm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the ḳasîdas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (who d A.H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A.H. 1254), q 1451, 1.

(Mir) '*Abd-alraḥîm*, father of (Mir) Ghulâm 'Ali (the copyist of 338, A.H. 1094).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥîm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alḥanafi albarâsawi and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A.H. 1135–1142), q 654, 37a.

'*Abd-alraḥîm*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldin bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, one of the sons of the poet Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳi Jâmi (who d A.H. 536), and father of the poet 'Abd-alkarîm, q 2863, fol. 67a.

'*Abd-alraḥîm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A.H. 1240.

'*Abd-alraḥîm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A.H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A.H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).

(Hâjî) '*Abd-alraḥîm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, Hc.

'*Abd-alraḥîm Akbarâbâdî*, copyist of 2505 (A.H. 1114).

'*Abd-alraḥîm bin 'Abdallâh* bin (Mullâ) Sayyidî, father of 'Abd-alrasûl (the copyist of 56, A.H. 1063–1065).

'*Abd-alraḥîm bin Abî Manṣûr*, father of Nâṣir-aldin Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistân (under the Isma'ili ruler 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad, who d A.H. 655), at whose desire Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsi wrote his اخلاق ناصرى (A.H. 633), q 724–726, 1007; 2155.

'*Abd-alraḥîm bin Aḥmad Sûr* of Bahâr (about A.H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات, 2465–2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

'*Abd-alraḥîm bin*(Maulawi Shaikh-i-'allâm) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).

(Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) '*Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* Khân-khânân (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khânkhânân and the takhallus Raḥim (**b** A. H. 964. **d** 1036), 724–726, 410; **q** ib., 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216–218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urfî of Shirâz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106[a] sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahâbatkhân, 2118, 1, fol. 72[a]; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, **q** 724–726, 410; a sâḳînâma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98[b] sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9[b].

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥîm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmân*) *Dârânî*, i. e. Abû Sulaimân (or Abû Salmân) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭiyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (**d** A. H. 215), 647–649, 169; 724–726, 424; 1051–1054, 23; **q** 647–649, 172; 654, 5.

'*Abd-alraḥîm Iṣṭakhrî*, a Ṣûfi, 724–726, 160.

'*Abd-alraḥîmkhân*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Fatḥ 'Alishâh of Persia), **q** 706.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥîm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmân*) *Maghribî*, i. e. Abû Muḥammad (**b** A. H. 522, **d** 592), 647–649, 320.

'*Abd-alraḥîm Muḥammad* (may be identical with 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad above), copyist of 3062.

'*Abd-alraḥîm Sulṭân*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kâshghar, 'Abd-alrashid-khân (A. H. 939–971), the third and thirteenth, **q** 724–726, 1552[c] and [n].

'*Abd-alraḥmân*, an ancestor of 'Abd-alraḥmân bin (almarḥûm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfûr) 'Abdallâh bin Ya'ḳûb (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).

'*Abd-alraḥmân*, father of (1) 'Abdallâh of Rai, **q** 724–726, 1057; (2) Abûbakr 'Abd-alḳâhir Jurjâni (the famous grammarian, who **d** A. H. 470 or 471), **q** 2629, 3; (3) Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Dârimi (who **d** A. H. 255), **q** 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Maḥmûd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murâd (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Ḳazwini's cosmography, styled سیر البلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), **q** 715; (6) Mûsâ Hilâl, **q** 724–726, 106.

'*Abd-alraḥmân* (or *Abû* '*Abd-alraḥmân*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, **q** 724 and 725, 22.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmân*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i of the Ch'ishti order (who **d** A. H. 944 or 945), **q** 654, 30[b].

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmân*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73[a].

'*Abd-alraḥmân*, a Pushtû poet, دیوان, **q** 2450.

'*Abd-alraḥmân*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alraḥmân I* (called al-Kabir, the Senior), i. e. Rukn-aldîn bin 'Alâ-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh II, father of Ḳuṭb-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'aziz alkabir, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati of the Ch'ishti order (who **d** A. H. 765), **q** 654, 26.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alraḥmân II*, i. e. Shihâb-aldin bin Zain-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'azîz alsarakhsi, father of Najm-aldin (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati, **q** ib.

(Shaikh Sulṭân Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmân alḥusainî alḳâdirî*, **q** 1918.

(Ḳâḍi) '*Abd-alraḥmân alkhaulânî* almiṣri, 724–726, 471.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmân Asfarâ'inî* (or rather *Kasirḳi*), i. e. Nûr-aldin, of the Kubrawi order (**b** A. H. 639, **d** 700), 647–649, 131; 724–726, 786; **q** 647–649, 132 × 355.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin* '*Abd-albaghdâdî* (or bin Ḥasan), i. e. Abû-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'di (**b** A. H. 508 or 510, **d** 597), 724–726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; **q** 724–726, 191.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin* '*Abd-alḳâdir* 'Abbâsî, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin* '*Abd-alkarîm* 'Abbâsî Burhânpûri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), **q** 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), ib.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî-alfaḍl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥâfiẓ) Abû 'Abdallâh Bahrâm aldârimî (who **d** A. H. 275), **q** 724–726, 1419.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî-alrijâl*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm allaḥmi alashbîli or alashṭuli (the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی, who **d** A. H. 536), **q** 647–649, 310.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî Ḥâtim* Ḥanẓali of Rai, i. e. Abû Muḥammad (**b** A. H. 240, **d** 327), 724–726, 1060.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abdallâh, i. e. Abûbakr, called Ḳaffâl-i-Marwazi (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shâfi'ite lawyer (**d** A. H. 419), 724–726, 508; **q** ib., 469.

'*Abd-alraḥmân bin* '*Aṭâ* bin Ḥâmân bin 'Abdallâh, grandfather of Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfi bin Ḥârith of Baghdâd (who **d** A. H. 227), 647–649, 171.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan* (**d** A. H. 1028), ترجمهٔ القاموس, 2397.

'Abd-alraḥmân bin Muḥammad Ash'ath of Yamâmah, 721 and 725, 25.

(Mîr) 'Abd-alraḥmân bin (Mîr) Muḥammad Nu'mân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Abd-alraḥmân bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin (Khwâjah) Aḥmad, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).

Abd-alraḥmân bin Rukn-aldîn, i. e. (Ḳâḍî or Maulânâ) 'Aḍud-aldîn of Îj (d A. H. 756), author of the كتاب المواقف, the شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, and other works, 724–726, 157; q ib., 1162.

'Abd-alraḥmân bin (almarḥûm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfûr) 'Abdallâh bin Ya'ḳûb bin 'Abd-alraḥmân, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Ch'ishtî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Ḥamîd (who d A. H. 1032) and author of the مرآة الاسرار (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7a; 1950, 2; the اوراد چشتيّه, q 654, 29; and the مرآة الحقائق, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgîtâ, q 1950, 2.

'Abd-alraḥmân Dârânî, see 'Abd-alraḥîm Dârânî above.

'Abd-alraḥmân (or Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân) 'Îsâ, i. e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharîf)-aldîn Abû Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A. H. 573), author of the Ṣûfic work جواهر الاسرار and collector of his father's Arabic فتوح الغيب which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647–649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.

(Maulânâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân Jâmî, see Jâmî below.

(Ḳâḍî) 'Abd-alraḥmân Jinnî, كتاب تسخير and مصباح الكنوز, q 2266.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Kashmîrî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn alfarûḳî althânisarî albalkhî, of the C'ishtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32j.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Kasirḳî, see Abd-alraḥmân Asfarâ'inî above.

(Mirzâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî) bin Amânatkhân (under 'Âlamgîr), ديوان (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḳuraishî Miṣrî, i. e. Nûr-aldîn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Khwâfî (who d A. H. 838), 724–726, 457; q 647–649, 357.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Maghribî, see 'Abd-alraḥîm Maghribî above.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân (or Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân) Sullamî, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishâpûrî (d A. H. 412), 647–649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724–726, 525 × 731; طبقات مشايخ or الطّبقات الصّوفيّة, q 647–649, 284; 1778; تفسير حقائق, q 647–649, 284.

(Ḳâḍî) 'Abd-alraḥmân Tabrîzî (under Shâh Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawî), 724–726, 1331.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân Ẓahîr-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 716), 647–649, 151; 724–726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic عوارف المعارف, q ib.; 1837.

'Abd-alraḳîb, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).

'Abd-alrashîd, grandfather of Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsajâwandî (the author of the legal work السّراجيّة الفرائض on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724–726, 1162.

(Khwâjah) 'Abd-alrashîd, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldîn or Naṣr-allâh bin Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, Vf.

(Khwâjah) 'Abd-alrashîd (or 'Abd-alshahîd), grandson of 'Ubaid-allâh Ghujdawânî Aḥrâr, of the Naḳshbandî order (d A. H. 982), 647–649, 92.

'Abd-alrashîd, i. e. Abû Manṣûr of Harât, a rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 627.

(Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrashîd, known as Muḥammad Rashîd Yuwânjî, q 1271.

'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusainî almadanî altatawî (still alive in A. H. 1069), منتخب اللّغات (A. H. 1046), 2398–2403; رشيدى عربى or شاهجهانى; رشيدى پارسى or فرهنگ رشيدى (A. H. 1064), 2504–2511; q 2398.

'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allaṭîf Khwashnawîs, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).

'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd, Sulṭân of Ghazna (A. H. 443–444), q 724–726, 326.

'Abd-alrashîdkhân bin (Sulṭân) Sa'îdkhân (or Abû Sa'îd-khân), Amîr or governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 939–971), 724–726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96b sq.

(Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasûl, father of (Shaikh) Gharîb-allâh of Kairâna, of the C'ishtî order (the foster-brother of Allâh Diyah, the author of the سير الاقطاب, A. H. 1036–1056), q 654, 35c.

'Abd-alrasûl, i. e. Muḥammad bin Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭâhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḳuraishî (or alḳurashî) alhâshimî, شرح بوستان, 1152; q 1104; شرح گلستان, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).

(Mullâ) 'Abd-alrasûl, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).

'Abd-alrasûl bin 'Abd-alraḥîm bin 'Abdallâh bin (Mullâ) Sayyidî, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063–1065).

'Abd-alrasûl bin (Maulânâ) 'Alî, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

'*Abd-alrasûl bin* (Khwâjah) *Ḥamîd* alkhâlidî, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).

'*Abd-alrasûl Istighnâ* Hindi (probably under 'Âlamgîr), poems, 2909, ff. 114[a] and [b].

'*Abd-alrasûl Ḳâsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السّعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ûf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), 1799, 18.

'*Abd-alra'ûf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ*, father of (1) Ḥasan (the author of the آئينهٔ حكمت and the جمال الصّالحين), q 2204; (2) Jamâl-aldîn of Iṣfahân (the panegyrist of the Ṣâ'idis, who d A. H. 588), q 724–726, 869 × 873.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ*, father of (1) (Ḥakim or Mîr) Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ of Jilân, the patron of the poet 'Urfî of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Firârî (or Ḳarârî) of Jilân, q 724–726, 1217.

(Mîr) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ*, father of (Mîr) Aḥmad (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ*, grandfather of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Isma'îl bin Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 635), q 676, Gulshan II; 724–726, 1400; 1055.

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ*, (1) the author of the مشنّفات in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ alkâshânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kamâl-aldîn (d A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn bin 'Abd-alṣamad Naṭanzî, 724–726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47[b]; q ib., fol. 47[a]; correspondence on mystic theosophy with Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah of Simnân (who d A. H. 736), 1835; الاصطلاحات الصّوفيّة, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحكم, q 3064; these and other works also q 724–726, 932.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ bin* (Makhdûm Shaikh) '*Abd-alḳâdir II*, of the Ḳâdirî order (d A. H. 942), 647–649, 63.

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ bin 'Abd-alnabî*, تذكرهٔ نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Ḥasan* Maimandi, wazir under (Sulṭâns) Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432–440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443–444) of Ghazna, 724–726, 326.

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ* al-Samarḳandi, i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn (b A. H. 816, d 887), 724–726, 1440; مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192–195.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ Fayyâḍ*, an ancestor of the poet Wafâ of Ḳumm (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

(Mîr) '*Abd-alrazzâḳkhân* Ḳâdirjang, with the epithets Mushîr-almulk Suhrâbjang A'ẓam-alumarâ Arisṭûjâh and the original name Ghulâm Sayyid (b A. H. 1145), an Amîr of Niẓâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fatḥjang of Ḥaidarâbâd, 2836, 12[i]; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1[a].

(Mîr) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ* (Nawwâb) *Samṣâm-alddaulah* Shâhnawâzkhân Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî (b A. H. 1111, d 1171), an Amir of the same Niẓâm 'Alikhân of Ḥaidarâbâd and father of (Mîr) 'Abd-alḥayykhân Samṣâm-almulk (who d A. H. 1196), 2836, 12[e]; q ib., 12[f]; مآثر الامرا, 622–628.

'*Abd-alrazzâḳ Sâratî*, author of the مقدّمات ظهورى (A. H. 1212), q 1500.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzâḳ Tâj-aldîn*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abûbakr, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (b A. H. 528, d 603 or 623), 647–649, 41; 1799, 5.

'*Abd-alriḍâ*, father of Abû-alḳâsim of Ḳazwin (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alriḍâi Matîn* (d A. H. 1175), extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63[a]; poems, 2909, ff. 3[b] and 4[a].

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alriḍâ Râzî*, nephew of Muḥammad Sharif Hijri (who d A. H. 984), poet and ta'rîkh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724–726, 1120; q ib., 1121 × 1122.

'*Abd-alsalâm*, grandfather of Karim-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm (the author of the abridged Persian translation of Ḥâji Khalifah's famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.

'*Abd-alsalâm*, i. e. (1) Abû Hâshim Mu'tazîli (d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105; (2) Hârûn, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm*, شرح تحفة العراقين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* bin Abîalrijâl allaḥmi alashbili or alashtulî, i. e. Abûalḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim), the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنى (d A. H. 536), 647–649, 310.

'*Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad* Ḳazwini (d A. H. 488), commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 1239.

(Mîr) '*Abd-alsalâmkhân* Dilâwarjang, second son of (Nawwâb) Samṣâm-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (d A. H. 1187), 2836, 12[g].

'*Abd-alsalâm Lâhûrî*, (1) a poet, who d A. H. 1037. q 3048; (2) the author of the گلزار منشآت or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

'*Abd-alṣamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shîrâz (the wazîr of (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421–432, and of his son and successor Maudûd, A.H. 432–440), q 724–726, 180 × 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn Naṭanzi, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shîrâz (who d A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.

Abd-alṣamad, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alḥamîd bin Aḥmad of Shîrâz, the wazîr of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A.H. 451–492) and of his son and successor Mas'ûd III (A.H. 492–508), who d in Bahrâmshâh's reign (A.H. 512–547), q 724–726, 181; (2) the poet Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î bin (Mîr Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.

'*Abd-alṣamad 'Alî* Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).

'*Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal* Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣârî, collector of the مکاتبات علّامی (A.H. 1011–1015), 271–286; q 641; and author of the اخبار الاصفیا (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the انیس الغربا, 1880; q 1881.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad bin* (Hâjî) *Fatḥ-allâh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 372.

'*Abd-alṣamad bin Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah* (the latter d A.H. 393), q 647–649, 404.

Abd-alṣamad bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbû'i Dihlawi, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ, i.e. Abû-alḳâsim Dinawari Wâ'iẓ (d A.H. 397), 647–649, 280.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alṣamad Mashhadî*, a calligrapher and poet, 724–726, 695.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad Naẓarî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shîrâz (who d A.H. 678), q 647–649, 357.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad Sunâmî*, a principal khalîfah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati, of the Ċishtî order (who d A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alṣamad Tabrîzî*, 724–726. 1333.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abd-alṣamî'* of Andijân (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.

'*Abd-alṣattâr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alṣattâr Ḳâsim* (or *bin Ḳâsim*) Lâhûrî, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010 1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣattâr Ṣahâranpûrî* (d A.H. 905), a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i, of the Ċishti order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30c.

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alshahîd*, see '*Abd-alrashîd* above.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakûr* (or '*Abdallâh alshakûr*), of the Ċishti order, father of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳi althânisari albalkhi (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalîfah of Jalâl-aldîn alfârûḳi althânisari (who d A.H. 989), q 654, 31b and 32; 724–726, 381; 1924, 20.

'*Abd-alshakûr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ (A.H. 1084), 123.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakûr*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (who d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

'*Abd-alshakûr Bahârî*, father of (Ḳâḍî) Muḥibb-allâh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, سلّم العلوم, who d A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.

'*Abd-alshakûr Shâhjahânpûrî*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).

(Mullâ) '*Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* Bazmî of Karaj in Gujarât (b A.H. 1001, d 1073), پدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubḥân* Sahâranpûrî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Fatḥ-allâh Gangû'i, of the Ċishti order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangû'i, who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34d; 2108.

'*Abd-alwahhâb*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî Muḥammad Thaḳafî (who d A.H. 328), q 647–649, 226.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alwahhâb*, father of Jalâl (a scal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1a.

(Ḳâḍî) '*Abd-alwahhâb*, father of 'Abd-alwâḥid alṣârî (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029–1030).

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alwahhâb*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (b A.H. 512 or 521, d 593 or 603), 647–649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647–649, 63; 1799, 2 × 4.

'*Abd-alwahhâb al-Ṣâbûnî*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî's (d A.H. 904) معمّا or معمّیات, q 2050.

'*Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd* alḥasanî alḥusainî al-Ma'mûrî, with the takhallus Ghanâ'î (about A.H. 1090), author of the محبّت‌نامه, a commentary on Khâḳânî's (d A.H. 590 or 595) diwân, q 968.

'*Abd-alwahhâb bin Muḥammad* Ma'mûrî alḥusainî alḥasanî Fanâ'i, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmûd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanâ'i and Fanâ'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

(Mîr) *'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî*, author of the تذكرهٔ بمبئظير (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.

(Nawwâb) *'Abd-alwahhâbkhân* Bahâdur Naṣrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1a; 2358, fol. 3a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.

(Mirzâ) *'Abd-alwahhâb Nashât*, minister and court-poet of Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khâḳân's دیوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.

(Amîr) *'Abd-alwahhâb Tabrîzî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sulṭân) Ya'ḳûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû (A. H. 883–896), 724 and 726, 1330.

'Abd-alwahhâb Yakrû, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn 'Alikhân Âbrû (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70b; 699, fol. 79b; 700, fol. 118b.

'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî, i.e. 'Izz-aldîn (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزّى or تصريف العزّى, on Arabic accidence, q 2431, probably identical with (Ḳâdî) 'Izz-aldîn, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) فيه ما فيه, 3063, fol. 114a.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-alwâḥid*, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati, of the Čishti order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26e.

'Abd-alwâḥid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.

'Abd-alwâḥid Balgrâmî, author of an abridgement of Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's (d A. H. 627) تذكرة الاولیا, q 1051; see *'Abd-alwâḥid Ibrâhîm* below.

'Abd-alwâḥid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).

'Abd-alwâḥid bin (Ḳâdî) *'Abd-alwahhâb* alsârî, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029–1030).

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alwâḥid bin 'Alî* alsayyârî (d A. H. 375), 647–649, 269.

(Mullâ) *'Abd-alwâḥid* (or *'Abd-alwâjid*) *bin Muḥammad*, commentary on Ibn Sînâ's (d A. H. 428) القصيدة العينيّة, q 1922, 28.

'Abd-alwâḥid bin Muḥammad Isma'îl, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).

'Abd-alwâḥid bin Muḥammad Jûzjânî, a disciple of Ibn Sînâ and editor of his master's دانش‌نامهٔ علائی, 2218.

'Abd-alwâḥid bin Muḥammad Muftî, author of the عجائب القصص, 597.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-alwâḥid bin Zaid* (or *Zaid*), of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647–649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647–649, 96 × 124 × 191.

'Abd-alwâḥid Ibrâhîm alḥusainî albalgrâmî (may be identical with 'Abd-alwâḥid Balgrâmî above), شرح نزهة الأرواح (A. H. 985), q 1821.

(Maulânâ) *'Abd-alwâḥid Jîlânî*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Mirzâ Jân (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfî's ḳaṣîdas, styled مفتاح النّكات, A. H. 1073), 724–726, 1216.

(Maulânâ) *'Abd-alwâḥid Shûshtarî*, a pupil of Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.

(Shaikh) *'Abd-alwâḥid Tamîmî* (or *Yamanî*) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Ḥârith bin Asad, i.e. Abû-alfaḍl, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 425), 647–649, 31; q ib., 32.

(Mullâ) *'Abd-alwâjid*, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alwâḥid bin Muḥammad* above.

'Abd-alwâsi' aljabalî alsulṭânî, i.e. Badî'-alzamân bin 'Abd-aljâmi' bin 'Umar bin al-Rabî' of Gharjistân (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sulṭâns) Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna (A. H. 512–547) and Sanjar the Saljûḳ (A. H. 511–552), 667, 17; 724–726, 608; رقعات, q 2120, 7.

'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, commentator of Sa'dî's بوستان, 1150; of Jâmî's یوسف و زلیخا, q 3034, etc.

(Al) *'Abdarî*, see *Abû-alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* below.

'Abdî, the takhallus of Muḥammad Miskîn, or Miskîn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shâhjahân, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'i alyamanî's تكملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; دیوان, 1561; q 1766.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdî* (or *Abadî*) of Abarḳûh, a poet under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 155; q 1766.

'Abdî of Bâkû, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see *'Abdî Sâkinî* below.

'Abdibeg of Shîrâz, a poet, author of a خمسه and a دیوان, 724–726, 238.

(Bâbâ) *'Abdî Jîlânî*, a Ṣûfî, author of risâlas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdî Junâbâdî* (Junâbidi or Gûnâbâdi), author of mathnawîs, among which appears the گوهر شاهوار, under (prince) Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhi Ṣafawi, the grandson of (Shâh) Isma'îl I Ṣafawi (A. H. 906–930), ib., 810; q 1766.

'Abdî Nishâpûrî, a poet, q 1766.

(Maulânâ) *'Abdî Sâkinî* of Kâshân, a poet (d in the same year as 'Abdî of Bâkû, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.

'Abdî Shîrwânî, a poet, 724–726, 1392.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd Malik 'Iṣâmî*, author of the فتوح السّلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.

'Abd Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Âmir bin Ṣa'ṣa'ah, an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d A. H. 4), q 647–649, 380.

'Abd Muḥammad (or *Mullâ 'Idî*), father of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d A. H. 1072), q 1580.

'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklânî, an ancestor of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khâkrâh bin Khâkpâi bin Naurûz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).

Abhangkhân, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabi' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565[a] sq.

Abharî, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir, of the 'Irâḳ-i-'ajam (d A. H. 330), 647–649, 230; 724–726, 1284; q 647–649, 265 × 267; (2) Athîr-aldîn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar (d A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724–726, 1288; his هداية and other works, q ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437; his ديوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn, teacher of Rukn-aldîn Sanjâsi, q 647–649, 333.

(Khwâjah) *'Âbid*, grandfather of Niẓâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I of Ḥaidarâbâd (who was born A. H. 1082, d 1161), 468, fol. 2[a] sq.

(Amîr) *'Âbid*, i. e. Ċalabi Shams-aldîn bin Sulṭân Walad, younger brother of (Amîr) 'Ârif (d A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, [c], 4, and [e].

Âbid (or *Ḥâmid*), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh of Nishâpur (who d A. H. 353), q 647–649, 249.

'Âbid, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.

(Al) *'Âbidah*, i. e. (Ḥadrat) 'Uḳairah (or 'Ufairah) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 180), 647–649, 395.

(Ḥaḍrat Maulânâ) *'Âbidah*, epithet of Muṭahharah Khâtûn, eldest daughter of Sulṭân Walad (who d A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, [c], 2; q ib., [f].

(Shaikh) *'Âbid bin 'Âmir* albaṣri, ذات الانوار, an Arabic ḳaṣîdah, part of, 2829, ff. 227[b]–231[b].

'Âbidkhân, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86[b] sq.

(Khwâjah) *'Âbid Żafarâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

Abjadî, takhallus of (Mîr) Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân, انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwâns, q 1716.

Abraham (Ibrâhîm, Khalîl, Khalîl-allâh, or Khalîl-alraḥmân), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2–12; 14 and 15, I; 16, ḳism I; 18, first ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb I; 21, ḳism I; 23, second ḳism, bâb 5; 24–29, vol. I; 30–35; 76–78, maḳâlah I; 79–85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3[a] sq.; 106, first muskhah, âyah 1; 109, bâb 1; 119, fol. 4[b] sq.; 120, fol. 431[a] sq.; 122, fol. 60[a] sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, fol. 11[a] sq.; 127, taḥrir 1; 129, maḳâlah III; 138–144, rukn I; 158, first bâb; 159, fol. 13[b] sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590–592; 593, fol. 35[b] sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35[a] sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 × 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41[b] sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, [a]; 1909, fol. 3[b] sq.; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 41[a] sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, ḳism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37[b] sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882–1889, bâbs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2[a] sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khuṭbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8[b], fol. 104[b].

Ábrâ, takhallus of the Rekhta poet Shâh Mubârak, the teacher of 'Abd-alwahhâb Yakrû, 701, second ṭabaḳah, fol. 14[b]; q 698, fol. 70[b] sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58[b] sq.

(Maulânâ) *Abtarî* of Badakhshân (under Akbar), 724–726, 587.

Abû 'Abd-alḳâdir (or *'Abd-alḳâhir*) bin Ṭâhir (or Żâhir) of Baghdâd, a Shâfi'ite lawyer, ib., 58.

Abû 'Abdallâh, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân Dhû-alnûrain (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647–649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarraf of Andalus (d A. H. 707), ib., 344.

(Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldîn, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (b A. H. 512 or 521, d 593 or 603), 647–649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647–649, 63; 1799, 2 × 4.

Abû 'Abdallâh (or *'Abdallâh*) Abû-alḥasan *Rûdakî* or *Rûdagî*, see *'Abdallâh Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldîn* above.

Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Alsâlim, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣrî, q 647–649, 278.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, of Baghdâd, the fourth great legal Imâm and famous traditionist (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647–649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647–649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.

Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ al-Jallâ, of Baghdâd, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin al-Jallâ* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdullâh*) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Isma'îl*) *Maghribî* (b A. H. 157, d 279), 647–649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647–649, 232.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh albarḳî Miṣrî* (d A. H. 376), 647–649, 270; 724–726, 459.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh alḳurashî* (or alḳuraishi) alhâshimi (Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim, d A. H. 599), 647–649, 323.

Abû 'Abdallâh alsijzî of Khurâsân (d A.H. 255), ib., 181.

(Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Amr* (or *'Umar*) bin 'Uthmân Makkî Ṣûfî (d A.H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051–1053, 44; q 647–649, 211 × 228; 724–726, 161.

Abû 'Abdallâh Bâwardî, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd (who d A.H. 264 or 265), q 647–649, 184.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* bin Abi-alfadl Bahrâm aldârimi, a great traditionist (b A.H. 181, d 275), 724–726, 1419.

(Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alî* Asghar, father of (Sayyid) Aḥmad, q 654, 21.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *bin al-Jallâ*, of Baghdâd (Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ, d A.H. 306), 647–649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647–649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724–726, 719.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin al-Mustaẓhir, i.e. the Khalîf Al-Muḳtafî (A.H. 530), 112.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-*Yâfi'î, see *'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-*Yâfi'î above.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin Bâkûyah, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* below.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin Ḥaddâd, of Rai, 724–726, 1056.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâḳid alaslamî of Madînah, كتاب الرِّدّة, 724 and 725, 20.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd Ibn Mâjah alḳazwini, a great traditionist (b A.H. 209, d 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Uthmân*, q 647–649, 124.

Abû 'Abdallâh bin Yaḥyâ al-Zâhid bin Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (who d A.H. 561), q ib., 36.

(Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Dâstânî* (Muḥammad bin 'Alî, b A.H. 358, d 417), ib., 288.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥammâd* bin Muslim Dabbâs (d A.H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârith* (or *'Âris*) bin Asad Muḥâsabi of Baṣrah (d A.H. 243), ib., 176; 724–726, 93; q 647–649, 196 × 206.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* ('Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, d A.H. 442), 647–649, 296.

Abû 'Abdallâh Iṣfahânî, 724–726, 846.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Isma'îl*) *Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain* below.

Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwapârah (?) Ṣûfî of Hamadân, contemporary with Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ (who d A.H. 290), 724–726, 1022.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* (Muḥammad bin Ḥammûyah, b A.H. 440, d 530), author of the Ṣûfic work سلوة الطّالبين, 647–649, 306; 724–726, 794; q 647–649, 73 × 307.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḳadîb-albân* of Manṣil, of the Ḳâdiri order (d A.H. 570), 647–649, 50.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Khâḳân* alṣûfî of Baghdâd (d A.H. 279), ib., 192.

Abû 'Abdallâh Ḳalânî of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 45.

Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥûl Hudhî of Damascus, ib., 432.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik* bin Anas bin Mâlik of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imâm and famous traditionist (b A.H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d 175 or 179), 647–649, 22; 724–726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647–649, 23 × 177; 3055.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Abû-aljaish alanṣâr alandalusi, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسى, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Rûdakî or *Rûdagî*, see *'Abdallâh Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldîn* above.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Junaidî, a poet, 724–726, 674.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ṭâ'î, i.e. Jamâl-aldîn, known as Ibn Mâlik (d A.H. 672), الالفيّة, Persian commentary on, 2436.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb Tabrîzi, i.e. (Shaikh) Wali-aldin, مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السّنّة, Persian commentary on, 2654.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Abîbakr bin 'Uthmân al-Imâmî, with the takhalluṣ Imâmi, of Harât, under Abâḳâkhân, 724–726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* almuḳri (or almaghribi, d A.H. 366), 647–649, 258.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ḥakîm altirmidhî, founder of the طريقهٔ حكيميّه (d A.H. 255), ib., 182.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* (or *bin Fuḍail*, d A.H. 319), 647–649, 217; 1051–1053, 56.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥammûyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs Shâfi'î*, the third great legal Imâm and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A.H. 150, d 204), 647–649, 23; 724–726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647–649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724–726, 57 × 157 × 466–468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4b.

(Shaikh al-muḥaddithîn Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismâ'îl* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhim (or bin Mughîrah bin Ismâ'îl) *al-Bukhârî*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح and of a تأريخ (b A.H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724–726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724–726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his صحيح, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311a sq.

(Shaikh-i-Kabîr) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.

Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ṣafî-aldîn, i.e. 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 597), 724–726, 850.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'îd Bûṣîrî*, i.e. Sharaf-aldîn (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), البردة, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647–2652; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; q 724–726, 1412.

Abû 'Abdallâh (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-ḳuraishi altamimi albakri of Rai, i.e. Imâm Fakhr-aldîn (b A.H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724–726, 1064; q ib., 163 × 1007; رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sînâ's الاشارات والتنبيهات, q 2201 (2); التفسير الكبير, q 168; بحر الانساب, or مفاتيح الغيب (A.H. 602), q 2679.

(Amir) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzi*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhân Malik-alshu'arâ Iftikhâr alsâdât, of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 542), 724–726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; ديوان, 912; 913; 3027; rubâ'is, in 1743, 21.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A.H. 277), 647–649, 190; 724–726, 624.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûdbârî* (Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ, d A.H. 369), 647–649, 201.

Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih bin 'Abdallâh al-Nukti of Lâhûr, 724–726, 359.

Abû 'Abdallâh Sâlimî of Baṣrah, ib., 117.

Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân the Persian (d A.H. 33), of Iṣfahân (Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân bin Âdrakhsh or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), 647–649, 17; 724–726, 841; q 169, 1; 647–649, 27.

Abû 'Abdallâh Sijzî, 724–726, 298.

(Khwâjah) *Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân* Thauri bin Sa'îd Kûfi (b A.H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647–649, 162; 1882–1889, bâb 26; q 647–649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724–726, 501.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Tâkî* alsijistâni alharawî (Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647–649, 287.

Abû 'Abdallâh Targhâdî, 724–726, 688.

Abû 'Abdallâh Wahab of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs (who d A.H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.

(Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Yâfi'î*, see *'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î* above.

Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (or *'Abd-alraḥmân*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.

Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân, one of the Kunyas of Sirâj-aldîn 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (d A.H. 573), 647–649, 40; see *Abû-alfaraḥ* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân* (Sayyid) *'Abdallâh*, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (b A.H. 508, d 587), 647–649, 44; 1799, 8.

Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasâ'i, the great traditionist (b A.H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḥâtim alaṣamm* bin 'Unwân of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d A.H. 237), 647–649, 173; 724–726, 554; q 647–649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999c.

Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (Sayyid) *'Îsâ* (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldîn), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni and author of the جواهر الاسرار (d A.H. 573), 647–649, 38; 1799, 2.

Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Nâfi' of Iṣfahân, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers (d A.H. 169), 724–726, 854.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân* (or *'Abd-alraḥmân*) *Sullamî* (Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 412), 647–649, 284; q 647–649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724–726, 525 × 731; تفسير لحقائق, q 647–649, 284; طبقات الصّوفيّة or طبقات مشايخ, q ib.; 1778.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Abîd* (or *Abû Ḥâmid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A.H. 145, d 240), see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishtî*, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad* bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûrî (d A.H. 368), 647–649, 260.

(Ḥadrat Malik-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Ḥamîd-aldîn* alṣûfi alsa'id (or alsa'idi) alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sulṭân-altârikin or Sulṭân-alsâlikin, of the C'ishti order (d A.H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647–649, 111; 654, 15b.

Abû Aḥmad Kalânisî, contemporary with Junaid (who d A.H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647–649, 204.

(Shâh) *Abû-al'abbâs*, mentioned in the beginning of the كل و صنوبر, 820.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hârûn* alsûfi of Arrân, 724–726, 1396.

(Shaikh-alshuyûkh) *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûk* of Tûs (d A.H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724–726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.

Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Sharîḥ (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724–726, 157 × 161.

Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ of Shirâz, teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh bin Khafîf (who d A.H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.

Abû-al'abbâs almursî alshâdhili, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahâni (who d A.H. 721), q 647–649, 348.

Abû-al'abbâs al-Saffâḥ, the first 'Abbâside Khalîf (d A.H. 136), q 724–726, 440 × 558.

Abû-al'abbâs bin al-Rabî', the husband of (Ḥadrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d A.H. 8), q 647–649, 390.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Aṭâ* (according to others: *bin 'Aṭṭâr*) of Baghdâd (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d A.H. 307, 309, or 311), 647–649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647–649, 211 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 272 × 273.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Irrîf* (or bin 'Irif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alsanhâji alandalusi (d A.H. 536), 647–649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Bustî*, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi'* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Damanhûrî* (Damanhûr is on the way to Alexandria), 724–726, 458.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Ḥamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harât (d A.H. 241), 647–649, 175.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Ḥurrî* (Aḥmad bin Ja'far, d A.H. 507), ib., 304.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Idrîs*, q ib., 124.

Abû-al'abbâs Kaṣṣâb of Âmul and Tabaristân, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abû 'Ali Siyâh of Marw (who d A.H. 424), 724–726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647–649, 291 × 294; 724–726, 1186.

Abû-al'abbâs Muḥammad bin Ṣabîḥ (or *bin Subḥ*), known as Ibn Sammâk (d A.H. 183), 647–649, 166.

Abû-al'abbâs Muḥammad bin Zaid (or *bin Yazîd*) almubarrad of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 61.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Nahâwandî* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afḍal, d A.H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjâni, 647–649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647–649, 146 × 246 × 295 × 296; 724–726, 621 × 1293.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Sayyârî* (Ḳâsim bin Ḳâsim bin Mahdi) of Marw (d A.H. 342), 647–649, 240; 724–726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647–649, 269.

Abû-aludyân of Baṣrah, 724–726, 114.

Abû-al'ainâ Muḥammad bin al-Ḳâsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalîf Al-Mutawakkil (A.H. 232–247), 724–726, 107.

Abû-al'alâ Ganjawî, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwari, under the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr Akhtasân or Akhsatân, 724–726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.

(Shaikh Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû-al'alâ Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad 'Aṭṭâr of Hamadân, contemporary with Khâḳâni, 724–726, 1024.

Abû-al'alâ Marghînânî, i.e. (Shaikh) Żahir-aldîn (b A.H. 511, d 573), author of a هدايه on Hanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhân-aldîn Abû-alḥasan 'Ali Marghinâni whose death is commonly fixed in A.H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a هدايه on Ḥanafite law, ib., 1519).

Abû-al'ali, a pupil of Ummat-alsalâm (who d A.H. 390), q 647–649, 403.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'ali bin Mukhtâr* al'alawi alḥusaini (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abû Muḥammad) Mukhtâr of Harât (who d A.H. 277), q ib., 190.

(Al-Sayyidalajall) *Abû-al'ali* (or *Ashraf-aldîn* or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ḥasan* bin Nâṣir'alawi (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawi (d A.H. 565), the famous poet, 724–726, 335; q ib., 336; ديوان, 931–933.

Abû-al'âṣ (or *Al'âṣ*) bin Umayyah bin 'Abd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabîbah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d A.H. 42 or 44), q 647–649, 384.

Abû-al'aṭâ Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Ali Murshidi (Kamâl-aldîn), i.e. Khwâjû Kirmâni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b A.H. 679, d 753), 724–726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همايون, 1234 and 1235.

Abû-albaḳâ, father of Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdâd (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.

Abû-albaḳâ, (1) a mistake for Abû-alwafâ of Khwârizm, 724–726, 1411; (2) i.e. (Shaikh Mîr) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ (Masîḥâ or Masîḥi) Kairânawi Pânipati (who flourished under Jahângir), q 1967; 1968.

Abû-albaḳâ Ya'ish (correctly *Ibn Ya'ish*) bin 'Ali of Ḥalab, called Muwaḳḳif-aldîn, the great grammarian, 724–726, 442.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724–726, 1456; q ib., 1457 × 1458.

Abû-albarakât, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî of the Suhrâwardî order (b A.H. 566, d 666), 647–649, 152; q ib., 153–157.

(Sayyid) *Abû-albarakât* (under Timûr), q 2771.

Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, known as Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn alnasafî (d A.H. 710 or 711) كنز الدّقائق, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; الكافى فى شرح الوافى, q 2607; كشف الاسرار, q 2598; 2608; مدارك التّنزيل و حقائق التّأويل, q 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh Shâh) *Abû-albarakât* (or Abû-albarakah) *'Îsâ* bin Ḳâsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al'urafâ, grandfather of Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Fatḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn Burhânpûrî (who d A.H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-albarakât Munîr* of Lâhûr, son of (Mullâ) 'Abd-almajîd of Multân (d A.H. 1054). انشاء (رقعات انشاء or), also styled, it seems, نگارستان منير, the *first* collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوداوه, the *second* collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079–2082; 2935; كارستان or كارنامه, an Indian story (A.H. 1050), 2083–2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشئآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11b; extracts from Munir's ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharîf, 2078, 5; his commentary on the ḳasîdas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the بهار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i of Lâhûr (d after A.H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).

Abû-albarakât Najm-aldîn of Khabûshân, contemporary with (Sulṭân) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn the Ayyûbide of Egypt (who d A.H. 589), 724–726, 790.

Abû-albarakât Nishâpûrî, دستور الكتّاب, q 2120, 1.

(Ḥadrat) *Abû-albarakât Sirâj-aldîn* Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam bin Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam (b A.H. 817, d 880), 647–649, 159.

Abû-albarakât Taḳî-aldîn Alî Dûsti, a companion and friend of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî (who d A.H. 736), 724–726, 1139; q 647–649, 135; 724–726, 1019.

(Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* bin Maḥfûẓ alḳurashî, called Ibn aljawârî (or Ibn alḥawârî, d A.H. 551), 647–649, 311.

Abû-alfaḍâ'il (or *Abû-alma'âlî*) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânji *'Ain-alḳuḍât*, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânjî* above.

Abû-alfaḍl, grandfather of (Ḥâfiẓ) Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Bahrâm aldârimî (who d A.H. 275), q 724–726, 1419.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl 'Abbâs* bin Ḥamzah Nîshâpûrî (d A.H. 287 or 288), 647–649, 195.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl 'Abd-alwâḥid* Tamimî (or Yamanî) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥârith bin Asad (d A.H. 425), ib., 31.

Abû-alfaḍl al-'Abbâs, the fourth son of the Khalîf 'Alî, called Saḳḳâ-i-akbar, 168, bâb I, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl bin Ḥasan* (or bin *Ḥusain*) *alkhuttalî*, the teacher of Pîr 'Alî Hujwirî aljullâbî alghaznawî (the author of the كشف المحجوب), who d after A.H. 465), q 647–649, 298.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsî*, the Pîr of Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), 724–726; 544; q 647–649, 284 × 294; 724–726, 525.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubârak* Nâgûrî of Âgra, with the honorary epithet 'Allâmî, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A.H. 1011), 724–726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724–726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عيار دانش (A.H. 996), 767–777; اكبرنامه, 235–263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; آئين اكبرى, 264–270; مكاتبات علّامى, 271–286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رقعات شيخ ابو الفضل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 108, 4, fol. 150a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abû-alfaḍl by his brother Faiḍî, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A.H. 995), 1928–1944; 2918–2921; q 2923.

Abû-alfaḍl Ḥasan, 1051, 81.

Abû-alfaḍl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under (Sulṭân) Abû-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân bin Mas'ûd of Rûm, A.H. 569–588), كامل التّعبير on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.

Abû-alfaḍl Ja'far bin 'Alî aliskandarânî, a traditionist of Hamadân, 724–726, 1031.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl Ḳuṭb-aldîn*, poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad, father of Abû Sulaimân Dá'ûd al-Banâkitî (the author of the تأريخ بناكتى, completed A.H. 717), q 18.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd alḳâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 600 or 603), 647–649, 43; 1799, 7.

Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin Idrîs aldaftarî Bidlisî (d A.H. 982), Turkish translation of the ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى, q 2280; of the تفسير حسينى or مواهب عليّه, q 2681.

Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, i.e. Fakhr-aldîn Râzi, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḳurashi, الصّرّاح من الصّحاح (A.H. 681), 2388–2390.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl Sarakhsî*, see *Abû-alfaḍl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsî* above.

Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad of Fâryâb (near Balkh), i.e. Ẓahîr-aldîn (d A.H. 598), 724–726, 566; q ib., 625×865×971; 1028; ديوان, 971; q 2459.

Abû-alfaḍl 'Uthmân of Harât, a poet, 724–726, 632.

Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Tauzarî, i.e. Ibn al-Nâḥwî, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alfaiḍ Fuḍail* bin 'Iyâḍ, see *Abû Alî Fuḍail* below.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alfaiḍ Abû-alfaḍl* Amîr-aldîn Shâh Ni'mat-allâh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasani, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn Âdam (under the Bahmani Sulṭân of the Dakhan, Maḥmûdshâh, who reigned A.H. 887–924, author of the مفتاح گلستان, A.H. 900), q 1176.

(Ḥaḍrat Shaikh) *Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn* Miṣri (Thanbân bin Ibrâhim, d A.H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31a sq.; 647–649, 177; q ib., 174×185×193–195×201×208×210×220×224; 724 and 725, 48.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî* or *Fayyâḍî* of Âgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubârak of Nâgûr, the poet and brother of Abû-alfaḍl (b A.H. 954, d 1004), 724–726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 724–726, 954×1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; ديوان, 1464–1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; ḳaṣîdas, 1467; ذل و دمن, 1468–1478; لطيفهٔ فيّاضى, Faiḍî's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faiḍi, by the poet 'Urfî, 2067, ff. 108b and 215b, and the poet Ẓuhûrî of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 6; شارق المعرفة on the Vedânta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the مهابهارت (A.H. 997), 1933; 1945–1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the ليلاوتى (A.H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhâgavata Purâṇa, 1953; Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Abû-alfaraḥ, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirâj-aldîn 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (d A.H. 573), 647–649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfaraḥ Ṣadaḳah* bin Ḥusain of Baghdâd, of the Ḳâdirî order (d A.H. 573), 647–649, 52.

Abû-alfaraḥ Ṭarṭûsî, a pupil of 'Abd-alwâḥid Tamimi (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A.H. 425), ib., 32.

Abû-alfaraj, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Manṣûr bin Sa'îd Ḳuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Iltamish of Dihli, A.H. 607–633, author of the آداب الملوك و كفاية المملوك), q 2767.

Abû-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-albaghdâdi* above.

Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain alḳurashî of Iṣfahân (b A.H. 284, d 356), the author of the كتاب الاغانى, 724–726, 859.

(Al'amîd alajall) *Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Kâtib*, the teacher of Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (who d A.H. 515 or 525), under Sulṭâns Ibrâhim of Ghazna (A.H. 451–492), and his son and successor Mas'ûd III (A.H. 492–508), 724–726, 358; q ib., 1032; ديوان, 905; rubâ'is, 1743, 5 and 17.

Abû-alfaraj Sijzî, the panegyrist of Abû 'Ali Simjûr (the governor of Khurâsân under the Sâmânides) and teacher of 'Unṣuri, 676, ćaman II; 724–726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.

Abû-alfatḥ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Majd (or Majid)-aldîn Sharaf (or Sharîf) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdâdi, of the Kubrawî order (who d A.H. 607 or 616), q 647–649, 125.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ 'Alâ-aldîn* Ḳuraishî, a pupil and Khalîfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisûdarâz (who d A.H. 825), 654, 22a.

Abû-alfatḥ al-Ḥusaini, revised edition of the صفوه الصّفا (or الصّفى), q 1842.

Abû-alfatḥ Âmuli, a rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 1190.

Abû-alfatḥ Balâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusaini albukhâri, copyist of 1513 (A.H. 1104).

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ bin* (Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ* bin (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Abû-alfatḥ bin Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ (the father's didactic poem تحفهٔ نصائح is dated correctly A.H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

(Ṣadr-alafāḍil) *Abû-alfatḥ Bustî* (under Nâṣir-aldîn Sabuktagîn), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724–726, 321.

Abû-alfatḥ Ibrâhîm Sulṭân bin Shâhrukh (b A. H. 796, d 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q 190.

Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣafî-aldîn of Ardabîl, an ancestor of the Ṣafawis (d A. H. 735), 724–726, 1,359; q ib., 1360.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldîn* Ḳilij Arslân bin Mas'ûd, the Pâdishâh of Rûm (A. H. 569–588), q 2276.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Jalâl-aldîn Malikshâh*, the Saljûḳ ruler (A. H. 465–485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724–726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933–935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalâlî era, q 2730.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ Jaunpûrî*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b A. H. 772, d 858), 654, 22^{k}.

Abû-alfatḥ Jîlânî bin (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, i. e. (Ḥakîm or Mîr) Masîḥ-aldîn, under Akbar (d A. H. 997), 724–726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humâm, Mîr Ṣadr Jahân, Âṣafkhân Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfî, q ib.

(Munshî-almamâlik Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ Ḳâbilkhân*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.

(Prince) *Abû-alfatḥ Khalîl* Bahâdurkhân, son of the founder of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty of Persia, Sulṭân Abû-alnaṣr Bahâdurkhân (who reigned A. H. 873–882), q 2778.

(Ḥadrat Malik almashâyikh wa alauliyâ) *Abû-alfatḥ Ḳuraishî*, i. e. Rukn-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Ârif bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî or Chishtî order (b A. H. 647, d 735), the teacher of Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (who d A. H. 785), 637–639, 8; 647–649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 22^{1}; q 647–649, 157; 1821.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh* bin Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh of Gujarât (A. H. 863–917), q 2641.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Abû-alfatḥ Manṣûr* Amîn-aldaulah bin Dârâ (or bin Dârâsp) of Shîrâz, wazîr of the Khalîf Alḳâ'im billâh (A. H. 422–467), 724–726, 179.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Maudûd* bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432–441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^{b}–212^{a}.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad* (Mirzâ) *Bahâdurkhân* alsafawî almûsawî almusainî (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.

Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad bin Abî-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Shahrastânî (d A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والنحل, Persian translation of, 2541.

Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în bin Yamîn-almulûk (Yamîn-almulk or Yamîn-aldîn) Nûshtigîn, i. e. Arslân Takîn Yamîn-almulûk Ḳuṭb-aldîn, governor of Khwârizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491–521), q 2280.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir-aldîn Ḳubâ'a* (or *Ḳubâ'a*)-alsalâṭîn of Sind (A. H. 607–625), q 435; 737.

Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir bin Abî-almakârim al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d A. H. 610), 724–726, 1408.

Abû-alfatḥ Rukn-aldîn, see *Abû-alfatḥ Ḳuraishî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ Salmân*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb (who d A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, 647–649, 37 (but see ib., 63).

Abû-alfatḥ Shams-almulk Shams-alumarâ Bahâdur, Amîr of (Nawwâb) Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), $28^{3}6$, 12^{1}.

Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, i. e. (Khwâjah) Nâṣir-aldîn, Sulṭân Sanjar's wazîr, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 2×3.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alfatḥ Tâj-aldîn*, younger son of (Khwâjah) Nâṣir-aldîn Abû Yûsuf Chishtî (who d A. H. 459), q 654, 11.

Abû-alfatḥ Tipû Sulṭân, see *Tipû Sulṭân* below.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alfatḥ 'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm* (or al-Khayyâmî), the great rubâ'î-writer (d A. H. 517), رباعيّات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^{b} sq.; 1754, fol. 6^{b} sq.; 2909.

Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân (Malik 'Azîz) bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589–595), 724–726, 494; q ib., 495.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shujâ' Kirmânî* (or Kirmânshâhî, d A. H. 295), 647–649, 187; 724–726, 281; 1051–1054, 36; q 647–649, 205; 724–726, 1185.

Abû-alfawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffarî (Jalâl-aldîn) deposed and blinded his father, Amîr Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shîrâz A. H. 760–786, 23, fol. 64^{2a} sq.; q 706, bâb 1; 708; 724–726, $166 \times 186 \times 287 \times 631 \times 663 \times 1162$; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shâh Shujâ' (no doubt Shâhjahân's son) by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

(Mirzâ) *Abû-alfutûḥ*, letters addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Âḳâ Ḥusain of Khwânsâr, 2067, fol. 155^{a} sq.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alghaith Jamîl* of Yaman (d A. H. 651), 647–649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alghazâlî* Maghribî, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Madîn Maghribî (who d A. H. 590), q 647–649, 59.

(Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî Ḥusain* Mirzâ Baikarâ of Harât (A. H. 873–911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raudas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724–726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078–1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494[b] × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380[b]; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشّاق (A. H. 908–909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Ḥâfiẓ's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî Murtaḍâ Niẓâmshâh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 972–996), history of, 449, fol. 376[b] sq.; 2835, 3[e]; q 724–726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadshâh I* Bahmanî of Bîdar (A. H. 825–838), 407, fol. 63[a] sq.; 449, fol. 29[a] sq.; q 654, 22[a]; 724–726, 788.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî 'Ubaid-allâh* Bahâdurkhân of Transoxania (A. H. 939–946), q 2703.

Abû-alghirr (or *Abû-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrâhîm Ghailânî Miṣrî, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724–726, 476.

(Shaikh-i-Kâmil) *Abû-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid* (Sharaf-aldîn bin 'Alî alḥamawî almiṣrî, d A. H. 632), 647–649, 332; 724–726, 451; القصيدة التائيّة, Persian commentary on, by Sa'îd-aldîn al-Farghânî (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jâmî, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة الخمريّة, Persian commentary on, by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jâmî (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥakîm* (or *Abû-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abi-alrijâl allaḥmî alashbîlî (or alashtuli), author of the شرح اسماء الحسنى (d A. H. 536), 647–649, 310.

Abû-alḥaramain (or rather *Abû-alḥusain*) *Mâliki*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abûbakr alṭarsûsî (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alḥârith Bahrâmshâh* bin Mas'ûd III bin Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A. H. 512–547), q 724–726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472[b]; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724–726, 626.

Abû-alḥasan, father of (1) Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd Fâryâbî (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abû-alma'âlî Muḥammad, the Ḳâḍî of Damascus, q 724–726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafâ'î (who d A. H. 578), q 647–649, 316; (4) Muḥyi-aldîn Dhauḳî (the author of the فتجيب نامه), q 1715.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî, called Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapîl (who d A. H. 536), q 647–649, 308; 910.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭâhir Âshnâ 'Ināyatkhân bin Ẓafarkhân (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mîr) Fakhr-alsâdât Ruku-aldîn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainî of Ghûr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647–649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwâjah) Diwâna (Sayyid) Atâ'i and brother of Muḥammad Ḳâsim (the author of the مقامات سيّد اتائى, A. H. 1036), q 644.

Abû-alḥasan, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (the fourth Khalîf and first Imâm, d A. H. 40), 647–649, 5; (2) 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî (the fourth Imâm, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mûsâ Ḳâẓim bin Ja'far alṣâdiḳ (the seventh Imâm, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.

(Imâmzâda) *Abû-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Ḳâẓim (who d A. H. 183), q 724–726, 1099.

Abû-alḥasan 'Abdallâh Rûdakî or *Rûdagî*, see *'Abdallâh* (or Abû 'Abdallâh) *Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldîn* above.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Abîwardî*, 667, end.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳasan Aḥmad bin Abî-alḳawârî* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647–649, 172; 724–726, 431; 1051–1054, 32; q 647–649, 201.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳasan alḳarrâj* of Baghdâd (d A. H. 320), 647–649, 219; q ib., 144.

(Amîr) *Abû-alḳasan 'Alî alaghâḳî* (or *alaḳâjî*) of Bukhârâ, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳîḳî (under the Sâmânide Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr, A. H. 365–387), 676, ẓaman II; 724–726, 1469.

(Ustâd) *Abû-alḳasan 'Alî al-Bîkrâmî* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 549.

Abû-alḳasan 'Alî alḳusainî alshâdhilî, i.e. Nûr-aldîn bin 'Abdallâh of Maghrib, founder of the Shâdhilî order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647–649, 330; q ib., 365.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳasan 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh* bin Jâmi', the Ṣûfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldîn Ibn 'Arabî (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.

Abû-alḳasan 'Alî bin Abîbakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl al-Marghînânî, i.e. Burhân-aldîn (d A. H. 593): الهداية, on Ḥanafite law, q 724–726, 1519; 2590; 2613.

Abû-alḳasan (also *Abû-almanṣûr*) *'Alî bin Aḥmad* al-Asadî al-Ṭûsî, گرشاسپ نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhaîl* (or bin Sahl) alṣûfî alfûshanji (d A. H. 348), 647–649, 247; 724–726, 616; 1051–1053, 57.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad Nîshâpûrî, a commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 744.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alṣûfi al-ṣairafî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 359), 647–649, 252.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ḥamîd alsa'îdî, i. e. Ibn Ṣabbâgh (d A. H. 612), ib., 327.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ḥamzah Kisâ'i of Kûfah, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers, 724–726, 79.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb of Baghdâd (d A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.

Abû-alḥasan (also *Abûbakr* and *Abû Muḥammad*) *'Alî bin Ḥusain* bin Alî Zain-al'âbidîn, the fourth Imâm (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19b sq.; 157, fol. 197a sq.; 598, 32; 647–649, 8; q ib., 9 × 10; 654, 15; 724–726, 772 × 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also *'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* Ḥuṣrî (according to others: Ḥaṣîrî or Khiḍrî) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 371), 647–649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647–649, 297 × 298.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ja'far Kharakânî* Bisṭâmî, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135b; 105, fol. 144b; 647–649, 67; 692, fol. 19b sq.; 724–726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q 647–649, 199 × 288; 724–726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 × 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Jaḥḍam* Hamadânî (d A. H. 414), 647–649, 286.

(Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julâ'* (or Ḳulâ') Farrukhî of Sistân, the panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 429), 724–726, 302; q 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 × 79 × 98; ديوان, 902.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad almadâ'inî (d A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of الفرج بعد الشدّة والضيقة, q 733.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin*, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghîr of Baghdâd, (d A. H. 327 or 328), 647–649, 225; q ib., 144.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, see *Abû-alḥasan Râzî* below.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* (or bin Sahl) alṣâ'igh Dînawarî (d A. H. 330 or 331), 647–649, 229; 1051, 87.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf* bin Ja'far alḳuraishî alhakkârî, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 486), 647–649, 33; q ib., 34.

(Pîr) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân bin 'Alî* (or bin Abî 'Alî or Abî Alî) aljullâbî alhujwîrî alghaznawî (d after A. H. 465), 647–649, 298; q ib., 211; 724–726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773–1777.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî, i. e. Nûr-aldîn, author of a تحفة الاسرار (about A. H. 660), q 1799.

(Ḥakîm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Zain* alṭabarî, author of the فردوس الحكمة, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (who d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724–726, 1065.

Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Dailamî (Fakhr-aldaulah), ruler of Iṣfahân and Rai (A. H. 373–387), q 724–726, 1063 × 1068.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Ḳuraishî* (d A. H. 621), 647–649, 330.

(Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Nakî* bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdik, the tenth Imâm (b A. H. 213 or 214, d 254), 157, fol. 213b sq.; 598, 38; 647–649, 14; q ib., 15 × 16; 654, 11 × 12; see also *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* below.

(Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Riḍâ* bin Mûsâ Kâẓim, the eighth Imâm (b A. H. 153 or 156, d 208), 157, fol. 207a sq.; 598, 36; 647–649, 12; q ib., 13–16 × 27; 654, 15 × 21 × 25; 724–726, 38 × 104 × 887 × 923; 1892; see also *'Alî bin Mûsâ Kâẓim* below.

(Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Zain-al'âbidîn*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ḥusain* above.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî Zarrîn*, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribi (who d A. H. 279), q 647–649, 191.

Abû-alḥasan alṣabîḥî (or *alṣubḥî*) of Baṣrah, 724–726, 115.

Abû-alḥasan Amîr Khusrau of Dihli, see (*Amîr*) *Khusrau Dihlawî* below.

Abû-alḥasan Ash'arî, the sect of, 2540, 15.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Basharî* (or Baṣrî) of Sistân, one of the teachers of 'Abdallâh Anṣârî (who d A. H. 481), 724–726, 300.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan bin* (Ḳâḍî) *'Abd-al'azîz*, author of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs (A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Abû-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, one of the numerous sons of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî, called Zhandapîl (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59b.

Abû-alḥasan bin 'Alî bin 'Umar al-Dârḳaṭanî or Dârḳanati, the great traditionist (b A. H. 305 or 306, d 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.

Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Ḳazwin, author of the فوائد صفوتّه (A. H. 1211), 567.

Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, of the Ikshidi dynasty of Egypt (d A. H. 354), 724–726, 479.

(Mir) *Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ismá'íl*, father of 'Izz-aldín Muḥammad alḥusaini almúsawi (the reviser and annotator of the جامع عبّاسی, under Sháh 'Abbás I), q 2581.

Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ṣádiḳ, copyist of 2774.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû Ḥusain*) *bin Sálim* Baṣri (d A.H. 360), 647–649, 254.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *bin Yaḥyá* bin Abi 'Ali Miṣri, a great calligrapher and Inshá-writer, 724–726, 475.

Abû-alḥasan bin Zain-aldín Muḥammad of Zindanan near Bukhárá, copyist of 979 (A.H. 1049).

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Bundár* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab Shírázi (d A.H. 353), 647–649, 250; 724–726, 170; q 647–649, 252; 724–726, 1053.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Busti*, a friend of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummúyah Juwaini (who d A.H. 530), q ib., 306; 724–726, 1137; تفسیر, q 2679.

Abû-alḥasan Dakhani (imprisoned by 'Álamgir), 409, fol. 140a sq.

(Maulánâ) *Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand* of Abíward, a famous glossator (after A.H. 791), 724–726, 534.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Fúshanji*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Ali bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Hakkári*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yúsuf* above.

(Mir) *Abû-alḥasan Ḥusainí* Farâhâni, contemporary with Naṣrábádi (who composed his tadhkirah between A.H. 1083 and 1092), شرح دیوان انوری, 948; 949.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) *Ḥuṣrí*, see *Abû-alḥasan Ali bin Ibráhím* above.

Abû-alḥasan 'Imráni, i.e. Ṣadr-alkabír Majd-aldin, the Khwája-i-Jahán, praised by Anwarí in his ḳaṣidas and ḳiṭ'as, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abû-alḥasan Jalál-aldín, son of the wazir Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Jamál-aldin (who d A.H. 559), 724–726, 849.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karáfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Ali alsá'igh Dinawari (who d A.H. 330 or 331), and Abûbakr Miṣri (who d A.H. 345), ib., 456; q 647–649, 229 × 242.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shíráz (d A.H. 606), 647–649, 325; 724–726, 168.

(Maulánâ) *Abû-alḥasan Káshâni*, tutor of (Khwâjah) Afḍal-aldín Muḥammad Tarikah (who d about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 887.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *alnassáj* (Muḥammad bin Ismá'íl) of Sámirah (b A.H. 202, d 322), 647–649, 221; 724–726, 87; 1051–1053, 62; q 647–649, 196.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Kharaḳâni*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Ja'far* above.

Abû-alḥasan Khiḍrí of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abûbakr Shibli (who d A.H. 334), 724–726, 94.

Abû-alḥasan Kúshyár bin Layyán aljabali, مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حکمت, 2256, 3.

(Sulṭán) *Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbsháh* of Golkundah, known as Tánáshâh (A.H. 1083–1098, d 1113), 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; q 1592.

Abû-alḥasan Málikí, a friend of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafíf of Shíráz (who d A.H. 371 or 375), q 647–649, 144.

(Ḳidwat-alshu'ará) *Abû-alḥasan Manjanîk* of Tirmidh, 724–726, 572.

Abû-alḥasan Mirzá bin (Sulṭán) Ḥusain Mirzá Baiḳará, q 724–726, 697.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazlâdí, author of the عقود سحر و قلائد درر, one of the sources of the تأریخ طبری or chronicle of Ṭabaristán (composed in and after A.H. 613), q 568.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Maḥrúmi Salámi (under the Búyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, who d A.H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abí 'Abdallâh* Aḥmad bin al-Sálim albaṣri, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭálib Makki (who d A.H. 386), q 647–649, 278.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abí-albaḳá, called Ibn-alkhill, of Baghdád, 724 and 725, 59.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, known as Ibn Shanbúr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭáhir of Baghdád, a pupil of Ibn Sirábi, ib., 62.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjáj Ḳushairi Nishápúri (b A.H. 204 or 206, d 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحیح (or الجامع الصحیح), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abû-alḥasan Naḍr (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣîr) bin Shumail almázini of Baṣrah (d A.H. 204 or 208), 724–726, 104; q ib., 100.

Abû-alḥasan Najjár (b A.H. 397, d 481), 647–649, 301.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Núr-aldín* 'Ali bin 'Abdallâh Yamani Tawáshi, contemporary with 'Abdallâh bin Asʿad Yáfi'i (who d A.H. 760 or 768), q 647–649, 62.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Núrí* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdád, called Ibn Baghawi, with the epithet Amir-alḳulúb, the founder of the Ṭarika-i-núriyyah or the Núri branch-family of the Cishti

order (d A.H. 286, 295, or 297), 647–649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051–1053, 46; q 647–649, 196 × 198 × 210 × 216 × 222 × 242 × 246.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* ('Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhim, b A.H. 366, d 451), 647–649, 297.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alḳâsim*) *Samnûn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) Kadhdhâb of Baghdâd (d A.H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051–1053, 54; q 647–649, 246 × 249 × 252.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Sarî alsaḳaṭî* (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 647–649, 28; 1051–1054, 30; q 647–649, 201; 1367.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shâdhilî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alḥusainî alshâdhilî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shahîd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rûdagî (who d A.H. 330 or 343), 724–726, 560; q 2155, No. 7, p. 69.

Abû-alḥasan Ṭalḥah of Marw (Shihâb-aldîn), panegyrist of Sulṭân Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), 724–726, 519.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Warrâḳ* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 319), 647–649, 218.

Abû-alḥasan Yasâr, father of (Khwâjah) Ḥasan Baṣrî (who d A.H. 110), q 654, 1.

Abû-alḥasan Zâhid of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 345), 724–726, 1236.

Abû-alḥawârî (wrongly spelt aljawârî), father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad of Damascus (who d A.H. 230), q 647–649, 172 × 201; 724–726, 431; 1051–1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647–649, 272.

Abû-alḥazm (*not* alḥarâm), father of the physician 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî alḳuraishî Ibn-alnafîs of Damascus (who d A.H. 687), q 724–726, 438.

Abû-alḥikam (or *Abû-alḥakîm*) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî-alrijâl allaḥmî alashbîlî (or alashtulî), author of the شرح اسماء الحسنى (d A.H. 536), 647–649, 310.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî, called Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapîl (who d A.H. 536), q 647–649, 308; 910.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mîr) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainî of Ghûr (who d after A.H. 720), q 647–649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim (d A.H. 303), 647–649, 143.

Abû-alḥusain, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Hâshimî, فرسنامهٔ هندی (A.H. 926), 2980.

(Khwâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Ḳudûrî albaghdâdî (b A.H. 362, d 428), مختصر (or كتاب القدورى), a compendium of Ḥanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.

Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* Ḥuṣrî (according to others Ḥaṣirî or Khidrî) of Baṣrah (d A.H. 371), 647–649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647–649, 297 × 298.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Jaḥḍam* Hamadânî (d A.H. 414), 647–649, 286.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghir (d A.H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad* bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣâ'igh Dînawarî (d A.H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî Zarrîn*, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d A.H. 279), q 647–649, 191.

Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍîm of Hamadân, author of a تحفة الاسرار, 724–726, 1026.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *bin Yaḥyâ* bin Abî 'Alî Miṣrî, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, ib., 475.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Bundâr* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shîrâzî, see *Abû-alḥasan Bundâr* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Fâshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Ḥuṣrî*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Ḳarâfî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṣâ'igh Dînawarî (who d A.H. 330 or 331) and Abûbakr Miṣrî (who d A.H. 345), 724–726, 456; q 647–649, 229 × 242.

Abû-alḥusain (incorrectly *Abû-alḥaramain*) *Mâlikî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abûbakr alṭarsûsî (who d A.H. 374), q 647–649, 268.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abî 'Abdallâh* Aḥmad bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâlib Makkî (who d A.H. 386), q ib., 278.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'îl bin Sam'ûn (b A.H. 300, d 386 or 387), ib., 277.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alkhair*) Muḥammad bin Fârsî, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abû-alḥusain (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjâj Kushairi Nishâpûri (b A. H. 204 or 206, d 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), 724–726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abû-alḥusain Nûrî, see *Abû-alḥasan Nûrî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan* or *Abû-alḳâsim*) *Sammân*, see *Abû-alḥasan Sammân* above.

Abû-alḥusain Ṣâliḥ-i-dunyawî (or *Ṣâliḥ Dinawarî*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Maghribi, of the Ṭaifûrî order (who d A. H. 373), q 647–649, 70.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Warrâḳ* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 319), ib., 218.

Abû-alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarî (d after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.

Abû 'Alî, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân aljullâbi alhujwirî (the author of the كشف المحجوب, d after A. H. 465), q 724–726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, Abû 'Alî is added to 'Uthmân, which would make him the father of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî, whilst in others again 'Alî takes the place of Abû 'Alî); (2) Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) bin Yaḥyâ Miṣrî, q 724–726, 475.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm* almusawwamî (or almutawaffî) of Baghdâd (b A. H. 303, d 386), 647–649, 276.

Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, usually called Ibu Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), الرّسالة الشّريفة in Arabic, 1922, 7; كتاب الطّهارة or طهارة النفس or تهذيب الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; قانون الحكمة و دستور, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.

Abû 'Alî 'Alâ-addîn bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr, contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûḍi (who d after A. H. 552), q 724–726, 1426.

Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan, i.e. Ibn Rashîḳ alḳairawâni, author of the كتاب العمدة فى صناعة الشّعر (d A. H. 456), ib., 84.

Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsi, i.e. Râzi-addîn, جامع الجوامع, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; مكارم الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.

Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin 'Alî, i.e. the wazir Nizâm-almulk of Ṭûs (b A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724–726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; كتاب سياست و سير الملوك (A. H. 484), 2151; مقولات عشره, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30a and 31a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli (who d A. H. 505), q 1792.

Abû-'Alî al-Muḥassin, called Ḳâḍi al-Tanûkhi, author of الفرج بعد الشّدّة والضّيقة (d A. H. 384), q 733.

Abû 'Alî bin Aḥmad Mustanfî of Harât (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the كتاب فتوح (about A. H. 596), 131–133; q 579.

(Sayyid) *Abû 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 520.

Abû 'Alî bin (Ḥakim) *Khalbâz* of Iṣfahân, a poet, ib., 912.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî bin Muslim* of 'Irâḳ (b A. H. 504, d 594), 647–649, 321.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Dakkâk* of Nishâpûr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 405 or 406), 647–649, 283; 724–726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647–649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46b.

(Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *Abû-alfaiḍ*) *Fuḍail bin 'Iyâḍ* of Abiward, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 187 or 188), 647–649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724–726, 531; 1051–1054, 10; q 647–649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724–726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123b sq.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fuḍail* (or *Faḍl*) *bin Muḥammad* of Fârmad or Fârmadh, of the Ṭaifûri order (d A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs (who d A. H. 505), 647–649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724–726, 686.

'Abû 'Alî Ḥasan, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 11.

Abû 'Alî Ḥasan, known as *Ibn Ziyâd* of Kûfah, 724–726, 76.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin 'Alî* bin Mûsâ Mashghûli or Mashtûli (d A. H. 340), 647–649, 233; 724–726, 453.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdi alakkâr, the Ṣûfic teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Isḥaḳ Ibrâhim bin Shahriyâr Kâzarûni (who d A. H. 426), q 647–649, 292.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d A. H. 428), 126, ârâyish Xi; 724–726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20b sq.; كتاب or رسالة فى المعاد, 2218; دانش‌نامهٔ علائى (also styled رسالة النّفس المعاد) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; رسالهٔ حيرت in Persian, and رسالة الطّير in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; القصيدة العينيّة, an Arabic kaṣidah on the union of body and soul, with commentary by Sadîd alsimnâni, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâjid (or alwâḥid) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; ظفرنامه, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9a–14; الاشارات والتّنبيهات, Arabic commentaries on, q 724–726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; رسالهٔ ايجاز الحكمة, in Persian, 1922, 10;

رسالة حفظيّة, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطبّای هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, ib., IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248a; an extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69b; an alleged letter to Abû'Ali Ibn Sinâ, and answer from him, in two ḳiṭ'as, 2369, fol. 17a sq.

Abû 'Alî (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah* bin (Khwâjah) 'Ali Malik (or *bin* Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Ṭûsî of Marw, later of Asfarâ'în, i. e. (Shaikh) *Âdhurî* or *Âdharî* (b A. H. 784 or 786, d 866), 724–726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; مرآة جواهر الأسرار, 709–711 (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724–726, 287 × 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1d.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 353), 647–649, 249; 724–726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.

Abû 'Alî Kaikhusrau, the Bûyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142a sq.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ḳalandar*, i.e. Sharaf-aldîn of Pânîpat (d A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Tughluḳ (who ascended the throne of Dihlî A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71b–74b; 724–726, 383.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Kâtib* Miṣrî, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 346 or 356), 647–649, 69; 724–726, 452; q 647–649, 70 × 233.

(Mîr) *Abû 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, former owner of 971; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).

Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Bal'amî, author of the Persian Ṭabari (A. H. 352), 2–13.

Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ Naḥwi, known as Ḳuṭrub of Baṣrah (d A. H. 206), 724–726, 103.

(Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* (or *Riḍâ*), i. e. Shihâb-aldîn of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Bahrâmshâh (A. H. 512–547), 724–726, 338.

(Shaikh) *Abû'Alî* (wrongly 'Ali) *Rûdbârî* bin Muḥammad bin Ḳâsim bin Manṣûr, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 322), 647–649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647–649, 69 × 206 × 267 × 272 × 273.

Abû 'Alî Sahl (more correctly *'Alî bin Sahl* or *bin Suhail*) of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 270), 1051–1053, 61; q 647–649, 211.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Shabbûi* (the tuberose) of Marw, 724–726, 505.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Shaḳîḳ* bin Ibrâhim of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 194), 647–649, 167; 724–726, 553; 1051–1054, 17; q 647–649, 193; 651, 5; 724–726, 554.

(Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Shaṭranjî* of Samarkand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 543 or 544), 724–726, 1432; q ib., 1425.

(Amîr) *Abû 'Alî Simjûr*, governor of Khurâsân under the Sâmânides, q ib., 303; 905.

Abû 'Alî Sinjî, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abûbakr Muḥammad Kattânî (who d A. H. 322), q 724–726, 469.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Siyâh* of Marw (d A. H. 424), 647–649, 291; 724–726, 504.

(Shaikh) *Abû-al'Iṣmat* Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm, son of (Mullâ) Bâbâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Kafkânî, مجمع العصمة, q 2558, end.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Thaḳafî* of Nishâpûr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alwahhâb, d A. H. 328), 647–649, 226; 724–726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647–649, 262 × 265.

Abû-al'izz (or *Abû-alghirr*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrâhîm Ghailânî Miṣrî, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724–726, 476.

Abû-aljaish alanṣâr alandalusî, i.e. Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسى on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.

Abû-aljaish bin Aḥmad bin Ṭûlûn, i.e. Khumârawaih, the second Ṭûlûnide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 282), 724–726, 479.

(Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn Kubrâ* Firdausî (Aḥmad bin 'Umar) alkhiwaḳi of Khwârizm, founder of the Kubrawi order and the Firdausi family of the Ċishti order (d A. H. 618), 647–649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724–726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647–649, 110 × 125–129 × 136; 724–726, 334 × 654 × 1196 × 1402 × 1541; 1717, fol. 47b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 × 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q ib.

Abû-aljawârî, wrong spelling for *Abû-alḥawârî*, see above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-aljumaid* (better *Abû-alkhair*) Ḥabashi (d A. H. 383), 647–649, 275.

Abû-alḳâsim, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik al-Masîḥi Miṣri (who d A. H. 423), q 724–726, 470; (2) Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad 'Abd-alkarim Shahrastânî (the author of the كتاب الملل والنحل, d A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mîr or Sayyid) Abû Ṭâlib of Iṣfahân (the author of the prototype of the جملهٔ حيدرى), q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the مختصر (or كتاب) القدورى), q 2552.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alḳâsim*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harât (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33b.

(Mîr) *Abû-alḳâsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1–9a.

(Mirzâ) *Abû-alḳâsim* (A.H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.

Abû-alḳâsim, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn of Ḥillah, a great Shi'ite authority (d A.H. 676), q 724–726, 954.

Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm, the poet, extract from his دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47a.

(Imâm-aldîn) *Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarîm*, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'i Ḳazwînî (d A.H. 623), ib., 1241.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alraḥîm*, son of Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's fifth son, b A.H. 528, d 623), q 647–649, 41.

Abû-alḳâsim alḥakîm of Samarḳand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Warrâḳ (who d A.H. 370), 724–726, 1417.

Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asâkir of Damascus, ib., 436.

Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Abî al-Ṭayyib of Bâkharz (under Rukn-aldîn Ṭoghrulbeg, who d A.H. 455), ib., 655.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî Gurgânî*, of the Junaidi and Ṭaifûri orders (d A.H. 450), 647–649, 71; q ib., 72×120×124×211×298; 724–726, 685.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim almukrî* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 378), 647–649, 273.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim al-Râglib* of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 502), رسالة فی تفصیل التّشأتین و تحصیل السّعادتین in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.

Abû-alḳâsim Amrî of Iṣfahân, panegyrist of Shâh Ṭahmâsp (A.H. 930–984), 724–726, 904.

(Mirzâ or Sulṭân) *Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar* or Bâbarkhân, son of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar and grandson of Shâhrukh (ascended the throne of Khurâsân A.H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, rauḍas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724–726, 660×758×805×1143.

Abû-alḳâsim bin 'Abd-alriḍâ of Ḳazwin, copyist of 706 (A.H. 1253).

Abû-alḳâsim bin Abîbakr Laithî, i.e. Abû-alḳâsim Samarḳandi, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sînâ's الاشارات والتّنبیهات, q 2201 (3).

Abû-alḳâsim bin Aḥmad, grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Ṭâ'ifi (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام فی دین الاسلام, A.H. 755), q 2562.

Abû-alḳâsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'aini Shâṭibî (d A.H. 590), شاطبی در علم قرأت, the famous Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the correct reading of the Ḳurân, Persian commentary on, 2702, ff.

(Mirzâ) *Abû-alḳâsim bin* (Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, with the takhalluṣ Shaukati (d A.H. 973 or 974), 724–726, 406.

Abû-alḳâsim bin Muḥammad, of the Ikshidi dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abû-alḥasan (who d A.H. 354), q ib., 479.

Abû-alḳâsim bin Raḍî-aldîn almûsawi, called Mîr 'Âlam, the prime-minister of Nizâm 'Alî Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A.H. 1223), حدیقة العالم, first maḳâlah (after A.H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97–198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second maḳâlah, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarâbâd, 2840, khâtimah, fol. 138a sq.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim bin Ramaḍân*, q 647–649, 124.

Abû-alḳâsim bin Samâsh of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1416.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn* 'Alî of Audarmân (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim bin Yâsîn*, an older contemporary of Abû Sa'îd bin Abi-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34b.

Abû-alḳâsim Daryuzînî (Ḳiwâm-aldîn), Sulṭân Sanjar's wazir (by whose order 'Ain-alḳuḍât of Hamadân was put to death A.H. 525 or 533), q 724–726, 1017; 1793.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Dinawarî* Wâ'iẓ ('Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ, d A.H. 397), 647–649, 280.

(Mirzâ) *Abû-alḳâsim Ḥakîm* of Shirâz, نسخهٔ شربت گاو زبان, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181b and 182.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Fâris* (or Fârid) bin 'Îsâ (or bin 'Alî, d A.H. 342), 647–649, 239.

Abû-alḳâsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imâm) Mûsâ al-Kâẓim, father of Abû Muḥammad alḳâsim, q 724–726, 1359.

Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan (or *Manṣûr*) *bin Fakhr-aldîn* Aḥmad *Firdausî* of Ṭûs, the great epic poet (b about A.H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, khâtimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545b sq.; 724–726, 691; q ib., 692×826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A.H. 384, 389, or 400), 860–881; 2858–2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Ṭûlakbeg, 883–890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30a–32; versified index of, in the form of a ḳaṣîdah, 892; Amir Khusrau's ḳaṣîdah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491b–501a; imitations of the شاهنامه, 893–901; یوسف و زلیخا, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurî of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna's court (d A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724–726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38×44×98×113; an extemporized rubâ'î, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41a.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Isḥâḳ* bin Muḥammad Isma'îl alḥakim alsamarḳandi (d A. H. 342), 647–649, 238.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdâd, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-alṭâ'ifah, Ṭâ'ûs-al'ulamâ, Ḳawâriri, Zajjâj, and Kharrâz (d A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647–649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051–1054, 43; q 647–649, 30×68×140×143×184×197×201×202×205×210×212×215×216×221–225×227×228×235×236×241–246×249×252×253×255×257×259×294; 724–726, 39×42×46×50×51×719×725×1050×1138.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Jurjânî*, 724–726, 1155.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Kâzarûnî* (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), q 1909, end.

Abû-alḳâsimkhân, called al-Namakin alḥusainî منشئات التّمكين (A. H. 1006), 2064.

(Sayyid) *Abû-alḳâsim* (Mîr) *Ḳudrat-allâh* Ḳâdiri, with the takhalluṣ Ḳâsim, مجموعهٔ نغز or تذكرهٔ قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.

(Imâm or Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Ḳushairî*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin* above.

Abû-alḳâsimlang, i. e. (Amîr) Bahâ-aldîn bin (Amîr) Wahab-aldîn bin (Amîr) Badr-aldîn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan Fâryâbî (d A. H. 607), خالصة لحقائق, q 2565.

(Iftikhâr-alafâḍil) *Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* Jâr-allâh 'Allâmah *Zamakhsharî* (b A. H. 462 or 467, d 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the مفصّل, the جواهر اللّغة, the كشّاف, &c., 724–726, 1407; q ib., 442×662×1408; 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34b.

Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujâ', i. e. Muḥammad Ḥanîf or Ḥanîfah or Ḥanfiyah, the third son of the Khalîf 'Alî, 168, bâb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ's mathnawi قصّهٔ محمّد حنيف (A. H. 1079), 1592.

Abû alḳâsim Muḥammad al-Ḳâ'im bi-amrillâh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fâṭimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322–334), 724–726, 491; q ib., 492.

Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdî, the twelfth Imâm (b A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216b sq. and 222b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647–649, 16; 724–726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fâṭimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdi* below.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad Mahdî*, ancestor of the second Fâṭimide ruler, Khalîf al-Ḳâ'im bi-amrillâh, and hero of the مهدی نامه or first bahâr of the بوستان خيال (A. H. 1155–1169), 833.

Abû-alḳâsim Najm-aldîn Muḥammad, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ḳâsim Kâhi of Samarḳand (b A. H. 878, d 988), 724–726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 23b; رقعات, q 2120, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Naṣrâbâdî* (or *Naṣîrâbâdî*) of Nishâpûr (Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah, d A. H. 307 or 372), 647–649, 267; 724–726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647–649, 211×283×284; 724–726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Râzî* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 378), 647–649, 272; 724–726, 1055; q 2548, end.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Rukn-aldîn*, see *Abû-alfatḥ Ḳuraishi* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Samarḳandî*, see *Abû-alḳâsim bin Abîbakr Laithî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Samnûn*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alḳâsim*) *Samnûn* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Sirhindî* Ḳâḍizâda, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

Abû-alḳâsim Ṭâbiḳî (correctly Ṭâ'ifi), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برمكيان, 569.

(Ḥaḍrat Sulṭân-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Tabrîzî* (Jalâl-aldîn), 637–639, 11.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Wâ'iẓ*, see *'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar* above.

Abû-alkhair, father of the great rubâ'i-writer (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh of Mahnah (who d A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138b; 105, fol. 147b; 126, ârâyish XI; 647–649, 71×72×211×284×294×296×298×308×410; 695; 696; 724–726, 525×529×544×545×684×836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1b and 34b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882–1889, bâb 32; 1919, 2.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû-alkhair*, father of (Ḥâfiẓ) Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).

Abû-alkhair, brother of Abû-alfaḍl (who d A. H. 1011) and the poet Faiḍi (who d A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

Abû-alkhair, copyist of 2254, 5 (A.H. 1145).

(Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair alaskalânî*, 724–726, 445.

Abû-alkhair altaimâtî alakṭa' Ḥammâd (d A.H. 340 or 343), 647–649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.

Abû-alkhair bin (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâṯh-aldîn*, مجموعهٔ شمسی (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A.D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sâḳî*, copyist of 259.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair* (or *Abû-aljunaid*) *Ḥabashî* (d A.H. 383), 647–649, 275.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair Ḥimṣî* (d A.H. 310), ib., 214.

(Sayyid) *Abû-alkhairkhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2136.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alkhair Maḥmûd* Faghnawî, of Injir Faghnû (near Bukhârâ), of the Ṭaifûri order (d A.H. 715), 647–649, 78; q ib., 79.

Abû-alkhair (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fârsî*, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Yûsuf al'umarî aldimishḳi alshirâzî, i.e. (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn, known as Ibn-aljazarî (b A.H. 751, d 833). حصن حصين (A.H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair al-Nassâj*, see *Abû-alḥasan Khair alnassâj* above.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alkhair Samarḳandî*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbegkhân, A.H. 906–916), 724–726, 1446.

Abû-alḳiyâm Muslim bin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (under Malik Nâṣir of Egypt, A.H. 698–741), ib., 184.

(Shaikh) *Abû-allaith Fâshanjî*, ib., 617.

Abû-allaith Samarḳandî (d A.H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزانة الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150a; 2634, fol. 22a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alma'âlî*, i.e. (1) the author of the رسالهٔ شوقيّه (d probably A.H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd of the Ċishti order (who d after A.H. 1068), q 654, 35d.

Abû-alma'âlî 'Abdallâh, see *Abû-alfaḍâ'il 'Abdallâh* above.

Abû-alma'âlî bin Aḥmad, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 12.

Abû-alma'âlî Jabrîl bin Aḥmad, i.e. the Khâḳân Ḳadrkhân, ḳaṣîdas in praise of him by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî (the contemporary of Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, who d A.H. 515 or 525), q 724–726, 1425.

(Imâm-alḥaramain) *Abû-alma'âlî Juwainî* (under Sulṭân Malikshâh, d A.H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.

Abû-alma'âlî Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, author of the كتاب الهادى, ib., 741.

Abû-alma'âlî Muḥammad bin Abî-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.

Abû-alma'âlî Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Muslimî, of the Ḳâdirî order (b A.H. 960, d 1024), 647–649, 374; التحفة القادريّة, a biography of 'Abdalḳâdir Jilânî, 1803.

Abû-alma'âlî Naḥḥâs of Iṣfahân, under (Sulṭân) Malikshâh (A.H. 465–485), 724–726, 864.

Abû-alma'âlî (Dihkudâi) *Râzî*, panegyrist of the Saljûḳs, ib., 1075.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alma'âlî Ṣadr-aldîn* Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ Ḳûnawî or Ḳûniyawî, a pupil of Muḥyî-aldîn Ibn 'Arabî (who d A.H. 638), 647–649, 61.

(Sayyid) *Abû-almafâkhir bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Aṭhar*, father of (Khwâjah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ, who d A.H. 725), q 654, 21.

(Amir-alajall) *Abû-almafâkhir* (or *Abû-almuẓaffar*) *Fakhr-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 32.

(Mafkhar-alshu'arâ) *Abû-almafâkhir Khuwârî* (a poet under (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, A.H. 529–547), 724–726, 1072.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almafâkhir Muḥammad* bin Mansûr, a ḳaṣîdah in his honour by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (who d probably A.H. 545), 927, fol. 244a sq.

Abû-almafâkhir Nasîm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusainî, known as Mirakshâh, copyist of maḳṣad I of 145 (A.H. 954).

Abû-almafâkhir Niẓâm-aldîn Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alsafawî, styled Shâh Mirzâ, with the epithet Mirzâ Mahdîkhân Ṣafawî, ضياء العيون (A.H. 1114), 2272.

(Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* Zain-aldîn *Azraḳî* of Harât (d A.H. 527), under Ṭughânshâh I, 656–663, ṭabaḳah II; 724–726, 625; ديوان, 909; ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, 1743, 5×18.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almaḥâsin Faḍl-allâh* bin Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî, 647–649, 41.

Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad bin Sa'îd alnahjuwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, مختصر در علم حروف تهجّی و خواصّ آن, 2804, 2.

(Shâh-ala'ẓam) *Abû-almaḥâsin Naṣr*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 37.

Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam, i.e. (Ḥakîm) *Sanâ'î* of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 305; 724–726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724–726, 334×337×874×1385×1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حديقه (A.H. 525, 534, or 535), 914–916, 1; 917, 2; 918–922; q 724–726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A.H. 1044).

abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040–1042), 923; 924; extracts from the حديقة, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; طريق التحقيق (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; سير العبّاد الى المعاد or كنوز الرّموز, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth ḳism, fol. 365a sq.; q (under the incorrect title of كنز الرّموز) 724–726, 333; كارنامه, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth ḳism, fol. 380a sq.; q 724–726, 333; عقل‌نامه, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393b–411; عشق‌نامه, 914, 6; 915, 2; غريب‌نامه, 914, 3; ديوان, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3a sq.; 2909.

Abû-almakârim, father of Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm (who d A. H. 610), q 724–726, 1408.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-almakârim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almakârim Isma'îl*, son of Ṣafî bin Nâṣir (the author of the دستور المبتدى), q 2428.

(Shaikh al'ârif) *Abû-almakârim Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-alddaulah Simnânî*, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666, d 736), 647–649, 132; 724–726, 1138; q 647–649, 133–135; 654, fol. 7a; 724–726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47a; poems, 1747, fol. 47a; correspondence with Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Kâshân (who d A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, ib., 19.

Abû-almanṣûr, father of Abû Isma'îl 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (who d A. H. 481), q 724–726, 619.

Abû-almanṣûr (also *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad alasadî al-Ṭûsî, گرشاسپ‌نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

(Nawwâb Wazîr-almamâlik) *Abû-almanṣûrkhân* Ṣafdarjang (A. H. 1164), 490, 1e.

Abû-almanṣûr Kûćkûnjîkhân, the Uzbeg Sulṭân of Samarḳand (A. H. 916–936), q 2307.

Abû-almathal, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.

Abû-almisk Kâfûr, the last Ikshidî ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354–356), 724–726, 479.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldîn Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Bâyazîd bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (b A. H. 906, d about 970), الجواهر الخمسة (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almughîth* Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj of Baiḍâ (put to death A. H. 309), 647–649, 211; 724–726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1a; q 617–649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.

Abû-almuḥsin, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1a.

(Prince) *Abû-almuḥsin bin* (Sulṭân) *Ḥusain* Mirzâ Baiḳarâ, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.

Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâḳir bin Muḥammad 'Alî, author of a work on the Naḳshbandî order (A. H. 947), 636.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almujâhid* Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (d A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, bûstân I; 2835, 3b; q 527, 16; 2306.

Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, author of the كتاب الجمرة, 724–726, 83.

(Sayyid) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Abd-al'azîz* Bahâdurkhân, q 2040.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn*, see *Aḥmadshâh II* below.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn* Ḥasan (or Ḥasanshâh) Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8a sq.; 449, fol. 1b sq.; 895, fol. 299a sq.; 2835, 3a; q 449, fol. 15a.

(Sulṭân Nâṣir Amir-almu'minîn) *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* (better Îltamish or Iltatmish), i. e. Shams-aldîn of Dihlî (A. H. 607–633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87b; q 600; 2767.

Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 521–551), q 724–726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.

Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh, ruler of Bangâlah (A. H. 862–879), q 2457.

Abû-almuẓaffar bin Mu'ayyad, brother of (Malik-alkalâm) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Baghdâd (the munshî of (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh, d A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* Nizâmshâh I of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 911–961), 449, fol. 186a sq.; 2838, faṣl VIII; q 724–726, 236 × 1305.

(Amîr-alajall) *Abû-almuẓaffar* (or *Abû-almafâkhir*) *Fakhr-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 32.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Fîrûzshâh* Tughluḳ of Dihlî (A. H. 752–790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 22i β × 23b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî (d A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-aldîn* Bahmanshâh bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammadshâh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19a.

Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusain Bahâdurkhân, q 2118, 7, fol. 114a.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh* of Bangâlah, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn (A. H. 904–927), q 2768.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm ʿÂdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 931 or 941–965), 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; q 714.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm ʿÂdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr, i. e. Khalîl-allâh (A. H. 988–1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543ª sq.; 454, 5; 455, bûstân V; 2835, 3ᵇ; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Żuhûrî, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's دیباچهٔ خاوران خلیل and دیباچهٔ گلزار ابراهیم dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrâhîms q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1ª.

Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makkî (under the Ghaznawides), 724 and 725, 13.

(Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharḳî* of Jaunpûr, i. e. Shams-aldîn (A. H. 804–844), q 2679.

Abû-almuẓaffar Îltamish (or *Iltatmish*), see *Abûalmuẓaffar Altamish* above.

(Amîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ismaʿîl* Kilakî (d A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh* bin Mubashshir (?), q 2216.

(Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* (Malik) Arslân Akhsatân or Akhtasân (also spelt Akhtashân) bin Minûćihr, the Shîrwânshâh-i-Kabîr, to whom Nizâmî dedicated his mathnawî لیلی و مجنون (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724–726, 1397; 950.

(Sulṭân Humâyûn-i-aʿẓam) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluṣes Żill-i-ilâhî and Sulṭân (A. H. 1020–1035), 456–461, khâtimah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bâb V; q 464; 642; 3055.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II* bin Maḥmûdkhân of Gulbargah (A. H. 780–799), 449, fol. 18ª sq.

Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sulṭân (about A. H. 933), q 2307.

Abû-almuẓaffar Muʿizzî-aldîn Ghâzî-aldîn Ḥaidar or Ḥaidarshâh, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229–1243), q 1729; 2517.

(Mîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâṣir-aldîn* Cagbânî, governor of Balkh under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724–726, 302.

Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Jahângîr, see *Jahângîr*, the emperor, below.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî of Dihlî (A. H. 894–923), 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108ᵇ sq.; 3013, fol. 36ª sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khalifas; 654, 30; 724–726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.

(Shaikh-alkabîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâhir* bin Muḥammad alasfarâʾînî, تفسیر طاهری, a Persian commentary on the Ḳurân, 2696.

(Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ṭahmâsp* Ṣafawî Bahâdurkhân, see (Shâh) *Ṭahmâsp* below.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn* Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân (or bin Dâʾûdshâh) bin (Sulṭân) ʿAlâaldîn Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 800–825), 407, fol. 46ᵇ, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21ª sq.; 654, 22ª.

Abû-almuẓaffar Tirmidhî, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî (who d A. H. 430), q 647–649, 293.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alnaʿîm* Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 684), 647–649, 155; q ib., 156.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alnajîb Ḍiyâ-aldîn* Suhrawardî, see *ʿAbd-alḳâdir Suhrawardî* above.

(Sulṭân) *Abû-alnaṣr Bahâdurkhân*, founder of the Âḳḳoyunlû dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873–882), q 2778.

(Amîr) *Abû-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg*, governor of Diyârbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabîl (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724–726, 1363 × 1364.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34ᵇ.

Abû-alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nâṣir-alsharîʿat Manṣûr bin Ṣadr alḥasanî alḥusainî aldashtakî alshîrâzî, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).

Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldîn Aḥmad (or *Aḥmadshâh Bahâdur*) bin Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161–1167, d A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136ᵇ sq.; 410, fol. 94ᵇ sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 1ᵉ; 566, bâb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.

Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḍiyâ-aldîn (b probably A. H. 559, d 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) ʿAbdalḳâdir Jîlânî, 647–649, 46; 1799, 10.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ* bin (Khwâjah) Pârsâ, with the epithets Burhân-aldîn and Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn, of the Naḳshbandî order (d A. H. 865), 647–649, 84.

Abû-alridâ Ratan, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najmaldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), q 724–726, 334.

Abû-alrijâl, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakîm) ʿAbd-alsalâm bin ʿAbd-alraḥmân allahmî alashbîlî or alashtulî (who d A. H. 536), q 647–649, 310.

(Imâm) *Abû-alsaʿâdat* (or alsaʿâdât or alsiyâdat) ʿAfîfaldîn, see *ʿAbdallâh* (or *Abû ʿAbdallâh*) *bin Asʿad al-Yâfiʿî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alsu'ûd bin al-Shiblî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), 647–649, 55.

Abû-altayyib, grandfather of Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain (or bin al-Ḥasan) of Bâkharz (who flourished under Ruku-aldîn Ṭoghrulbeg, who d A. H. 455), q 724–726, 655.

Abû-alturâb, one of the Kunyas of 'Alî Murtaḍâ bin Abî Ṭâlib, the fourth Khalîf and first Imâm (who d A. H. 40), 647–649, 5.

(Khwâjah) *Abû-alwafâ Khwârizmî*, a great Ṣûfî and teacher of (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 835), 724–726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724–726, 1412; 1098.

Abû-alwafâ Shûshtarî, 724–726, 272.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alwafâ Tâj-al'ârifîn* Kâkish (d after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647–649, 313; q ib., 47 × 53 × 315 × 328.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alwâḥid Fâriyhî* of Harât, 724–726, 638.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal* bin 'Îsâ bin Shu'aib alsanjarî alharawî (b A. H. 458, d 553), 647–649, 312.

Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah (d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.

Abû-alwalîd Aḥmad bin al-Rajâ of Harât, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhârî's صحيح, 724–726, 623.

Abû 'Amr (or *Abû 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmân Bâḳilânî (who d A. H. 402), q 647–649, 282.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *alzajjâjî* of Nishâpûr (Ibrâhim or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim, d A. H. 347 or 348), 647–649, 245.

Abû 'Amr (or *Abû 'Umar*) *bin 'Alâ* (or 'Alâi) the Ḳurân-reader of Baṣrah and teacher of Yazîdî (who d A. H. 202), 724–726, 111; q ib., 102.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Isma'îl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamî (d A. H. 365 or 366), 647–649, 257; 1051, 86.

Abû 'Amr (or *Abû 'Umar*) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad* bin Sirâj-aldîn alminhâj aljûzjânî, the author of the طبقات ناصرى (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.

Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus, i.e. Jamâl-aldîn, called Ibn al-Ḥâjib (d A. H. 646), q 724–726, 157; الكافية, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; الكافية فى النحو, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jâmi, 1357, 22; by Rukn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdî (d A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), q 724–726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjânî, 2434; q 724–726, 1162; مختصر المنتهى, q 724–726, 858 × 1162.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *'Uthmân Yakînî* (or Ṣarighinî or Ṣarifînî), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), 647–649, 48.

Abû 'Âṣim Baṣrî, author of the طبقات حسامیّه, q 654, fol. 7ª sq.

Abû Ayyûb Anṣârî of Madînah, father of Abû Manṣûr Matt alanṣârî, an ancestor both of (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh Anṣârî (d A. H. 481) and (Amîrshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû (A. H. 742–754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724–725, 15; q 647–649, 300; 654, 38; 724–726, 124.

Abû Bâbân, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1233.

Abûbakr, father of (1) Burhân-aldîn Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Marghînânî (who d A. H. 593), q 724–726, 1437 × 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmûd Urmawî (the author of the مطالع الانوار, who d A. H. 682), q 724–726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusâm al-a'immah Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.

Abûbakr, grandfather of 'Alî bin Aḥmad Bîsûtûn (or *bin* Bisûtûn, who collected Sa'dî's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.

Abûbakr, son (or son-in-law) of Bibî Jamat, the sister of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.

Abûbakr, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abû-almaḥâsin Zain-aldîn Azraḳî* of Harât, see above; (2) (Atâbeg-i-a'ẓam) Abû Ja'far Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin Îldaguz of Âdharbaijân, called Jahânpahlawân (A. H. 568–582), who is praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شيرين (A. H. 576), q 724–726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ, the fourth Imâm (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647–649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kunyah of (5) (Atâbeg) Nuṣrat-aldîn, the son of No. 2, q 724–726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Âdil, Ṣalâḥ-aldîn's brother, the third Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595–615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.

(Ḥakîm) *Abûbakr*, extract from his dîwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48ª.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Abûbakr 'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân Jurjânî, see *'Abd-alḳâhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* above.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad* bin Shâhâwar, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir Abharî*, see *'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir bin Ḥârith Ṭâ'î* above.

Abûbakr 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad, see *'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad* above.

(Sayyid) *Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tâj-aldîn, see *'Abd-alrazzâḳ Tâj-aldîn* above.

Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳî (b A. H. 384, d 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr aldaḳḳî* (Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḳi or Dinawari, b A. H. 239, d 359), 647–649, 253; q ib., 242.

(Maulânâ) *Abûbakr alshâshî*, جواهر مولوی و لآلئ مثنوی, 1087.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr altarsûsî* ('Ali bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 374), 647–649, 268; q ib., 275.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr alwâsiṭî* (Muḥammad bin Mûsâ), known as Ibn Farghânî (d in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q 647–649, 240.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Aṭâ'î* (Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin Wahab, d A. H. 345), ib., 243.

Abûbakr Azraḳî of Harât, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* above.

(Khwâjah) *Abûbakr Badr-aldîn* bin (Khwâjah) Ṣadr-aldin 'Ali, father of (Khwâjah) Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad and ancestor of the Ċishti Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Abûbakr Baḥlî of Rai, contemporary with Bundâr bin Ḥusain Shirâzi (who d A. H. 353), 724–726, 1053.

Abûbakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl, father of Burhân-aldin Abûalḥasan 'Ali Marghînâni (who d A. H. 593), q 724–726, 1519; 2590.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh* al-Nassâj of Ṭûs, a pupil of Abû-alḳâsim 'Ali Gurgâni (who d A. H. 450), 647–649, 120; 724–726, 685; q 647–649, 121; 724–726, 687.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin Abî Sa'dân*, a friend of Abûalḳâsim almuḳri (who d A. H. 378), q 647–649, 273.

Abûbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idris bin Fadlallâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abi Isḥaḳ alkâzarûni, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâhir Majd-aldin Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim bin 'Umar alfirûzâbâdi allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and the سُفر السّعادة, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥammadshâh*, grandfather of (Maulânâ) Zainaldin Abûbakr Tâbyâdi (who d A. H. 791), q 647–649, 351.

Abûbakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr, father of Ḥamd-allâh Mustaufi of Ḳazwin (who completed the تأريخ گزيدة in A. H. 730), q 19.

Abûbakr (or *Abû Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abi Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥmmû'i, of the Kubrawi order (who d A. H. 650), q 647–649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abûbakr bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).

Abûbakr bin al-Musâ'id alkhusrawi, with the takhalluṣ Khusrawi, of Ghazna (under Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh, the last Ghaznawide Sulṭân, A. H. 555–582), 724–726, 343.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd* Dinawari (d A. H. 350), 647–649, 248.

Abûbakr (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain* bin Ja'far, father of Abû Naṣr Farâhi (the author of the نصاب الصّبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q 2375.

(Ḳâḍi) *Abûbakr bin Kâmil* bin Khalaf, father of Ummat-alsalâm (who d A. H. 390), q 647–649, 403.

Abûbakr bin Muḥammad, father of Ḥusain al-Ash'ari (the wazir of Nâṣir-aldin Ḳubâċa (or Ḳubâċa)-alsalâṭin, A. H. 607–625), q 435.

Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bakrâ'i, author of the ترجمهٔ حصن حصين (A. H. 910), 2641.

(Atâbeg) *Abûbakr bin Sa'd bin Zangî*, ruler of Fârs and Shirâz (A. H. 623–658), q 724 and 725, 3.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin Ṭâhir Abharî*, see *'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir bin Ḥârith Ṭâ'i* above.

Abûbakr bin 'Umar Ṣalâḥ, great-grandfather of (darwîsh) Farîd bin Mas'ûd bin Sulaimân of Bukhârâ (the author of the رسالهٔ باری در بيان شرح معرفت دل و ماهيّت آن), 2802, 3.

Abûbakr bin 'Uthmân, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Imâmi of Harât (with the takhalluṣ Imâmi, who d A. H. 674 or 686), q 724–726, 629.

Abûbakr bin Yûnus, grandfather of Jamâl-aldîn Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar, i.e. Ibn al-Ḥâjib (who d A. H. 646), q 2434.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ Miṣrî* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, d A. H. 290), 647–649, 198; 724–726, 463; q ib., 1022.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ-i-ṣaghîr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q 724–726, 463.

Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724–726, 856.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Dimishḳî* (d A. H. 320), 647–649, 220; 724–726, 425; q 647–649, 247.

Abûbakr Dînawarî, a friend of (Shaikh) Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh al-Nassâj of Ṭûs (see above), q ib., 120.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Farrâ* of Nishâpûr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdûn, d A. H. 370), q ib., 265; 724–726, 726.

Abûbakr Ḥamadânî, 724–726, 1020.

Abûbakr Ibrâhîm, father of Muḥammad Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 627), q 1031.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kalâbâdî* albukhârî (Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin Ya'ḳûb, d A.H. 380, 384, or 385), 647–649, 274.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Ḳaṭî'î* of Baghdâd (d A.H. 368), ib., 259.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kattânî* (incorrectly Kitâbî) of Baghdâd (Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ja'far), with the epithet Cîrâgh-i-ḥaram (d A.H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052. 67; q 724–726, 839.

(Ustâd) *Abûbakr Khwârizmî*, who had poetical contests with Ḳâbûs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjân (A.H. 366–403), q 724–726, 1149.

Abûbakr Kûfî, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Ḥâmid (the author of the جهانامه, after A.H. 613), q 435.

Abûbakr Laithî, father of Abû-alḳâsim Samarḳandî (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sînâ's الاشارات والتّنبيهات), q 2201 (3).

Abûbakr Mayhâribî (probably misspelt for *Maghribî*), 724–726, 464.

Abûbakr Mamshâd, a friend of (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim almuḳri (who d A.H. 378), q 647–649, 273.

(Khwâjah) *Abûbakr* of *Mândû*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Anliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.

Abûbakr Mirzâ, son of Sâtsiz Mirzâ (the governor of Kâshghar, who d A.H. 869), 724–726, 1550; q ib., 1549.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Misrî* (Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, d A.H. 345), 647–649, 242.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Mufîd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhim, d A.H. 364), ib., 255.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs of Khwârizm, called Ṭabarkhiz, a nephew of the historian Ṭabarî (d A.H. 383), 724–726, 1409.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh (or *bin Ibrâhîm*) *Andanî*, a Shâfi'ite lawyer of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abûbakr Kalâbâdî* above).

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Sairafî of Baghdâd, ib., 57.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câċ or Banâkit, a Shâfi'ite lawyer (b A.H. 429, d 507), ib., 1530.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far Kitâbî Miṣrî, called Ibn Ḥaddâd, author of the كتاب الفروع, ib., 469.

Abûbakr Muḥammad (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bikrûz* alṭabib of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 64.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad, of Baṣrah (d A.H. 321), 724–726, 105.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm* alṣûfi alsûsî (d A.H. 386), 647–649, 279.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Sîrîn (Sirâj-aldin) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724–726, 96; جوامع ابن سيرين, 2275.

Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ almuṭaṭabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî* (d A.H. 310), 647–649, 213; 724–726, 1054.

(Amîr) *Abûbakr Muḥammad Mu'izzî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Mu'izzî* above.

Abûbakr Rabbânî, hero of a story, 797, 25.

Abûbakr Ṣaidalânî, 1051, 96.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Sallabâf* Tabrizî, one of the teachers of Shams-aldin Tabrizi (who d A.H. 645), q 647–649, 334; 724–726, 1306.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Shâdân* of Ḳazwin (d A.H. 531), ib., 1230.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Shams-aldîn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A.H. 558), 647–649, 39; 1799, 3.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Shiblî* (Ja'far bin Yûnus), of the Mâlikite school and the Junaidi order (d A.H. 334), 647–649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647–649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265–267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724–726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.

Abûbakr Ṣiddîḳ ('Abdallâh bin Abi Ḳuḥâfah bin 'Uthmân), the first Khalif (d A.H. 13), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb III; 21 and 22, ḳism II; 23, second ḳism, bâb 19; 24–28, and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 79–85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, ḳism III, first maḳâlah; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 74a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrir 2; 129, maḳâlah VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153–156, maḳṣad II; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132a sq.; 167, fol. 182a sq.; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647–649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; Abûbakr and 'Umar keeping Fâṭimah out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.

Abûbakr Ṭabîb Bâḳilâ'î, q 724–726, 157.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Tâj-aldîn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (b A.H. 528, d 603 or 623), 647–649, 41; 1799, 5.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Tamistânî* of Shirâz, a pupil of Abûbakr Shiblî (d A.H. 340), 647–649, 234; 724–726, 174; 1051, 84.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Ṭûsî Ḥaidar* (or *Ḥaidarî*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad Ḥânsawî, and a contemporary and friend of Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Warrâḳ* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d A.H. 370), 647–649, 264; 724–726, 556 × 571; 1051–1053, 59; q 647–649, 238; 724–726, 1417 × 1418.

Abûbakr Wâsiṭî, see *Abûbakr alwâsiṭi* above.

Abûbakr Yazdâniyâr Urmawî, 645 and 646, third bâb.

Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Azraḳî, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* above.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbakr Zain-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *'Alî* bin (Shaikh) Abûbakr Tâbyâdi (d A.H. 791), 647–649, 351; 724–726, 653; q 647–649, 353.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Zain-aldîn Khwâfî* (d A.H. 838), 647–649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.

(Shaikh) *Abûbakr Zakariyyâ* (Sayyid) Yaḥyâ (correctly Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (b A.H. 550 or 555, d 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.

Abûbakr (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Zanjîd* of Nîshâpûr, 724–726, 727.

(Shaikh) *Abû Barakah* of Hamadân, contemporary with 'Ain-alḳuḍât (who d A.H. 525 or 533), 724–726, 1021.

Abû Bashar bin Yûnus, teacher of the great philosopher Abû Naṣr Fârâbi (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aldaulah, who d A.H. 356), q ib., 1538.

Abû Bashar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammâd Anṣâri Râzi Daulâbi, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d A.H. 320), ib., 1066.

Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sijistâni, the great traditionist (b A.H. 200 or 202, d 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

Abû Ḍarâr (or *Abû Ḍarârî*) bin Ḥabib bin 'Âbid bin Malik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥârith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d A.H. 55 or 56), q 647–649, 386.

Abû Dharâ'ah of Astarâbâd (under the Sâmânides), ib., 1158.

Abû Dhar'ah (or *Abû Dar'ah*) 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alkarîm alḳuraishi of Rai, 724–726, 1061.

Abû Dharrâ' Baṣrî, a friend of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmâni (who d after A.H. 270), q 647–649, 187.

Abû Dharr al'ukailî, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jâmî), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

Abû Dharr Ghaffârî, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.

Abû Ḍiyâ Muḥammad Mu'in-aldîn, a disciple of (Khwâjah) Khâwand Maḥmûd (who d A.H. 1052), مقامات محمودیّه or مرآة طیّبه, 1895, 2.

Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajalî of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), 724–726, 119.

Abû Faid (otherwise *Abû Fîl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), ib., 100.

Abû Gharîb of Iṣfahân, ib., 845.

Abû Ḥâfiẓ (or *Ḥâfiẓ*) Tamîmî of Hamadân, a traditionist, ib., 1029.

Abû Ḥafṣ Bukhârî, خلاصهٔ سلطانی, 2623.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd* of Nishâpûr ('Amr bin Salmah, d A.H. 264 or 265), 647–649, 184; 724–726, 718; 1051–1054, 38; q 647–649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.

(Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafṣ Shihâb-aldîn Suhrawardî* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh albakri, b A.H. 539, d 632), the founder of the Suhrawardi order and teacher of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Isma'îl of Iṣfahân (who d A.H. 635), 645, ninth bâb; 647–649, 148; 724–726, 1299; q 647–649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 16d; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف النّصائح, q ib.; اوراد, q 2565.

Abû Ḥafṣ Sughdî, q 2046.

Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî, i.e. (Imâm) Najm-aldîn (d A.H. 537), الرّسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtû translation of, 2632, bayân V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5b sq.; 2635, fol. 7a sq.; 2636, fol. 48a sq.; 2637, fol. 79b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayân V, faṣl 2; 2568.

Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar Fârûḳ Ibn al-Khaṭṭâb, see *'Umar Ibn al-Khaṭṭâb*, the second khalifah, below.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ḥafṣ Wajîh-aldîn*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alâ-aldîn Ṭûsi and Diyâ-aldîn Abû Najîb Suhrawardi (who d A.H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.

Abû Ḥâmid (or *Abû 'Âbûd*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khiḍrawaih* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ḥâmid Auḥad-aldîn* Kirmânî, see *Auḥad-aldîn Ḥâmid* below.

Abû Ḥâmid bin (Shaikh) *Maḥmûd*, known as (Shaikh) Ḥâmid Kâtib, a former owner of 2045.

Abû Ḥâmid (or *Abû Ṭâlib*) *Muḥammad bin Abîbakr* Ibrâhim, see *Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr* below.

Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Alî Samarḳandi, i.e. Najîb-aldîn (d A.H. 619), الانساب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljûḳs in the جامع التّواريخ (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234b–236a.

(Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazzâlî* of Ṭûs, i. e. Zain-aldîn, with the epithet Ḥujjat-alislâm (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shâfi'ite school and the Taifûrî order, 647–649, 303; 724–726, 686; q 647–649, 121; 654, 22^{i}, *a*; 724–726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924. 19; 2567; احياء علوم الدّين in Arabic, q 724–726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; كيمياى سعادت, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781–1791; q 1792; ايّها الولد in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; منهاج العابدين in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; انوار حكمت, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; جواهر القرآن, in Arabic, q 724–726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ḥamzah Baghdâdî* (Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, d A. H. 289), 647–649, 196; 1051, 83.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ḥamzah Khurâsânî* (d A. H. 290), 647–649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647–649, 198.

Abû Ḥamzah Nishâpûrî, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724–726, 725.

Abû Ḥanîfah Iskâf (or *Iskâfî*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd (A. H. 421–432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

(Imâm-i-a'ẓam) *Abû Ḥanîfah Kûfî*, originally of Kâbul (Nu'mân bin Thâbit), one of the Tâbi'în, the first great legal Imâm (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, ârâyish II, 7; 647–649, 21; 724–726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, muḳaddimah 2; q 647–649, 23 × 25–27 × 95–97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724–726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^{b}.

Abû Hâshim 'Abd-alsalâm Mu'tazilî (d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

Abû Hâshim al-Ṣûfî of Kûfah, the first who was called a Ṣûfî, 724–726, 72; 1357, 8.

Abû Ḥâtim, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḥanẓali of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724–726, 1060.

Abû Ḥâtim 'Aṭṭâr Baṣrî, contemporary with Abû Turâb Nakhshabî (who d A. H. 245), q 647–649, 178.

Abû Ḥâtim Sijistânî, teacher of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

Abû Ḥâzim (or *Abû Ḥâzim*) Makkî (d A. H. 150), 1051–1054. 7.

Abû Hurairah, a traditionist, q 647–649, 379 × 388; 2696.

Abû Ḥusain (or *Abû Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Âlim alḥusaini of Ghûr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609.

Abû Ḥusain (or *Abû al-Ḥasan*) *bin Sâlim* Baṣrî (d A. H. 360), 647–649, 254.

Abû Ibrâhîm, one of the Kunyas of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâẓim bin Ja'far al-Ṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.

Abû Ibrâhîm (or *Ibrâhîm*) *Isḥâḳ* bin 'Ulû Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, 1.

Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) alḥusaini, i. e. Zain-aldîn of Jurjân or Astarâbâd, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724–726, 1156; ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى (A. H. 504), 2280–2285; خفى علائى (A. H. 506–507), q 2286; اغراض الطّبّ (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.

Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin Yaḥyâ Mazanî, a Shâfi'ite, author of a مختصر on Shâfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724–726, 466; q ib., 510.

Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat bin Mûsâ Tirmidhî, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥaḳ*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abû-alghafûr A'ẓampûri, of the Ċishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs or 'Abd-alḳaddûs Gangû'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalifas, q 654, 30^{b}.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥaḳ*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balâwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647–649, 377.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥaḳ Aghrab* (Ibrâhim bin 'Ali, d A. H. 609), 647–649, 326.

Abû Isḥaḳ Aḥmad (or *Ibrâhîm*) Tha'labi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 427), 724–726, 740.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Abû Isḥâḳ alkâzarûnî*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâhir Majd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idris bin Faḍl-allâh alfîrûzâbâdi allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and the سُفر السّعادة who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥâḳ al-Shâmî* Ċishti, son of (Khwâjah) Aḥmad Farasnâfa (Farashnâfa or Farashnâḳa) Ċishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulû Dinawari, 647–649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bâb; 647–649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Baghdâdî*, teacher of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câcê or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

(Amîrshâh Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ bin* (Amîr) *Maḥmûdshâh*, i. e. Jamâl-aldîn, the last Injû ruler of Fârs and 'Irâḳ (A. H. 742–754), 119, fol. 265[a] sq.; q 724–726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.

Abû Isḥâḳ Ḥallâj of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 201.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ* (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A. H. 600), 647–649, 42; 1799, 6.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm alkhawwâṣ*, of Baghdâd (d A. H. 291), 647–649, 199; 1051, 75: q 647–649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35[b] sq.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Adham* bin Sulaimân bin Manṣûr, generally called Ibrâhim-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bâb; 647–649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724–726, 552; 1051–1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882–1889, bâb 18; 1890, 1[b]; 2215, kishwar V; q 647–649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724–726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10[a] sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad* bin Isḥâḳ almuwallad alṣûfî, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḳḳah, the author of the شرح مختصر (d A. H. 340 or 342), 647–649, 237; 724–726, 510.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd* alḳaṣṣâr alraḳḳî (d A. H. 326 or 327), 647–649, 224; 724–726, 426; 1051–1053, 51; q 647–649, 237.

Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad al-Fârsî, called al-Iṣṭakhrî, author of the Arabic geography مسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), q 707.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* of Baidâ or Kâzarûn, founder of the Kâzarûnî family of the Chishti order (d A. H. 426), 647–649, 292; 724–726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abû Isḥâḳ Shahriyârî); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* alkirmânshâhî, of the 'Irâḳ-i-'ajam (d A. H. 337), 647–649, 232.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit* of Baghdâd (d A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Yaḥyâ* of Tabrîz, 724–726, 1312.

(Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥâḳ* (or *Isḥâḳ* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 1107), q 1541; ديوان (A. H. 1093), 1628–1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57[a]; 1741, fol. 21[a]; 1742, fol. 146[a] sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.

Abû Isḥâḳ of Shahr-i-sabz, 724–726, 1455.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥâḳ Shâmî*, see *Abû Isḥâḳ al-Shâmî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Sharîf-aldîn Ch'ishtî*, 654, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Shîrâzî*, the teacher of (Khwâjah) Yûsuf bin Ayyûb Hamadânî (who d A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the طبقات الفقها, q 647–649, 73; 724–726, 1016 × 1529.

(Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah) *Abû Ismâ'îl* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, see *'Abdallâh Anṣârî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû Isma'îl 'Ammâ* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣûfî, b A. H. 349, d 441), 647–649, 295.

(Imâm) *Abû Isma'îl* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain* below.

Abû Ja'far, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawî alkhânjâbâdî (who d A. H. 500), q 617–649, 302.

Abû Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳî, called Ja'farak, author of the تاج المصادر (d A. H. 544), q 2963.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab* (d A. H. 270), 647–649, 186; 724–726, 116.

Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Isḥâḳ alrâzi al-Kalînî (d A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.

Abû Ja'far Dâmaghânî, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abûbakr Kattânî (who d A. H. 322), 724–726, 839.

Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd (a) Kabir-i-Baghdâdi, friend of (Shaikh) Bundâr (who d A. H. 353), q 647–649, 250; 724–726, 460; (b) Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣrî, 724–726, 460.

Abû Ja'far Khuldî, 1051, 89.

Abû Ja'far Manṣûr, the second 'Abbâside Khalif (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724–726, 440.

(Atâbeg) *Abû Ja'far* (or *Abûbakr*) *Muḥammad*, see *Abûbakr* (2) above.

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Bâḳir bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain, the fifth Imâm (b A. H. 57, d 114, 117, or 118), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53[b] sq.; 105, fol. 60[a] sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 19[b] sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157, fol. 200[b] sq.; 166, fol. 214[b] sq.; 167, fol. 310[a] sq.; 598, 33; 647–649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647–649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imâm seen in a dream).

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭûsî (d A. H. 460), فهرست and احاديث غيبت صاحب الزّمان, q 2667.

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Isfahân, with the epithet Jamâl-aldîn, wazir of the Atâbeg Zangî bin Âksunkar of Mausil (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724–726, 848; q ib., 849.

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkuwaih, i. e. 'Alâ-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahân (A. H. 398–433), q 2149; 2218.

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* below.

Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarîr bin Yazîd al-Ṭabarî, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724–726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1^{b}; 724–726, 1409; تاريخ طبرى, Abû Muḥammad 'Ali al-Bal'ami's Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2–13.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ja'far Saidalânî* (or *Sailânî*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan alṣâ'igh Dinawari (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647–649, 229.

Abû Ja'far (the second) *Muḥammad Taḳî* bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, the ninth Imâm (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^{b} sq.; 105, fol. 60^{a} sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 19^{b} sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157. fol. 212^{a} sq.; 166, fol. 214^{b} sq; 167, fol. 310^{a} sq.; 598, 37; 647–649, 13; q ib., 14–16.

Abû Ja'far 'Umar bin Isḥâḳ of Lâhûr, a poet, 724–726, 357.

Abû Jâzim (correctly *Abû Ḥâzim*) *Makkî* (d A. H. 150), 1051–1054, 7.

Abû Kâlinjâr Dailamî, q 724–726, 179.

Abû Khâdim Makki, one of the Tâbi'în, 724 and 725, 8.

Abû Khâlid Yazîd bin Hârûn of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1464.

Abû Ḳuḥâfah bin 'Uthmân bin 'Âmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, father of the first Khalîf Abûbakr Ṣiddîḳ (who d A. H. 13), q 647–649, 2.

Abû Lailâ, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (d A. H. 35), ib., 4.

Abû Ma'âd bin 'Ali bin (Abi) Muḥammad, grandfather of Abû Manṣûr and ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû bin (Amir) Maḥmûdshâh (who reigned A. H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abû Madîn Maghribî* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabî (d A. H. 590), 647–649, 59.

(Shaikh) *Abû Maḥfûẓ* Ma'rûf Karkhî (d A. H. 200), ib., 27.

Abû Manṣûr, grandfather of Nâṣir-aldîn bin 'Abd-alraḥîm Muḥtasbam (the governor of Ḳuhistân under the Isma'ili ruler 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad, after whom Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.

Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibi of Nîshâpûr or Astarâbâd, contemporary with Ḳâbûs bin Washmgir of Jurjân (b A. H. 350. d 429), author of the يتيمة الدّهر and the سير الملوك, 724–726, 745 × 1150.

Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-alrashîd of Harât, a rubâ'i-writer, ib., 627.

(Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-alsalâm* bin (Shaikh) Saif-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb bin 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (Saif-aldîn d A. H. 603), q 647–649, 37.

(Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr Isfahânî* (d A. H. 418), ib., 289.

(Ḥakim alajall) *Abû Manṣûr Ḳaṭarûn* ajali alurmawî of Tabrîz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724–726, 1315.

Abû Manṣûr Khaṭîr-almulk of Yazd, wazir of the Saljûḳ ruler Maḥmûd bin Malikshâh (A. H. 485–487), 724–726, 121.

Abû Manṣûr Matt al-Anṣârî bin Abî Ayyûb Anṣâri, an ancestor both of (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh Anṣâri (who d A. H. 481) and (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû bin (Amir) Maḥmûdshâh (who reigned A. H. 742–754), under the Khalif 'Uthmân, q 647–649, 300; 724–726, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr Mâturîdî*, founder of the Mâturîdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet Sûzani (who d A. H. 569), ib., 1420.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad 'Âḍilshâh* bin Ibrâhîmshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037–1067), 454, 6; 455, bûstân VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in Âtashi's عادلنامه (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abî Ma'âd al-Anṣâri, father of (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh Anṣârî (d A. H. 430), 647–649, 293; q ib., 300; 724–726, 124.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Manṣûr* (or *Manṣûr*) *Ṭûsî*, teacher of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câc or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507), 724–726, 693; q ib., 1530.

Abû Manṣûr 'Umârah bin Aḥmad (or bin Muḥammad) of Marw, a poet under the Sâmânides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.

(Shaikh) *Abû Marâhim* (or *Abû Muzâḥim*) of Shîrâz (d A. H. 345), 647–649, 244.

Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724–726, 1062.

Abû Muḥammad, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali, the fourth Imâm (b A.H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647–649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardi order (b A.H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khwâjah or Shaikh) Ḥasan Baṣri, see *Abû Sa'îd Ḥasan Baṣrî* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim of Baghdâd (d A.H. 303), 647–649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647–649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Abdâl* of Harât, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alḳâdir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Abdallâh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni's eighth son (d A.H. 587), q 647–649, 44.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alḳâdir* Jîlânî, see *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, see *'Abdallâh Anṣârî* above.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* Dârimî, the great traditionist (b A.H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724–726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.

Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Lâbarî, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Diyâ Barani's اخبار برمكيان (which was composed in the reign of Firûzshâh, A.H. 752–790), q 569.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh* of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 353), 647–649, 249.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Marjânî* (d A.H. 699), ib., 343.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥîm* (or *'Abd-alraḥmân*) *Maghribî* (b A.H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Abdallâh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's eighth son, see *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alḳâdir* above.

Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî Ḥâtim Hanẓali of Rai (b A.H. 240, d 327), 724–726, 1060.

Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Îsâ, see *'Abd-alraḥmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân*) *'Îsâ* above.

(Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad 'Afîf-aldîn 'Abdallâh*, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î* above.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* al-Kûfi (d about A.H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A.H. 596), 131–133; 2830; q 797, 9.

(Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal*, i.e. correctly Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad *bin* Ḥanbal, the fourth great legal Imâm (b A.H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647–649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647–649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.

(Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Bhagawi alshâfi'i (d A.H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Alî* bin Idris (or bin Uwais) Ya'ḳûbi (d A.H. 619), 647–649, 328.

Abû Muḥammad al-Ḳâsim bin Abi-alḳâsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imâm) Mûsâ Kâẓim, father of Aḥmad A'râbî and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldîn Abûalfatḥ Isḥaḳ of Ardabil (who d A.H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

(Sayyid-alshu'arâ Ustâd) *Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî* of Samarḳand, contemporary with Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (who d A.H. 515 or 525), author of the زينت‌نامه on the art of poetry, ḳaṣidas, and the mathnawi مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Abî Aḥmad* Abdâl C'ishti (d A.H. 411, 414, or 421), 647–649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647–649, 104; 653, 15 (7).

Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr, i.e. (Shaikh) Rûzbahân Ṣûfi Baḳli of Shirâz (d A.H. 606), 647–649, 324; 724–726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84a; poems, 1747, fol. 68b; 1766, fol. 30a.

Abû Muḥammad (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Aḥmad* bin 'Ali, grandfather of Abû Ma'âd bin 'Ali, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû bin (Amir) Maḥmûdshâh (A.H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

Abû Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Aḥmad alḳaṣṣâr almufassir alnishâpûri, q 590.

Abû Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1–27a (A.H. 1093).

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûri*, see *Abû Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Abû Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir alḳuṭbi, copyist of 1623, ff. 21–36 (A.H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.

(Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldîn* 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam bin Nâṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (b A.H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647–649, 158; 654, 22i, δ; q 647–649, 159.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî* 'Umar of Fârs (d A.H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajami family of the C'ishti order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724–726, 89; 1051–1054, 6; q 724–726, 90; 1925, 8.

Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarî bin 'Ali Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali Riḍa, with the Laḳabs Zaki, Khâliṣ, and Sirâj, the eleventh Imâm (b A.H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah 11;

19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 19b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157, fol. 215b sq.; 166, fol. 214b sq.; 167, fol. 310a sq.; 598, 39; 647–649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158b–197b; his love-story with the daughter of the Ḳaiṣar of Rûm, in Faḳîr 'Abbâsî's mathnawi درّ مكنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abi Ṭâlib, the second Imâm, with the Lakabs Taḳi and Sayyid (b A. H. 3, d 50), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 15b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 100b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bâb; 160–162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153b sq.; 167, fol. 212b sq.; 168, bâb I, 1; 598, 30; 647–649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abi Ṭâlib* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andâḳ, of the Ṭaifûri order (b shortly after A. H. 460, d 552), 647–649, 74.

Abû Muḥammad Ḥyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Niẓâm-aldîn Niẓâmi of Ganjah, see *Niẓâmî* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Isma'îl*, son of Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647–649, 41.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far* alḥadhdhâ or alkhuldi (d A. H. 341), ib., 236.

Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwâṣ (b A. H. 253, d 348), 647–649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647–649, 145 × 286.

Abû Muḥammad (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* (or *Ḥarîrî*), i. e. Aḥmadbin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallâh bin Yaḥyâ (d A. H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647–649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.

Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîri of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A. H. 516), 724–726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî* Dihlawi bin (Shaikh) 'Ali Akbar, father of Muḥammad Bûlâḳ (the author of the مطلوب الطّالبين, A. H. 1111), q 653.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A. H. 277), 647–649, 190; 724–726, 624.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('Abdallâh bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 328), 647–649, 227; 724–726, 724; 1051–1053, 55; q 647–649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Nâṣir C'ishtî*, q 1867; 1868.

Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.

Abû Muḥammad Ṣâḥib bin Muḥammad albukhâri, i. e. Majd-aldîn, wazir of the Khwârizmshâh Abûalmuẓaffar Atsiz (A. H. 521–551), q 2286.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh Tustari, a Ḥanafite (b A. H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647–649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647–649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.

Abû Muḥammad Sa'îd bin Muḥammad almusayyab almaḥrûmi (or almaḥzûmi) of Madinah, 724 and 725, 19.

Abû Muḥammad Salmân bin Mihrân ala'mâ (or ala'mash) of Kûfah, 724–726, 75.

(Shâh) *Abû Muḥammad Shirâzî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shirâz (who himself was a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni, who d A. H. 908), 724–726, 229; q ib., 210.

Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazidî (d A. H. 202), ib., 102.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Yûnus* alḳaṣṣâr alhâshimî, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (who d A.H. 561), q 647–649, 60.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainî* alḥasani (or alc'ishti) almaudûdi alkumhâri, spiritual guide of the author of the حسين شاهى (A. H. 1213), Imâm-aldîn Ḥusainî (or C'ishti), 588, fol. 98b sq.; 589, 91b sq.

(Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau* 'Alawi, with the takhallus Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724–726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; دیوان, 903; روشنائی‌نامه, 904; 1761, 5; سعادتنامه, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubâ'i, with Pushtû translation, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16.

(Ḳâḍi) *Abû Muslim*, father of Bibî Malkû (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Sulaimân, the third son of Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.

Abû Muslim Marwazî Isfahânî, the great pioneer of the 'Abbâsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56b sq.; 724–726, 847; كفاية ابو مسلم, 2603.

(Shaikh) *Abû Muzâḥim* (or *Abû Marâhim*) of Shirâz (d A. H. 345), 647–649, 244.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû Na'îm* of Iṣfahân, a traditionist, 724–726, 853.

(Shaikh) *Abû Najîb Diyâ-aldîn*, see *'Abd-alḳâdir* (or *'Abd-alḳâhir* or *'Aḍud-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî* above.

Abû Najîb Khazârî (under Alp Arslân and Malikshâh), 1870, 71.

Abû Naṣr, father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Rûzbahân Ṣûfî Baḳlî of Shirâz (who d A. H. 606), q 647–649, 324.

Abû Naṣr (incorrectly Abû Naẓar), father of Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Ghazna, q 724–726, 339.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukhârâ, a traditionist, 724–726, 1466.

(Shaikh-alisläm Ḥadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) *Nâmaḳî*, called Zhandapîl (b A. H. 441, d 536), 647–649, 308; 724–726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647–649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; ديوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34a.

Abû Naṣr Akbarshâh, i. e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221–1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dihlî, Bahâdurshâh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.

Abû Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan, father of Râzi-aldîn Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsî (who flourished in A. H. 542–543), q 2854.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr alharawî* alkhânjabâdî (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far, b A. H. 376, d 500, 124 years old), 647–649, 302.

Abû Naṣr Bahâdurshâh, i. e. Mujâhid-aldîn Muḥammad Aḥmadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161–1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashar* Ḥâfî of Marw (b A. H. 150, d 227), 647–649, 171; 724–726, 500; 1051–1054, 12; q 647–649, 194 × 196; 724–726, 591.

Abû Naṣr (or *Abûbakr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abi-alḥasan*) bin al-Maḥmûd, grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummû'î (who d A. H. 650), q 647–649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abû Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad, brother of (Malik-alkalâm) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr bin Sâ'* of Baghdâd, author of الشّامل and teacher of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alisläm, of Cäć or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

Abû Naṣr Fârâbî, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alturki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbi (who d A. H. 356), 724–726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20b sq.

Abû Naṣr Farâhî or *Farahî* (Mas'ûd bin Abibakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Raji aladabi, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldîn), 724–726, 315; نصاب الصّبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375–2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1a and b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.

Abû Naṣr Fatḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw (d A. H. 273), 647–649, 189; 724–726, 502.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl* bin Ḥammâd *al-Jauharî* of Nishâpûr or Fârâb, the lexicographer (d A. H. 393), 724–726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللّغة, Persian abridgement of (الصّراح من الصّحاح), 2388–2390.

Abû Naṣr of Mahnah, 724–726, 530.

Abû Naṣr Mas'âd bin Abibakr, see *Abû Naṣr Farâhî* above.

Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724–726, 118.

Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Abû Naṣr Fârâbî* above.

Abû Naṣr Mu'în-aldîn of Kâshân, under (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A. H. 511–552), 724–726, 934; q ib., 935.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Mûsâ* (Diyâ-aldîn), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (b A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d 618), 647–649, 46; 1799, 10.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Naṣr Pârsâ*, with the epithets Burhân-aldîn and Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn (d A. H. 865), son of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Pârsâ (who d A. H. 822), 647–649, 84; 724–726, 1493.

(Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Sarrâj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin 'Alî Sarrâj* above.

Abû Naẓar 'Abd-al'azîz bin Manṣûr al-*'Asjadî* of Marw, panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724–726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.

Abû Naẓar Sa'îd bin Abi 'Urwaih al'adawî of Baṣrah, 724–726, 112.

Abû Nuwâs Ḥasan bin Hâni of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalîf Hârûn-alrashîd, ib., 439.

Abû Rajâ, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldîn Ibrâhîm Ḥasan, governor of Gujarât under Firûzsbâh (A. H. 752–790), q 2008.

Abû Sa'âdat almubârak, i. e. Majd-aldîn bin Muḥammad aljazarî almauṣilî (d A. H. 606), جامع الاصول, q 2598.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'd* (better *Abû Sa'îd*) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'îl bin Ḥafṣ *Mâlînî* (d A. H. 412), 647–649, 285.

Abû Sa'd bin Ḥummûyah, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Ḥammû'î* of Juwain (d A. H. 650) in 724–726, 795.

Abû Sa'd (or *Abû Sa'îd*) *bin Mas'ûd* bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, under (Sulṭân) Bahrâmshâh (A. H. 512–547), 724–726, 1033.

Abû Sa'dân, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far al-Muḳri, who d A. H. 378), q 647–649, 273.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sahl* (or *Abû Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimân (or bin Salmân) bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lûki alfaḳir (b A. H. 290 or 296, d 369), ib., 262.

Abû Sa'îd, father of Muḥammad (the author of the رسالهٔ فنائیه), q 1917.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Sa'îd*, grandfather of (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar bin (Mirzâ Sulṭân) Maḥmûd (who ruled over Samarḳand A. H. 900–905), q 724–726, 1500.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd*, eldest son of (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzi Ċishti (who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15[a].

Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.

Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshûrî of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 1424.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'râbî* of Baṣrah (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647–649, 235.

Abû Sa'îd al-Hujwîrî, contemporary with the author of the كشف المحجوب (who d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

Abû Sa'îd al-Ḳaṭṭân of Baṣrah, 724–726, 113.

Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân bin Kûċkûnjikhân, the Uzbeg Sulṭân of Samarḳand (A. H. 936–939), q 2307.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair* (Faḍl-allâh) of Mahnah, the great rubâ'i-writer (b A. H. 357, d 440), 104, fol. 138[b]; 105, fol. 147[b]; 126, ârâyish XI; 647–649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8[b] sq.; 724–726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882–1889, bâb 32; q 647–649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724–726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34[b]; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47[a] sq.; rubâ'is, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1[b] and 34[b]; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubâ'i of his, 1919, 2.

Abû Sa'îd bin 'Alâ-almulk, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* Murâdâbâdi, of the Ċishti order, q 654, 34[c].

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn 'Alî of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardî order (who d A. H. 678), and grandfather of Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân Shîrâzi (who d A. H. 716), q 647–649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724–726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34[b].

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Gangû'î* alḥanafi, first khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳi althânisari albalkhî, of the Ċishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32[a] and 34.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Sa'îd* (Mirzâ) *Gûrgân* bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Mirzâ, of Harât (A. H. 854–873), 24–28, vol. VI; 63–66; 69 and 70; 570, randas XVIII and XX–XXII; q 705, ṭabaḳas IV and V; 724–726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86[a] sq.

(Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd* (also *Abû Muḥammad*) *Ḥasan Baṣrî* bin Abî-alḥasan Yasâr (b A. H. 21, d 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bâb; 647–649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724–726, 88; 1051–1054, 3; q 647–649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724–726, 89–92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882–1889, bâb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Sa'îd* (*Sa'îdkhân* or *Bahâdurkhân*) *Îlkhânî* bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda, i. e. Uljâ'itûkhân bin Arghûnkhân bin Abâḳâkhân bin Hûlagûkhân bin Ṭûlûikhân bin Ċingizkhân (b A. H. 704, reigned 716–736), 21 and 22, ḳism II; 101 and 102, ḳism III, bâb 2; 119, fol. 260[b] sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, pairâyish 7; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 192; 510, second portion, bâb II; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86[a] sq.; q 18; 101, ḳism III, bâb 3; 126, ârâyish III, 8; 724–726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd of Kâlpî*, 724–726, 404.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Sa'îdkhân* bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 920–939), 724–726, 1551; q ib., 1557.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz* of Baghdâd (Aḥmad bin 'Îsâ), the founder of the Ṭarîḳa-i-kharrâziyyah (d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647–649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647–649, 197 × 212.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Ḳiṭâ'î*, of the Ḳâdirî order (d A. H. 557), 647–649, 49.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Mubârak* bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain almaḫrûmi (or almaḥzûmi or almakhzûmi) of the Junaidî order and the Ḥanbalî school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (d A. H. 513), ib., 34.

Abû Sa'îd Muhallab bin Abî Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d A. H. 88), 724–726, 95.

Abû Sa'îd Shams-aldîn, contemporary with Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfatḥ, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldin Baghdâdi, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 607 or 616), 647–649, 125; 724–726, 1402; q ib., 1401.

Abû Sa'îd Sulṭân, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân, the governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 939–971), q 724–726, 1552[i].

(Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Tabrîzî*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Cishti (who d A. H. 633), q 647–649, 110.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Ḥamdûn* Ḳaṣṣâr bin 'Umârah (or bin 'Imâd), the founder of the Ṭarîḳa-i-ḳaṣṣâriyyah (d A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724–726, 720; 1051–1054, 39; q 647–649, 226 × 231.

Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr bin Isḥâḳ, nephew of (Amîr) Isma'îl Sâmâni (A. H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065.

(Amîr) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr bin Nûḥ* bin Naṣr bin Isma'îl Sâmânî (A. H. 350–366), q 2; 8; 10; 724–726, 1065.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Naṣîr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Tâj-aldin Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni's fifth son (who d A. H. 603 or 623), 647–649, 41.

(Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn* Ṣafi-aldin Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mûsâ Jangidûst Nûr-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Abî 'Abdallâh (or bin 'Abdallâh) aljîlî bin Yaḥyâ al-Zâhid bin Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Mûsâ althânî bin 'Abdallâh althânî bin Mûsâ aljaun bin 'Abdallâh al-Maḥḍ bin al-Ḥasan almuthannâ bin (Imâm) Ḥasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.

Abû Salîk Gûrgânî, a predecessor of Rûdagî, q 724–726, 189.

(Shaikh) *Abû Salmân* (or *Abû Sulaimân*) 'Abd-alraḥîm (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭiyyah *Dârânî* (d A. H. 215), 647–649, 169; 724–726, 424; 1051–1054, 23; q 647–649, 172; 654, 5.

(Shaikh) *Abû Salmân* (or *Abû Sulaimân*) Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Ṭâ'i (d A. H. 162 or 165), 647–649, 163; 724–726, 591.

Abû Shaḥmah, a story of, in Dakhni verses, 1760, 1.

Abû Shaibân, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwaim*, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.

Abû Shu'aib al-Maḳna' Miṣrî, 724–726. 455.

Abû Shukûr, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 × 43 × 79 × 113.

Abû Sufrah, father of Abû Sa'îd Muhallab of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 88), q 724–726, 95.

Abû Sufyân, father of Umm Ḥabîbah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d A. H. 42 or 44), q 647–649, 384.

Abû Suhail Muḥammad bin Sulaimân, see *Abû Sahl Muḥammad* above.

Abû Sulaimân Dârânî, see *Abû Salmân Dârânî* above.

Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd bin Abî-alfadl Muḥammad albanâkitî, i. e. Fakhr-aldin, the author of the تأريخ بناكتى (A. H. 717), 18; 724–726, 1531.

(Shaikh) *Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd* bin Naṣr Ṭâ'i, see *Abû Salmân Dâ'ûd* above.

Abû Sulaimân Nîlî (or *Nailî*) contemporary with Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Ḳarâfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan alṣâ'igh Dînawari (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 724–726, 456.

Abû Ṭâhir bin (Shaikh) *Abî Sa'îd* bin Abî-alkhair, the son of the great ruba'i-writer (who d A. H. 440), q 647–649, 308.

Abû Ṭâhir Isma'îl of Kâshân (Nâṣiḥ or Nâṣikh-almulûk 'Aziz-alḥaḍrat or biḥaḍrat), under (Sulṭân) Malikshâh (A. H. 465–485), 724–726, 933.

Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ Ṭarṭûsî (or Tarsûsi), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the شاهنامه, 787.

Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin Żafar (b A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bâb.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'ḳûb, i.e. (Imâm) Majd-aldin alfirûzâbâdi allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (d A. H. 817), القاموس المحيط, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; سفر السعادة, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.

Abû Ṭâhir Shîrwânî, a poet, 724–726, 1389.

Abû Ṭâlib, father of the fourth Khalif and first Imâm 'Ali (who d A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647–649, 5; q ib., 6 × 7 × 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323. No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724–726, 129 × 826 × 945 × 1094 × 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123[a]; 2663.

Abû Ṭâlib alḥusainî al'arîḍi, Persian translator of the ملفوظات تيموری (about A. H. 1047), 196.

Abû Ṭâlib bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Ali alzâhidi, father of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin Lâhiji Jîlâni (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Abû Ṭâlib bin* (Mir) *Abî-alḳâsim* of Iṣfahân, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Ali, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's unfinished epopee حملهٔ حيدری, q 900; 3039.

Abû Ṭâlib bin Ḥasan alḥusainî, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

Abû Ṭâlib bin (Shaikh) *Isma'îl Fârûḳî* of Burhânpûr, copyist of 2894 (A.H. 1087).

Abû Ṭâlib bin (Marḥûm or Maghfûr Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad* Begkhân Tabrizî Iṣfahânî Londonî (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الافكار (A.H. 1206–1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (A.H. 1219), 2727.

(Mir) *Abû Ṭâlib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min* alḥusainî almâzandarânî, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).

(Mir or Sayyid) *Abû Ṭâlib bin Naghma*, also called (Pâdishâh) Majd-aldin Abû Tâlib, praised in ḳaṣîdas and ḳiṭ'as by Anwarî, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abû Ṭâlib of Ikhmîm in Egypt, 724–726, 450.

Abû Ṭâlib Iṣfahânî, q 667, 322.

(Mirzâ) *Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm* of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), دیوان, 1563–1569; extracts from, 1693. margin, ff. 17[b] and 96[a]; 1742, fol. 174[a] sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a دیباچه to the dîwân, probably by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167[a] sq.; mathnawîs, 1570; an elegy on Ján Ḳudsî's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalim completed the same poet's mathnawî ظفرنامهٔ شاهجهان بادشاه, 1552, 2.

Abû Ṭâlibkhân (or *Ṭâlibkhân*) bin Ḥâtimbeg, who was appointed wazîr of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.

Abû Ṭâlib (or *Abû Ḥâmid*) *Muḥammad bin Abîbakr* Ibrâhim, see *Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr* below.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin 'Alî* bin 'Aṭiyyah alḥârithî Makkî, author of the قوت القلوب on Ṣûfism (d A.H. 386), 647–649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647–649, 254.

Abû Ṭâlib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah Dailamî (Majd-aldaulah), ruler of Iṣfahân and Rai (A.H. 387–420), q 724–726, 1068.

(Ḥakîm) *Abû Ṭâlib Tabrîzî*, a poet, 667, 434.

(Sulṭân) *Abû Ṭâlib Ṭoghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, the last Saljûḳ ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213[b]–234[a].

Abû Ṭâlib 'Umar al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî, 168, bâb I, 5.

Abû Tamîm Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fâṭimide Sulṭân of Egypt (A.H. 341–365), q 724–726, 861.

Abû Tammâm Ṭâ'î, wrote eulogiums on Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim of Ujullah (who d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119; a story of, 797, 43.

Abû Ṭayyib Ṭabarî, one of the commentators of Ibn Ḥaddâd's كتاب الفروع, q 724–726, 469.

(Shaikh) *Abû Turâb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).

Abû Turâb Bakhshî (d A.H. 245), q 647–649, 174.

(Mîr) *Abû Turâb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad* alriḍwi, the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنمای عالم (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1[b].

(Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* bin (Mirzâ) 'Alikhân, of Anjudân, with the takhalluṣes Kâmi and Firḳati, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I (d after A.H. 1012), دیوان, 1523; poems in 1766.

Abû Turâb Gulistâna, father of 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad alḥusainî (the author of the منهج الحقيقين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الروضة, A.H. 1081), q 2667.

(Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣîn or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣîn or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647–649, 178; 1051–1054, 34; q 647–649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.

(Mîr) *Abû Turâb Ṭahrânî*, the ninth son of (Ḳâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, a poet, 724–726, 1111.

Abû 'Ubâdah Walîd bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Ubaid) *Buḥturî* (or *Bukhturî*) of Manbij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), ib., 443.

Abû 'Ubaid Baṣrî, a friend of (Shâh) Shujâ' Kirmânî (who d after A.H. 270), q 647–649, 187.

Abû 'Ubaid (or *Abû 'Ubaidah*) *bin al-Ḳâsim* bin Salâm of Ṭarsûs, 724–726, 446.

(Khwâjah) *Abû 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrâḥ* Khalîl bin (Shaikh) Râzî, q 131, end.

Abû 'Ubaidah Naḥwî of Baṣrah, 724–726, 106.

Abû 'Umar (or *Abû 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmân Ḍâḳilânî (who d A.H. 402), q 647–649, 282.

Abû 'Umar, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (d A.H. 35 or 36), q ib., 4.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar alkâzarûnî (d A.H. 358), ib., 251.

Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah bin Ḥabîb altamîmi of Kûfah, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers, 724–726, 81.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abû 'Amr*) *alzajjâjî* (Ibrâhim or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647–649, 245.

Abû 'Umar (or *Abû 'Amr*) *bin 'Alâ* (or *'Alâ'*) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers and teacher of Yazidi (who d A.H. 202), 724–726, 111; q ib., 102.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbakr*) *Dimishḳî* (d A.H. 320), 647–649. 220; 724–726, 425; q 647–649, 247.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abû 'Amr*) *Isma'îl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamî (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647–649, 257; 1051, 86.

Abû 'Umar Kamâl-aldîn of Abhar (wazir of the Saljûk Sulṭâns Arslân, A.H. 556–571, and his son, Ṭoghrul, A.H. 571–590), 724–726, 1285.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar Kuraishî* of Egypt ('Uthmân bin Marzûḳ bin Ḥamid bin Salâḳah or Salâm), of the Ḳâdiri order and the Ḥanbalite school (d A.H. 564), 647–649, 56.

Abû 'Umar Mûsâ bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahân (d about A.H. 346), 724–726, 861.

Abû 'Umar Sha'bî of Kûfah, under the Umayyade Khalîf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwân (A.H. 65–86), ib., 73.

Abû 'Umar (or *Abû 'Amr*) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad* bin Sirâj-aldin alminhâj aljûzjânî, the author of the طبقات ناصری (A.H. 658), 14 and 15.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abû 'Amr*) *'Uthmân Yaḳînî* (or *Sarighînî* or *Sarifînî*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (who d A.H. 561), 647–649, 48.

Abû 'Umar (or *Abûbakr*) *Zanjûd* of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 727.

Abû 'Umayyah, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d A.H. 61 or 59), q 647–649, 388.

Abû 'Urwah, father of Abû Naẓar Sa'îd al'adawi of Baṣrah, 724–726, 112.

Abû 'Uthmân Ḥâfiẓ, استظالة الفهم in Arabic, q 2210.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Uthmân* (or *'Uthmân*) *Ḥîrî* (Sa'îd bin Isma'îl), of Nishâpûr, originally of Rai (d A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abû 'Uthmân Wâ'iẓ* below, 647–649, 205; 724–726, 719; 1051–1053, 47; q 647–649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724–726, 1051.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Uthmân Maghribî* (Sa'îd bin Salâm or bin Islâm), of the Ṭaifûri order (d A.H. 373), 647–649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.

(Shaikh) *Abû 'Uthmân Wâ'iẓ* of Rai (Sa'îd bin Isma'îl bin Sa'îd bin Manṣûr, d A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abû 'Uthmân Ḥîrî* above, ib., 203.

(Shaikh) *Abû Yaḥyâ* Zakariyyâ bin Dulâyah of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 294), ib., 200.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb alsûsî* of Ubullah, 724–726, 120; q 647–649, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb* (or *Ya'ḳûb*) *Isḥaḳ* (or *bin* Isḥaḳ) bin Muḥammad Nahrjûri (d A.H. 330), 647–649, 228; 1051–1053, 53; q 647–649, 124 × 211.

Abû Ya'ḳûb Kharrâṭ of 'Asḳalân, 724–726, 444.

Abû Ya'ḳûb Mûsâ, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû 'Ali Ḥasan Mashtûli (or Mashghûli, who d A.H. 340), q 647–649, 233.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb Ṣûfî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Ya'ḳûb Nahrjûri (who d A.H. 330), q ib., 228.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb Ṭabarî*, q ib., 124.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf* (or *Abû Yûsuf*) *bin Ayyûb* of Hamadân, of the Ṭaifûri order, teacher of the poet Sanâ'i of Ghazna (b A.H. 440, d 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bâb; 647–649, 73; 724–726, 1016; q 641; 647–649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724–726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Ḥusain* Râzi, of the Ḥanbalite school (d A.H. 303 or 304), 647–649, 208; 724–726, 1051; q 647–649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.

Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf bin Yaḥyâ Bûsiṭî (or Bûsiṭi) Miṣri, a Shâfi'ite (d A.H. 232), 724–726, 468.

Abû Yazîd, the sectarian (under the Khalîfs Al-Ḳâ'im biamrillâh, A.H. 322–334, and Al-Manṣûr billâh, A.H. 334–341), q ib., 491 × 492.

(Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Bâyazîd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Sulṭân-al'ârifîn Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Bâyazîd*) *Bisṭâmî* (Ṭaifûr bin 'Îsâ bin Âdam bin Sarûsân or bin Sarûshân, d A.H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bâb; 647–649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724–726, 836; 1051–1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647–649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubâ'is by, 681, fol. 15a; 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12b sq.

(Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Jalâl-aldîn* Bûrâni (or Pûrâni, d A.H. 862), 647–649, 359; q ib., 360; 724–726, 1555.

(Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Khalkhâlî*, grandfather of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d A.H. 975), q 724–726, 1374.

(Afḍal-almutaḳaddimîn) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Abû Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghaḍâ'irî* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.

(Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Niẓâm-aldîn* of Shîrâz, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A.H. 908); he himself d in the reign of (Sulṭân) Ya'ḳûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû (A.H. 883–896), ib., 206.

Abû Yûsuf (or *Yûsuf*) *Hamadânî*, see *Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf* (or *Abû Yûsuf*) *bin Ayyûb* above.

(Khwâjah) *Abû Yûsuf* (or *Yûsuf*) *Nâṣir-aldîn* C'ishti bin Muḥammad Sim'ân (d A.H. 459), 647–649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, I.

(Imâm) *Abû Yûsuf Ya'ḳûb bin Ibrâhîm* of Kûfah (b A.H. 112, d 182), the first ḳâḍi-alḳuḍât, 647–649, 25; 724–726, 74.

Abû Ẓafar Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad Bahâdurshâh Pâdishâh-i-ghâzi, i.e. Bahâdurshâh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihlî (A.D. 1837–1858), auto-

graphs of, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1853–1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.

Abû Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl al-Balkhî, author of the Arabic صور الاقاليم or اشكال البلاد (d A.H. 322), q 707.

Abû Zaid 'Akîl bin Abî Ṭâlib, brother of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî, and of Ja'far Ṭayyâr, 168, bâb III.

Abû Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghadâ'iri, see *Abû Yazîd Muḥammad al-Ghaḍâ'iri* above.

Abû Zakariyyâ bin Yaḥyâ bin Mu'în of Baghdâd, a great traditionist, contemporary with Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal (i.e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d A.H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.

(Shaikh Sayyid) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî (b A.H. 550 or 555, d 600), 647–649, 45; 1799, 9.

(Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh* Râzî, (d A.H. 258), 647–649, 183; 724–726, 1050; 1051–1054, 35; q 647–649, 205; 724–726, 723.

Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî, i.e. Muḥyi-aldîn, called Imâm-i-Tûdî (b A.H. 631, d 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.

Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ziyâd of Kûfah, known as Al-Farrâ, author of the كتاب المعانى (d A.H. 207), 724–726, 80.

(Shaikh) *Abû Zar'ah* of Ardabîl, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) bin Khafîf (who d A.H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Ḥijâz, ib., 1365.

(Shaikh) *Abû Zarbâzjânî*, poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Âcârya, i.e. Bhâskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the Lîlâvatî, Persian translation of, 1998–2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the Vijaganita, Persian translation of (styled گنت بیج), 2001.

Âcintshâh of Lôhûr, copyist of 1112.

'Âd, the father of Shaddâd, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32b; 594; 595, fol. 32a.

(Shaikh) *Âdam*, father of (Ḥakîm) Abû-almajd Majdûd Sanâ'î of Ghazna, q 647–649, 305; 914.

Âdam, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn, author of the مفتاح گلستان (گليد or) completed A.H. 900, 1176–1179; and probably of the گليد بوستان too, 1151.

Âdam, the patriarch, 2–12; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah I; 16, ḳism I; 18, first ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb I; 21 and 22, ḳism I; 23, fol. 31a sq.; 24–29, vol. I; 30–35; 76–78, first maḳâlah; 79–85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3a sq.; 106–108, first nuskhah, âyah 1; 109, bâb I; 119, fol. 4b sq.; 120, fol. 431a; 122, ff. 57b sq. and 60a sq.; 124–126, ârâyish I; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḳâlah I; 135, bâb I; 138–141, rukn I; 158, bâb 1; 159, fol. 4a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590–592; 593, fol. 10b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bâb 3; 599, fol. 41b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1762, 31, and 1882–1889, bâb 1; 1909, fol. 3b sq.; 1927, fol. 30a sq.; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41a sq.; 2228, fol. 81a sq.; 2730, fol. 9b sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḳaddimah, and ff. 308a–309b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.

(Shaikh) *Âdam bin* (Sayyid) *Ismâ'îl* bin (Sayyid) Buhwâ alḥanafî alnaḳshbandî, called Sayyidî or Khalîfat-alzamânî, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; خلاصة المعارف فى اسرار العقائد (A.H. 1035–1037), 1892.

Âdam bin Sarûshân or *Sarûshân*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abû Yazîd (or Bâyazîd) Bisṭâmî (who d A.H. 261 or 264), q 647–649, 66.

Adanmal (ادنمل?) bin Parâkdâs bin Sâmidâs, known as Sûnî Khatrî, copyist of 239 (A.H. 1073–1074).

Adârang, takhalluṣ of (Miyân) Firûzkhân, son of (Miyân) Bhûpatkhân and younger brother of (Miyân) La'lkhân, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.

(Al) *'Adawî*, i.e. Abû Naẓar Sa'îd bin Abî 'Urwaih of Baṣrah, 724–726, 112.

(Al) *'Adawiyyah*, see *Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah* of Baṣrah below.

(Mirzâ) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrâhîm bin (Mirzâ) Raḍî of Ârtimân (put to death A.H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70b; 1741, fol. 12a.

Adham bin Sulaimân bin Manṣûr Tamîmî, father of (Shaikh) Abû Isḥaḳ Ibrâhîm of Balkh (who d A.H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bâb; 647–649, 96–98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724–726, 92 × 552 × 553.

Adhamkhân Kâka, 622, fol. 10b; 623–625.

Adham Kâshânî, 724–726, 965.

(Maulânâ) *Adham Ḳazwînî*, under the Ṣafawîs, ib., 1267.

Adham Sulṭân, called Ṣûfî Sulṭân (d about A.H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân, the governor of Kâshghar (A.H. 939–971), q 724–726, 1552e.

(Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn* of Jaunpûr (d A.H. 976), 647–649, 366.

Adharbâd, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22a and 42a.

Adharî (or *Âdharî*), see *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah* above.

(Shaikh) *'Adî* bin al-Musâfir alshâmî (or alshâfi'î) alhak-

kârî, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (d A. H. 557), 647–649, 314.

Adîb, i. e. Wajih-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Mujir (the author of the مفتاح الجنان, about A. H. 770), q 2565.

Adîb (or *Sharaf-aladîbbâ*) *Ṣâbir* of Tirmidh (Jalâl-aldîn or Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmad bin Isma'îl, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724–726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.

(Al-) *'Âḍid lidînillâh bin Yûsuf* bin al-Ḥâfiẓ lidînillâh, the eleventh and last Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555–567), 724–726, 489.

'Âdil, grandfather of 'Âdil bin 'Alî al-Ḥâfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharîf Jurjâni's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن), q 2699.

(Amîr) *'Âdil*, the second son of Ċalabî Jalâl-aldîn Farîdûn (known as (Amîr) 'Ârif albalkhî, who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, *d*, 2.

'Âdil (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shâhzâda, later Khâḳân-almu-'aẓẓam) 'Imâd-aldîn Pîrûzshâh (or Firûzshâh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 1 and 2.

(Malik) *'Âdil I Abûbakr*, Ṣalâḥ-aldîn's brother, the third Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595–615), 724–726, 495; q ib., 496.

(Shâh) *'Âdil Anûshirwân* bin (Amîr) Abî Sa'îd bin 'Alâ-almulk, the ruler of Lâr (A. H. 927–940 or 948), ib., 261.

'Âdilbeg of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).

'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Ḥâfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharîf Jurjâni's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.

(Malik) *'Âdil II bin* (Malik) *Kâmil*, the fifth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635–636), 724–726, 497 × 498.

'Âdil bin Yûsuf (or *'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shîrin Maghribî (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9b sq.

(Maulânâ) *'Âdilî* of Khatlân (about A. H. 985), 724–726, 579.

'Âdilkhân, the hero of a story in 799, 12.

'Âdil Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân of Harât, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).

'Âdil Muḥammad Waḥdat, letters by, in 2122.

'Âdilshâh (which of the Bijâpûr rulers is not stated), q 724–726, 231; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 24a.

Âdina of Bukhârâ, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).

Âdityadâsa, father of Varâhamihira or Bârâhamir (the author of the Bṛhatsaṃhitâ and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.

(Al) *Âdkânî* (incorrectly Alaukâni), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 698, d 778), 647–649, 133.

'Adnân, grandfather of Nizâr bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.

Âdrakhsh or *Âdhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmân the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724–726, 841.

'Aḍud, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalâl-aldîn of Yazd (under the Muẓaffarides), ib., 127.

'Aḍud-aldaulah, the Bûyide (d A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.

(Mîr) *'Aḍud-aldaulah Fatḥ-allâh* of Shirâz (d A. H. 997), 724–726, 231.

(Sayyid) *'Aḍud-aldîn*, wazir of Muḥammad Muẓaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalâl-aldîn of Yazd (who d A. H. 793), q 1275.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Aḍud-aldîn* (or *A'azz-aldîn*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'ḳûb, Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar's (d A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1e); 654, 17, IVa.

(Ḳâḍî) *'Aḍud-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân* bin Rukn-aldîn of Îj (d A. H. 756), 724–726, 157; q ib., 1162.

(Khwâjah) *'Aḍud-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Shahîd, Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1d); 654, 17, IIa.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Aḍud-aldîn* (*'Izz-aldîn* or *'Aziz-aldîn*) *Ṣûfî*, son of Bibî Mastûrah (the first or third daughter of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣûfî Fârûḳi, author of the تحفة الابرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.

(Shaikh) *'Aḍud-alḳâhir* (or *'Abd-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alḳâdir Suhrawardî* above.

Afarîn, i. e. Faḳr (or rather Faḳîr)-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), مثنوی هیر و رانجهن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A. H. 1124–1131), 3037; q 1724.

Afati of Tân, a poet, 724–726, 821.

Afḍal (or *Afḍal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Nahâwandî (who d A. H. 370), q 647–649, 145.

Afḍal, i. e. (1) Kamâl-aldîn bin Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iẓ, father of Muḥammad Kamâl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khâksâr, قصهٔ روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilâhâbâdi (under Shâhjahân), كشف الاستار عن وجوه مشكلات الاشعار, 1270; (4) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A. H. 1093), 670–672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تأريخ جان محمّد (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nâṣir 'Ali (A. H. 1109), q 1639.

(Khwâjah) *Afḍal*, under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724–726, 937.

(Sayyid) *Afḍal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.

(Malik) *Afḍal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biaḥkâm-illâh bin al-Musta'lî-billâh, the seventh Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495–524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâḥ (A. H. 515), q 724–726, 485.

(Sulṭân-alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afḍal-aldîn Badîl Ibrâhîm* bin 'Ali Najjâr *Khâḳânî* of Shirwân, the great panegyrist (d A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khâtimah; 724–726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العراقين, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117a, margin–176; 952–959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961–967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81b–117a; 1741; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968–970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; ḳaṣidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial ḳaṣidah of his diwân, ib., 8.

Afḍal-aldîn Bammâ, a poet, 724–726, 285.

(Bâbâ Ṣadr-alimâm alajall alfâḍil) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî*, the great rubâ'i-writer and author of Ṣûfic tracts, uncle of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A. H. 707), 724–726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض‌نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جاودان‌نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الكمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; انجام‌نامه رد, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالهٔ ساز و پیرایهٔ شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمهٔ سیزده فصل ادریس or رسالهٔ ینبوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادئ موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7–10; q 1813; rubâ'is and one tarji'band, 1747, fol. 42a sq.

(Khwâjah) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Tarikah* of Iṣfahân (d about A. H. 1000), 724–726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.

(Mir) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Thâbit* (d A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.

Afḍal bin Dadah of Hamadân, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).

Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahân, the Persian translator of Shahrastânî's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.

(Malik) *Afḍal bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn* (d A. H. 622), brother of (Malik) 'Âziz Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân, the second Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (who d A. H. 595), q 724–726, 494 × 495.

(Maulânâ) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Kâshânî*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first aṣl.

(Maulânâ) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Khalkhâlî*, Ṣûfi and poet, brother of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d A. H. 975), 724–726, 1375.

Afḍalkhân, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Ali 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (A. H. 965–988), history of his rise and death, 2838, faṣls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla (who d A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to, 3017, fol. 3a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lâr, with the takhalluṣ Ḳalâmî, 724–726, 266.

(Maulânâ) *Afḍal Ḳuhistânî* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.

(Shaikh) *Afḍal Muḥammad* bin Yûsuf Anṣârî, of the Ḳâdiri order (d A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alṣamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.

(Maulânâ) *Afḍal Nâmî* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umidi of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724–726, 1125.

'Affân Dhû-alnûrain, father of the third Khalif 'Uthmân (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647–649, 4; 654, 26.

'Afif, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj, see *'Abd-al'aziz Shams Bahâ-i-nârî* above.

(Imâm) *'Afif-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin As'ad*, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *bin As'ad* above.

(Shaikh) *'Afif-aldîn Tilimsânî* (Sulaimân bin 'Ali, d A. H. 690), 647–649, 340.

'Afif (or *'Afifah*) *Nûr-i-Kâshânî* (or *Nawâ Kâshânî*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.

Aflâkî, see *Aḥmad Aflâkî* below.

Aflâṭî (or *Akhlâṭî*), i. e. (Sulṭân) Ḥusain (d A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.

Afrâsiyâb, 534, fol. 78b sq.; 535, fol. 94b sq.; 860–870; 872–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrau's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadan* kings in Index II.

Afrîdûn bin Farâmurz, of Shîrwân, father of Garshâsp and grandfather of Shahriyâr, q 724–726, 1385.

Afṣaḥ, i. e. Kamâlî of Sabzwâr, a ḳaṣidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.

Afṣaḥ-al'ajam Sirâj-aldin al-Minhâj (or *bin* al-Minhâj) of Lâhûr, ib., 356.

Afṣaḥ-aldîn Falakî, the poet of Shîrwân (d A. H. 577), ib., 1386.

Afsar Kâshî, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad 'Alî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 47b and 62b.

Áftáb, takhallus of the emperor Shâh ʿÁlam (A.H. 1173–1221), 702, fol. 2b sq.; 703, fol. 4a sq.; 2849, fol. 15a sq.; 2850, fol. 2a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his Rekhta diwân and mathnawí, q ib.

Ágah (about A.H. 1135), extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 76a.

Ágahí, a dialect-poet of Nishápúr, 724–726, 768.

(Maulánâ) *Ágahí* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.

Ágáh Miyán, حقائق و معارف, q 2582.

(Al) *Aghâḍí* (or *Al-Aḳáḍí*), see (Amír) *Abú-alḥasan ʿAlí of Bukhárá* above.

Aghrab, i.e. (Shaikh) Abú Isḥáḳ Ibráhím bin ʿAlí (d A.H. 609), 647–649, 326.

Aghúzkhán, 172, fol. 20b sq.

Ahdal (or *Uhdul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabír) ʿAlí, teacher of (Shaikh) Abú-alghaith Jamíl Yamaní (who d A.H. 651), q 647–649, 335.

ʿAhdí, i.e. (Khwájah) Muḥammad ʿAbd-alraḥím (or Raḥím), under Akbar, 724–726, 421.

(Maulánâ) *ʿAhdí Ḳarákálí* of Bukhárá, a rubáʿí-writer, ib., 1507.

(Ḳáḍí) *ʿAhdí Rází*, also a rubáʿí-writer, ib., 1093.

ʿAhdí Sáwají, a poet, ib., 1014.

(Mullá) *Áhí* (d A.H. 927), extracts from his diwân, in 1755; rubáʿís, 1749, fol. 27b sq.

Ahlí, i.e. Yúsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihâb al-Jámí, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic بردة (A.H. 863), q 2652.

Ahlí Írání, under (Sháh) Ṭahmásp (A.H. 930–984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with Ahlí Shirází, see the next but one).

Ahlí Khurásání (d A.H. 934), q ib.

(Maulánâ) *Ahlí Shirází* (d A.H. 942), 724–726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1b; 1434; 1571; کلّیات (before A.H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.

Ahlí Tarshízí (under prince Faridún bin Sulṭán Ḥusain Mirzá), 724–726, 804.

Ahlí Túrání (d A.H. 902), q 1432; 1434.

Aḥmad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abú ʿAbdallâh Muḥammad almuḳrí (or almaghribí, who d A.H. 366), q 647–649, 258; (2) Abú-alḥasan ʿAlí of Nishápúr (the commentator of the Ḳurán), q 724–726, 744; (3) Abú-alḥasan Muḥammad, known as Ibn Shanbúr of Baṣrah, q ib., 60; (4) Abú-almaʿálí (who was praised by Anwarí), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) Abú Isḥáḳ Ibráhím almuwallad alṣúfí of Marw and Raḳḳah (who d A.H. 340 or 342), q 647–649, 237; 724–726, 510; (6) Abú Muḥammad Ruwaim of Baghdád, see *Abú Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Ḳuṭb-i-abdál Shaikh) ʿÁlá-aldín ʿAlí Ṣábir, of the Chishti order (who d A.H. 690), q 651, 24; (8) ʿAlí (the author of the إيراد الدّقائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق), q 2914, 5; (9) ʿAlí Ghúrí (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding ʿAlí, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) Amín, q 2733, fol. 1b; (11) Dáʾúd Dárání of Damascus, q 724–726, 430; (12) (Shaikh Ḥáfiẓ Abú-alʿalá) Ḥasan ʿAṭṭár of Hamadán (a contemporary of Khákání), q ib., 1024; (13) (Ṣadr-alajall) ʿImád-aldín Muʾayyad Kátib of Asfaráʾín, a rubáʿí-writer, q ib., 787; (14) Jamál-aldín Maḥmúd Naṣírí of Bukhárá (who d A.H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) Ḳadr-khán Abú-almaʿálí Jabríl, the Khákán (praised in Abú Muḥammad al-Rashídí's ḳaṣídas), q ib., 1425; (16) Khalíl of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) Maḥmúd Záhidí (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A.H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) Muḥammad aljuwainí, of the Ḳádirí order (who d A.H. 650 or 658), q 647–649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) Saʿd-aldín Muḥammad of Farghâna (the author of the مناهج العباد الى المعاد), q 724–726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) Shams-aldín Muḥammad Danáyáʾí Ṣúfí, of the Ḥanbalite school (who d A.H. 711), q 647–649, 345.

Aḥmad (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet Abú Manṣúr ʿUmárah of Marw (under the Sámánides and first Ghaznawides), q 724–726, 512; (2) (Ḥujjat-alislám Imám) Muḥammad al-Ghazálí of Ṭús (who d A.H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.

(Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mír) Abú Turáb alridwí (the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنماى عالم, A.H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1b; 2840.

(Imámzáda Sayyid Amír) *Aḥmad*, q 724–726, 223.

(Khwájah Mirzá) *Aḥmad*, father of Amín Aḥmad Rází (the author of the هفت اقليم, completed A.H. 1002), and brother of Muḥammad Sharíf Hijrí of Rai (who d A.H. 985), q ib., 1117.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) ʿAbd-allaṭíf (the copyist of 1822, A.H. 1062); (2) Muḥammad Kabír (the copyist of 1854, A.H. 1085).

Aḥmad (Fakhr-aldín), father of the poet Firdausí of Ṭús (who d A.H. 411 or 416), q 724–726, 691.

Aḥmad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abú ʿAbdallâh (or Abú Muḥammad) Mukhtár bin Muḥammad of Harát (who d A.H. 277), q 647–649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) Abú ʿUmar (or Abú ʿAmr) Ismaʿíl bin Nujaid alsullamí (who d A.H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.

(Khwájah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of ʿAbd-alraḥmán bin Muḥammad Ṭáhir (the copyist of 726, A.H. 1093).

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Amín-aldín bin (Mír) Muḥammad Hâshim Najafí Andajúdí, correctly Andakhúdí (the author of the کلّیات الرّمی, A.H. 1132), q 2771.

(Táj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of Aḥmad bin ʿÍsá aldalwí or

aldilwî, perhaps aldihlawi (the author of the رسالهٔ طالبین در سلوك), q 2802, 2.

Aḥmad, great-grandfather of (1) Abû-alḳâsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf Ruaini Shâṭibi (who d A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alḳâsim Ṭâ'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B[b].

Aḥmad, i. e. (1) Abû Sa'id, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billâh bin al-Mustanṣir-billâh, the sixth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487–495), 724–726, 484; q ib., 485.

(Ghulâm) *Aḥmad*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the زاد المجاهدين (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the خلاصهٔ سلطانی, 2623; q 2621.

(Ḳâḍi) *Aḥmad*, known as Ḳâḍi Lâghar of Sistân, 724–726, 312; q ib., 313.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1841.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad*, i. e. Tâkûdâr bin Hûlâgûkhân, 17, fol. 283[a] sq.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhân*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012–1026), letters to, from (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109[b] sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshâh*) *I* of Gujarât (A. H. 813–845), 438–441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.

(Makhdûm Shaikh or Shâh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ* of Radauli, of the Cishti order (b A. H. 717, d 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ârif, 654, 27; q 647–649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.

(Shâh) *Aḥmad Abdâli*, see *Aḥmadshâh Abdâli* below.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Abîwardi*, teacher of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d A. H. 975), 724–726, 533; q ib., 1374.

Aḥmad (or *Ibrâhîm*) *Abû Isḥaḳ* Tha'labi of Nîshâpûr (d A. H. 427), ib., 740.

Aḥmad Abû Ja'far al-Baihaḳi, called Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), author of the تاج المصادر, q 2963.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Aflâki* al'ârifi (Shams-aldin), author of the مناقب العارفين (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.

(Mullâ) *Aḥmad Âkhund*, father of 'Abd-alḳâdir of Jilân (the copyist of 2198).

Aḥmad al-Asadi of Ṭûs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna (d in (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd's reign, A. H. 421–432), probably the father of the younger 'Ali al-Asadi al-Ṭûsî (the author of the گرشاسپ نامه, A. H. 458), q 893.

Aḥmad alkhaṭîbi albakrî, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's father, who d A. H. 628), q 647–649, 136.

Aḥmad alshahîdî al'âmilî (under 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh, A. H. 1035–1083), ترجمهٔ كشكول, 2797.

Aḥmad Amîn Râzî bin (Mirzâ) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقليم (completed A. H. 1002), 724–726; q ib., 1117.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjâm*, a remark by, 1923, 8.

Aḥmad A'râbî bin Abi Muḥammad al-Ḳâsim bin Abî-alḳâsim Ḥamzah bin (Imâm) Mûsâ Kâẓim, an ancestor of Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ of Ardabîl (who d A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724–726, 1359.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ardabîlî*, contemporary with (Khwâjah) Afdal-aldin Tarikah (who d about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 × 1106.

(Ḥaḍrat Shâh) *Aḥmad Asad-allâh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.

Aḥmad 'Âṣim, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭâ (d A. H. 360 or 367), 647–649, 141; q ib., 142.

Aḥmad 'Aṭâ, father of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Badâ'înî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.

Aḥmad Badîhî, a poet under Ṭughânshâh I of Nîshâpûr, contemporary with the poet Abûbakr Azraḳi (who d A. H. 527), q 724–726, 625.

Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân albathi, خزانة الفوائد الجلاليّة (A. H. 752), 2561.

Aḥmad Baihaḳî, see *Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad Barrî* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891–911), 449, fol. 125[b] sq.

Aḥmadbegkhân alisfahâni, i. e. Najm-aldin Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allâh of Khûzistân, طراز الاخبار (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.

Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azîz Jauhari مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780.

Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh, i. e. (1) the father of Abûbakr 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḳaffâl-i-Marwazi (who d A. H. 419), q 724–726, 508; (2) the author of the

لباب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizâm-aldîn alshîrâzî alsâ'idî, حديقة السّلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.

Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh Iṣfahânî (d A. H. 436), 724–726, 860.

Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alraḥîm, a modern commentator of the ḳaṣîdas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.

(Mîr) *Aḥmad bin* (Mîr) *'Abd-alrazzâḳ*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).

Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad of Shîrâz, under (Sulṭâns) Mas'ûd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421–432) and his son and successor Maudûd, 724–726, 180; q ib., 181.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abî 'Abdallâh* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî Aṣghar, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî, q 654, 21.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan alrafâ'î* (d A. H. 578), 647–649, 316.

Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan (or *bin Abî-alḥusain*) *Nâmaḳî*, see *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥawârî*, see *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.

Aḥmad bin Abî-alḳâsim bin Aḥmad, father of Maḥmûd Ṭâ'ifî (the author of the خلاصة الاحكام فى دين الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.

Aḥmad bin Abîbakr, father of 'Alî Bisutûn (who collected Sa'dî's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.

Aḥmad bin Abî Ja'far, father of (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad alharawi alkhânjabâdi (who d A. H. 500), q 647–649, 302.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Husain, grandfather of Ghulâm 'Alî bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).

Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai (Abû Mas'ûd), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724–726, 1062.

Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳi, see *Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.

Aḥmad bin 'Alî al'arûḍi (Nizâm-aldîn), known as Nizâmî 'arûḍî of Samarḳand (d after A. H. 552), 724–726, 1426; q ib., 1474.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khwâjah) *'Alî albukhârî* (or bin Dâniyâl Badâ'ûni), father of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647–649, 114; 654, 21; 724–726, 385.

Aḥmad bin 'Alî bin Ja'far, father of Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad), an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû (A. H. 742–754), q ib., 124.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'd* of Yaman, ib., 7.

Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid, i. e. (Ajall alafḍal) Shihâb-aldîn of Samarḳand, a good ḳaṣîdah-writer, ib., 1429.

Aḥmad bin al-Rajâ of Harât (Abû-alwalîd), traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhârî's صحيح, ib., 623.

Aḥmad bin Arslân, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.

Aḥmad bin 'Îṣim alantâkî (d A. H. 240), 1051–1054, 41.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ* Rûdbâri (Abû 'Abdallâh, d A. H. 369), 647–649, 261.

Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî, see *Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.

Aḥmad bin 'Aṭiyyah, father of 'Abd-alraḥmân Abû Sulaimân (or Abû Salmân) Dârâni (who d A. H. 215), q 647–649, 169.

Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamâl Kamgû Kanbû, معدن اخبار احمدى (about A. H. 1023), 121.

Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) *Bihkahârî* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafûr Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'i, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.

Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allâh Anṣârî, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Husain al-Anṣâri, called (Hâji) Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallâh Anṣâri (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.

Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithami al-Makkî, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn (d A. H. 973), الصّواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.

Aḥmad bin Ḥamdân, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Farrâ of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 370), q 647–649, 265.

Aḥmad bin Ḥammâd, father of Abû Bashar Muḥammad Anṣâri Râzî Daulâbi (who d A. H. 320), q 724–726, 1066.

Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.

Aḥmad bin Ḥarb (or *Ḥarb*) of Nishâpûr, much admired by Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî (who d A. H. 258), 724–726, 723; 1051–1054, 26.

Aḥmad bin Ḥasan, father of Muḥammad Sharîf of Bukhârâ (the author of the تحفهٔ اورنكيه, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.

Aḥmad bin Ḥasan Maimandî, foster-brother of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd (A. H. 421–432), 724–726, 325; q ib., 180.

Aḥmad bin Ḥusain, father of (Sayyid Mufti) Ḥusain alḥusaini of Bukhârâ (the spiritual guide of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain who composed the خزانة الفوائد الجلاليّة in A. H. 752), q 2561.

Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad, called Al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Cáć or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.

Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abû-bakr Muḥammad Mufîd (who d A.H. 364), q 647–649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm almusawwamî* (or almutawaffî), see *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm* above.

Aḥmad bin Ilyâs, i.e. Marjumak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Aḥmad bin 'Îsâ bin (Tâj) Aḥmad aldalwi or aldilwi, perhaps aldihlawi, رسالهٔ طالبين در سلوك, 2802, 2.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Îsâ Kharrâz*, see *Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz* above.

Aḥmad bin Isḥâk, father of Abû Isḥâk Ibrâhîm almuwallad alṣûfî of Marw and Raḳḳah (who d A.H. 340 or 342), q 647–649, 237; 724–726, 510.

Aḥmad bin Ismâ'îl, father of (Amîr) Naṣr II Sâmâni (A.H. 301–331), q ib., 1421.

Aḥmad bin Ismâ'îl Adîb, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* of Tirmidh above.

Aḥmad bin Ismâ'îl bin Ḥafṣ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd (or Abû Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mâlinî (who d A.H. 412), q 647–649, 285.

Aḥmad bin Ismâ'îl bin Sam'ûn, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad Nâṭiḳ bi-alḥikmat (who d A.H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.

Aḥmad (or *'Alî*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad Kattâni Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddâd (who d A.H. 322), q ib., 223; 724–726, 469.

Aḥmad bin Ja'far, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Ḥurri (d A.H. 507), 647–649, 304.

(Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalîl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Azmi of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنى, A.H. 974), q 2188.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khiḍrawaih* (Abû Ḥâmid, or Abû 'Âbid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khiḍrawi branch-family of the Ċishtî order (b A.H. 145, d 240), 647–649, 174; 724–726, 555; 1051–1054, 33; q 647–649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724–726, 554 × 1494.

Aḥmad bin Ḳudâmah, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffiḳ-aldîn almaḳdisi al-Ḥanbali, of the Ḳâdiri order (who d A.H. 620), q 647–649, 57.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd* Ċishti (b A.H. 500 or 507, d 577), 647–649, 106; 654, 12b.

Aḥmad bin Luṭf-allâh (Maulawi) Efendi Ċalabî, q 2361, fol. 622b.

Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, father of (1) Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn alnasafi (who d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imâm al'âlam) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, under (Sulṭân) Sanjar, q 724–726, 735.

Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, called Karkhi or Nikû'i (who flourished about A.H. 1089–1091), q 2512; 2967.

Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idrîs bin Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abi Isḥâḳ alkâzarûni, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr alfirûzâbâdi allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السّعادة, who d A.H. 817), q 2656.

Aḥmad bin Masrûḳ, see *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ* above.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad bin Maudûd*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubârak*, of the Ḳâdiri order (d A.H. 570), 647–649, 51.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Mukri (who d A.H. 366) and his brother Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far Mukri (who d A.H. 378), q 647–649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far Râzî (who may be identical with the preceding Abû-alḳâsim Ja'far Mukri), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abûbakr 'Ali Ṭarsûsî (who d A.H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn 'Abdallâh alisfahâni (who d A.H. 721), q ib., 348.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥasan (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḥusainî, of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (the great physician and author of the ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى, A.H. 504, the اغراض الطّبّ, A.H. 521, and other works), q 724–726, 1156; 2280.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A.H. 1009).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alshabîd, i.e. Niẓâm-aldîn, فيض الوهّاب فى شرح حلاصة الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.

(Shaikh or Imâm) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* of Tûs, brother of (Imâm) Muḥammad (d A.H. 517), 647–649, 121; 724–726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647–649, 122 × 30, 3 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالهٔ سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshûrî, i.e. Abû Sa'îd of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 1424.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almûsawî, copyist of 1921 (A.H. 1068).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhâjî alandalusî, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d A.H. 536), 647–649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arâbî* of Baṣrah (Abû Sa'îd, d A. H. 340 or 341), ib., 235.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Bulgrâmî* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.

(Shaikh-al'ârif) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abûnkî* (al-Biyâbânki or al-Biyâbânî) Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah, see *Abû-almakârim Rukn-aldîn* above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr* al-Ghaffârî alḳazwînî of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724–726, 1265; q ib., 1385; نگارستان (A. H. 959), 606–613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106–108.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abî Ḥâtim, father of Karîmah of Marw (who d A. H. 460 or 463), q 647–649, 408.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abû Sa'îd* (or *Abû Sa'îd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) Nahâwandî, see *Abû-al'abbâs Nahâwandî* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣûfî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Isma'îl 'Ammû* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥârûn* alṣûfî (Abû-al'abbâs), of Arrân, 724–726, 1396.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhârâ (Abû Naṣr), a traditionist, ib., 1466.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, see *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ*, see *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Ḳishtî (who d A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bâb.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtî, father of the poet Jâmî (who d A. H. 898), q 647–649, 90.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Ḳudûrî albaghdâdî, see (Khwâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, see *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm of Harât, i.e. Nizâm-aldîn (d A. H. 1003), طبقات اكبرى (or اكبرشاهي) to A. H. 1002, 225–232; extract from, 3014.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân, i.e. Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubâ'is, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q ib.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nûrî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Râzî, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).

Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳî*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajâwandî (Majd-aldîn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Ḳurân and other works, 724–726, 350.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ alṣiddiḳi alḥusainî alḳishti, i.e. Nizâm-aldîn, مجمع الصنائع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

Aḥmad bin Mûsâ, father (or grandfather) of (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Bakhtiyâr Ûshi Kâkî Ch'ishti (who d A. H. 633), q 647–649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣîr-aldîn bin* (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd, known as Farrukhshâh of Kâbul, an ancestor of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Aḥmad bin Sahl, see (1) *Abû Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'îdkhân*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).

Aḥmad bin Sayyâr Mahdî, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Ḳâsim bin Ḳâsim Sayyârî (who d A. H. 342), q 647–649, 240.

Aḥmad bin Shâdân of Mahnah, wazir of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikâ'îl (the first independent Saljûḳ ruler, d A. H. 455), 724–726, 526.

Aḥmad bin Sharîḥ, i.e. Abû-al'abbâs (in the third century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157×161.

Aḥmad bin Shu'aib, father of the great traditionist Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Nasâ'î (who d A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.

Aḥmad bin Suhail (or *bin Sahl*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) 'Alî alṣûfî alfûshanjî (who d A. H. 348), q 647–649, 247.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Sulaimân*, son of the author of the منبع الخيرات, and grandfather of Muḥammad Riḍâ bin (Maulânâ) Ghulâm (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159–1160), q 1562.

Aḥmad bin Tâj aldairalmâlikî, انشاء تاج المجامعين in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, I.

Aḥmad bin Ṭûlûn, the first Ṭûlûnide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 270), 724–726, 478; q ib., 479.

Aḥmad bin 'Umar, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn Kubrâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wahab* (Abû Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 270), 647–649, 186; 724–726, 116.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Baghdâdî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *bin al-Jallâ* above.

Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, *first* collection (A. H. 747), 1843; *second* (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; *third*, 1846; *fourth*, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Ṣûfism, A. H. 749–751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3a.

Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Shîrâzî, see *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ* above.

Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim, father of Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d A. H. 303), q 647–649, 143.

Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳîh (or Faḳih-alnâs) Ilyâs, grandfather of Manṣûr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yûsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Bulghârî*, contemporary with the poet Sanâ'i (who d probably A. H. 545), 724–726, 1559.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Buzurg* bin (Khwâjah) 'Abd-almu'min, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Turk Pânipati, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 25.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawî*, a pupil of (Mîr) Muḥammad Miyânmîr (or Miyânjiw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Dînî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Aḥmad Fakhr-aldîn, father of Sa'id Shirâzi (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).

(Maulânâ Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanâ'î* of Khalkhâl (d A. H. 975), 724–726, 1374; q ib., 1375.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Farasnâfa* (*Farashnâfa* or *Farashnâḳa*) C'ishti, see *Abdul C'ishti* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fârûḳî* Naḳshbandi Sirhindî (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bâb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawis in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21a sq.; 4, fol. 34a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9b.

(Ḳâḍî) *Aḥmad Fiyârî* of Asfarâ'in, a poet, 724–726, 793.

(Ḳâḍî) *Aḥmad Ghaffârî*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr* above.

Aḥmad Ghanî, father of Ḥusain altabrîzi (the author of treatises on Ṣûfic terms and metaphorical expressions of Ṣûfis), q 1920, 8.

Aḥmad Ghazâlî, see (Shaikh or Imâm) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Aḥmad Ḥâjîbeg, contemporary with (Mîr) 'Alishîr (who d A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.

(Amîr) *Aḥmad Ḥâjî Kâshgharî*, under (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirza (A. H. 873–911), 724–726, 1558.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Ḥammâd-aldîn* (or *'Imâd-aldîn*) of Wâsiṭ (b A. H. 657, d 711), 647–649, 346.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Ḥammâdî* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724–726, 546.

(Shaikh or Imâm) *Aḥmad Ḥanbal*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Ḥasan* bin (Sayyid) Ṭâhir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'azîz, grandfather of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishti bin (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Ḥâtif* of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1198), extracts from the diwân of, in 1746.

Aḥmad Ḥusainî 'Alawî, i.e. Bahâ-i-'Abbâs, دستور اعصار و دستور امصار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.

Aḥmad Ḥusainî Ḳanûjî, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).

(Khwâjah or Mîr) *Aḥmad Ḥusâm-aldîn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Aḥmadî, i.e. (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, q ib.

Aḥmad Ibn Manṣûr, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).

(Shaikh-alislâm Ḥaḍrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, see *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'îl* Khunji, q 2640, end.

(Amîr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-aldîn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'di, in 1117, 9.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Ḳâḍi) 'Abd-alsamî' of Andijân (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724–726, 1519.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jârfânî* (or *Jârkânî*) Jamâl-aldîn, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 669), 647–649, 130; q ib., 131.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jurâlyar* of Farghâna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sâḥiri, 724–726, 1510.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabîr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) Jalâl Bukhâri Surkh who went from Bukhârâ to India,

and father of (Sayyid) Jalâl Bukhârî Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (who d A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Râjû Ḳattâl (who d A.H. 827), q 647–649, 157; 654, 22[1]; 1846.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Aḥmad Kabîr*, a former owner of 699.

Aḥmad Ḳabâl, a modern commentator of Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's اخلاق ناصری (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kâbulî* Sirhindî, of the Ḥanafite school and the Naḳshbandî order (b A.H. 971, d 1034), 647–649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.

Aḥmad Kârgiyâkhân, king of Jîlân (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724–726, 1201.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kâtib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).

Aḥmadkhân, i.e. (1) (Sulṭân) *Aḥmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shâh) 'Alâ-aldîn Bahmanî of Bidar and father of Aḥmadshâh I (who reigned A.H. 825–838), q 654, 22[a]; (3) (Mîr) Ghulâm, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihâb-aldîn, contemporary with 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (the later translator of Bâbar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724–726, 763.

(Nawwâb) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur bin Ghaḍanfar-aldaulah* Bahâdur, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).

(Mîr) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâṣirjang*, i.e. (Nawwâb) Niẓâm-aldaulah of Ḥaidarâbâd (A.H. 1161–1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.

Aḥmadkhân bin Yânuskhân, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-Sa'îdkhân, the Amîr or governor of Kâshghar (A.H. 920–939), and his brother Manṣûrkhân of Moghûlistân, q 724–726, 1551.

Aḥmad Khiḍrawaih, see *Aḥmad bin Khiḍrawaih* above.

(Pîr) *Aḥmad Khwâfî*, i.e. (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldîn, wazîr of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, of (Mirzâ) 'Alâ-aldaulah, Shâhrukh's grandson and successor in Harât (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sulṭân) Muḥammad (d A.H. 855); he himself d under (Mirzâ) Bâbar (A.H. 853–861), 724–726, 660; q ib., 661.

(Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Kufrânî*, governor of Fârs under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (A.H. 930–984), q ib., 159.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shîrâz, q ib., 210.

Aḥmad Ḳuṭb-aldîn of Zanjân, brother of (Khwâjah) Ṣadr-aldîn Aḥmad Ṣadrjahân (the prime-minister of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâḳâkhân, A.H. 690–693), ib., 1295.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lâhijî*, the uncle of (Ḳâḍî) 'Abdallâh Yaḳînî, q ib., 1203.

Aḥmad Maghribî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Aḥmad Maghribî* above.

(Maulawî) *Aḥmad Maḳbâl*, annotator of the وقائع واقعات حیدرآباد و کلکنده or نعمت‌خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Ma'rûf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrûḳ, see the following item.

Aḥmad Masrûḳ, see *Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ* above.

(Ustâd) *Aḥmad Mi'mâr* Lâhûrî, father of Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (the author of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.

Aḥmad Mirak Ṣâliḥî of Mashhad, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (A.H. 930–984), 724–726, 699.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad Mirzâ* bin Abî Sa'îd Mirzâ (ascended the throne of Samarḳand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.

Aḥmad Nâdir, father of 'Aṭâ-allâh Rashîdî (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita, A.H. 1044), q 2001.

(Shaikh-alislâm Ḥadrat) *Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî*, see *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.

(Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Nasîm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.

(Mîr) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allâhî* almuḥsinî who encouraged (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled تائید بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.

Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn, father of 'Alî Ṣadr-aldîn alḥusainî alḥasanî (the author of the تخمیس بر قصیدهٔ بردہ, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.

(Ḥakîm) *Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn*, reply to a letter from (Mirzâ) Rûzbahân, 2118, 8, fol. 121[b].

(Amîr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn al-Suhailî* (d A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.

Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alshahîd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahâ-aldîn 'Âmilî's خلاصة الحساب, styled فیض الوهّاب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.

Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn (or *Niẓâm-almulk*) bin (Dastûr) *Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 7[b].

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Niẓâm-aldîn Jîlânî*, a great astronomer, 724–726, 1207.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmad Niẓâmshâh Baḥrî* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3[c].

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nâḳânî*, 724–726, 320.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Aḥmad Raḍî-aldîn* bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (who d A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67[a].

Aḥmad Sabzwârî, copyist of 2164.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Ṣadik*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhâlik Ghujdawânî (who d A. H. 575), q 721–726, 1486.

Aḥmad Ṣadrjahân, i.e. (Khwâjah) Ṣadr-aldîn of Zanjân, prime-minister of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâkâkhân (A. H. 690–693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.

(Ḥâjî) *Aḥmad Sa'îd*, under Shâhjahân, q 335, 3.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Sa'îdî*, q 724–726, 1272.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Sajâwandi* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajâwandî above), ib., 349.

Aḥmadshâh, the emperor, see *Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldîn* above.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarât (A. H. 813–845), 438–441, 2; q ib., 3.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh* (or *Shâh Aḥmad*) *Abdâlî* of the Panjâb (d A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân* bin 'Alâ-aldîn Bahmanî of Bidar, see *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn* above.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh II bin Aḥmadshâh I* Bahmanî of Bidar, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn (A. H. 838–862), 407, fol. 69b sq.; 449, fol. 46a sq.; q 407, fol. 79a; 2977.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh II bin Laṭîfkhân* of Gujarât (A. H. 961–968), 438–443, 11.

Aḥmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh, grandfather of (Sulṭân) Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh of Gujarât (who reigned A. H. 863–917), to whom the حصن حصين was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.

(Sulṭân) *Aḥmadshâh Durrânî* (or Durr-i-Durrânî), the Afghân conqueror (A. H. 1160–1186), 588, fol. 2b sq.; 589, fol. 2b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124b sq.; 3022, fol. 55a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 16; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pânipat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; ركن العقمن (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled عين اليقين), 2917; a panegyrical poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6b–9a.

Aḥmad Shâhzâda 'Imâd-aldîn, see *'Âdil* (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imâd-aldîn above.

Aḥmad Shîrâzi, i.e. (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldîn Sayyidî, wazîr of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, 724–726, 187.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirâj-al'ârifîn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafûr A'ẓampûri, of the Chishtî order, (a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs, who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30b.

(Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Sirâj-aldîn* bin Ḍiyâ-aldîn Yûsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jâm (who d A. H. 536), and father of (Khwâjah) Ṣafî-aldîn, q 2863, ff. 67b and 68a.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhindî* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alaḥad, of the Chishtî order, q 654, 30f.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunâmî*, a pupil of (Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miyânmir (or Miyânjiw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.

Aḥmad Sûr, father of 'Abd-alraḥîm (the author of كشف اللّغات والاصطلاحات, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.

(Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabîb*, famous physician under (Shâh) Isma'îl I Ṣafawî (A. H. 909–930), father of (Maulânâ) Yaḥyâkhân (or Yaḥyâ Jân) of Jilân (who d A. H. 967), q 724–726, 1205.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Tâlikûtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).

(Mullâ) *Aḥmad Tatawî*, the first compiler of the تأريخ الفى (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.

(Amir-i-Kabîr) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmî*, father of (Amîr alajall) Ḍiyâ-aldîn Maudûd (both praised by Anwarî), 2865, 5.

(Mîr) *Aḥmad Yâr*, i.e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mîr) Mûsâ-khân Bahâdur Iḥtishâmjang (who d A. H. 1189), 2836, 12m.

Aḥmad Yârkhân Yaktâ, 675, end.

(Khwâjah or Sulṭân) *Aḥmad Yasawî*, called Atâ, the founder of the Yasawi branch-family of the Chishtî order (d A. H. 562), 647–649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 641; 654, 25.

Aḥnaf bin Ḳais, one of the four سادات طلس عرب, under the (Khalîf) 'Uthmân (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647–649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.

Aḥnaf Ḥamadânî, 724–726, 1023.

Aḥrâr, i.e. (1) (Mîr) 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 1025), 2898, 9b; (2) (Khwâjah) Nâṣir-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh, see *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

Aḥrârî, i.e. (1) (Shâh Mîr) Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Astarâbâdî, شرح مثنوى (about A. H. 1073), 1104; شرح گلستان, 1181, and probably كليد خواجه حافظ, 1273; (2) (Khwâjah) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Aḥsan, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).

Aḥsan, takhallus of the poet Żafarkhân (Mirzâ) Aḥsan-allâh bin (Khwâjah) Abi-alḥasan (d A. H. 1073,

1081, or 1083), father of the poet Âshnâ (who d A.H. 1077), q 1584; ديوان (A.H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10a and 12a–13a.

Aḥsan-allâh, copyist of 1165 (A.H. 1213).

Aḥsan-allâh bin (Shaikh) *Hidâyat-allâh*, copyist of 320 (A.H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.

Aḥsan-allâhkhân, father of (Nawwâb) Ja'farkhân Muḥammad (the Nâẓim of Bangâlah, A.H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178), q 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 102a.

Aḥsankhân (Sulṭân) *Ḥasan* (d A.H. 1120), 627, fifth part.

Aḥwal, i.e. Farîd of Iṣfahân, panegyrist of the Ṣâ'idis, 724–726, 873.

Aibak, i.e. (1) 'Izz-aldîn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlûk dynasty in Egypt (A.H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sulṭân) Quṭb-aldîn of Dihlî (A.H. 602–607), 104, fol. 206b sq.; 105, fol. 218b sq.; 119, fol. 306b sq.: 209; 210; 211, fol. 246b sq.; q 724–726, 1521.

Aidarûsi, i.e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, founder of the 'Aidarûsi branch-family of the Chishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aidukhân, one of the alleged successors of Tâtâr, q 724, fol. 541b.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *'Ain-aldîn*, great-grandfather of (Ḥâfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'îd bin (Ḥâfiẓ) Karam-allâh bin (Ḥâfiẓ) Salmân Maḥmûd (who composed the رسالهٔ محمّد سعيد A.H. 1102), q 2211.

'Ain-aldîn Tauḥîd, i.e. Muḥammad, the copyist of 1652.

(Ḥaḍrat) *'Ain-alḳuḍât* of Hamadân, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânji* above.

'Ain-alḳuḍât and Hârûnshâh, story of, 2905, 1.

(Ḥakim) *'Ain-almulk*, the physician of Shîrâz (d A.H. 1003), father of Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (the editor of the رقعات شيخ ابو الفضل, the لطيفهٔ فيّاضی, the الفاظ ادويه, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.

'Ain-almulk Ḥusain al-Ash'arî, wazir of (Sulṭân) Nâṣir-aldîn Ḳubâcah of Sind (A.H. 607–625), q 737.

'Ain-al'urafâ, see (Shaikh Shâh) *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah*) *'Isâ* above.

'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldîn Kilaki or Kili, a khalifah of Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A.H. 618), 724–726, 1196; q 647–649, 124; 724–726, 1401.

(Ḥaḍrat) *'Â'ishah* Ṣadîkah bint Abîbakr (Umm-'Abdallâh), Muḥammad's third wife (b A.D. 614. d A.H. 58), 136, 23; 647–649, 379; q ib., 20.

'Â'ishah Bânû Begam (about A.H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1a.

(Maulânâ) *'Aishî* (formerly Miḥnati) of Ḥiṣâr-i-Ḳuhistânî (or Ḥiṣâr Shâdmân), under Akbar, 724–726, 576.

'Ajabmalik, one of the characters in the love-story گلريز, in 2852.

'Ajâ'ib Râi Kâyath, father of Râi Salâmatrâi, q 702.

Ajali, see (Ḥakim al-ajall) *Abû Manṣûr* Ḳaṭarân bin Manṣûr above.

'Ajibi of Khujand, a poet, 724–726, 1526.

'Ajiz, takhalluṣ of Narâyan Kûl of Kashmir, تأريخ كشمير (A.H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

Ajri, i.e. Ḥasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.

(Pandit) *Ajûdhâ Parshâd*, تحفهٔ پنجاب or پنجابنامه (about A.D. 1854), 2528.

Akâbirkhân, i.e. 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amîn Bâkharzi, منتخب والا (A.H. 1130), 2113.

Âḳâjân bin (Ḥâji Amir) Ḥusain, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi, copyist of 1241 (A.H. 969).

(Al) *Aḳâji*, see (Amir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali alaghâci* above.

Âḳâkhân, father of Yûlcîkhân or Pûlcîkhân (an Amîr at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, who d somewhat before A.H. 1078), q 1587, XII.

Âḳâkhiḍr (A.H. 1008), q 1487.

(Khwâjah) *Âḳâ Mîr* of Hamadân, wazir of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (A.H. 930–984), 724–726, 1041.

Âḳâ Mullâ of Ḳazwîn, a poet, ib., 1260.

Âḳâ Zamân Zarkash, father of the poet Mas'ûd of Iṣfahân (contemporary with Naṣrâbâdi who wrote his tadhkirah A.H. 1083–1092), q 1743, 9.

(Mirzâ) *Aḳbal*, under Tipû Sulṭân (A.H. 1197–1213), احوال باغ ارم, 2813.

Akbar I, the emperor (Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad, b A.H. 949, reigned 963–1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398b sq.; 120, fol. 535a sq.; 121, ff. 63b sq. and 146b sq.; 123; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 3; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 6; 129, maḳâlah XII; 130, second bâb, fol. 32b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225–232, ṭabaḳah I; 233, second part; 235–263; 289; 290, fol. 95b sq.; 291–296 and 299–304, maḳâlah II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26a sq.; 326, fol. 33b sq.; 327; 332–335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38a sq.; 397, fol. 57a sq.; 398, fol. 37a sq.; 399, fol. 30a sq.; 400, fol. 41a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69b sq.; 412–414; 426, maḳâlah IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161a sq.; 470, fol. 173a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150b–179a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197a sq. and 365a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1a–7b and 140b sq.; 3013, fol. 39a sq.; 3022, fol. 37b sq.; q 191; 507, fol. 78a; 614; 647–649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22b × 29; 724–726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396–398 × 409 × 411–418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585–589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639–641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1461; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1951; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62b–72a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264–270; q 1435; Amîrs, Mullâs, Shaikhs, Ḳâḍis, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208b sq.; biographies of famous Amîrs, Nawwâbs, Khâns, etc., 622–629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabaḳah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahângîr, 3023; his annexation of Mâlwah (A.H. 977), 409, fol. 160a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A.H. 1001), ib., fol. 173b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmîr, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724–726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjâb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kâbul, and his visit to the great Ċishtî Shaikh Jalâl-aldîn bin Maḥmûd alfârûḳî althânîsarî, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet 'Itâbî by him, q 2205; farmâns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290a, 293b, and 375b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abû-alfaḍl, and partly addressed to him, 271–286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faiḍî, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, ff. 41b and 260a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shâh 'Abbâs I to the emperor Jahângîr, 2067, fol. 134b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216–219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.

Akbar (or *Akbarshâh*) *II*, see *Abû Naṣr Akbarshâh* above.

Akbar, i.e. (1) (Mîr) 'Alî Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A.H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainî (the collector of the جوامع الكلم or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gisûdaraz who d A.H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shâh 'Âlam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzânî bin (Mîr Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Muḳîm (d after A.H. 1130), طبّ اكبرى (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled خير التّجارب), 2341; 2345, 2; مجرّبات اكبرى, 2342; 2343; قراباذين قادرى (A.H. 1126–1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû, مرآة سكندرى (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438–443; 3015.

Akbar bin Muḥammad, i.e. (Amir or Shâh) 'Alî, لوامع (A.H. 1107), 1900.

Aḳdasî of Mashhad (d A.H. 1003), ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 41b sq.; q 724–726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Al) *Akhdaʻ*, father of Sarûḳ of Hamadân, q 724–726, 1030.

Akhî 'Alî Miṣrî, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî (who d A.H. 736), ib., 461.

Akhî C'alabi, ذخيرة العقبى فى شرح صدر الشّريعة (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608.

(Shaikh) *Akhî Faraj Zanjânî* (or Farrukh Raiḥânî, d A.H. 457), 647–649, 146; 724–726, 1293; q 647–649, 147 × 322.

Âkhir-alzamân, epithet of Imâm Mahdi (who disappeared A.H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222b sq.

Akhî Sirâj, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirâj-aldîn 'Uthmân, the tenth khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalîfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalîfas.

Akhî Turk, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusâm-aldîn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Ċalabî (who d A.H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647–649, 138.

(Shâh) *Akhsatân* or *Akhtasân*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above.

Akhsikatî, i.e. (Afḍal-almutaḳaddimîn) *Athîr-aldîn* (d A.H. 608), 724–726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029.

Akhṭab bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Ṣafiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647–649, 383.

Akhtar, i.e. Wâlâ, prince of Hurmûz, exploits and adventures of, in the كارستان or كارنامه of Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083–2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

Âkhund Darwîza Ningarhârî, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm*, No. 1 above.

Âkhund Mullâ Zâda, known as Mullâ Zâda-i-(Mullâ) Ghiyâth-aldîn, father of (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Bahrâm (the author of the شرح شبستان خيال), q 2040.

(Khwâjah) *'Âḳibat Maḥmûd* bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkarîm (the author of the بيان واقع, completed A.H. 1199), q 566.

'Âkifî of Jilân, a good astronomer and poet, 724–726, 1225.

'*Aḳil*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.

'*Aḳil bin Abî Ṭâlib* (Abû Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî (who d A. H. 40), 168, bâb III.

(Mîr) '*Aḳîl Hamadânî*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.

'*Aḳîlî*, i. e. Sharîf Ḥamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad al-Auṣârî (who d A. H. 430), q 647–649, 293.

(Nawwâb) '*Âḳilkhân*, one of Shâhjahân's Amîrs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7[a] sq.

'*Âḳilkhân bin Shukr-allâhkhân*, letters to, by (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alḳâdir Bîdil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.

'*Âḳilkhân Râzî*, i. e. (Mîr) 'Alî 'Askarî bin Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim alkhwâfî (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; واقعات عالمگیری (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawîs: شمع و پروانه (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; مهر و ماه (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhnî version of the same by Miyân Nuṣratî (styled گلشن عشق, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; مرقّع, 1638; ثمرات الحیات (A. H. 1053), 1896.

(Al) *Akkâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Isḥaḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarûnî (who d A. H. 426), q 647–649, 292.

'*Akl-ḥâdi 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amîr) Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr of Shirâz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724–726, 204; (2) Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.

Akmal, i. e. Muḥammad Kamâl bin Kamâl-aldîn Afḍal bin Kamâl Muḥammad alwâ'iẓ, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).

Akram, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kâtib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî alḥanafî albarâsawî, سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135–1142), 654; q ib., 36–38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanimat of Ganjâh in the Panjâb (d about A. H. 1110), نیرنگ عشق (A. H. 1096), 1649–1651; ساقینامه, 1652.

Âḳsunḳar, father of the Atâbeg Zangî of Mauṣil (whose wazîr Jamâl-aldîn Abû Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541–558), 724–726, 848.

(Al) *Aḳṭa'*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair altainâtî* above.

Akwân, the Dîw, 872, end of book I.

'*Alâ*, father of Abû 'Umar of Baṣrah (one of the seven Ḳurân-readers), q 724–726, 111.

'*Alâ*, i. e. Nûr-allâh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.

(Mirzâ) '*Alâ-alddaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh in Harât (A. H. 850), q 724–726, 660.

'*Alâ-alddaulah Abû Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, Amîr or ruler of Iṣfahân (A. H. 398–433), q 2149; 2218.

'*Alâ-alddaulah Bakhtiyâr* (or *ibn Bakhtiyâr*), father of Daulatshâh of Samarḳand (who completed his تذکرة الشعرا A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.

(Shaikh) '*Alâ-alddaulah Simnânî*, see *Abû-almakârim Rukn-aldîn* above.

'*Alâ-aldîn*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Âdam (the author of the مفتاح گلستان, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.

'*Alâ-aldîn*, ruler of the province of Jibâl, contemporary with the poet Auwarî (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.

'*Alâ-aldîn*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).

(Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulânâ Sulṭân) 'Alî (who d A. H. 919), q 724–726, 694.

(Mîr) '*Alâ-aldîn*, q 1043.

'*Alâ-aldîn*, known as Lâr Muḥammad bin 'Alî Riḍâ, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn III*, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn bin Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3[a]; 2838, faṣl II.

'*Alâ-aldîn* (Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh II* bin 'Alam-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alraḥmân alkabîr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipatî (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

'*Alâ-aldîn Abû 'Alî* bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr, contemporary with Niẓâmî 'arûḍî (who d after A. H. 552), q 724–726, 1426.

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Aḥmadshâh II*, see *Aḥmadshâh II* above.

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥasan*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshâh*) above.

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh* of Bangâlah (A. H. 904–927), q 2768.

(Shaikh Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn alâbizhî* (or *alâbîzî* or even *alâbsir*) alkuhistânî, of the Nakshbandî order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31[b] sq.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn 'Alî* (or *Nailî*), the sixth khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalîfas; 654, 23[f]; 724–726, 389.

'*Alâ-aldîn* '*Alî bin Abû-alḥazm* (wrongly ibn al-ḥarâm) alḳuraishi of Damascus, called Ibn al-Nafîs, author of the موجز (d A. H. 687), 724–726, 438.

(Ḳuṭb-i-Abdâl Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn* '*Alî bin Aḥmad* Ṣâbir, of the Chishti order (d A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647–649, 118; 654, 25.

'*Alâ-aldîn* '*Alî bin Muḥammad* al-Ḳûshji (d A. H. 879), زيج جديد q 724–726, 928; collaborator in the سلطانی (A. H. 823–841), 2233–2236; رسالة فی الهيئة, 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; رساله در علم حساب, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; سلّم السّما, q 2237; شرح تجريد, q 724–726, 167.

(Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn Andhipati*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.

'*Alâ-aldîn* (Shâh) *Arslân* (otherwise *Nûr-aldîn Arslân*), the Atâbeg (who ascended the throne of Mausil A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmi's هفت پيكر (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.

'*Alâ-aldîn* '*Aṭâmalik* bin Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad al-Juwaini (d A. H. 681 or 683), تأريخ جهانگشای (A. H. 658), 170.

(Amîr Sayyid) '*Alâ-aldîn Audhî* (put to death A. H. 998), 647–649, 372; 724–726, 403.

(Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn bin As'ad* (or bin 'Umar bin As'ad) Lâhûri Bangâli, the pupil and successor of Sirâj-aldîn 'Uthmân Akhi Sirâj and eleventh khalîfah of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalîfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the khalîfas.

'*Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* Sabzwâri, i.e. Muḥammad, called Ghiyâth altabib (or almutaṭabbib), زبدة قوانين العلاج (A. H. 871), 2302; رسالة فی وجع مفاصل, q ib.

(Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn bin* (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn* Ḥusain of Lâr, 724–726, 263.

'*Alâ-aldîn bin Maḥmûdshâh*, see '*Alâ-aldîn III* above.

'*Alâ-aldîn bin Muḥammad* Gisûdarâz, q 654, 22a.

(Khwâjah) '*Alâ-aldîn Ghujdawâni*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.

'*Alâ-aldîn Guryinshâh* bin (Ḥâji) Saif-aldîn Nusrat bin Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, d 823), q 724–726, 261.

'*Alâ-aldîn Ḥasan Gâmpâi* of Gulbargah, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar* '*Alâ-aldîn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshâh*) above.

(Ḥakîm) '*Alâ-aldîn Jildâi*, a clever physician, 724–726, 1215.

(Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn Kâshgharî*, ib., 1556.

(Shaikh or Imâm) '*Alâ-aldîn Khwârizmi*, ib., 1403 × 1410.

(Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn Ḳuraishi* (Abû-alfaṭh), a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisûdarâz (who d A. H. 825), q 654, 22a.

'*Alâ-aldîn Maḥmûd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn Maḥmûdshâh* bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammadshâh, the last of the Sayyids, 119, fol. 306b sq.

'*Alâ-aldîn Maudûd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.

(Khwâjah) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of the poet Salmân of Sâwah (who d A. H. 778 or 779), q 724–726, 1008; 1237.

'*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of Bahâ-aldîn Walad and elder brother of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (killed A. H. 645), ib., faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by Anwari, 2865, 23; (4) the Isma'îli ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the wazir of Faryûmad, under (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân Ilkhâni (A. H. 716–736), q 724–726, 769.

(Khwâjah) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad* '*Aṭṭâr* albukhâri, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 802), 632, 5 × 7 × 8; 647–649, 85; 724–726, 1490; q 647–649, 88; 724–726, 346 × 1491; 1851; رسالهٔ مجموعهٔ متبرّكهٔ شريفه, 1919, 3; كلمات قدسيّه, 1920, 5.

(Khwâjah) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Abi Turâb* Gulistâna alḥusaini, منهج اليقين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الرّوضة (A. H. 1081), q 2667.

(Shâh) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Khwârizmshâh* of Khurâsân, the maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Aḥmad (Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's father, who d A. H. 628), q 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557.

(Sulṭân) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* of Dihli (A. H. 695–715 or 716), 18, seventh ḳism; 211, fol. 158b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724–726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; ḳasidas in his honour by Amîr Khusrau, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's Khamsah dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a mathnawi in honour of him by (Amîr) Ḥasan Dihlawi (who d A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71b sq.

(Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad Manj-i-daryâ*, the eldest son of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Sulaimân and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldîn Mas'ûd Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1c); 654, 17, III, Aa.

(Maulânâ) '*Alâ-aldîn Naili*, see '*Alâ-aldîn* '*Alî* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn Ṭûsi*, pupil and successor of (Shaikh) Wajih-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ and founder of the Ṭûsi family of the Chishti order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

'Alâ-almulk, the wazîr, q 724–726, 1462.

(Amîr) *'Alâ-almulk bin* (Mîr) *Jahânshâh* bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (d probably A.H. 895), q ib., 261.

(Amîr) *'Alâ-almulk bin* (Amîr) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn* Mu'ayyad II bin (Amîr) Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 731), q ib.

'Alâ bin Sa'îd, translator of a Hindû treatise concerning Ṭabaristân into Arabic (A.H. 197), q 568.

'Alâ'i, see *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *'Alâ'i* above.

'Alâ-i-Sanjari, father of the poet (Amîr) Ḥasan Dihlawi (who d A.H. 727), q 654, 23[a].

(Shaikh) *'Alak* (or *'Ilk*) of Ḳazwin, 724–726, 1232.

(Ḳâḍi) *'Alâ Karahrûdi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.

Alam, takhallus of (Ṣâḥib Mîr) Muḥammadi, son of (Khwâjah Mîr) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi Ranj (the author of the اصل الاصول, about A.H. 1221), q 2975.

(Mîr) *'Âlam*, see *Abû-alḳâsim bin Raḍi-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alam-aldîn*, the second son of (Shaikh) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryâ (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).

(Khwâjah) *'Alam-aldîn 'Abd-al'aziz* bin (Khwâjah) Ḥusâm-aldîn 'Abdallâh Kabîr, father of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin 'Abdallâh II, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

'Alam-alhudâ, i.e. Murtaḍâ (flourished about A.H. 653), تبصرة العوام فى معرفة مقالات الانام, 2540.

(Shaikh) *'Alam-allâh* Muḥaddith (d A.H. 1038), 2898, 9[b].

'Âlam Bahâdur Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh, see *Bahâdurshâh*, the emperor, below.

(Khân) *'Âlam bin Hamdam Ḳûka*, under Akbar, 724–726, 416.

(Shaikh) *'Âlam bin* (Shaikh) *Manṣûr bin Shaikh-i-Auliyâ* (known as (Shaikh) Pudh), of the Chishti order, q 654, 29.

'Âlamgîr I (*Aurangzîb*), the emperor (A.H. 1068–1118), extent of his empire, 126, ârâyish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 126, ârâyish VII, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrir 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 44[b] sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493[b] sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345–357; 358–361, faṣl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335[a] sq.; 365–369; 395, fol. 79[b] sq.; 396, fol. 157[b] sq.; 397, fol. 318[a] sq.; 398, fol. 189[a] sq.; 399, fol. 189[b] sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105[a] sq., and 140[a] sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204[b] sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197[a] sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198[a] sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328[a]–342[b]; 426, maḳâlah IV; 428; a summary of events in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2831; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 311; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83[a]; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243[a]; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1[a]; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87[a]; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56[b] sq., 59[a], and 59[b]; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11[b]; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158–2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1–6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114[a] and [b]; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 96[a]; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14[a], 21[a], and 21[b]; 3056; Sulṭâns, contemporary with 'Âlamgir, 126, ârâyish VII, 5; 'Ulamâ and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ârâyish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271[b] sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ârâyish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijâpûr by him (A.H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sulṭân) Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbshâh, called Tânâshâh (A.H. 1098), 409, fol. 140[a] sq.; 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106[a] sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; statistical accounts of India under 'Âlamgir, 415, 4[a]; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) Abû-alfatḥ and others, 371; 372; 2090–2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373–384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth faṣl; 2998, fol. 96[a]; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8[i]; 2946, II[a]; letters and farmâns by him, 731, fol. 59[b] sq.; other farmâns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; Shâhjahân's admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of 'Âlamgir, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70[b] sq.; 3054, fol. 15[a]; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by Mu'in-aldin, 2122, seventh faṣl; eulogy on, in the جلوسيّه of Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in mathnawi-baits, 3054, fol. 44[a] sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45[a].

'Âlamgîr II, the emperor (A.H. 1167–1173), 130, second bâb, fol. 168b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1a and 3a; 421; 1955 and 2403, colophon.

(Maulânâ) 'Âlamî of Dârâbjird, a poet, 724–726, 156.

(Shâh) 'Âlamkhân (or Shâh 'Âlam) bin Maḥmûdkhân, father of (Ḥâfiẓ) Raḥmatkhân (or Raḥmat, the author of the خلاصة الانساب, who d A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.

'Âlamshaikh, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70a.

Alanjakhân, one of the ancestors of the Tâtârs and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541b.

(Sayyid Mîr) 'Alawî, i.e. Muḥammad Budha'î (under Ḥusainshâh Sulṭân of Bangâlah, A.H. 904–927), (or الرّامى) هداية الرّامى, 2768; 2769.

'Alawîkhân, i.e. (Ḥakim Mu'tamad-almulûk) Muḥammad Hâshim bin (Ḥakim) Muḥammad Hâdi al'alawi, جامع الجوامع, q 2361.

Alawî Lâhijî, a commentator of Khâḳânî's دیوان (under Jahângir), q 968.

Alexander the Great (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhû-alḳarnain), histories and legends of: 129, makâlah IV; 534, fol. 102a sq.; 535, fol. 121b sq.; 593, fol. 108a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96b sq.: 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumlah; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338b and 339b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.

Alghû, grandson of Caghatâikhân, q 724–726, 1406.

'Âlî, see (Mirzâ) Nîmatkhân 'Âlî below.

'Alî, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâḥid alsayyârî (who d A.H. 375), q 647–649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Dâstânî (who d A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abû-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarânî of Hamadân (a traditionist), q 724–726, 1031; (4) Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan (i.e. Nizâm-almulk, the famous wazir who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm Aghrab (who d A.H. 609), q 647–649, 326; (6) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad of Iṣfahân, called Jamâl-aldîn the wazir (who d A.H. 559), q 724–726, 848; (7) Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḥarrî of Baṣrah (the author of the renowned مقامات, who d A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr 'Abdallâh Sarrâj altûsi (who d A.H. 378), q 647–649, 271; (9) Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of the قوت القلوب), q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afḍal-aldîn Khâḳânî of Shirwân (the great panegyrist who d A.H. 590 or 595), q 724–726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Afîf-aldîn Sulaimân Tilimsânî (who d A.H. 690), q 647–649, 340; (12) Dâ'ûd al-Ṭahiri (the traditionist of Iṣfahân), q 724–726, 855; (13) Fatḥ of Manṣil (who d A.H. 220), q 647–649, 170; (14) Haibat-allâh (or Hibat-allâh) Miṣrî, q 724–726, 473; (15) Ḥusain al-Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî (who d A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1a–4a; (16) Ḥusâm aldîn al-Ḥusain Ṣighnâḳi, q 2607; (17) Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd al-Kâshânî (who d A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḥakim) Maḥmûd al-Samâ'î (or al-Samâwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), q 724–726, 518; (20) (Alajall Muhadhdhib-aldîn Sayyid-alkuttâb) Manṣûr of Asfizâr (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Ẓahir-alkuttâb) Muḥammad alkâtib Samarḳandi (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḥakim) Muḥammad altirmidhi (who d A.H. 255 or 260), q 647–649, 182; 1051–1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Rafflâ or Raḳḳâm (the author of a prose-preface to Sanâ'î's (حديقة) probably A.H. 545), q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sûzani, the poet (who d A.H. 569), q 724–726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad alwazir of Baghdâd, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Ann almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirâzi (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamâl-aldîn Abû-al'aṭâ Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) Murshidî, i.e. Khwâjû Kirmâni or Bammi, the poet (who d probably A.H. 753), q 724–726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Kâshâni (commentator of the الفيّة), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ḳaṣṣâb (a friend of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Nûrî, who d A.H. 295), q 647–649, 201 × 204; (30) Muḥammad Ḳiyâm-aldîn Ḳâ'im of Candpûr (the author of the Rekhta tadhkirah مخزن نكات, A.H. 1168, who d 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najât, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyi-aldîn Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'în-aldîn Sulaimân, the Parwâna of Rûm (under the Saljûḳ rulers Rukn-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân IV, A.H. 655–666, and Ghiyâth-aldîn Kai Khusrau III, A.H. 666–682), q 3063, fol. 43b; (34) Najîb-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad Samarḳandi (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad, i.e. Nizâmi 'arûḍi of Samarḳand (who d after A.H. 552), q 724–726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshâni, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Ṭâhir (the author of the مطالع البيان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fârid almiṣri (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d A.H. 632), q 724–726, 451.

(Maulânâ) 'Alî, father of 'Abd-alrasûl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).

(Mullâ Mîr) 'Alî, father of Muḥammad Bâḳir (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).

(Sayyid) 'Alî, father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 21.

'Alî (or Fîrûz or Fîrûzâu), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rûf Karkhi (who d A.H. 200), q 647–649, 27.

'*Alî* (or '*Îsâ*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim Fâris or Fârid (who d A. H. 342), q ib., 239.

'*Alî*, grandfather of (1) 'Ali bin 'Umar alnajjâr (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصّبيان), q 2383; (2) (Imâm alajall Iftikhâr-ala'immah) Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Andakhûd, the scholar and poet, q 724–726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, i.e. Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 653, 1; 724–726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ aljûlânî allâhiji al-Nûrbakhshî Asîri (who d probably A. H. 912), q 1816; 3066.

'*Alî* (or *Abû* '*Alî*), grandfather of Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi al-Hujwiri (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

'*Alî*, great-grandfather of Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lâr (the author of the Arabic شرح شرح الزّوراء, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

'*Alî*, only son of Abû-al'abbâs bin al-Rabî' and (Ḥadrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d A. H. 8), q 647–649, 390.

(Khwâjah) '*Alî*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Shahîd bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.

'*Alî*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.

'*Alî*, i.e. (1) 'Abbâs, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Alî* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abû-alḥasan Dailamî, ruler of Iṣfahân and Rai (A. H. 373–387), q 724–726, 1063 × 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldîn, grandfather of (Ḳâdî) Nâṣir-aldîn bin (Ḳâdî) Badr-aldîn 'Umar Baiḍâwî (the latter d A. H. 685), q ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyâth-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jâmî (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Ḥasan, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q 2262; (8) Ḥasan, eldest son of (Mullâ) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Ḥasan Dakhanî, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipû Sulṭân), مفرّح القلوب (A. H. 1197–1199), 2024–2031; q 2616; see also *Ḥasan 'Ali Dakhanî* below; (10) Himmat Mûngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alî* below; (11) Ḥusain bin 'Ali Murtaḍâ Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwaḍ, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Ḳuṭb, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdî Kashmirî, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldîn, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Wârith bin Muḥammad Bâḳir alsadiḳi altughluḳâbâdi (the author of the سجنجل المسلمين), q 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Naṣr-allâh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Iṣfahâni, with the takhalluṣ Fanâ, copyist of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muḥibb, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Ali Marghulâni (d A. H. 989), بازنامه or شهبازنامه, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Aẓim-aldîn, شرح دسانير (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end; (25) Nizâm-aldîn, father of Muḥibb 'Ali, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullâ) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldîn, son of Naṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Muẓaffar of Khwârizm (the wazir of (Sulṭân) Sanjar, A. H. 511–552), q 724–726, 1404; (28) Taḳi, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Taḳi, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldîn, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amîr or Mîr) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmân at the time of (Shaikh) Abû 'Ali Daḳḳâḳ (who d A. H. 405 or 406), q 724–726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyâth-aldîn bin (Amîr) Yaḥyâ of Ḳazwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 1261; (4) Ḥaidar bin (Sulṭân) Uwais, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, the Khânkhânân (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 1503; (5) Mas'ûd, letters addressed to, 2946, II^c; (6) Pâdishâh, q 724–726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldîn Astarâbâdi, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldîn Tahrâni, the eighth son of (Ḳâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yûsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yûsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Mu'in-aldîn Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr or Ḳâsimi, of Sarâb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757, d 837), 645, eleventh bâb; 647–649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724–726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q 724–726, 291 × 1555; 1907; دیوان, 1285–1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's بوستان, q 1148; (2) Sharif-aldîn Jurjâni, of Taghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740, d 816), 724–726, 1162; 1870, 42; q 724–726, 219; الرّسالة الرّسالة الصّغرى فى المنطق, الكبرى فى المنطق; 2180, صرف مير, 2406 2409; 2413, 2; 2181; 2182; شريفيّه شرح كافيه, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2801, 1; 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi's (d A. H. 672) حلّ مشكلات الاشارات or شرح الاشارات or شبهات, q 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q 724–726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thâni of Shirâz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shâh) Ismâ'il I Ṣafawi (A. H. 909–930), 724–726, 219; q ib., 220 × 223 × 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) Waisi, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulâm) '*Alî*, i.e. Laṭif Miftâḥ-al'âshiḳin, author of the Dakhni mathnawi ظفرنامه or جنگنامه or جنگنامهٔ محمّد حنيف, A. H. 1095 (under Abû-alḥasan Ḳuṭbshâh, A. H. 1083–1098), q 1592.

(Ḥâji Darwish) '*Alî*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

(Ḳâḍî) *'Alî*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭâhir (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066–1067).

(Khalîfah Sayyid) *'Alî*, called Khalîfa-i-Sulṭânî bin (Khâhfah) Asad-allâh of Iṣfahân, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, A. H. 930–984, 724–726, 889.

(Khwâjah) *'Alî*, i. e. (1) Ṣadr-aldîn bin Shams-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Uthmân, father of Badr-aldîn (Khwâjah) Abûbakr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-aldîn of Simnân, the wazir of Shâhrukh (A. H. 807–850). 724–726, 1142; (4) Zain-aldîn bin Jamâl-aldîn, called (Khwâjah) Balawi, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.

(Ḳuṭb-i-abdâl Shaikh) *'Alî*, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir, of the Chishti order (d A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647–649, 118; 654, 25.

(Maulânâ or Mullâ) *'Alî*, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Ḳâsimkhân, 2118, 8, fol. 120[a]; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh of Tabriz, 724–726, 1340.

(Maulânâ Ghulâm) *'Alî*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).

(Maulawî) *'Alî*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Mufti Ghulâm) Muḥammad Ṣadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jâmî's يوسف و زليخا, A. D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.

(Mirkhân) *'Alî*, i. e. Riḍâ, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.

(Mir Sajjâd) *'Alî*, i. e. the Shî'ite ḳâḍî of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî*, i. e. (1) Ḥusain, son of Abû Ṭâlib bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizi Iṣfahânî Loudoni (who d A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's سير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.

(Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*), i. e. Sirâj-alddaulah Amir-alhind Wâlâjâh 'Umdat-almulk Âṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad Anwar-aldinkhân Bahâdur Żafarjang bin Auwarkhân (or Anwar-aldinkhân) Shahâmat-jang, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162–1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12[v]; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224[a] and 225[b].

(Sayyid) *'Alî*, i. e. (1) Ḥishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Nâkikhân of Sâṭdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه), q 2136; (2) Imdâd, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنكهاسن بتيسى (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805?); (4) Tufail, father of Wâḥid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).

(Shâh) *'Alî*, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (d A. H. 906) مجالس النّفائس (A. H. 896), q 664.

(Shâh or Shaikh) *'Alî*, i. e. Nâṣir Sirhindi, see *Nâṣir 'Alî* below.

(Shaikh) *'Alî*, i. e. (1) Abû-alḥasan Ḳuraishî (d A. H. 621), 647–649, 330; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Naili, the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654. 23[1]; 724–726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211–1212 a journey from Dihli to Kâbul, diary of (styled بيان حالات منازل كابل از بلدهٔ شاهجهان آباد), edited by Bahâdur 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh, of the Chishti order (d A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A. H. 1135–1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36[a] and 37[c]; (5) Shihâb-aldîn of Andarmân in the district of Rai, 724–726, 1099; q ib., 1100.

(Shaikh) *'Alî* (or *Ḥalîl*), i. e. Jamâl-aldîn Muṭahhar of Sulṭâniyyah (under Uljâ'itû bin Muḥammad Khudâbanda, A. H. 703–716), ib., 1304.

(Sulṭân) *'Alî 'Âdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 965–988), 454, 4; 455, bûstân IV; 2838, faṣls V–VII; q 724–726, 86.

(Sulṭân) *'Alî 'Âdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1067–1083), 450–453; 454, 7; 455, bûstân VII; q ib., 4 × 5.

'Alî Afsar Kâshi, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 47[b] and 62[b].

'Alî Adal (or *Udul*), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d A. H. 651), q 647–649, 335.

(Maulânâ) *'Alî Aḥmad* of Dihli (under Akbar), 724–726, 394.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Akbar*, grandfather of Muḥammad Bûlâḳ bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khâlidi Dihlawi (the author of the مطلوب الطّالبين, A. H. 1111), q 653.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî Akbar*, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Fatḥ 'Alishâh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212–1250).

'Alî Akbar (or *Alkabîr*), i. e. (Sayyid or Ḳâdi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d A. H. 1091), فصول اكبرى, 2423.

(Sayyid) *'Alî Akbar 'Abdallâh*, son of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳi (who d A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.

(Amîr or Shâh) *'Alî Akbar bin Muḥammad* of Kashmir, لوامع (A. H. 1107), 1900.

'Alî Akbar bin Muḥammad Amîn Bâkharzî, called Akâbirkhân, منتخب والا (A. H. 1130), 2113.

'*Alî Akbar Ḥusainî* Ardastânî, author of the مجمع الاولیا or محفل الاصفیا و مجمع الاولیا (A. H. 1043), 645.

(Nawwâb) '*Alî Akbar Khânṣâḥib* Bahâdur, the eldest son of (Nawwâb) Maḥabbat (or Maḥabbat-allâh) Khân (the author of the رياض المحبّة, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).

'*Alî alaghâćî*, see (Amîr) *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî alaghâćî* (or *alaḳâjî*) above.

'*Alî alanṣârî*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpûr (d about A. D. 1810), قواعد فارسی (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.

'*Alî al-Bikrâmî* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustâd) Abû-alḥasan, a poet under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 549.

(Mufti) '*Alî-aldîn bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldîn* of Lâhûr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the عبرتنامه (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.

(Amîr Sayyid) '*Alî alḥusainî*, grandfather of (Khwâjah) Mîr bin 'Imâd-aldin Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic كتاب در بيان انساب طالبين), q 168.

(Sayyid) '*Alî alḥusainî*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.

'*Alî alḥusainî alyardizî*, author of the تذكرهٔ علی حسینی گردیزی (A. H. 1165), 698–700.

'*Alî alḥusainî alshâdhilî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî alḥusainî* above.

'*Alî alḥusainî Kummî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Sharaf-aldîn, with the takhalluṣ Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), دیوان, 1718.

'*Alî-alḥusainî Nûr-aldîn*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).

(Sayyid) '*Alî alḳâdir*, father of (Mîr) Ḥusain 'Alî (or 'Alîkhân) Kirmânî (the author of the نشان حيدری, A. H. 1217), q 523.

'*Alî alḳârî*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan alkûsârî, author of the حيوة الفؤاد (on the correct reading and reciting of the Ḳurân), 2704.

(Mîr) '*Alî al-Kâtib*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Majnûn bin Maḥmûd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafîḳî of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724–726, 694; نسخهٔ خطّ و سواد, 1763, 4; 2931; رسالهٔ ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; q 2931; رسم الخطّ and رسالهٔ وضع نسخ و تعلیق, q 1763, 4; 2931.

(Shaikh) '*Alî al-Khabbâz* of 'Irâḳ (d A. H. 656), 647–649, 337.

'*Alî almakkî* Ibn Ṭâhûr albisṭâmî, author of the special dictionary of Firdausî's Shâhnâma, styled گنجنامه در حلّ لغات شاهنامه (A. H. 1079), 891.

'*Alî al-Riḍâ* bin Mûsâ al-Kâẓim, the eighth Imâm, see '*Alî bin Mûsâ Kâẓim bin Ja'far* below.

'*Alî alriyâḍî*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'âbidîn (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261b and 262a).

'*Alî alṣâḍiḳ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn Shaṭṭârî bin Kabîr Muḥammad algujarâti alburhânpûri (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the ثمرات الحيات were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.

'*Alî alṣâ'igh*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.

'*Alî alzâhidî*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn bin Abî Ṭâlib bin 'Abdallâh Lâhiji Jilânî (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.

'*Alî Amjadkhân*, father of Shîrkhân Lûdî (the author of the famous tadhkirah مرآة الخيال, A. H. 1102), q 673.

'*Alî 'Amrân* ('*Alî Mîrân* or *Amîrân*), father of Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî alisfahânî (the author of the دانشنامهٔ جهان), q 2173.

(Mirzâ Ghulâm) '*Alî of Amrohah*, with the takhalluṣ Nasîm (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.

'*Alî Anwarî*, see *Anwarî* below.

(Mîr) '*Alî 'Arab* Fikrî of Sabzwâr, brother of (Amîr) Ḥusain Ḳudsî Karbalâ'î Sabzwârî, 724–726, 775.

(Sayyid) '*Alî Asghar bin* (Sayyid) *Ja'far* bin (Imâm) 'Alî Hâdî, father of (Sayyid) Abû 'Abdallâh, q 654, 21.

(Nawwâb Mîr) '*Alî Asghar Mâsawîkhân* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.

(Mîr) '*Alî Asghar Shîrâzî*, son of (Amîr) Fârighî, physician and mathematician, 724–726, 243.

(Mirzâ) '*Alî Asghar Wâḍiḥ* of Iṣfahân (d after A. H. 1134), دیوان, 3038.

(Mîr) '*Alî 'Askarî*, see '*Alkilkhân Râzî* above.

'*Alî Âzâd*, see '*Alikhân*, No. 7, below.

'*Alî Bâfiḳî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldîn of Yazd (wrote ḳaṣîdas in praise of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, A. H. 930–984), 724–726, 134.

(Sayyid Khwâjah Shaikh) '*Alî Bahâdur*, 191, fol. 25a sq.

(Mirzâ) '*Alî Barîd*, called (Amîr) Barîd II of Bîdar, 2835, 3f.

'*Alibeg*. فرهنگ علمی, q 2459.

(Sulṭân) '*Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27b–29b.

(Mirzâ) '*Alibeg Akbarshâhî* of Badakhshân (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 585.

(Pîr) '*Alibeg bin 'Alî Shakurbeg* Bahârlû, great-grandfather of the Khânkhânân Muḥammad Bairâmkhân bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yârbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.

'*Alibeg Isfahâni*, i. e. (Ḥâji) Luṭf, the author of the famous tadhkirah آتشكده (A. H. 1174–1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

'*Alibeg Kirmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 2229.

'*Alibeg Sâmî*, i. e. Luṭf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

(Ghulâm) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḳâdir* bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A. H. 1191).

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wâ'iẓah (who d A. H. 460), q 647–649, 407.

(Khwâjah) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) '*Abdallâh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ, of the Ċishti order (who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21[a].

(Ḳidwat-al'ârifîn) '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, i.e. (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn Abû-alḥasan alḥusaini Shâdhili of Maghrib (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647–649, 336; 724–726, 448; q 647–649, 305.

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh alḥusainî*, copyist of 43 (A. H. 1015).

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî* above.

Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik alkâzarûnî (who d A. H. 358), q 647–649, 251.

'*Alî bin Abî-alḥazm*, see '*Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Abî-alḥazm* above.

'*Alî bin Abîbakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Abîbakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Abîbakr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (Maulânâ) Zain-aldîn Abûbakr Tâbyâdi (who d A. H. 791), q 647–649, 351.

'*Alî bin Abî Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ bin (Amir) Maḥmûdshâh, the last Injû ruler of 'Irâḳ and Fârs (A. H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

Alî bin Abî Sa'îd Buzghush, i. e. (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardi order (d A. H. 678), 647–649, 150; 724–726, 175; q 647–649, 151 × 357; 724 and 725, 3 × 176 × 922; 1747, fol. 34[b]; 1811; 1837.

(Amir-almu'minîn) '*Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* (Murtaḍâ Asad-allâh, with the Kunyas Abû-alḥasan and Abû-alturâb), the fourth Khalîf and first Imâm (d A. H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24–28 and 42, vol. II; 36–41; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 79–85, chapter IV; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53[b] sq.; 105, fol. 60[a] sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 83[a] sq.; 120, ff. 532[b] sq. and 6[a] sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 129, maḳâlah VII; 115, 116, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bâb; 159, fol. 63[b] sq.; 160–162, majlis III; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 140[b] sq.; 167, fol. 196[a] sq.; 168, bâb I; 595, fol. 207[b] sq.; 598, 29; 647–649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and 3; 647–649, 6–8 × 23 × 36 × 124 × 389 × 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 × 826 × 945 × 1094 × 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Alî as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2569, ff. 87[a]–90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406[b] sq.; 645, khâtimah; 2663–2665, fâtiḥah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882–1889, bâb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwân, 667, fol. 73[b] sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663–2666; another, q 724–726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Alî's فالنامه, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18[b] sq.; 2738–2754, bâb 2; a saying of his on the science of فال, 2583, fol. 123[a]; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahrâmshâh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epopees celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896–900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawî and a ḳaṣîdah by Thâbit (d A. H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1[b] sq., and 151[b] sq.; other ḳaṣîdas in 1490; 1718, fol. 8[b] sq.; 1746, fol. 89[b] sq.; 2884, 5 (by Ḥâfiẓ); others, q 724–726, 1169; ḳaṣîdas and ḳiṭ'as, q ib., 1067; mukhammasât by Mażhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66–68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1[b]; another, q ib.; a بحر طويل in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imâms, 573, fol. 5[a] sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shî'ite sanctuary, q 724–726, 954.

'*Alî bin 'Âdil*, father of 'Âdil al-Ḥâfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mîr) Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن), q 2699.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad* إزالة الدقائق فى شرح مرآة الحقائق (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad alasadî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-almanṣûr*) '*Alî bin Aḥmad* above.

(Sayyid) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abî 'Abdallâh*, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21[a].

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abîbakr Bisutûn* (or *bin Bisutân*), the collector of Sa'di's works (between A. H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* alṭarsûsi, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alṭarsûsi* above.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) '*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad Ghûrî*, كنز العباد; q 2565.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad Nîshâpûrî* (Abû-alḥasan), a commentator of the Ḳurân, 724–726, 744.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir*, see (Ḳuṭb-i-Abdâl Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn* '*Alî bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir* above.

'*Alî bin al-Ḥasan bin* '*Asâkir* of Damascus (Abû-alḳâsim), 724–726, 436.

'*Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî*, called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (b A. H. 730, d 806), اختیارات بدیعی (A. H. 770), 2289–2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزائن (A. H. 767), q 2289.

Alî bin al-Ḥusain alwâ'iẓ alkâshifî, known as Ṣafî (d A. H. 939), رشحات عین الحیات (A. H. 893–909), 633–635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221[b] sq.; لطائف الطّوائف (or الطّرائف) (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

'*Alî bin al-Ḥusain alḳurashî*, see *Abû-alfaraj* '*Alî* above.

'*Alî bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-alṭayyib*, see *Abû-alḳâsim* '*Alî bin al-Ḥusain* above.

'*Alî bin Amîrân*, i. e. Ghiyâth-aldîn, see '*Alî* '*Amrân* above.

'*Alî bin Asad* of Badakhshân, 724–726, 581.

'*Alî bin Ashraf* Tajâwuz-allâh, i. e. Ḥasan almunshî alkhâḳânî, اخلاق حکیمی (A. H. 987–988), 2203.

'*Alî bin* '*Aṭiyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad Makkî alḥârithî (who d A. H. 386), q 647–649, 278.

'*Alî bin* '*Aziz-allâh* Ṭabâṭabâ, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000–1004), 449.

'*Alî bin* (Maulânâ Âḳâ) *Bâbâ-i-Sirkâni*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح القبّة, 2436.

(Ḥâfiẓ) '*Alî bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Bahâ-aldîn*, father of (Ḥâfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allâh Ḳuraishi (a former owner of 2579).

'*Alî bin Bundâr* of Nishâpûr, see *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî bin Bundâr* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alî bin Buzghush* of Shîrâz, see '*Alî bin Abî Sa'îd Buzghush* above.

(Amîr) '*Alî bin Farâmurz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sulṭân) Alp Arslân (who reigned A. H. 455–465), q 724–726, 747.

(Shaikh) '*Alî bin Ḥai'ati*, of the Ḳâdiri order (b A. H. 444, d 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, 647–649, 47; q ib., 328.

'*Alî bin Ḥâjj*, نزهة العاشقین, 1911.

'*Alî bin Ḥamid alsa'idi* (Abû-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbâgh (d A. H. 612), 647–649, 327.

'*Alî bin Ḥamzah*, i. e. Abû-alḥasan Kisâ'î of Kûfah, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers, 724–726, 79.

'*Alî bin Ḥasan alzawzâri*, ترجمة الخواصّ بر طریق اهل بیت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدی, 598.

'*Alî bin Hilâl*, see *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî bin Hilâl* above.

'*Alî bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Mubârak almaḥrûmi (or almaḥzûmî or almakhzûmi, who d A. H. 513), q 647–649, 34.

'*Alî bin Ḥusain alwâ'iẓ*, see '*Alî bin al-Ḥusain alwâ'iẓ* above.

'*Alî bin Ḥusain bin* '*Alî bin Muḥammad* bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ alriḍâ, a descendant of the tenth Imâm and great-grandfather of the poet Nâṣir bin Khusrau (who d A. H. 481), q 724–726, 863.

'*Alî bin Ḥusain bin* '*Alî Zain-alâbidîn*, the fourth Imâm, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abûbakr* or *Abû Muḥammad*) '*Alî bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53[b] sq.; 105, fol. 60[a] sq.; 106–108, first muskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 90[b] sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 166, fol. 214[b] sq.; 167, 310[a] sq.; 168, bâb I, 2.

'*Alî bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad 'Aṭûfî (who d A. H. 345), q 647–649, 243.

(Shaikh) '*Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuṣrî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* '*Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.

'*Alî bin Idrîs*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* '*Alî* above.

'*Alî bin Isḥâḳ*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ, q 654, 20.

'*Alî bin Isḥâḳ*, a traditionist, q 590.

'*Alî bin Ismâ'îl*, father of Muḥammad alḳaffâl of Câc or Banâkit (who d A. H. 330), q 724–726, 1529.

'*Alî bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Kattânî of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 322), q 647–649, 223.

'*Alî bin Ja'far bin Manṣûr*, father of Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amîrshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû of Fârs and 'Irâḳ (who reigned A. H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

'*Alî bin Ja'far Kharaḳâni*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî bin Ja'far* above.

'*Alî bin Jahḍam* Hamadânî (Abû-alḥasan or Abû-alḥusain), d A. H. 414), 647–649, 286.

(Khwâjah) '*Alî bin Jamâl-aldîn* (Zain-aldîn) or (Khwâjah) *Balawi*, father of the poet 'Urfi of Shîrâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.

'*Alî bin Jazzâr*, grandfather of Yaḥyâ bin 'Îsâ (the author of the تقویم الابدان بمداواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Ustâd) '*Alî bin Julû' Farrukhi*, see *Abû-alḥasan* '*Alî bin Julû'* above.

(Sayyidî) *'Alî bin Kamâl* alkarbâli, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).

'Alî bin Maḥmûd alabiwardi alkûrâni, author of the روضة السالكين (after A. H. 892), 632.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Maimûn* almaghribî (d A. H. 917), سفينة النجات, 2369.

'Alî bin Malakdâd (or *bin Malakzâd* or *bin Mâlikzâd*), father of (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Tabrizi (Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's spiritual guide, who d A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647–649, 334; 724–726, 1306.

'Alî bin Malik bin Ḥasan alṭûsî, father of (Shaikh) Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A. H. 866), q 2036.

'Alî bin Manṣûr alḥalwâni (under Tughâtimûrkhân, A. H. 737–753), شكارنامهٔ ايلخانى, fragment of, 2979, 5.

'Alî bin Mas'ûd, brother of 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd of Ghazna (A. H. 443–444), q 724–726, 326.

(Khwâjah) *'Alî bin Mirkâ* of Samarḳand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008–1011).

'Alî bin Muḥammad, father of Abûbakr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).

'Alî bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣâri (called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, who d A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî bin Muḥammad*, the Kârgiyâ Sulṭân of Jilân (A. H. 883–911), q 2392.

'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Fatḥi of Ghazna, 724–726, 344.

'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kâshji, see *Abû-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad* above.

'Alî bin Muḥammad almaṭâ'înî, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad almaṭâ'înî* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* above.

'Alî bin Muḥammad alsharîf albakri, برهان الكفاية, 2270.

(Ghulâm) *'Alî bin Muḥammad Arûshî*, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh* Ibn Bâkûyah (Abû 'Abdallâh or 'Abdallâh, d A. H. 442), 647–649, 296.

'Alî bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* bin Abibakr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the مجمع الانساب, completed A. H. 743), q 21.

'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ, the tenth Imâm, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naḳi bin Muḥammad* above; the same references to be added as in *'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî Zain-al'âbidîn*, the fourth Imâm, above.

'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhim, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rôzi* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf* above.

(Mir Sayyid) *'Alî bin* (Amir) *Muḥammadshâh*, governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 838–862), 724–726, 1547.

'Alî bin Murâd 'Alî Daulatshâhi, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).

'Alî bin Mûsâ, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî Ḥasan Mashghûli or Mashtûli (who d A. H. 340), q 647–649, 233.

'Alî bin Mûsâ, grandfather of Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Ṭarṭûsî or Ṭarsûsî (the author of the داراىنامه and other prose-romances), q 787.

'Alî bin Mûsâ Kâẓim bin Ja'far, the eighth Imâm, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Ridâ* above; the same references to be added as in *'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî Zain-al'âbidîn*, the fourth Imâm, above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Muwaffaḳ* Baghdâdi (d A. H. 265), 647–649, 185.

'Alî bin Naṣr-allâh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh Khwâjah) *'Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldîn* Mûsâ of Ardabil (his father d A. H. 758), 724–726, 1361; q ib., 1362.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin Sahl*, see *Abû 'Alî Sahl* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Sa'îd* bin 'Abd-aljalil Lâlâ of Ghazna (Raḍi-aldîn), of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 642), 647–649, 129; 724–726, 334; q 647–649, 130; 724–726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

(Amir Sayyid) *'Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn* bin Muḥammad Hamadâni, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647–649, 135; 724–726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647–649, 364; 654, 23; 724–726, 801; ذخيرة الملوك, 2176–2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VII, 8; مستورات, 1850; شرح القصيدة الخمريّة الفارضيّة or مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46b; a قيافتنامه ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled فى علم القيافة, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.

'Alî bin 'Umar, father of Abû-alḥasan al-Dârḳaṭani or al-Dârḳanaṭi (who d A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.

'Alî bin 'Umar bin 'Alî alnajjâr, شرح نصاب الصّبيان, q 2383.

'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznawi (Sadid-aldîn), panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Khusraushâh bin Bahrâmshâh (A. H. 547–555), 724–726, 342.

(Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibi* of Ḳazwin (Najm-aldîn, d A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; رسالة الشمسيّة, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; حكمة العين, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn, Arabic ḳasîdah بدء الامالى or يقول العبد (A.H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of, 2632–2637, bayân I.

'Alî bin 'Uthmân bin 'Alî, see (Pîr) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

'Alî bin Yûsuf, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umarî aldimishḳî alshirâzî (known as Ibn-aljazarî, who d A.H. 833, the author of the Arabic حصن حصين, A.H. 791), q 2641.

'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Yûsuf* above.

'Alî bin Zain alṭabarî, see (Ḥakîm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Zain* above.

'Alî Bukhârî, father of the poet Khâḳânî (who d A.H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.

(Khwâjah) 'Alî Bukhârî, father of (Khwâjah) Aḥmad (who d A.H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), q 653, 1.

'Alî Daulatshâhî, i.e. Murâd, father of Mihr 'Alî (the copyist of 2207, A.H. 1047).

(Shaikh) 'Alî Dûstî, see *Abû-albarakât Taḳî-aldîn* above.

'Alî Dûstkhân, son of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d A.H. 1145) brother Ghulâm Ṣâdiḳ 'Alîkhân, Nawwâb of Arkât, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.

'Alî Fârsî, i.e. (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn of Shirâz (under (Mirzâ Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Gurgânî, A.H. 854–873, and (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, A.H. 873–911), 724–726, 205.

'Alî Fatḥ-allâh, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmûd bin Isma'îl alḥâfiẓ alḥanafî (the copyist of 2183, A.H. 896).

'Alî Fiṭrat 'Aṭâ-allâh, with the takhallus Nadrat, تذكرهٔ ندرت (A.H. 1149–1150), 676; كلّيّات, 1699.

(Prince) 'Alî Gauhar, afterwards *Shâh 'Âlam* (see below), 421.

'Alî Ghâzipûrî, i.e. Murâd, copyist of 2502.

(Sayyid) 'Alî Ghiyâth-aldîn of Yazd, wazir of (Amîr-shâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû (A.H. 742–754), d A.H. 752, 724–726, 124.

(Maulânâ) 'Alî Gul of Astarâbâd, a poet (d before A.H. 1002), ib., 1174.

(Imâm) 'Alî Hâdî bin (Imâm) Muḥammad Jawâd, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.

'Alî Ḥakîm, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad altirmidhî (who d A.H. 255), q 647–649, 182 × 264.

'Alî Hamadânî, see (Amîr Sayyid) *'Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) 'Alî Ḥamzah Âdharî or Âdharî, see *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn* above.

(Maulânâ) 'Alî Ḥasan Kharrâṭ, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amîr) Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr (A.H. 948 or 949), q 724–726, 204.

'Alî Ḥazîn Lâhijî Jilânî, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abî Ṭâlib bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Alî alzâhidî (b A.H. 1103, d 1180), q 1641, ff. 110b–113a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32b; 2515; تذكرة الاحوال (his autobiography, A.H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A.H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; ديوان, 1712; غزليّات, 1713; other extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83b; 1742, fol. 185a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 × 12; قطعه در مذمّت كشمير, in 1767, 1; واقعات ايران و هند, 1714; رساله در تجرّد نفس, a Ṣûfic treatise, 1903; مرآة الله فى شرح آية شهد الله (interpretation of the توحيد, A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; شجرة الطّور فى شرح آية النّور (explanation of the mystic sense of sûrah 24, v. 35, A.H. 1140), ib., 305a–308b; other works of his, q 1712, end.

'Alî Ḥishmat, i.e. Muḥammad (flourished in A.H. 1136), rubâ'îs, in 1758, fourth series.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh Pîr) 'Alî Hujwîrî, see (Pîr) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

(Mîr) 'Alî Ḥusain, copyist of 2482 (A.H. 1161).

'Alî Ḥusainî, i.e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A.H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65b.

'Alî Ḥusainî Khalkhâlî, i.e. Shams-aldîn, Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldîn 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.

'Alî Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balyrâmî, copyist of 2707 (A.H. 1219).

'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A.H. 1210–1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A.H. 1215), ib., fol. 1a.

'Alî Ibrâhîmkhân, chief magistrate of Banâras (d A.H. 1208, A.D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A.H. 1171–1199), fragment of, 491; Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A.D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A.D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.

'Alî 'Imâd bin Muḥammad of Ṭahrân, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

'Alî 'Imâyatkhân Jâmi', extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60a.

'Alî 'Izzat, i.e. Ḥasan, see *'Izzat* below.

'Alî Jabalrûdî, i.e. Muḥammad, جامع التّمثيل (A.H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A.H. 1059), q ib.

'*Alîjâh Bahâdur*, i. e. Asad-almulk, an influential landowner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

'*Alî Jam*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

'*Alî Jîlâni*, see '*Alî Ḥazîn* above.

(Ḥakim) '*Alî Jîlânî*, a clever physician, 724–726, 1214.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh Mîr) '*Alî Jîw*, i. e. Miyânjiw or Miyânmîr Muḥammad, of the Ḳâdirî order, the great Saint of Lâhûr (b A. H. 957, d 1045), 647–649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.

'*Alî Jurjânî*, i. e. (Mîr Sayyid) Sharîf-aldîn of Ṭâghûn near Astarâbâd, see (Amîr or Mîr Sayyid) '*Alî*, No. 2, above.

(Sayyid) '*Alî Ḳâḍî*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709.

'*Alî Ḳamar-aldîn* bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusaini ahâṣiri, لبّ لباب (A. H. 1194), 695.

(Mullâ) '*Alî Kashmî* (or *Kishmî*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

'*Alî Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr*, i. e. (Shâh) Mu'în-aldîn, see (Amîr or Mîr Sayyid) '*Alî*, No. 1, above.

(Mîr) '*Alî Kaskanî* of Khurâsân, brother of (Mîr) Muḥammad Kaskanî, a poet, 667, 638.

'*Alî Ḳausî*, i. e. Majd-aldîn, فرهنگ قوسی, q 2513.

'*Alî Khalkhâlî*, i. e. (Mîr) Shams-aldîn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Mirzâ) '*Alîkhân*, father of the poet Abû Turâbbeg of Anjudân (with the takhalluṣes Kâmî and Firḳatî, flourished under Shâh 'Abbâs I), q 1523.

'*Alîkhân*, i. e. (1) Almâs, an order to, by the Nawwâb Wazîr (A. D. 1784–1785), with receipt, 2538, 8c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62b sq.; (3) Bâḳir, Jâgîrdâr of Vellore, نكات الكائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzâ) Dâdâr, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94b sq.; (5) Fatḥ Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabâ (d A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fatḥ 'Alî Shâh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulâm Ḥasan of Kirmân, قيصرنامه (A. H. 1198), 1719–1721; a Rekhta mathnawî by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mîr or Faḳîr) Ghulâm Ḥusaini Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامرا, *first* edition, 622–626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1b sq., and 628, fol. 3b; روضة الاوليا (A. H. 1161), 655; مآثر الكرام تأريخ بلكرام (A. H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; خزانهٔ عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 685–690; غزلان الهند (A. H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; ديوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83a; سند السّعادات فى حسن خاتمة السّادات, 2670; letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94b sq.; (8) Ghulâm Ṣâdiḳ, Jâgîrdâr of Vellore, brother of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alî Dûstkhân, Nawwâb of Arkât, history of, 2841 and 2845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl; (9) (Nawwâb) Ḥaidar Nâ'ik of Mysore (Maisûr), father of Tîpû Sulṭân (b A. H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516–524; 527, 1; 529–531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadîjah Sulṭân or Khadîjah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldîn Faḳîr's epopee والده و سلطان, A. H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwâb) Ḥusain Bahâdur, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahâdur, at whose request 1253 was copied A. H. 1212; (13) (Mîr) Ja'far, Nawwâb or Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 8l; (14) (Mîr or Nawwâb) Ḳâsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173–1178), in 2131; 2538, 8o; (15) Khândishî, the Fârûḳiyyah Râjah, father of Bahâdurkhân, 2835, 6; (16) Khân Ḥusain, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (about A. H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwâb) 'Alî Ḳulîkhân Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâlî, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (who d A. H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Hâshim Khwâfikhân (d probably A. H. 1144), منتخب لباب, or تأريخ خوافى خان, the *second* volume of, 396–399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402–406; a small portion of the *third* volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408. 4, fol. 153b sq.: q 324; (19) (Nawwâb) Najm-aldîn, governor of Shâhjahânâbâd in A. H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nârnaulî, copyist of 2840 (A. H. 1222); (21) (Nawwâb) Nîẓâm-aldaulah Nîẓâm-almulk Bahâdur Fatḥjang of Ḥaidarâbâd (A. H. 1175–1217), history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Riḍâ, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwâb) Sa'âdat, ruler of Oude (d A. H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Ṣafdar, Nawwâb of Arkât (murdered A. H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first faṣl; (25) Ṣâḥib Jân, letters to and from, 2946, IIc, fol. 94b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn bin Iḥtishâmkhân Bada'ûnî, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ḥabbakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواطع الانوار A. H. 1135–1142), q 654; (27) Sirâj-aldaulah Bahâdur, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwâb) Anwar-aldînkhân, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwâb) '*Alî* above; (28) Sirâj-aldîn, with the takhalluṣ Ârzû (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3b; 700, fol. 36a; q 3040; مجمع النّفائس, the second half of (A. H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; سراج اللّغة (A. H. 1147), 2513; چراغ هداية, 2514;

extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48a and 59a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, styled غرائب اللّغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muḥammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Aẓimjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Aẓîm-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1235 and d A. H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-aldîn Bahâdur, to whom the انتخاب هفت اقليم was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mîr) Shams-aldîn Wâlâjâhî, a seal of (dated A. H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62b sq.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî* (or *Muḥammad*) *Khalîk* of Rai or Ṭahrân, 724–726, 1127.

'Alî Kirmânî, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhalluṣ Râji, author of a modern حملهٔ حیدری (A. H. 1220), q 900.

(Amîr Sayyid) *'Alî Kiwâm* of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d A. H. 950), 647–649, 363.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî Kulîbeg* bin 'Alî Marwânkhân, fragmeut of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafi'-alshân (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Aminkhân, son of Mir Jumlah, who d A. H. 1093), 714, last page.

(Nawwâb) *'Alî Kulikhân* Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâli, son of 'Alikhân Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), دیوان (A. H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; رياض الشّعرا (A. H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawis and other works, q 1708; ḳasidas in his honour, by Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8b sq.

'Alî Kuli Khânzamân bin Ḥaidar (Sulṭân) Uzbeg, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭân, rebelled against Akbar A. H. 974, and fell in battle A. H. 974 or 975, 724–726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Kurdî* of Damascus, ib., 429.

(Maulânâ) *'Alî Ḳûshjî*, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad* above.

'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raḍi-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Sa'îd, a disciple of Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), 724–726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

'Alî Makhdûm, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldîn, q 724–726, 136.

(Amîr) *'Âlim*, eldest son of (Çalabi) Jalâl-aldîn (Amîr) 'Ârif (who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.

(Çalabi Amîr) *'Âlim* (*not* 'Âbid), second son of Shamsaldîn (Amîr) 'Âbid (who d A. H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusâm-aldîn (Amîr) Wâḥid (who d A. H. 742), 630, faṣls IX, and Xe, 2.

(Khwâjah) *'Alî Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Ḥamzah Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A. H. 866), q 724–726, 788.

'Alîm-allâh, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Al-Sayyid) *'Alîm-allâh* bin (al-Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allâh* alḥusaini alṭabâṭabâ'i, grandfather of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân (the author of the سير المتأخّرين, completed A. H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).

'Alî Marwânkhân, father of (Mirzâ) 'Alî Ḳulîbeg (see above), q 741.

(Maulânâ Sulṭân) *'Alî Mashhadî*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d A. H. 919), 724–726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A. H. 905), 1204 (A. H. 912), 1313, and 1752.

(Ghulâm) *'Alî Mashhadî 'Ishrat*, who completed Diyâ-allâh 'Ibrat's Hindûstâni translation of the بدماوت, q 1582.

'Âlim bin Abî-alḥasan (or *Abi-alḥusain*), father of (Mîr) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (who d after A. H. 720), q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.

(Mîr Sayyid) *'Alî Mihrî 'Arab* (under (Shâh Sulṭân) Ḥusain, A. H. 1105–1135, d about A. H. 1130), سراپای, 1640, ff. 74b–78a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طويل, q 1763, 12.

'Alî Mîrkhân, i.e. Ḳâsim, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31b; 1684, ff. 1b and 105a.

(Sayyid) *'Alî Mîr Shâh Walî*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.

(Sulṭân) *'Alî Mirzâ*, son of Aḥmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarḳand A. H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'î (who was killed A. H. 918), 724–726, 635.

(Maulânâ) *'Âlim Kâbulî* (under Akbar), ib., 594.

(Amîr) *'Âlim Muẓaffar-aldîn*, third son of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.

(Ḳâḍi Sayyid) *'Alî Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-allâh alḥusaini alḳâdiri (the author of the تأريخ علی عادلشاه, completed A. H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.

(Maulânâ) *'Alî Muḥammad*, father of Dûst 'Alî (the copyist of 113).

'Alî Muḥammad (or *Muḥammadkhân*), grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A. H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghâns, 584; 587.

'Alî Muḥammad, author of the قصّهٔ تميم انصاری or عمر نامه, 858; 859, 1.

'Alî Muḥammad, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A. H. 1215).

'Alî Muḥammad, i.e. 'Abd-alṣamad, copyist of 2387 (A. H. 1164).

(Mir) *'Alî Muḥammad Akbar*, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.

'Alî Muḥammad bin (Ḥâjî) *Luṭf 'Alîbeg* alshirazi alburûjirdi, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).

'Alî Muḥammadkhân, father of Murtâd Moghul (to whom the authorship of the عقد الجواهر (or عقد) or نصاب عقيدة الجواهر, A. H. 816–824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.

'Alî Muḥammadkhân Diwân-i-Pâdishâhî, مرآة احمدى (A. H. 1170–1174), 444; 3016.

(Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Muḥtasib*, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allâh Hudûrî of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724–726, 997; 1442.

'Alî Munshî, i. e. Kâżim, collaborator in the القابنامهٔ قديم (under Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.

'Alî Murshidî, father of the poet Khwâjû Kirmâni (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.

'Alî Murtaḍâ Asad-allâh, see *'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, the fourth Khalif, above.

'Alî Murtaḍâ Ghulâm, father of Ḥusain 'Ali (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).

(Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Musawwir* of Tirmidh (under Humâyûn), 724–726, 575.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Muttaḳî* bin 'Abd-almalik bin Ḳâḍikhân almuttaḳi alḳâdiri alshâdhili almadani alcîshti (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647–649, 365.

'Alî Najjâr alshîrwânî, father of the poet Khâḳâni (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724–726, 1385; 950.

(Mir) *'Alî Najjâr Iṣfahâni*, a poet, 724–726, 918.

'Alî Naḳî, the tenth Imâm, see *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

(Mir) *'Alî Naḳî*, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38b and 46a.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *'Alî Naḳî of Kamarah*, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724–726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66a; a tarkibband and ghazals, 1743, 4.

(Maulânâ) *'Alî Naḳî*, ḳâḍi *of Shîrâz*, a letter from, to Ḳâḍi Ḳir, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120a.

'Alî Naḳî bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Taḳî bin* (Mir) *Ḳâsim*, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).

'Alî Naḳi bin Muḥammad Taḳi bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳi alja'fari alḥusaini, the author of the بوستان خيال who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.

(Sayyid) *'Alî Naḳîkhân* bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Ali of Sâṭdi in Oude, ضوابط الانشا or ضابطه هفت, 2136; 2137.

'Alî Naṣrâbâdî (or *Naṣîrâbâdî*), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdûn Ḳaṣṣâr (who d A. H. 271), q 647–649, 188.

'Alî Naurûzkhân, alleged author of the قصهٔ فيروزشاه, 803, 1; 804.

'Alî Nawâzkhân, letters to, in 2946, IIc, fol. 94b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84b.

(Shâh) *'Alî Pandsâlî*, father of (Shâh) Luṭf-allâh (reference to the latter's views on the ليلة القدر), q 2583, 2.

(Khwâjah) *'Alî Râmînî* (or *Râmtînî*) 'Azizân, of the Taifûri order (d A. H. 721), a khalifah of (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd (who d A. H. 715), 647–649, 79; 724–726, 1486; q 647–649, 80; 724–726, 1487.

'Alî Rasâ'î, i. e. Zain-aldîn, ترجمهٔ دهرم شاستر (A. H. 1187–1188), 2717–2719.

'Alî Riḍâ, i. e. (1) father of 'Alâ-aldîn Lâr Muḥammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1–166b; (3) known as (Mirzâ) Bâbâ of Shirâz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).

(Ḥakîm) *'Alî Riḍâ*, خلاصهٔ قوانين العلاج, 2349.

(Mirzâ) *'Alî Riḍâ*, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Fatḥ 'Ali Shâh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212–1250), q 706.

(Sayyid) *'Alî Riḍâ*, copyist of 2031 (under Tipû Sulṭân).

(Sayyid) *'Alî Riḍâ bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alḳâdir*, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).

'Alî Riḍâ bin Mûsâ, the eighth Imâm, see *'Ali bin Mûsâ Kâżim* above.

'Alî Riḍâkhân Jawâhir-raḳm, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 × 14 × 15; q ib., 7 × 9.

'Alî Riḍâ Sharaf (under Tipû Sulṭân) فخر التيموني, 2616.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Rûdbâri*, see *Abû 'Alî Rûdbâri* above.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Ṣâbir*, see (Ḳuṭb-i-abdâl) *'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir* above.

'Alî Ṣadr-aldîn bin Aḥmad Niżâm-aldîn alḥusaini alḥasani, تخميس بر قصيدهٔ برده, 2649.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Ṣadr-aldîn Yamanî*, one of the teachers of the poet Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr (who d A. H. 837), q 647–649, 356; 724–726, 1314.

'Alî Ṣâḥib, i. e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).

'Alî Ṣâ'ib, i. e (Mirzâ) Muḥammad of Iṣfahân, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), كلّيات, 1606; ديوان, 1607–1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618–1621; 1623, ff. 21–36; 1693, margin, fol. 1b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1b sq.; 1742, fol. 1b sq.; 1750; ḳaṣidas,

1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubā'īs, in 1756; rubā'īs only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20b; 2122; a second letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshā, fol. 97a; q 1572; 1575, 3d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4b and 5a.

(Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Ṣaidī* of Ṭahrān (d A.H. 1069), دیوان, 1576–1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193a sq.

(Maulānā Mīr) *'Alī Ṣairafī* of Kashmir, 724–726, 600.

'Alīshāh, i.e. (1) see *Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh* of Persia below; (2) (Khwājah) Tāj-aldīn Jilānī (d A.H. 723), 724–726, 1197.

(Shaikh Bābā) *'Alīshāh Abdāl* of Harāt, contemporary with Jāmī, ib., 637; q ib., 636.

(Amīr) *'Alīshāh bin* (Amīr) *'Ināyat-allāh* of Rai, ib., 1095.

(Maulānā) *'Alīshāh Jāndār*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliyā (who d A.H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللّطائف, 654, 23b.

'Alīshāh Kuraishī (Kamāl-aldīn), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d A.H. 666), q 647–649, 152.

'Alīshāh (or *'Umar*) *Miḥrābī* (or Ibn 'Umar Miḥrābī or Miḥrānī) حجّة الهند, 2715; 2716.

'Alīshāh Pādishāh, i.e. Muḥammad Wājid, king of Onde, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.

'Alī Shakarbeg Bahārlū, an ancestor of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A.H. 968), q 724–726, 409 × 1337.

'Alī Shaḳīḳ, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī Shaḳīḳ* above.

'Alī Sharīf of Shirāz, i.e. (Sayyid) Zain-aldīn, رسالهٔ میر سیّد شریف (A.H. 825), 1864.

'Alī Shaṭranjī, see (Ajall-alḥukamā) *Abū 'Alī Shaṭranjī* above.

'Alī Shīftagī, i.e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldīn of Shirāz, 724–726, 207.

(Asad-al'ulamā) *'Alīshīr*, father of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A.H. 1001), q 2472.

(Shaikh) *'Alīshīr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, Ie.

(Mīr) *'Alīshīr Nawā'ī* (Nizām-aldīn, d A.H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724–726, 213 × 214 × 635 × 805 × 815 × 832 × 1443 × 1500 × 1514 × 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48b; 2049; 2680; مجالس النّفائس in Caghatā'ī (A.H. 896), 664; q 665; 724–726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alīshīr, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghatā'ī translation of Jāmī's نفحات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harāt, written at the request of (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, 2067, fol. 380b.

(Sulṭān) *'Alī Shīrāzī*, grandfather of Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh (or 'Imād-aldīn Sabzwārī, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1955.

'Alī Shīrāzī, i.e. (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf-aldīn, grandson of (Mīr) Sharīf-aldīn Jurjānī (who d A.H. 816) and therefore styled Sharīf-i-thānī (under Shāh Ismā'īl I Ṣafawī, A.H. 909–930), see (Amīr or Mīr Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.

(Amīr Sayyid) *'Alī Simnānī* (about A.H. 1002), 724–726, 1147.

'Alī Sipihrī, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.

(Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī*, i.e. Nāṣir (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; دیوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57b; 1741, fol. 3a sq.; 1742, fol. 108a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubā'īs and fards, 1640, ff. 1–73a; 1641, ff. 1–109a; 1642–1645; mathnawīs, 1646–1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.

'Alī Sistānī, i.e. Farīd-aldīn Jāsūs-alaflāk, an astrologer, 724–726, 306.

(Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* of Iṣfahān (under the Khalīfs 'Umar, d A.H. 23, and 'Uthmān, d A.H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.

(Maulānā) *'Alī Ṣūratkhwān* (the juggler) of Iṣfahān, ib., 916.

(Sulṭān) *'Alī Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, دستور العلاج (A.H. 933), 2307.

'Alī Tabrīzī, i.e. (Mullā) Maḳṣūd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Khwājah) *'Alī Tabrīzī*, a traditionist, 724–726, 1326.

(Mīr) *'Alī Tabrīzī*, son of Ilyās, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d A.H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d A.H. 753) mathnawīs in A.H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.

'Alī Ṭāhirī (or *Ṭā'irī*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A.H. 928), 716.

'Alī Ṭālib-al'ilm, i.e. (Sayyid) Himmat of Mūngir, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A.D. 1793).

(Maulānā) *'Alī Ṭāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724–726, 1302.

'Alī Tarīkah, i.e. Ṣā'in-aldīn, ضوء اللّمعات (A.H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-aldīn 'Irāḳī's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

(Khwâjah Mir or Shîr) *'Alî Tarshîzî* (under Muḥammad Jûgî Bahâdur, the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807–850), 724–726, 803.

'Alî Tâyâdî, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (see *'Alî Sipihrî* above), ib., q 1425.

(Shaikh) *'Alî Tirmidhî*, the spiritual teacher of (Âkhund) Darwiza Ningarhârî (the founder of the national literature of the Afghâns and author of the مخزن الاسلام, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.

'Alî 'Umdat-almulk, i. e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* above.

(Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdîkhân* Mahâbatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangâlah (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shahâmatjang Bahâdur, 2132, faṣl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujâ'-aldaulah, the Nâẓim of Murshidâbâd, 2946, IIc, fol. 69a.

'Alî Yamanî, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Ṣadr-aldîn* above.

'Alî Yazdî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldîn (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724–726, 128; 1870, 50; ظفرنامه (A. H. 828), 173–186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1–56b; افتتاح ظفرنامه (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1b sq.; 187–189; فتحنامهٔ صاحبقرانی, 190; 191; حلل المطرّز (or منتخب حلل مطرّز and (حلل مطرّز, q 2050; Jâmi's extract from the former, 1378.

'Alî Zain-al'âbidîn, the fourth Imâm, see *'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî* above.

'Alî Zarrîn, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî Zarrîn* above.

'Allâf, see *Ḥâfiẓ-i-'Allâf* below.

(Maulânâ) *Alladâd* (or *Ḥâladâd*) of Jaunpûr, commentator of the كافية and the هداية, q 654, 23.

Allâhdînkhân Bahâdur, i. e. (Nawwâb) Ḥusain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, faṣl 2.

Allâh Diyah, سمر الاقطاب, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

Allâhjûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A. H. 1263), ديوان, 1732.

Allâhkhân Nithâr, see *Nuṣrat-allâhkhân Nithâr* below.

Allâhwirdîbeg Kirâmi, a poet, q 1625.

Allâhwirdîkhân, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî Wirdîkhân* above.

Allâhyâr Jâmî, مرآة الصّيد (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.

Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî, i. e. (Ḳâḍî) Murtaḍâ Ḥusain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), حديقة الاقاليم (A. H. 1190–1202), 730.

(Ustâd) *'Allâm*, قتّينة الطّالبين, q 2459.

(Al) *'Allâm* (or *Al-Ghulâm* or *Salâm*), i. e. Âbân bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbi'in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647–649, 164; 724–726, 91.

(Al) *'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm*, father of Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Ḥâjî Khalifah's كشف الظّنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.

'Allâmah, i. e. (1) Jâr-allâh Zamakhsharî, see *Zamakhsharî* below; (2) (Maulânâ) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz (b A. H. 634, d 710). 724–726, 196; q 647–649, 61; 1188; درّة التّاج لغرّة الدّباج, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulânâ) Mu'în of Tûn, 724–726, 813.

'Allâmî, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfaḍl bin Mubârak* above; (2) Kamâl-aldîn Calabibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Tarikah (who d A. H. 1000), 724–726, 1338.

Allen & Co. (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.

Almâs 'Alikhân, see *'Alikhân*, No. 1, above.

(Sulṭân) *Alp Arslân* Saljûḳi, father of Malikshâh (A. H. 455–465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724–726, 690 × 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslânshâh bin Ṭoghrul, in 724–726, 935.

(Sulṭân) *Altamish*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

Altântâsh, q 724–726, 180.

(Al) *A'mâ* (or *Ala'mash*), i. e. Abû Muḥammad Sulmân bin Mihrân of Kûfah, 724–726, 75.

'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (Alajall Shihâb-aldîn), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724–726, 1474; q ib., 1425.

Amân, see *'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafûr* above.

Amân-allâh, grandson of Sa'd-allâh Munshî, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.

(Miyân Shaikh) *Amân-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Amân-allâh Ḥusainî, with the epithets Khânzadkhân, Firûzjang, and Khânzamân, and the takhalluṣ Amânî (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113a and b; (رقعات or) انشاء خانزادخان, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; انشاء امان الله رقعات حسينى or, short notes on Ṣûfic questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; جهار عنصر دانش, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.

Amân-allâh Suhrawardî, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).

Amânat, author of the mathnawî جلوهٔ ذات (A. H. 1145), 1696.

Amânatkhân, father of the poet (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmi (Karâmi, Girâmi, or Kurrâmî, whose diwân is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Âlamgîr), q 1625

Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above.

(Mîr) *Amânî*, (1) Harawi, a poet, 724–726, 647; (2) Iṣfahâni (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914; (3) Kâbuli (d A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amânî Mahâbatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 97a.

Amânî Mâzandarânî (d soon after A. H. 1061), ديوان, 1571; كتاب در علم طبّ (A. H. 1047), q ib.

'Amîd-alddaulah, wazir of Toghrulbeg Saljûḳi (who d A. H. 455), q 724–726, 179.

'Âmil, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwîsh) *'Âmilâ* of Balkh, compiler of Ṣâ'ib's واجب لحفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

'Âmilî, i. e. Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Bahâ'i (b A. H. 953. d 1030 or 1031), q 1693, margin, fol. 63a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عبّاسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawi, 1517–1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1b–2b; q 823, fol. 6a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawi, q 1517; کچکول or کشکول, the collectanea, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22a; other works of his, q 1517; 2251.

'Âmil (or *'Âmîl*) *Muḳâtil*, 593, fol. 152a sq.; 594.

Amîn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alî Akbar Bâkharzi, called Akâbirkhân (the author of the منتخب والا or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, munshî of Sa'âdatallâhkhân of the Carnatic (who was b A. H. 1061, d 1145), q 2844; (4) (Mîr) Muḥammad Shahrastâni of Iṣfahân, styled Mîr Jumlah, with the takhalluṣ Rûḥ-alamîn (d A. H. 1047), q 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the *first* mathnawi of his Khamsah), 1539; q 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the *third*), 1540; q 2897; مطمح (the *second*) and آسمان هشتم or فلك البروج (the *fourth*), q 1540; the *fifth* is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwân), 2897; q 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawi بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amîn or *Amînâ*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakim, with the takhalluṣ Âtashi, under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037–1067), كلّيات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khâzin, a poet, q ib.

Amînâ Farâhânî, a poet, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q ib.

Âminah (or *Amînah*), i. e. Umm Kulthûm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khalif 'Uthmân (d A. H. 9), 647–649, 392.

Âminah (or *Umaimah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jaḥsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d A. H. 20 or 21), q ib., 381.

Amîn Aḥmad Râzî bin (Khwâjah Mirzâ) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724–726; q ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Amîn-alddaulah*, see *Abû-alfatḥ Manṣûr* above.

Amîn-alddaulah Amîn-aldînkhân (d A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amîn-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Ḳuhistân, q 724–726, 822.

Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alamînî, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amîn-aldîn bin* (Mîr) *Muḥammad Hâshim* bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafi Andajûdi (correctly Andakhûdi), كلّيات الرّمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amîn-aldîn Dâd of Tabriz, a poet, 724–726, 1316.

(Amir) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdi*, son of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's prime-minister, (Amir) Jamâl-aldîn, and brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldîn Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q ib., 1166.

(Khwâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Iṣfahâni*, contemporary with Ḥâfiẓ (who d A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* albaṣri, a pupil of Ḥudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647–649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q 647–649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl* bin (Shaikh) Ṣâliḥ bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn, father of Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

(Khwâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarâni*, wazir of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Taklah bin Zangi (A. H. 571–591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarâni*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Shâh Shaikh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû (A. H. 742–754), ib., 165.

Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr bin 'Azîz-aldîn of Ḳazwin, under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amîn al-Ḥusaini, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanif (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Amînbeg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amîn bin Aḥmad*, q 2733, fol. 1b.

(Prince) *Amîn bin Hârûn-alrashîd*, q 724–726, 102.

Amîn Dhauḳi, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarâbâd, a poet (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

Amîní, i. e. (Amîr Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm, who wrote an elegy on (Khwâjah) Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh albayânî of Bamm (who d after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Âṣafî (who d A. H. 923) ib., 290; q ib., 832.

Amîn-i-Banî Isra'îl, i. e. Muḥammad, مجمع الانشا (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.

(Maulânâ) *Amînî Yazdî*, a poet, 724–726, 149.

Amîn Kandahârî, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainî, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).

Amînkhân, i. e. (Bakhshi-almulk) Muḥammad biu (Mîr) Jumlah (d A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzâ) 'Alî Ḳulibeg, 744, last page.

Amînkhân bin (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh* of Shâhpûr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).

Amîn Muḥammad, father of Jalâl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).

Amîn Mustaghnî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad of Kashmîr, a poet, 724–726, 601.

Amîn Shahrastânî, see *Amîn*, No. 4, above.

'Âmir, father of (Shaikh) 'Âbid albaṣrî (the author of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah ذات الانوار), q 2829, ff. 227b–231b.

(Mirzâ) *Amîr* (or *Mîr*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharîf Bâḳî of Shîrâz, under (Shâh Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ṣafawî (A. H. 985–995), 724–726, 221; q ib., 220.

Amîr, takhalluṣ of (Amîr) Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmî, منتخب التّحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. سوانح اكبرى (A. H. 1187), تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), and منتخب الصّرف, q ib.

(Munshî) *Amîr*, author of the قصّهٔ حيدر على خان (to A. H. 1197), 516.

Amîrak of Balkh, عمان معانى (A. H. 859), 2960.

Amîr-alḳulâb, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.

Amîr-almamâlik, third son of (Nawwâb) Âṣafjâh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1b.

(Khwâjah) *Amîrbeg bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Ḳajaḥî Tabrîzî of Naṭanz, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 923.

Amîrbeg Wâlih, قضا و قدر, q 1767, 23.

(Al) *Âmir bi-aḥkâm-illâh* bin al-Musta'lî-billâh, the seventh Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 490, reigned 495–524), 724–726, 485.

'Âmir bin Luwayy, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadîjah (who d A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalîf 'Umar's reign), q 647–649, 378 × 382.

'Âmir bin Ṣa'ṣa'ah, grandfather of 'Abd Manâf bin Hilâl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.

Amîrdâd, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubârak Gûyâ, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), under (Sulṭân) 'Alâ-aldîn Khiljî (A. H. 695–715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

Amîr-i-Iḳbâl, i. e. Jamâl-aldîn bin Sâbiḳ of Sijistân, a pupil of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî (who d A. H. 736) and author of the چهل مجلس شيخ علاء (كتاب) الدّوله سمنانى, q 654, fol. 7a sq.

Amîr-i-ḳalam u balârak, see (Imâm-alislâm) *'Abdallâh bin Mubârak* above.

Amîrkhân, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhân (Mîr) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî (d soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the رقائم كرائم were written by 'Âlamgir, 375–378; (2) the father of (Mullâ) Shâhî (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amîr-alumarâ of Khurâsâu (about A. H. 927), q 724–726, 1133.

Amîrkhân Anjâm, the poet, 675, fol. 9b.

Amîrkhwând, see *Mîrkhwând* below.

Amir Nishâpûrî, a great Saint, 724–726, 728.

Amîrzâda (Sulṭân) *Ḥusain*, i. e. Ḥusain Mirzâ Baiḳarâ as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25a sq.

Amjad, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).

Amjad 'Alî Pandwâ'ì, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangâlî era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).

Amjadkhân 'Alî, father of Shîrkhân Lûdî (the author of the مرآة الخيال, A. H. 1102), q 673.

Amkinah, i. e. (Maulânâ) Khwâjagi (d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9b.

'Ammâr, father of (1) Ḥamzah (one of the ancestors of Abû Muslim Marwazî, the pioneer of the 'Abbâside cause who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724–726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Manṣûr of Marw, q ib., 503; 1051–1054, 40; (3) (Khwâjah) Yaḥyâ Shaibânî of Sijistân (who d A. H. 402), 647–649, 281.

'Ammâr, misspelt for 'Umârah, in 724–726, 512.

(Shaikh) *'Ammâr-i-Yâsir* (or Yâsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abû-alnajîb Suhrawardî (who d A. H. 563), 647–649, 123; q ib., 124.

'Ammû, see (Shaikh) *Abû Isma'îl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

'Ammûyah, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dînawarî (who d A. H. 360 or 367), 647–649, 142; q ib., 147.

Amoz, father of Isaiah, q 3025, fol. 295b sq.

'Amr bin Salmah Ḥaddâd, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd* above.

(Khwâjah or Shaikh) *'Amr* (or *'Umar*) *bin 'Uthmân* Makkî Ṣûfî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Amr* above.

'Amrân, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mûsâ Jirafti or Jiruftî (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Tâkî alsijistânî alharawî who d A. H. 416), q 647–649, 287.

Amrata Râi, writer of the statistical tables of Bijâpûr and Bidar, 475 and 476.

Amrî, i. e. (1) Abû-alḳâsim of Iṣfahân, panegyrist of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d A. H. 988) of Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's پندنامه (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.

(Râjah) *Amritsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.

'Amr Sadûsî, father of Abû Faid (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 195), q 724–726, 100.

(Al) *Âmulî*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd (d after A. H. 753), 724–726, 1188; نفائس الفنون فی عرائس العیون (A. H. 735–742), 2221–2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭâlib or Ṭâlibâ, the poet (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; دیوان, 1524–1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66b sq.; 1741, fol. 18a.

Anandan (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the Yogavâsishṭha, 1971.

Ânandghana Khwash, دیوان (A. H. 1205), 2906; مثنوی لج کلاه, *first* volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; *second* volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: Gayâ Mahâtmya (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; Kâśi Khaṇḍa (styled in Persian بحر التجات), 1959; Râmâyaṇa, 2926.

(Râi) *Ânandrâm*, son of (Râjah) Mardirâm, with the takhallus Mukhliṣ or Mukhliṣ Hindî (d A. H. 1164), دیوان, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109a–110b; دستور العمل (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.

Ânandrâo Munshî, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).

Ânand Row's collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.

Anas bin Mâlik, father of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 175 or 179), q 647–649, 22; 724–726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; 3055.

(Malik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.

(Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary لغت فرنگی و پارسی (A. D. 1683), 2533.

(Maulânâ) *Âni* of Harât, 724–726, 646.

Anîs, i. e. (1) Ḥaidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anis or Ânis) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangâlî era).

Anîsi (d A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Anjab, i. e. (Ḥâji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the مهابهارت (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.

Anjâm, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.

Anka (or *Ankakhân*), i. e. (1) (Mîr) Muḥammadkhân (under Akbar), 724–726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldîn Muḥammadkhân Khân A'ẓam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzâ) 'Aziz Kûkultâsh Khân A'ẓam, q ib., 352 × 1047.

Ankanî (or *Ankankanî*), i. e. (Maulânâ) Khwâjagî bin (Maulânâ Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khwâjah) Bâḳî, q 647–649, 376.

(Al) *Ankirawî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'îl al-Maulawî (d A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's مثنوی, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fâriḍ's القصیدة الخمریّة, q 1922, 12.

Ankiyânû, the Moghul governor of Fârs (A. H. 667–670), Sa'dî's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

Anṣârî, i. e. (1) Abû Ayyûb, see *Abû Ayyûb Anṣârî* above; (2) Abû Bashar, see *Abû Bashar Muḥammad* above; (3) Abû Isma'îl, see (Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Anṣârî* above; (4) Abû Manṣûr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abû Manṣûr Matt* above; (5) Abû Manṣûr, see (Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alî, see *'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî* above; (7) Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a كتاب by the same, 2072, fol. 39b; (8) Faiḍ-allâh Jaunpûri, with the takhallus Himmat, author of the اختخاب هفت اقلیم, 727; (9) (Mirzâ) Faṣîḥi of Harât (d A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99a–100b; دیوان, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153a; (10) (Khwâjah) Mu'ayyid-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Iṣḥâḳ, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥaḍrat) Tamim, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.

(Mirzâ) *Anṣârî*, a Pushtû poet, دیوان, q 2450.

(Ḳâḍi) *Anṣârî bin 'Abdallâh* of Ḳandahâr, i. e. Bâyazîd, known as Yûsuf Zi, the founder of the Rûshânian sect, history of, 581; in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VIII; he may also be the author of the كتاب شیخ الطالبین, in 1926, 2.

(Al) *Antâkî*, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Âṣim (d A. H. 240), 1051–1054, 41.

Antichrist, see *Dajjâl-i-la'în* below.

(Râjah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

Anûs, father of Âs (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the حمزه‌نامه). q 785.

Anûshirwân (or *Nûshirwân*) bin Kubâd, the Sâsânian king, 16, kism II; 129, makâlah VI; 409, introduction: 534, fol. 132[a] sq.; 535, fol. 156[a] sq.; 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724–726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25[b] sq.

Anûshirwân alkhâlidî (or *bin Khâlid*), i.e. Sharaf-aldîn of Kâshân (d A. H. 532), 724–726, 936.

Anûshirwân bin (Amîr) *Abû Sa'îd* bin 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 927–940 or 948), known as (Shâh) 'Âdil, ib., 261.

(Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shâh) Nûr-aldîn Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam (the author of مکتوبات), q 654, 23.

(Nawwâb) *Anwar-aldinkhân*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhân Shahâmatjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1162). 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 12°; his exploits celebrated in Abjadi's انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausolcum at Ḥaidarâbâd, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirâj-aldaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* above.

Anwar-almulk, honorary title of (Khwâjah) Karîm-aldîn of Samarḳand, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ṭughluḳ (A. H. 725–752), 724–726, 1435.

Anwarî, i.e. Auḥad-aldîn 'Alî bin Maḥmûd bin Isḥâḳ of Mahnah, the great panegyrical poet (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), with his first takhallus Khâwarî, 129, khâtimah; 724–726, 528; q ib., 12 × 521 × 562; 968; دیوان, 935–943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947–949; kaṣidas, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109[b] and 110[a] sq.; extracts from his diwân, 946; 1091, fol. 240[a] sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Apâjirâjandar, father of Lankrâjandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Râjah) Wirâjandar (or Wir Râjandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Mir) *'Arab Badîhî* of Mashhad, 724–726, 715.

(Khwâjah) *'Arab bin Sayyid-almafâkhir*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

'Arab Fikrî, see (Mir) *'Alî 'Arab* above.

'Arabî, i.e. (1) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d A. H. 340 or 341), 647–649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad al-Ḳâsim bin Abi-alḳâsim Ḥamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ (who d A. H. 735), and of the Safawis, q 724–726, 1359: (3) Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh alḥusainî alsimnânî, with the takhallus Jahânî, ترجمهٔ روضة الرياحين under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ḳuṭb-shâh (A. H. 1020–1035), 642.

'Arabî, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyî-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî (who d A. H. 638), q 647–649, 59–61 × 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724–726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 1357, 9 × 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35[b]; 2663, fol. 1[a]; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyarî's مکتوبات (A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843–1845.

'Arab Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tarsûnî alsamarḳandi, copyist of 1411 (A. H. 999).

(Mir) *'Arabshâh* of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724–726, 704.

'Araj, i.e. (Malik-alkalâm) Saif-aldîn of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581, d 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; دیوان, 1059.

Arash Oghlû Arashî, i.e. Âḳâjân bin (Ḥâji Amîr) Ḥusain, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).

Ardashîr bin Bâbak, father of Shâpûr, the Sâsânian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110[a] sq.; 535, fol. 131[a] sq.; 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, masâfah IV.

(Dastûr) *Ardashîr bin Bahrâmshâh*, father of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr (who flourished about A. H. 900), q 2820; 2822.

Ardashîr bin Lâd bin Fîrûz, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Arghân, i.e. (Amir) Dhû-alnûn of Sind, q ib., 291.

Arghânkhân bin Abâḳâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân (A. H. 683–690), 17, fol. 289[b] sq.; 18; q 724–726, 668 × 797 × 874 × 1138 × 1287; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2.

'Ârif, i.e. (1) (Sulṭân-al'ârifîn Khwâjah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallâh Shaṭṭâr (the founder of the Shaṭṭâri or 'Ishḳi branch-family of the Ċishti order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multâni (d A. H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ (who d A. H. 735), 647–649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirâj-aldîn, q 724–726, 1479.

'Ârifah, epithet of Sharaf Khâtûn, second daughter of (Sulṭân) Walad (Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's son, who d A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

(Calabi Amir) *'Ârif albalkhî*, i.e. Jalâl-aldîn Farîdûn, eldest son of (Sulṭân) Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (b A. H. 670, d 719 or 729), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8; q 630, faṣls IX, and X, c, 1, × d; 631, 9.

(Mir) *'Ârif-allâh*, known as Imâm-aldîn, a pupil of Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî Khân Ârzû (who d A. H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).

(Makhdûm Shaikh) *'Ârif bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ (the latter d A. H. 837), of the Ċishti order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs or 'Abd-alḳaddûs of Gangû, who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 617–649, 118; 654, 29.

'Ârif C'alabî, author of a Turkish translation of the رشحات عين الحيات, q 633, end.

(Maulânâ) *'Ârifî*, contemporary with Ḳâsim Kâhî (who d A. H. 988), q 724–726, 1447.

'Ârif Îjî, a poet, ib., 158.

'Ârif Lâhûrî, i.e. Khair-allâh (under 'Âlamgîr), مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118–1119), 3036; مهر و وفا, q 1657, 2.

(Khwâjah) *'Ârif Riwgarî*, of the Taifûrî order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî (who d A. H. 575), 647–649, 77; q ib., 78; 724–726, 1486.

'Ârif Sulṭân, the twelfth son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashîdkhân (who reigned A. H. 939–971), q 724–726, 1552m.

'Âris (or *Ḥârith*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârith* above.

Aristotle, biography of, in 614–618; q 724–726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; περὶ ψυχῆς, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmihr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the طغرنامهٔ بزرجمهر), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9b–14.

Aristûjâh, see (Mîr) *Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳâdirjang* above.

Arjâsp, killed by Isfandiyâr, 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

(Mirzâ) *Arjumand Âzâd*, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmîr (who d A. H. 1155), q 1625.

Arjuna and Kṛshna, a discourse between, i.e. the Bhagavadgîtâ in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.

Armiyyâ (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilḳiyyah, see *Jeremiah, son of Hilkiah*, below.

Arpâkhân (A. H. 736), q 724–726, 124.

Arshad-aldîn, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 47.

Arshadkhân, i.e. Muḥammad Mîr, letters to (in the time of (Nawwâb) Firûzjang, who d A. H. 1165), in 2129.

Arshad Shîrâzî, a poet, 724–726, 253.

'Arshî, takhalluṣ of (Mîr) Muḥammad Mu'min (d A. H. 1091), شكرستان (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *'Arshî* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Arslân, father of (1) Aḥmad (the author of the مقاليد الكنوز). q 2792, III; (2) (Sulṭân) Sa'îd Toghrul III Saljûḳî (A. H. 571 or 573–590), praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شيرين, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724–726, 1400 × 1426.

Arslân, i.e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatân (Akhtasân or Akhtashân) bin Minûčihr the Shirwânshâh, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Shâh, praised in Nizâmî's هفت پيكر (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140a and 211b; (3) ('Atâbeg-i-a'ẓam) Muẓaffar-aldîn Ḳizil (A. H. 582–587), praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شيرين (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7a; 2869, 2, fol. 99a; q 724–726, 566 × 1400; 972, 5a; (4) (Atâbeg) Nûr-aldîn of Mauṣil (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's هفت پيكر (see above in (2) was dedicated, 972, 4.

(Ḳilij) *Arslân IV*, i.e. Rukn-aldîn, the Saljûḳ ruler (A. H. 655–666), q 3063.

(Sulṭân) *Arslân bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509–512), q 724–726, 337.

Arslânkhân, son of Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451–492), ruler of Samarḳand, q ib., 1471.

Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh, the Saljûḳ (A. H. 494–536), q ib., 337.

Arslânshâh bin Ṭoghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, of the Saljûḳs of 'Irâḳ (A. H. 556–571), q ib., 867 × 935 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

Arslân Takîn, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above.

Artîmânî, i.e. (Mirzâ) Raḍî, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, دیوان, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

'Arûḍî, i.e. (1) Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Alî Nizâmî of Samarḳand (d after A. H. 552), 724–726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulânâ) Saifî of Bukhârâ (d probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; عروض سيفى, also styled ميزان الاشعار, عروض قافيه, and رسالة فى العروض (A. H. 896), 2046–2048.

Arzânî, i.e. Muḥammad Akbar bin (Mîr Ḥâji) Muḥammad Muḳîm (d after A. H. 1130). طبّ اكبرى (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled خبر التّجارب), 2341; 2345, 2; مجرّبات اكبرى, 2342; 2343; قرابادين قادرى (A. H. 1126–1130), 2344.

(Khân) *Arzû*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.

(Al) *'Âṣ*, see *Abû-al'âṣ* above.

'Âṣ bin Anâs, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the حمزه‌نامه, q 785.

Asad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh 'Âris (or Ḥârith) al-Muḥâsabi of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 243), q 647–649, 176; 724–726, 93; (2) 'Alî of Badakhshân, q 724–726, 581.

Asad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâḥid Tamîmî (or Yamanî) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥârith (who d A. H. 425), q 647–649, 31.

Asad, i.e. (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khwâjah) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad alkûsû'î aljâmî (or *bin* aljâmî, who d A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his Inshâ, 1923, 27.

As'ad, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alâ-aldîn Bangâli bin 'Umar Lâhûri, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here *bin 'Umar* is left out).

As'ad, i.e. (1) Fakhr-aldin Jurjânî, author of the mathnawî وبس و رامین (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724–726, 1159; (2) (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldîn Bukhârî, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amîr) Sharaf-aldîn bin (Amîr) Jalâl-aldîn bin Îrij, ruler of Lâr, q ib., 261.

(Amîr) *Asad-aldîn bin* (Amîr) *Bahâ-aldîn* Abû-alḳâsimlang bin (Amîr) Wahab-aldîn I, ruler of Lâr, q ib.

Asad-aldîn Shîrkûh, contemporary with Al-'Âḍid lidînallah (the eleventh and last Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555–567), q ib., 489.

Asad-allâh, father of Faḍl-allâh alḥusainî ala'râbî alsimnânî, with the takhalluṣ Jahânî (the author of the ترجمهٔ روضة الرّیاحین, under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh, A. H. 1020–1035), q 642.

Asad-allâh, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalîf and first Imâm, see *'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh) Aḥmad, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shî'ite ḳâḍî of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.

Asad-allâh, copyist of 882, ff. 1–207a (A. H. 945).

Asad-allâh bin (Ḥâji) *Bâdâḳ* (b A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).

(Khalîfah) *Asad-allâh Iṣfahânî*, 724–726, 888; q ib., 889.

Asad-allâhkhân, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 67b.

Asad-almulk 'Alijâh Bahâdur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Asad Anwar, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Râjahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipû Sulṭân), 514.

Asadbeg of Ḳazwîn, a poet, 724–726, 1271.

Asadbeg Mustaufî Muḥammadkhân Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldîn) Oghlû Taklû (also called Tâtâr Sulṭân Walad), governor of Khurâsân (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114×1118.

Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzzâ bin Kusayy bin Kilâb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrâ bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d A. D. 619), q 647–649, 378.

As'ad bin 'Abdallâh, father of Muḥammad (the author of the صور البلدان, about A. H. 670), q 707.

As'ad bin al-Ḥusain, father of Ḥusain aldihistânî (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called الفرج بعد الشّدّة والقصّة, before 'Aufi), q 733.

As'ad bin 'Alî, father of (Imâm) 'Abdallâh al-Yâfi'î alyamanî (who d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647–649, 62.

As'ad bin Isma'îl Sarakhsî, i.e. (Amîr) Mu'taman, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 29.

As'ad bin Naṣr-allâh bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallâh (an ancestor of (Amîrshâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû of Fârs and 'Irâḳ. A. H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

(Al-Shaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shîhâb* (Sa'd-aldîn) of Bukhârâ, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.

As'ad of Mahmah, under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad bin Malikshâh (A. H. 498–511), ib., 527.

Asadî of Ṭûs, Firdausî's teacher (d in the reign of Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, A. H. 421–432), 704, majlis 12; 724–726, 692; q 893; حلّ مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54b sq.

Asadkhân, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89b sq.

Âṣaf, takhalluṣ of Nizâm-aldîu Âṣafjâh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.

Âṣaf (or *Âṣafâ*), a poet under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, دیوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.

(Ḳuli) *Âṣaf* or *Âṣafâ* Ḳummî, i.e. Muḥammad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; دیوان, 1604.

Âṣaf-aldaulah, i.e. Sirâj-aldaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* above.

(Nawwâb) *Âṣaf-aldaulah Bahâdur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.

Âṣaf Barkhiyâ, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.

(Khwâjah) *Âṣafî* bin Muḳim-aldîn Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân (d A. H. 923), 724–726, 832; q ib., 896; دیوان, 1393–1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.

Âṣafjâh, see *Âṣaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizâm-aldîn, above.

(Nawwâb) *Âṣafjâh I* (Nizâm-almulk) of Ḥaidarâbâd (b A. H. 1082, d 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181b sq.; 466–468; 481, fol. 41a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firûzjang (who d A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Fâḍil, in 2129.

(Nawwâb) *Âṣafjâh II* (Nizâmshâh (Mir) Akbar 'Alikhân Bahâdur) of Ḥaidarâbâd (b A.H. 1146, reigned A.H. 1175–1217), 465–468.

Âṣafkhân, i.e. (Mirzâ) Ḳiwâm-aldin Ja'far Ḳazwinî (under Akbar), 724–726, 1259; q ib., 1092 × 1119; 1658; from A.H. 996 onwards he continued the تأريخ الفى, 110–118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d as Jahângîr's wazîr in, or soon after, A.H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abû-alfatḥ Jilânî (who d A.H. 997), 2063.

'Aṣâ'irî, misspelt for Ghadâ'iri, see *Abû Ya'zîd* (or *Abû Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

'Asâkir, grandfather of Abû-alḳâsim 'Alî bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a تأريخ in 72 volumes), q 724–726, 436.

(Mirzâ) *Asghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.

Ash'arî, i.e. (1) Abû-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'ari sect (d A.H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Ain-almulk Ḥusain, wazîr of Nâṣir-aldin Ḳabâ'a (or Ḳubâ'a)-alsalâṭin of Sind (A.H. 607–625), q 737.

Ash'ath, father of Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân Sajastânî (who d A.H. 275), q 2654, 6.

Ash'ath, i.e. 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Muḥammad of Yamâmah, contemporary with Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf Thaḳafî (who d A.H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.

Ashharî, i.e. Jamâl-aldin, a poet under Ḳizil Arslân (the Atâbeg of Âdharbaijân, A.H. 582–587), q 724–726, 1400.

Ash'iah, see *Isaiah* below.

'Ashik, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawis قصّة محمّد حنيف and عيش و طرب (A.H. 1079), 1592; (2) Ṣâdiḳ Rukni, شرح معمّيات (A.H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin, of the C'ishti order, khalifah of (Shaikh) Imâm-aldin Abdâl, 654, 16b.

'Ashiḳî of Sistân, 724–726, 314.

(Amîr) *Ashkî* of Ḳumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî Muḥtasib and brother of (Mîr) Ḥudûrî, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Ghazâlî of Mashhad (who d A.H. 980), 724–726, 998.

Ashnâ, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Ẓafarkhân (Mirzâ) Aḥsan-allâh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khwâjah) Abû-alḥasan (d A.H. 1077), شاهجهاننامه (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1584; ديوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47b.

Ashraf, father of Ḥasan 'Alî almunshî alkhâḳânî Tajâwuz-allâh (the author of the اخلاق حكيمى, A.H. 987–988), q 2203.

(Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Âdil I Abûbakr (A.H. 595–615), 724–726, 495 × 496.

Ashraf, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A.H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'îl, letters by, in 2122; he is also q as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nûr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A.H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamân, copyist of 2713 (A.D. 1798, A.H. 1213); (6) (Amîr) Mu'in-aldîn, known as (Mirzâ) Makhdûm of Shîrâz, the elder son of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf Bâḳi (the wazîr of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, A.H. 930–984), and favourite of (Shâh) Ismâ'îl II, 984–985, q 724–726, 222; q ib., 220.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i.e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalâm) Jalâl-aldin Kâshi (under Abâḳâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, A.H. 663–680), ib., 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahâ-aldin (a letter by, between A.H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d A.H. 854, 667, 139.

(Nawwâb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahâdur, governor of Nirmal (A.H. 1226–1231, Bangâli era 1220–1225), 469.

Ashraf-aldîn, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abû-al'alî* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ḥasan* above.

Ashraf bin (Shâh-i-gadâ) *Ḥasan alḥusainî*, copyist of 2678 (A.H. 1089).

Ashrafî, i.e. (Malik-alkalâm Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarḳand, the poet (d A.H. 595), 724–726, 1431.

(Mirzâ) *Ashrafjahân* (less correctly *Sharafjahân*) bin (Kâdi) Jahân of Ḳazwin, a poet under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (b A.H. 902, d 962), ib., 1257; q ib., 1264; his diwân, q ib., 896.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahângîr* Simnânî (d A.H. 840), author of the لطائف اشرفى and مكتوبات, 654, 23; q ib., fol. 7a sq. and 30.

Ashrafkhân, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad bin Islâmkhân (d A.H. 1097), q 2595.

(Sayyid) *Ashrafkhân*, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî bin Amîrkhân, collector of the رقائم كرائم (after A.H. 1131), 375–378.

Ashrafkhân Munshî of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724–726, 698.

Âshûb, takhalluṣ of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhân, d A.H. 1199), author of extracts from the عمل صالح (A.H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshâh's reign (A.H. 1196), 336; 422; q 2834; copyist of 224 (A.H. 1194).

Âshûbî of Naṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724–726, 925.

(Amir Sayyid) *Asîl-aldîn* 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (d A.H. 883), درج الدّرر, ib., 208; q ib., 209.

'Âṣim, father of Aḥmad al-Antâki (who d A. H. 240), q 1051–1054, 41.

'Âṣim, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.

Asîr, i. e. (Mirzâ) Jalâl bin (Mirzâ) Mu'min of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 1049), q 1537; ديوان, 1541–1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.

Asîrî, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî al-Jîlânî al-Lâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî (d probably A. H. 912), مفاتيح الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816–1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724–726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47b; (2) Shirâzî, son of Ṣahîfî, a poet, 724–726, 252.

(Al) 'Asjadî, see 'Abd-al'azîz bin Manṣûr above.

'Askar, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Kâshânî, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).

'Askar 'Alikhân, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62b sq.

'Askar bin al-Ḥasîn (or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasîn or bin al-Ḥusain), see (Shaikh) Abû Turâb Nakhshabî above.

'Askarî, one of the Laḳabs of (1) 'Alî Naḳî, the tenth Imâm, see 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alî, the eleventh Imâm, see Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alî above.

(Mirzâ) 'Askarî, the third son of the emperor Bâbar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900–937), 724–726, 407.

(Mîr) 'Askarî 'Akîlkhân Râzî, see 'Aḳîlkhân Râzî above.

Aslam, father of Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî, q 1051–1054, 25.

(Ḳâḍî) Aslam, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Al) Aslamî, see Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar above.

(Ḥâjî) Aslam Sâlim (d about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmîr (who d A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.

Asmu'î, a Ṣûfî, 1870, 72.

Asrârî, one of the takhalluṣes of Yaḥyâ Sibak Fattâḥî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 852), see Fattâḥî and Khumârî below.

Assîr, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Tabrîz (d A. H. 784), 724–726, 1321; مهر و مشترى (A. H. 778), 1214; 1215.

(Al) Aswad, i. e. (Shaikh) Yâsîn almaghribî, the Ḥajjâm (b A. H. 607, d 687), 617–649, 339.

Aswad bin Yazîd alnaḫwi (or alnaj'i) of Kûfah, 724–726, 70.

Atâ, see (Khwâjah or Sulṭân) Aḥmad Yasawî above.

'Aṭâ, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad Rûdbârî (who d A. H. 369), q 647–649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Aṭâ above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî (d A. H. 360 or 367), q 647–649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Ḳâḍî) Ḥamid-aldîn Muḥammad Nâgûrî, of the Suhrawardî order (who d A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16d.

'Aṭâ, grandfather of Fâṭimah bint Naṣr (who d A. H. 573), q ib., 410.

'Aṭâ-allâh, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshâh).

'Aṭâ-allâh, i. e. 'Alî Fiṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرهٔ ندرت (A. H. 1149–1150), 676; كلّيّات, 1699.

'Aṭâ-allâh abnâṣir alghani alḳuraishi alhâshimi, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).

(Amir) 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl-alḥusainî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 926), 724–726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1–406a and 444b–473a; 146–157; تحفة الاحبّا فى مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406b–441b.

'Aṭâ-allâh bin Isma'îl Ḳâdirî, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).

'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî, i. e. (Amîr) Burhân-aldîn (d A. H. 929), تكميل الصّنائع در فنّ شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رسالهٔ وافى در قواعد علم قوافى, 2052–2054.

'Aṭâ-allâh bin Żarîf Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قوانين الصّرف, q 2424.

'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عين عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.

'Aṭâ-allâh Rashîdî bin Aḥmad Nâdir, Persian translation of the Vijaganita, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.

(Ḳâḍî) 'Aṭâ-allâh Râzî, brother of (Ḳâḍî) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, two ta'rikhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724–726, 1088.

'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'allâm) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 160 or 167), 647–649, 164; 724–726, 91; 1051–1054, 8.

Atâbeg, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's فيه ما فيه, 3063, fol. 34a.

Atâbeg-i-a'zam, i. e. (1) Muẓaffar-aldîn Ḳizil Arslân, see Arslân, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-aldîn Abûbakr (or Abû Ja'far), see Abûbakr, No. 2, above.

'Aṭâ bin Ḥâmân bin 'Abdallâh, great-grandfather of Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfî bin Ḥârith bin 'Abd-alraḥmân (who d A. H. 227), q 647–649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atâ'î*, i. e. Jamâl-aldîn (Khwâjah) Diwâna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A.H. 913 or 916, d A.H. 1016), 644.

(Ḥakîm) *'Aṭâ'î*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104[a] sq.

'Aṭâ Ḳâdirî, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1[b].

(Ḥâji) *Atâligh*, father of Bâḳibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A.H. 1142, was).

Âtashî, see *Amîn* (or *Amînâ*), No. 1, above.

A'tham, father of (Khwâjah) Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kûfi (the author of the Arabic فتوح اعثم, who d about A.H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Athar, i. e. (1) (Ḥaḍrat) Muḥammad (Mîr) Muḥammadî, the younger son of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Nâṣir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindûstânî, (Khwâjah Mîr) Muḥammadî Dard (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafi'â, the poet (d A.H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11[b] sq.; غزليّات (A.H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25[b] sq.

Aṭhar, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Ḥusain bin (Sayyid) 'Alî, of the Ḳâdirî order, q 654, 21.

Aṭharkhân bin (Amîr) Niẓâm-aldîn Riḍwî, q 1672.

Athîr-aldîn, i. e. (1) 'Abdallâh Aumânî (d A.H. 656 or 665), 724–726, 1035; دیوان, 1058; (2) (Afḍal-almutaḳaddimîn) Akhsikatî (d A.H. 608), 724–726, 1528; q ib., 1400×1481; 903; 1766; دیوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futûḥî of Marw, contemporary with Anwarî, 724–726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmûd, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), see *Abharî*, No. 2, above.

'Atîḳî, i. e. (1) Jalâl-aldîn of Tabrîz, in the service of (Khwâjah) Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh (the author of the جامع التّواريخ, who d A.H. 718), 724–726, 1320; (2) Ḳuṭb-aldîn of Tabrîz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalâl-aldîn (d A.H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwânî, author of a poetical satire on Ḳâsim Baghdâdi, 3042, 1.

Aṭiyyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A.H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

'Aṭiyyah, grandfather of (1) Abû Sulaimân (or Abû Salmân) 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad Dârânî (who d A.H. 215), q 647–649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin 'Alî Makkî alḥârithî (who d A.H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsiz, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.

Atsizkhân, one of the alleged successors of Tâtâr, q 724, fol. 541[b].

'Aṭṭâr, i. e. (1) (Shaikh Ḥâfiẓ) Abû-al'alâ Ḥasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadân, 724–726, 1024; (2) Abû Ḥâtim Baṣrî, contemporary with Abû Turâb Nakhshabi (who d A.H. 245), q 647–649, 178; (3) 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr* above; (4) (Khwâjah Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn, see *Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr* below; (5) Furûghî of Ḳazwîn, a poet, 724–726, 1276; (6) (Khwâjah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A.H. 826), 647–649, 85; 724–726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Ṭâhir, extract from his diwân, 1693, fol. 96[a]; (8) Niẓâm-aldîn Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A.H. 989); (9) (Ḥâji) Zain-aldîn 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, see *'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî* above.

'Aṭṭâfî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Aṭṭâfî* above.

Audanî, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Audhî, i. e. (1) (Maulânâ) Bahâ-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulânâ) Jamâl-aldîn, likewise a pupil of Niẓâm-aldîn, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulânâ) Ḳiwâm-aldîn Yakdâna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamîr bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimûnah bint Ḥârith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A.H. 51), q 647–649, 387.

'Aufî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, author of the لباب الالباب and the جوامع الحكايات و لوامع الرّوايات (A.H. 625), 600–604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12×304×307×512×547×937×1069×1157×1410×1426×1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Auliyâ* above.

Auḥad-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin Ḍiyâ-aldîn, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Balyânî* above.

Auḥad-aldîn Anwarî, see *Anwarî* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldîn Ḥâmid* (or *Abû Ḥâmid*) al-Kirmânî, the teacher of Auḥadi (d A.H. 697), 647–649, 333; 724–726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647–649, 349×356; 724–726, 874×1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37[b]; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwâjah) *Auḥad-aldîn Isḥâḳ*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyûb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Âdil I Abûbakr (A.H. 595–615), q 724–726, 495.

Auḥadî, i. e. Taḳi-aldîn (d about A.H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadî Marâghî Isfahânî* (Rukn-aldîn, d A.H. 738), 647–649, 349; 724–726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A.H. 733), 1228; 1229; دیوان and دستنامه, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38[a] sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubâ'is, 1743, 24.

Aûharmazd-dâṭ, father of Martân-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumânik Vijâr), q 2988.

'Auj bin 'Anak, 593, fol. 155ᵃ sq.; 594.

Aujî of Kashmir, a poet, 724–726, 605.

(Al) *Aukânî*, see (Al) *Idkânî* above.

Auliyâ, i.e. (1) Aulıad-aldîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Auliyâ* above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sulṭân-almashâyikh) Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dâniyâl (according to others: bin 'Alî albukhârî) Badâ'ûnî, of the Cishtî order (b A.H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647–649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724–726, 385; q 647–649, 115–117; 654, 19 × 22ᴳ × 23 × 24; 724–726, 36 × 378 × 387–392 × 402 × 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; sayings of, collected by (Amîr) Ḥasan of Dihlî, q 654, 23ⁿ; 2565; other sayings of his, in the انوار المجالس and the تحفة الابرار, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawî in his honour, 1224, fol. 85ᵃ sq.

Auliyâ-almaḥmûd (or *Auliyâ-i-maḥmûd* or *Auliyâ wa-almaḥmûd*), فوائد صبيان, 2516.

(Khwâjah) *Auliyâ-i-Kalân*, the second khalîfah of 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî (who d A.H. 575), q 724–726, 1486.

'Aun bin 'Alî almuṭayyab almunajjim alshîrâzî i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A.H. 1252).

Aurangzîb, see *'Âlamgîr I* above.

Avicenna, see *Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ* above.

(Al) *Ayânî* (or *Ar'ayânî* or *Ar'ayûlî*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 742.

Ayâz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulâlî's mathnawî ایاز و محمود (A.H. 1001–1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the محمودنامه, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayâz, i.e. Maḥmûd, مفتاح السّرور عادلشاهی (in or shortly after A.H. 922), 2306.

Âyâzî, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83ᵃ.

Ayyûb, father of (Khwâjah) Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf Hamadânî (who d A.H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647–649, 73; 724–726, 1016.

Ayyûb, see *Job* below.

Ayyûb, copyist of 1576 (A.H. 1077).

(Khwâjah) *Ayyûb bin* (Khwâjah) *Abî-albarakah* of Samarḳand, a poet, 724–726, 1458.

Âzâd, i.e. (1) (Mîr or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alî (or 'Alîkhân) Ḥusainî, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzâ) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155), q 1625.

Âzâdbakhsh, Sulṭân of Rûm, the chief character in the قصّهٔ چهار درويش, 739–742.

A'ẓam, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân, واقعات كشمير (to A.H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled لبّ التّواريخ (to A.H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the القاب‌نامهٔ قديم (under Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A.H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A.H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khân) *A'ẓam* (or *A'ẓamkhân*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzâ) 'Azîz Kûkultâsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭân) Akbar, 724–726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ankakhân, the father of the preceding Khân (assassinated A.H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

A'ẓam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mîr) Muḥammadkhân Sarwar, تذكرهٔ سرور on Rekhta poets (A.H. 1222), 2850.

A'ẓam-alumarâ Aristûjâh, see (Mîr) *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳâdirjang* above.

A'ẓamshâh, i.e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr (ascended the throne A.H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154ᵇ sq.; 396, fol. 274ᵇ sq.; 397, fol. 574ᵇ sq.; 398, fol. 324ᵇ sq.; 399, fol. 332ᵃ sq.; 401, fol. 224ᵇ sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Âlamgîr, in 383; 384.

Âzar, Abraham's father, 1882–1889, bâb 20.

'Azâzîl, the fallen angel, i.e. Shaiṭân, 593, fol. 8ᵃ sq.; 594, fol. 198ᵇ sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Azdî*, i.e. Mu'ammir bin Râshid of Baṣrah, traditionist and author of the كتاب جامع, 724–726, 110.

(Maulânâ) *Aẓhar*, the teacher of (Maulânâ Sulṭân) 'Alî of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A.H. 919), q ib., 694.

Aẓharî of Dihlî (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khwâjah) *'Aẓîm*, copyist of 1639 (A.H. 1160).

'Aẓîm-aldaulah, nephew and successor of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic (A.H. 1216–1235), 502.

'Aẓîm-aldîn, copyist of 1251 (A.H. 11[illegible]84).

'Aẓîm-aldîn, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alî (the compiler of the شرح دساتير, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwâb) *'Aẓîmjâh Bahâdur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1235–1241), see *'Alîkhân*, No. 29, above.

'Aẓîm Nawâzkhân Bahâdur Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Maḥmadat)-al'ulamâ (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i.e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Ṣibghat-allâh (still alive in A.D. 1859), 430.

'*Aẓîm Thalâṯ*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thâbit (who d A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.

'*Aẓîr bin Sharḳiyyah*, 23, fol. 298b sq.

'*Aẓîz*, father of Ḥâkim Ismaʻîli, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḳâsim al-Masîḥi (who d A. H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

'*Aẓîz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

(Malik) '*Aẓîz*, see *Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân* above.

'*Aẓîz-aldîn*, father of Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr of Ḳazwin (under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna), q 724–726, 1240.

'*Aẓîz-aldîn bin* (Miyân) '*Abdallâh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.

(Khwâjah) '*Aẓîz-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Abûbakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) '*Aẓîz-aldîn* (or *Nûr-aldîn*) *bin* (Khwâjah) '*Aḍud-aldîn* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm), grandson of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn bin Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1d); 654, 17, IIa.

(Maulânâ) '*Aẓîz-aldîn C'alabî*, father of (Shâh) Ḳâsim Fahmî of Ḳazwin (a poet), q 724–726, 1266.

'*Aẓîz-aldîn* (or '*Izz-aldîn*) *Maḥmûd*, father of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, of the C'ishti order (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 647–649, 113.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) '*Aẓîz-aldîn* (or '*Izz-aldîn* or '*Aḍud-aldîn*) *Ṣûfî*, son of Bibi Mastûrah and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣûfi Fârûḳi, grandson of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar and author of the تحفة الابرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.

'*Aẓîz-aldîn Ṭughrâ*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 38.

'*Aziz alḥaḍrat* (or *biḥaḍrat*), see *Abû Ṭâhir Ismaʻîl* above.

'*Aẓîz-allâh*, father of Ḳâ-im of Jarbâdḳân (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓîz-allâh alḥusainî* Zanjâni Ḳâdiri, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).

(Shaikh) '*Aẓîz-allâh bin Rukn-aldîn*, grandson of 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) Gangû'i (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.

(Mir) '*Aẓîz-allâh Ḥuḍûrî* bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muḥtasib of Kumm (d after A. H. 984), 724–726, 997; q ib., 86 × 998; دیوان, 1442; rubâ'is, 1749, fol. 27b sq.

(Shaikh) '*Aẓîz-allâh Lâhûrî*, the great Ṣûfie Shaikh (b A. H. 1047, d 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the راحة الارواح, 651.

'*Aẓîz-allâh Muḥammad* bin 'Ubaid-allâh Naḳshbandi, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).

'*Aẓîzân*, see (Khwâjah) '*Alî Râmînî* (or *Râmtînî*) above.

(Shaikh) '*Aẓîz bin Muḥammad* alnasafi albukhârî (d A. H. 661), 1870, 28; كتاب التنزيل, 1806; other works, q ib.

'*Aẓîzî Brahmanî*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92b and 93a.

'*Aẓîzî Ḳazwînî*, a poet, 724–726, 1263.

(Mir) '*Aẓîz Ḳazwînî*, a companion of (Mirzâ) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahân (who d A. H. 962), ib., 1264.

(Mirzâ) '*Aẓîz Kâkultâsh*, see (Khân) *Aʻẓam*, No. 1, above.

'*Aẓîz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallâh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓmat-allâh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faid-allâh bin (Sayyid) 'Itâb-allâh Nahrwâni (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'*Aẓmî*, i. e. (Pîr) Muḥammad bin (Pîr) Aḥmad bin Khalîl of Brussa, انيس العارفين (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنى, q 2188.

(Mir) '*Aẓmî* of Mashhad, 724–726, 713.

Azraḳî, see (Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* above.

B

(Mirzâ) *Bâbâ*, father of (Ṣûfi) Ṣanʻân (the author of the تأريخ السّلاطين, A. H. 1220), q 428.

Bâbâ, i. e. (Malik) Radi-aldîn of Ḳazwin (under Abâḳâ-khân, A. H. 663–680), 724–726, 1246.

Bâbâ bin Ḥusain, father of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).

(Mullâ) *Bâbâ bin Yaʻḳûb* bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Kalkâni, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alʻIṣmat Muḥammad Maʻṣûm (the author of the مجمع العصمة), q 2558, end.

(Âḳâ) *Bâbâ Darkî* of Hamadân, a poet, 667, 527.

(Shaikh) *Bâbâ Faraj* of Tabrîz, 724–726, 1310.

Bâbâ Ḥâjî, father of Muḥammad Ḥâji (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).

Bâbâ-i-Samâsi, i. e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, the khalîfah of 'Aziẓân (who d A. H. 721), 647–649, 80; 724–726, 1487; q 647–649, 81; 724–726, 1488.

(Maulânâ Âḳâ) *Bâbâ-i-Sirkâni*, father of Muḥammad 'Alî (the Persian commentator of the الفيّة), q 2436.

Bâbak, father of the Sâsânian king Ardashîr, q 534, fol. 110a sq.; 535, fol. 131a sq.

Bâbak (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2–13.

(Darwish) *Bâbâ* (or Shâh) *La'l* (or *La'ldâs* or *Lâl*), and prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q ib.

Bâb-allâh, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).

(Sulṭân) *Bâbar*, the emperor (Ẓahir-aldin Muḥammad, b A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 101, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, ârâyish V and VI; 126, ârâyish VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 6; 129, maḳâlah XII; 130, second bâb, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, ṭabaḳah I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳâlah II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first faṣl; 362–364; 394, first gulshan, gulbun 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, $405 \times 407 \times 408$; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in Ċaghatâ'i, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah VI; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.

Bâbar 'Alî, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).

(Khwâjah) *Bâbar Ḳalandar Ḳâdirî*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).

Bâbarkhân, see (Mirzâ or Sulṭân) *Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar* above.

(Maulânâ) *Bâbâshâh Kâtib* of Iṣfahân, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.

(Mirzâ) *Bâbâ Shirâzî*, i. e. 'Alî Riḍâ, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).

Bâbî, i. e. Shîrkhân, founder of the Junâgadh state, the original owner of 3015.

(Shaikh) *Bâb-i-Farghânî*, contemporary with the author of the كشف المحجوب (who d after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.

(Imâm-i-Sa'id) *Bâbâyah Râfi'î* of Ḳazwin, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by Khâḳâni, ib., 1243.

Badâ'î, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif Nasafi, with the takhallus Jâmi, خورشيد و ماه, 1516.

Badâ'âni, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh, see *'Abd-alḳâdir Badâ'âni* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Aḥmad, a pupil of Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Sulṭân-almashâyikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ, see *Auliyâ*, No. 2, above; (4) (Maulânâ) Yûsuf, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.

Badakhshân bin Âdrakhsh (or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), father of Salmân the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724–726, 841.

(Maulânâ) *Badakhshî*, a poet (under Akbar), ib., 588.

Bâdhil, takhallus of Muḥammad Rafi'khân (d A. H. 1123), حملهٔ حيدرى (completed by Najaf A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.

(Maulânâ) *Badhlî* of Iṣfahân, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.

Badhrah, i. e. Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, the Ḳânûngo of Gujarât and an official of the British Government, چراغ پنجاب (A. H. 1262), 3019; چار باغ پنجاب (A. H. 1265), 3020.

Badî', father of Muḥammad of Nasâ (who was chief secretary of Nasâ under 'Imâd-aldin Zangî, who d A. H. 540 or 541), q 724–726, 539.

Badî'-aldîn, رسالهٔ پنج محلّه, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

(Ḥaḍrat Shaikh or Sayyid) *Badî'-aldîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, founder of the Madâri branch-family of the Ċishti order (d A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Badî'-aldîn Turkâ of Sîstân, a poet, 721–726, 309.

(Khwâjah) *Badî'-aldîn* (or *Badr-aldîn*) *Zâhid*, founder of the Zâhidi branch-family of the Ċishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

(Princess) *Badî'-aljamâl*, heroine of two romances, the قصّهٔ سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788–792, and the عجيب القصص, 847.

Badî'-alzamân, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the حمزه نامه, 785; (3) see *'Abd-alwâsi' aljabalî* above; (4) Ḳuhpâ'i, شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, q 2597; (5) Rashidkhân (probably the compiler of the لطائف الاخبار, who d A. H. 1107), 338.

(Mirzâ) *Badî'-alzamân*, eldest son of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (d A. H. 920 or 921), q 724–726, 832×1494^b; a letter from, to Raḥmân Ḳuli Sulṭân, 2068, fol. 343^b.

Badî' Hamadânî, 724–726, 1025.

Badîhî, takhallus of (1) Aḥmad, a poet of the time of Ṭughânshâh I, the Saljûḳ ruler of Nishâpûr (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q ib., 625; (2) (Mir) 'Arab of Mashhad, ib., 715.

Badî'î Maulânâzâda of Samarḳand, ib., 1449.

Badî'î Tabrîzî, a poet, ib., 1322.

(Muntakhab-aldîn or Muntajab-aldîn) *Badî' Kâtib*, secretary of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), q ib., 563.

Badîl, i. e. Khâḳânî, see *Afḍal-aldîn Badîl* above.

(Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahânshâh Mirzâ, the ruler of 'Irâḳ and Âdharbaijân, who d A.H. 872), 1870, 75.

(Mufti) *Badr-ablaulah*, see *'Aẓîm Nawâzkhân* above.

(Amîr) *Badr-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 21.

(Mullâ) *Badr-aldîn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Khwâjah) *Badr-aldîn Abûbakr* bin Sadr-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Alî, father of Sharaf-aldîn (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânîpati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

Badr-aldîn Abû Naṣr, see *Abû Naṣr Farâhî* above.

(Ashraf-alshu'arâ) *Badr-aldîn alkiwâmî* Râzî (under the Saljûḳs, mentioned by 'Aufî), 724–726, 1073.

(Khwâjah) *Badr-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *'Aḍud-aldîn* bin (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn (or 'Aziz-aldîn), q 654, 17, 11a.

(Amîr) *Badr-aldîn bin* (Amîr) *Sharaf-aldîn* As'ad bin (Amîr) Jalâl-aldîn, ruler of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldîn Ghaznawî*, of the Ċishtî order, a disciple of (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Bakhtyâr Kâki Ûshi (who d A.H. 633), 654, 16b.

Badr-aldîn Ghiyâthâi Muḥammad, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

(Maulânâ) *Badr-aldîn Hilâli* of Astarâbâd (d A.H. 939), 724–726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423–1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160b sq.; شاد و گدا or شاد و درویش, 1426–1429; 2893; 2894; صفات العاشقین, 1430; 1431.

(Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldîn Ḥudhaifah* almar'ashi, a pupil of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm bin Adham, who d A.H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 617–619, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647–649, 99.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ* bin 'Alî of Dihli, husband of Bibi Fâṭimah and son-in-law as well as khalîfah of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1c); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724–726, 386.

(Maulânâ) *Badr-aldîn Kharaḳâni*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Badr-aldîn Maḥmûd* Mu'inadûz Khujandi, of the Ċishti order, 637, 2.

Badr-aldîn (or *Fakhr-aldîn*) *Muḥammad Ċâċî* (or Shâshi), called Badr-i-Ċâċ (d after A.H. 746), panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Muḥammad bin Tughluḳ (A.H. 725–752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724–726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; دیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A.H. 745), q 1232.

Badr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâdirî, author of the *second* volume of the هدایة رحمانی (A.H. 1166–1167), 1902.

(Maulânâ) *Badr-aldîn Naulah*, a pupil of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.

Badr-aldîn Shîrâzî, a poet, 724–726, 190.

Badr-aldîn Sirhindî, ib., 369; q ib., 370.

Badr-aldîn Sulaimân, third son of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (1c); 654, 17c × III.

(Ḳâḍi Imâm) *Badr-aldîn 'Umar* bin Fakhr-aldîn 'Ali, father of (Ḳâḍi) Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwî (who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

(Khwâjah) *Badr-aldîn Zâhid*, see *Badî'-aldîn Zâhid* above.

Badr-alṭabarî, Persian commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's سی فصل (رسالهٔ or) کتاب (A.H. 658), q 2254, 3.

Badr-i-Ċâċ, see *Badr-aldîn* (or *Fakhr-aldîn*) *Muḥammad Ċâċî* above.

Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd albalkhi, called Karkhî (Bakra'i or Nikû'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest redaction before A.H. 1089), 998; q 2512: 2872; بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.

(Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr*, i. e. (Ṣâḥib) Kirân-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahâr of the famous Persian romance دوستان خیال, A.H. 1155–1169), 839.

Bâfiḳi, i. e. (1) (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 134; (2) (Mullâ) Wâḥshi (d A.H. 991 or 992), q 724–726, 1002; کلّیات, 1444; the mathnawî فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50b sq.; 2996.

(Al) *Baghawî* alshâfi'i, i. e. (Imâm) Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ (d A.H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنّة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Ḳurân, q 2696.

Bâghbân, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamîri of Iṣfahân, see *Ḍamîri* below.

Bâghkhân, the successor of Tâtâr, 724, fol. 541b.

(Shâh) *Bahâ-ablaulah* bin (Shâh) Ḳâsim of Rai, under (Sulṭân) Husain Mirzâ and (Shâh) Ismâ'il I Ṣafawî, 724–726, 1080; q ib., 1079.

(Sayyid) *Bahâ-aldîn*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmûd (the copyist of 2070, A.H. 1207).

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn*, father of (Mullâ) Muḥammad Yûsuf (the copyist of 591, A.H. 1104).

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Bahâ-aldîn*, grandfather of (Ḥâfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allâh bin (Ḥâfiẓ) 'Alî Ḳuraishî (a former owner of 2579).

Bahâ-aldîn, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 42.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1–189[a], and 2084 (A. H. 1122).

(Amîr) *Bahâ-aldîn Abû-alḳâsimlang* bin (Amîr) Wahâb-aldîn I bin (Amîr) Badr-aldîn, ruler of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Bahâ-aldîn alḥusainî, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).

(Ajall-almuḥtarim) *Bahâ-aldîn al-Karîmî* of Samarkand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldîn of Sijistân, 724–726, 1430.

(Maulânâ) *Bahâ-aldîn Audhî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.

(Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Abî-albarakah* of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1457.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Faṯḥ-allâh*, father of Shaikh Isma'îl (the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alḥanafi albarâsawi, the author of the سواطع الانوار, A. H. 1135–1142), q 654, 37.

Bahâ-aldîn bin Ḥâjî, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).

Bahâ-aldîn bin Ibrâhîm alanṣârî alḳâdirî alḥusainî, رسالهٔ شطّاریّه, 1913.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn bin Iḫtishâmkhân*, father of Sharaf-aldîn 'Alikhân Badâ'ûnî (for whose spiritual guidance the سواطع الانوار was chiefly written), q 654.

(Sayyid) *Bahâ-aldîn bin* (Sayyid) *Jalâl Bukhârî* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Jalâl Bukhârî, who d A. H. 785), q 647–649, 157; 1846.

Bahâ-aldîn bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.

Bahâ-aldîn bin Sa'd-aldîn, author of the منتخب الاخبار, 166; 167.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Jaunpûrî*, the teacher of (Amîr Sayyid) 'Alî Ḳiwâm (who d A. H. 950), q 647–649, 363 × 366 × 367.

Bahâ-aldîn Ḳazwînî, a poet, 724–726, 1252.

Bahâ-aldîn (or *Shihâb-aldîn*) *Maḳtûl* al-Suhrawardi, author of the حكمة الاشراق (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647–649, 318; 724–726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724–726, 167.

(Malik-alkalâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Marghînânî*, a poet, 724–726, 1523.

Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad, i. e. (1) father of 'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭâmalik Juwainî (the author of the تأريخ جهانكشاى, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazir Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ṣâḥib-dîwân aljuwainî (for whom the اوصاف الاشراف was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazir, q 724–726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the سندبادنامه in prose, q 1236.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î*, see *'Amilî* above.

(Malik-alkalâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdâd, a ḳaṣîdah-writer (d A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.

Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad* Ḥusainî albukhârî (Abû-alfaṯḥ), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).

(Ḥaḍrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhârî, b A. H. 718 or 728, d 791), the founder of the Nakshbandî branch-family of the Chishtî order, 632, 4; 636, maḳṣad II; 647–649, 82; 724–726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3[a] sq.; 646, fol. 5[a] sq.; 647–649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724–726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9[a]; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Ṣâliḥ bin Mubârak albukhârî, after Nakshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Pârsâ (who d A. H. 822) in the رسالهٔ القدسيّة النّقشبندّيّة منسوده or رسالة القدسيّة انفاس قدسيّه, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Maḥmûd alghaznawi alcârkhî (who d A. H. 838) in the رسالهٔ انسيّه ملفوظ بهاء الدّين or, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Shâhâbâdî*, the nineteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalifas.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn 'Umar* Harawi or Tabrizî, friend of (Khwâjah) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad alkûsû'i (who d A. H. 863) and (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldîn Kâshgharî (who d A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhân-aldîn Khâwandshâh (who d A. H. 871), q 647–649, 360; 724–726, 1494 × 1555.

Bahâ-aldîn Ûshî, friend of (Sulṭân) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Aibak of Dihlî (A. H. 602–607), 724–726, 1521.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* (Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alkhaṭîbî albakrî albalkhî), called Sulṭân-al'ulamâ, of the Kubrawi order, father of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (d A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557; q 631, 2; 647–649, 124 × 137; 724–726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4[a].

(Sulṭân) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad*, eldest son of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (b A. H. 623, d 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647–649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, [b], 1, and [c]; 631, 8; 724–726, 946; 3063.

(Ḥaḍrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ* Multânî bin Wajih-aldîn bin Kamâl-aldîn 'Alishâh Ḳuraishî, with the Kunyas Abû-albarakât and Abû Muḥammad, of the Suhrawardi and Chishtî orders (b A. H. 566, d 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647–649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153–157; 653, 10; 654, 22[i]; 724–726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

(Ḳâḍî) *Bahâ-aldîn Zanjânî*, a rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 1296.

Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb, see *Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb* above.

(Nawwâb) *Bahâdur* (about A.H. 1195), q 386, colophon.

(Sayyid) *Bahâdur 'Alî*, copyist of 248 (A.H. 1223) and 260 (A.H. 1225).

(Mir) *Bahâdur 'Alî Ḥusainî*, compiler of the تأريخ آشام, the Hindûstânî translation of the عجيبهٔ غريبه (published at Calcutta A.D. 1805), q 341.

Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'îd, brother of 'Alî Ḳulî Khânzamân (both fell in a battle against Akbar A.H. 974), 724–726, 411×412; q ib., 1447.

(Sayyid) *Bahâdurkhân*, eulogy on, in (Mullâ) Ṭughrâ of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A.H. 1078) معراج الفصاحة, 1586, 6, XXII.

Bahâdurkhân bin (Râjah) *'Alikhân*, the Fârûḳiyyah king of Khândîsh, history of, 2835, 6.

Bahâdurshâh I, the emperor (originally prince Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓamshâh 'Âlam), second son of 'Âlamgîr I (A.H. 1119–1124), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 50b sq.; 385–387; 391–393; 395, fol. 162b sq.; 396, fol. 281b sq.; 397, fol. 588b sq.; 398, fol. 339a sq.; 399, fol. 342a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112a; 411–414; 430, 6, fol. 215b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin. 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.

Bahâdurshâh II, the emperor, see *Abû Ẓafar Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

(Sulṭân) *Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât* (A.H. 932–943), 438–443, 9; q 2015.

(Shaikh) *Bahâ'î*, see *'Âmilî* above.

Bahâ-i-'Abbâs, see *Aḥmad Ḥusainî 'Alawî* above.

Bahâ'î Bukhârî, a poet, 724–726, 1480.

Bahâ-i-nârî, see *'Abd-al'azîz Shams* above.

Bahandan, see *Anandan* above.

Bahârî, see *'Abd-alshakûr Bahârî* above.

Bahârî Ḳummî, a poet, 724–726, 1004.

Bahbal bin Jamâl Kâmgû, father of Aḥmad Kanbû (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A.H. 1023), q 121.

Bâhirî (or *Mâhirî*) of Kashmîr, a poet, 724–726, 606.

Bahlâ'il bin Ḳînân, father of Gayûmarth, q 1.

Bahlî, see *Abûbakr Bahlî* of Rai above.

(Sulṭân) *Bahlûl* (or *Bahlûlshâh*) *Lûdi*, the Afghân ruler of Dihlî (A.H. 854–894), father of (Sulṭân) Sikandarshâh, 119, fol. 343b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108b sq.; q 654, 22b and 30; 1867; 2305.

Bahlûlpûr, i.e. (Shaikh) Khiḍr of Multân, the teacher of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî alnaḳshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العقائد, A.H. 1035–1037), q 1892.

Bahman bin Ardashîr bin Lâd, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Bahman bin Isfandiyâr, 534, fol. 98a sq.; 535, fol. 117b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40b sq.

Bahman bin Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzyâr Sanjânî, قصّهٔ سنجان (969 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1600), 2824.

Bahman bin Narsî bin Ḳubâd, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Bahmanji Wâriyâ, father of Ratanji (at whose request 810 was copied A.H. 1204).

Bahmânshâh, father of Nûshirwân (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.

Bahmanyâr, a pupil of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (who d A.H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldîn Sarakhsî, q 724–726, 1007.

Bahra, i.e. Ḳamar-aldîn of Ḥaidarâbâd, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).

Bahrâm, i.e. (1) the father of the Sâsânian king Narsî, q 534, fol. 117a; 535, fol. 138b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhliṣ of the Chishtî order, q 654, 27b.

(Mobad) *Bahrâm*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1738).

(Prince) *Bahrâm*, his love-story with Gulandâm, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawî-baits, 1697; Bahrâm and Bihrûz in the epopee باغ ارم, 1390; 1391.

(Shâh) *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*), the Sâsânian king, 534, fol. 122b; 535, fol. 145b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausî's شاهنامه, 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizâmî's هفت پیکر, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004–1006; 2868, 3; and in Amîr Khusrau's هشت بهشت, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilârâm, 797, 15; with Bânû Ḥasan, the Perî princess, 849.

Bahrâm-aldâramî, see (Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* above.

Bahrâmbag bin Farrukh Yasâr, the Shirwânshâh (A.H. 906–907), a short account of, in 724–726, 1385.

Bahrâm bin Âkhund Mullâzâda (known as Mullâzâda-i-(Mullâ) Ghiyâth-aldîn), i.e. (Ḥâji) Muḥammad, شرح شمستان خیال, 2040.

Bahrâm bin Bahman bin Narsî, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Bahrâm bin Pazhdû, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical ارداى ويراف نامه, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277–1278), q 2819.

Bahrâm Ċûbîn, the rebellious general of the Sâsânian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578–590), q 724–726, 1385; his war against Turkistân, in 2215, masâfat I.

Bahrâm-i-Bundâr, an ancestor of the Dastûrs Nûshirwân, Ardashir, Shahriyâr, etc., q 2822, third mathnawi.

Bahrâmkhân (to whom the مجموع خانی and the تتمّهٔ مجموع خانی were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.

Bahrâm Mirzâ, the fourth son of (Shâh) Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawi (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724–726, 1039.

(Darwish) *Bahrâm Saḳḳâ* of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 962), دیوان, 1436.

Bahrâmshâh, grandfather of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr bin (Dastûr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical صد در was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.

Bahrâmshâh, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.

Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alḥârith Bahrâmshâh* above.

Bahrawar Bânû, heroine of the frame-work of 'Inâyatallâh Kanbû's بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806–817.

Bahrâjî, see *Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrâjî* above.

Baiḍâwî, see (Ḳâḍi-alḳuḍât) *'Abdallâh Baiḍâwî* above.

(Al) *Baihaḳî*, (1) see *Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above; (2) see *Abû Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳî* above; (3) see *Ḥusain bin 'Alî alwâ'iẓ* below.

Baikarâ, see (Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzi Ḥusain Mirzâ* above.

(Mirzâ) *Baikarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzâ bin Timûr, grandfather of the preceding Sulṭân (slain A. H. 819), q 724–726, 1498; 1870.

Bâ'ikhân, author of the Pushtû mathnawi مجنون و ليلى, q 1697.

Bairâmkhân, i. e. Muḥammad the Khânkhânân, with the epithet Khiṭâbkhân Bâbâ (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzâ Khân) 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (the translator of the واقعات بابرى, A. H. 998), 724–726, 409; q 216; 724–726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.

(Mirzâ) *Bâisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sulṭân) Muḥammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sulṭân) Abûalḳâsim Bâbar (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724–726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bâisunghari preface to the شاهنامه, 863–871; 2859, fol. 1b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzâ Sulṭân) Maḥmûd bin (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd, ruler of Samarḳand (A. H. 900–905), q 724–726, 1500.

(Shâh) *Bâjin* Cishti, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alî Muttaḳi (who d A. H. 975), q 647–649, 365.

Baḳâ'i, takhallus of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Yâdgâr Ḥâlati (under Akbar), 724–726, 423.

(Shaikh) *Baḳâ'i bin Buṭṭû* (or *bin Buṭṭûr*), of the Ḳâdiri order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647–649, 53.

Baḳâ'i Ḳuhistânî, a poet, 724–726, 835.

(Maulânâ) *Baḳâ'idang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbeg (A. H. 939–946), q ib., 1170.

Bakâwali, the heroine of the prose-romance بكاولى or قصّهٔ گل بكاولى, 828; 829.

(Al) *Bâkharzî*, i. e. (1) Ismâ'îl bin Luṭf-allâh, خلاصة اللّغات (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldîn, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), 647–649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724–726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12b.

(Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Naḳî of Pashâwar (the author of the شيرسنگهه نامه or history of the Panjâb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.

Bakhsh Âshûb, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Âshûb* above.

Bakhshi, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Turâb (d A. H. 245), q 647–649, 174; (2) (Maulânâ) Ismâ'îl of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1269.

Bakhshi-almulk Muḥammad Aminkhân, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83a sq.

Bakhshi Bhagatrâm (at whose request the شيرسنگهه نامه, see above, was written), q 505.

Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.

Bakhtishâh, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshâh of Samarḳand (the author of the تذكرة الشّعرا, A. H. 892), q 656.

Bakhtyâr, i. e. (1) the hero of the بختيارنامه, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Âzâdbakhsh (the Sulṭân of Rûm), one of the chief characters in the قصّهٔ چهار درويش, 739–742; (3) Manṣûr, son of Khadîjah (Sulṭân) Shahrbânû (the wife of Abû Manṣûr (Sulṭân) Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîmshâh of Bijâpûr, A. H. 1037–1067), q 896; (4) (Khwâjah) Niẓâmaldîn Simnânî, wazir of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873–911), 724–726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtyâr*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad ʿAbd-alḥakk of Radauli, of the Chishti order (who d A. H. 837), q 654, 27[a].

(Khwâjah) *Bakhtyâr bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn Aḥmad* (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mûsâ, i. e. (Ḥaḍrat Sulṭân-alʿâshiḳîn Burhân-alwâḍiḥîn) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Kâkî Ûshi, of the Chishti order (d A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647–649. 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724–726, 1520; q 647–649, 113×149; 653, 3×15 (3)×col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15[a] and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khwâjah) Muʿîn-aldîn Sijzi Chishti, his spiritual guide (who d A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2×21.

Bâḳî, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kâshghar ʿAbd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939–971), 724–726, 1552[8]; (2) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muḥammad bin (Mirzâ) ʿÎsa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962–993), 724–726, 413; (4) Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ Nûr of Andakhûd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shâh) Nûr-aldîn Niʿmat-allâh of Yazd, q 724–726, 817.

(Khwâjah) *Bâḳî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alnaḳshbandi alaḥrârî (b A. H. 972, d 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fârûḳî Kâbuli alsirhindi (who d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647–649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9[b].

(Mirzâ) *Bâḳî*, son of the last ruler of the Arghûn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzâ Shâh) Ḥusain (who d A. H. 962), q 724–726, 1503.

Bâḳîbeg bin (Ḥâji) *Atâligh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulânâ) *Bâḳî Khatlânî* (or *Kâlâbî*), a poet, 724–726, 580.

(Mir) *Bâḳî* (or *Bâḳir*) *Mashhadî*, ib., 705.

Bâḳî Shîrâzî, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharîf bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin ʿAlî, wazir of ʿIrâḳ-i-ʿajam under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, ib., 220.

Bâḳîlâʾî, see *Abûbakr Ṭabîb* above.

(Al) *Bâḳilânî*, i. e. (1) (Imâm) Shams-aldin of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazir Niẓâm-almulk (who d A. H. 485), 724–726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) ʿUthmân bin Abî ʿAmr (or bin Abî ʿUmar, b A. H. 318, d 402), 647–649, 282.

Bâḳir, Laḳab of the fifth Imâm, Muḥammad bin ʿAlî Zain-alʿâbidîn bin Ḥusain, see *Abû Jaʿfar Muḥammad Bâḳir* above.

Bâḳir, i. e. (1) (Miyân Shaikh) Muḥammad, father of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muḥammad, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Mûsawi Wâlih (the author of the دستور النّظم, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Ḳazwin (the Persian translator of the صحيفة الكاملة), q 2597; (4) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, son of ʿAlî Muḥammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and father of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muḥammad, son of the poet Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsî of Mashhad (who d A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335[a] sq.; 1557, fol. 294[a] sq.; (6) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad, a poet (d A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muḥammad ʿalawi of Shîrâz, preface to the diwân of Âshnâ (who d A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muḥammad bin (Mullâ Mir) ʿAlî, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad ʿAlî, father of Muḥammad Wârith alṣadîḳi alṭughluḳâbâdi (the author of the سجنجل المسلمين, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisi (b A. H. 1038, d 1110 or 1111), عين الحياة; 2668; حلية المتّقين (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muḥammad Dâmâd Ishrâḳ, a poet (d A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwân, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullâ) ʿAbdallâh of Shûshtar, 2946, II[c], fol. 65[b] sq.; (12) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Kâshâni, a poet (d A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Najm-i-thâni Bâḳirkhân (under Jahângir and Shâhjahân), كلّيّات in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the موعظهٔ جهانگيری, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1–62[a]; مقدّمه, ib., ff. 62[b]–71[a]; (14) Muḥammad Yazdi, 724–726, 152; (15) (Maulânâ or Mir) Muḥammad Yazdi, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bâḳir ʿAlikhân, the Jâgirdâr of Vellore, نكات الكائنات (one of the sources of the وقائع سعادت, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bâḳir Astarâbâdî*, q 724–726, 1128.

(Ḥakîm) *Bâḳir Ḥusainkhân* Bahâdur, i. e. Riḍâ Ṣâḥib, contemporary with (Nawwâb) Muḥammad ʿAlikhân Bahâdur Wâlâjâh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820–1825), 430.

Bâḳirkhân, see *Bâḳir*, No. 13, above.

Bâḳir-i-Khorda, i. e. (Mirzâ) Bâḳir Kâshî, a pupil of Muḥtasham (who d A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ûd (who d A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6[b].

(Mir) *Bâḳir* (or *Bâḳî*) *Mashhadî*, 724–726, 705.

Bâḳir Najm-i-thânî, see *Bâḳir*, No. 13, above.

Bâḳir Sâmânî, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098–1099).

Bâḳir Shahîd, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), ديوان, 1709.

Bâḳir Ṭalḳânî, i. e. (Ḥâji) Muḥammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bâḳir Wazîr*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 79[a].

(Shâh) *Baḳḳâl*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A. H. 908), q 724–726, 167.

Baḳli, see *Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr* above.

Bakra'i, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd albalkhî, see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.

Bakrân Kâyath, joint author of the كشايش نامه (A.H. 1101), 825.

Bakrî, i.e. (1) Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad of Ḳazwîn, a Turki poet (under Mangû Ḳâ'ân, who d A.H. 656), 724–726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmân, copyist of 2681 (A.H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyâd, copyist of 1532 (after A.H. 990).

Baksh-allâh, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A.H. 1197).

Bakhshû (or *Bakhshara*) of Gwâliyâr (flourished from before A.H. 924 to about 943), راگهای هندی (1000 Dhurpads in Hindî or Braj, collected under Shâh-jahân), 2015; 2016.

Bâkûr (or *Bâkû*), see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Bâkûr* above.

Balaam (*Bil'am*), 593, fol. 157b sq.; 594.

Bâlâjî Râo, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A.H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

(Al) *Bal'amî*, see *Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Balâwal* (of Shaikhû wâhin or Shaikhûd âhin in the Panjâb), of the Ḳâdiri order (b A.H. 976, d 1046), 647–649, 377.

Balawi, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî bin Jamâl-aldîn* above.

Balban, i.e. (Sulṭân) Ghiyâth-aldîn of Dihlî (A.H. 664–686), father-in-law of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724–726, 391.

Balgrâmî, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 7, above.

Balîḳ, executed under the Khalif Al-Ḳâhir (A.H. 320–322), q 724–726, 178.

(Ḥakim) *Bâlîth* (or *Bâlît*) of Astarâbâd, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufî), ib., 1157.

Bâlkrishn Brahman Hiṣârî, دمشق خیال (A.H. 1085), 1897; تحفهٔ لطایف or هفتکانه (a collection of short stories), 827.

Ballantyne, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A.D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A.D. 1832); 3030 (A.D. 1834); 3038 (A.D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A.D. 1840); 3029 (A.D. 1842); 3058 (A.D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).

Balwâj, i.e. (Ṣâḥib) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm (d under Mangû Ḳâ'ân, who d A.H. 656), 724–726, 1405; q ib., 1406.

(Râjah) *Balwand Singh* of Banâras (A.H. 1162–1184), 483, 2, fol. 17a sq.

Balyânî, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Balyânî* above.

Bammî, i.e. (Amîr) Faḍlî (or Fâḍili, d A.H. 1001), 724–726, 293; q ib., 294.

(Mullâ) *Bamûn 'Alî* Kirmânî, with the takhalluṣ Râjî, author of a modern حملهٔ حیدری (A.H. 1220), q 900.

(Al) *Banâkitî*, see *Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd* above.

(Al) *Banbânî*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Ṣadr-aldîn Ḥusâm, تتمیق شرح (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḳaṣîdah بانت سعاد), 2645.

Bandah, takhalluṣ of Raḍi-aldîn of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 598), 724–726, 746; q 1030.

Band 'Alîkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 83a.

Band-i-'Alî, a disciple of (Mîr) Muḥammad Afḍal Thâbit (who d A.H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwân, q 1701, end.

Bângarmû'i, see (Khwâjah) *'Abd-al'azîz* above.

(Al) *Bânîrî*, epithet either of Majd-aldîn Muḥammad of Nasâ (a court-poet of (Sulṭân) Sikandar or Sikandarshâh Lûdî of Dihlî, A.H. 894–923), or of his father, 724–726, 540.

Bannû'i, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥâli of Harât (d A.H. 918), ib., 635; q ib., 896; باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316–331.

Bânû Begum, i.e. 'Â'ishâh (to whose son 2178 was presented A.H. 1047).

Bânûi Ḥasan, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance قصّهٔ بهرامگور و بانوی حسن, 849.

Banwâlîdâs, a munshî of (prince) Dârâ Shukûh (who d A.H. 1069), i.e. Râjâ Wali or Wali Râm, رسالهٔ راجاولی, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawânîdâs* below.

Bâpû, agent of Bitûl (A.D. 1811–1814), 493; 495.

Bârâhamîr, see *Varâhamihira* below.

Barakah, i.e. (1) the father of Yûsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamâl-aldîn of Andakhûd, teacher of Timûr, 724–726, 567; (3) a ḳâḍî of Farâh, composer of riddles, ib., 317.

(Maulânâ) *Baranduḳ* of Bukhârâ, a poet under (Mirzâ) Baikarâ, the grandfather of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (slain A.H. 819), ib., 1498.

Barani, i.e. (Khwâjah) Diyâ-aldîn, a pupil and khalifah of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), تأریخ فیروزشاهی (A.H. 758), 211; q 212; اخبار برمکیان

(or تأريخ برمك or تأريخ برامكه), 569; حسرت‌نامه, extract from, 654, 23ᵇ; فتاوى جهانداری, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Barâsawî, i.e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Hâhbakhsh alḥanafî, سواطع الأنوار (A.H. 1135–1142), 654.

Bârbakshâh, see *Abû-almużaffar Bârbakshâh* above.

(Amîr) *Barîd II*, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Barîd* above.

(Al) *Barjandî* (or *Birjindî*), i.e. (1) (Ra'îs) Ḥasan Ṣalâḥ of Kuhistân, an occasional poet, 724–726, 825; (2) (Maulânâ) Nizâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî, see *'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain* above.

Barkhiyâ, i.e. Âṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.

(Ḳâḍî) *Barkhwardâr*, father of Ḥabîb-allâh (the copyist of 1056, A.H. 1036).

Barkhwardâr bin Muḥmâd Turkmân of Farâh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtâz (under Minûchihrkhân, governor of Mashhad, A.H. 1034–1074), محبوب القلوب, 800.

(Shaikh-i-makhdûm) *Barkhwardâr Ḥishtî* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A.H. 994).

(Al) *Barkî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 376), 647–649, 270; 724–726, 459.

Barki (or rather *Baraki*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Sulṭân) *Barkiyâruḳ*, son of Malikshâh Saljûḳî (d A.H. 498), q 724–726, 864; 2154.

Barlâs, i.e. (Pîr) Muḥammad, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg bin Shâhrukh (A.H. 812–853), q 724–726, 1547.

Barlow, Sîr Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat's رياض المحبّة was compiled in A.H. 1221), q 2452.

Barmak (or *Barmaki*), i.e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazir of the Umayyade Khalîf Sulaimân, q 724–726, 558; (2) Khâlid, his son, wazir of Abû-al'abbâs, q ib.; (3) Yaḥyâ bin Khâlid, wazir under Hârûn-alrashîd, فالنامه, 2808, 4.

Barrah, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jaḥsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A.H. 20 or 21), 647–649, 381.

(Râjah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abû-alfaḍl (who d A.H. 1011), 484.

(Shaikh) *Barsiyyâ* (or *Barṣiyyâ*), i.e. Barṣiṣâ, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882–1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 28.

Barzamshâbâdî, see (Amîr) *'Abdallâh Barzamshâbâdî* above.

Barzûya, the physician, 767–777, bâb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43ᵃ sq.

Basant Râe, son of Kâsirâm bin Râemal, a Kâyath, author of an index to the مهابهارت (A.H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1ᵇ–8ᵇ.

Basâsîrî, general of Al-Mustanṣir-billâh of Egypt (A.H. 427–487) who entered Baghdâd A.H. 450, q 724–726, 484.

Bâsdew, birth of, 2828, fol. 377ᵇ.

Bâsdew, i.e. Kishandâs ibn Mulûkchand Tamboli of Lâhûr, كشن بلاس, first sketch (under Jahângir), 1989.

Bashar Ḥâfî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfî* above.

Basharî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Basharî* above.

(Mullâ) *Bâshî*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân, called Khân'ulûm, شرح عين اليقين or ركن اليقين (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghân conqueror Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân, A.H. 1160–1186), 2917.

(Ḳâḍî) *Baṣîr*, brother of (Ḳâḍî) Aḥmad Lâghar of Sîstân, 724–726, 313.

(Ghulâm) *Baṣîr*, تأريخ ممالك هند (A.H. 1196), 2835.

Baṣlâfî (or *Baṣlânî*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Ismâ'îl, the teacher of Ummat-alsalâm (who d A.H. 390), q 647–649, 403.

Baṣrî, i.e. (1) Abû 'Âṣim, author of the طبقات حسامجه, q 654, fol. 7ᵃ sq.; (2) (Khwâjah) Ḥasan, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Ḥasan Baṣrî* above; (3) (Khwâjah) Ḥubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.

Baṭâ'iḥ, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Yaḥyâ* above.

Baṭlîmûs, see *Ptolemy* below.

Baṭnî, see *'Abd-aldârain Ḳusayy* above.

Batûl, one of the Laḳabs of Fâtimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî (b A.D. 605, d A.H. 11), 647–649, 389.

Bâwardî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Bâwardî* above.

Bayânî, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallâh Marwârîd* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Bamm (under Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ), 724–726, 290.

Bâyazîd, author of the تأريخ همايون (commenced A.H. 999), 223.

(Khwâjah) *Bâyazîd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldîn (or Naṣr-allâh) and grandson of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, Vᵃ.

(Maulânâ) *Bâyazîd* (or *Abû Yazîd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Shaikh) *Bâyazîd*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Sulṭân) *Bâyazîd I* (Yildarim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791–804), a letter to, by Timûr (A. H. 771–807), 2067, fol. 83b.

(Sulṭân) *Bâyazîd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886–918), q 571.

Bâyazîd Anṣârî, see (Ḳâḍî) *Anṣârî bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Bâyazîd Bisṭâmî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî* above.

Bâyazîd Pârsâ, i. e. Khaṭîr-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldin Ḳattâl (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.

Bâyazîd Sirhindî (about A. H. 1002), 724–726, 374.

Bayley, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتّیسی was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.

Bâzârî (or *Bulghârî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647–649, 342.

Bâz Bahâdur, king of Mâlwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160a sq.

(Shaikh) *Bâzîd* (or *Bâzîd-allâh*) of Mâzandarân, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

Bazmî, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above.

Bazmî Hamaddânî, 724–726, 1046.

Beatson, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).

(Maulânâ) *Begî* of Shûshtar, 724–726, 275.

Begkhân, see *Abû Ṭâlib bin* (Marḥûm or Maghfûr Ḥâji) *Muḥammad* above.

Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Harîdâs, father of Jaswant Râi Munshi (the author of the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.

Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulâm) 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulah, آئین عالمشاهی (to A. H. 1203), 424.

Bhâo, i. e. Sedâsheo Râo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pânipat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 × 13.

(Râe) *Bhârâmal* (*Bhâramal*, *Bhârimal* or *Bhârimmal*) bin Râjmal Khatri, father of (Râe) Bindrâban (the author of the لبّ التّواریخ هند, A. H. 1106), سنگهاسن بتّیسی (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1b; 1990.

Bhâskara Âćârya, see *Âćârya* above.

Bhawânî Cand bin Râi Salâmatrâi, father of Khûb Cand Dhaká or Dhukâ (the author of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, عیار الشّعرا, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.

Bhawânidâs, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwâlidâs* above.

(Râjah) *Bhîm*, the Marattah chief, 190, 4.

Bhimsen, son of Raghûnandandâs (b A. H. 1059), تأریخ دلکشا (to A. H. 1120), 415.

Bholânâth, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205–1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207–1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).

(Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân*, brother of (Miyân) Ni'matkhân, with the takhalluṣ Sadârang (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Bhûpat Râi, دستور شکرف (after A. H. 1025), 2138.

Bhuwah, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.

Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân, طبّ سکندری or معدن الشّفاء سکندرشاهی (A. H. 918), 2305.

Bîbî Auliyâ, contemporary with (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Tughluḳ of Dihlî (A. H. 725–752), 645, twelfth bâb.

Bîbî Fâṭimah, daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jilânî, and wife of Ṣafî-aldin Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

Bidâwarî, i. e. (Shaikh Shâh) 'Alî, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdûmî-a'ẓam (Shaikh Ḥâji) Muḥammad Khabûshânî of the Kubrawî order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647–649, 364.

Bîdil, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alḳâdir* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under 'Âlamgîr), حسن و دل (A. H. 1095), 2106.

(Al) *Bidlîsî*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; رسالة فی علم النّفس in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.

(Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bihârî*, a pupil of (Mîr) Muḥammad Miyânjiw or Miyânmir (who d A. H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.

Bihishti, آشوب نامهٔ هندوستان (before A. H. 1071), 1579.

(Shaikh) *Bihkahârî*, see *'Abd-alghafûr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.

(Al) *Bihrâmî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihrâmî* above.

Bihrûz, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) aṭṭabib of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 64.

Bihrûz, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 25.

Bihrûz bin Aḥmad, father of the wazîr (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, A. H. 451–492), q 724–726, 358.

(Nawwâb) *Bihrûzkhân* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.

(Maulânâ) *Bikasi* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ḥakîm, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kâbul, who d A. H. 993), 724–726, 353.

Bikhwad (or *Bikhwadi*), i. e. probably (Mullâ) Jâmi Lâhûri Nâmdâr Khâni (d A. H. 1086), ديوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58b.

Bikhwadi Farâhî, 724–726, 319.

Bikramâjit, see *Vikramâditya* below.

Bilah (or *Pilah*) Fakîh, for some years prime-minister of Jilân, 724–726, 1209; q ib., 1210.

Bilâl, Hilâl, and the pâdishâh of Arabia, story of, 1882–1889, bâb 15.

Bil'am, see *Balaam* above.

Bilḳis, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masâ'at IV; as heroine in Zulâli's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi سليمانناما, 1194, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260b sq.

Bimćand, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).

Bîm Narâyan, Râjah of Kûćbahâr (A. H. 1072–1073), 341, maḳâlah I.

Binâ, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 71b.

(Râe) *Bindrâban* bin (Râe) Bhârâmal, لبّ التّواريخ هند (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1b.

Biniyâz, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Îsâ of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

Bint Ḳais bin 'Amr, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d at the end of Khalîf 'Umar's reign), q 647–649, 382.

Birâdar, i. e. Zain-al'âbidîn, with the takhalluṣ Dîwân (d after A. H. 1150), كلّيّات, 1700.

(Al) *Bîrûni* (d A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Bṛhatsaṃhitâ, q 1997.

Bisâṭi of Samarḳand (d A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Khalîl bin Mîrânshâh Gurgâni (who d A. H. 814), 724–726, 1441.

Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتّيسى (A. H. 1061–1062), 1990–1992; q 1989.

Bishr (Dhû-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204a.

Bisṭâmî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî* above.

Bisutûn, see *'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr* above.

Bizhan, 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Blochmann, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.

(Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).

Bodâam, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.

Brahman, see *C'andarbhân Brahman* below.

Brahman C'aċ, Râjah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86–92), 435.

Brahman Ḥiṣâri, see *Bâlkrishn* above.

Briggs, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التّواريخ (A. D. 1838–1840), bound up with 3004.

Brown, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shi'ite Ḳâḍi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.

Bruce, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعهٔ كواليار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.

Brüning, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).

(Shaikh) *Bû 'Alî* (perhaps Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ?), ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Sulṭân Pîr) *Buldâgh* bin Jahânshâh Pâdishâh (d A. H. 800), 1870, 69.

(Râjah) *Bûdah Arjun*, one of the earlier Râjahs of Jamûn, history of, 507.

(Ḥâji) *Bûdâḳ*, father of Asad-allâh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).

Buddha (Shâkmûni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385b–396a.

Budh, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliyâ bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Ârif bin Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, of the Ċishti order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yûsuf of Îrić, translator of Ghazâli's منهاج العابدين into Persian (d A. H. 834), 654, 22i, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22i, β.

Budha'i, see (Sayyid Mîr) *'Alawî* above.

(Râi) *Budhćand*, a vassal of Niẓâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (who d A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

Bughrâkhân, i. e. (Sulṭân) Nâṣir-aldîn of Bangâlah, father of Mu'izz-aldîn Kaikubâd of Dihlî (who reigned A.H. 686–689), 1186, 5.

Buḫturi (or *Bukhturi*), see *Abû 'Ubâdah Walîd* above.

(Sayyid) *Budâwâ* bin (Sayyid Ḥâjî) Yûsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Âdam bin (Sayyid) Ismâ'îl alḥanafi (who flourished about A.H. 1037), q 1892.

Bûjâî bin Dânishmand, attack of, upon Harât (under Shâhrukh), 570, raudah XII.

Bukhâri, i. e. (1) see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismâ'îl* above; (2) Abû Ḥafṣ, q 2623; (3) Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir (d A.H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* below; (5) Muḥammad bin Mubârak (Shâh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة, q 724–726, 1162; (6) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan, تحفهٔ اورنگ زیب, 2629, 6; (7) (Ḥaḍrat or Maulawi) Sharaf-aldîn, مقدمة الصلوة (or), نام حق, or حق در فقد (A.H. 703, 693 of the Riḥlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145a–155a; 2381, ff. 68a–76a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.

Bukhârî Sâgharjî, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425.

Bukhtnaṣr, see *Nebucadnezar* below.

(Mir) *Bâlâji* (or *Yâlâji*), brother and successor of (Amir) Tûluk of Kâshghar, 724–726, 1544; q ib., 1543.

Bâlâk, i. e. Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî Dihlawî bin (Shaikh) 'Alî Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A.H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Bâlâḳi, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rûf of Aurangâbâd (the copyist of 685, A.H. 1182).

(Shaikh) *Budâḳî Kaithalî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Ch'ishti order (who d after A.H. 1068), q 654, 35b.

Bulghâri, see *Bâzârî* above.

Bulâḳiyâ, story of, 596, 31.

Bundâr bin Ḥusain, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Bundâr* above.

Burâḳkhân, who was defeated by Abâḳâkhân (A.H. 663–680), q 724–726, 1406.

Bûrâni (or *Pûrâni*), see *Abû Yazîd Jalâl-aldîn* above.

Burhân, copyist of 1845 (A.H. 995).

(Sayyid) *Burhân* (A.H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.

Burhân, takhallus of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان قاطع (A.H. 1062), 2495–2503.

Burhân Abarḳûhi, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 72b.

Burhân-aldîn, father of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Ḳâḍi (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تأريخ رشيدى), to A.H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258b–262b.

(Shaikh) *Burhân-aldîn 'Abbâsi*, copyist of 2499 (A.H. 1178).

Burhân-aldîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidî* above.

Burhân-aldîn Abû-alḥasan, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Abibakr* above.

Burhân-aldîn Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, see (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ* above.

(Sayyid) *Burhân-aldîn al-Muḥaḳḳik* wa al-Mudaḳḳik altirmidhî alḥusainî, spiritual guide of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (who d A.H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724–726, 558.

Burhân-aldîn Amîrshâh, son of Muṭahharah Khâtûn, (Sulṭân) Walad's (d A.H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, 1.

Burhân-aldîn Anṣârî, see *Anṣârî*, No. 7, above.

(Amîr) *Burhân-aldîn 'Aṭâ-allâh* bin Maḥmûd, see *'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd* above.

(Shaikh) *Burhân-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn* Aḥmad Hânsawi, father of (Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Munawwar (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ, who d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19×23^a.

Burhân-aldîn bin Kabîr Muḥammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiḳ al-Shaṭṭâri algujarâti alburhânpûri, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhi (d A.H. 1083), ثمرات الحيات, collected from his mouth, 1896.

(Shâh) *Burhân-aldîn bin* (Shâh) *Mubarrâ*, a treatise on devotion (ذكر), 1920, 9.

Burhân-aldîn bin (Shaikh) *Ṣâdiḳ*, copyist of 2567 (A.H. 1063).

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldîn Gharîb* of Dihlî, called Burhân-i-Auliyâ (d A.H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ, of the Ch'ishti order (who d A.H. 725), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^g; 724–726, 390; q 647–649, 114; 1836.

(Sayyid) *Burhân-aldîn Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 871), father of the great historian Mîr-khwând (or Mirkhond, who d A.H. 903), 724–726, 1494.

Burhân-aldîn Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam, see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldîn* above.

Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Kûfah, under (Malik) Tughânshâh bin Mu'ayyad (A.H. 568–581), 724–726, 85.

(Shaikh) *Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd* bin Nâṣir, called Al-Gharîb alḥânsawi, q 655.

(Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldîn Sâwî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.

(Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm* Tâj-aldîn 'Umar bin Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samarḳand and son of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A.H. 451–492), 724–726, 1471; q ib., 1472.

Burhân al-Miskîn, ارشاد المسلمين (A.H. 914), 2568.

Burhân-almulk (under Akbar), q 724–726, 86.

Burhân-almulk Sa'âdatkhân, originally called (Mîr) Muḥammad Amîn, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d shortly after A.H. 1151), 527, 14.

(Imâm) *Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmûd* bin (Ṣadr-alsharî'at) 'Ubaid-allâh, وقاية الرّواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.

(Munshî) *Burhân* (or *Burhânkhân*) *bin Ḥasan*, توزك والاجاهى (A.H. 1195–1200), 501; q 1716.

(Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpûrî*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.

Burhân Ḥaddâdî, i.e. Shams-aldîn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Burhânî, see *'Abd-almalik Burhânî* above.

Burhân-i-Auliyâ, see *Burhân-aldîn Gharîb* above.

Burhân Khânṣâhib (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A.H. 1147).

(Sulṭân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.

(Sulṭân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A.H. 999–1003), q 1501, 2.

Bûriyâ, i.e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز الحقائق, 724–726, 1413.

Bushaḳ-i-aṭ'imah (d A.H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74a and b.

(Al) *Bûṣîrî*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'îd* above.

(Al) *Bûṣiṭî* (or *Bûṣîṭî*), see *Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf* above.

Busṭî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi'* above; (2) see *Abû-alfatḥ Busṭî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Busṭî* above.

Bâṭî (or *Bâṭâ*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî ḳâdirî, i.e. (Ghulâm) Muḥyi-aldîn, تأريخ بشجاب (A.H. 1264), 503.

Buṭṭâ (or *Buṭṭûr*), father of (Shaikh) Baḳâi of the Ḳâdirî order (who d A.H. 550 or 553), q 647–649, 53.

Bâwâḳbeg, with the takhallus Nasîm, a poet, q 1734, 3.

Buzghush, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Buzghush* above.

Bûzî, father of Ezekiel, q 596, 23.

Buzurjmihr, king Nûshirwân's wazir, 104, fol. 27b sq.; 105, fol. 31a sq.; 119, fol. 25a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, fol. 63a sq.; 767–777, bâb I; q 724–726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmihr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the ظفرنامهٔ بزرجمهر), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9a sq.

(Ḥakîm) *Buzurjmihr* of Marw, 724–726, 507.

C

C'abistarî, see *Shabistarî* below.

(Maulânâ) *C'âḳî* (or *Ḥâji*) of Rai, 724–726, 1131.

C'aghânî, see (Mîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâṣir-aldîn* above.

C'aghatâikhân bin C'ingizkhân, 17, fol. 188b sq.; 172, fol. 205a sq.; q 724–726, 1406.

C'aghmah, i.e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.

C'aghmînî (*C'akmînî* or *Jaghmînî*), i.e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخّص, q 724–726, 827 × 1162.

C'â'imlodhâ, i.e. (Shâh) Najm-aldîn, the eighteenth khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalîfas.

(Râjah) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A.H. 1185–1195), 483, fol. 48a sq.; 2842.

C'akarbeg, brother of Toghrulbeg Saljûḳi (who d A.H. 455), q 724–726, 625.

(Amîr) *C'âkâ*, one of Timûr's Amîrs, q 2437.

C'alabibeg, see *'Allâmi*, No. 2.

C'alabî Ḥusâm-aldîn, see (Ḥaḍrat C'alabi) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Ḥasan* below.

Callenberg, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A.D. 1745, 2538, 2.

(Shaikh) *C'âmd* (or *Ḥâmid*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir II (who d A.H. 940), 647–649, 63.

(Amîr) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A.H. 1255–1256), 1731.

C'and ibn Mâdhârâm, Persian translation of the سنكهاسن بتّيسى, q 1991, 1.

C'andi Parshâd, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A.D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.

(Munshî) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), ديوان, 1571; 1575, ff. 16a–80b and 90; q 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

(description of Shâhjahân's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; منشئات برهمن or رقعات چندربهان (letters to Shâhjahân, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1–48a; 2939; q 1571; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147b sq., and in 2093; متفرّقات, 2094, ff. 48a–62b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.

Cand Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Jamâl Muḥammad Nausârî, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A.H. 1030?).

Candraman Kâyath bin Srî Râm, translation of the رامایں (A.H. 1097), 1964.

Carkhgar, i.e. Muḥammad of Harât, one of the Abdâl, 724–726, 620.

(Al) *Carkhî*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Maḥmûd alghaznawi, of Carkh near Ghazna (d A.H. 838), 724–726, 346; q ib., 1533: a companion of Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband (who d A.H. 791) and 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A.H. 802), and collector of Naḳshband's رسالهٔ انسیّه or ملفوظ بهاء الدّین, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

Cathmal Munshî, i.e. Hindû, کارنامهٔ واقعه (A.H. 1116), 2110.

(Râî) *Cator* and *Cândar*, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of the گلشن حسن (commenced A.H. 1181), q 3026.

Caturbhâjdâs bin Mihrcand Kâyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the سنگهاسن بتّیسی, styled شاهنامه (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

Chambers, Mr. R., former owner of 585.

Chambers, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.

(Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A.H. 1188).

Chanûdâl, i.e. (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Ḳâdiri order (d A.H. 982), 647–649, 369; q ib., 374×377.

Christ, see *Jesus* below.

Cikat Râi, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A.H. 1098).

Cingîzkhân (Timûcin Ḳâ'ân, b A.H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah XXIII; 16, ḳism IV, ṭâ'ifah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth ḳism; 21 and 22, ḳism II; 23, fol. 633a sq.; 24–28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57–62; 76–78, maḳâlah IX; 88–91, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism III, bâb 2; 104, fol. 178b sq.; 105, fol. 190b sq.; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣafḥah II, safḥah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249a sq.; 120, fol. 364a sq.; 121, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 7; 127 and 128, taḥrir, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46a sq.; 173; 187–189; 621, first maḳâlah, 10; 2221–2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394a sq. and 135–163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14b sq.; q 570, randah XIV; 575: 714, margin, 22; 724–726, 630×733×1402×1405×1406; 3023.

Cirâgh Dihlavî, i.e. (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh Ḳuṭb-i-Akṭab or Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldîn Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin Yaḥyâ Audhî, of the Cishtî order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (d A.H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73b sq.; 647–649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724–726, 402; q 647–649, 114×157; 654, 25×27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamîd (A.H. 756), q 2565.

Cirâgh-i-ḥaram, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kattânî* above.

Cirmân, an Indian Râjah at Muḥammad's time, hero of a story, 856.

Cishtî, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmân, author of the مرآة الاسرار, q 654, fol. 7a sq.; (2) Abû Aḥmad Abdâl, the real founder of the Cishtî order (b A.H. 260, d 350 or 355), 647–649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khwâjah) Aḥmad bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd (b A.H. 500, d 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Maudûd, the father of No. 3 (d A.H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647–649, 104×106–108; (5) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, son of No. 2 (d A.H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzi (b A.H. 537, d 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724–726, 301; q 647–649, 111×112; 654; (7) (Khwâjah) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Simʿân (d A.H. 459), 647–649, 104; q ib., 106.

Clarke, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A.D. 1817.

(Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A.D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mîr) Jaʿfar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb or Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178), 2538, 8[1].

Close, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A.D. 1810–1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'

Clouston, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.

Cockburn, W., Esq., M.D. of London (A.D. 1669–1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.

Cornwallis, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.

Cotton, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.

Cûbîn, see *Bahrâm Cûbîn* above.

Cunningham, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

Dabbâgh, i. e. Ibrâhîm of Shirâz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Ṭamistânî (who d A. H. 340), q 724–726, 174.

Dabbâs, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Ḥammâd bin Muslim, of the Junaidî order (d A. H. 520 or 525), 647–649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Ismâ'îl of Shirâz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, who d A. H. 481), q 724–726, 172.

Ḍâbiṭakhân, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.

Ḍâbiṭjang Mubâriz-almulk Żafar-aldaulah, an Amir of Niẓâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II Fathjang of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12[d].

Dâl, i. e. Amin-aldîn of Tabrîz, a poet, 724–726, 1316.

Dadah, father of Afḍal Hamadânî (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).

(Mirzâ) *Dâdâr* 'Alikhân, letters to, 2946, II[c].

Dâghistânî, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Naẓîrî (who d A. H. 1021), q 1189.

Ḍaḥḥâk, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24–29, vol. I; 30–35; 129, maḳâlah III; 534, fol. 52[b] sq.; 535, fol. 63[a] sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.

Dâ'i, i. e. (1) Al-Kabîr (or alawwal) Ismâ'îl of Rai, brother of Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imâm) Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib, q 724–726, 1094; (2) Iṣfahânî, son of (Maulânâ) Ḍamîrî (who d about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kâshânî, brother of (Maulânâ) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shîrâzî, with his real name (Shâh) Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî (b A. H. 810, d after 865), ib., 256; حاشيهٔ داعی (also styled شرح مثنوی or كتاب حاشيهٔ (مثنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; ستّهٔ داعی (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68[b].

(Miyân) *Ḍaif-aldîn* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.

Daimanî (or *Damyatî*), daughter of Nal Râe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the حجّة الهند is alleged to have been written, q 2715.

(Al) *Dairalmâlikî*, see *Aḥmad bin Tâj aldairalmâliki* above.

Dajjâl-i-la'în, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90[b] sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59[a] sq.; 1890, 3.

Ḍaḳâ'iḳî, i. e. Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwân, 724–726, 517.

Dakhanî (or *Dakhnî*), i. e. (1) Râî Râm, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shâh) Ṭâhir alḥusainî, of the Khândî Sayyids (d A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاه طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwân, 1693, fol. 96[a] sq.

Dâkhilî (or *Dakhlî*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.

(Maulânâ) *Dakhlî* of Iṣfahân, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.

Daḳîḳî of Bukhârâ, the Sâmânide poet, under (Amir) Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr (A. H. 365–387), 724–726, 1468; q ib., 1469.

Daḳḳâḳ, i. e. (1) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ Miṣrî* above; (2) Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Daḳḳâḳ* above; (3) Daḳḳâḳ-i-ṣaghir, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Daḳḳâḳ-i-ṣaghîr* above.

(Al) *Daḳḳî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr aldaḳḳî* above.

Daḳyânûs, 595, fol. 188[b] sq.

(Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423[a] sq.

Dalîp Singh, proclaimed Mahârâjah of the Panjâb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.

Dâmâd, i. e. (1) (Mîr) Bâḳir, see *Bâḳir*, No. 11, above; (2) Farid-aldîn, teacher of Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (who d A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724–726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1[a].

Ḍamîr, takhalluṣ of Rûshan Damîr, ترجمهٔ بارچاتك (under 'Âlamgîr), 2009; 2010.

Ḍamîrî, i. e. (1) Hamadânî, son of Ḥairânî, a mathnawî-writer (d A. H. 973), 724–726, 1038; (2) Iṣfahânî, with the original takhalluṣ Bâghbân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49[a] sq.; (3) Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mûsâ (d A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.

Damodar, author of the original story of هير و رانجها (or رانجهن), in Hindî, q 1724.

Damyatî, see *Daimanî* above.

Dânahî, a dialect-poet of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 767.

Daniel (*Dâniyâl*), 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 29.

Dânish, i. e. (Mirzâ) Raḍî (d A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102[b]–104[a].

Dânishmand, father of Bûijâi, q 570, rauḍah XII.

Dânishmand, i. e. (1) (Mullâ) 'Abd-alghafûr (d before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyânjîw or Miyânmir (who d A. H. 1045), q 647–649, 65; (2) see (Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand* above.

(Maulânâ) *Dânishmand Badakhshî* (d A. H. 1030), 2898, 9[b].

Dânishmandkhân, honorary epithet of (Mirzâ) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, see (Mirzâ) *Ni'matkhân 'Âlî* below.

Dânishwarkhân, see *'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân* above.

Dâniyâl, see *Daniel* above.

Dâniyâl, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḳîm of Astarâbâd (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), **q** 724–726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dâniyâl*, third son of Akbar (about A. H. 1002), **q** ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abû-alfaḍl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^{b}.

Dâniyâl Badâ'ûnî, grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ, of the Ċishtî order (who **d** A. H. 725), **q** 647–649, 114.

(Al) *Dâniyâlî*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh, **q** 2640, end.

Dârâ (or *Dârâsp*), father of Abû-alfatḥ Manṣûr of Shîrâz (the wazîr of the Khalîf Alḳâ'im-billâh, A. H. 422–467), **q** 724–726, 179.

Dârâb (or *Dârâ-i-Akbar*), i. e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^{a} sq.; 535, fol. 119^{b} sq.; one of the heroes of the داراب‌نامه (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Dârâb Jâyâ (**d** A. H. 1118), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^{a} and 49^{a}.

(Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724–726, 1059.

Dârânî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû Sulaimân* (or *Abû Sulaimân*) *'Abd-alraḥîm* above; (2) Dâ'ûd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724–726, 430.

(Prince) *Dârâ Shukûh*, eldest son of the emperor Shâhjahân (**b** A. H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647–649, 110; **q** 205; 647–649, $305 \times 308 \times 373 \times 377$; 654.33^{c}; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Ḳâdirî order (A. H. 1049), 1580; سفينة الأولياء (A. H. 1049), 647–649, see also Index I; لطائف الاخبار (composed under his auspices A. H. 1063), 338; مجمع البحرين (A. H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^{a} sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgîtâ, 1949; the Yogavâsishṭha (under his auspices, A. H. 1066), 1972–1974; 2927; the Mahâbhârata, **q** 1928; سرّ اكبر or سرّ الاسرار (A. H. 1067), 1976; رسالهٔ حق نما, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of Dârâ Shukûh and (Darwish) Bâbâ or (Shâh) La'l (La'ldâs or Lâl) in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), **q** ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmâns, 731, fol. 59^{b} sq.; other works of his, **q** 647; 980 presented by Dârâ Shukûh to Muḥammad Muḳîm Jauharî of Tabrîz, A. H. 1061.

Dârâsp, see *Dârâ* above.

Dard, takhalluṣ of (Khwâjah Mîr) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Nâṣir Muḥammadî), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (**d** A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; واردات, 1912; **q** 2975, 4; other works of his, **q** ib.

Dardî of Khurâsân, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzînî, see *Abû-alḳâsim Darguzînî* above.

Dârî (or *Lârî*), i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'î of Khalkhâl (who **d** A. H. 975), **q** 724–726, 1374.

(Al) *Dârimî*, see (Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* and *Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* above.

Darius, see *Dârâb* above.

(Al) *Darḳanaṭî* (or *Darḳaṭanî*), see *Abû-alḥasan bin 'Alî* above.

Darkî, i. e. (Âḳâ) Bâbâ of Hamadân, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrâj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan aldarrâj* above.

Darwîsh, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح زندهٔ, 2422.

(Khwâjah) *Darwish alḥiṣârî*, father of (Khwâjah) Ṭâhir (the copyist of 1361, A. H. 1023).

(Ḥâjî) *Darwish 'Alî* (about A. H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Ḳâsim* Audhî Dihlawî, a pupil of Fatḥ-allâh Audhî and author of the آداب السّالكين, 654, 22*i*.

(Maulânâ) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulânâ) Khwâjagî Ankanî (or Ankankanî), **q** 647–649, 376.

(Âkhund Maulânâ) *Darwish Tâshkandî*, **q** 641.

Dashtî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn, grandfather of the poet Jâmî, **q** 724–726, 670.

Dasht-i-bayâḍî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Walî, also called Walî Mashrab or Mushrib (killed A. H. 1012), **q** 724–726, 666; دیوان, 1481; 1482.

Dâstânî, see (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Dâstânî* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i. e. (Mirzâ) Niẓâm of Shîrâz (**b** A. H. 1009, **d** 1039), دیوان, 1531; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^{b} and 65^{a}.

Datîbâḳûî, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtars, **q** 724, fol. 541^{b}.

Dâ'ûd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Dînawarî (who **d** A. H. 350), **q** 647–649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm alḳaṣṣâr alraḳḳî of Damascus (who **d** A. H. 326 or 327), **q** ib., 224; 724–726, 426; 1051–1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dâ'ûd*, grandfather of (Makhdûm Shaikh or Shâh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radaulî (who **d** A. H. 837), **q** 654, 27.

Dâ'ûd, i. e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A. H. 1052); (3) see *Abûbakr Dâ'ûd* above.

(Shaikh) *Dâ'ûd*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mûsâ (the author of the Ṣûfic treatise نفس رحمانی), **q** 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Gangû'i, of the Cishti order, 654, 35; **q** ib., $34^a \times 36$.

Dâ'ûd alḳuiṣarî, i.e. Sharaf-aldin (**d** A.H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabi's (**d** A.H. 638) فصوص الحكم, **q** 3064.

Dâ'ûd bin Abî-alfaḍl, see *Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd bin Abi-alfaḍl* above.

Dâ'ûd bin Aḥmad Dârânî, see *Dârânî*, No. 2, above.

(Sulṭân) *Dâ'ûd bin Aḥmadshâh I* of Gujarât (A.H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bân), 438, 5.

Dâ'ûd bin 'Alî al-Ṭâhirî of Iṣfahân, a traditionist, 724–726, 855.

Dâ'ûd bin (Malik) *Mu'aẓẓam* (who **d** A.H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Âdil Abûbakr (who **d** A.H. 615), of the Ayyûbide dynasty of Egypt, **q** ib., 496.

Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, father of Muḥammad 'Alawi Shâdiyâlbâdi (the author of the شرح ديوان اذورى and the شرح ديوان حاقانى, under Nâṣir-aldin Khilji who ruled in Mâlwah A.H. 906–916), **q** 947; 968–970.

Dâ'ûd bin Mûsâ althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abdalḳâdir Jilânî (who **d** A.H. 561), **q** 1799.

Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Ṭâ'î, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sulaimân* (or *Abû Sulaimân*) *Dâ'ûd* above.

Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî, i.e. Muḥammad, under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad bin Tughluḳ (A.H. 725–752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḳaṣîdah بانت سعاد, 2646.

(Shaikh) *Dâ'ûd C'hamûdâl*, of the Ḳâdiri order (**d** A.H. 982). 647–649, 369; **q** ib., 374×377.

Dâ'ûd Kâtib, copyist of 538 (A.H. 1050).

Dâ'ûdkhân, an Afghân nobleman, 587.

Dâ'ûd Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Makhdûm (the copyist of 2600).

(Sulṭân) *Dâ'ûdshâh I* bin Maḥmûdkhân bin (Sulṭân) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmani of Gulbargah (A.H. 779–780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.

(Sulṭân) *Dâ'ûdshâh II* bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammadshâh II (Shams-aldin) of Gulbargah (A.H. 799–800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.

Dâ'ûd Yazdî, for whom a risâlah on the history of Tabaristân was translated from Hindûi into Arabic A.H. 197, **q** 568 (2).

Daulahrâi Jaunpûrî, copyist of 3044 (A.H. 1158).

(Amîr Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amîr) Tûluk (to whom Tughluḳtimûrkhân (A.H. 748–764) entrusted the governorship of Kâshghar), 724–726, 1543.

Daulatâbâdî, see (Mîr) *'Abd-alwaḥâb Daulatâbâdi* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) *'Ukbail*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî alnaḳshbandî (who flourished about A.H. 1035–1037), **q** 1892.

Daulatḳadam, father of (Imâm) Ḳulî Ḳandarî (Ḳunduzi ?, the copyist of 1417, A.H. 1006).

Daulat Khâtûn, daughter of (Amîr) Ḳaiṣar Tabrizî and wife of (Câlabi) Jalâl-aldin (Amîr) 'Ârif (who **d** A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, *d*, 3.

Daulat Râo Sindhiyah, Mahârâjah of Gwâliyâr (about A.D. 1810–1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshâh bin 'Alâ-aldaulah Bakhtishâh (or *Ibn* Bakhtishâh) of Samarḳand (**d** A.H. 900), تذكرة الشعرا (A.H. 892), 656–663; 664, majlis 5; **q** 665; 724–726, $391 \times 527 \times 874 \times 1254$; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.

Daulatyâr, i.e. Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, a poet, 724–726, 1482.

(Mîr) *Daurî* of Harât (under Akbar), ib., 640.

David (*Dâ'ûd*), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, maḳâlah IV; 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq., 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masâfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of Sil C'and (made about A.D. 1825–1826).

(Ḥakim) *Dawâ'î* of Jilân (under Akbar, still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawânî* or *Dawwânî*, i.e. Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddiḳi (**b** A.H. 830. **d** 908), 724–726, 167; **q** ib., $206 \times 210 \times 268$; 1417; لوامع الاشراق فى مكارم الاخلاق or اخلاق جلالى (between A.H. 872 and 882), 2183–2187; **q** 1922, 1; رساله در تهليليّهٔ ملّا جلال دوانى or تحقيق معنىٔ كلمهٔ توحيد, 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Ḳâḍî Mîr) Ḥusain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, **q** 1922, 1; Arabic works, **q** ib., and 724–726, 167.

Dâwarî, i.e. (Khwâjah) Tâj-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who **d** A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dâwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sulṭân) Muḥammadshâh of Dihlî (A.H. 725–752), a letter addressed to, by Aḥmad Munyari (who **d** A.H. 782), 1844.

Dâya, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above.

(Pandit) *Daya Shankar Nasîm*, a modern translator of the بکاولی into Rekhta verses, under the title of گلزار نسیم (A. H. 1254), q 828.

Debîdâs Kâyath, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidâs' Hindi Râmâyaṇa, q 1964.

(Râjah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Democritus, the Greek philosopher, 126, ârâyish I, 2.

Dhakâ (or *Dhukâ*), takhalluṣ of Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand (d A. H. 1262), عیار الشّعرا, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.

Dhanirâm bin Dhanrâja, father of (Munshî) Hirâm (or Hanirâm, the author of the راج سوهاولی, after A. H. 1207), q 208.

Dhanrâja, see the previous item.

Dhanvantari, story of, 1994, 6.

(Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.

(Râjah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamûn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83ª sq.

Dhârî, i. e. (Khwâjah) Shams-aldîn Janbî, a pupil of Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725) and author of the ملفوظات آنحضرت, 653, col. 325, No. 34.

Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath, بدائع الفنون (A. H. 1074), 2259.

(Al) *Dhâti*, i. e. (Imâm) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, a poet, 724–726, 749.

Dhaubân (or *Dhaupân*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mûn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hûshang, q 2210.

Dhauḳî, i. e. (1) Jâmî, a poet, 724–726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amîn of Astarâbâd (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muḥyi-aldîn bin Abî-alḥasan, نجیب نامه (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najîb-aldaulah or Najîbkhân, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; مدائح المشایخ, q 1715; (4) Tûnî, a poet, 724–726, 820.

Dhaval, father of Nêryôsang (the author of the Pâzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work Shikand Gumânik Vijâr), q 2988.

Dhihnî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ḥaidar of Kâshân, 724–726, 963.

(Mîr) *Dhû-alfaḳâr*, letters to, from (Maulânâ Âḳâ) Ḥusain Khwânsârî, 2067, fol. 155ª sq.

Dhû-alfaḳârjang, see *'Alikhân*, No. 29, and (Nawwâb) *'Azîmjâh Bahâdur* above.

Dhû-alfaḳârkhân, Amîr-alumarâ of 'Âlamgîr (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4ª sq.; a satire on, in mathnawî-baits, by Zatallî (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35ª sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21ᵇ sq.

(Sayyid) *Dhû-alfaḳâr Shirwânî*, the great ḳaṣîdah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724–726, 1387.

Dhû alḳadr, i. e. (Mullâ) Muḥammad Muḥsin, رقعات, q 2120, 19.

Dhû-alḳarnain, see *Alexander the Great* above.

Dhû-alkifl, see *Bishr* above.

(Shaikh) *Dhû-alnûn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.

(Amîr) *Dhû-alnûn Arghûn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mirzâ Shâh) Ḥusain (or Ḥasan who d A. H. 962), 724–726, 291.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî*, see *Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn* above; to the references there must be added: 724–726, 449; 1051–1054, 13; q 724–726, 1051.

Dhû-alnûrain, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647–649, 4.

Dhukâ, see *Dhakâ* above.

Dhundia (or *Dhûndâjî*) *Wâgh*, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.

(Darwish) *Dihakî* of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1256.

Dihdâr Fânî, i. e. Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1016), خلاصة الترجمان فی تأویل خطبة البیان, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.

(Al) *Dihistânî*, i. e. Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, الفرج بعد الشّدّة والضّیقة (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733–736.

Dihkhudâ'i Abû-alma'âli, see *Abû-alma'âli Râzî* above.

Dilâwarjang, see (Mîr) *'Abd-alsalâmkhân* above.

Dilâwarkhân, i. e. Muẓaffar-aldaulah, an Amîr of (Nawwâb) Niẓâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II Fathjang (who ascended the throne of Ḥaidarâbâd A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁿ.

Dilâwarkhân Ghârî, king of Mâlwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.

Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.

Dilirjang Bahâdur, i. e. (Nawwâb) Mu'în-aldaulah, son of (Nawwâb) Mubârak-aldaulah Bahâdur (who became Nâẓim of Bangâlah A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; معالجات اسکندریّه (A. H. 1194), 2363.

Dimishḳî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr* (or *Abû'Umar*) *Dimishḳî* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawari, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alṣamad, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd* and *Abûbakr Dinawari* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad bin 'Aṭâ* above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshâd (d A. H. 299), 647–649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647–649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647–649, 100 × 141 × 147; (6) (Khwâjah or Shaikh) 'Ulû, 647–649, 100; 654, 7; q 647–649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1 (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into *one*, Mamshâd 'Ulû Dinawari, in 653, 15 (11).

Dîni, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Dîni* above.

Dîn Muḥammadkhân, the Uzbeg or Astarkhâni Sulṭân (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Dîn Muḥammad Shâhjahânâbâdi, copyist of 2345.

Dîwân, i. e. (1) (Hâji) Khair-allâh, Sarkâr of Rustamkhân, توصیف دار الخلافهٔ شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar, see *Birâdar* above.

Diwâna, i. e. (1) Atâ'i, see (Sayyid) *Atâ'i* above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullâ) Muḥammad Ḳasim of Mashhad, a pupil of Ṣâ'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; دیوان (A. H. 1101), 1689–1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57a sq.; 2909, ff. 4b and 5a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Ẓafarâbâdi, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shâh) *Diyâ*, elder brother of (Shâh) 'Abd-al'aziz Kashki Jamâl-allâḳk bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭâhir (a khalifah of Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ, who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.

Diyâ-ahlaulah wa-aldîn Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naẓar) of Ghazna, 724–726, 339.

Diyâ-aldîn, تفسیر مغنی, q 2565.

(Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Bakâ (the author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهانناما, who d A. H. 1094), came from Harât to India A. H. 754, 126, ârâyish X.

(Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn Abû-almajîb* Suhrawardi, see *'Abd-alḳâdir* (*'Abd-alḳâdir* or *'Aḍud-alḳâdir*) *Suhrawardi* above.

(Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn Abû-alnaṣr* Mûsa, see *Abû-al-Naṣr Mûsâ* above.

Diyâ-aldîn al-Urdûbâdi, with the takhallus Shafiki, commentator of the معمّاء حسن, q 2050.

Diyâ-aldîn (or *Diyâ'*) *Barani* (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh, A. H. 752–790), تأریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تأریخ برمکیان اخبار (تأریخ برامکه or), translated from Arabic, 569; q 2563; فتاوی جهانداری, 2563; حسرت‌نامه, extract from, 654, 23b; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Diyâ-aldîn bin (Ḳâḍi Khwâjah) Kalân, former owner of 143.

Diyâ-aldîn Fârsî of Shirâz, a poet under the first Saljûḳs, 680; 724–726, 188.

Diyâ-aldîn 'Ibrat of Dihli, Hindûstâni translation of the پدماوت, q 1582.

(Maulânâ) *Diyâ-aldîn Kâshi* (contemporary with Taḳi-aldin Kâshi who completed the second edition of his خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار A. H. 1016), a rubâ'i-writer, 721–726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Diyâ-aldîn Maḥmûd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 44.

Diyâ-aldîn Maḥmûd Kâbuli, 724–726, 592.

(Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn Manṣûr*, the wazir, praised by Anwari, 2865, 24.

Diyâ-aldîn Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali, father of (Shaikh) Kamâl Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallâh Balyâni (who d A. H. 680 or 686), q 647–649, 338; 1747, fol. 47b.

(Amir alajall) *Diyâ-aldîn Mawdûd* bin Aḥmad Uṣmi, the wazir of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 5.

(Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn Miram* (or *Mir*, about A. H. 927), q 724–726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of (Ḳâḍi) Maḥmûd Thânisari (the author of the تحفة السّعادة or فرهنگ سکندری, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645a–646b.

Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Ḥâji Mir) *Ibrâhîm* alḥusaini allaskani, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mir) *Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imâm) *Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâmî* (or *Shânî* or *Shâhi*) العقائد, Pushtû translation of, 2632–2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III.

Diyâ-aldîn (or *Diyâ'*) *Nakhshabî* (d A. H. 751), جزئیّات و کلّیّات (or جل ناموس or ناموس اکبر, between A. H. 717 and 721), 2034; طوطی‌نامه (A. H. 730), 743–751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; گلرز, 2852; سلک سلوک, 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

Diyâ-aldîn Sunâmi, خلاصة الارواح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn Tabrîzî*, a poet, 724–726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn 'Umar* of Bisṭâm, ib., 838.

(Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn Walîd* bin (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alkabir, father of (Khwâjah) Fakhr-aldin Khâlid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alisläm) *Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, one of the sons of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâmi Nâmaḳi (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59a; q ib., ff. 67b and 68a.

Ḍiyâ-alḥaḳḳ and Farrukhshâh, a disputation between, story in verse by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

Ḍiyâ-allâh, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sa'îd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).

Ḍiyâ-allâh bin (Sayyid Khân) *Muḥammad Ḥusainî* Balgrâmî (d A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.

Ḍiyâi Ḥaḳḳânî, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرښخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.

Diyânatkhân, i. e. Ḳubâd (d A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân (the author of the عبرتنامه or تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.

(Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).

Dulâya, father of (Shaikh) Abû Yaḥyâ Zakariyyâ of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 294), 647–649, 200.

Duncan, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.

Dûnî'and, father of Tulsirâm (the author of the allegorical romance مرآة الخيال), q 3049.

Duraid, grandfather of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad, who d A. H. 321), q 724–726, 105.

Dûrmîshkhân, governor of Harât at the time of Khwândamir (who d A. H. 941); Umidî the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harât in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 × 1495.

Durr-i-Durrân (or *Durrânî*), i. e. Aḥmadshâh, the great Afghân conqueror (A. H. 1160–1186), history of, in the حسين شاهى, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; ركن البقين (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled عين اليقين), 2917.

Durr-i-yatîm (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmûd, غاية الامكان فى دراية المكان (which may be identical with his غاية الامكان فى معرفة الزّمان), 1869, IV.

Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, father of 'Alâ-addaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad (the ruler of Iṣfahân, A. H. 398–433), q 2218.

Dûst 'Alî bin (Maulânâ) 'Alî Muḥammad, copyist of 143.

Dûstî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-albarakât Taḳî-aldîn* above.

Dûstkhân, see *'Alî Dûstkhân* above.

Dûst Khâwand, father of (Shâh) Khwâjah (under Akbar), q 724–726, 1503.

Dûst Muḥammad ulḥusainî (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp I, A. H. 930–984), مجموعهٔ ادعيه, 2570.

(Miyân or Shaikh) *Dûst Muḥammad Ṣûfî* Lâhûri, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn bin 'Abdalshakûr alfârûḳi althânisari albalkhi, of the Ch'ishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ᵉ; كلمهٔ چند از روى نصيحت در سلوك, 1924, 20.

Dûst Nûr-aldîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Nûr-aldîn* above.

(Mîr) *Dûst Ṭâramî* (under Humâyûn), 724–726, 1303.

Duwalrânî, daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât and sweetheart of Khidrkhân, in Amir Khusrau's romance قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولراني (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.

Dvâpara, an old Hindû Râjah, history of, 208, fol. 15ᵇ sq.

E

(Maulawî) *Efendî C'alabî*, see *Aḥmad bin Lutf-allâh* above.

Eldûz, i. e. (Malik) Tâj-aldîn, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602–611), q 724–726, 305.

Eli (*Îlâ*), 596, 26.

Elias (*Elijah* or *Ilyâs*), 129, makâlah IV; 593, fol. 207ᵃ sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 651, khâtimah; Elijah and Elisha, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second ḳism, 14; 3025, fol. 192ᵇ sq.

Elisha (*Elisa' bin Ukhṭûb*?), 596, 25.

Elliot, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the دساتير by Najaf 'Alî bin Muḥammad 'Aẓîm-aldîn was dedicated, q 2826, end.

Englis, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.

Ertogrul, father of (Sulṭân) 'Uthmân I (who was b A. H. 597, d 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmânî dynasty, 724, fol. 544ᵃ sq.

Eve, 122, fol. 57ᵇ sq.

Ezekiel (*Ḥizḳîl* bin Bûzi), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190ᵇ sq.

Ezra (*'Uzair*), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313ᵃ sq.

F

Faḍak, story of, 2540, 22.

Fâḍil, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulâm or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fâḍil Badakhshi, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (d A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8ᵃ; (7) (Pir) Muḥammad, father of (Pîr) Mu'aẓẓamshâh (the author of the older تواريخ رحمتخانى, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulâm

or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshi, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Kâsim, كشف اسرار رمى (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.

(Miyân Shaikh) *Fâḍil*, q 2652, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Fâḍil*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).

(Mir Sayyid) *Fâḍil* of Tûhâna, called (Ḥaḍrat) Mir, the sixth khalîfah of Jalâl-aldîn bin Maḥmûd alfarûḳi althânîsari, of the Cishtî order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31f.

Fâḍilbeg Ustâd-i-'Abd-alfattâḥ, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).

Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ghâzi, i.e. Muḥammad Mukîm, father of (Ḥâji) Thanâ-allâh of Bangâlah (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).

(Nawwâb) *Fâḍilkhân*, letters to, 206, fol. 47a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77b sq.

(Maulânâ) *Fâḍil Samarḳandi*, a glossator, 724–726, 1438.

(Khwâjah) *Faḍl*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 70a.

Faḍl (or *Faḍâ'il*), father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Balkhi (who d A. H. 319), q 647–649, 205 × 217 × 249; 1051–1053, 56.

Faḍl, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Imâd-aldîn, khalîfah of (Shaikh Ḥâji) Muḥammad of Khalûshân (who was himself a disciple of (Amîr Sayyid) 'Ali of Hamadân, who d A. H. 780 or 786), q 724–726, 801.

(Al) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûal'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahâwandî (who d A. H. 370), q 647–649, 145.

(Al) *Faḍl*, see *Abû Naṣr alfaḍl* above.

Faḍl-aldîn bin Muḥammad Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥâf of Lâhûr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).

Faḍl-allâh, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullâ) Ḥâmid Jamâlî of Dihlî (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9b.

Faḍl-allâh, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imâd-aldîn, poems, 1747, fol. 68b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Amâni (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizâm, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khwâjah) Rashîdaldîn bin 'Imâd-aldaulah Abû-alkhair bin Muwaffik-aldaulah 'Ali, commonly called Rashid Ṭabib (d A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724–726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249 × 1320; (5) Imâm-al'âlami) Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Iṣfahân, a panegyrist of the Saljûḳ rulers (Sulṭân) Arslân bin Toghrul (A. H. 556–571) and (Sulṭân) Toghrul III (A. H. 571–590), 724–726, 867; q ib., 868 × 1400; 934.

(Mirzâ) *Faḍl-allâh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.

Faḍl-allâh Abû Sa'îd, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair* above.

Faḍl-allâh alḥusainî of Ḳazwin, كتاب المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724–726, 198.

(Malik-alkalâm) *Faḍl-allâh alkhuwârî* (under Tukush the Khwârizmshâh, A. H. 568–596), 724–726, 1071.

Faḍl-allâh bin 'Abdallâh bin As'ad, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmûdshah (the governor of Shirâz under (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îdkhân, killed A. H. 736), q 724–726, 124.

Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) *Abî Isḥâḳ* alkâzarûni, an ancestor of (Imâm) Majd-aldîn Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idrîs alfîrûzâbâdi allughawi alḳuraishî alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (the author of the قاموس and the سفر السّعادة, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh alḥusaini ala'râbi alsimnâni, with the takhallus Jahâni, ترجمهٔ روضة الرّياحين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

Faḍl-allâh bin (Ghulâm) *Muḥdi*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).

Faḍl-allâh bin Mas'ûd, an ancestor of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣâri (called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, the author of the اختيارات بديعى, A. H. 770, who d 806), q 2289, colophon.

Faḍl-allâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Hârûn alṣûfi, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).

Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadâbâd (who d A. H. 1029), q 647–649, 375.

Faḍl-allâh bin Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân (the latter d A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣûfic maxims, عوارف المعارف), q 1837.

Faḍl-allâh Ḥusainî Maḥmûd, محبّت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.

Faḍl-allâh Jamâl, father of (Amir) 'Aṭâ-allâh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and the تحفة الاحبّا فى مناقب آل العبا, who d A. H. 926), q 145.

Faḍl-allâhkhân, Turki vocabulary, 2437.

Faḍl-allâhkhân bin Siyâdatkhân (d A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

(Shaikh) *Faḍl-allâh Rukn-aldîn* bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Arif bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî, see (Ḥaḍrat Malik-almashâyikh wa alauliyâ) *Abû-alfatḥ Kuraishî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Faḍl-allâh Samarḳandî*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724–726, 1439.

Faḍl-allâh Waṣṣâf, correctly *Faḍl-allâh Shîrâzî*, father of the historian Waṣṣâf (the author of the تجزية الامصار و تزجية الاعصار or تأريخ وصّاف, A. H. 699–728), q ib., 198.

Faḍl bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Ṭâḳî alsijistânî alharawî (who d A. H. 416), q 647–649, 287.

Faḍl bin Yaḥyâ bin Khâlid albarmakî, 569, fol. 102b.

Faḍlî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.

(Amir) *Faḍlî* (or *Fâḍilî*) Bammî (d A. H. 1001), 721–726, 293; q ib., 294.

(Maulânâ) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kâshî*, a poet, 667, 272.

(Maulânâ) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhâlî*, a poet, brother of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'î (who d A. H. 975), 721–726, 1375.

(Shâh) *Faḍl Nî'matî*, mathnawî-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73b sq.

Faḍwâ'î, i. e. (1) (Ḳâḍî) 'Abd-alkarîm; (2) (Ḳâḍî) Ḳiwâm-aldîn, both pupils of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.

Faghnawî, see (Khwâjah) *Abû-alkhair Maḥmûd* above.

Fahmî, a mistake for *Faiḍî* of Yazd, 667, 485.

Fahmî, i. e. (1) (Shâh) Ḳâsim bin (Maulânâ) 'Aziz-aldîn Ẓahabî of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1266; (2) Majd-aldîn of Bukhârâ, a poet, ib., 1484.

(Maulânâ) *Fahmî*, i. e. (1) Kâshî, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Râzî, who had poetical contests with (Maulânâ) Sahmî of Bukhârâ, 667, 577; 721–726, 1128; q ib., 1129.

Fahmî of Hurmûz, 724 and 725, 29.

Faiḍ, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî bin (Shâh) Murtaḍâ (d A. H. 1091), زاد السّالكين, 1898; رسالة الحدوث والقدم, 1899; ساغر بزم آشوب, a mukhammas (A. H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q 1898.

(Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allâh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najîb (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulâm) Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allâh alḥusainî altabâṭabâ'î (the author of the سير المتأخّرين, A. H. 1195), q 116.

Faiḍ-allâh, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).

Faiḍ-allâh Anṣârî Jaunpûrî, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, انتخاب هفت اقليم, 727.

(Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allâh bin* (Sayyid) *'Itâb-allâh* bin (Sayyid) 'Aẓmat-allâh Nahrwânî, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).

Faiḍ-allâh bin (Shaikh) *Tâj-aldîn* Maḥmûd (b A. H. 963, d 1018), 654, 17, 111, A[a].

(Nawwâb) *Faiḍ-allâhkhân* Bahâdur (A. H. 1190), q 584.

Faiḍ-allâh Mubârak, راحة القلوب (before A. H. 1043), 2208.

Faiḍ-allâh Munshî, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).

Faiḍân, i. e. Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâẓim alḥasanî alḥusainî alnajafî, تصحيح مثنوى (A. H. 1122), 1106.

Faiḍî of Âgra, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî* or *Fayyâḍî* above; add as reference, q 2325.

Faiḍî Sirhindî, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilâhdâd (still alive in A. H. 1010), تأريخ همايونشاهى, 222; تواريخ اكبرنامه (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472–2477; q 222; 1091.

Faiḍî Yazdî, wrongly called *Fahmî*, a poet, 667, 485.

(Maulânâ) *Fâ'iḍî* of Khurâsân, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.

Fâ'iḳ, ديوان, 1736.

Fâ'iḳ Sirhindî, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).

(Ḥakîm) *Failasûf-i-Maghribî*, i. e. (Mîr) Yaḥyâ, مجموعة الصّنائع (before A. H. 1033), 2781–2783.

(Al) *Fâ'iz* (incorrectly *Al-Ḳâbid*) binasrillâh bin al-Ẓâfir-billâh, the tenth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 544, reigned 549–555, d in his twelfth year), 724–726, 488; q ib., 489.

(Mîr) *Fakhrâ*, known as (Shâh) Pasandkhân, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).

Fakhr-aldaulah Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Dailamî, the Buyide ruler of Iṣfahân and Rai (A. H. 373–387), q 724–726, 1063 × 1068.

Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan of Ṭabaristân (d A. H. 750), 568.

(Alamîr alkabîr) *Fakhr-aldaulah Mas'ûd* bin Nuṣrat-aldîn bin Kabûdjâma, of Astarâbâd, Arabic and Persian poet, 724–726, 1153.

Fakhr-aldîn, father of (1) Kamâl-aldîn Jahramî (the author of the براهين قاطع, A. H. 994), q 2571; (2) Shams-aldîn, called Shams-i-Fakhrî of Iṣfahân (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû of Fârs and 'Irâḳ, A. H. 742–754), q 724–726, 876.

Fakhr-aldîn, a son of Aḥmad Munyanî (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

Fakhr-aldîn, see *Abû Sulaiman Dâ'ûd bin Abi-alfaḍl Muḥammad al-Banâkitî* above.

Fakhr-aldîn, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Munshi) *Fakhr-aldîn*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yûsuf, of Shakarâb in the district of Damâwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724–726, 1133.

(Iftikhâr-al'ulâmâ almutakallimin Imâm) *Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfaḍl*) *al-Râzi*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfaḍl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724–726, 1064 × 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldîn Abû-almafâkhir* (or *Abû-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldîn Aḥmad, father of (1) Firdausi of Ṭûs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724–726, 691; (2) Sa'id of Shirâz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldîn 'Alî, grandfather of (Ḳâdi) Nâṣir-aldin Baiḍâwi bin (Ḳâḍi Imâm) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Ḳurân, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724–726, 163.

Fakhr-aldîn As'ad Jurjânî, the author of the epopee ويس و رامين (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Ḳâḍi) *Fakhr-aldîn Bajlârî*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmûd Chirâgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), 654, 22ᵉ.

Fakhr-aldîn Banâkitî, see *Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd* above.

(Sulṭân) *Fakhr-aldîn of Bangâlah* (who ascended the throne A.H. 741), 409, fol. 169ᵇ sq.

Fakhr-aldîn Fatḥ-allâh Mustaufî of Ḳazwîn, clerk of (Khwâjah) Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allâh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724–726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldîn Ḥasan, father of Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû of Shirâz (the author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm* bin Shahriyâr, with the takhallus 'Irâḳi, of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardi order (b A.H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647–649, 153; 724–726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724–726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36ᵇ sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Ni'mat-allâh Wali (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; مصطلاحات صوفيّه, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldîn Ḳâḍikhân (d A.H. 592), فتاوىٰ قاضيخان, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldîn Khâlid Bânâi of Harât, a great rubâ'i-writer and friend of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), 724–726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khwâjah) *Fakhr-aldîn Khâlid bin* (Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn* Walid, father of (Khwâjah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alsarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn Maḥmûd* bin (Amir) Yamîn-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryûmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 724–726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldîn Marwazî*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldîn Râzî* or *Râzani*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23ᵉ; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldîn of Mîrath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldîn Mubârakshâh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghûri and his successor Ghiyâth-aldin Ghûri (A.H. 552 or 558–599), 724–726, 516.

Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad, father of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad (Mirzâkhân or Mirzâ Jân, the author of the تحفة الهند, under 'Âlamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Zarkhâni* of Sarakhs, a rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 550.

(Imâm) *Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldîn (or *Badr-aldîn*) *Muḥammad Câći* (or *Shâshî* or *Banâkitî*), called Badr-i-Câć (d after A.H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; a شاهنامه in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sulṭân) Muḥammad bin Tughluḳ of Dihli (A.H. 725–752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldîn Râzi, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfaḍl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* above.

(Maulâna) *Fakhr-aldîn Râzi* (or *Râzani*), see *Fakhr-aldîn Marwazi* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn Simâki* (or *Shimâkî*) of Astarâbâd, prime-minister of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I (A.H. 930–984), 724–726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldîn Ṭâhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abû Naṣr of Kâshân, wazir of the Saljûḳ ruler Arslânshâh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh (A.H. 556–571), ib., 935.

(Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-aldîn Tâj-alafâḍil Khâlid* bin Rafi' (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-aldîn Zâhid, teacher of (Khwâjah) Badi'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, **q** 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldîn Zarâwî* (or *Zarâdî*) of Dihlî, the fifth khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who **d** A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23[d]; 724–726, 388.

Fakhr-alislâm, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir* above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifîn* Rukn-aldin Ḥusain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) al-Ḥusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (**b** A. H. 671, **d** after 720), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; نزهة الارواح (A. H. 711), 1821–1828; طرب المجالس, 1829; كنز الرّموز, 1830; 1831; **q** 1145; زاد المسافرين (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832–1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; **q** 1821; the theosophical and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmûd Shabistari (who **d** A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز (A. H. 717), **q** 647–649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68[a]; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, **q** 724–726, 609; 1834.

Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid, owner of the second Inshâ in 2998 (fol. 144[a]).

Fakhr-alzamân, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-alzuhhâd Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lâhûr, 724–726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Ali, grandfather of Kamâl bin Muḥammad of Lâr (the author of the شرح شرح الزّوراء, A. H. 918), **q** 1922, 22.

Fakhrî of Harât, author of the جواهر العجائب and the لطائف‌نامه (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mîr) 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (**d** A. H. 906) Ṣaghatâ'i work مجالس النّفائس (A. H. 896), **q** 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Manṣûr bin Sa'id bin Abi-alfaraj Ḳuraishi, آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك (under (Sulṭân) Abû-almuẓaffar Iltamish of Dihlî, A. H. 607–633), 2767.

Fâkhta (or *Fâkhita*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kâshân, author of the نصائح الاولاد, 724–726, 947.

Fakîh, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jîlân, ib., 1209; **q** ib., 1210; (2) (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-aldin, with the takhallus 'Imâd, of Bamm (under Shâh Shujâ', **d** A. H. 773 or 793), 656–663, ṭabaḳah V; 724–726, 287; ددنامه, **q** 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 743.

Fakîh (or *Fakîh-almâs*) *Ilyâs*, an ancestor of Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf (the author of the تشريح منصورى and the كفاية مجاهدة, the latter composed under (Sulṭân) Zain-al'âbidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826–877), **q** 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fakîh Zâhid* (or *Fakîhzâda*) of Tabriz, 724–726, 1311.

Fakîr 'Abbâsî, i. e. (Mîr) Shams-aldin, with the original takhallus Maftûn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (**b** A. H. 1115, **d** 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663[b]; 701, third ṭabaḳah, fol. 36[a]; **q** 1708; كلّيّات, 1710; والد و سلطان, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, **q** 1710.

Fakîr-allâh, راگ درپن (A. H. 1073–1076), 2017.

Fakîr-allâh, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmûd or Saifkhân, governor of Ilâhâbâd (**d** A. H. 1095), **q** 2437.

Fakîrî of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724–726, 1354.

Fakîr Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fakîr Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fakr (or rather *Fakîr*)-*allâh Áfarîn*, see *Áfarîn* above.

Falakî, see *Afṣaḥ-aldin* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (دستور العمل عدالتهاى تعلّقه) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81[a].

Fanâ, takhallus of Muḥammad 'Alî of Iṣfahân, copyist of 1006.

Fanâ'î, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhâb bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulânâ Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanâ'î* above; (3) (Amîr) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain (**b** A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fânî, i. e. (1) see *Dihdâr Fânî* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (**d** A. H. 1081 or 1082), ديوان, 1599; مصدر الآثار, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khwâjah) Tabrizi, 724–726, 1352.

Fârâbî, see *Abû Naṣr Fârâbî* above.

Farâghi, a takhallus bestowed by Akbar on (Mîr) Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar bin (Mîr) Rafi'-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'i Rafi'i of Kâshân (**d** A. H. 1021), 724–726, 955; ديوان, 1488.

Farâhânî, see (Mîr) *Abû-alḥasan Ḥusainî* above.

Farâhî, see *Abû Naṣr Farâhî* (or *Farahî*) above.

Farajshâh of Samarkand, i. e. Ḳiwâm-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farâmurz, father of (Amir) 'Ali (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sulṭân) Alp Arslân, who reigned A. H. 455–465), **q** 724–726, 747.

Farâmurz bin Gushtâsp, ruler of Shîrwân and third successor of the Khâḳân-i-Kabîr Minûćihr (the chief object of Khâḳânî's praise), q ib., 1385.

Farâmurz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farámurz bin Sâlâr bin Zaid, father of Afridûn, an ancestor of the Khâḳân-i-Kabîr Minûćihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnâfa (*Farashnâfa* or *Farashnâḳa*), see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.

Farâwalâwî, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farazdaḳ, the famous Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a ḳaṣîdah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11b sq.

Fardakânî, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Sharaf-aldîn bin 'Abdallâh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnâni (who d A. H. 736), 647–649, 134; q ib., 135.

Fardî, i. e. (1) Ardabîli, an occasional poet, 724–726, 1373; (2) Thanî-sarî, ib., 382; (3) Turbatî, an imitator of Ḥâfiẓ and of Nizâmi's مخزن الاسرار, ib., 677.

(Al) *Faryhânî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'îd-aldîn (d about A. H. 700), شرح قصيدهٔ تائيّهٔ فارضيّه, 1811; q 2914, 1; (2) Yaḥyâ, a poet, contemporary with 'Amʻaḳ of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425.

Farhâd and *Shîrîn*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شيرين in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawî) *Farḥat*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 59b.

Farîbî (or *Firîbî*), i. e. (1) the first takhallus (also spelt Ḳaribî) of (Khwâjah) Shâpûr of Rai (d in or after A. H. 1021), author of a شيرين و خسرو, 724–726, 1119; (2) Simnâni, a poet, ib., 1148.

(Al) *Fârid*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-aldîn alḥamawî almiṣrî (i. e. Ibn al-Fârid, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A. H. 632), q 647–649, 332; 724–726, 451; 1357, 16×17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fârid (or *Fâris*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Fâris* above.

Farîd Aḥwal, see *Aḥwal* above.

Farîd-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).

Farîd-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Rûdaki (or Rûdagi), see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr* of Nishâpûr (Abû Ḥâmid or Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin Abîbakr Ibrâhîm), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A. H. 513, killed 627), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 331; 656–663, ṭabaḳah IV; 724–726, 733; 1870, 22; q 724–726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; كلّيّات, 1031–1033; six of the mathnawis, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawis: بندنامه, 1037–1042; منطق الطّير (A. H. 583), 1043–1045; 2875; جواهر الذّات, 1046–1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; بيسرنامه, 1049; هفت وادى, 1050; تذكرة الاوليا, 1051–1054; q 2598; انتخاب حديقهٔ حكيم سنائى, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12b sq.; 1766; 2909; q as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه), 1875; 3067.

Farîd-aldîn Dâmâd, see *Dâmâd*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥaḍrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-auliyâ) *Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar* or Shakarganj (Mas'ûd bin 'Azîz-aldîn or 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd) Ajwadhanî, of the C'ishti order, the author of the راحة القلوب (b A. H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49a sq.; 647–649, 113; 653, 3–6; 654, 17; q 647–649, 112×114×118×149×367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, × Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16a×18–20×23d×24; 724–726, 377×385×386; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92a.

Farîd-aldîn Jâsûs-alaflâk 'Alî of Sistân, an astrologer, 724–726, 306.

(Mullâ) *Farîd-aldîn Mas'ûd* bin (Ḥâfiẓ) Ibrâhîm, the astronomer of Dihlî (d A. H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7; زيج شاهجهانى, q ib.

(Miyân Shaikh) *Farîd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A. H. 1014.

Farîd Fârsi of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farîd-i-Mas'ûd*-i-Sulaimân-i-Abîbakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâḥ of Bukhârâ, رسالهٔ يارى در بيان شرح معرفت دل و ماهيّت آن, 2802, 3.

Farîdûn, the old Persian king, history of, 129, makâlah III; 534, fol. 58b sq.; 535, fol. 70a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farîdûn, see (Calabi Amîr) *'Ârif albalkhî* above.

(Prince) *Farîdûn*, son of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (who d A. H. 911), q 724–726, 804.

Farîdûn Dâ'ûd bin Mu'în-aldîn, father of 'Abd-allaṭîf of Shîrâz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A. H. 1011).

(Ḥâji or Âkâ) *Farîdûn Ḥusain*, with the takhalluṣ Sâbik (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.

Farîdûn Zarkûb-i-Kûnawî (or Kûniyawî), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣalâh-aldîn, friend of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî and father of Fâṭimah, Sulṭân Walad's wife (d A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

Fârighî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwâḥid of Harât* above.

(Amîr) *Fârighî* of Shirâz, a great diviner, 724–726, 242; q ib., 243.

Fâris (or *Fârid*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Fâris* above.

(Maulânâ) *Farḳî* of Harât, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724–726, 648.

Fârmadî (or *Fârmadhî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

Farrâ, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Farrâ* above.

(Al) *Farrâ*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ziyâd* above.

(Al) *Farrâ albayhawî* alshâfi'i, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* above; one of the three Farrâs, q 724–726, 433.

Farrâsh, i. e. (Mir) Raḥîm, a poet, q 1705.

(Sulṭân) *Farrukh* bin Shaikh Shâh (i. e. Shaikh Ibrâhim), brother of (Sulṭân) Khalil the Shirwânshâh (who d A. H. 942) and father of Shâhrukh (the last independent ruler of Shirwân, who d A. H. 946), q 724–726, 1385.

Farrukhi, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julûġ* above.

Farrukhshâh, the story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and Ḍiyâ-alḥaḳḳ by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

Farrukhshâh, i. e. Muḥammad *Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124–1131), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIV and khâtimah; 130, second bâb, fol. 60[b] sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305[a] sq.; 397, fol. 647[a] sq.; 398, fol. 364[b] sq.; 399, fol. 367[a] sq.; 401, fol. 279[a] sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122[a] sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216[a]; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1[b]; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into Dihlî (Muḥarram, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1[a]; a mukhammas in his honour (styled فرّخ نامه), 2902.

Farrukhshâh of Kâbul, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣîr-aldîn* above.

Farrukh Yasâr bin Khalîl, the Shirwânshâh (A. H. 867–906), q 724–726, 1385.

Farrukhzâd, i. e. (1) the son of Farâmurz, q ib.; (2) the son of Minûchihr, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.

Farshî, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubârak, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.

Fârsî, father of Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alkhair) Muḥammad (the author of the منتخب حلّ تقويم), q 2246; 2248; 2249.

Fârsi, i. e. Ḍiyâ-aldîn, a poet, 680.

Fârûḳî, i. e. (1) Aḥmad Sirhindî, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fârûḳî Naḳshbandî* above; (2) Ibrâhîm Ḳiwâm, شرفنامهٔ ابراهیمی or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or احمد منیری (A. H. 862–879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) Ismâ'îl, father of Abû Ṭâlib of Burhânpûr (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Sûfî, husband of Bibi Mastûrah and son-in-law of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Al) *Fârûḳî alḥishtî*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).

Fâryâbî, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin Abîalḥasan* above; (2) Ẓahîr-aldîn, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir* above.

(Mir) *Faṣîḥ*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).

(Mirzâ) *Faṣîḥ*, a letter from, to (Nawwâb) I'timâdaldaulah of India (i. e. Ghiyâth-aldîn (or Ghiyâthbeg) Muḥammad, the father of the emperor Jahângîr's wife Nûrjahân, who d A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120[b] and 121[a].

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Faṣîḥ-aldîn*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmî (d A. H. 1019), 647–649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.

(Maulânâ) *Faṣîḥ-aldîn Muḥammad* Nizâmi of Kuhistân, mathematician and astronomer, 724–726, 827.

Faṣîḥ bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, known as Karîm Dasht-bayâḍî of Kuhistân (the author of the شرح نصاب الصّبيان under Akbar), q 2383.

Faṣîḥî, i. e. (1) Jurjânî or Astarâbâdî, author of the romantic mathnawî وامق و عذرا (under Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar, king of Tabaristân, the author of the قابوس نامه, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724–726, 1161; (2) Tabrizi, a poet, ib., 1347.

(Mirzâ) *Faṣîḥî Anṣârî* of Harât (d A. H. 1046), see *Anṣârî*, No. 9 above.

Faṣl (or *Fuḍail*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Fatḥ*, father of 'Abd-alrâfi' of Harât (a poet under Muḥammad Sâm, i. e. Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724–726, 628.

Fatḥ-aldîn, second son of (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzî Cishti (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).

Fatḥ 'Alî, commentary on the diwân of Ḥâfiẓ (published with text, Calcutta, A. D. 1858), q 1246.

(Sayyid) *Fatḥ 'Alî Jâ'isî*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mîr or Sayyid) Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik alridwi aljâlisi (who flourished under Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229–1243); q 1729; 2517.

(Nawwâb) *Fatḥ 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, see *Tîpû Sulṭân* below.

Fatḥ 'Alikhân Kâshî, with the takhallus Ṣahâ (d A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (a mathnawi in honour of the exploits of Fatḥ 'Alishâh of Persia), 901.

Fatḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhallus Khâḳân (A. H. 1212–1250), 567, second mukaddimah; q 691; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.

Fatḥ-allâh, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Gangû'i alḥanafi alḳishti (the author of the رسالهٔ شهودیّه), q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).

Fatḥ-allâh alsharîf alkâshâni, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allâh (d A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج (a Shi'ite commentary on the Ḳurân), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.

Fatḥ-allâh Audhî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Ḥakîm (who was himself a pupil and khalîfah of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd Ċirâgh of Dihli, who d A. H. 757), 654, 22ʲ.

(Shaikh) *Fatḥ-allâh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldîn*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn, q ib., 37.

(Maulânâ) *Fatḥ-allâh Harawi*, contemporary with Mushfiḳi Bukhâri (who d A. H. 994), 724–726, 645.

Fatḥ-allâhkhân, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alikhân (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.

Fatḥ-allâh Mustaufi, see *Fakhr-aldîn Fatḥ-allâh* above.

Fatḥ-allâh Nâmi of Barâr, history of, 2835, 3ᵉ.

(Mîr) *Fatḥ-allâh Shîrâzî*, see (Mîr) *'Aḍud-aldaulah Fatḥ-allâh* above.

(Shaikh Ḥâji) *Fatḥ-allâh Sirhindi*, 724–726, 371; q ib., 372.

(Sulṭân) *Fatḥ-almulk* Shâh Bahâdur, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahâdurshâh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.

Fatḥ bin 'Alî of Mausil (d A. H. 220), 647–649, 170.

(Shaikh) *Fatḥ bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abû Naṣr Fatḥ* above.

Fatḥî of Ḥiṣâr-i-Ḳuhistâni (or Ḥiṣâr Shâdmân), 724–726, 577.

(Al) *Fatḥî*, i. e. 'Alî bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.

(Shaikh) *Fatḥî*, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn bin 'Abd-alshakûr alfârûḳi althânsari albadkhi, of the Ċishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ᵇ.

Fatḥjang, i. e. (Nawwâb) Niẓâm-almulk Niẓâm-aldaulah Niẓâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Ḥaidarâbâd, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.

Fatḥ Mausilî, 1051–1054, 31.

Fatḥ Muḥammad, father of (Shâh) Muḥammad of Lâhûr (the copyist of the first bâb of 235, A. H. 1065).

(Shaikh) *Fatḥ Muḥammad bin Abî-albarakah* 'Ain-al'urafâ, father of Shihâb-aldîn (Shaikh Shâh) 'Îsâ (the author of the خلاصة الاوراد), q 2675.

Fatḥ Nâ'ik (called Jannat-makâni) of Mysore, father of Ḥaidar 'Alikhân (who d A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tîpû Sulṭân (who d A. H. 1213), 521.

Fatḥpûrî, i. e. (Shaikh) Salîm bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn (b A. H. 897, d 979), 647–649, 367.

Fatḥ Singh, father of Shâdi La'l of Shâhjahânâbâd (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).

Fâtiḥ of Jîlân, i. e. (Mîr or Shâh) Raḍî, contemporary with 'Alî Ḥazîn (who d A. H. 1180), مخمّس, 1641, ff. 110ᵇ–113ᵃ; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113ᵇ.

Fâtik, i. e. Ibrâhîm of Baghdâd, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Ḥallâj (i. e. Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

Fâṭimah, daughter of (1) the second Imâm Ḥasan bin 'Alî, wife of the fourth, 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain, q 647–649, 9; (2) the third Imâm Ḥusain bin 'Alî and mother of 'Abdallâh Maḥḍ (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni, who d A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Aṭâ (d A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, wife of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's son, Sulṭân Walad (who d A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c, 3; (5) Zâ'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Banî 'Âmir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥadrat) Khadîjah Kubrâ (Muḥammad's first wife, who d A. D. 619), q 647–649, 378.

Fâṭimah, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shâh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radauli (who d A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

(Bibi) *Fâṭimah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest according to others the third, daughter of Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulânâ) Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ, 653, 15 (1ᵉ); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jîlâni and wife of Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

Fâṭima-i-Wâ'iẓah, daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or bin Faḍlûyah), d A.H. 521, 647–649, 409.

Fâṭimah Khâtûn, daughter of Bahâ-aldîn Walad Muḥammad (who d A.H. 628) and sister of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.

Fâṭimah Nishâpûrî (d A.H. 223), 647–649, 398.

Fâṭimah Sâlimah, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70a.

(Bibi) *Fâṭimah Sâm*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najîb-aldîn Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Fâṭimah Zahrâ* (Umm Muḥammad) with the Laḳabs Ṭâhirah, Zâkiyah, Râḍiyah, Mardiyyah, and Batûl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad and wife of 'Ali, the fourth Khalîf (b A.D. 605, d A.H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maḳṣad III; 158, fourth bâb; 159, fol. 58b sq.; 160–162, majlis II; 647–649, 389; 1882–1889, bâb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms); q 647–649, 390 × 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177a–189b.

Fattâḥâ of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 257.

Fattâḥî, takhalluṣ of Yaḥyâ Sîbak of Nishâpûr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrârî and Khumârî (d A.H. 852). شبستان خیال or شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات (A.H. 843), 2037–2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن ودل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.

(Sayyid) *Fattâḥ Ṣadr*, copyist of 2572.

(Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (two rubâ'is of the former, and a ḳaṣîdah and a ghazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27b–29a.

(Maulânâ) *Faujî* of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22a–24a and 100b–102b.

Fayyâḍ, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafâ (who d A.H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muḥammad Bakrî, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtû version of the story of بهرام و گلندام in verse, q 1697.

Fayyâḍî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî* or *Fayyâḍî* above.

Fidâ'î, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Ẓâhir, copyist of 2400 (A.H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzâda bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Lâhijî of Jilân, a good poet (d A.H. 927), 724–726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.

Fidâ'ikhân, i.e. (Sayyid) Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A.H. 1151–1170), q 2128.

Figârî, i.e. (1) (Ḳâḍi) Aḥmad Asfarâ'inî, a poet, 724–726, 793; (2) Sabzwârî, a nephew of (Amir) Ḥusain Ḳudsi Karbalâ'î Sabzwârî (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarḳandî, who lived from the time of 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbeg (A.H. 939–946) to that of 'Abdallâhkhân (who ascended the throne of Samarḳand A.H. 990), ib., 1451.

(Bâbâ) *Fighânî* of Shirâz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkâkî and the epithet Bâbâ-i-shu'arâ (d A.H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 × 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7a sq.; 1749, ff. 16a sq. and 29b sq.; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 3.

(Sayyid) *Fikr-allâh*, copyist of 391 (A.H. 1183).

Fikrî, i.e. (1) Râzi, an occasional poet (d A.H. 952, 953, or 956), 724–726, 1086; (2) Sabzwârî, see (Mîr) *'Alî 'Arab* above; (3) Urdûbâdî, a poet, 724–726, 1383.

Firârî (or *Ḳarârî*), i.e. Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Jilân, brother of (Ḥakim) Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfatḥ (who d under Akbar A.H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 × 1219.

Fir'aun, see *Pharao* below.

Firdaus-âshyânî, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (who d A.H. 1197) in 521.

Firdausî, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn* above.

Firdausî Ṭûsî, see *Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣûr*) above.

Firdausî the second, epithet of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn of Khûsaf in Ḳuhistân, called Ibn Ḥusâm (d A.H. 875, 892, or 893), 724–726, 826; ديوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A.H. 830), 896–899.

Firîbî, see *Faribi* above.

Firishta, i.e. Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd (d after A.H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورس‌نامه (A.H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291–302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358–361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; دستور الاطبّا, اختصارات قاسمی or 2318–2322; first maḳâlah of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.

Firḳati, see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above.

Firruh bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad, father of Abû-alḳâsim Ru'aini Shâṭibi (the author of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah شاطبی درعلم قرائت, who d A.H. 590), q 2702, II.

Firûz or *Firûzân* (also called *'Alî*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rûf Karkhî (who d A.H. 200), 647–649, 27.

(Shaikh) *Firûz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullâ) Shaidâ (who d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.

Firûz bin Bahrâm bin Bahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Mullâ) *Fîrûz bin* (Mullâ) *Kâ'ûs*, editor of the دساتير (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.

(Al) *Fîrûzâbâdî*, see *Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb* above.

Fîrûzbakht bin Iṣfahânshâh, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).

Fîrûz bin Yazdajird, reign of, in 2215, masâfat I.

Fîrûzgahî, i. e. (Ḳâdi) Sharaf-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.

Fîrûzjang, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh-khân) Bahâdur Hâshimi Kuraishi Ḥusainî Nakshbandi (under Shâhjahân), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishâh Bânû Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern فرسنامهٔ هندی was composed, 2980; (2) Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above; (3) (Nawwâb Amir-alumarâ) Ghâzi-aldinkhân II Bahâdur bin Âṣafjâh of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwâb Mu'taman-almulk Mubârak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubârak 'Alikhân Bahâdur, q 342, colophon.

(Miyâr) *Fîrûzkhân*, with the takhallus Adârang, son of (Miyân) Bhûpatkhân and younger brother of (Miyân) La'lkhân, with the takhallus Parb La'l, see *Adârang* above.

Fîrûzkhân, the successor of Salîmshâh of Dihli, see *Fîrûzshâh bin Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salîmshâh*) below.

Fîrûzshâh, i. e. (1) the father of Muḥammadshâh, king of Gujarât, q 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshân, hero of the قصّهٔ فيروزشاه by 'Ali Naurûzkhân, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the شاهجازنامهٔ فيروزشاهی (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sulṭân) Jalâl-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689–695), 211, fol. 112b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amir) Khusrau of Dihli's مفتاح الفتوح (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sulṭân) Rukn-aldîn of Dihli, the successor of (Sulṭân) Shams-aldîn Îltamish (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87b sq.

Fîrûzshâh (or *Pîrûzshâh*) *'Âdil*, i. e. Shâhzâda (later Khâḳân almu'aẓẓam) 'Imâd-aldin, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 1 × 2.

(Sulṭân) *Fîrûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân* (or *bin Dâ'ûdshâh*), see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn* above.

Fîrûzshâh (or *Fîrûzkhân*) bin Islâmshâh (or rather *Salîmshâh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129a sq.; 396, fol. 32b sq.; 397–399; 400, fol. 35a sq.

Fîrûzshâh bin Muḥammad bin Sharafshâh, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

Fîrûzshâh Miṣrî, the hero of the حكايت فيروزشاه مصری الخ (the first story in the محبوب القلوب by Barkhwardâr bin Maḥmûd Turkmân of Farâh, with the takhallus Mumtâz, under Minûčihr-khân, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034–1074), 800.

Fîrûzshâh Tughluḳ of Dihli, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Fîrûzshâh* above.

Fiṭrat, i.e. (1) 'Ali 'Aṭâ-allâh, with the takhallus Nadrat, تذكرهٔ ندرت (A. H. 1149–1150), 676; q 1699; كلّيات, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân (d A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwân, 1741, 1, fol. 19b sq.; 1742, fol. 124a sq.; 1758, fourth series; قصيدهٔ شمس المناقب, 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his منشئآت q besides in 2120, 15; (3) Wisbeg (b A. H. 1007, d after 1059), ديوان, 1560.

(Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiat. Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the جامع التّواريخ, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.

Francke (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.

Franklin, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.

(General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Frâsîkû Shawîr Bâtîs, father of Pidarw Shawîr Bûtis 'Îsawi (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).

Frith, Col. Robert, for whom the راج سوهاولی was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.

Fuḍail (or *Faḍl*), see *Faḍl* (or *Fuḍail*) above.

Fuḍail bin 'Iyâḍ, see (Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *Abû-alfaiḍ*) *Fuḍail* above.

Fuḍail (or *Faḍl*) *bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fuḍail* (or *Faḍl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

Fuḍûlî, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdi, Persian and Turkish poet (d A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwân, in 1755; حديقة السّعدا, the Turkish translation of the روضة الشّهدا, q 158.

(Al) *Furât*, father of the traditionist Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad of Rai (who d A. H. 258), q 724–726, 1062.

Furâghî 'Aṭṭâr of Ḳazwin, a poet, ib., 1276.

(Al) *Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

Fusânî, i. e. (1) (Imâm) Ḳulibeg of Ḳazwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) Maḥmûdbeg, originally of Shirâz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahângir and Shâhjahân), 721–726, 1339; extracts from his يوسف و زليخا and other poetry, 1743, 30.

(Al) *Futûḥî* of Marw, i. e. Athir-aldîn, contemporary with Anwari, 724–726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masâfat VI; q 3058. 1.

Gadâ, i. e. Muḥammad Yûsuf, تحفهٔ النّصائح (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.

Galenus, 611–618; 2351 and 2352, khâtimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2711.

Ganeshdâs Badhrah, دواریخ راجگان جموں or راج درشتی (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangâ Parshâd, a pupil of 'Alî Ridâkhân Jawâhirrakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjâhî, i. e. (Sayyid Mîr) Muḥammad, known as Gujarâti (Shâh) Daulâ, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihâb-aldîn, eldest son of Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, $17^{a} \times$ I.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa auliyâ) *Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar* above.

(Al) *Gardîzî*, see *'Alî alḥusainî algardîzî* above.

Garshâsp, prince of Sistân and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the گرشاسپ‌نامه, 893.

Garshâsp bin Afrîdûn, father of Shahriyâr and grandfather of Kâwus, an ancestor of Khâkânî's patron, the Khâkân-i-Kabîr Minûchihr of Shirwân, q 724–726, 1385.

Gauhar 'Alî, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gauhar and *Laʿl*, the love-story of, in the mathnawi لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gâwân, i. e. (Khwâjah) Najm-aldîn (or 'Imâd-aldîn) Maḥmûd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (beheaded A. H. 886), 724–726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانشا, 2044; 2045.

Gayûmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, ṭabakah V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bâb II; 24–29, first volume; 30–35; 76–78, third makâlah; 79–85, first volume, chapter II; 101–103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^{a}; 105, fol. 36^{a}; 106–108, second muskhah, ṣaḥîfah I, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bâb 2; 119, fol. 29^{a}; 120, fol. 175^{a} sq.; 122, first bâb, second lakht; 124–126, ârâyish I; 127 and 128, taḥrir 1; 129, makâlah II; 534, fol. 11^{b} sq.; 535, fol. 13^{b} sq.; 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^{a} sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḳaddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^{a} sq.; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

(St.) *George* (*Jirjîs*), 119, fol. 23^{b} sq.; 122, fol. 113^{a} sq.; 126, ârâyish I, fol. 11^{a} sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^{a} sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^{b} sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alî 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwâb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162–1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^{a} sq.

Ghadâ'irî (wrongly *'Adâ'irî* or *'Aṣâ'irî*), see (Afḍalalmutakaddimîn) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Abû Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

Ghaḍanfar-alddaulah Bahâdur, father of (Nawwâb) Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Ḳâḍî) *Ghaḍanfar Cʿâcî* (of Cʿâc or Banâkit), an occasional poet, 724–726, 1536.

Ghaḍanfar Ḥusainkhân, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljûḳ, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghaḍanfar Karahjârî (Karahjâr is part of the province of Ḳumm), had poetical contests with (Maulânâ) Waḥshî Bâfiḳî (who d A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724–726, 1002.

Ghaḍanfar Kâshânî, i. e. Shujâ'-aldîn, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghaḍanfarkhân, father of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Âkamgirshâhî (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaffârî*, i. e. (1) Abû Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Ḳâḍî) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafûr* above; (3) Sairi, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^{b}.

(Khwâjah) *Ghafûr*, copyist of 1174.

Ghafûrbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulânâ) *Ghafûrî* of Rai, 724–726, 1130.

Ghailân, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Iṣfahân (under Malikshâh, A. H. 465–485), q ib., 864.

Ghailânî, see *Abû-alghirr* (or *Abû-aʿizz*) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshâh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Âḳil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullâ) Muḥammad of Kashmîr, a poet, q ib.

(Mullâ) *Ghairat Hamadânî*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *Ghairatî* of Shîrâz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 247.

Ghâlib, takhallus of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghâlibkhân, letters by, in 2122.

(Ḥakim) *Ghamnâk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanâ'i, see *'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd* above.

Ghanî, i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghanî* above; (2) (Mullâ) Ṭâhir of Kashmîr (d A. H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47[b] sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8[b] sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanîmat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharîb, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkhâliḳ, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulânâ) Burhân-aldîn, called Burhân-i-Auliyâ (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Nâṣir alhânsawi), of the Ċishtî order (d A. H. 732), pupil and seventh khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalîfas; 654, 23[g]; 655; 724–726, 390; q 647–649, 114; 1836.

Gharîb-allâh, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-alḳâdir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-aljalîl* above.

Gharîb-allâh bin (Sayyid) *'Abd-alrasûl* of Kairâna, a foster-brother of Allâh Diyah (the author of the سیر الاقطاب, A. H. 1056) and khalîfah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Ċishtî order, q 654, 35[c].

Ghauth, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad* above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet Ghauth) q 647–649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullâ) *Bâshî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'îl bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir bin (Shaikh) Mûsâ Ḥasanî alḥusainî aljîlânî (who got his investiture in the Ḳâdirî order A. H. 1082), نقل عنایت‌نامه, 1036, ff. 1[a]–3[a].

Ghauth-ala'ẓam (Ghauth-i-a'ẓam, Ghauth alṣamadânî, or Ghauth-althaḳalain), see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî* above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulânâ) *Ghauthî* of Aḥmadâbâd, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshî) *Ghayûrî*, the Persian translator of the Hindûstânî story قصّهٔ ملك محمّد و شهربانو under the title of شعلهٔ آه (under Shâh 'Âlam), 848.

Ghayûrî Ḳâbulî, a poet under Akbar (d before A. H. 1002), 724–726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazâlî*, i. e. (1) see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic ḳaṣîdah المنفرجة in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imâm) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above; (3) Junbak of Harât (d A. H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724–726, 642; (4) Maḥmûd Ṭâhir (or Nâṭâhir), known as Niẓâm, معرفة المذاهب, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulânâ) Mashhadî (b A. H. 936, d 980), 724–726, 701; q ib., 998; rubâ'is, 1749, fol. 29[b]; other extracts from his diwân, in 1751; (6) Shihâbî of Khujand, a poet, 724–726, 1527; (7) Muḥyi-aldîn Ṭûsî (d A. H. 830), كنز العاشقين, 2567.

Ghâzânkhân, i. e. Sultân Maḥmûd (A. H. 694–703), reign of, 17, fol. 302[a] sq.; q 724–726, 946 × 1006 × 1289.

(Al) *Ghâzî*, father of (Mullâ) Khalîl alḳazwinî (the author of the شرح كافی, who d A. H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghâzi, i. e. Sâlâr-i-Mas'ûd (killed A. H. 419), 647–649, 290.

Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidar (or *Ḥaidarshâh*), see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldîn* above.

(Nawwâb Amîr-alumarâ) *Ghâzî-aldînkhân II* Bahâdur, see *Fîrûzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghâzibeg bin Farrukh Yasâr, the Shirwânshâh (A. H. 907–908), q 724–726, 1385.

Ghîrdardâs Kâyath, مثنوئ راماین (an abridged Persian translation of the Râmâyaṇa, A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyâth, father of (1) Ghulâm-i-Shâh-i-Wilâyat Kamâl (the copyist of 48, A. H. 996); (2) the poet Kamâl of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 215.

Ghiyâth, or *Ghiyâthâ-i-Ḥalwâ'i* of Shîrâz (d under (Shâh) Ṣafî, A. H. 1038–1052), q 1521.

Ghiyâthâ-i-Isfahânî, with the takhallus Mansab (or Munṣif), a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724–726, 907.

Ghiyâthâ-i-Muḥammad Badr-aldîn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyâth-aldîn, father of Ikhtiyâr alḥusainî (the author of the شرح مقدّم الصّلوة, who d A. H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Âḳâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, father of 'Abd-almuḥyi-aldîn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, father of Abû-alkhair (the author of the مجموعهٔ شمسی), q 2953.

(Mullâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, grandfather of (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Bahrâm ibn (Âkhund) Mullâ Zâda (the author of a شرح شبستان خیال), q 2040.

Ghiyâth-aldîn, i. e. (1) Jamshîd bin Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad alṭabîb alkâshî (d shortly after A. H. 823), compiler of the زیج خاقانی (A. H. 816) and collaborator in the زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 823–841), 724–726, 948; 2232–2236; (2) Muḥammad of Żuhûrâbâd, copyist of 2251 (A. H. 1107).

(Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, a poet under (Shâhs) Ṭahmâsp I and 'Abbâs I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91[b] (he is very likely identical with (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldîn Naḳshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, ruler of Harât, 570, raudah VIII.

(Shâh) *Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî* of Yazd (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp I), 724–726, 133.

Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jâmî (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).

(Sayyid) *Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî* of Yazd, wazir of (Amîr-shâh) Abû Isḥâḳ Injû (the ruler of Fârs and 'Irâḳ A. H. 742–754), killed A. H. 752, 724–726, 124.

Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî bin Amîrân (or bin 'Alî Mirân or bin 'Alî 'Amrân) alḥusainî alishfahânî (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشنامهٔ جهان, 2173; 2174.

(Amîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî bin* (Amîr) *Yaḥyâ* of Kazwin, the son of the author of the لبّ التّواريخ (who d A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724–726, 1261.

(Sulṭân) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Bahmanshâh* (Abû-almuẓaffar) bin (Sulṭân) Muḥammadshâh II (according to others bin (Sulṭân) Maḥmud) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40a sq.; 449, fol. 19a.

(Sulṭân) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Balban* of Dihlî (A. H. 664–686), 211, fol. 16b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.

Ghiyâth-aldîn bin Humâm-aldîn, i. e. Khwândamir, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwând (b about A. H. 880, d 941), 724–726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76–78; q 188; حبيب السّير (A. H. 927–930), 79–100; q 2838, muḳaddimah; نامهٔ نامی (A. H. 926–930), 2055; fragment of an Inshâ (probably the same نامهٔ نامی), 1762, 4.

(Amîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn bin* (Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh* Walî, grandfather of (Amîr) Nizâm-aldîn 'Abd-albâḳî bin (Shâh) Ṣafî-aldîn (the prime minister of (Shâh) Ismâ'îl I Ṣafawî, A. H. 909–930), q 724–726, 130.

(Sulṭân) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Ghâri* (A. H. 552 or 558–599), q ib., 307 × 516.

(Wazir) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, to whom the عجائب الاقاليم (A. H. 908–909) was dedicated, q 717.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Ṭâhir, father of (Sulṭân-almashâyikh Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Ḥa-an alḥusainî alḥasanî Sijzî (the founder of the Chishtî order, who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647–649, 110; 654, 15.

Ghiyâth-aldîn Kai Khusrau III, the Saljûḳ ruler (A. H. 666–682), q 3063.

(Malik) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Kurt II*, the last of the Knrt dynasty (A. H. 771–783), q 724–726, 663.

(Amîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr* bin (Amîr) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad of Shîrâz (d A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالهٔ طبّ, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما, and one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'î of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724–726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9b sq.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Maghfûr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).

Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad, i. e. (1) the second son of (Sulṭân) Malikshâh Saljûḳî (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn* (or *Ghiyâthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* Sharîf Hijrî (the latter d A. H. 984), known as (Nawwâb) I'timâd-aldaulah, wazir of Jahângir and father of Nûrjahân, the emperor's wife (d A. H. 1031), 724–726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhân (the governor of the fort of Kandahâr), 2946, IIc, fol. 68b; (b) by (Mirzâ) Faṣîḥ, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120b and 121a; (c) by Mahâbatkhân, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Âgra, described in 731, fol. 104a.

(Amîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-aldîn*, the Mir Mirân of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 132; q ib., 1083.

(Amîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Amîr) *Yûsuf* of Shakarâb (in the district of Damâwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulḳî, at whose request Khwândamir began to compose his حبيب السّير (b A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad Tarîḳ* bin Rashid-aldîn, wazir of (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân Îlkhânî (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724–726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Nakshband* of Yazd, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, 724–726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the دیوان, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn* above).

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Pîr Aḥmad* of Khwâf, forty years wazir of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh (A. H. 807–850) and his two successors in Harât (d in the reign of (Mirzâ) Bâbar, A. H. 853–861), 724–726, 660; q ib., 661.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Sâlâr* of Simnân, president of the Council under Timûr, ib., 1141.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Sayyidî Aḥmad* of Shîrâz, another wazir of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, ib., 187.

(Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Tabrîzî* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.

(Sulṭân) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Tughlukshâh* of Dihlî (A. H. 720 or 721–725), 211, fol. 274b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).

(Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-allâh*, father of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad 'Alî and (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Ḥusain of Tabrîz, q 724–726, 1340 × 1341.

Ghiyâth alṭabîb (or *almutaṭabbib*), see *'Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* above.

Ghiyâthbeg, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Âḳâ) *Ghiyâth bin* (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim* of Andarmân (in the district of Rai), 724–726, 1101.

Ghiyâth Kahrah, one of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoçala, i.e. Jayâ Narâyan, Hindustâni translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Maulânâ) *Ghubârî*, i.e. (1) Ardastâni, a rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 930; (2) Yazdi, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawânî, i.e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *'Abd-alkhâlik Ghujdawânî* above; (2) see (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldîn Ghujdawânî* above; (3) (Khwâjah) *Nâṣir-aldîn Aḥrâr*, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

(Al) *Ghulâm* (or Salâm or al-'Allâm), i.e. Âbân bin Jum'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbi'in, father of 'Aṭabah of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647–619, 164; 724–726, 91; 1051–1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulâm*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).

Ghulâm Aḥmad, زاد المجاهدين (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصهٔ سلطانی, Hindûstâni translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulâm 'Alî, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulâm 'Alî bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).

(Faḳir or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) *Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 7, above.

Ghulâm 'Alikhân, see *Ghulâm Ṣâdiḳ 'Alikhân* below.

Ghulâm 'Alikhân bin Raushan-addaulah Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang, آئين عالمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulânâ) Sulaimân alkurdi alḳâdiri alkhurâsâni allâhûri alahmadâbâdi (the author of the mathnawi منبع الخيرات), and father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawi, A.H. 1159–1160), 1562.

Ghulâm Ḥasan, father of Ghulâm 'Umar (the copyist of 593).

Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân, see *'Alikhân*, No. 6, above.

Ghulâm Ḥusain, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Râjahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipû Sulṭân), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1–166b.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Ḥusain*, copyist of 169, ff. 1–96b (A.D. 1851).

Ghulâm Ḥusain, known as Walî Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulâm Ḥusain alḥusaini, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Ḥusain* (or *Ḥusainkhân*) *bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân* bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allâh bin (al-Sayyid) Faid-allâh alḥusaini alṭabâṭabâ'i, سير المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416–421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56a–68b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân*, i.e. Fidâ'ikhân, for whom the دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151–1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, ذكر الخير (A.H. 1221), 429.

Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lâhûni, جلوونامه (about A.H. 1211), 2761.

Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Munshî, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizâmi's خسرو و شيرين, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik* bin (Sayyid) Fatḥ 'Âli Jâ'isi alridwi aljâlisi, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidar of Oude, A.H. 1229–1243), كلّيات, 1729; فرهنگ حسينی (A.H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulâm Imâm, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1731. 2.

Ghulâm-i-Shâh-i-Wilâyat Kamâl bin Ghiyâth, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).

Ghulâm Ḳâdirkhân (who dethroned and blinded Shâh 'Âlam A.H. 1203), 425.

Ghulâm Mahdi, father of Faḍl-allâh (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrâhim, the son of Faid-allâh (who d A.H. 1018), the son of Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd (who d A.H. 1019), 654, 17. III, A[a].

Ghulâm Muḥammad, i.e. (1) the author of a شرح تحفهٔ العراقين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.

(Faḳir) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900–2903, 2910, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm Muḥammad 'Ali*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).

Ghulâm Muḥammad Bâpi, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

Ghulâm Muḥammad bin Ḥakimkhân Yûsuf, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥammad Fâḍil* bin Fâḍil Badakhshi, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).

Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân, travels in Upper Hindûstân (A. H. 1196–1201), 2725.

(Mufti) *Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Maulawi) Muḥammad 'Ali (the author of a commentary on Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا, styled باغ ارم, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.

Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn, i. e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn*, copyist of 2330.

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-aljalîl* Ilâhâbâdi, of the Chishti order, q 654, 34e.

Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldîn, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).

Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn Bâti (or Bûtâ Shâh) Lûdiyânî 'alawi ḳâdiri, تأريخ پنجاب, 503 (A. H. 1264).

Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldînkhân of Jilân, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).

Ghulâm Muḥyi aldîn Khwushdil, دستان, 1763, 3.

Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldîn Raf'i, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1153).

Ghulâm Mu'în-aldîn bin Jamâl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yâr Muḥammad of Tughlukâbâd, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

Ghulâm Murtaḍâkhân, ruler of the Carnatic and Jâgirdâr of Vellore (d A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍâ Ṣâḥib (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189b–190b.

(Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Ridwî aljaʻfari*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.

Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûri (still alive in A. H. 1211), دیوان, q 1706 (where also a copy of the كلّيّات معجز, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).

Ghulâm Muslim Ṣadiḳi, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).

Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, قصيدهٔ تأريخ, 1746, ff. 156a–158b.

Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ Abardawânî, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46b.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Nabî*, author of the Hindûstâni انك درين (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Naṣîr-aldîn* bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalâḥ Balgrâmi, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).

Ghulâm Ṣâdiḳ 'Alikhân (or simply *Ghulâm 'Alikhân*) Jâgirdâr of Vellore, brother of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Ali Dûstkhân, the Nawwâb of Arkât, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.

Ghulâm Sayyid, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳâdirjang* above.

(Miyân) *Ghulâmshâhkhân*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Ṣamṣâmaldaulah Bahâdur Hizabrjang (to whom the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلى was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Ghulâm 'Umar bin Ghulâm Ḥasan, copyist of 593.

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Umarî alḥusainî* alḳâdiri, the teacher of Ḳuṭb 'Ali (the author of the تكملة الفارسى, A. H. 1175), q 2130.

Ghulâm Yaḥyâ, i. e. (Maulawi) Maḥmûd Yaḥyâkhân, one of the three collaborators in the هداية فارسى (A. H. 1190), 2613.

Ghûrî, i. e. 'Ali bin Aḥmad, كنز العباد, q 2565.

(Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the گلشن هند or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindûstâni A. H. 1215, q 703.

Girâmî (Kirâmi, Karâmî, or Kurrâmi), see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmi* above.

(Shaikh) *Gisûdarâz*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yûsuf Ḥusaini alḥasani aldihlawi (b A. H. 720 or 721, d 825), 654, 22a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; خاتمه, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1–137b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; وجود العاشقين, 1858, ff. 137b–144b; 1859; 1860; اسمار الأسرار, 1861, ff. 1–223b; استقامة الشّريعة بطريق الحقيقة (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224a–253a; 1862; ترجمهٔ آداب المريدين (A. H. 813), 1863; حدائق الانس (A. H. 825). 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusaini in the جوامع الكلم, q 654, fol. 7a sq.; 1856.

Gisûdâs, author of the Hindûstâni برسنگهه چرتر (the life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.

Gisûrâi, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).

Gîti-afrûz, the heroine of the قصّهٔ ملك محمّد و گيتى افروز, 830, second romance; 831.

Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad of Jûlân (who reigned A. H. 851–883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmîrian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banâras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jâlût), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Ṭâlût), 3025, fol. 214ª sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindûstân, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravius, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gûdarz, the old Persian king, q 724–726, 847.

Gujarâti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-aldîn (d A. H. 998), 647–649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarâti Shâh Daulâ, i. e. (Sayyid Mîr) Muḥammad Ganjâhi, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulânâ) *'Ali Gul* above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahlî Shîrâzî's (d A. H. 942), mathnawî سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulâb Singh of Jamûn, obtained possession of Kashmîr A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142ª.

Gulandâm, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حكايت شاهزاده بهرام و گل‌اندام, 799, 22; see also *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنامه, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118ª; 897–899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Ḥâfiẓ' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1ᵇ sq.; 1266, fol. 400ᵇ sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistâna, see *Abû Turâb Gulistâna* above.

Gulkhanî of Kumm, nephew of Shahîdî, contemporary with (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873–911), 724–726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the author of the تحفة السلطانية), q 2142.

Gulnârî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Humâm-aldîn, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908) and commentator of Nâṣir-aldîn Baiḍâwî's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724–726, 167.

Gulshâh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دساتير, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khwâjah) *Gury*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3ª sq.; 646, fol. 5ª sq.

Gurgânî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim 'Ali Gurgânî* above.

Gurgîn, i. e. (1) the father of Îrij; (2) the father of Lâd; (3) the son of Lâd bin Gurgîn; (4) the son of Milâd; (5) the son of Ṭahmûrath bin Kubâd, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Gurgînshâh, see *'Alâ-aldîn Gurginshâh* above.

Gûrkhân, the Ḳarâkhiṭâ'î ruler (who defeated (Sulṭân) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724–726, 626.

Gushtâsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyâr, 534, fol. 95ª sq.; 535, fol. 114ª sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushtâsp bin Farrukhzâd, ruler of Shîrwân, the second successor of the Khâḳân-i-Kabîr Minûćihr, Khâḳânî's patron, q 724–726, 1385.

Gâyâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubârak Amirdâd, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), under (Sulṭân) 'Alâ-aldîn Khiljî of Dihlî (A. H. 695–715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Ḥabîb, father of Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah altamîmî of Kûfah (one of the seven Ḳurân-readers), q 724–726, 81.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, father of (Khwâjah) Ni'mat-allâh Harawî (the author of the تأريخ خانجهانى و مخزن الافغانى, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Ḥabîb-allâh, i. e. (1) Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad (under Tipû Sulṭân), رساله در خطّ (A. H. 1211–1212), 2524; (2) Miyân Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyân Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-aldunyâ wa-aldîn of Shîrâz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمهٔ جوگ بشسته (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mîr Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, probably identical with (Miyân) *Ḥabîb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥabîb-allâh alsharîfî*, father of Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Tarsân (the author of the عطرّية ذورس شاهى, composed under (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm 'Âdil-shâh II, A. H. 988–1037); q 3076.

(Shaikh) *Ḥabîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, father of Muḥammad Khalîl (the copyist of 2470).

Ḥabîb-allâh bin (Ḳâḍî) *Barkhwardâr*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).

Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî, father of Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandî of Kashmîr (the author of the مناقب الخضرات, who d A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189b, margin.

Ḥabîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmûd bin (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).

(Wazîr) *Ḥabîb-allâh Ghiyâth-aldîn*, see (Wazîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh* above.

Ḥabîb-allâh Ḥusainî, father of Nizâm-aldîn (the author of a commentary on Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's (d A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled بيست باب, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.

Ḥabîb-allâh Khânṣâḥib Bahâdur, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.

(Mirzâ) *Ḥabîb-allâh Ṣadr*, praised in the diwân of Amânî (who d somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥabîb-allâh Sâwajî*, to whom Khwândamîr's حبيب السّير (A. H. 927–930) was dedicated, q 724–726, 1495.

Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî, i. e. (1) Maulânâ (Mirzâ) Jân, the glossator (d A. H. 994), 724–726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amîr) Muḥibb-aldîn, brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf-i-thânî (the prime-minister of (Shâh) Ismâ'îl Ṣafawî, A. H. 909–930) and (Shâh) Ḥaidar (under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp and (Shâh Sulṭân) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rubâ'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27b.

Ḥabîb-alraḥmân, epithet of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (also called Imâm-almuttaḳîn, who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.

Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî* above.

(Miyân) *Ḥabîb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mîr Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh* above.

Ḥabîb Râ'î, a pupil of Salmân the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 647–649, 27 × 163.

Ḥaddâd, father of Abû 'Abdallâh of Rai, q 724–726, 1056.

Ḥaddâd, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣrî, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'îd of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.

Ḥaddâdî, i. e. Shams-aldîn Burhân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Al) *Ḥadhdhâ* (or *Al-Khaddî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d A. H. 341), 647–649, 236.

Hâdî, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 169–170), successor of Mahdî (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hârûn alrashîd (A. H. 170–193), q 724–726, 74; (2) one of the Laḳabs of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdik (b A. H. 213 or 214, d 254), see (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naḳî* and *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahângîr's authentic memoirs, the توزك جهانگيرى, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, شرح شافيه (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salâm, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724–726, 440.

(Mullâ) *Hâdî*, مخمّس, 1590, 4, fol. 71b.

Hâdî al'alawî, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Hâshim, known as (Ḥakîm) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawikhân (the author of the جامع لجوامع and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳaili alkhurâsânî alshirâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, who wrote the مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التّراكيب A. H. 1185 and the مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولى النّهى after A. H. 1185), q 2361.

Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî, see *Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Hâdî al'uḳaili, i. e. Hâdikhân, see the last item but one.

(Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin* (Mirzâ) *Mu'în-aldîn* Muḥammad Fârsî, poet and wazîr of Kirmân under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî (A. H. 1077–1106), q 1581.

(Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin* (Mirzâ) *Rafî' Ṣadr* Shahrastânî, a favourite of prince Murâdbakhsh (who d A. H. 1071), ديوان, 1581.

Hâdikhân, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳaili alkhurâsânî alshirâzî, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.

(Al) *Ḥadîm*, father of Abû-alḥusain of Hamadân (the author of a تحفة الاسرار), q 724–726, 1026.

Hâfî, wrong spelling for *Hâwî*, see below.

Hâfî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashar* above.

Hâfiẓ, father of (Hâfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'îd (the author of the راحة الارواح, A. H. 1084–1085), q 651.

Hâfiẓ, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân* above; (2) see *Abû Na'îm* above; (3) see *Abû 'Uthmân Hâfiẓ* above.

(Al) *Ḥâfiẓ*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwaḍ bin Firûzshâh, father of Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Rashîd, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ of Arḍabîl (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn, i. e. (1) see *Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh* above; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1[a].

(Miyân) *Ḥafiẓ-allâh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1–34[b] (before A. H. 1141).

Ḥâfiẓ C''iskti, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007–1008).

Ḥâfiẓ-almulk, see *Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân* below.

Ḥâfiẓî of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 721–726, 297.

Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû, i. e. Nûr-aldîn Luṭf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 834), تأريخ شاهرخ (to A. H. 816), 171.

Ḥâfiẓ-i-'Allâf, poetical version of Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr's تذكرة الاولیا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhîm, father of (Mullâ) Farîd-aldîn Mas'ûd (the astronomer of Dihli, who d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Ḥâfiẓ 'Inâyat-allâh ibn Ḥâfiẓ 'Alî ibn Bahâ-aldîn Ḳuraishî, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Ḥâfiẓ Jamâl*, daughter of (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzi Cishti (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Ḥâfiẓ Khaṭîb of Badakhshân, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 586.

(Al) *Ḥâfiẓ Iḍînillâh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustanṣir-billâh, the eighth Fâṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524–544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 × 489.

Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad, known as (Amîr) 'Izz-aldîn, a kaṣîdah on the proper reading and reciting of the Ḳurân, commentary on, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, 3058, 9.

Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Murâd, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyân) *Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Râshanjw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, i. e. (1) the author of the تواريخ رحمتخانی in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kaṣîdah on the proper reading and reciting of the Ḳurân, see *Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad* above.

Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân bin Shâh 'Âlam, i. e. Ḥâfiẓ-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161–1188) and father of (Nawwâb) Maḥabbatkhân or Maḥabbat-allâhkhân, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d A. H. 1223), 581–583 and 587; q 2452.

Ḥâfiẓ Ṣâbâni, the dialect-poet of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1279.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥâfiẓ Shirâzî*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldîn Lisân-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 352; 724–726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214[a] sq.; q 724–726, 165 × 269 × 677 × 878 × 896 × 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246–1268; 2883–2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269–1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandâm, see *Gulandâm*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwân, in 1091, fol. 240[a] sq.; 1747, fol. 54[a] sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8[c]; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180[a] sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwân, by Diwân (who d after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣûfic terms, used by Ḥâfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53[b] and 54[a]; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwan, by (Mullâ) Ṭughrâ of Mashhad (who d somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his آهنگ بلیل or جوش بلیل or دیباچهٔ معیار الادراك, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Ḥâfiẓ (or *Abû Ḥâfiẓ*) Tamîmî of Hamadân, a traditionist, 724–726, 1029.

Ḥâfiẓ Yâr Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Ḥafṣ, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Ḳurân-reader, q 2708.

Ḥafṣah, daughter of the second Khalîf 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d 41, 45, or 47), 647–649, 385.

Ḥaîʾati, father of (Shaikh) 'Alî of the Ḳâdirî order (who d A. H. 564), q 647–649, 47 × 328.

Haibat-allâh (or *Hibat-allâh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alî Miṣrî, 724–726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrâhîm Hamadânî, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-allâh Shirâzî, i. e. (Aṣâḥib alkabîr) Ḳiwâm-almulk Niẓâm-aldîn, wazîr of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A. H. 451–492), 724–726, 183.

Haibatkhân bin Salimkhân, 577, appendix 1.

Ḥaidar, i. e. (1) Ghâzi-aldîn, ruler of Oude, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzi-aldîn* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn of Turbat (d A. H. 618), from whom Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his حمدرنامه, 724–726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzâ) *Ḥaidar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân of Kâshghar (b A. H. 905, killed 958), 724–726, 1557; تأريخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mîr) *Ḥaidar 'Alî*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

(Nawwâb) *Ḥaidar ʿAlí* (or *ʿAlíkhán*), of Mysore, see *ʿAlíkhán*, No. 9, above.

(Mír) *Ḥaidar ʿAlí bin* (Sulṭán) *Uwais Ilkání* (the latter reigned A. H. 757–776), **q** 724–726, 1505.

Ḥaidarbeg, copyist of 1863.

Ḥaidarbeg Anís of Tabríz, imprisoned and put to death by (Sháh) Ṭahmásp I, 724–726, 1336.

(Sayyid) *Ḥaidar bin ʿAlí Ámuli*, 645 and 646, fifth báb.

(Sulṭán) *Ḥaidar bin* (Sulṭán) *Junaid* of Ardabíl, father of (Sháh) Ismá'íl I Ṣafawí (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724–726, 1364; **q** ib., 1366.

(Maulánà) *Ḥaidar Dhihní* of Káshán, a poet, ib., 963.

(Amír) *Ḥaidar Ḥusaini* Balgrámí, with the takhalluṣ Amír, منتخب النّحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح الکری (to A. H. 987) منتخب الصّرف, and تحقیق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189). **q** ib.

Ḥaidarí, i. e. (1) Hamadáni, a poet attached to (Mír) Muḥammadkhán Anka (probably Shams-aldín Muḥammad Ankakhán, Aʿzamkhán assassinated A. H. 969), 724–726, 1047; (2) Kalandar, see (Shaikh) *Abú-bakr Táhir Ḥaidar* above; **q** as one of the two founders of the Kalandari branch-family of the Chishti order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families: (3) Sabzwári, 724–726, 784.

Ḥaidar-i-Kalúj (Kalíc, Kalúći, Kulićapaz, or Kulúć), a poet in the first half of (Sháh) Ṭahmásp I's reign (**d** A. H. 959), extracts from his díwán, 1693, fol. 92b; 1762, 32.

(Maulánà) *Ḥaidari Tabrizi*, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 1344; **q** ib., 1345.

(Nawwáb) *Ḥaidarjang Bahádur*, 527, 15.

(Mír or Mírán Sayyid) *Ḥaidarjiw* (A. H. 1056), **q** 2652, colophon.

Ḥaidarkhán bin Musáḥibkhán, copyist of 2890.

(Mír) *Ḥaidar Khwáshnawís*, copyist of 2701.

Ḥaidar Kuli of Harát, copyist of 874.

(Nawwáb) *Ḥaidar Kulikhán*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; **q** as one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshá, fol. 95a.

Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamál-aldín Malik Muḥammad Náji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cárwarah, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1027–1030), 510; 2846.

Ḥaidar Mírzá, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Mír Sayyid) ʿAlí, younger brother of Sáṭsíz Mírzá (who **d** A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mírzá) Ḥaidar (the author of the تاریخ رشیدی), governor of Káshghar (A. H. 869–893), 724–726, 1549; **q** ib., 1557.

Ḥaidar Náʾik, i. e. Ḥaidar ʿAlí (or ʿAlíkhán) of Mysore, see *ʿAlíkhán*, No. 9, above.

(Mír) *Ḥaidar Rafíʿí* (wrongly Rafiki) Muʾammáʾí of Káshán, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (**d** A. H. 1032), and father of the poet Sanjar (who **d** A. H. 1021) and of (Mír) Muḥammad Maʿṣúm Káshi (who **d** A. H. 1062), 724–726, 954; **q** ib., 955×956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58a sq.; 2909, ff. 60a–61a.

Ḥaidarsháh, see *Abú-almuẓaffar Muʿizzi-aldín* above.

(Sháh) *Ḥaidar Shirázi*, brother of (Amír Sayyid) Sharif-i-thání and (Amír) Muḥibb-aldín Ḥabib-alláh, under (Sháh) Ṭahmásp I and (Sháh Sulṭán) Muḥammad, 724–726, 226.

Ḥaidar Sulṭán Uzbeg, one of Humáyún's Amírs, **q** ib., 411×412.

Ḥairáni, father of the poet Ḍamirí of Hamadán (who **d** A. H. 973), **q** ib., 1038.

Ḥairat, author of the مقالات الشّعرا, **q** 1718.

Ḥairati, i. e. (Maulánà) Muḥammad Taḳi-aldín Túni, under Sháh Ṭahmásp I (**d** A. H. 961), 724–726, 816; **q** ib., 1134; دیوان, 1435.

Ḥairati (otherwise called *Ḥuzni*) Iṣfahání, a poet, 667, 303.

(Al) *Haithami*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shiháb-aldín Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Makki (**d** A. H. 973), الصّواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950). Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.

Ḥajar, father of the preceding Shaikh, **q** ib.

Ḥáji, father of (1) Bahá-aldín (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) Malik Muḥammad (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).

Ḥáji, grandfather of (Darwish) Tawakkul (or Tawakkuli) bin Ismáʿil of Ardabíl, known as Ibn Bazzáz (the author of the صفوة الصّفا or), A. H. 759, **q** 1842.

(Bábà) *Ḥáji*, father of Ḥáji Muḥammad (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).

Mullá) *Ḥáji*, Palúći poems, 3003.

(Maulánà) *Ḥajib-aldín Multáni*, a pupil of Niẓám-aldín Auliyá (who **d** A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.

Ḥáji Ḥudúr, i. e. (Shaikh) Ẓuhúr-aldín, the Pír of (Shaikh) Abú-almuʾayyad Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسه, A. H. 956, who **d** about A. H. 970), **q** 1875.

Ḥáji Khalífah (or Ḥáj Khalfah, **d** A. H. 1068), كشف الظّنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

Ḥáji Muḥammad bin (Bábà) *Ḥáji*, see (Bábà) *Ḥáji* above.

(Khwájah) *Ḥáji Muḥammad Samarḳandi*, an occasional poet, 724–726, 1445.

(Maulánà) *Ḥáji* (or *Cáṣí*) *Rázi*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

(Bibi) *Ḥājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.

Ḥājj, father of 'Alī (the author of the نزهة العاشقين). q 1911.

(Al) *Ḥajjāj*, father of Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim Kushairi Nishāpūri (the great traditionist, who d A.H. 261), q 724–726, 737; 2654, 2.

Ḥajjāj, the hero of the قصّهٔ حجّاج, 799. 21.

Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafi of Yamāmah (b A.H. 41, d 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24: q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.

Ḥajjām, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsin almaghribi alaswad (b A.H. 607, d 687), 647–649, 339; (2) Yūsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.

(Mīr) *Ḥājj Thānī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alishīr Nawā'i (who d A.H. 906), 724–726, 815.

Ḥakā'iki, the first takhallus of the poet Khākāni (d A.H. 590 or 595), q 950.

Ḥakīk, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051–1054, 42.

Ḥakīkī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724–726, 625.

Ḥākim, مردم ديدهٔ (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

(Al) *Ḥākim biamrillāh* bin Nizār al-'Azīz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 386–411), 724–726, 482; q ib., 483.

Ḥākim-i-Kanbū of Dihlī, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓam (the copyist of 590, A.H. 1125).

Ḥakīm, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A.H. 989, 654, 31: q 724–726, 353; 2203: (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Ḳurān-interpreter and traditionist, 724–726, 370: (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nasīr-aldīn Maḥmūd Chirāgh of Dihlī (who d A.H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; صحائف شيخ صدر الدّين حكيم در علم اخلاق, 2175.

Ḥakīm-almulk, i.e. Jabra'īl alḥusainī, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Ḥakīm bin 'Azīz Isma'īli, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alḳāsim al-Masīḥi Miṣri (who d A.H. 423), q ib., 470.

Ḥakīmī, i.e. Ḥusain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-alwāḥid Ṣatībah (or Sanībah, who d A.H. 377), q 647–649, 402.

(Sayyid) *Ḥakīmī* (d A.H. 881), 1870, 51.

Ḥakīmkhān Yūsuf, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A.H. 1165).

(Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), 724–726, 518.

Ḥakīri of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.

Ḥakkāk, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.

Ḥakkāni, see *Diyā'i Ḥakkāni* above.

Ḥakkāri, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *'Alī bin almusāfir alshāmī* (or *al'shāfi'i*) above.

Ḥakkī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-al'lāh* above: (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's پندنامه, q 1031, 4.

Ḥalāki of Hamadān, a poet under (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, the son of Bahrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'īl Ṣafawi, d A.H. 956 or 957), 724–726, 1039; q ib., 1045.

Ḥālati, i.e. (1) Jilāni, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgār, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.

Ḥālī, takhallus of (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above.

Ḥalīmakhbegī Āghā, daughter of (Amīr) Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg of Diyārbakr and wife of (Sulṭān) Ḥaidar bin (Sulṭān) Junaid of Ardabīl (who fell in battle A.H. 893), q 724–726, 1364.

(Al) *Ḥalīmī*, i.e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf, author of the لغت حليمى (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A.H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.

Ḥalīm Ḳuṭbshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Gulkundah, history of, 2835, 3d.

Ḥallāj, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almughith Ḥusain bin Manṣūr* above; (2) Abū Isḥāḳ of Shirāz, a poet, 724–726, 201.

Ḥallī (or *'Alī*), see (Shaikh) *'Alī* (or *Ḥallī*) above.

Ḥalwā'i, i.e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d under Shāh Ṣafī, A.H. 1038–1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Ṣādiḳ of Samarḳand (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 1448: (3) Ṣādiḳbeg, a poet, extract from his dīwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24a; (4) Shams-ala'immat, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724–726, 1448.

(Al) *Ḥalwānī*, see *'Alī bin Manṣūr* above.

Ham, son of Noah (Ḥām bin Nūḥ), 172, fol. 14a: represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājahs in 3009, first volume, fol. 54b sq.

Hamadānī, i.e. (1) see (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'ḳūb Yūsuf* above: (2) see (Amīr Sayyid) *'Alī bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb-aldīn* above.

Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 750), 724–726, 1250; q ib., 1386; تأريخ گزيده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724–726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q ib.

Ḥamdamî of Shirâz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.

Ḥamdam Kûka, a foster-brother of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, d A. H. 964), q ib., 416.

Ḥamdân, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrâ of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 370), q 647–649, 265.

Ḥamdân Ḳaṣṣâr, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Ḥamdân* above.

Ḥamgar, i. e. (Khwâjah) Majd-aldin of Shirâz, king of poets under the Atâbegs of Fârs (d A. H. 686), 724–726, 192; q ib., 629.

Ḥâmid, father of Junâid, q 579.

Ḥâmid, see (Shaikh) *Aḥad-ald'n Ḥâmid* (or *Abû Ḥâmid*) *al-Kirmânî* above.

Ḥâmid (or *'Âbid*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647–649, 249.

(Shaikh) *Ḥâmid* (or *C'âmd*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk (who d A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdûm Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir II* (who d A. H. 940), ib., 63.

(Shaikh) *Ḥâmid Kâtib*, see *Abû Ḥâmid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmûd* above.

(Al) *Ḥamîd*, grandfather of Naṣr-allâh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of كليله و دمنه, about A. H. 539), q 757.

Ḥamîd, خير المجالس (A. H. 756), q 2565.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Aḥmadî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Ḥamîd-aldîn al Jauharî al-Mustaufî of Samarḳand, had poetical contests with Sûzani (who d A. H. 569), 724–726, 1427.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd-aldîn alṣâfî*, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Ḥamîd-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd-aldîn bin 'Abd-alḳuddûs* (or alḳaddûs) Gangû'ı (b A. H. 886), q 654, 30.

Ḥamîd-aldîn Masʿûd bin Sa'd Siyâlkûti of Lâhûr, a poet, 724–726, 360.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥamîd-aldîn Nâgûrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd-aldîn Nagûrî*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Aṭâ, of the Cishtî and Suhrawardî orders (d A. H. 643), 647–649, 149; 651, 16[1]; 724 and 725, 34; q ib., 35.

(Alḳâdi al-imâm) *Ḥamîd-aldîn 'Umar* bin Maḥmûd of Balkh, under (Sulṭân) Sanjar, author of the مقامات حميد الدين or) حميدى), 724–726, 562; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 41.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥamîd alkhâlidî*, grandfather of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrasûl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).

Ḥâmid bin Abîbakr Kûfi, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q 435.

Ḥâmid bin Faḍl-allâh, known as (Darwish or Mullâ) Jamâli of Dihli (d probably A. H. 942), سير العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637–639; see also سير العارفين in Index I.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd bin* (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn*, of the Cishti order (d A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmân Cishti (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة الحقائق), 654, 29; q 1950, 2.

Ḥamîd bin Salâḳah (or bin Salâm), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Uthmân bin Marzûḳ Kuraishi of Egypt (who d A. H. 564), q 647–649, 56.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥamîdî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Ḥamîdî Kashmîrî, a poet, 724–726, 604.

Ḥâmidshâh, i. e. (Sayyid) Râji, the fourteenth Khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalîfas; q 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* alja'farî alzainabî, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of the 1101, A. H. 1080).

Hamilton, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.

Ḥammâd, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr Isma'îl al-Jauharî of Nishâpûr or Fârâb (who d A. H. 393), q 724–726. 738 × 1539.

Ḥammâd, grandfather of Abû Bashar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣârî Râzi Daulâbi (who d A. H. 320), q ib., 1066.

Ḥammâd (Ḥammâr, Jammâd, or Jamâl), grandfather of Naṣr-allâh (Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmâni (the Persian translator of Ḥâfiẓ-aldin alnasafi's (d A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق), q 2575.

Ḥammâd, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair altaînâti* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥammâd-aldîn* (or *'Imâd-aldîn*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wâsiṭ (b A. H. 657, d 711), 647–649, 346.

(Shaikh) *Ḥammâd bin Muslim*, see *Dabbâs*, No. 1, above.

Ḥammâdi, see (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Ḥammâdi* above.

Ḥammâl, i.e. (Shaikh) Nabân bin Muḥammad Miṣri, originally of Wâsiṭ (d A.H. 316), 647–649, 216.

Ḥammâr (Jammâd or Jamâl), see *Ḥammâd* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzâ*, father of 'Abd-almajîd (the copyist of 2586, A.H. 1150).

Ḥamzabeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d A.H. 1033), q 1560.

Ḥamzah, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-alfaḍl 'Abbâs Nishâpûri (who d A.H. 287 or 288), q 647–649, 195; (2) Abû-alḥasan 'Ali Kisâ'i of Kûfah (who was one of the seven Ḳurân-readers), q 724–726, 79.

Ḥamzah, see *Abû-alḳâsim Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah almuḥibb (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnûn Ḳadhdhâb (who d A.H. 298), q 647–649, 204; 724–726, 44; 1051–1053, 54.

Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, uncle of the prophet. 135, 13; 157, fol. 224a sq.; 158, second bâb; hero of the قصّهٔ امیر حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

Ḥamzah bin (Khwâjah) *'Ali* bin Malik, i.e. (Shaikh) Âdhurî or Âdhari, see *Abû 'Ali* (or *'Ali*) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin al-Ḳâsim bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭâlib, maternal grandfather of (Imâm) Shâfi'i (who d A.H. 204), q 647–649, 23.

Ḥamzah bin 'Ammâr, an ancestor of Abû Muslim Marwazi (who was put to death A.H. 137), q 724–726, 847.

Ḥamzah bin Ḥabîb, see *Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahâni, with the epithet Shahsuwâr-i-midmâr-i-nuktadâni, the author of the famous تأريخ (completed A.H. 350), 724–726, 877; q ib., 847.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalâl-aldîn* Âdhurî or Âdhari, see *Abû 'Ali* (or *'Ali*) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah Ṣûfi, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammû (who d A.H. 441), q 647–649, 295.

Ḥanbal, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.

Ḥânî (wrongly spelt Hâfi), father of the Arabic poet Abû Nuwâs Ḥasan (under Hârûn-alrashid, who d A.H. 193), q 724–726, 439.

Ḥanîf, i.e. (1) Ḥanifah or Ḥanfiyah, see *Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A.H. 1221–1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusaini, copyist of 1901 (A.H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Ḥanîrâm* (or *Hîrâm*) son of Dhanirâm and grandson of Dhanrâja, author of the راج سوهاولی (after A.H. 1207), 208.

Hânî Shîrwânî, انوار الرّمل, 2267.

Hânsawî, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alwâsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jâmi's یوسف و زلیخا, q 3031; غرائب اللّغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharîb, i.e. (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Nâṣir, called Burhân-i-Auliyâ (d A.H. 732), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23b; 655; q 647–649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad, of the Ċishti order (d before A.H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23a; (4) (Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldîn, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalifah of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23a.

Hanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥanẓalah (wrongly spelt Ḥanṭalah) *Bâdghîsî*, the only Persian poet under the Ṭâhirides, 724–726, 612; q ib., 189.

Ḥanẓalah bin Ṣafwân, story of, 593, fol. 164a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289a sq.

Ḥanẓali (wrongly Ḥanṭali), i.e. (1) see *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abî Ḥâtim* above; (2) (Shaikh) Isḥaḳ bin Râhûyah of Nishâpûr, a great traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarâm*, wrong spelling for *Abû-alḥazm*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishâpur above.

Harbans Munshi, تعریف متهرا, 2118, 2.

Ḥarbî, i.e. Ibrâhîm, father of Umm 'Isâ (who d A.H. 328), q 647–649, 400.

Hardâs, father of Laċhirâm (the disciple of (Maulânâ Mir) Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad (who d A.H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رقعات خاتم الكلام, A.H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfi of Iṣfahân, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724–726, 911.

(Mullâ Sayyid) *Hâri*, copyist of 1482 (A.H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harîdâs*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (the author of a diwân, A.H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A.H. 1135, the popular epopee سسّی و پنو, A.H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Ḥarîfî bin Muwâlî of Lâr, 724–726, 270.

Ḥarîfî Ṣâwaji, a poet, ib., 1015.

Harigarbhâs Kâyath, father of Bisbarâi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Sinhâsana-dvâtrinsâti or سنکهاسن بتّیسی), q 1990.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥarîmi* of Iṣfahân, a poet (d A.H. 968), 667, 339–340.

Harington, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Ḥâji Khalifa's biographical lexicon was made by Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad in A.H. 1220, q 2230.

Ḥarîrî, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Alî* above.

Ḥarîrî (or *Jurairî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.

Ḥârith bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Âmir bin Ṣaṣa'ah, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d A.H. 4 or 5), q 647–649, 380.

Ḥârith bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Aṭâ bin Ḥâmân bin 'Abdallâh, father of Abû Naṣr Bashar Ḥâfî of Marw (who d A.H. 227), q ib., 171.

Ḥârith bin Abî Darâr (or *Darârî*) bin Ḥabîb bin 'Âbid bin Mâlik, father of Juwairiyyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d A.H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.

Ḥârith bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain, grandfather of the poet (Ḥakim) Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau (who d A.H. 481), q 724–726, 863.

Ḥârith bin Asad, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâḥid Tamimi (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz (who d A.H. 425), q 647–649, 31.

(Shaikh) *Ḥârith* (or *'Âris*) *bin Asad* al-Muḥâsabî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârith* above, and add as reference: 1051–1054, 22.

Ḥârith bin Ḥuzn bin Baḥr bin al-Ḥazm, father of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d most probably A.H. 51), q 647–649, 387.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Ḥârithî* of Marw, a rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 515.

Ḥârith Ṭâ'î, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir Abhari (who d A.H. 330), q 647–649, 230.

Harkarn, son of Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî, انشاء هركرن (between A.H. 1034 and 1040), 2069–2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.

(Al) *Ḥarnâbâdi* (or *Ḥartâbâdî*), i.e. (Malik-alkalâm) 'Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1423.

(Al) *Ḥarrânî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Ḥayât bin Ḳais (d A.H. 581), 647–649, 317.

Harris, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥartâbâdi, see the last item but two.

Hârûn, father of (1) Abû Khâlid Yazid of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Thaḳafî (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imâm Zain-al'âbidîn (d A.H. 94 or 95), styled الصحيفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597; (3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristân, at the time of Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr bin Isḥâḳ (the nephew of (Amîr) Isma'îl Sâmâni, A.H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065.

Hârûn, i.e. (Khwâjah) Rafî'-aldîn bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.

Hârûn, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Hârûn 'Abd-alsalâm, copyist of 1239 (A.H. 1023).

Hârûn-alrashîd, the 'Abbâside Khalif (A.H. 170–193), q 569; 724–726, 74×102×439×441×558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10×19.

Hârûn alṣûfî, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrân, q 724–726, 1396.

(Amir) *Hârûn bin* (Amîr) *'Alâ-almulk*, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 927), q ib., 261.

Hârûnî, i.e. (Khwâjah) 'Uthmân (d A.H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, 1.

Hârûnshâh and 'Ain-alḳudât, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 1.

Ḥasan, father of (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân (the author of the ترجمة القاموس, who d A.H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ Maimandi (the wazîr of the Sulṭâns of Ghazna, Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A.H. 432–440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A.H. 443–444)), q 724–726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Sarakhsî, the Pîr of Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), q 647–649, 294; (4) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Ṭûsî (the author of the فهرست, who d A.H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abû Naṣr Farâhî (or Farahî) Mas'ûd (the author of the نصاب الصّبيان, about A.H. 617), q 2076, ff. $1^a \times b$; 2375; (6) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad of Baṣrah, q 724–726, 118; (7) Abû Ṭâlib alḥusainî (the copyist of 1898, A.H. 1174, and 1899, A.H. 1180); (8) 'Alî alzawwâri (the author of the Shî'ah commentary on the Ḳurân, ترجمة الخواصّ, A.H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandi (the foster-brother of (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sulṭân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd, A.H. 421–432), q 724–726, 180×325; (10) (Munshi) Burhân (or Burhânkhân, the author of the توزك والاجاهى, A.H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Khwârizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, who d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alî alkûsârî (known as 'Alî alḳârî', the author of the حيوة الفؤاد), q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Jauharî of Baghdâd (a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣri, who d A.H. 240 or 245), q 724–726, 48; (14) (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Shaibâni of Damascus (who d A.H. 189), q 647–649, 26; 724–726, 433; (15) Shams-aldîn aljîlâni (the copyist of 1781, A.H. 905).

Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfaḍl al-khuttali (the teacher of Pîr 'Ali Ḥujwiri, who was the author of the كشف المحجوب and d after A. H. 465). q 647–649, 298.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥasan*, father of Tâji (or Nâji) of Khwânsâr (a poet under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda Ṣafawi, A. H. 985–995), q 724–726, 982.

(Sayyid) *Ḥasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).

(Sayyid Shâh) *Ḥasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdûm alḥusaini (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).

Ḥasan, grandfather of (1) (Ḥâfiẓ) Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhârá, the traditionist, q 724–726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhâri (the author of the تحفهٔ اورنگیبی, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.

(Al) *Ḥasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (the author of the اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633), &c., who d A. H. 672), q 724–726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Ali al-Ḥasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Ṭabarsi (the author of the Arabic مکارم الاخلاق), q 2854.

Ḥasan, son of the eighth Fâṭimide Sulṭân of Egypt, Al-Ḥâfiẓ lidînillâh (A. H. 524–544), q 724–726, 486.

Ḥasan, i.e. (1) Abû-alfaḍl, 1051, 81; (2) Abû 'Ali, praised by Anwari, 2865, 11; (3) Abû Nuwâs bin Hânî of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalif Hârûn-alrashid (who d A. H. 193), 724–726, 439; (4) 'Alâ-aldîu Abû-almuẓaffar, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn* above; (5) (Amîr) Amîn-aldîn of Astarâbâd (the brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldîn Muḥammad), under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I, 724–726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khwâjah) Amîn-aldîn of Iṣfahân, praised by Ḥâfiẓ, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-aldîn, father of Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Iuju of Shîrâz (the author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری, completed A. H. 1017, who d some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn of Kâshan, a poet, 724–726, 945; (9) (Mîr) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mîr) Muḥammad Isḥâk (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Ghaḍanfarkhân 'Alamshâhî, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-aldîn bin (Maulawi) Muḥammad Ḥusain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-aldaulah, father of Mu'ayyid-aldaulah (the Buyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, A. H. 366–373), q 724–726, 1063; (13) Rukn-aldîn, contemporary with Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shâh-i-Gadâ (?), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusaini (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-aldîn, alleged author of the رسالهٔ بنبوع فی علم الطّبّ, which is usually ascribed to (Ḥakîm) 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd (who flourished about the close of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I's reign), 2314; (16) (Amîr) Tâj-aldîn of Ṭahrân, the fourth son of (Ḳâḍi) Mas'ûd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzi (who d A. H. 994), 724–726, 1106.

(Al) *Ḥasan*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, elegies on, by Fatḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhallus Khâḳân (A. H. 1212–1250), 2997, 8; (2) Râzi-aldîn Abû Ali bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsi, the author of the Arabic مکارم الاخلاق. 2854.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasan*, to whom the تفسیر تذکرة الانبیاء والامم was dedicated, q 599.

(Mirzâ Shâh) *Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*), (Amîr) Dhû-alnûn Arghûn's grandson, ruler of Sind (d A. H. 962), q 724–726, 291 × 413 × 1503.

(Bâbâ) *Ḥasan Abdâl*, q ib., 1222.

Ḥasan Abârajâ, i.e. (Amîr) Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Ibrâhim (governor of Gujarât under Fîrûzshâh, A. H. 752–790), at whose request the غنیة المتنیة was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.

Ḥasan Afghân, father of (Sulṭân) Shîrshâh Sûr of Dihlî (who reigned A. H. 946–952), q 585.

Ḥasan Aḳâ, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).

Ḥasan al-Ḥillî, i.e. Jamâl-aldîn, قواعد الاحکام, q 2692.

Ḥasan alḥusainî, father of (1) Abû Ṭâlib, the copyist, see *Abû Ṭâlib bin Ḥasan* above; (2) Jalâl-aldîn (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).

(Al) *Ḥasan alḥusainî*, father of the poet Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (who d after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

Ḥasan 'Alî, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of the تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی, A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Ḥasan 'Alî bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh almunshî alkhâḳâni, اخلاق حکیمی (A. H. 987–988), 2203.

Ḥasan 'Alî bin (Mullâ) *Muḥammad* 'Ali, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).

Ḥasan 'Alî Dakhanî, with the takhallus 'Izzat (under Tîpû Sulṭân), لعل و گوهر (A. H. 1192), 1717; مفرّح القلوب (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197–1199), 2024–2032; q 528, 4; 2616; دهار دانش منظوم, 818; ghazals and ruba'is, 528, 4, fol. 46a sq.

Ḥasan 'Alîkhân, father of Khadîjah Sulṭân or Khadîjah Begam (the heroine of (Mîr) Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsi's (d A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance والهٔ و سلطان, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.

Ḥasan 'Alî Ṣâḥib, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥasan 'Alî Yazdî*, a poet, 724–726, 151.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan alkuraishî* (or *alḳurashî*) alhâshimi, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭâhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn (the author of a شرح گلستان, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

(Al) *Ḥasan almuthannâ* bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭâlib, son of the second Imâm, father of 'Abdallâh almaḥḍ, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (who d A. H. 561), q 647–649, 36; 1799.

Ḥasan altûsi, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A. H. 866) see *Abû 'Ali* (or *'Ali*) *Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah* above.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasan Aulâḳi*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* above.

(Sulṭân-al'ârifin Khwâjah) *Ḥasan 'Ârif*, 1870, 21.

(Malik-alkalâm Sayyid) *Ḥasan Askrafi* of Samarḳand, a poet (d A. H. 595), 724–726, 1431.

Ḥasan 'Askarî, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarî* above.

Ḥasan Astarâbâdî (Rukn-aldin), author of the متوسّط (d A. H. 715 or 717), q 724–726, 1162.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasan 'Aṭṭâr* (d A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 802), 724–726, 1491; q 647–649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.

Ḥasan Bahmanî, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasan* above.

(Sayyid) *Ḥasanbakhsh* (d A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mir) Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ, q 1729.

Ḥasan Baṣrî, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id* (also Abû Muḥammad) *Ḥasan Baṣrî* above.

Ḥasanbeg, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Ḥamadâni bin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirâ (who met Taḳi Auḥadi in Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 1484.

Ḥasanbeg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.

(Amir) *Ḥasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abû-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg* above.

Ḥasanbeg Ajri of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.

Ḥasanbeg Bahâdur, the founder of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, who slew Jahânshâh bin Ḳarâ Yûsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872–882, 109, bâb 9; q 573; 2183.

Ḥasanbeg Kirâmî Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q 1625.

(Mirzâ) *Ḥasanbeg Rafi'* of Mashhad, a poet (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), كلّيّات, 1603.

Ḥasanbeg Shakar Oghlû Muḳimi of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724–726, 1337.

Ḥasan bin 'Abdallâh, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâli's (d A. H. 505) ايّها الولد (A. H. 756), q 1792.

Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, آئينهٔ حكمت (before A. H. 1010), 2204.

Ḥasan bin Abî-alḳâsim, ترجمهٔ مختصر قدورى, 2552.

(Al) *Ḥasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Abi-al-Tayyib*, father of Abû-alḳâsim 'Ali of Bâkharz (who was secretary to (Sulṭân) Rukn-aldin Toghrulbeg, who d A. H. 455), q 724–726, 655.

Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Aṭṭâr, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥâfiẓ Abû-al'alâ of Hamadân, contemporary with Khâḳâni, ib., 1024.

(Al) *Ḥasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), father of Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjâni (the great physician, who d A. H. 531 or 535), q 724–726, 1156; 2280; 2286.

Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*) *bin Akhî Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusâm-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Calabi (who d A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647–649, 138.

(Amir) *Ḥasan bin 'Alâ-Sanjarî*, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* below.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin 'Ali*, see *Abû 'Ali al-Ḥasan bin 'Ali* above.

Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭâlib, the second Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Ali* above, and add to the references there: q 724–726, 448 × 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni (who d A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, 1882–1889, bâb 31.

Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ, i. e. (1) the father of Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Ṭartûsi or Tarsûsi (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Ali Ḥasan bin Ali* above.

Ḥasan bin 'Ali Naḳi, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarî* above.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmûd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abi Naṣr Ḥummû'i (who d A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin 'Asâkir*, father of Abû-alḳâsim 'Ali of Damascus, q 724–726, 436.

Ḥasan bin Duraid, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad of Baṣrah (called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad, who d A. H. 321), q ib., 105.

Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or bin Faḍlûyah), grandfather of Fâṭima-i-Wâ'iẓah bint Ḥusain (who d A. H. 521), q 647–649, 409.

Ḥasan bin Gul Muḥammad, تحفة السّلطانيّة, 2142.

Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, father of 'Alâ-aldin Abû 'Ali Jahânsûz, the king of Ghûr (who was contemporary with Niẓâmi 'arûḍi, who d after A. H. 552), q 724–726, 1426.

Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, a wrong designation of Ḥusain bin 'Âlim bin Abi Ḥusain (or Abi Ḥasan, who d A. H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan bin Ḥusain Andâḳî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* above.

Ḥasan bin Ḥusain bin Jaʿfar, see *Abûbakr* (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain* above.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin Isfandiyâr*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the تأريخ طبرى, about A.H. 613), q 568.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin Isrâfîl*, father of Muḥammad alshurûṭi (the author of the منتخب كتاب اصول الدّين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.

Ḥasan bin Maḥmûd, an ancestor of ʿAli bin al-Ḥusain al-Auṣârî, called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldin ʿAṭṭâr (the author of the اختيارات بديعى, A.H. 770, who d A.H. 806), q 2289, colophon.

Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan, copyist of 863 (A.H. 967).

Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî, i.e. (Imâm) Raḍi-aldîn, the author of the مشارق الانوار النّبوّية (d A.H. 650), q 2565.

Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A.H. 757–776), انيس العاشقين or انيس العشّاق, 2035.

(Al) *Ḥasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see (Al) *Ḥasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or bin Ḥusain) bin Akhi Turk (Ḥusâm-aldin Çalabi), the spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi and collaborator in the مثنوى (d A.H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647–649, 138; q ib., 139.

Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abûlfatḥ Isḥâḳ of Ardabil (who d A.H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daḳḳâḳ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû ʿAli Daḳḳâḳ* above.

(Al) *Ḥasan bin Mûsâ alṭabarî* almuḥâsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261b and 262a.

Ḥasan bin Nâṣir al'alawi (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini), i.e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abû-al'ali) of Ghazna (d A.H. 565), 724–726, 335, q ib., 336; ديوان, 931–933.

Ḥasan bin Ṣâliḥ, father of Muḥammad Maʿṣûm (the author of the تأريخ شاه شجاعى, A.H. 1070), q 340.

Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imâm) Ḥasan bin ʿAli bin Abi Ṭâlib, father of (Imâmzâda) ʿAbd-alʿaẓim, q 724–726, 1094.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan Bulghâri* (or *Bâzârî*, b A.H. 605, d 698), 647–649, 342.

(Amîr Shaikh) *Ḥasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Îlkâni dynasty (A.H. 736–757), q 724–726, 1308; 1237.

Ḥasan Dihlawî, see *Ḥasan Sanjarî of Dihlî* below.

Ḥasan (or *Manṣûr*) *Firdausî*, see *Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣûr*) *bin Fakhr-aldîn* above.

Ḥasan Gângûi Bahmanî, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar ʿAlâ-aldîn Ḥasan* above.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasan Ghiyâth-aldîn* bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Ṭâhir, father of (Khwâjah) Muʿîn-aldin Sijzî Chishti (who d A.H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) *Ḥanbali*, father of (Sayyid) ʿUmar and grandfather of (Shaikh) ʿAbdallâh Bathî, of the Ḳâdirî order (who d A.H. 1037), q 647–649, 64.

Ḥasanî, i.e. Muʿizz-aldin, copyist of 935 (A.H. 1061).

Ḥasan Jauzî ʿAbd-albaghdâdi, father of ʿAbd-alraḥmân of Kûtah (known as Abû-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzi, who d A.H. 597), q 724–726, 77 × 191; 2654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan Ḳadirî* (d A.H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9b.

(Mullâ) *Ḥasan Kâshî*, هفت بند in praise of ʿAli, in seven stanzas, q 1440.

(Ḳâḍi) *Ḥasan Kazwînî*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 1262.

Ḥasankhân (or *Ḥusainkhân*), who came with ʿAlî Muḥammad the Afghân to Rohilkand A.H. 1084, 584.

Ḥasankhân Bahâdur, i.e. (Maulawi) Riḍâ, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A.D. 1848 at Calcutta.

Ḥasankhân Shâmlû, governor of Harât, contemporary with the poet Faṣîhi (who d A.H. 1046) and Kaiṣar Shâmlû (who flourished A.H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.

Ḥasan Kûfî, i.e. Abû ʿAli, known as Ibn Ziyâd, 724–726, 76.

Ḥasan Maʿâd, father of Luṭf-allâh alḥusaini (the copyist of 1305, A.H. 932).

Ḥasan Maimandî, wazir of Bust under Nâṣir-aldin Sabuktagin (A.H. 367–387), 724–726, 324.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥasan Maimandî*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.

Ḥasan Malik bin Kamâl-aldin Malik Muḥammad Nâji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Ċarwarah, father of Ḥaidar Malik (the author of the تأريخ كشمير, A.H. 1027–1030), q 510; 2846.

Ḥasan Mamdûd, praised by Anwari (together with Shihâb-aldin), 2865, 18.

Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 888 (last century).

Ḥasan Muḥammad bin Rājī Muḥammad 'Abbāsi, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).

Ḥasan Muḥammad bin Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).

Ḥasan Muthannā, see *Ḥasan almuthannā* above.

Ḥasan Nāmī (or Ḥasan Mat Nāmi) king of Māzandarān, q 724–726, 1189.

(Al) *Ḥasan Nīzāmi* alnīshāpūri (or *Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ḥasan al-Nīzāmī*), تاج المآثر (A. H. 587–614), 209.

(Khwājah) *Ḥasan Nūri*, story of, 1882–1889, bāb 27.

Ḥasanpāshā, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.

Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ, the head of the Isma'ilis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalīf Al-'Āmir biaḥkām-illāh (A. H. 495–524), story of, 119, fol. 240^{b} sq.; 2829, I, 2, fol. 152^{b} sq.; q 724–726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.

(Ra'is) *Ḥasan Ṣalāḥ* Barjandi of Ḳuhistān, an occasional poet, 724–726, 825.

Ḥasan Saljāḳ, i. e. Muḥammad Ghaḍanfar Ḥusainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ḥasan Sanjarī of Dihlī, i. e. (Amir, Khwājah, or Shaikh) Najm-aldīn bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'di (b A. H. 652, d 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nīẓām-aldīn Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 724–726, 392; q 647–649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724–726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223–1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^{b} sq.; فوائد الفؤاد (sayings and discourses of Nīẓām-aldīn Auliyā collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23^{b}; 2565.

(Maulānā) *Ḥasanshāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sulṭān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Bāisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724–726, 634; q ib., 643.

Ḥasan Shifā'ī (or *Tīmūr Shifā'ī*), i. e. (Ḥakim) Sharaf-aldīn of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; مثنویات and دیوان, 1531–1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^{a} sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^{a} sq.; 1713, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, ḳaṣīdas, and rubā'is) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (who d after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

Ḥasan Sijzī, see (Sulṭān-almashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'īn-aldīn bin Ghiyāth aldīn* below.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d A. H. 535), q 647–649, 73.

Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, father of Ḳulikhānbeg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d A. H. 1020), q 2895.

(Shaikh) *Ḥasan Ṭāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفیض, the fifteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nīẓām-aldīn Auliyā (d A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalīfas.

(Maulānā) *Ḥasan Tānī*, author of a mathnawī, 721–726, 814.

Ḥasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, see *Abū-alḳāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī* above.

Ḥasan Wahmī of Ḳumm, a poet, 724–726, 1005.

(Sayyid) *Ḥasan Wā'iẓ* of Shīrwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.

Hāshim, father of (1) 'Abd-alḳādir alḥusainī (the commentator of the Arabic ḳaṣīdah المنفرجة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647–649, 23.

Hāshim, i. e. (1) (Amīr) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^{b}; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Ḥakim) Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawīkhān bin (Ḥakim) Muḥammad Hādi al'alawi, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراکیب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mīr) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafī Andajūdi (probably Andakhūdi), father of (Sayyid) Amīn-aldīn (the author of the کلّیات الرّمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭahrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1077–1105), عین الجیوة, 2336, 1; تحفهٔ سلیمانی (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faiḍān bin Muḥammad Kāẓim alḥasanī alḥusainī almajafī, تصحیح مثنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmīrī, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mīr) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mīr) Rafī'-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021). 724–726, 955; دیوان, 1488.

Hāshim 'Alikhān, i. e. Muḥammad Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاریخ خوافی خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396–406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^{b} sq.

Hāshim alwidā'ī albalkhi, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).

Hāshimbeg (d A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

(Khwājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Ḳāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.

Hāshim Ḥusainī of Ḳumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

Hâshimî, i.e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abû-alḥusain, فرسنامهٔ هندی (A.H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-aldîn Ṣadrjahân of Iṣfahân, a poet, 721–726, 891.

(Khwâjah) *Hâshimî Bukhârî*, a poet under 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbeg (A.H. 939–946), ib., 1502; q 1874.

(Mir) *Hâshimî Kirmânî*, i.e. (Shâh) Jahângir of Bamm (killed A.H. 946 or 948), 724–726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; مظهر الآثار (A.H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.

Hâshimî Maimandî, 724–726, 331.

Hâshimî Sughdî of Samarḳand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Warrâḳ (who d A.H. 370), ib., 1418.

Hâshim Kâshî, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

Hâshim Kashmî (or *Kishmî*), i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Hâshim Khwâjah of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Ṣâliḥ Khwâjah, of the Naḳshbandî order (d A.H. 1046), 647–649, 94.

(Mir) *Hâshim Muḥtarim* of Samarḳand (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 1453.

(Maulânâ) *Hashrî*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Al) *Ḥaṣîn* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣîn* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abû Turâb Nakhshabî (who d A.H. 245), q 647–649, 178.

Ḥaṣîrî (or *Ḥuṣrî* or *Khiḍrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.

Ḥassân bin Thâbit of Madinah, one of the Anṣâr and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.

Hastings, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: هدایهٔ فارسی (A.H. 1190), 2613; ترجمهٔ دهرم ذخیرهٔ کورنر هشتمین, 2614; 2615; شاستر (A.H. 1187–1188), 2717–2719; پورانارته پرکاش (A.D. 1784) and ترجمهٔ شاستر, 2003; 2004; ترجمهٔ دب یعنی قسم, 2005; copies written for him; 2093 (A.H. 1193); and 2508 (A.H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindûstân, undertaken at his request, by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A.H. 1196–1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahârâjah Shitâlrâi, 2538, 8°.

Hâtif, see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hâtif of Iṣfahân*, above.

Hâtifî, see (Maulânâ) *'Abdallâh Hâtifî* above.

Ḥâtim alaṣamm (or Hâtim-i-aṣamm), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân Ḥâtim* above; add to the references there: 1051–1054, 27.

Ḥâtim-alzamân, epithet of (Alṣadr alajall) Zain-aldîn Ṣâ'id of Khabûshân, an occasional rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 800.

Ḥâtimbeg, i.e. (1) Ftimâd-aldaulah, wazir of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I (d A.H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyâwûsh Pâshâ and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258b and 269a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Ḳâsim (the copyist of 993, A.H. 1079).

(Khwâjah) *Hâtimbeg* of Urdûbâd, wazir of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724–726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥâtim Kashî*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.

Ḥâtim Ṭâ'î, romance and story of, 780–783; 1558, 4.

Haughton, Sir Graves Champney (A.D. 1788–1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.

Hawâzin, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alkarim Ḳushairi (who d A.H. 465), q 647–649, 299.

Ḥâwî (or *Jâdib*), i.e. (Shaikh) Mas'ûd, from whom 'Abdallâh bin As'ad Yâfi'î (who d A.H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Ḳâdirî order, q ib., 62.

Ḥayât, i.e. (1) (Ḥâji) Muḥammad of Banâras, copyist of 1046 (A.H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A.H. 1174.

Ḥayâ (about A.H. 1124), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 71b.

(Shaikh) *Ḥayât bin Ḳais*, see (Al) *Ḥarrâni* above.

Ḥayâtî, i.e. (1) (Mullâ) Jilâni, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kâshi, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.

Ḥayy bin Akhṭab bin Sa'batah bin Ṭukailah, father of Ṣafiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647–649, 383.

Ḥâzib (or *Ḥâzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwaḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwaḍ (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A.H. 1133) and 3070 (A.H. 1138).

Ḥazîn, see *'Alî Ḥazîn* above.

Henderson, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurân with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A.D. 1857, 2969.

Hermes Trismegistus, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.

Herod, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385b sq.

Hibat-allâh, father of Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldîn Sabzwârî, called Ghiyâth-alṭabib or almuṭaṭabbib (the author of the زبدة قوانين العلاج, A.H. 871), q 2302.

Hibat-allâh, see *Haibat-allah*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.

Hibat-allâh alḥasanî alḥusainî, i.e. Shâh Mir, commentary on 'Alî Ḳûshjî's رسالة فی الهيئة (which was composed for the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad II. A.H. 855–886), q 2240,

Hidâyat 'Alikhân bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allâh bin (al-Sayyid) Faiḍ-allâh, father of Ghulâm Ḥusain al-Ḥusaini alṭabâṭabâ'i (the author of the سير المتأخّرين), A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.

(Shaikh) *Hidâyat-allâh*, father of Aḥsan-allâh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).

Hidâyat-allâh, i. e. (1) the author of the قواعد الهداية (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askari and collector of the latter's commentary on the مثنوى (styled مفتاح المعانى, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).

Hidâyat-allâhkhân, father of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anṣâri (the author of the تأريخ احمدشاهى, A. H. 1196, and the تأريخ مظفّرى, A. H. 1202), q 423.

Hidâyat-allâhkhân, letters of, in 2122.

(Khwâjah) *Hidâyat-allâh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724–726, 1126.

Hidâyat-allâh Shîrâzî, copyist of 867.

Hidâyat Muḥyî-aldînkhân, a letter to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26ᵃ.

Ḥijâbî, poems, in 1766.

Hijrî, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yûsuf) of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 724–726, 1114; q ib., 1115–1118 × 1120; 1493; ديوان, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al'âbidîn, poems, 1767, 5 × 20; a mathnawi قضا و قدر, ib., 21; (3) the author of a kaṣîdah in homage of (Nawwâb) Âṣaf-aldaulah Bahâdur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.

Hijrî Andîjânî, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724–726, 1518.

(Khwâjah) *Hijrî Farghânî* (in Akbar's service), ديوان, 1441.

Hijrî Kummî, the Shamshirgar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724–726, 1000.

Hilâl, father of Abû-alḥasan 'Ali of Baghdâd (known as Ibn Bawwâb, who d A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.

Hilâl, i. e. Mûsâ bin 'Abd-alraḥmân, q 724–726, 106.

Hilâl and Bilâl and the pâdishâh of Arabia, story of, 1882–1889, bâb 15.

Hilâl bin 'Âmir bin Sa'sa'ah, father of 'Abd Manâf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d A. H. 4), q 647–649, 380.

Hilâlî, see (Maulânâ) *Badr-aldîn Hilâlî* above.

Hilâl Kazwînî, author of a satire on the people of Kumm, 724–726, 1268.

(Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).

(Al) *Ḥillî*, see *Ḥasan al-Ḥillî* above.

Himmat, i. e. (1) Faiḍ-allâh Anṣâri Jaunpûri, author of the انتخاب هفت اقليم, 727; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Mirzâ (under (Shâh) 'Abbâs II), extract from the diwân of, 1741, 1, fol. 6ᵃ.

(Sayyid) *Himmat 'Ali* Ṭâlib-al'ilm of Mûngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207–1208).

Himmat ibn Rustamnâk almâzandarâni, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).

(Miyân) *Himmatkhân*, younger brother of (Miyân) Nûrkhân, with the takhalluṣ Nûrrang, and son of (Miyân) La'lkhân, with the takhalluṣ Parh La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Himmatkhân Bahâdur Afghân, q 527, 3.

(Râjah) *Himmatsingh Bahâdur* (d A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Riḍâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffar-jang (who d A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791–1792), (Râjah) Amritsingh, &c., 2132, faṣl 3.

Ḥimṣî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair Ḥimṣî* above.

Hind, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abû Umayyah, with the Kunyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b A. D. 598 or 600, d A. H. 59 or 61), 647–649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Ḥarb, and mother of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.

(Mirzâ) *Hindâl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 924, killed 958) 724–726, 408.

Hindâ, a poet under Shâhjahân, ديوان, 1559.

Hindâ, i. e. Cathmal Munshi, كارنامهٔ واقعه (A. H. 1116), 2110.

Hindûshâh, see *Firishta* above.

Hindûshâh Nakhjawâni, التجاح العجمية (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724–726, 1485.

Hindû Sujân Singh Munshi, i. e. Sujân Râi Munshi of Patiyâla, خلاصة التّواريخ (A. H. 1107), 362–364; 3012; q 2109; خلاصة المكاتيب, 2109.

Hinglâl, a pupil of 'Ali Riḍâkhân Jawâhir-rakm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.

Hippocrates, q 2373, 1.

(Munshi) *Hirâm*, see (Munshi) *Hanîrâm* above.

Hîr and Rânjhâ (or Rânjhan) epopee on the love-story of, (a) by Faḳîr-allâh Afarin of Lâhûr (who d A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124–1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1721; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansârâm Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.

Ḥirî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Uthmân* (or *'Uthmân*) *Ḥirî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724–726, 1132.

(Mirzâ) *Hisâbî* of Naṭanz, a musician and poet under the Ṣafawis, ib., 924.

Ḥiṣân, i.e. (Khwâjah) Rabi', story of, 1882–1889, bâb 25.

Ḥiṣârî, i.e. (1) Brahman, author of the تحفة الحكايات or هفتگانه, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A. H. 1111).

Hishâm bin 'Abd-almalik, hero of a story, 797, 9.

Hishâm bin 'Urwah, a traditionist, see *Abû-almundhir of Kûfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.

Hishmat, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alî (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Alî*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Nakîkhân of Sâṭdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding Hishmat).

Hizabrjang, i.e. (1) (Nawwâb) Samṣâm-aldaulah Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmshâhkhân, to whom the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلى was dedicated A. H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yaḥyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the تفصيل سكّه was compiled A. H. 1186, 2789.

Ḥizâmi, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf* above.

Ḥizkîl bin Bûzî, see *Ezekiel* above.

Holkar, i.e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69[b] sq.; news-letters from A. D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.

(Dastûr) *Hoshangji* (A. D. 1864), q 2988.

Houghton, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.

Hubairah, father of the wazir Yaḥyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib, who d A. H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724–726, 850.

Hubairah of Baṣrah, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* above.

Hûd, the prophet, 23, fol. 61[a] sq.; 129, maḳâlah II; 138–144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29[b] sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29[b] sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Hudhî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥûl* above.

(Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Hudhaifah*, see *Badr-aldîn Ḥudhaifah* above.

(Mîr) *Ḥuḍûrî*, see (Mîr) *'Azîz-allâh Ḥuḍûrî* above.

Ḥujjat, see (Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrau* above.

Ḥujjat-alḥakk, see (Imâm) *'Umar bin Khayyâm* below.

Ḥujjat-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Hujwîrî, see (Pîr) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

Hûlâgûkhân bin Tûlûikhân or Tûlikhân (A. H. 654–663), 17, fol. 242[b] sq.; 172, fol. 161[a] sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fasl 2; q 18; 647–649, 124; 654, 27; 724–726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Hûlibeg of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A. H. 1031).

(Al) *Humâ'î*, i.e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A. H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ of Jîlân (who d A. H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-aldîn, father of the historian Ghiyâth-aldîn Khwândamîr (who d A. H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-aldîn Gulnârî*, see *Gulnârî* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* of Jîlân, brother of Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Fitâri (or Karâri) and (Ḥakim) Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ (who d A. H. 997), 724–726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldîn* Ya'ḳûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî (under (Sulṭân) Firûzshâh Tughluḳ, A. H. 752–790), فقد فيروزشاهى, 2564.

(Khwâjah) *Humâm Tabrîzî*, contemporary with Sa'di (who d A. H. 690 or 691), 724–726, 1317.

Humâyûn (Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad), the emperor (A. H. 937–963, defeated by Shîrshâh A. H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235[b] sq.; 105, fol. 248[a] sq.; 119, ff. 391[a] sq. and 398[a] sq.; 120, fol. 354[b] sq.; 121, ff. 49[a] sq. and 139[a] sq.; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 2; 127 and 128, tahnit 6; 130, second bâb, fol. 27[a] sq.; 221–224; 225–232, ṭabaḳah I; 233 and 234, first part; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68[a] sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳâlah II; 325, fol. 25[b]; 326, fol. 32[a] sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gulbun I; 396, fol. 25[b] sq.; 397, fol. 30[b] sq.; 398, fol. 17[a] sq.; 399, fol. 17[a] sq.; 400, fol. 22[b] sq.; 409, fol. 67[a] sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149[b] sq. and 158[b] sq.; 470, fol. 168[b] sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, fasl IX; 3009, fol. 197[a] sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26[a] sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724–726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah VII.

(Amîr) *Humâyûn* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d A. H. 902), 724–726, 792; q ib., 896.

(Sulṭân) *Humâyûn* (or *Humâyûnshâh*) *bin 'Alâ-aldîn* Aḥmadshâh II Bahmani of Bîdar (A. H. 862–865), 407, fol. 79ª sq.; 449, fol. 57ᵇ sq.; to his grandson, (Sulṭân) Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (A. H. 887–924) the دوقلمون رسالهٔ was dedicated, q 2977.

(Sulṭân) *Humâyûn-i-a'ẓam*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshâh* above.

Hummâ'î, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwaini, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647–649, 126; 721–726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724–726, 798 × 1401; 1806; لطائف التّوحيد فى غرائب التّفريد, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12ᵇ.

Hummâyah, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Juwaini (who d A. H. 530), q 647–649, 300 × 307; 724–726, 794.

Humâyûn, i.e. Jân, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2130, fol. 2ª.

Hunter, W., M.D. (A. D. 1755–1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.

Hurmuz I, the old Sâsânian king, 534, fol. 116ª sq.; 535, fol. 137ᵇ sq.

Hurmuz II bin Narsi, the second successor of Hurmuz I, 534, fol. 117ᵇ sq.; 535, fol. 139ᵇ sq.

Hurmuz IV, son of Anûshirwân and father of Marzubân (A. D. 578–590), 2215, masâfat I; q as ancestor of the Shirwanshâhs, 724–726, 1385.

Hurmuzyâr, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubâd Sunjânî (the author of the قصّهٔ سنجان, A. D. 1600), q 2824.

Hurrah (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwân (or bint Samwâl), mother of Ṣafiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647–649, 383.

Hurrî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Hurrî* above.

Ḥusain, father of (1) 'Abd-al'âli (the author of a treatise در خواصّ اسماء و آيات, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfaraj Ṣadaḳah of Baghdâd, of the Ḳâdirî order (who d A. H. 573), q 647–649, 52; (3) (Khwâjah) Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan Andâḳi (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf Râzi (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 × 208 × 230 × 255 × 258; 724–726, 1051 × 1058; 1051–1054, 37; (5) Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Khwânsâri (the Persian translator of Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) مفتاح الفلاح, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Niẓâm of Sâwah (who completed the same Bahâ-aldîn 'Âmilî's جامع عبّاسى), q 2581.

(Al) *Ḥusain*, father of (1) Abû-alfaraj 'Alî alkurashî of Iṣfahân (the author of the كتاب الاغانى, who d A. H. 356), q 724–726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abû 'Alî of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abûbakr Aḥmad al-Baihaḳi (the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alî al-Anṣâri, called (Ḥâji) Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (the author of the اختيارات بدیعی, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Tamghâjkhân Ibrâhimkhân (who resided in Samarḳand about A. H. 558), q 724–726, 1459.

Ḥusain (or *Ḥasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) above.

(Ḥâji Amir) *Ḥusain*, father of Âḳâjân, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alḳâdir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-alnabi Ḳâdiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).

Ḥusain, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr alṣûfî alṣairafî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 359), q 647–649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Mubârak bin 'Alî almaḥrûmi or almakhzûmi or almaḥzûmi (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alâ-aldîn Abû 'Alî bin Ḥasan, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr (contemporary with Niẓâmi 'arûḍi, who d after A. H. 552), q 724–726, 1426; (4) (Imâm) Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḳuraishi altamimi albakri al-Râzi (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Mufti) Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alḥusaini of Bukhârâ (the teacher of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain, who compiled the خزانة الفوائد للجلالية in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldîn albalkhî (the author of the مثنوى, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Niẓâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'âli bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (the famous astronomer of Kuhistân, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.

Ḥusain, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dâmâd Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1ª; (3) (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldîn bin (Khwâjah or Mir) Ḥusâm-aldîn Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn Dâri (or Lâri), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724–726, 262; q ib., 263 × 1374; (5) (Maulâna) Kamâl-aldîn Khwârizmi (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawi) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alî Ḥusain Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥaidar Gûrgân, called (Mirzâ) Ḥaidar of Kâshghar (the author of the تأريخ رشيدى, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâẓim Ṭâlib (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad: (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2359 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawi) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldîn Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114ª–118ᵇ; 2067, fol. 287ᵇ sq.;

letters by (after his return from England), 2946, Hc, fol. 62b sq.; (12) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad دیباجهٔ سفینه, 1771, 11, fol. 162b sq.; قانون (or قواعد) فارسی, 2518 (may be identical with No. 11); (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasani, for whom 1503 was copied (A.H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farid-aldin, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali Jâmi, copyist of 1278 (A.H. 971); (16) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allah of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724–726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhallus Burhân, برهان قاطع (A.H. 1062), 2195–2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Ali, copyist of 1385 (A.H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A.H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdi al'ukaili al'alawi alkhurâsâm alshirâzi, known as (Ḥakim) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية (A.H. 1185), 2361; و ذخائر التراكيب و تذكرهٔ اولى النّهى (after A.H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Saif-aldin 'Ali, copyist of 1319 (A.H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-aldin bin (Amir) Asad-aldin bin (Amir) Bahâ-aldin Abû-alḳâsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad Bâkûi bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin Zangi (the ruler of Lâr, A.H. 594–648), q 724–726, 261; (23) (Kâdi) Murtaḍâ, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi (b A.H. 1132), حديقهٔ الاقالیم (A.H. 1190–1202), 730; (24) Muzaffar-aldin, copyist of 1069 (A.H. 1098); (25) Rafi'-aldin, son of (Maulânâ) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhallus Yûsufi (the famous physician of Harât and munshi of Humâyûn, flourished about A.H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khwâjah) Sharaf-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullâ) Tâj-aldin (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three callaborators in the هدایهٔ فارسی (A.H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wâḥid bin (Sayyid) Ṭufail 'Ali, the first owner of 2414.

(Ḳâḍi) *Ḥusain*, مفتاح السّرود (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48a sq.

(Ḳâḍi Mir) *Ḥusain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullâ) Jalâl-aldin) Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A.H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120b.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥusain* (under 'Âlamgir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2140.

(Mirzâ Shâh) *Ḥusain* (or *Ḥasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) above.

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A.H. 1213), and 2785 (A.H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A.H. 1187.

(Shâh) *Ḥusain*, i.e. (Mirzâ) Kamâl-aldin of Iṣfahân, successor of Najm-i-thâni (i.e. Mirzâ Yâr Aḥmad, who was killed A.H. 918) as wakil or administrator of the realm under Ismâ'il I Ṣafawi, 724–726, 880.

(Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Aflâṭi*, see *Aflâṭi* (or *Akhlâṭi*) above.

Ḥusain al-Ash'ari, see *'Ain-almulk Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain alḥasanî altabasi, with the epithets Lisân-i-'ināyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahân (under (Sulṭân) Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, A.H. 1020–1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Ḥusain alḥusainî, i.e. (1) (Mir) Ibrâhim, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A.H. 1082).

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain 'Alî*, father of Nâṣir 'Ali (the copyist of 416, A.H. 1205).

(Mirzâ) *Ḥusain 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizi Iṣfahâni Londoni, editor of his father's مسیر طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (completed A.H. 1219), Calcutta, A.D. 1812, q 2727.

Ḥusain 'Alî bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A.H. 1108).

(Khân) *Ḥusain 'Alikhân*, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (at whose request Muḥammad Hâdi wrote his شرح شافیه about A.H. 1088), q 2435.

(Wazir Nawwâb) *Ḥusain 'Alikhân* (under Muḥammad-shâh), q 393.

(Nawwâb) *Ḥusain 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241).

(Mir) *Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni* bin (Sayyid) 'Ali alḳadir, نشان حیدری (A.H. 1217), 522; 523.

(Pir) *Ḥusain al-Kâtib*, copyist of 2871.

(Nawwâb) *Ḥusain Allâhdînkhân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥusain Ardabili*, related to (Sulṭân) Ḥaidar bin (Sulṭân) Junaid (who fell in battle A.H. 893), 724–726, 1366.

Ḥusain Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnûn Rafiḳi's رسالهٔ ناز ونیاز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114a.

(Shâh) *Ḥusain Balkhi* Ḳalandar, one of the founders of the Ḳalandari branch-family of the Chishti order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Ḥusain Bhâkari, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfarûḳi althânisari albalkhi, of the Chishti order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32b.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin 'Abd-alṣamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Abî-alṭayyib*, see (Al) *Ḥasan bin Abi-alṭayyib* above.

Ḥusain bin Abibakr bin Muḥammad al-Ash'ari, wazir of Nâṣir-aldin Ḳubâcha (or Ḳubâcha)-alsalâṭin (A.H. 607–625), q 435.

Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alkhaṭîbî albakrî, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, fasl I; 647–649, 136.

(Sayyid Muftî) *Ḥusain bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain* alḥusainî of Bukhârâ, the teacher of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân albathî (the author of the خزانة الفوائد الجلالیّة, A. H. 752), q 2561.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, see (Al) *Ḥasan bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghanî altabrizî, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; تمامیٔ اسامی, q ib.

Ḥusain bin Akhî Turk, see *Ḥasan bin Akhî Turk* above.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin 'Alî*, i.e. Ḥusâm-aldin Sighnâḳî, النّهاية (A. H. 700), q 2607.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Anṣârî*, father of 'Alî, called (Ḥâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (the author of the اختیارات بدیعی, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.

Ḥusain bin 'Alî alwâ'iẓ alkâshifî albaihaḳî (d A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221b; اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900), 2188–2200; انوار سهیلی, 757–766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; بدائع تفسیر حسینی; الافکار فی صنائع الاشعار, q 2930; مواهب علیّه or (the smaller commentary on the Ḳurân, A. H. 897–899), 2681–2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1a–4a; q 2598; جواهر التّفسیر لتحفة الامیر (the first volume of the larger commentary on the Ḳurân), 2680; روضة الشّهدا, 158–162; q 654, fol. 7a sq.; لباب معنوی 2188, extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.

Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib (Abû 'Abdallâh), the third Imâm and martyr of Karbalâ, with the Laḳabs Shahîd and Sayyid (b A. H. 4, d 61), 2–13; 11 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism, 21; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhah âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 18a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 108b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth bâbs; 160 and 162, majlis V; 161, majlis V and VII–IX; 166, fol. 159b sq.; 167, fol. 225a sq.; 168, bâb I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647–649, 7; 1882–1889, bâb 31; q 647–649, 8–10×36×389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39b; one in form of a tarji'band, by Wâḍiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3.

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin* (Sayyid) *'Alî bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, and grandfather of (Khwâjah) 'Alî (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ, who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21a.

Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allâh bin Mas'ûd bin (Ḳuṭb-alauliyâ) Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣâri, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).

Ḥusain bin 'Âlim bin Abi Ḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain), see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa-al'ârifin Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain aldihistânî (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older ترجمة الفرج بعد الشّدّة, 733–736.

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin* (Sayyid) *Danlat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî alnakshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.

Ḥusain bin Ḥasan, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, 1098.

Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlâvail (or bin Faḍlûyah), father of Fâṭima-i-Wâ'iẓah (who d A. H. 521), q 647–649, 409.

Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin Ismā'îl Ḥâkimi, father of Ummat-alwâḥid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d A. H. 377), q 647–649, 402.

Ḥusain bin Ja'far, grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd al-Raji bin Abibakr (or bin Ḥasan) aladabi al-Farâhi (or al-Farahi, the author of the نصاب الصّبیان, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân, grandfather of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb albathî (the author of the خزانة الفوائد الجلالیّة, A. H. 752), q 2561.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-almughîth Ḥusain* above.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd* al-Farrâ, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or 'Abdallâh bin Yaḥyâ), see *'Abdallâh bin Yaḥyâ* above.

(Amir) *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî* alshîrâzî al-mishâpûri, i.e. (Amîr) Kamâl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d A. H. 904), 724–726, 759; معمّای حسین رساله در فن معمّا or رساله در معمّا or معمّا در معمّات or رسالهٔ معمّا or رسالهٔ میر حسین, در معمّا, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî, a great saint of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 730.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Bundâr Shîrâzi (who d A. H. 353), q 647–649, 250 × 252; 724–726, 170.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Muḥammad Sullami al-Nishâpûri (who d A. H. 412), q 647–649, 284; 1778.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sârinî Ḥusaini of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.

Ḥusain bin Mu'în-aldîn Maibudi Manṭiḳî, شرح ديوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663–2666.

Ḥusain bin Shahbâz, i. e. Khalîl (Shaikh) Sulaimân, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Ḥusain bin 'Umar, grandfather of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câc or Banâkit (who d A. H. 507) q 724–726, 1530.

(Sulṭân) *Ḥusain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkâni dynasty (A. H. 776–784), q ib., 1308 × 1525.

Ḥusain bin Wahab, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Ali 'Aṭûfî (who d A. H. 345), q 647–649, 243.

Ḥusain Dâstkhân, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhân Muḥammad 'Ali (the Nawwâb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162–1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Ḥusain's poetical reply (both in mathnawi-baits), ib., ff. 82b–84a.

Ḥusain Ghaznawî, author of a later Persian version of the بدماوت, q 1582.

Ḥusain Ghûrî, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).

Ḥusain Ḥakîm, i. e. Ibn (Ḥâji) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad, انتخاب شاسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.

Ḥusainî, i. e. (1) Amân-allâh Amâni, see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above; (2) Amîr Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifîn Rukn-aldîn* above; (3) Isḥaḳ, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Ali, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65b; (5) Sirâj-aldîn Aurangâbâdi, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, مجموعهٔ شعرا (or ديوان منتخب or منتخب ديوانها, A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 3037.

(Amîr) *Ḥusainî Kâshânî*, nephew of (Mîr) Ḥaidar Rafi'i Mu'ammâ'i (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d A. H. 1032); a poet, 724–726, 956.

Ḥusain Injû, i. e. Jamâl-aldîn bin Fakhr-aldîn Ḥasan of Shîrâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017), 2481–2493; the twelfth Â'in of the مقدّمه, 2523, fol. 7a, margin, to fol. 8a; q 1091; 2494.

Ḥusainî (or *Ḥusain*) *Nûrbakhshî*, i. e. Muḥammad. خلاصة التّجارب, 2955; كتاب عملی از خلاصة التّجارب (apparently the same), 2348.

(Amîr) *Ḥusainî Sâdât*, see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifîn Rukn-aldîn* above.

(Mirzâ) *Ḥusain Isfahânî*, father of Muḥammad Sharîf (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).

(Ḥâji Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Jîlânî*, father of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (the copyist of 1044).

(Mîr) *Ḥusain* (Ḳâḍi) *Kamâl-aldîn of Yazd*, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwân of 'Alî bin Abi Ṭâlib, 724–726, 129.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥusain Kâmî* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Amîr) *Ḥusain Kârizgâhî*, i. e. Kamâl-aldîn of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, prime-minister of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873–911), and real author of the مجالس العشّاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724–726, 154; q 1870.

Ḥusain Kâshî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Mużaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287b sq.

Ḥusain Kazwînî, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).

(Mirzâ Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khâliṣ*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyâz or Imtiyâzkhân, under 'Âlamgîr (d A. H. 1122), ديوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59b; 1741, 1, fol. 13a sq.; 2909, ff. 97a–99a.

(Maulânâ) *Ḥusain Khalkhâlî*, a glossator, 724–726, 1378.

Ḥusainkhân, i. e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfar Ḥusainkhân* above; (2) see *Ḥasankhân* above; (3) Zâ'ir, letters to, 2946, 11c.

Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî, the translator of the history of the Râjahs of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211–1222), 533.

Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210–1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1a.

(Maulânâ Âḳâ) *Ḥusain Khwânsârî*, letters from, to (Mirzâ) Abû-alfutûḥ and (Mîr) Dhû-alfaḳâr, 2067, fol. 155a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161a sq.

Ḥusain Khwârizmî, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain Khwârizmî Makhdûmî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldîn (d A. H. 956), 647–649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادّة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

(Amir) *Ḥusain Kudsi* Karbalâ'i of Sabzwâr, a writer of pretty verses, 724–726, 774; q ib., 775–777.

(Mir) *Ḥusain Kufrî* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.

(Nawwâb) *Ḥusain Kulîkhân Bahâdur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, faṣl 2.

(Malik) *Ḥusain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (who d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 541.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

Ḥusain Lârî (or *Dârî*), see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥusain Marwazî* (under Akbar), 724–726, 522.

(Shâh Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ* of Harât, see *Abû-alghâzî Ḥusain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).

(Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ bin Bahrâm Mirzâ* bin Ismâ'îl I Safawî (Bahrâm Mirzâ, d A.H. 956 or 957), q 724–726, 1039.

(Shâh Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ Safawî* of Persia (A.H. 1106–1135), q 1605; 1610, ff. 74b–78a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7a.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥusain Nâgûrî*, teacher of (Khwâjah) Khânûn of Gwâliyâr (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd Cirâgh of Dihlî, who d A.H. 757), q 654, 22b.

Ḥusain Naẓîrî of Nishâpûr, i.e. (Mullâ) Muḥammad (d A.H. 1021), 724–726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21a and 58b.

Ḥusain Nîshâpûrî, i.e. (Mirzâ) Jalâl-aldîn, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî, q 1893.

Ḥusain Nûrbakhshî, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.

Ḥusain Ṣâbik, i.e. (Ḥâjî or Âḳâ) Farîdûn, under 'Âlamgîr (still alive in A.H. 1103), دیوان (A.H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11b.

(Mir) *Ḥusain Sabzwârî*, eulogy upon, in Ṭughrâ of Mashhad's (d somewhat before A.H. 1078) تجلّیات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

(Mir) *Ḥusain Sahwî* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724–726, 1355.

Ḥusain Ṣalâ'î, i.e. (Amir) Jalâl-aldîn of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 894.

(Maulânâ Darwish) *Ḥusain Sâlik* of Shîrâz, a good rubâ'î-writer, ib., 244.

Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah, see (Sulṭân) *'Alâ-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh* above.

Ḥusain Ṭabas-i-Kûlakî, see *Ḥusain Kârizgâhî* above.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Ḥusain Ṭabîb*, father of the poet (Khwâjah) Kamâl-aldîn of Khurâsân, q 667, 651–652.

Ḥusain Ṭâlib, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâẓim (the copyist of 1518, A.H. 1077).

Ḥusain Thâḳib, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh (who d A.H. 1107), غزلیّات, 1924, 25.

(Ḥakîm or Khwâjah) *Ḥusain Thanâ'î* of Mashhad or Nishâpûr (d A.H. 996), 724–726, 761; q ib., 896 × 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449: 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 63b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.

(Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Turbatî*, an occasional poet, 724–726, 681.

(Darwish) *Ḥusain Wâḥid*, a pupil of (Mirzâ) Fasîḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahângîr), q 2118, 8, ff. 120b and 121a.

(Ḥâjî) *Ḥusain Yazdî*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain Zanjânî*, contemporary with Mu'în-aldîn Sijzî Cishtî (who d A.H. 632 or 633), q 647–649, 110.

Ḥusâm (or *Ḥusâm-aldîn*), father of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad of Khûsaf in Kuhistân (commonly known as Ibn Ḥusâm, the author of the خاورنامه, A.H. 830), q 724–726, 826; 896.

Ḥusâm, great-grandfather of Niẓâm bin Kamâl-aldîn bin Jamal almarḥûm alharawî (also called Ibn Ḥusâm, author of a شرح نصاب الصّبیان), q 2382.

Ḥusâm, i.e. Abû-alẓafar, called Ẓafaryârkhân, تعلیم علاج (commenced A.H. 1132), 2353.

Ḥusâm-ala'immah Muḥammad bin Abîbakr, i.e. (Alṣadr alimâm) Sharaf-aldîn of Nasaf, contemporary with Khâḳânî (who d A.H. 590 or 595), 724–726, 1459.

Ḥusâm albambânî, i.e. (Maulânâ) Ṣadr-aldîn, تنمیق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḳaṣîdah بانت سعاد, 2645.

Ḥusâm-aldaulah, king of Mâzandarân, 120, fol. 207b.

Ḥusâm-aldîn, father of Idrîs albidlîsî (the author of the تأریخ هشت بهشت, A.H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.

Ḥusâm-aldîn, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدماوت (A.H. 1071), q 1582.

(Ḳâḍî) *Ḥusâm-aldîn*, a son of Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥusâm-aldîn* (d A.H. 1014), 2898, 9b.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusâm-aldîn*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Chishti (who d A.H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm, ib., 17, Ia.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥusâm-aldîn 'Abdallâh* Kabir bin (Imâm-aldin Ḥadrat Khwâjah) 'Umar, father of (Khwâjah) 'Alam-aldin 'Abd-al'azız (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati, who d A.H. 705), q 654, 20.

(Khwâjah or Mir) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Ḥusâm-aldîn al-Ḥusain bin 'Ali Sighnâḳi, التّهاية (a commentary on the هداية, A.H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Andipati*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldin Aḥmad Hânsawi (who d before A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Ḥadrat Çalabi) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Ḥasan* bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhi Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi and collaborator in the مثنوى (d A.H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647–649, 138; q ib., 139; 724–726, 558.

(Makhdûm Shaikh) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Mânikpûri* (a khalifah of (Shâh) Nûr-aldin Ḳutb-i-'alam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفيق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusâm-aldîn Multâni*, the fourth khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalifas; 654, 23c.

Ḥusâm-aldîn (Amir) *Wâḥid*, the fourth son of Sulṭân Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldin (Amir) 'Âbid (d A.H. 742), 630, faṣl IX and faṣl X, (c) 6.

Ḥusâmi Ḳarâḳâli of Khwârizm, a poet, 724–726, 1414.

Hûshang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23a sq.; 535, fol. 28a sq.; 2215, masâfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8a sq.; 2826, fol. 45a sq.

Hûshang bin Kâwus, ruler of Shirwân (A.H. 774–784), q 724–726, 1385.

Ḥuṣri, i.e. (1) Ḥaṣiri or Khidri, see *Abû-alhusain 'Ali bin Ibrâhim* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A.H. 975), q 724–726, 1374.

Ḥuzn bin Baḥr bin al-Ḥazm, grandfather of Maimûnah bint Ḥârith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A.H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647–649, 387.

Ḥuzni, i.e. (1) Ḥâḍi or Banâkiti, a pupil of Ḳâsim Kâhi (who d A.H. 988), q 724–726, 1537; (2) Iṣfahâni, see *Ḥairati* (otherwise called *Ḥuzni*) above.

I

(Al) *'Ibâd*, father of Sa'd of Madinah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibâd (or *'Ubâd*), father of (Ṣâḥib Kâfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazir of the Buyide Amirs of Rai and Isfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Ruku-aldaulah Ḥasan, A.H. 360–373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A.H. 373–387, d A.H. 385), q 724–726, 1063 × 1068.

'Ibâd-allâh, a seal of (A.H. 1188) in 2724.

'Ibâd-allâhbeg, grandfather of Nâdirbeg bin 'Abdallâh-beg of Andijân (the copyist of 944, A.H. 1094).

'Ibâd-allâh bin (Sayyid) *Luṭf-allâh* alḥusainî almadani, copyist of 1503 (A.H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbâs, i.e. 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724–726, 2 × 19 × 91 × 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) *'Abdallâh bin* (Sayyid Pîr) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr, ترکمانیّه تأريخ (after A.H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusaini, known as Naḳibkhân, collaborator in the ترجمهٔ مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abû-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII–XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III–VI, IX–XI, and XIV–XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV–XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abû-alḥusain*, see *Hâshimî*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abû Isḥâḳ, copyist of 2276 (A.H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al'aḳli* (al'âkilah or alaflaḥ) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-algbaith Jamil Yamani (who d A.H. 651), q 647–649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabî*, i.e. Muḥyî-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Ali alḥâtimi alandalusi almaghribi (b A.H. 560, d 638), 647–649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647–649, 59 × 61 × 333; 724–726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1a; for his فصوص الحكم and نقش الفصوص, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35b sq.

Ibn alfâ'iz (better *Ibn alḳâ'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawâni, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳadir Jilâni (who d A.H. 561), 647–649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fârid*, see *Abû-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724–726, 931 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1a; العصيدة الخمريّة, q 2829, ff. 227b–231b; العصيدة التّائيّة, 'Ali Hamadâni's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Ḥâjib, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Ali*, copyist of 1318 (A.D. 1810).

(Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkifî* of Mashhad, 724–726, 702.

Ibn al-Jauzî, see *'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-albayladâdî* above, and add as reference: q 642, khâtimah.

Ibn aljawârî (or *alḥuwârî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* above.

Ibn aljazarî, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn alḳâ'id, see *Ibn alfâ'iz* above.

Ibn 'Alḳamî, wazir of the 'Abbâside khalif *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640–656), q 724–726, 1007.

Ibn alkhill, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abî-albaḳâ* above.

Ibn allussân, i. e. *Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Damascus*, 724–726, 434.

Ibn almanî' (or *Ibn almuḳanna'*), i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, ib., 736.

Ibn al-Muḳaffa', translator of the جواب نامه from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, ḳism I, 1; q 757.

Ibn almufis, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî ibn Abî-alḥazm* above.

Ibn al-Vaḥwi, see *Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf* above.

Ibn al-Sarrâj, تحفة الملوك, q 2607.

Ibn 'Arabî, see *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.

Ibn 'Aṭâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Aṭâ* above; and add the reference: q 724–726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawi*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Bâkûyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* above.

Ibn Bawwâb, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl* above.

Ibn Bazzâz, i. e. (Darwish) Tawakkul (or Tawakkuli) bin Ismâ'îl bin Ḥâji of Ardabil, صفوة الصفا (الصفى or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.

Ibn Farghânî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr aluwâsiṭî* above.

Ibn Fârid, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fârid* above.

Ibn Ḥaddâd, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Ḥajar*, mufti of 'Arabistân and teacher of (Khwâjah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724–726, 522.

Ibn Ḥâjib, see *Ibn al-Ḥâjib* above; a *second Ibn Ḥâjib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khwâjah) Faḍl-allâh of Samarḳand, q 724–726, 1439.

Ibn Ḥanîfah, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalif 'Ali, Muḥammad Ḥanif or Ḥanifah, q 168, fol. 141b.

Ibn Ḥarkarn, see *Bisbarâi* above.

Ibn Ḥusâm, i. e. (1) Jamâl bin Ḥusâm alharawî, grandfather of Nizâm bin Kamâl (or Kamâl-aldîn) bin al-Marḥûm (the author of a شرح نصاب الصبيان), q 2382; (2) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn of Khûsaf in Ḳuhistân (d A. H. 875, 892, or 893), خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896–899; q 724–726, 826; ديوان, q ib.

Ibn 'Imâd (d A. H. 800), the son of (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-aldîn Faḳih of Kirmân, روضة المحبين (incorrectly styled دستنامه, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724–726, 1292; طرز قدما, q 1852.

Ibn Jalâl of Nishâpûr, an occasional poet, 724–726, 754.

Ibn Jauzî, see *Ibn al-Jauzî* above.

Ibn Kâkawaih, see *Dushmanziyâr* above.

Ibn Kâshif-aldîn Muḥammad Yazdi, i. e. Kâdi (d A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.

Ibn Khaṭîb of Ganjah, under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, exchanged مناظرات with his sweetheart Mahisti, 724–726, 1398; q ib., 1399.

Ibn Kîlâb, the sect of, 2540, 15.

(Ḳâdi Imâm) *Ibn Maḥalli* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.

Ibn Maḥmûd bin Isma'îl bin 'Alî Faṭḥ-allâh alḥâfiẓ alḥanafi, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).

Ibn Mâjah, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd* above.

Ibn Mâlik, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ṭâ'i* above.

Ibn Manṣûr Aḥmad, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).

Ibn Mas'ûd, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.

Ibn Mazhar, i. e. Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad, son of (the Shaikh-alislâm) Shams-aldîn Mazhar and descendant of Aḥmad Nâmaḳi Jâmi Zhandapîl (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59b sq.

Ibn Miskawaih, see *Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn Miyân Jân Muḥammad, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).

Ibn (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054–1055).

Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ, an Afghân (under 'Âlamgir), علامات نجوم الفرقان (A. H. 1103), 2707.

(Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).

Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, commonly called Shihâb-aldîn Ṭâlish, عجيبة غريبة (A. H. 1073), 341–343.

Ibn Muḳlah of Shirâz (d A. H. 327), wazir of the Khalif Alḳâhir (A. H. 320–322), 724–726, 178.

Ibn Mâriyah 'Uthmân, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaikh) *Ibn Muṭarraf*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh*, No. 2, above.

Ibn Naṣr alḥukhâri, تاج القصص, 591 and 592.

Ibn Naṣâḥ of Shirâz, an occasional poet under (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'idkhân (A. H. 716–736), 724–726, 199.

Ibn Raḥmat-allâh alḥusaini Ibrâhim, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).

Ibn Râ'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Râtik*) under the Khalif Al-Râḍi (A. H. 322–329), q 724–726, 178.

Ibn Rashîḳ alḳairawâni, see *Abû 'Ali al-Ḥasan* above.

Ibn Ṣabbâgh, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Ḥamîd* above.

Ibn Ṣafî-aldîn Muḥammad alḥusaini alkhwârizmi Muḥammad Sa'id, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).

Ibn Sam'ân, q 647–649, 407.

Ibn Sammâk, see *Abû-al'abbâs Muḥammad bin Ṣabîḥ* above.

Ibn Sâwaji, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn (Ḥâji) *Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥusain* Ḥakîm, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.

Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf, with the takhallus Kâshif, سراج المنبر (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; خزان و بهار (A. H. 1060–1063), q ib.

Ibn Shanbûr, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.

Ibn Shukr-allâh Fatḥ-allâh alsharîf alkâshâni (d A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج, 2692; other works of his, q ib.

Ibn Sînâ, see *Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ* above.

Ibn Sirâbi, q 724 and 725, 62.

Ibn Sîrîn, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad, جوامع ابن سیرین, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.

Ibn Ṭaifûr, see *'Ali almakki* above.

Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.

Ibn 'Umar (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallâh*) Miḥrâbi (or Miḥrâni). حجّة الهند, 2715; 2716.

Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abû-albaḳâ Ya'ish* above.

Ibn Yamîn, i.e. (Amîr) Maḥmûd bin (Amîr) Yamîn-aldîn of Sabzwâr (d A. H. 745), 724–726, 770; دیوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Khwâjah) *Ibn Yûsufshâh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.

Ibn Ziyâd, see *Abû 'Ali Ḥasan* above.

Ibrâhîm, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ḳurashi (or al-Ḳuraishi) alhâshimi (who d A. H. 599), q 647–649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn Miṣri (who d A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulânâ) Abû-alfatḥ 'Umar al-Khayyâm (or al-Khayyâmi, who d A. H. 517), q 906; (4) Abû-alghirr (or Abû al'izz) Muẓaffar Ghailâni Miṣri, the blind poet (who d A. H. 623), q 724–726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain 'Ali Ḥusrî of Basrah (who d A. H. 371), q 647–649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) Abû 'Ali Aḥmad almusawwami (or almutawaffi) of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad alṣûfî alsûsi (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Miṣri (who d A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljûḳs, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234b–236a; (10) Abû Ḥamzah Muḥammad Baghdâdi (who d A. H. 289), q 647–649, 196; (11) (Imâm Ḳâḍi-alḳudât) Abû Yûsuf Ya'ḳûb of Kûfah (who d A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724–726, 74; (12) Aḥmad (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) Bahâ-aldîn alanṣâri alḳâdiri alḥusaini (the author of the رسالهٔ شطّاریّه), q 1913; (14) Hibat (or Haibat)-allâh of Hamadân, q 724–726, 1036; (15) Isḥâḳ of Fârâb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) Ismâ'il of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khâḳân-i-'aẓim) Khiḍr (the patron of the poet 'Amâḳ of Bukhârâ, who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 × 1474; (18) Muḥammad Faḳih of Nishâpûr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullâ Ṣadr-aldîn) Muḥammad Shirâzi, called (Mullâ) Ṣadrâ and (Shaikh) Zain-al'âbidîn (who d A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) Shaḳîḳ Balkhi, of the Ḥanafite school (who d A. H. 194), q 647–649, 167.

Ibrâhîm (or *'Abdallâh*), father of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbakr Muḥammad Audani of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 385), q 724–726, 1465.

Ibrâhîm, grandfather of (1) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismâ'il (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhâri (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724–726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mufîd (who d A. H. 364), q 647–649, 255; (3) (Sulṭân) Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512–547), q 923, fol. 472b; (4) Tâj bin Muḥammad alhâshimi (the author of the حلّ لغات والفاظ قرآن, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrâhîm, i.e. (1) Abûbakr, father of Muḥammad Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) Ibn Raḥmat-allâh alḥusaini, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulânâ) 'Iṣâm-aldîn, teacher of (Khwâjah) Husain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724–726, 522; (4) Muḥammad (or father of Muḥammad) of Lâhûr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, called (Ḥâji) Tâj-aldîn, author of the ذخر السّعادة (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulânâ)

Ṣadr-aldīn of Samarḳand, prime-minister of Shāh-rukh (A.H. 807–850), 724–726, 1436; (7) Pādishāh ala'ẓam) Tāj-aldīn, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Ẓahīr-aldīn, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamal-aldīn (Shāh) Husain of Iṣfahān, calligrapher and rubā'ī-writer, 724–726, 882; (9) (Amīr) Ẓahīr-aldīn Rāzī, with the takhallus Waṣfī or Wadī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Pushtū translation of the پدماوت, q 1582.

Ibrāhīm, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.

(Ḥājī Mīr) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī alhaskānī (the copyist of 30, A.H. 1002).

(Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) Chishtī, teacher of (Shaikh) Salīm Fatḥpūrī bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn (who d A.H. 979), q 647–649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-aldīn Pānipatī of the Chishtī order (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-aldīn (or Naṣr-aldīn or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, Ve; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldīn Shahīd, another grandson of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, known as 'Aḍud-aldīn, 653, 15 (1d); 654, 17, IIa.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Ḥakīm) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119b.

(Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kubād-khānī* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Isḥāḳ (d A.H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳādir Jīlānī (who d A.H. 561), 647–649, 42; 1799, 6.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d A.H. 672) فیه ما فیه, 3063, fol. 70a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (A.H. 908–930), q 724–726, 1385.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A.H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70b; 1741, fol. 12a.

(Sulṭān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.

(Sulṭān) *Ibrahīm 'Ādilshāh* (or *'Ādilkhān*) *I* of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.

(Sulṭān) *Ibrahīm 'Ādilshāh* (or *'Ādilkhān*) *II* Khalīl-allāh of Bījāpūr, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.

Ibrāhīm alḥusainī, منهاج المبتدئين, 2354; 2355.

Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī (may be identical with the preceding Ibrāhīm), see *'Abd-alwāḥid Ibrāhīm* above.

Ibrāhīm alkhawwāṣ, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isḥāḳ Ibrāhīm alkhawwāṣ* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35b sq.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjājī*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjājī* above.

(Amīr Sulṭān) *Ibrahīm Amīnī*, see *Amīnī* above.

Ibrāhīm Baṭnī, q 578, end of daftar II.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh, the Turkish translator of 'Azīz alnasafī's (d A.H. 661) مقصد اقصى, q 1806.

(Shaikh alḥanafiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Ḥammād-aldīn (or 'Imād-aldīn) of Wāsiṭ (who d A.H. 711), 647–649, 346.

(Sulṭān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Manṣūr Balkhī (Abū Isḥāḳ), of the Ḥanafite school (d A.H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647–649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724–726, 552; 1051–1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882–1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1b; q 647–649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724–726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869,1; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Isḥāḳ Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isḥāḳ Aghrab* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khwājah) *'Alī Ardabīlī*, father of (Sulṭān) Junaid (who was killed A.H. 860), 724–726, 1362; q ib., 1363.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Najjār Khāḳānī, see *Afḍal-aldīn Badīl Ibrāhīm* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Riḍā*, q 654, 15.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Shīrāzī, copyist of 2994 (A.H. 984).

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Isḥāḳ Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faiḍ-allāh* bin Tāj-aldīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, Aa.

Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (or bin Ḥarīrī, probably *bin Jarīr*), تأريخ ابراهيمى (A.H. 957), 104 and 105.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Īsā* of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 247), 647–649, 179; 724–726, 844.

Ibrāhīm bin Manṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Isḥāḳ (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724–726, 740.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfaḍl Ḥusain of Tiflīs (the author of the كامل التّعبير, under (Sulṭān) Abū-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldīn Kilij Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A.H. 569–588), q 2276.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sulṭān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shīrwān (d A.H. 820), q 724–726, 1385.

Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad al-Fârsi, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, grandfather of (Khwâjah) Nâṣir-aldîn Abû Yûsuf Chishtî bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Sim'ân (who d A. H. 459), q 654, 11.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah*, see *Abû-alḳâsim Naṣrâbâdi* above.

Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ of Ardabîl (who d A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724–726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Murâd*, father of 'Abdalnabi (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).

(Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Imâm) *Mûsâ Kâẓim*, younger brother of (Imâm) 'Ali Riḍâ (who d A. H. 208) q 1892.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Shaikh) *Nâṣir-aldîn* bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh Kalân, great-grandson of the second Khalîf 'Umar (who d A. H. 23), q 654, 17.

Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldîn Taufiḳ, i. e. Rafi' Shîrâzi, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017–1020), 2838.

Ibrâhîm bin Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Damîrî's Arabic حياة الحيوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shâh) 'Abbâs II (A. H. 1052–1077), q 2796.

Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr 'Irâḳi, see *Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarûni*, see *Abû Isḥaḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647–649, 191 × 268.

(Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar* bin (Sulṭân) Bahlûl Lûdi of Dihlî (A. H. 923–932), history of, 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108b sq.; q 654, 30.

(Mirzâ) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Mirzâ) *Sulaimân* of Badakhshân (b A. H. 941, slain 967), 724–726, 583, q ib., 589 × 1504.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit*, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit* above.

Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idrîs bin Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abî Isḥaḳ alkâzarûni, great-grandfather of (Imâm) Abû Ṭâhir Majd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Yaḳûb bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshâfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Yaḥyâ*, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Yaḥyâ* above.

Ibrâhîm bin Ya'ḳûb, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Kalâbâdi albukhâri (who d A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647–649, 274.

Ibrâhîm Dabbâgh of Shîrâz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Ṭamistâni (who d A. H. 340), q 724–726, 174.

Ibrâhîm Fâtik of Baghdâd, a companion of Junaid (who d A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj (who d A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

(Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451–492), q 724–726, 181 × 183 × 358 × 1032 × 1471; 905.

Ibrâhîm Ḥâfiẓ, father of Majd-aldîn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).

Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi, father of Umm 'Îsâ (who d A. H. 328), q 647–649, 400.

Ibrâhîm Ḥasan, see *Abûrajâ* above.

(Mîr) *Ibrâhîm Ḥusain* alḥusaini, copyist of 1638.

Ibrâhîm 'Irâḳi, see *Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm* above.

Ibrâhîm Jâdai, i. e. (Shaikh) Zâhid, teacher and father-in-law of Ṣafi-aldîn Isḥâḳ Ardabîli, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.

Ibrâhimkhân, i. e. (1) the father of Jahânkhân (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lâr, a letter to, by Fanâ'i (a contemporary of Abû-alfaḍl, who d A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nâẓim of Pangâbah, 478; (4) the governor of Fârs, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724–726, 220.

Ibrâhimkhân, i. e. *'Ali*, chief magistrate of Banâras (A. D. 1784), Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).

Ibrâhimkhân Aurang, under Humâyûn (d A. H. 975), 627, third part.

Ibrâhimkhân bin al-Ḥusain, i. e. Kilij Ṭamghâjkhân (who resided in Samarḳand about A. H. 558), q 724–726, 1459.

Ibrâhimkhân bin Muḥammadbeg bin (Amîr) 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (who ascended the throne of Lâr A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

(Prince) *Ibrâhim Mirzâ Jâhi* Ṣafawi, q 1766.

Ibrâhîm Khawwâṣ, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm alkhawwâṣ* above, and add as references: 1051. 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35b sq.

(Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm Khâzistâni*, 645 and 646, fourth bâb.

Ibrâhîm Kiwâm Fârûḳi, see *Fârûḳi*, No. 2, above.

(Khwâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhâni*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm Kuṭbshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957–988), 456–462, maḳâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145ᵇ sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb III; q 724–726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3ᵈ.

(Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm Lûdî* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343ᵇ; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 129, maḳâlah XI; q 121.

Ibrâhîm Makkî, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makkî* above.

Ibrâhîm Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥaḳ* (or Isḥaḳ or Ibrâhim) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Marâdâbâdî*, a khalîfah of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Fatḥ-allâh Gangû'î of the Ċishtî order, q 654, 34ᶜ.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Râmpûrî*, a khalîfah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'î alḥanafî, of the Ċishtî order, q ib., 33ᵇ.

(Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm of Rûm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrâhim I (A. H. 1049–1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109ᵇ sq.

(Maulânâ) *Ibrâhîm Ṣadr-aldîn* of Samarḳand, prime-minister of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh (A. H. 807–850), 724–726, 1436.

(Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Sahâranpûrî*, a khalîfah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'î alḥanafî, of the Ċishtî order, 654, 33ᵈ.

Ibrâhîmshâh, i.e. Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh II of Bîjâpûr, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrahîm 'Âdilshâh II* and (Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.

Ibrâhîmshâh Adham (probably identical with *Ibrâhîm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.

Ibrâhîmshâh bin Burhân Niẓâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911–961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.

(Amîr or Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sulṭân) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shîrwân (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kâtibî of Nîshâpûr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724–726, 753 × 1385.

Ibrâhîmshâh Sharḳî, see (Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharḳî* above, and add as reference: q 3073.

Ibrâhîm Shaibânî, 1051, 85.

Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî, i.e. (Amîr) Sharaf-aldîn, 724–726, 225.

(Amîr Sulṭân) *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).

Ibrâhîm Sulṭân, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alfatḥ Ibrâhîm Sulṭân* above; (2) Nâṣir-aldîn Abû-almanâḳib, ruler of Khwârizm, to whom (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845) dedicated his famous commentary on the مثنوی, the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار (about A. H. 834), q 1098.

Ibrâhîm Sûr, 121, fol. 128ᵇ.

'Ibrat, see *Diyâ-aldîn 'Ibrat* above.

(Mullâ) *'Îdî*, see *'Abd Muḥammad* above.

Idrîs, father of (1) Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad aldaftarî Bidlîsî (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the مواهب علیّه (A. H. 897–898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdî, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idrîs (or *'Uwais*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Alî Ya'ḳûbî (who d A. H. 619), q 647–649, 328.

Idrîs, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs, q ib., 124.

Idrîs the prophet, 23, fol. 47ᵇ sq.; 138–144, rukn I; 593, fol. 23ᵇ sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23ᵃ sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Idrîs bin 'Abbâs, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Shâfi'î (the third great legal Imâm, who d A. H. 204), q 647–649, 23; 724–726, 441; 2654, 4.

Idrîs bin 'Abdallâh, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idrîs bin Faḍl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abî Isḥâḳ alkâzarûnî, an ancestor of (Imâm) Abû Ṭâhir Majd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd alfîrûzâbâdî allughawî alḳuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السّعادة, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

Idrîs bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlîsî (d A. H. 626), تأريخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9: رسالة فی علم النّفس in Arabic, 1922, 9.

Ifâdat-allâh Ṣadiḳî, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).

(Bibî) *'Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Sulaimân and grand-daughter of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, Aᵉ.

(Imâm alajall) *Iftikhâr-alu'immah* Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724–726, 568; q ib., 569.

Iftikhâr-alddaulah Ḥâfiẓ (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin Nâṣirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang (the author of the سوانحات ممتاز, A. H. 1249–1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.

Iftikhâr-alddaulah Muḥammad Nâṣirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang, with his original name Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin, see the preceding item.

Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad Bakrî of Ḳazwîn, translator of كليله و دمنه into Čaghatâ'i and of سندباد نامه into Turkish, under Mangû Ḳâ'ân (who d A.H. 656), 724–726, 1245.

Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir Bukhârî (d A.H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.

(Malik-alshu'arâ) *Iftikhâr-alsâdât* (Amîr) Muḥammad Mu'izzi bin Burhâni of Nishâpûr, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzî* above, and add as reference: q 903.

(Imâm) *Iftikhâr Baṣrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Iftikhârkhân, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89b.

Iḥsân, i.e. (Mullâ) Mukîmâ, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24a sq.

Iḥsân-allâh, copyist of 409 (A.H. 1212).

Ihtimâmkhân (d A.H. 1056), 627, fourth part.

Iḥtishâmjang, i.e. Ruku-aldaulah (Mîr) Mûsâkhân Bahâdur (d A.H. 1189), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fatḥjang, i.e. Âṣafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (A.H. 1175–1217), 2836, 12b.

Iḥtishâmkhân, grandfather of Sharaf-aldîn 'Alikhân bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn Badâ'ûnî (for whose spiritual guidance the سواطع الانوار was chiefly compiled A.H. 1135–1142), q 654.

Ijâd, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad Aḥsan, فرّخ سيرنامه, q 388.

I'jâz, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'îd, letters by, in 2122.

Ijî, see (Ḳâḍî) *'Aḍud-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân* above.

Ikhlâṣ, i.e. Khatrî Kishančand, همیشه بعهار (A.H. 1136), 675.

Ikhlâṣkhân, submitted to Akbar A.H. 1004, 449, fol. 590a.

(Ḳâḍî) *Ikhtiyâr*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍî* above.

Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar of Îrič, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd Siyâwî (who d A.H. 809), q 654, 22f × 23i, a; 1865.

Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldîn alḥusainî (d A.H. 897), شرح مقدّم الصّلوة, 2558; q 2381.

Ikhtiyârgana or *Ikhtiyârsingh* bin Muḥammad Panâh Sunbalrîyâlî, فرّخ نامه in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A.H. 1124–1131), 2902; بحر طويل, 2903.

'Ikrimah, a traditionist, q 2696.

Iḳtidârkhân, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A.H. 1179) on fol. 1a.

Iḳwâm-almalk (or *Ruku*), father of Miyânkhân Khiḍr Badhan (or Khiḍrkhân or Shaikh Khân) of Jaunpûr (the editor of the مكتوبات عبد القدّوس, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs or 'Abd-alḳaddûs, who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 1873.

'Îlâ, see *Eli* above.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali alḥanafi albarâsawi (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A.H. 1135–1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Faiḍallâh bin Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd, 654, 17. III, Aa.

(Mîr Sayyid) *Ilâhbakhsh Lâhûrî*, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânisari albalkhî, of the Čishti order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32d.

(Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Faiḍî* bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alishir of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1010). تأريخ همايونشاهی, 222; تواريخ اكبرنامه (to A.H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A.H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.

(Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Jaunpûrî*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭâhir of Jaunpûr (who d A.H. 909) and commentator of the كافية and the هداية q 647–649, 368; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Lâhûrî*, another khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânisari albalkhî (see above), q 654, 32f.

(Mîr) *Ilâhî Hamadânî*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd (d A.H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670–672; 675; 3024, fol. 3a; q 724–726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; خزينهٔ كنج or تذكرهٔ الهی, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18a, 113b, 114a, 135a and b.

(Mîr) *Ilâhî Ḳummî*, a poet, 724–726, 1003.

Ilâhyâr, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân (who d A.D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, with Persian explanation (A.H. 1228), q 2452.

Il Arslân bin Atsiz, the Khwârizmshâh (A.H. 551–567), q 724–726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.

Ildiguz, father of Muḥammad Jahânpahlawân (the Atabeg of Âdharbaijân, A.H. 568–582), q ib., 566.

Ilikhân, one of the successors of Tâtâr, q 724, fol. 541b.

(Shaikh) *'Ilk* (or *'Alak*) of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1232.

Iltamish or *Iltatmish*, see (Sulṭân Nâṣir Amîr-almu'minîn) *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

Ilyâs, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alî Tabrizi, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamâl Khujandi (who d A.H. 803), 721–726, 694; (2) Marjumak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the قاموس نامه, A.H. 835), q 2153.

Ilyâs, see *Elias* or *Elijah*, above.

Ilyâs, see *Faḳîh* (or *Faḳîh-alnâs*) *Ilyâs* above.

Ilyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizâm-aldîn Nizâmî of Ganjah, see *Nizâmi* below.

'Imâd (or *'Umârah*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Ṣâliḥ Ḥamdûn Ḳaṣṣâr (who d A.H. 271), q 647–649, 188.

'Imâd, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-aldîn Faḳîh, see *Faḳîh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn Gharîb (who d A.H. 732), شمائل اتقيا ودلائل اتقيا, 1836.

(Mullâ) *'Imâd*, حاشيهٔ لوائح or glosses on Jâmi's لوائح, 1373.

'Imâd-aldaulah (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd of Ḳazwîn (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تأريخ شاه عبّاس ثانى (A.H. 1052–1077), 555; ديوان, 1653–1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامهٔ قندهار, 2067, fol. 223a; letters, in 2122.

'Imâd-aldîn, father of Nûr-aldîn Zangî (the contemporary of the last of the Fâṭimides of Egypt, Al-'Âḍid lidînillâh, who d A.H. 567), q 724–726, 489.

Imâd-aldîn, brother of Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad Bakrî (the governor of Mâzandarân under Mangû Ḳâ'ân, who d A.H. 656), q ib., 1245.

Imâd-aldîn, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân Jâmi (b A.H. 817, d 898), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 90; q 637; 647–649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jâmi* below.

'Imâd-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥîm, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi (who d A.H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarîm (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67a.

(Shaikh) *'Imâd-aldîn Aḥmad*, see *Ḥammâd-aldîn Aḥmad* above.

'Imâd-aldînbukhsh (or 'Imâd-aldîn Sabzwârî) bin (Sulṭân) 'Alî Shirâzi, father of Ṭâhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1915.

(Shaikh) *'Imâd-aldîn Dihlawî*, of the Chishti order, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn 'Âshiḳ, 654, 16b.

(Shaikh) *'Imâd-aldîn Faḍl* (or Faḍl-allâh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allâh*) above.

(Khwâjah) *'Imâd-aldîn Faḳîh*, see *Faḳîh*, No. 2, above.

Imâd-aldîn Fîrûzshâh 'Âdil, see *Fîrûzshâh* above.

'Imâd-aldîn Ja'far, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn) Muḥammad (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Maulânâ) *'Imâd-aldîn Kârî* of Astarâbâd, 724–726, 1168.

(Aḳḍâ-alḳuḍât Maulânâ) *'Imâd-aldîn Kâshânî*, the confidant of (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Îlkhâni's wazîr Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad (who was put to death A.H. 736), ib., 940.

'Imâd-aldîn Kâtib, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ṣafî-aldîn* above.

'Imâd-al'dîn Ḳazwîni, a poet, 724–726, 1253.

'Imâd-aldîn Kirmâni, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A.H. 1012).

'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd, see (Mir) *Ilâhî of Hamadân* above.

(Ḥakîm) *'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd* bin Maḥmûd Ṭabîb, the famous physician of Shîrâz (flourished at the end of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's reign, d about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 233; رسالهٔ چوب چينى, 2313; خوردن رسالهٔ ينبوع فى علم الطّبّ, 2314.

'Imâd-aldîn (or *Najm-aldîn*) *Maḥmûd bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jîlâni, the Khwâja-i-Jahân, known as (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd Gâwân (beheaded A.H. 886), 724–726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; رياض الانشا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724–726, 1198.

(Khwâjah) *'Imâd-aldîn Mas'ûd* of Simnân, wazîr of Timûr (who reigned A.H. 770–807), 724–726, 1140.

(Alṣadr alajall) *'Imâd-aldîn Mu'ayyad* bin Aḥmad Kâtib of Asfarâ'în, a rubâ'i-writer, ib., 787.

'Imâd-aldîn Muḥammad, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn) Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣâri (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

'Imâd-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Amir Sayyid) *'Alî* alḥusaini, father of (Khwâjah) Mîr (the author of the Persian translation of the بحر الانساب, styled كتاب در بيان انساب طالبس), q 168.

(Amir Sayyid) *'Imâd-aldîn Nasimi* (d A.H. 837), 1870, 48.

'Imâd-aldîn Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd alkamûni al-Ḳazwini, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d A.H. 682), q 724, fol. 548a; 729, 2b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the *first* part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709–714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the *second* part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.

'Imâd-aldîn Zangî (d A.H. 540 or 541), 724–726, 539.

(Mîr) *'Imâd-alḥusaini*, copyist of 1852.

'Imâd-almulk (A.H. 1173), 490, 1.

'Imâd bin Muḥammad, i.e. 'Alî of Ṭahrân, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

'*Imâd Faḳîh*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldîn Faḳîh, see '*Imâd*, No. 1, above.

'*Imâdî Ghaznawî* (d after A. H. 582), a ḳaṣîdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imâdî.

(Amlaḥ-alshu'arâ) '*Imâdî Shahriyârî* (under Tughrul III Saljûḳî, who reigned A. H. 571–590), 724–726, 1069.

Imâm, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725) and author of the انوار المجالس, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn, ninth khalîfah of the same Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldîn (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ûd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalîfas; 654, 23b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tâj-aldîn, of the Ch̃ishti order, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Imâd-aldîn Dihlawî, 654, 16b.

Imâmah, only daughter of Abû-al'abbâs bin al-Rabî' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî), q 647–649, 390.

Imâm-aldîn Abdâl, of the Ch̃ishti order, see *Abdâl*, No. 3, above.

Imâm-aldîn (Mîr) '*Ârif-allâh*, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).

Imâm-aldîn Ḥusain (or Ch̃ishtî), حسین شاهی (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

(Ḥaḍrat Khwâjah *Imâm-aldîn 'Umar* bin (Amîr-almu'minîn) 'Uthmân bin 'Affân, father of (Khwâjah Ḥusâm-aldîn 'Abdallâh Kabîr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Imâm-aldîn Yaḥyâ, brother of Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad Bakrî of Kazwîn, governor of the two 'Irâḳs under Mangû Ḳâ'ân (who d A. H. 656), q 724–726, 1245.

Imâm-alḥaramain, see *Abû-almu'âlî Juwainî* above.

Imâm-almuttaḳîn, see *Ḥabîb alraḥmân* above.

(Shaikh) *Imâmbakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allâh, copyist of 2639.

(Mirzâ) *Imâmbeg* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.

Imâmî, i. e. (1) Ardabîlî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 46b; (2) Harawî (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Abîbakr* above; (3) Iṣfahânî, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Imâmî* above; (4) Khalkhâlî, a poet, 724–726, 1377.

Imâm-i-a'ẓam, see *Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah* above.

Imâm-i-Ṭâdî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf* above.

(Sayyid) *Imdâd 'Alî* and Siw Sahâi Kâyath, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.

Immat (or *Ummat*)-*allâh*, second wife of (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzî Ch̃ishtî (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

'*Imrânî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî* above.

(Shaikh) '*Imrân Thulthî* of Egypt, 724–726, 465.

Imtiyâz (or *Imtiyâzkhân*), see (Mirzâ Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khâliṣ* above.

Inâyat-allâh, i. e. (1) the father of Ni'mat-allâh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Âlamgîr (d A. H. 1139), editor of the كلمات طيّبات (A. H. 1131), 373.

(Ḥakîm) '*Inâyat-allâh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181b and 182.

(Shaikh) '*Inâyat-allâh*, comptroller of the jâgîrs of (prince) Wâlâguhar Shâh 'Âlam (afterwards Bahâdurshâh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.

(Shaikh) '*Inâyat-allâh* (or '*Izzat-allâh*) *Bangâlî*, بنگالی or قصّهٔ گل بکاولی (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.

(Shaikh) '*Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'î* (d A. H. 1082), بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806–817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr, 806–815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.

(Amîr) '*Inâyat-allâh Râzî*, an occasional poet, 724–726, 1094; q ib., 1095.

'*Inâyat-allâh Shîrâzî*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humâyûn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 246.

'*Inâyatkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad Ṭâhir Âshnâ bin Ẓafarkhân bin (Khwâjah) Abû-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), شاهجهاننامه (A. H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601.

'*Inâyatkhân Jâmî*', i. e. 'Alî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60a.

'*Inâyatkhân Râsikh* bin Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân, عنایت نامه (A. H. 1163), 411.

'*Inâyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilân, 724–726, 1228.

(Mahârâj) *Indar Kishan Chand*, Zamîndâr of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannâgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 8g; biography of, ib., 8h.

Injû, i. e. (1) Abû Isḥâḳ, see (Amîrshâh Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ bin* (Amîr) *Maḥmûdshâh* above; (2) see *Ḥusain Injû* above.

Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgîrî, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ (b A. H. 1059, d 1128), تأريخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب كليّات, انتخاب ديوان, 1674; 1675.

Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî, honorary title of (Mîr) Isḥâḳ Kifâyatkhân Shikasta Nawîs, Nâẓim of Oude (d A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgîri, q 389; 1674.

Irâḳî, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm* above.

Irânshâh bin Malikshâh, poetical version of the صد در (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawîs in 2822 are due to him too.

Irânshâh Yazdiyâr, the alleged author of the صد در in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).

Ireland, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).

Irić, son of Gurgîn, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Mirzâ) *Irîchkhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173–1178), in 2131.

Irić Tabrîzi, a poet, 724–726, 1318.

'Irîf (or *'Irîf*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad alṣanhâji alandalusî (who d A. H. 536), q 647–649, 309.

Irmiyyâ (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.

Ironside, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazîr, with receipt (A. D. 1784–1785), 2538, 8c.

'Îsâ, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim al'ajalî of Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q 724–726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q 647–649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724–726 844.

Îsâ (or *'Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alḳâsim Fârs or Fârid (who d A. H. 342), q 647–649, 239.

(Mirzâ) *'Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâḳi (who d A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724–726, 413.

'Îsâ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûrî (who d A. H. 368), q 647–649, 260.

'Îsâ, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âḳâ or Ḳâḍî) Masîḥ-aldîn of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sulṭân) Ya'ḳubbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû (who reigned A. H. 883–896), 724–726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldîn, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (4) Ẓahîr (or Żuhûr)-aldîn, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi, author of the رموز لحقائق, q 647–649, 308; 721–726, 667; poems, 2863, fol. 57b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawi of Persia (A. H. 1077–1105), ديوان, 1627.

(Sayyid) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân* (*Sayyid*) *'Îsâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.

(Shaikh) *'Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn alfârûḳi althânisarî, of the Chishti order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9b.

Isaac (Isḥâḳ), Abraham's son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8b, fol. 104b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

'Îsâbeg of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau'î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, who d A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119b.

'Îsâ bin Âdam bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Ṭaifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazîd or Bâyazîd Bisṭâmi, who d A. H. 261), q 647–649, 66; 724–726, 836 (here Ṭaifûr's father is simply called 'Îsâ bin Sarûsân).

'Îsâ bin 'Alî bin Jazzâr, father of Yaḥyâ (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمداوات الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Shaikh) *'Îsâ Bîniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

(Shaikh Shâh) *'Îsâ bin Ḳâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah*) *'Îsâ* above.

'Îsâ bin Muḥammad allughawi of Marw, 724–726, 511.

'Îsâ bin Shu'aib, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal alsanjarî alharawi (who d A. H. 553), q 647–649, 312.

'Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad, father of Aḥmad (the author of the رسالهٔ طالبين در سلوك), q 2802, 8.

Isaiah (Sha'iyah or Ish'iyah) *bin Amoz* (Amdiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295b sq.

(Maulânâ) *'Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) *Iṣfahânî*, a favourite of 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (who d A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ'is, and a ساقی نامه, 724–726, 899.

(Khwâjah) *'Îsâ Jamâl-aldîn* bin Majd-aldîn (Khwâjah) Isma'îl, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldîn (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd bin Karîm-aldîn (Khwâjah) Ya'ḳûb, of the Chishti order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

'Îsâkhân bin Lâwand Gurji, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724–726, 1087.

(Maulânâ) *'Iṣâm-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 3, above.

'Iṣâmî, see *'Abd Malik* above.

(Âḳâ or Ḳâḍî) *'Îsâ Sâwajî*, see *'Îsâ*, No. 2, above.

'Îsâ Shîrâzî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 97a.

'Îsâ Ẓahîr-aldîn, see *'Îsâ*, No. 4, above.

Isfahânshâh, father of Fîrûzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A.H. 819).

Isfandiyâr, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan (the author of the تأريخ طبرى, A.H. 613), q 568.

(Khwâjah) *Isfandiyâr*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 49.

Isfandiyâr bin Gushtâsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40b), q 534, fol. 98a sq.; 535, fol. 117b sq.; Isfandiyâr and Rustam, story of, in mathnawî-baits, 2822, second mathnawî, 2823, 2; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Isḥâḳ, father of (1) Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr, the nephew of (Amîr) Ismâ'îl Sâmânî (A.H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madînah, a traditionist (who d A.H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳûnawî (or Ḳûnîyawî), a pupil of Ibn 'Arabî (who d A.H. 638) and friend of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî (who d A.H. 672), q 647–649, 61; (4) Ya'ḳûb (the copyist of 875, A.H. 1009).

Isḥâḳ, grandfather of (1) Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhim bin Aḥmad of Marw (who d A.H. 340 or 342), q 724–726, 510; (2) the poet Anwarî (Auḥad-aldîn 'Alî bin Maḥmûd, who d probably A.H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ bin 'Alî of Dihlî, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 654, 20.

Isḥâḳ, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-alḳâsim 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad Dînawarî Wâ'iẓ (who d A.H. 397), q 647–649, 280; (2) Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb alrâzî al-Kalînî (the author of الكافى, who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Isḥâḳ, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) Auḥad-aldîn, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrâhim (or Abû Ibrâhim) bin 'Ulû Dînawarî, q 1868; 1869, 1; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khwâjah) Hâshim (who was still alive in A.H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubâ'îs on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mîr) Muḥammad bin (Mîr) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Aḥmadnagar, copyist of 1636 (A.H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Ṣafî-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ almûsawî of Ardabîl, the founder of the Ṣafawî branch-family of the Chishtî order, see *Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Isḥâḳ (or *Abû Isḥâḳ* or *Ibrâhim*), see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥâḳ Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Isḥâḳ (or *bin Isḥâḳ*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb* (or *Ya'ḳûb*) *Isḥaḳ* above.

Isḥâḳ, see *Isaac* above.

(Amîr or Ṣadr-aldîn) *Isḥâḳ*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 36.

Isḥâḳ al-Samarḳandî, father of 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (the author of the مطلع السّعدين و مجمع البحرين, who d A.H. 887), q 192.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ Badr-aldîn*, see *Badr-aldîn Isḥâḳ* above.

Isḥâḳ bin Ibrâhim bin Manṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr, قصص الانبيا (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhim bin* (Shaikh) *Nâṣir-aldîn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Isḥâḳ bin Ibrâhim Fârâbî, an Arabic scholar, 724–726, 1540.

Isḥâḳ bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ḳûnîyawî (who d A.H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ bin Muḥammad Ismâ'îl*, see *Abû-alḳâsim Isḥâḳ* above.

(Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ bin Muḥammad Nahrjûrî*, see *Abû Ya'ḳûb* (or *Ya'ḳûb*) *Isḥâḳ* above.

(Maulânâ) *Isḥâḳ bin Mûsâ* of Shuwain, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Isḥaḳ bin Râhûyah* Ḥanṭalî (correctly Ḥanẓalî) of Nishâpûr, a traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Mîr) *Isḥâḳ Irâdatkhân*, see *Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Isḥâḳ Khallânî*, teacher of (Amîr) 'Abdallâh Barzamshâhâdî, q 647–649, 364.

Isḥâḳkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 83b.

Isḥaḳ Mauṣilî, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

'Ishḳikhân, one of Akbar's generals, 724–726, 418.

Ishmû'il, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrâḳ, takhalluṣ of (Mîr) Muḥammad Bâḳir (d A.H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwân, q 1535.

'Ishrat, see (Ghulâm) *'Alî Mashhadî 'Ishrat* above.

'Ishratî of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 146.

Iskîf (or *Iskâfî*), see *Abû Ḥanîfah Iskîf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

Iskandar bin Kâbûs bin Washmgîr, father of Kaikâ'ûs (the author of the قابوس‌نامه, A. H. 475), q 721–726, 1151; 2153.

Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh of Iṣfahân (about A. H. 825), q 1864.

Iskandar Munshi, تأريخ عالم آراى عبّاسى (to A. H. 1038), 538–554; q 463.

(Sulṭân) *Iskandarshâh*, i. e. Sikandar Lûdi, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* above.

Iskandarshâh of Târân or Samarḳand, father of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibâni (who d A. H. 1006), q 571.

Iskandar (or *Sikandar*) *Turkmân* (slain A. H. 841), son of Ḳarâ Yûsuf, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoynlû dynasty (who d A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514[a]; 573.

Islâm, father of 'Abdallâh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).

Islâm (or *Salâm*), father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Maghribi, of the Ṭaifûri order (who d A. H. 373), q 647–649, 70.

Islâm, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).

Islâmkhân, father of (Mîr) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhân (who d A. H. 1097, at whose request the تيسير الاحكام was compiled), q 2595.

Islâmkhân, the Ṣûbadâr of Bangâlah and conqueror of Kûchbihâr and Âshâm (A. H. 1051–1052), q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4[b] sq.

(Sulṭân) *Islâmkhân* (or *Islâmshâh*) *Sûr* bin Shîrkhân (or Shîrshâh) Sûr (ascended the throne of Dihli A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115[b] sq.; 219, bâb II; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II.

Isma'îl, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or 'Abd-alḳaddûs) Gangûʾi alḥanafi, of the Ċishti order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Maghribi (who d A. H. 279), q 647–649, 101; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (who d A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724–726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abû Isḥâḳ Aḥmad (or Ibrâhim) Tha'labi of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 427), q 724–726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Ḥîri (who is perhaps identical with Abû 'Uthmân Wâʾiẓ, d A. H. 298), q 647–649, 203 × 205; (6) Aḥmad Adîb (or Sharaf-aladibbâ) Ṣâbir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Aṭâ-allâh Ḳâdiri (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Baṣlâni (or Baṣlâfi), the teacher of Ummat-alsalâm (who d A. H. 300), q 647–649, 403; (9) (Amîr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.

(Ḥakim) *Isma'îl*, father of (Ḥakim) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the قانون سكندرى A. H. 1160), q 2358.

Isma'îl, grandfather of (1) Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'âlibi of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 429), q 721–726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Ali alḳaffâl of Ċâċ or Banâkit (who d A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amîr) Naṣr II bin Aḥmad Sâmâni (who reigned A. H. 301–331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwâḥid Satibah (or Sanibah) bin Ḥusain Ḥakimi (who d A. H. 377), q 647–649, 402.

Isma'îl, great-grandfather of (Imâm) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl bin Mughîrah al-Bukhâri (the great traditionist, who d A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.

Isma'îl, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14[b] sq.; 593, fol. 59[a]; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-almakârim, son of Ṣafi bin Naṣîr (the author of the دستور المبتدى), q 2428; (3) Kamâl-aldîn bin Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Iṣfahân, called Khallâḳ-alma'âni, the famous poet (d A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724–726, 870; q ib., 871 × 873 × 1008 × 1035; 1058; ديوان, 1055–1057; ḳaṣîdas, in 1743, 6 × 15; a rubâ'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amîr) Majd-aldîn Majdi of Rai, son of (Amîr) Żahîr-aldîn Ibrâhim Râzi (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfi or Waḍ'i), 724–726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwâḥid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Mîr) Abi-alḥasan alḥusaini almûsawi (the reviser and annotator of Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad al-'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) جامع عبّاسى). q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldîn) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shîrâzi, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh-alislâm) Shihâb-aldîn, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60[a] sq.

(Khwâjah) *Isma'îl* brother of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkarim (to whom he and his other brother (Khwâjah) Sharif presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).

(Mirzâ) *Isma'îl*, the elder son of (Mirzâ) Kamâl-aldîn (Shâh) Ḥusain of Iṣfahân (the successor of Najm-i-thâni, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakil of the realm under (Shâh) Isma'îl I Ṣafawi), 724–726, 881.

(Shaikh) *Isma'îl* (d before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mîr) Muḥammad Miyânmîr or Miyânjiw (who d A. H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.

(Sulṭân) *Isma'îl 'Âdilkhân* (or *'Âdilshâh*) of Bijâpûr (A. H. 925–931 or 941), 154, 2; 455, bûstân II; 2838, faṣl III.

(Shaikh) *Isma'îl Akbarâbâdi*, a khalîfah of Shaikh) Fatḥi, of the Ċishti order (who was himself a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn alfarûḳi althânisari, who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32[b].

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil al-Maulawi* al-Ankirawi (d A.H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fârid's (d A.H. 632) القصيدة الخمرية, q 1922, 12; and of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's (d A.H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.

(Sayyid-alhukamâ) *Ismaʻil Astarâbâdî* (or *Jurjânî*), see *Abû Ibrâhîm Ismaʻil bin al-Husain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^{b} sq.

Ismaʻil Bâkharzi, i. e. Tâj-aldin, a poet, 724–726, 656.

(Maulânâ) *Ismaʻil Bakhshi* of Kazwin, a poet, ib., 1269.

Ismaʻilbeg Dâldi, 626; 628, fol. 12^{b}.

(Sayyid) *Ismaʻil bin* (Shaikh) *ʻAbd-alkâdir* bin (Shaikh) Mûsâ, father of Muhammad Ghauth Hasani alhusaini aljilâni (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kâdiri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A.H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^{a}–3^{a}.

Ismaʻil bin ʻAbdallâh Sirri, 1053, 28.

Ismaʻil bin al-Husain (or *bin al-Hasan*) *Zain-aldin*, see *Ismaʻil Astarâbâdî* above.

Ismaʻil bin ʻAli Fath-allâh, father of Ibn Mahmûd alhâfiz alhanafi (the copyist of 2183, A.H. 896).

Ismaʻil bin al-Kâʼim bi-amrillâh, i. e. Al-Mansûr bi-kuwwat-illâh, the third Fâtimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Muʻizzlidinallâh (b A.H. 302, reigned 334–341), 724–726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin*, father of (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alhanafi albarâsawi (the grandfather of Muhammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muhammad ʻAli, who composed the سواطع الانوار A.H. 1135–1142), q 654, 37.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwâ*, father of (Sayyid) Âdam alhanafi alnakshbandi (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.

Ismaʻil bin Hafs, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Saʻid (or Abû Saʻd) Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Ahmad Mâlini (who d A.H. 412), q 647–649, 285.

Ismaʻil bin Hâji, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkuli (known as Ibn Bazzaz of Ardabil, the author of the الصفا or صفوة الصفى, the autograph copy of which is dated A.H. 759), q 1842.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil bin Hammâd al-Jauhari*, see *Abû Nasr Ismaʻil* above.

(Sâhib Kâfi) *Ismaʻil bin ʻIbâd* (or *bin ʻUbâd*) of Rai (d A.H. 385), see *ʻIbâd* (or *ʻUbâd*) above.

Ismaʻil (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrâhim* (or bin Mughirah bin Ismaʻil), father of Abû ʻAbdallâh Muhammad al-Bukhâri (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724–726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.

Ismaʻil bin Ibrâhim Ghaznawi, a poet, 724–726, 340.

Ismaʻil bin (Imâm) *Jaʻfar alsâdik*, the son of the sixth Imâm (who d A.H. 148), q 724–726, 490.

Ismaʻil bin Lutf-allâh al-Bâkharzi, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A.H. 916), q 2456.

Ismaʻil bin Muhammad bin Ahmad Arâbi, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Safi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishak of Ardabil (who d A.H. 735), and of the Safawis, q 724–726, 1359.

(Kâdi) *Ismaʻil bin Nizâm-almulk*, تعمير نامهٔ سلطانی, on the interpretation of dreams (A.H. 763), 2277.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil bin Nujaid*, see *Abû ʻAmr* (or *Abû ʻUmar*) *Ismaʻil* above.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil bin* (Shaikh) *Safi-aldîn*, father of (Shaikh) ʻAbd-alkuddûs (or ʻAbd-alkaddûs) alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishti order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.

Ismaʻil bin Saʻid bin Mansûr, father of (Shaikh) Abû ʻUthmân Wâʻiz of Rai (who d A.H. 298), q 647–649, 203.

Ismaʻil bin Samʻûn, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alhusain Muhammad bin Ahmad Nâtik bi-alhikmat (who d A.H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.

Ismaʻil bin Yahyâ Mazani, see *Abû Ibrâhim Ismaʻil bin Yahyâ* above.

(Shâh) *Ismaʻil Cishti*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A.H. 1096).

Ismaʻil Dabbâs, q 724–726, 172.

Ismaʻil Dâʻi Kabir (or *Dâʻi alawwal*), see *Dâʻi*, No. 1, above.

(Kâdi) *Ismaʻil Faridâbâdi*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil Fârâki*, father of Abû Tâlib of Burhânpûr (the copyist of 2894, A.H. 1087).

Ismaʻil Hakki, extracts from the commentary of, on Farid-aldin ʻAttâr's پندنامه, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A.H. 1267), q 1031, 4.

Ismaʻil Kashâni, see *Abû Tâhir Ismaʻil* above.

(Shaikh) *Ismaʻil Kasri*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d A.H. 618), q 647–649, 124.

Ismaʻilkhân, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad, see *Abjadi* above.

Ismaʻilkhân Pani (d A.H. 1189), an Amir of Nizâm ʻAlikhân Bahâdur Âsafjâh II Fathjang of Haidarâbâd (who ascended the throne A.H. 1173), 2836, 12^{c}.

Ismaʻil Khunji, i. e. (Shaikh) Ahmad, q 2640, end.

(Amir) *Ismaʻil Kilaki*, see (Amin) *Abû-almuzaffar Ismaʻil* above.

Isma'il Ḳulikhân Ṣâḥib, letters to, in 2946, IIc.

(Khwâjah) *Isma'il Majd-aldin* bin Sharaf-aldin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-aldin Khwâjah) 'Isâ and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Maulânâ) *Isma'il Mufti* and (Ḳâḍi) Ja'far, first collators of 2061 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Nishâpûri* (d A. H. 365), 647–649, 256.

(Shâh) *Isma'il I Ṣafawi*, son of (Sulṭân) Ḥaidar bin (Sulṭân) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shâh Ṭahmâsp (A. H. 909–930), 88, chapter IV; 106–108, third muskhah; 109, fol. 426b; 120, fol. 320a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724–726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079–1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Ḳazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurâsân by (A. H. 918), q 724–726, 676.

(Shâh) *Isma'il II Ṣafawi* (A. H. 984–985), q 724–726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724–726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.

(Amîr) *Isma'il Sâmâni*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279–295), reign of, in 2215, masâfat II; q 724–726, 1065.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Sisi*, teacher of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Shîrin Maghribi (who d A. H. 809), q 647–649, 355.

(Maulânâ) *Isma'il Ucht*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd Chamnidâl (who d A. H. 982), q ib., 369.

'Iṣmat-aldîn (or *Ṣafwat-aldîn*) Miryam Khairalnisâ, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.

'Iṣmat-allâh, انوار خلاصة للحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة للحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.

(Maulânâ) *'Iṣmat-allâh Lâhûri* (d A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9b.

(Khwâjah) *'Iṣmat bin* (Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd* of Bukhârâ, a lyrical poet (d A. H. 829 or 840), 724–726, 1497; q ib., 1502.

(Bibi) *'Iṣmat bint* (Shaikh) *Wajih-aldin* Mashhadi, first wife of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishti (who d A. H. 632), 654, 15.

Ismi of Harât (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724–726, 652.

Israfil, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurûti (the author of the كتاب اصول الدّين والارشاد وبيان البقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5; (2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhû-alnûn Miṣri (who d A. H. 245), q 647–649, 177.

(Al) *Iṣṭakhri*, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Munshi) *Isti'ânat-allâh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Ḳâḍi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.

Istighnâ, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 47b; 1741, fol. 17a.

Istighnâ Hindi, see *'Abd-alrasûl Istighnâ* above.

(Sayyid) *'Itâb-allâh* bin (Sayyid) 'Aẓmat-allâh, father of (Sayyid) Faid-allâh Nahrwâni (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'Itâbi, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 86; a ḳaṣidah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71b and 72a.

Itibârkhân (under Jahângir), q 2069.

(Nawwâb) *Itimad-aldaulah*, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn* (or *Ghiyâthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* above.

Itimâd-aldaulah Iḥtimbeg, see *Iḥtimbeg*, No. 1, above.

(Nawwâb) *Itimâd-aldaulah Ḳamar-aldînkhân* Bahâdur (under Muḥammadshâh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.

'Iwaḍ, father of Nafis Kirmâni (the author of the طبّ اكبرى, A. H. 827), q 2339.

'Iwaḍ 'Ali, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).

(Mir) *'Iwaḍ alridwi*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some ḳaṣidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.

'Iwaḍ bin Firâzshâh bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥâfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724–726, 1359.

'Iwaḍ bin Ḥâzib (or *Ḥâzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwaḍ bin 'Umar (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).

(Shaikh) *'Iwaḍ bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.

Iyâḍ, father of (Khwâjah or Shaikh) Abû 'Ali (or Abû-alfaid) Fuḍail of Abiward of the Ḥanafite school (who d A. H. 187 or 188), q 647–649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724–726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051–1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123b; 1867; 1869, I.

(Darwish) *'Iyâni bin* (Maulânâ) *Rafiḳi* (d after A. H. 1012), ديوان, 1483.

'Iyâni Jarbâdḳâni, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.

Iyâs bin Mu'âwiyah, Ḳâḍi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 121), 724–726, 101.

(Mirzá) *Izadbakhsh* Rasá (d A. H. 1110), under 'Álamgír, ديوان, 1658, ff. 40b–48a; رياض الورداد, q ib.

Izadí, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1280.

Izadí Shírází, a poet, ib., 255.

Izhír, agent of Nágpúr (A. D. 1811–1812, 1814, and 1818), 193; 495; 498.

(Amir) *'Izz-aldín*, see *Ḥáfiẓ Muḥammad* above.

(Ḳádí) *'Izz-aldín*, one of the interlocutors in Jalál-aldín Rúmí's (d A. H. 672) فيه ما فيه, 3063, fol. 114a.

'Izz-aldín 'Abd-alwahháb Zanjání (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزّى or تصريف العزّى, q 2431 (may be identical with the preceding 'Izz-aldín).

(Amir) *'Izz-aldín Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dí (who d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.

'Izz-aldín Aibak, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *'Izz-aldín Ámulí*, author of the حسنيّه, ib., 1189.

'Izz-aldín Karkhí, a poet, 667, 80.

'Izz-aldín Kilij Arslán bin Mas'úd, see (Sulṭán) *Abú-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldín* above.

'Izz-aldín Maḥmúd, see *'Azíz-aldín* (or *'Izz-aldín*) *Maḥmúd* above.

(Shaikh) *'Izz-aldín Maḥmúd bin 'Alí* al-Káshání (d A. H. 735), 724–726, 931; q ib., 922; مصباح الهداية ومفتاح الكفاية, an abridged Persian translation of the عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

(Malik or Sháh) *'Izz-aldín Mas'úd*, to whom Nizámi (who d A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسكندرنامه, q 972, 5b; praised by Anwari, 2865, 16.

'Izz-aldín Muḥammad, see *Isma'íl*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *'Izz-aldín Púr-i-Ḥasan* (or Púr-i-Ḥusain), of Asfará'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724–726, 789.

'Izz-aldín Ráfií of Asfará'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.

'Izz-aldín Shádhpúr bin 'Uthmán, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Ḳazwíní's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q 712.

'Izz-aldín Shírwání, a poet, contemporary with Khákání (who d A. H. 590 or 595), 724–726, 1388.

'Izz-aldín Ṣúfí, see (Shaikh or Maulánà) *'Aḍud-aldín* (*'Izz-aldín* or *'Azíz-aldín*) *Ṣúfí* above.

(Khwájah) *'Izz-aldín Ṭáhir alfaryúmadí*, wazír of Khurásán under the Cingizkhánians, q 724–726, 630.

'Izz-aldín Ṭáhir bin Zangí, at whose request Ḥusain bin Asʿad bin al-Ḥusáin aldihistání translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدّه والضيقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q 733.

(Al-Shaikh al-Imám) *'Izz-aldín Yúsuf* (or *'Ádil bin Yúsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shirin almaghribí of Ná'in (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.

'Izz-almulk, king of Fárs, q as hero of a story, in 797, 6.

(Bibi) *'Izzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'ḳúb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farid-aldín Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVc.

'Izzat, see *Ḥasan 'Alí Dakhaní* above.

(Mir) *'Izzat-alláh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhárá and Samarḳand and back (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

'Izzat-alláh Bangálí, see (Shaikh) *'Ináyat-alláh* (or *'Izzat-alláh*) *Bangálí* above.

'Izzatí, i. e. Jánibeg, extract from the diwán of, 1693, margin, fol. 79a.

J

(Al) *Jabalí*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwásí'aljabalí* above; (2) Majd-aldín, praised by Khákání, 3028, 3.

Jabalrúdí (incorrectly Ḥablrúdí), i. e. Muḥammad 'Alí, جامع التّمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q ib.

Jábir bin 'Abdalláh al-Sullamí of Madínah, a companion of the fourth Khalíf 'Alí, 724 and 725, 17.

Jabra'íl, see (Shaikh) *Amín-aldín Jabra'íl* above.

Jabra'íl alḥusainí, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Jabríl, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.

Jabríl bin Aḥmad, see *Abú-almaʿálí Jabríl* above.

Jabrútsháh and 'Abdalláh, story of, in verse, by Ánandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

Jacob (Ya'ḳúb), 23, fol. 102a sq.; 122, fol. 66a sq.; 129, makálah III; 576 and 577, muḳaddimah; 578, bábI; 592; 593, fol. 59b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yúsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24b sq.

Ja'd, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q 724 and 725, 7.

(Shaikh Imám) *Ja'dah* of Tabríz, 724–726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Ḳazwin, a poet, ib., 1277.

Jâdib, see *Ḥâwi* above.

Jâdû Râo, a Râjput chieftain, father-in-law of Sâhjî or Sâhûjî I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Ja'far, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad Ḥurrî (who d A.H. 507), q 647–649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Kharaḳânî (who d A.H. 425), q ib., 67; (3) Isḥaḳ, the husband of Nafiyyah (or Nakiyyah) of Miṣr (who d A.H. 208), q ib., 397; (4) Jalâl-aldin Farâhânî, a poet, q 724–726, 984.

Ja'far, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitâbi Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddâd, q 724–726, 469; (2) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alî Kattânî of Baghdâd (who d A.H. 322), q 647–649, 223.

Ja'far, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd bin Abîbakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Rajî aladabi al-Farâhi (or al-Farahi, the author of the نصاب الصّبيان, about A.H. 617), q 2375.

Ja'far, disciple of (Mir) 'Alî Tabrizî, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamâl Khujandi (who d A.H. 803), q 724–726, 694.

Ja'far, i.e. (1) (Mirzâ) Ḳiwâm-aldin Âṣaf Khân Ḳazwinî, see *Aṣaf Khân* above; (2) see *'Imâd-aldin Ja'far* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taḳi (who is probably identical with the author of the بوستان خيال, d A.H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alî Naḳi alḥusainî (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A.H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfatḥ Isḥaḳ of Ardabîl (who d A.H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724–726, 1359; (5) Naṣir-aldin, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusainî alc'ishti (the author of the بحر المعانى, A.H. 824–825), q 1867.

(Ḳâḍi) *Ja'far* and (Manlânâ) Isma'îl Mufti; first collators of 2064 (A.H. 1012).

(Khwâjah) *Ja'far*, q 579.

(Mir) *Ja'far*, with the takhallus Ja'far, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bîdil (who d A.H. 1131), 701, first ṭabaḳah, fol. 13b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.

Ja'farak (d A.H. 544), تاج المصادر, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far alḥadhdhâ*, see *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhâ* above.

(Mir) *Ja'far 'Alikhân*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 13 above.

Ja'far 'Alikhân Bahâdur, see ib., No. 12 above.

Ja'far alḳudûsî albaghdâdi, see (Khwâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Ja'far alḥuraishi, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alḥakkâri bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf (who d A.H. 486), q 647–649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alḳâsim almaḳri* above; (2) see *Abû-alḳâsim Râzi* above.

Ja'far bin 'Ali aliskandarâni, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ja'far* above.

Ja'far bin 'Ali bin Ali Ṭâlib, a son of the fourth khalif, *not* mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alî's sons, q 724–726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for Ja'far bin Abi Ṭâlib or for Ja'far bin 'Ali Hâdi see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Imâm) *'Ali Hâdi* bin (Imâm) Muḥammad Jawâd, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Asghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Auliyâ, who d A.H. 725), q 654, 21.

Ja'far bin Manṣûr bin Matt bin Abi Ayyûb Anṣâri (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Isḥaḳ (the last Injû ruler of Fârs and 'Irâḳ, A.H. 742–754), q 724–726, 124.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad, see *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abû Isma'îl) Ṣâdiḳ, the sixth Imâm, usually called Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b A.H. 80 or 83, d A.H. 148 or 151), 2–13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24–28 and 42, vol. III; 43–47; 76–78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101–103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53b sq.; 105, fol. 60a sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 19b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157, fol. 202b sq.; 166, fol. 214b sq.; 167, fol. 310a sq.; 598, 34; 647–649, 10; 1051–1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647–649, 11–14 × 21; 654, 15; 724–726, 490 × 591 × 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; مصباح الشّريعة, in Arabic, 1922, 4; رسالة ثبوت المذهب, according to Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: جفر جامع, جافية, on fortune-telling, 2274; خواب نامه, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; فالنامه, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad Kâẓim, copyist of 2973, ff. 1–158b (A.H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Sayyid) *Ṭâhir Ḳâdri*, copyist of 1219 (A.H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Yûnus*, see *Abûbakr Shiblî* above.

Ja'farî of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724–726, 1357.

Ja'far Kazwînî, see *Îsafkhân* above.

Ja'farkhân, father of Kâmgârkhân (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Ni'matkhân 'Âlî, who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân*, Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A.H. 1116–1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Âlamgîr, Muḥammadshâh, &c., 2946, II[a]; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79[b] sq.; 5, fol. 93[b]; 6, fol. 109[a].

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân*, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad, Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178) history of, 479, 3×5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangâlah (between A.H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8[c]; other letters from and to, in 2946, II[c].

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân Muḥammad* bin Aḥsan-allâhkhân, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 102[a].

Ja'far Khuldî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Makkî*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalîfah of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd Ċirâgh of Dihlî (who d A.H. 757), q 654, 22[b].

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Miyân Ṣâḥib*, copyist of 162 (A.H. 1216).

(Khwâjah) *Ja'far Râzî*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724–726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Râzî*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh (under (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mîrzâ, A.H. 873–911), ib., 1078.

Ja'far Rif'atî, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A.H. 1191).

Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, the sixth Imâm, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ja'far Tabrîzî*, 724–726, 1329.

(Mîr) *Ja'far Ṭahrânî*, the fifth son of (Ḳâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, a pupil of (Mîrzâ) Jân (i.e. Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî, who d A.H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Ja'far Ṭayyâr bin Abî Ṭâlib, brother of the fourth khalîf 'Alî, 158, second bâb; 168, bâb II.

(Mîr) *Ja'far Zatallî* of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), a great satirist, جعفر زتلی, in Persian and Hindûstânî, 3054.

Jaghmînî, see *C'aghmînî* above.

(Shaikh) *Jâgîr* of Kurdistân (d A.H. 590), 647–649, 319.

Jaggîwandâs, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A.H. 1200), in 134.

Jahân, i.e. (Mîr) Ṣadr, letters addressed to, by Abû-alfatḥ Jîlânî (who d A.H. 997), 2063.

(Ḳâḍî) *Jahân*, the elder son of (Ḳâḍî) 'Alâ of Karabrûd (or Karaj) and father of (Mîrzâ) Sharaf Jahân (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahân, who d A.H. 962), under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, q 724–726, 995×1257×1258.

Jahândârshâh, i.e. (1) (Mîrzâ) Juwânbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahândâr, eldest son of Shâh 'Âlam (d A.H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-aldîn, 'Âlamgîr's son, the emperor (A.H. 1124), 129, maḳâlah XIV; 130, second bâb; 396, fol. 299[a], last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628[a] sq.; 398, fol. 359[a] sq.; 399, fol. 361[b] sq.; 401, fol. 267[b] sq.; 409, fol. 112[a] sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215[b]; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahândâr Sulṭân, hero of the frame-work of the بهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 808–818.

Jahângîr, the emperor, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salîm or Salîm-shâh, the eldest son of (Sulṭân) Akbar (A.H. 1014–1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 6; 130, second bâb; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳâlah II; 312, third volume; 314–324; 325, fol. 27[a] sq.; 326, fol. 34[b] sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56[a] sq.; 397, fol. 94[b] sq.; 398, fol. 63[a] sq.; 399, fol. 59[a] sq.; 400, fol. 84[a] sq; 409, fol. 89[b] sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171[a]×183[b] sq.; 576 and 577, bâb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372[a] sq.; 3013, fol. 67[a] sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203[a] sq.; 2838, fasl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmîr, in 3035, fol. 51[a] sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, *first* edition of, 305–308; *second* edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309–311; list of his wazîrs, 2833, 4; description of a darbâr at his court, in Ṭughrâ of Mashhad's (d somewhat before A.H. 1078) مرتفعات, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, 1; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawî-baits, q 1524, fol. 119[a] sq.; an exhortation of, in the موعظهٔ جهانگیری (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62[a]; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670–672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, ṭabaḳah IX; letters from (as prince Salîm) to (Shâh) 'Abbâs I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A.H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54[b] sq.; letters to (as prince Salîm) from Abû-alfaḍl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A.H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99[a] sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhân, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshân, 2068,

fol. 45b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647–649, 367; 654, 29×32; 704, end; 724–726, 522×834×1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8b sq. and 48b; 1741, 1, fol. 19b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967–1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62b–71a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99a–100b.

Jahângîr, son of Rustam, the hero of the جهانگیرنامه, 894.

(Mirzâ) *Jahângîr Gurgânî*, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣafḥah 17a.

(Shâh) *Jahângîr* (Mîr) *Hâshimî*, see (Mîr) *Hâshimî Kirmânî* above.

Jahângîr Simnânî, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahângîr* above.

Jahânî, see *Faḍl-allâh bin As'ad-allâh* above.

Jahânkhân bin Ibrâhîmkhân, copyist of 2337.

Jahânpahlawân, i.e. Muḥammad bin Îlduguz, the Atâbeg of Âdharbaijân (A.H. 568–582), q 724–726, 566.

(Mîr) *Jahânshâh bin Quṭb-aldîn* Mubashshir bin Muḥâriz-aldîn Muḥammad, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lâr (b A.H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.

(Sulṭân) *Jahânshâh Mirzâ*, son of Ḳara Yûsuf Turkmân (who d A.H. 823), ruler of Âdharbaijân, 'Irâḳ, and Khurâsân (killed A.H. 872), 570, raudah XIX; q 724–726, 1337×1363×1364; 1870, 75.

Jahânshâh Pâdishâh, father of (Sulṭân Pîr) Budâgh (who d A.H. 800), q 1870, 69.

Jahânsûz, see *'Alâ-aldîn Abû 'Alî* above.

Jaḥḍam, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Alî Hamadânî (who d A.H. 414), q 647–649, 286×292.

Jahîm (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwân and his followers (the Jahmis), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.

Jahî Ṣafawî, i.e. (prince) Ibrâhîm Mirzâ, q 1766.

Jahramî, i.e. Kamâl-aldîn bin Fakhr-aldîn, براهیمین قاطع (A.H. 994), 2571.

Jaḥsh, father of Umm-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A.H. 20 or 21), q 647–649, 381.

Jai Âfrâm, 2826, second chapter.

Jaish, father of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn Yaḥyâ Suhrawardî almaḳtûl (who was put to death A.H. 587), q 647–649, 318.

Jâ'isi, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhâkhâ story of Padmâwat (A.H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wâṣil, compiler of the ذخیرهٔ کورنر هشتمین for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2611; 2615.

Jalâl, father of Muḥammad Shâhî Riḍwî (who flourished about A.H. 1042), q 2916, 1×2.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl*, father of 'Abd-alḍâ'if (Sayyid) Ḳâsim (the copyist of 1179, A.H. 1004).

Jalâl-aldîn, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhâb Muḥammad al-Hamadânî (the compiler of the modern edition of the مناقب العارفین, styled ثواقب المناقب اولیاء الله (A.H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abû-alḥasan Jalâl-aldîn* above; (3) the fifth son of Bâyazîd Anṣârî bin 'Abdallâh of Ḳandahâr, called Yûsuf Zî (the founder of the heretical Rûshânian sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632–2637, bayân VIII.

(Malik) *Jalâl-aldîn*, king of Sistân, 724–726, 310.

(Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (d before A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.

(Sulṭân) *Jalâl-aldîn*, the last independent ruler of Khwârizm (A.H. 617 or 621–628), history of, 2828, ff. 236a–246b; q 724–726, 751.

(Ḥadrat Sulṭân-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim* Tabrîzî, 637–639, 11.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn 'Aḍud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724–726, 127.

Jalâl-aldîn (or *Shihâb-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'îl*, see *Adîb* (or Sharaf-aladibbâ) *Ṣâbir* above.

(Ċalabî) *Jalâl-aldîn* (Amîr) *'Ârif*, see (Ċalabi Amir) *'Arif albalkhi* above.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn Ashraf* Kâshî, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.

Jalâl-aldîn 'Atîḳ of Tabriz, see *'Atîḳ*, No. 1, above.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn bin* (Sayyid) *'Aḍud-aldîn* of Yazd (d A.H. 793), دیوان, 1275.

Jalâl-aldîn bin Ḥasan alḥusainî, copyist of 2036 (A.H. 1014).

(Amîr) *Jalâl-aldîn bin Îrîḍ* bin Gurgîn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Jalâl-aldîn bin Ja'far of Farâhân, author of a mathnawi, ib., 984.

(Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldîn bin Ḳâḍî Maḥmûd* alfârûḳi althânisari, see (Shaikh Sulṭân) *Jalâl Muḥammad Thânisarî* below.

Jalâl-aldîn Bukhârî, see *Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* below.

Jalâl-aldîn Bûrânî (or Pûrânî), see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Jalâl-aldîn* above.

Jalâl-aldîn Farîdûn, see (Çalabî Amîr) *'Ârif albalkhî* above.

(Sulṭân) *Jalâl-aldîn Fîrûzshâh* Khiljî, see *Fîrûzshâh*, No. 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥamzah Âdhurî* (or Âdharî), see *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn* above.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain*, 297, maḳâlah XII.

(Mirzâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain Nishâpûrî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Amîr) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain Ṣalâ'î* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 894.

(Sulṭân) *Jalâl-aldîn Khwârizmshâh* (A.H. 621–628), history of, 2829, I, 4.

Jalâl-aldîn Maḥmûd of Damascus, Ḳâḍî-alḳuḍât of Syria under Malik Nâṣir (the Mamlûk Sulṭân, who d A.H. 741), 724–726, 435.

Jalâl-aldîn Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*) *Zâhid* Murghâbî (d A.H. 778), 647–649, 350.

(Ḥadrat Malik-almashâyikh Ma'rifat-shi'ârî Siyâdat-dithârî Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* Bukhârî, first of the Suhrawardî, then of the Ċishtî order (b A.H. 707, d 785), founder of the Bukhârî or Ḥusainî branch-family of the Ċishtî order, 577, appendix 2; 637–639, 13; 647–649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22^{i}; q 643; 647–649, 158; 1846; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانيان, q 645, fol. 3^{a} sq.; 646, fol. 5^{a} sq.; الخزانة الجلالي, q 2598.

(Sulṭân) *Jalâl-aldîn Malikshâh Saljûḳî*, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Jalâl-aldîn* above, and add as references: q 724–726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^{b}–234^{a}.

(Dastûr) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 20.

(Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Bahâ-aldîn, see *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî* below.

(Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldîn* (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd Pânipatî, of the Ċishtî order, father of (Shaikh) Shiblî (d A.H. 765), 654, 26; q 647–649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.

Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî, see (Al) *Dawânî* or *Dawwânî* above.

Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳazwînî, author of the تلخيص المفتاح (completed A.H. 748), commentary on, q 724–726, 1162.

(Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, one of the teachers of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh (the author of the تحفهٔ خانی) in A.H. 902–905, q 2303.

Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (d after A.H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwâns of (1) Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm (who d A.H. 1061 or 1062) styled دیباچهٔ دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, 1771, 11, fol. 167^{a} sq.; (2) Ḳudsî (who d A.H. 1055 or 1056), styled دیباچهٔ کلّیّات قدسی, 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^{b} sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) Shifâ'î (who d A.H. 1037 or 1038), styled خطبهٔ دیوان حکیم شفائی, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

(Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Wâ'iẓ* of Ḳuhistân, 724–726, 828.

(Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldîn bin Ḥusain albalkhî (b A.H. 604, d 672), 129, khâtimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647–649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724–726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV–VII, and X^{a-e}; 631, $1\times2\times7$; 647–649, $61\times124\times136\times138\times139\times334$; 724–726, $383\times557\times946\times1052\times1306$; 923; 1041; 1285, end: 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^{a}; 2915, fol. 37^{a}; مثنوی معنوی (A.H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwân (d after A.H. 1050), 1700, B, 10×12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^{b} sq.; دیوان شمس تبریز, 1109–1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^{a} sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^{b}; فیه ما فیه, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^{b} sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جمله; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^{a}; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1–7^{a}.

Jalâl-aldîn Shâh Shujâ', see *Abû-alfawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffarî* above.

(Amîr) *Jalâl-aldîn Shîrwânî*, wazir of (Amîr) 'Alî Pâdishâh, 724–726, 1393.

(Mîr) *Jalâl-aldîn Siyâdat* (flourished about A.H. 1081), extracts from the diwân of, in 1755.

Jalâl-aldîn Ṭabîb of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 795), 724–726, 755.

(Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldîn) *Jalâl-aldîn Ẓafar* Nau-bahârî, درّ المجالس, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.

Jalâl Asîr, see *Asîr* above.

(Mullâ) *Jalâl Balkhî*, a probable author of the قصّهٔ امیر حمزه, in 784.

Jalâl bin (Shaikh) *'Abd-alwahhâb*, a seal of his (dated A.H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^{a}.

Jalâl bin Sulaimân, father of Muḥammad Ḳuhistânî (a commentator of the نصاب الصّبیان), q 2383.

Jalâl Bukhârî, see *Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* above.

(Sayyid) *Jalâl Bukhârî Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding Jalâl Bukhârî (who d A.H. 785), q 647–649, 157.

(Mullâ) *Jâlâlî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 97a.

Jalâlkhân, i.e. (Sulṭân) Ḳuṭb-aldîn bin Muḥammad-shâh of Gujarât (A.H. 855–863), 438, 4; 443.

(Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* (or Muḥammad Nizâm), with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.

Jalâl Muḥammad bin Amîn Muḥammad, copyist of 2479 (A.H. 1072).

(Shaikh Sulṭân) *Jalâl Muḥammad Thânîsarî*, i.e. Jalâl-aldîn bin (Ḳâḍî) Maḥmûd, of the Chishti order (b A.H. 893 or 894, d 989), 647–649, 119; 654, 31; 724–726, 380; q 654, 30a × 32 × 33; 724–726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالهٔ تفسير سورهٔ والتّين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abû-alfaḍl), 1928.

Jalâl Pânîpatî, see (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldîn* above.

(Al) *Jallâ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ of Baghdâd or Syria (who d A.H. 306), q 647–649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.

Jâlût, see *Goliath* above.

Jam, takhalluṣ of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarim (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19b; (2) Muḥammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahângir), ghazals from the diwân of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad 'Alî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

(Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahlî Shirâzî's (d A.H. 942) mathnawî سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Jâm and Nîlûn, love-story of, in mathnawî-baits, 2907.

Jâmabâf, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Harât (d A.H. 973), 724–726, 639; q ib., 1135.

Jamâl (Jammâd, Ḥammâd, or Ḥammâr), see *Ḥammâd* (Ḥammâr or Jammâd) above.

Jamâl, i.e. (Bibî) Ḥâfiẓ, daughter of (Khwâjah Mu'in-aldîn Sijzî Chishti (who d A.H. 632), 654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl*, i.e. (1) a khalîfah of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Fath-allâh Gangû'î, of the Chishti order, q 654, 34f; (2) Shams-al'ârifîn, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A.H. 1013).

Jamâl-aldîn, father of the poet (Âḳâ Malik Amîr) Shâhî of Sabzwâr (who d A.H. 857), q 1293.

Jamâl-aldîn, grandfather of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfî bin (Khwâjah) Zain-aldîn 'Alî (or bin (Khwâjah) Balawî) of Shîrâz (who d A.H. 999), q 1451.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldîn*, a pupil of the same Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (d before A.H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.

(Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldîn*, copyist of 1096.

Jamâl-aldîn Abharî, a poet, 724–726, 1290.

Jâmâl-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ṭâ'î* above.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Abû-alḥasan* bin (Shaikh) Ḥâmid (or Câmd) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (d A.H. 978), 647–649, 63.

Jamâl-aldîn Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

(Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn* (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ*, see (Amîr-shâh Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ bin* (Amîr) *Maḥmûdshâh* above.

Jamâl-aldîn Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alî, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

Jamâl-al'dîn Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf, see *Nizâmî* below.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad Khaṭîb Hânsawî* (d before A.H. 664), grandfather of the third khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), (Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn, 654, 19; 724–726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalîfas; 654, 23a; 724–726, 378.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad Jârfânî*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jârfânî* above.

Jamâl-aldîn Amîr-i-Iḳbâl, see *Amîr-i-Iḳbâl* above.

Jamâl-aldîn Ashharî, see *Ashharî* above.

(Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn Astarâbâdî*, prime-minister of (Shâh) Tahmâsp and wazîr of Kâshân, 724–726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.

(Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn* (wrongly Jalâl-aldîn) *'Aṭâ-allâh* bin Faḍl-allâh al-Ḥusainî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الأحباب (A.H. 888–900), 145–157; q 654, fol. 7a sq.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldîn Audhî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldîn* above).

Jamâl-aldîn Baghdâdî, known as Yâḳût, 724 and 725, 66.

(Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldîn Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amîr) Timûr Gûrgân (d A.H. 770–807), 724–726, 567.

(Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Dîwâna* (Sayyid) *Atâ'î*, see *Atâ'î* above.

Jamâl-aldîn Ḥasan al-Ḥillî, see *Ḥasan al-Ḥillî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Ḥusâm-aldîn* Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusaini, father of Abû-almafâkhir Nasîm-aldîn Muḥammad, known as Mirakshâh (the copyist of maḳṣad I of 145, A.H. 954).

Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Injû, see *Ḥusain Injû* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldîn Kâshâni*, under Abâḳâkhân (A.H. 663–680), 724–726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Khaṭîb* Hânsawî, see (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Aḥmad Khaṭîb* above.

Jamâl-aldîn Khujandî of Iṣfahân, son of Ṣadr-aldîn Khujandi (a contemporary of the poet Ẓahîr-aldîn Fáryábî, who d A.H. 598), 724–726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Kîlakî* (or Kîli), see *'Ain-alzamân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldîn Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724–726, 366.

Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîri of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd Shîrâzî*, a pupil of (Manlânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwânî (who d A.H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamâl-aldîn Mausilî, praised by Khâḳâni, 3028, 5.

Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzâḳ of Isfahân, the panegyrist of the Ṣâ'idîs (d A.H. 588) and father of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Ismâ'îl of Isfahân (who d A.H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724–726, 869; q ib., 870×873×1400; 1055.

Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsâri (d A.H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahâ-aldîn 'Âmili Bahâ'î's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Nâṣir al'alawî, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Ghaznawi (who d A.H. 565), under (Sulṭân) Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna (A.H. 512–547), 724–726, 336.

(Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân* of Sâwa, son of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad (b about A.D. 690, d 778 or 779), under (Sulṭân) Uwais Îlkâni (A.H. 757–776), 724–726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237–1242; q 2459; قصیدهٔ مصنوع (an artificial ḳaṣîdah), 1241, fol. 1b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64b sq.; فراقنامه a mathnawi (A.H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید وجمشید (or جمشید وخورشید), another mathnawi (A.H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Mutahhar*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî* (or *Ḥalli*) above.

Jamâl-aldîn Nâṣir, known as Kâfirak-i-Ghaznin, 724–726, 345.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldîn Nusratkhânî*, contemporary with Husâm-aldîn Multâni (one of the khalifas of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ who d A.H. 725), q 654, 23c.

Jamâl-aldîn Sa'îd bin Muḥammad of Kâshghar, known as Jamâl-aldîn Turkistâni, 724–726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kâdi) *Jamâl-aldîn Salaimân* bin (Shaikh) Shu'aib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamâl-aldîn Ushaḳ alḳuṭnî of Ḳazwîn, a rubâ'î-writer (d in the reign of Abâḳâkhân, A.H. 663–680), 724–726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Yûsuf* Kûrâni, q ib., 457.

Jamâl-alḥaḳḳ, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al'azîz Kashkî* above.

Jamâl-alisiâm Dâ'ûdî, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Îsâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (who d A.H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647–649, 312.

Jamâl-alḳurashi, see *Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid* above.

(Amir-i-'âmid) *Jamâl-alkuttâb*, i.e. Kamâl-aldîn of Bukhârâ, an intimate friend of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), 724–726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamâl-allâh*, fifth son of Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (who d A.D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlâni (who d A.H. 561), 647–649, 41.

Jamâl-almarḥûm bin Husâm alharawi, grandfather of Nizâm bin Kamâl, usually called Ibn Ḥusâm (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.

Jamâl almashhadî, copyist of 2875 (A.H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizârat) *Jamâl almu'aẓẓam* Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 14.

(Pîr) *Jamâl Ardastânî*, poems, 1747, fol. 47a.

Jamâlî, author of the خمسهٔ جمالیّه (between A.H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullâ, or Shaikh) *Jamâlî Dihlawî*, see *Ḥâmid bin Faḍl-allâh* above.

Jamâl Kamgâ, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanbû bin Bahbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A.H. 1023), q 121.

Jamâlkhân, war of Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II with (about A.H. 997), 449, fol. 543a sq.

(Bibi) *Jamâl Khâtûn*, daughter of (Ḳâdi) Ṣâ'indata (was over sixty years old in A.H. 1049), 647–649, 411.

Jamâl Muḥammad, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausâri (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A.H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamâl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Yâr Muḥammad*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Burhânpûrî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Ḳuraishî* alhâshimî, copyist of 924 (in Muḥammadshâh's reign).

(Maulânâ) *Jamâl* (or *Jamâlî*) *Samarḳandî*, a poet, 724–726, 1434.

Jâmî, grandfather of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (the Sûfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldîn Ibn 'Arabî, who d A.H. 638), q 647–649, 60.

Jâmî, i.e. 'Alî 'Inâyatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60a.

Jâmî, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ (d A.H. 1005), 647–649, 373; (2) Muḥammad Ḳulî, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A.H. 1036), 2799, 4; (3) Muḥammad Sharif Badâ'i Nasafî, خورشيد و ماه, 1516.

(Al) *Jâmî*, i.e. Yûsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihâb, called Yûsuf Ahlî, commentary on the بردة (A.H. 863), q 2652.

(Maulânâ) *Jâmî* ('Abd-alraḥmân 'Imâd-aldîn or Nûr-aldîn bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad), of the Ḥanafite or Shâfi'ite school and the Naḳshbandî order, the great poet (b A.H. 817, d 898), 129, khâtimah; 647–649, 90; 656–661, khâtimah; 662, fol. 243a sq.; 664, majlis 3; 673, fol. 48a; 724–726, 670; 1870 and 1871, 55; q 637; 647–649, 87 × 91 × 369 × 410; 724–726, 546 × 637 × 695 × 759 × 896 × 1008 × 1198 × 1314 × 1447 × 1525; 823; 914; 1117; 1259, ff. 215a–217b; 1393; 1398; 1403; 1417; 1420; 1432; 1580, 3, end; 1816; 1821; 2041; 2909, ff. 62b–63b; 2915; كلّيّات, 1300; فاتحة الشّباب, the *first* diwân (A.H. 884), ib., *A*, I, 1; 1301–1313; واسطة العقد, the *second* diwân (A.H. 894), 1300, *A*, I, 2; 1314; 1315; خاتمة الحيوة, the *third* diwân (A.H. 896), 1300, *A*, I, 3; 1316; extracts from his lyrical poems in 1091, fol. 240a sq.; 1741, fol. 18a; 1766; a few poems in 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 4; 1743, 14; ghazals in 1764, 1; rubâ'is in 1748; هفت اورنگ, 1317; 1318; part of the preface to, in 1404, *a*, fol. 1b sq.; special copies of: سلسلة الذّهب (A.H. 890), 1319–1327; extracts from, in 1743, 14; 1762, 14; سلامان و ابسال, 1328; 1329; تحفة الاحرار (A.H. 886), 1330–1337; سبحة الابرار, 1338–1341; يوسف و زليخا (A.H. 888), 1342–1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; a commentary on (styled باغ ارم), 3034; a Pushtû translation of, 1356; prose-works, 1357; special copies of: شرح قصيدهٔ ميميّهٔ خمريّه or لوامع (A.H. 875), 1358, 1; 2913; لوائح, 1358, 2; 1368–1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of, 1765, 1; commentary on, 1372; glosses on, 1373; شرح نفحات الانس, رباعيّات, 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3; اشعّة اللّمعات (A.H. 883), 1359–1367; q 1778; 1837; 1892; شواهد النّبوّة (A.H. 885), 1374; رسالهٔ طريق توجّه (A.H. 886), 1375; q 2912; سنجخان خواجه پارسا, خواجها, 1376; q 1855; 1920, 1; 3065; شرح كافيهٔ نحو, q 1920, 7; شرح فصوص الحكم (A.H. 896), q 3064; شرح قصيدهٔ تائيهٔ فارضيّه, 2914, 1; شرح حديث ابى ذرّ العقيلى, 2914, 6; عقائد or شرح بمتين مثنوى, 2914, 2; اعتقاد نامه, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; حلية الحلل, 1378; q 2050; an extract from, 1379; رسالهٔ عروض, 1380; بهارستان (A.H. 892), 1383–1386; extracts from, 1309, ff. 1–54b; رقعات, 1387–1389; q 2120; some in 2122; biographical account of Jâmî in رسالهٔ تكملهٔ, 1923, 37; useful remarks culled from his works, ib., 35; a ḳaṣîdah in his honour by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89b.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî*, alleged author of the شرح مائة عامل, 2433.

Jâmî Ardabîlî, 724–726, 1372.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî'î*, i.e. Mu'in-aldîn, خاصّ الانشا (A.H. 1074), 2095; q 2120, 18; letters, in 2122.

Jamîl, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alghaith* above.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî Lâhârî*, see *Bîkhwad* or *Bîkhwadî* above.

Jamîl-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Îsâ bin Majd-aldîn (Khwâjah) Isma'îl, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânipatî (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

Jammâd, see *Ḥammâd* above.

(Shaikh) *Jamman* (or *Manjhan*), author of the old Hindi story of (prince) Manohar and (princess) Madhumâlat, q 1634, 2.

Jamshîd, the old Persian king, 129, maḳâlah II; 534, fol. 45b sq.; 535, fol. 54b sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2836, ninth chapter; sayings of, 2210, fol. 39b sq.; the cup of Jamshîd, a mathnawî by Rukn-aldîn Anḥadî Marâghî Iṣfahânî (A.H. 733), 1228.

(Shaikh) *Jamshîd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17. I, f.

Jâmshîd bin Mas'ûd, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Jamshîd* above.

(Maulânâ) *Jamshîd Ḳuhistânî*, wazîr of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A.H. 873–911), 724–726, 829.

(Sulṭân) *Jamshîd Ḳuṭbshâh* of Gulkundah (A.H. 950–957), 456–462, maḳâlah II; 465, bâb II; 2839 and 2840, bâb II.

(Mirzâ) *Jân*, author of the مفتاح التّكات (a commentary on the ḳaṣîdas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz, who d A.H. 999, compiled 1073), q 1451, 1.

(Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d A.H. 994), see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 1, above.

Jân 'Âlam Shîrîn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A.H. 1189).

Jân 'Alikhân Ṣâḥib, letters to and from, 2946, IIe.

Janbî, see *Dhârî* above.

Jân Bîbî, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Isḥak Anṣârî and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh (who d A.H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jaud, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jaud* above.

(Shaikh) *Jândâr*, i.e. (Maulânâ) 'Alî, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللّطائف, 654, 23b.

Jândâr (or *Jândârbeg*) *Sunkar*, i.e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 46.

Jandî, see (Bâbâ) *Kamâl Jandî* below.

Jangîdâst, i.e. (Sayyid) Mûsâ Nûr-aldîn 'Abdallâh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî bin (Sayyid) Abî Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn Ṣafî-aldîn Muḥammad (who d A.H. 561), q 647–649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-alḳâdir's father); 1799.

Jân Hunarîpîl, a seal of (dated A.H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzâ) *Jânî* (or *Jânibeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A.H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724–726, 413.

Jânîbeg, to whom Al-Taftazânî (who d A.H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخيص, q 724–726, 541.

Jânîbeg 'Izzatî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 79a.

Jânibegkhân, father of Turdibegkhân and pupil of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldîn Mûsâ (who d A.H. 758), q 724–726, 1360.

Jânî Ḳurbânî, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzâ) *Jânjânân* Mażhar, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

Jân Ḳudsî, i.e. (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; كلّيّات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawis, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47b sq.; preface to the Kulliyyât, by Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (d after A.H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubâ'îs, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2b–9a; a mathnawî in praise of Kashmîr, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1b sq.; a mathnawî in praise of Shâhjahan's exploits, styled ظفرنامهٔ شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2×4×9; 1554, fol. 9a sq.; an elegy on Jân Ḳudsî's death by (Mirzâ) Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (who d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jân Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm (the son of Faiḍ-allâh, who d A.H. 1018, and grandson of Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd, who d A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, Aa.

Jân Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâtî Bijâpûrî (the latter d A.H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A.H. 1128).

(Ḳâḍî) *Jân Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍîkhân* Bukhârî, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jân Muḥammad-i-ḳawm-i-Shaikhzâda-i-'Abbâsî of Lâhûr, copyist of 2593 (A.H. 1106).

Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân bin Mûsâkhân Talwandî, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably A.H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibi) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1×4 in Principal Relations.

(Ḥakîm) *Jannatî* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazîr 'Alâ-almulk, 724–726, 1462.

Jannatmakân, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A.H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakânî, a designation given to Fatḥ Nâ'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alikhân's father, in 521.

Jân Sipârkhân ibn Rustamdilkhân ibn Jân Sipârkhân almukhtâr alḥusainî alsabzwârî, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87a.

(Mirzâ) *Jân Tapish* of Dihlî (d A.H. 1220), یوسف و زلیخا, a Rekhta mathnawî, q 1729.

Jâr-allâh, a title gained (1) by (Khwâjah) Aḥmad bin Maudûd bin Yûsuf Ch'ishtî (d A.H. 577), 647–649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharî, with the epithet 'Allâmah, see (Iftikhâr-alafâḍil) *Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwâb) *Jâr-allâh Amîr-alumarâ* (under Jahângîr), q 1989.

Jarbâdḳânî, i.e. Najîb-aldîn, the poet, contemporary with Ẓahîr-aldîn Fâryâbî (who d A.H. 598), 667, 42; 724–726, 971.

Jarîḥ, the monk, 126, ârâyish I, 1.

Jarîr, father of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabarî the great historian, (who d A.H. 310), q 724–726, 1187×1409.

Jarîr bin 'Abdallâh altajallî, called Yûsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (who d A.H. 536), q 647–649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrâḥ* Khalîl bin (Shaikh) Râzî, father of (Khwâjah) Abû 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

(Nawwâb) *Jasâratkhân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A.H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A.D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fasl 2.

Jashnî of Lâhûr, a poet, 724–726, 363.

Jâsâs-alaflâk 'Alî, i.e. Farîd-aldîn of Sistân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.

Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhallus Munshî, دیوان (A.H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843; سنّی و پنو, an epopee (A.H. 1140), q 1695.

Jaswant Râo Holkar (A.D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.

Jauhar, the ewer-bearer. تذکرهٔ الواقعات (commenced A.H. 995), 221; q 222.

(Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (the collator of 2497, A.H. 1082).

Jauharî, i.e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azîz, مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 20; (3) Maimandî, 724–726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Mukîm of Tabrîz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A.H. 1061; (5) Munʻim, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49a; (6) Samarḳandî, contemporary with (Mîr) 'Alîshîr Nawâ'î (who d A.H. 906), 724–726, 1443.

(Al) *Jauharî*, i.e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Ismâ'îl bin Ḥammâd* above; (2) Al-Mustaufî, see *Ḥamîd-aldîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî (who d A.H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.

(Ḥakîm) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epopee حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of 'Irâḳ in A.H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724–726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9a.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d A.H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724–726, 373.

(Al) *Jaun*, i.e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almahd, father of 'Abdallâh althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî (who d A.H. 561), q 647–649, 36; 1799.

Jaunpûrî, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn, teacher of (Amîr Sayyid) 'Alî Kiwâm (who d A.H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d A.H. 976), q 647–649, 363×366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn of Abnîtah near Lakhnau (who d A.H. 979), q ib., 368.

Jauzî, see *Ḥasan Jauzî* above.

Jawîd, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b A.H. 195, d 220), 157, fol. 212a sq.; 598, 37; 647–649, 13; q ib., 14–16; 654, 11×21.

(Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A.H. 1297 A.D. 1879).

Jawâhir-raḳm, see *'Alî Riḍâkhân* above.

Jâwapârah (?), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwapârah* (?) above.

Jaya Narayan Ghoçala, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśi-Khanḍa, q 1959.

Jazâ'irî, i.e. (Shaikh) Sâmî of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.

(Al) *Jazarî*, see *Abû Sa'âdat almubârak* above.

Jazzâr, great-grandfather of Yaḥyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقویم الأبدان بمداواة الأمراض), q 2296, 2.

Jenkins, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A.D. 1823), 489; a ḳaṣîdah in his honour by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (about A.H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23b.

Jeremiah, son of Hilkiah (Irmiyyâ bin Khilḳiyyah), 23, fol. 298b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303b sq.

Jesus ('Îsâ) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22b sq.; 105, fol. 3a sq.; 119, fol. 21a; 120, fol. 433a; 122, fol. 113a sq.; 129, maḳâlah V; 163, ff. 93b and 95a; 164, ff. 60b and 61b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194a; 594; 595, fol. 151b sq.; 596, 33×34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310b–313b; legends of, 1882–1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

(Shaikh) *Jîlânî* (or Jîlî), see *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî* above.

Jinnî, see *'Abd-alraḥmân Jinnî* above.

Jirjîs, see (St.) *George* above.

(Maulânâ) *Jismî* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.

(Shaikh) *Jîw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw* above.

Job (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140b sq.; 159, fol. 33a sq.; 593, fol. 103a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373b sq.; q ib., fol. 204a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

(St.) *John the Baptist* (Yaḥyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311a sq.; 129, maḳâlah V; 159, fol. 34b sq.; 593, fol. 193b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378b sq.

Johnson, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A.D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: لبّ لباب (A.H. 1194), 695; احوال حيدر علي خان (A.H. 1199), 517; اصول التّعمات, 2023; a mathnawí on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: قصّهٔ هير ورانجها, a mathnawí by Minnat (A.H. 1195), 1724; تنميق شكرف (A.H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A.H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).

Jonah (Yúnus bin Mattá), story of, 23, fol. 292b sq.; 129, maḳálah V; 593, fol. 98b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89a sq.; 596. 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Jones, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.

Joseph (Yúsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102a sq.; 122, fol. 81a sq.; 129, maḳálah III; 159, fol. 21a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57b; 596, 15×16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34a; 1882–1889 and 1890, 4, bád 13; 3025, fol. 28a sq.; q 724, fol. 195b; Joseph and Jacob (Ya'ḳúb), story of, 3025, fol. 24b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Joshua, son of Nún (Yúsha' bin Nún), story of, 23, fol. 222a sq.; 120, fol. 424b; 122, fol. 104b sq.; 593, fol. 163b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184a sq.

Judah (Yahúdá), son of Jacob, q 579.

(Mir) *Julá'í,* the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Ḳumm (about A.H. 1000), q 724–726, 998.

(Rájah) *Judishtir,* 207.

Jágí Bahádur, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzá) Sháhrukh (who reigned A.H. 807–850), q 724–726, 803.

Jájíkhán, the successor of Uktáikhán bin Cingizkhán, 17, fol. 177a sq.; 172, fol. 148a; q ib., fol. 160b.

(Al) *Jullábí,* see (Pír) *'Alí Hujwírí* above.

Julú (or *Kulú*), father of the poet Abú-alḥasan 'Alí al-Farrukhí of Sistán (who d probably A.H. 429), q 724–726, 302; 902.

Jum'ah, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulám (or bin Salám or ibn al-'Allám) Ábán (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647–649, 164.

(Mir) *Jumlah,* i.e. (1) Bahádurkhán Tarkhán, i.e. (Alsayyid alḥusaini alridwi) 'Ubaid-allahkhán aldihlawi, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Súras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amín Shabrastání, with the takhallus Rúḥ-alamín (d A.H. 1047), the father of (Nawwáb) Muḥammad Aminkhán (who d A.H. 1093); q 744, last page; خسرو و شيرين, 1539; لملى و مجنون, 1540; گلستان ناز, styled ديوان, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khánkhánán (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'íd Ardastání, the conqueror of Kúchahár and Ásháam (A.H. 1072–1073), 341–343.

(Al) *Junaid,* grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdád (who d A.H. 297), q 647–649, 29.

(Shaikh) *Junaid,* i.e. Malík Miyán, son of (Miyán Shaikh) Ḥabíb-allah, for whom 2179 was copied A.H. 1045.

(Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdádí,* see *Abú-alḳásim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sulṭán) *Junaid Barlás* (A.H. 942), 116.

Junaid bin 'Abdallah, فرهنگ گلستان, 1182.

Junaid bin Faḍl-allah, grandson of Záhir-aldín 'Abdalraḥmán (who d A.H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardí's (d A.H. 632) Arabic عوارف المعارف, q 1837.

Junaid bin Ḥámid, q 579.

(Sulṭán) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibráhím* of Ardabíl (killed A.H. 860), 724–726, 1363; q ib., 1364.

(Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmúd* al'amirí, q 2640, end.

(Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad,* see *Abú-alḳásim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.

Junaid Sirhindí, copyist of 1773 (A.H. 1019).

Junbak, i.e. Ghazálí of Harát, see (Al) *Ghazálí,* No. 3, above.

Ján bin Marzubán, an ancestor of (the Khákán-i-Kabír) Minúchihr of Shirwán (the patron of the poet Khákání), q 724–726, 1385.

(Mir) *Junún,* i.e. (Mir) Nizám-aldín, letters by, in 2122.

Junúní of Maimand, a poet, 724–726, 329.

Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, of Yamámah, a renowned Arabic poet (d A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.

Jurairí (or *Ḥarírí*), see (Shaikh) *Abú Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairí* above.

Jurjání, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abú 'Alí Jurjání* above; (2) Abúbakr 'Abd-alḳáhir, see *'Abd-alḳáhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmán* above; (3) (Sayyid) Ismá'íl Ḥusaini, see *Abú Ibráhím Ismá'íl bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: حفظ الصّحّة, an

abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147b sq.; (4) (Mîr Sayyid) Sharîf (or Sharîf-aldîn) 'Alî (b A.H. 740, d 816), 724–726, 1162; q ib., 219; صرف مير, 2406–2409; 2801, 1; شريفيّه شرح, كافيه, 2431; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حلّ مشكلات الاشارات or شبهات, q 2201 (2).

Juwainî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above; (2) see (Imâm-alḥaramain) *Abû-almaʿâlî* above; (3) see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭâmalik* above; (4) Muʿîn-aldîn alasfarâʿinî, نگارستان (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724–726, 940×1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad, the Ṣâḥib-diwân or prime-minister of Hûlâgû and Âbâḳâḳhân (executed A.H. 683), 724–726, 797; q ib., 668; 1809; 2231.

Juwairiyyah, daughter of Ḥârith bin 'Alî Ḍarâr (or Abî Ḍarârî), Muḥammad's eighth wife (b A.D. 612 or 613, d A.H. 55 or 56), 647–649, 386.

Juwâlgar, see *Aḥmad Juwâlgar* above.

(Prince) *Juwânbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.

(Mirzâ) *Juwânbakht Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 1, above.

Jûyâ, see *Dârâb Jûyâ* above.

K

Kaʿb, father of Muḥammad alḳurațî, q 2696.

Ḳabâ'a (or *Kubâ'a*)-alsalâṭîn, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir-aldîn* above.

Kaʿb-alaḥbâr, a traditionist, q 2696.

Kaʿb bin Ashraf (killed A.H. 3), story of, 136, 30.

Kaʿb bin Zuhair, بانت سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644–2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1b sq.; 2646, fol. 104b sq.

(Al) *Ḳâbiḍ binaṣrillâh*, see (Al) *Fâ'izbinaṣrillâh* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḳâbilkhân*, see (Munshi-almamâlik Shaikh) *Abû-alfatḥ Ḳâbilkhân* above.

Kabîr, i.e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Kabîr* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabîr* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1854 (A.H. 1085); (4) Muḥammad bin Kabîr Muḥammad of Gujarât, copyist of 2474 (A.H. 1082); (5) (Mirzâ) Rafî', a letter to, by Naṣîrâ of Hamadân (about A.H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119b.

Kabîr aldîn, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm 'Irâḳî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 686, 688, or 709), q 724–726, 1018.

(Shaikh) *Kabîr-aldîn Ismaʿîl*, of the Ch'ishti order, from whom (Ḥadrat) Samâ-aldîn (who d A.H. 901) received his investiture, q 637, 14.

Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Jaʿfar Ḥaddâd*, No. 1, above.

Kabîr Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kabir, see *Kabîr*, No. 4, above.

Kabîr Muḥammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiḳ, father of Burhân-aldîn Shaṭṭâri algujarâti alburhânpûri, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhi (who d A.H. 1083 and from whose mouth the ثمرات لحيات had been collected A.H. 1053), q 1896.

Kabâdjâma, i.e. (Amir-almu'aẓẓam) Nuṣrat-aldîn (or Naṣîr-aldîn) of Astarâbâd (under (Sulṭân) Tukush, the Khwârizmshâh, A.H. 568–596), 724–726, 1152; q ib., 1153.

Ḳabûl, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alghanîbeg Ḳabûl* above.

Ḳabûl Aḥmad, a modern commentator of the اخلاق ناصری, q 2155.

Ḳabûl Muḥammad, author of the هفت تلزم and the فرح افزا, q 968.

Ḳâbûs, father of Minûchihr and grandfather of Nûshirwân, of Ṭabaristân, q 568, ḳism III.

Ḳâbûs bin Washmgîr (Shams-almaʿâli), ruler of Jurjân (A.H. 366–403) and grandfather of Kaikâ'us bin Iskandar (the author of the قابوس نامه, A.H. 475), 724–726, 1149; q ib., 1150×1151; 2153.

Ḳaddâḥ, see *'Abdallâh bin Maimûn* above.

Kadhdhâb, i.e. (1) Musailamah, slain in the battle of Yamâmah (A.H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Samnûn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb (d A.H. 298), 647–649, 204.

Ḳâḍî, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ) Aḥmad (d A.H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصّدّيقين, q 645, fol. 3a; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.

(Khwâjah) *Ḳâḍî*, second son of (Shaikh) Yaʿḳûb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1e; 654, 17, IVb.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳâḍî*, praised by the poet Amâni (who d after A.H. 1061), q 1571, fol. 1b sq.

(Shaikh) *Ḳaḍîb-albân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḳaḍîb-albân* above.

Ḳâḍîbeg Ṭahrâni, eldest son of (Ḳâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1103; q ib., 1108.

Ḳâḍî bin Kâshif-aldîn, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.

Ḳâḍikhân, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaḳî alḳâdirî alshâdhilî almadanî alcîshtî (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alî Muttaḳî, who d A.H. 975), q 647–649, 365; (2) (Ḳâḍî) Jân Muḥammad Bukhârî (the author of the مقامات العارفين), q 644.

Ḳâḍikhân, i.e. Fakhr-aldîn (d A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضيخان, q 2607.

Ḳâḍikhân Yûsuf Nâṣiḥî (or Mâṣiḥî), the sixteenth khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalîfas.

Ḳâdir (or *Ḳâdirî*), گوهرنامه (A.H. 1240), 2907.

Ḳâdirî, i.e. Muḥammad Khudâbanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطی نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752–754.

Ḳâdirî Pânîpatî, a prose-writer, 724–726, 384.

Ḳâdirjang, see (Mîr) *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân* above.

Ḳâdirkhân Munshî, تواريخ آصفجاه (to A.H. 1218), q 489.

(Al) *Ḳâdir Rûshanshâhî*, copyist of 1968 (A.H. 1207).

(Amîr) *Ḳâḍî Ṭahrânî*, sixth son of (Ḳâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724–726, 1108.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳâḍî Yasha Pâ'ilî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.

Ḳâḍîzâda, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Sirhîndî* above.

Ḳâḍîzâda-i-Karahrûd, younger son of (Ḳâḍî) 'Alâ of Karahrûd (or Karaj), under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 996.

Ḳâḍîzâda-i-Rûmî, i.e. Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Musâ, collaborator in the زيج جديد سلطانی (A.H. 823–841) and grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Mirâm (the author of a commentary on the same, styled تصحيح الجدول دستور العمل فی, A.H. 904), 2233; q 2237.

Kadkhudâ Marzubân, modern poetical adaptation of the مختيارنامه (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1–142a; قصّهٔ خواجه سعيد وخواجه مسعود بازركان الخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143a–154a.

Ḳadrî of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 248.

(Khâḳân) *Ḳadrkhân*, see *Abû-alma'âlî Jabrîl* above.

Ḳâf, i.e. (Shaikh) Rukn-aldîn, contemporary with Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (who d A.H. 627), q 724–726, 733.

(Al) *Ḳaffâl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ismâ'îl, of Châch or Banâkit, Ḥanafite traditionist and Imâm (b A.H. 291, d 330), ib., 1529.

(Imâm) *Ḳaffâl*, author of the مآثر محمودی (under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.

Ḳaffâl-i-Marwazî, see *'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad* above.

Ḳâfî-alnajâ, i.e. (Alajall) Sa'd-aldîn Sharaf-alḥukamâ, of Bukhârâ, a poet of the Khwârizmshâhîs, 724 726, 1477.

Ḳâfirak-i-Ghaznîn, see *Jamâl-aldîn Nâṣir* above.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳâfî Urdûbâdî* (before and in (Shâh) 'Abbâs I's time), 724–726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.

Kafkânî, i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm bin (Mullâ) Bâbâ bin Ya'ḳûb (the author of the مجمع العصمة or commentary on Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî's مقدّمة الصّلوة, compiled before A.H. 897), q 2558, end.

Kafshîrî of Damascus, 724–726, 427.

Kâfûr, see *Abû-almisk* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kâhî*, usually called Ḳâsim Kâhî, see *Abû-alḳâsim Najm-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Kâhir*, the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A.H. 320–322), 11; q 724–726, 178.

Kahmas of Hamadân, 724–726, 1028.

Kahrah, see *Ghiyâth Kahrah* above.

Kaidânî, مسائل نماز or كتاب فقه كيداني, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtû adaptation of, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V.

(Maulânâ) *Kaidî* of Shîrâz, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 245.

Kaidûkhân, contemporary with Abâḳâkhân (A.H. 663–680), q ib., 1406.

Kaiganhar of the Ghukkar or Ghâkar tribe, story of, 3021.

Kaikâ'ûs, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86a sq.; 535, fol. 103a sq.; q 724–726, 1161; 3021.

Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar bin Ḳâbûs (Amîr 'Unṣur-alma-'âlî), king of Ṭabaristân, 724–726, 1151; قابوس نامه (A.H. 475), 2153.

Kaikhâtû (Kaikhâtûn or Kaikhâtûkhân) bin Abâḳâ khân (A.H. 690–693), reign of, 17, fol. 298b sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2; q 724–726, 1294 × 1295.

Kaikhusrau, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88b sq.; 535, fol. 106a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrau and his revenge on Afrâsiyâb, story of, 3025, fol. 277b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kaikhusrau, the Bûyide, see *Abû 'Alî Kaikhusrau* above.

Kaikubâd, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82[b] sq.; 535, fol. 98[b] sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23[a] sq.

Kaikubâd, i.e. (Sulṭân) Mu'izz-aldîn of Dihlî (A.H. 686–689), 211, fol. 80[b] sq.; q 1186, 5.

(Sulṭân) *Kaikubâd of Rûm* (A.H. 610 or 616–634 or 636), q 1804.

Kaikubâd bin Farrukhzâd bin Farâmurz, ruler of Shirwân, q 724–726, 1385.

Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, father of Bahmau Sanjânî (the author of the قصهٔ سنجان, Yazdajird era 969, A.D. 1600), q 2824.

Kaikubâd bin Mihyâr, author of the revised edition of the داراینامه (under Akbar), 787.

Kaikubâd bin Rustam, copyist of 2823.

Kaikubâdjang, into whose library 680 came in A.H. 1204.

Ḳâ'ilî of Jîlân, went to India shortly before A.H. 1002, 724–726, 1226.

Ḳâ'im, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ḳiyâm-aldîn bin 'Alî, of Čandpûr, مخزن نکات (A.H. 1168), 701.

(Al) *Ḳâ'im biamrillâh*, see *Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad al-Ḳâ'im* above; styled Mu'izz-aldîn as hero of the قائمنامه or معزّنامه, the second bahâr of the بوستان خیال (A.H. 1155–1169), in 835–838; q 833.

(Al) *Ḳâ'im billâh*, the 'Abbâside Khalif (A.H. 422–467), q 724–726, 179 × 484.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳâ'imî* of Âmul, author of a mathnawî, 724–726, 1192.

(Al) *Ḳairawânî*, see *Abû 'Alî alḥasan* above.

Ḳais, father of (1) Aḥnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmân, A.H. 23–35 or 36), q 647–649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Ḥayât alḥarrânî (who d A.H. 581), q 647–649, 317.

Ḳaisarî of Hamadân, a poet, 724–726, 1044.

Ḳaisar Shâhzâda, father of Khusraushâh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.

Ḳaisar Shâmlû (flourished about A.H. 1071), دیوان, 1602.

(Amir) *Ḳaisar Tabrîzî*, father of Daulat Khâtûn (the wife of Čalabî Jalâl-aldîn (Amir) 'Ârif albalkhî, who d A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Ḳais bin 'Abd Shams, grandfather of Umm-alaswad Saudah bin Rabî'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A.H. 23), 647–649, 382.

Ḳais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubâdah, of Madînah, one of the four سادات طلس عرب and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.

Kâkâ of Ḳazwîn, a verse-writer, 724–726, 1278.

Kâkî, i.e. (1) (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Bakhtyâr Ûshî of the Čishtî order (d A.H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647–649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647–649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15[a] × 17; (2) the author of a مناجات in form of a ḳiṭ'ah, 163, ff. 127–131.

Kâkîsh, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwafâ Tâj-alârifîn* above.

Kalâbâdî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kalâbâdî* above.

Kalâgh, i.e. Nizâm of Ḳazwîn, a poet, 724–726, 1282.

Ḳalamî, i.e. Muḥammad Ḳâsim, copyist of 1517 (A.H. 1116).

Kalâmî, i.e. (1) see *Afḍalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425; (3) Iṣfahânî (about A.H. 1000), ib., 919.

Kalân, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Kalân* above.

(Ḳâḍî Khwâjah) *Kalân*, father of Ḍiyâ-aldîn (a former owner of 143).

(Mirzâ Mîr) *Kalân*, at whose request 534 was copied in A.H. 1021.

(Mullâ Khwâjah) *Kalân*, a pupil of (Mîr) Muḥammad Miyânumîr or Miyânjîw (d before A.H. 1049), q 647–649, 65.

Kalânbeg, see *Kalân Khwâjah* below.

Ḳalandar, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Ṭûsî* and *Haidarî*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shâh) Ḥusain Balkhî, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Ḳalandarî branch-family of the Čishtî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn of the Čishtî order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khiḍr-i-Rûmî (who himself was a pupil of (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn Bakhtyâr, who d A.H. 633), 654, 16[c]; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldîn of Pânipat, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ḳalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Walî, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshi Shaikh) Yâr Muḥammad, دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151–1170), 2128.

(Sayyid) *Ḳalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العقائد, A.H. 1035–1037), q 1892.

Ḳalandar Ḳâdirî, i.e. (Khwâjah) Bâbar, copyist of 1676 (A.H. 1106).

Ḳalandar Kâtib, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulânâ Sulṭân) 'Alî of Mashhad (who d A.H. 919), q 724–726, 694.

Kalân Ghaznawî, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammadkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82[b].

Kalânî, i.e. Abû 'Abdallâh of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 45.

Kalânisî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Kalânisî* above.

Kalân Khwâjah (or *Kalânbeg*), i. e. (Amîr) Nizâm of Andijân, an occasional poet, 724–726, 1515; q ib., 1516.

(Imâm) *Kalbî*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.

Kalb Muḥyî-aldîn, copyist of 2381, ff. 68–75.

Kalhana, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmîr, the Râjatarangini (A. D. 1148), q 508–513; 2846; 2847.

(Shaikh) *Kâlî*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).

Kâlibî Mûzatarâsh, extract from the dîwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 48b.

Kalîm, the poet, see (Mirzâ) *Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm* above.

Kalîm-allâh, see *Moses* below.

(Al) *Kalînî*, see *Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

(Amîr) *Kâlinjâr I* bin (Amîr) Quṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad I Bâqûî bin (Amîr) Wahab-aldîn Zangi, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 648–680), q 724–726, 261.

(Amîr) *Kâlinjâr II* bin (Amîr) 'Alâ-almulk bin (Amîr) Quṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad II (A. H. 731–750), q ib.

Kalâ'î, see *Ḥaidar-i-Kalâj* above.

Kalyânmal, father of Dharma Narâyan Kâyath (the author of the بدائع فنون, A. H. 1074), q 2259.

Kamâl, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).

Kamâl Akmal, see *Akmal* above.

(Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn*, father of (Khwâjah) Karîm-aldîn Samarḳandî, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.

Kamâl-aldîn, fourth son of Bâyazid Anṣârî Yûsuf Zî (the founder of the heretical sect of the Rûshânians, under Akbar), history of, in 2632–2637, bayân VIII.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn*, alleged son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldîn or Naṣîr-aldîn, known as Naṣr-allâh (the eldest son of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1a); q 654, 17, end.

Kamâl-aldîn, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) فيه ما فيه, 3063, fol. 122b.

(Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâḳ Kâshî*, see *'Abd-alrazzâḳ alkâshânî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâḳ Samarḳandî*, see *'Abd-alrazzâḳ bin Isḥâḳ* above.

Kamâl-aldîn Abû-al'aṭâ, see *Abû-al'aṭâ* above.

Kamâl-aldîn Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar Kamâl-aldîn* above.

Kamâl-aldîn Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 1, above.

Kamâl-aldîn Aḥmad (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mûsâ, see *Aḥmad bin Mûsâ* above.

Kamâl-aldîn 'Alîshâh, see *'Alîshâh Kuraishî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Bannâ'î*, see *Bannâ'î* above.

Kamâl-aldîn bin 'Alâ-aldîn, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).

Kamâl-aldîn bin al-Marḥûm bin Ḥusâm allharawî, otherwise called Nizâm bin Kamâl bin Jamâl bin Ḥusâm, شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2382.

Kamâl-aldîn bin Fakhr-aldîn Jahrami, براهين قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.

(Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Ḥusain* Ṭabîb of Khurâsan, a poet, 667, 651–652.

(Sayyid) *Kamâl-aldîn Bukhârî*, q 1096, colophon.

Kamâl-aldîn Calabîbeg of Tabriz, see *'Allâmî*, No. 2, above.

(Maulânâ) *Kâmâl-aldîn Ḥasan* of Kâshân, a poet, 724–726, 945.

(Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain alfanâ'î* (b A. H. 874), 1870, 70.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.

(Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Kamâl-aldîn* (Shâh) *Ḥusain Iṣfahânî*, see (Shâh) *Ḥusain* above.

(Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Kârizgâhî*, see (Amîr) *Ḥusain Kârizgâhî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Khwârizmî*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain Lârî*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.

Kamâl-aldîn (Mîr) *Ḥusain Yazdî*, a commentator of 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib's dîwân, 724–726, 129.

Kamâl-aldîn Ismâ'îl, see *Ismâ'îl*, No. 2, above.

Kamâl-aldîn Jamâl-alkuttâb, see (Amîr-i-)amîd) *Jamâl-alkuttâb* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Kâshî*, a writer in verse and prose, 724–726, 944.

Kamâl-aldîn Khwâjâ, see *Abû-al'aṭâ* above.

(Ṣadr-alumarâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 13.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd Anjudânî*, مفتاح الظالمين (A. H. 949), q 1877.

Kamâl-aldîn Malik Muḥammad Nâjî bin Malik Nuṣrat, grandfather of Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik of Câ'rwarah (the author of the تاريخ كشمير, A. H. 1027–1030), q 510; 2846.

(Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd Khujandî*, usually called Kamâl Khujandî, the famous poet (d A. H. 803,

incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh bâb; 647–649, 354; 661, ṭabakah VI; 724–726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647–649, 355; 724–726, 694 × 896; ديوان, 1278–1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68b; ghazals in 1762, 14.

(Maulânâ Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd Shîrwânî*, logician and glossator, 724–726, 1394.

Kâmâl-aldîn Muḥammad, see (Ṣadr-i-wizârat) *Jamâl ahmad'azzam* above.

(Maulânâ Mîr) *Kamal-aldîn Muḥammad* (d A.H. 1132) رفعات خاتم الكلام (edited by Laċhirâm A.H. 1155) 2124.

Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Ḍamîri, see *Ḍamîrî*, No. 3, above.

Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Bâlâk bin (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Khâlidi Dihlawi, the twenty-second Khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725) and author of the مطلوب الطّالبين (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

(Maulânâ or Ḳâdi) *Kamâl-aldîn Santûsî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1841.

(Ḥakim) *Kamâl-aldîn Shîrâzî*, a clever physician, 724–726, 234.

(Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Sistânî*, ib., 311.

Kamâl-aldîn Zanjânî, wrote a famous ḳaṣidah in honour of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (who d A.H. 672), ib., 1297.

Kamâl-aldîn Ziyâd of Iṣfahân, a poet, ib., 875.

Kamâl-alzamân, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 45.

Kamâl Auḥad-aldîn, see *'Abdallâh Balyânî* above.

Kamâl bin Ghiyâth of Shirâz, a poet, 724–726, 215.

Kamâl bin Jamâl bin Ḥusâm alharawi, father of Niẓâm, see *Kamâl-aldîn bin al-Marḥâm* above.

Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Ali of Lâr, شرح شرح الزّوراء in Arabic (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.

Kamâli Afṣaḥ of Sabzwâr, see *Afṣaḥ* above.

(Bâbâ) *Kamâl Jandî* (wrongly Khujandi), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Shams-aldin Tabrizi (who d A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647–649, 124 × 334; 724–726, 1306 × 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Kamâl Karîm Nâgaurî, مجموع خانی, 2572; 2573; تتمّهٔ مجموع خانی, 2574.

Kamâl Khujandi, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd Khujandî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kamâl Khurâsânî*, a poet, 667, 618.

(Shaikh) *Kamâl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the خوب ترنگ (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled امواج خونی (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iẓ, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamâl Akmal bin Kamâl-aldîn Afḍal (the copyist of 2296, 1 × 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).

Kamâl Nishâpûrî Nûrbakhshi, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).

(Ḥâji) *Kamâl Sabzwârî* (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.

Kamâl Shaikh of Cáċ or Banâkit, contemporary with (Khwâjah) Aḥrâr (i.e. 'Abdallâh or 'Ubaid-allâh Ghujdawâni, who d A.H. 895 or 896), 724–726, 1534.

Kamângar (the bow-maker), i.e. (Manlânâ) 'Urfi of Tabrîz, a panegyrist of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp and father of (Maulânâ) Luṭfi (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.

Ḳamar, i.e. Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân, a panegyrist of the Âl-i-Khujandi (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; ديوان, 1028.

Ḳamar-aldîn, brother of (Amîr) Tûluk of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 1543 × 1545.

Ḳamar-aldîn 'Alî bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâṣiri, لبّ لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.

Ḳamar-aldîn Bahrâ of Ḥaidarâbâd, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).

Ḳamar-aldîn bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).

(Mîr) *Ḳamar-aldîn Dihlawî*, with the takhallus Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), ديوان, 1723; قصّهٔ هیر و رانجها (A.H. 1195), 1724.

(Munshi) *Ḳamar-aldînkhân*, extracts from Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad al-Dawâni or al-Dawwâni's (d A.H. 908) اخلاق جلالی (lithographed at Akbarâbâd A.D. 1859), q 2183.

Ḳamar-aldînkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *I'timâd-alddaulah* above.

Kâmbakhsh, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mîr) Ja'far Zatalli (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in mathnawi-baits, 3054, fol. 14a sq.

Kâmgâr Ḥusainî (d A.H. 1050), مآثر جهانگیری (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.

Kâmgârkhân, son of Ja'farkhân, a satirical attack upon, in form of a قطعه, by Ni'matkhân 'Âli (who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgû, see *Jamâl Kamgû* above.

Kâmî, i.e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Ḥusain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kâmil bin* (Malik) *'Âdil*, the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 615–635), 724–726, 495 × 496; q ib., 497 × 498.

Kâmil bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalâm bint (Ḳâḍi) Abûbakr (who d A.H. 390), q 647–649, 403.

Kâmil Ṣâḥib, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 82b.

Kâmil Sabzwârî, a poet (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 780.

Kâmlatâ, the heroine of the قصّهٔ کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855–2857.

Kâmrâj, son of Nain Singh Kâyath, عبرت نامه (A.H. 1118–1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q ib.

(Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, the second son of the emperor Bâbar (d A.H. 964), 724–726, 405; q ib., 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kâmrûp, the hero of the قصّهٔ کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855–2857.

Kâmûs, one of the heroes of the Shâhnâma, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamtarîm the Afghân, a Rekhta poet, 701, second ṭabaḳah, fol. 35a.

Kânamâ, a Brahman of Kâmrûp and translator of the Amṛtakuṇḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbû (or Kanbû'i), i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'î* above; (3) Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Lâhûr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d after A.H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A.H. 1056), q 2940; دیباچهٔ بهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 806–815; 817; q 2090; 2940; بهار سخن (earlier redaction A.H. 1065, later 1074), 2090–2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A.H. 1070), 332–336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظرهٔ ابر و دریا, 2940; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58a.

Kandarî (or *Ḳunduzî*), i.e. (Imâm) Ḳuli bin Daulat-ḳadam, copyist of 1417 (A.H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kânhanân*), i.e. Padam Râm, copyist of 2987 (A.D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanhjî, خزانة العلم (A.H. 1229), 2261.

Ḳânîjî, i.e. Khalîfah Shâh Muḥammad, جامع القوانين or انشاء خليفه (A.H 1085), 2097–2105; 2941.

Ḳaplânbeg (under Jahângîr), author of the mathnawî ماه دوستان, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 8b sq.

Kar, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1270.

Karâbeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Ṣabûri of Tabriz, q ib., 1348.

Ḳarâfî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Ḳarâfî* above.

Ḳarâkhân, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhân, 172, fol. 20b sq.

Karâkûli, i.e. (1) see (Maulânâ) *'Abdî Karâkûli* above; (2) Ḥusâmi of Khwârizm, a poet, ib., 1414.

Karam 'Alî, مظفّر نامه (A.H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allâh bin 'Abdallâh of Ḥiṣâr Firûzah, copyist of 2460 (A.H. 1093).

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Karam-allâh bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Salmân* Maḥmûd bin (Ḥâfiẓ) 'Ain-aldin, father of (Ḥâfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'îd (the author of the رسالهٔ محمّد سعید, A.H. 1102), q 2211.

Karâmat-allâh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A.H. 1242, Faṣli era 1234).

(Maulawi) *Karam Ḥusain*, for whom his brother 'Alî Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmî copied 2707 (A.H. 1219).

Karâmî (Kirâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmî* above.

Karamî, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Ḳarâ Muḥammad, founder of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purâṇa (اسکندپران) or Kshetra Mahâtmya (A.H. 1218, Faṣli era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Ḳarârî, see *Firârî* above.

Ḳarâ Yûsuf Turkmân, son of Ḳarâ Muḥammad, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû dynasty (d A.H. 823), 456–462, muḳaddimah; 573; q 570, randah XIX.

Karduwaih, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* above.

Kârgiyâ (Mirzâ) *'Alî*, son of Kârgiyâ (Sulṭân) Muḥammad, king of Jilân (A.H. 883–911), q 2392.

Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724–726, 1201.

Kârgiyâ (Sulṭân) *Muḥammad* bin Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî and king of Jilân (A.H. 851–883), q 2392.

Kârî, see *'Imâd-aldîn Kârî* above.

Ḳarîbî, see *Farîbî* (or *Firîbî*), No. 1, above.

Karîm, takhallus of (Mîr) Muḥammad Kâẓim Ḥusainî, قصّهٔ كامروب (under 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh of Ḥaidarâbâd, A. H. 1035–1083), 821; 822; 2855–2857.

Karîmah of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abî Ḥâtim (d A. H. 460 or 463), 647–649, 408.

(Khwâjah) *Karîm-aldîn*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Pânipatî, of the Ċishtî order (who d A. H. 765), 654, 26d; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldîn or Naṣîr-aldîn, known as Naṣr-allâh and grandson of Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), ib., 17, Vd.

(Khwâjah) *Karîm-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn* Samarḳandî, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.

(Maulânâ) *Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003); q 1881.

Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, ترجمهٔ كشف ظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

(Khwâjah) *Karîm-aldîn Samarḳandî*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.

Karîm-aldîn (Khwâjah) *Ya'ḳûb* bin Jamîl-aldîn (Khwâjah) 'Îsâ, father of Mu'izz-aldîn (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Pânipatî (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Shaikh) *Karîmbakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).

Karîmbeg (b A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

Karîmdâd, the elder son of Âkhund (or Makhdûm) Darwîza-Ningarhârî (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islâmism, to which he also wrote a تتمّه, 2633; q 2150; 2632.

Karîm Dasht-i-bayâḍî Kuhistânî, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣîḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), شرح نصاب الصّبيان, 2383.

(Al) *Karîmî*, see *Bahâ-aldîn al-Karîmî* above.

Karîm Nâgauri, see *Kamâl Karîm* above.

Karkhî, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldîn, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulânâ) Majd-aldîn of Ḳazwîn, a poet, 724–726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf of Baghdâd, founder of the Karkhî family of the Ċishtî order (d A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051–1054, 29; q 647–649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam, see *Bakrâ'ı* (or *Nikû'ı*) above.

Karmînî, i. e, (Khwâjah) Sulaimân, the third khalîfah of 'Abd-alkhâliḳ Ghujdawânî (who d A. H. 575), q 724–726, 1486.

Karnî, i. e. (Shaikh or Khwâjah) Suhail-i-Yamanî Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisi branch-family of the Ċishtî order (d A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647–649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051–1054, 2.

Ḳârûn (Korah), 595, fol. 132a sq.

Kasamî (Ḳismî, Ḳasimî, or Ḳismatî) of Astarâbâd, an occasional poet and companion of Ḥusain Thanâ'ı of Mashhad (who d A. H. 996), 724–726, 1184.

(Al) *Kâshânî*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrazzâḳ alkâshânî* above. (2) Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad, with the takhallus Surûrî, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478–2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Ḳâdî) Muḥyî-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḍî-aldîn, see (Al) *Kashshâh* below.

Kâshgharî, i. e. (Maulânâ or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn, the teacher of Jâmî (who d A. H. 898), q 647–649, 360 × 361; 724–726, 670.

Kâshî, i. e. (1) see *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Muḥtasham (d A. H. 990), دیوان, 1447; غزليّات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad, 2946, IIc, fol. 66b sq.; (3) Taḳî-aldîn; خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خاتمة خلاصة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724–726, 1041 × 1043 × 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67b and 68a.

Kâshif, see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf* above.

Kâshif-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Raḍî-aldîn (the author of the عجائب الاتّفاق در شناختن ترياق, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'ẓam-shâh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.

(Al) *Kâshifî*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alî alwâ'iẓ* above.

(Maulânâ) *Kâshifî* of Badakhshân (under Akbar), دیوان, 1443.

Kashkî, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al'azîz Kashkî* above.

(Al) *Kashshâb* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afḍal-al-shu'ara) Raḍî-aldîn of Kâshân, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardî (who d A. H. 632), 724–726, 942.

Kashtwârî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shihâb-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Ḳâsim, father of (1) see (Maulânâ) *'Abd-alsattâr Lâhûr î* above; (2) see *Abû-al'aimâ Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shâh) *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah 'Îsâ*) above.

(Mîr) *Ḳâsim*, grandfather of 'Alî Naḳî bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳî (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).

Ḳâsim, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrasûl Ḳâsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû-alḳâsim* (Mîr) *Ḳudrat-allâh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khwâjah) Hâshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac ḳasidas and two rubâ'îs on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hâshim (d A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9b; (6) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Fâḍil (the author of the كشف اسرار رمى, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hâtimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Ḳâshânî, see *Ḳâshânî*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mîr) Muḥammad Râzî, a poet and companion of Âṣaf-khân (probably the continuator of the تأريخ العى, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724–726, 1092.

(Al) *Ḳâsim*, see *Abû Muḥammad al-Ḳâsim*, above.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳâsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miyân Sayyid) *Ḳâsim*, a letter on the لسلة القدر, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Ḳâsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).

(Shâh) *Ḳâsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).

Ḳâsim alḥusainî Ḳasimi, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad of Gûnâbâd, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (d after A. H. 979), 724–726, 80o: خمسهٔ قاسمى, 1437; 1138.

(Nawwâb) *Ḳâsim 'Alikhân*, i. e. (Mîr) Muḥammad, Nâẓim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1174–1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 8o.

Ḳâsim 'Alî Mîrkhân, seals of (dated A. H 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Ḳâsim alkhwâfî, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mîr) 'Alî 'Askarî bin Muḥammad Taḳî (i. e. 'Âḳilkhân Râzî, who d A. H. 1108), q 1896.

Ḳâsim Arslân of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724–726, 708.

Ḳâsim Baghdâdî, a poetical satire on, by 'Atîḳî Shirwânî (perhaps identical with 'Atîḳî Tabrîzî, who d A. H. 744), partly in Turkî, 3042, 1.

Ḳâsim Barîd, Sulṭân of Bîdar, history of, 2835, 3f.

Ḳâsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1a).

Ḳâsimbeg Kirâmî, a poet, q 1625.

Ḳâsimbeg Shirâzî, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sulṭân) Burhân Niẓâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, A. H. 911–961, to the end of Murtaḍâ Niẓâmshâh's reign, A. H. 972–996), 724 726, 236.

Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir Tûnî, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانفاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alî, q 1763, 12.

Ḳâsim bin 'Alî, i. e. Ḥarîrî, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim* above.

Ḳâsim bin 'Azîz-allâh of Jarbâḍḳân, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).

Ḳâsim bin 'Îsâ, see *Abû Dulaf Ḳâsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Ḳâsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalâl*, see *'Abd-alḥâ'if* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḳâsim bin Ḳâsim* bin Mahdî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Sayyârî* above.

(Shâh) *Ḳâsim bin* (Shâh) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn* of Rai (d A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724–726, 1083: q ib., 1084 × 1120.

Ḳâsim bin Mahdî, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyâr* above.

Ḳâsim bin Maḥmûd of Ḳarâ Ḥiṣâr, author of the Turkish ارشاد المريدين الى المراد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.

Ḳâsim bin Manṣûr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî Rûdbârî bin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 322), q 647–649, 68.

Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abîbakr Ṣiddîḳ, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imâm, Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (d A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q ib., 10.

(Shâh) *Ḳâsim bin Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ), 724–726, 1079; q ib., 1080 × 1081.

Ḳâsim bin (Mîrân) *Muḥyi-aldîn* bin Zain-aldîn, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).

(Al) *Ḳâsim bin Salâm*, father of Abû 'Ubaidah (or Abû 'Ubaid) of Ṭarsûs, q 724–726, 446.

(Al) *Ḳâsim bin Zaid* bin Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib, maternal great-grandfather of (Imâm) Shâfi'î (who d A. H. 204), q 647–649, 23.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳâsim Bukhârî*, a pupil of (Maulânâ) Ḳâsim Kâhî of Samarḳand (who d A. H. 988), q 724–726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Ḳâsim Burhânpûrî*, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn alfârûḳî althânîsarî albalkhî, of the Chishtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32k.

Ḳâsim Dîwâna, i. e. (Mullâ) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), a pupil of Sâ'ib (who d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689–1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^{a} sq.; 2909. ff. $4^{b} \times 5^{a}$; حکایت قاسم دیوانه a, 799, 14.

(Shâh) *Ḳâsim Fahmî* bin (Maulânâ) 'Aziz-aldîn Çalabi of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1266.

Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, see *Firishta* above.

Ḳâsimî, see *Ḳâsim alḥusainî* above.

(Amir or Shâh) *Ḳâsim-i-Anwâr*, see (Amir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 1 above.

Ḳâsimî Ardastânî, a poet, 724–726, 929.

Ḳasîmî Astarâbâdî, see *Ḳasamî* above.

Ḳâsimî Khurâfî, contemporary with Wali Dashtbayâḍi (who was killed A. H. 1012), 724–726, 666.

Ḳâsim Kâhî, see *Abû-alḳâsim Najm-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Ḳâsim Ḳalamî, see *Ḳalamî* above.

Ḳâsim Kâshî, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadi, poems, 2909, ff. 76^{b}–77^{b}.

Ḳâsimkhân, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân* above.

Ḳâsimkhân Bahâdur, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^{b}; 8, ff. 119^{b} and 120^{a}; 2946, 11^{c}, fol. 62^{b} sq.

Ḳâsimkhân Mauji, i. e. Muḥammad of Badakhshân (under Humâyûn), 724–726, 584.

Ḳâsimkhân Nîshâpûrî, i. e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.

(Malik) *Ḳâsim Naḳḳâsh* of Shîrâz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.

Ḳâsim Kisrâ, i. e. Muḥammad of Kâshân, grandson of Ahli Shirâzi (who d A. H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.

Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat (or *Żarâfat*), i. e. Muḥammad, ثمرهٔ الفؤاد و نتیجهٔ الوداد (A. H. 1146–1149), 1698.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳâsim Zârî* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 667, 340.

Ḳâsîrâm bin Râemal, father of Basant Râe Kâyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahâbhârata, A. H. 1098–1099), 1929. ff. 1^{b}–8^{b}.

Ḳaskanî, i. e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwâr, an occasional poet, 724–726, 773.

Kaskankarâ Sultân, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbegkhân Muḥammadkhân Shaibâni (who invaded Khurâsân the first time in A. H. 913), q ib., 1446.

Kasrân bin Kâmus, father of the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabir Minûčihr (Khâḳâni's patron), q ib., 1385.

(Al) *Ḳass* (the presbyter) Yûsuf, father of Yuḥannâ al-Ya'ḳûbi (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q 2713.

Ḳaṣṣâb, i. e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Ṣâ'ib (who d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^{d}; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Ḳaṣṣâb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Âmuli, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724–726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alî, a friend of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Nûri (who d A. H. 286 or 295) and Samnûn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb Kadhdhâb (who d A. H. 298), q ib., 201 × 204.

Ḳaṣṣâr, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Ḥamdûn* above.

Ḳatâdah, a traditionist, q 2696.

Ḳaṭarân, see (Ḥakîm alajall) *Abû Manṣûr Ḳaṭarân* above.

Kathîrî of Bukbârâ, a rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 1505.

Kâtib, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alḥamîd Kâtib* above; (2) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldîn* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Kâtib Miṣrî* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kâtib* above; (5) see (Maulânâ) *Bâbâshâh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) *'Imâd-aldîn Mu'ayyad* above.

Kâtibî, i. e. (1) Ḳazwini, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above; (2) Nîshâpûri, i. e. the poet Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 838 or 839), 724–726, 753; q 1432, 6; كلیّات, 1290–1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubâ'is in 1749, fol. 29^{b}; (3) Rûmî (d A. H. 970), خلاصة الهیئة (A. H. 956), q 2240.

Ḳaṭî'î, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Ḳaṭî'î* above.

Ḳatlakhwâjah, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn Khâlidi of Ḳazwin, 724–726, 1234.

Ḳattâl, i. e. (1) Mu'în-aldîn bin Khaṭîr-aldîn Bâyazîd Pârsâ bin (Khwâjah) Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Laṭîf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956), q 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Ṣadr-aldîn) Râjû of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 827), the younger brother of Jalâl-aldîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (who d A. H. 785), 654, 22^{i}; q 1865.

(Al) *Ḳaṭṭân*, see *Abû Sa'îd al-Ḳaṭṭân* above.

Kattâni, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kattâni* above.

Kaukabi, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Jaḥlam Hamadâni (who d A. H. 414), q 647–649, 286.

Kâ'ûs, Herbad of Nausâri, poetical version of the ارداى ویرافنامه, q 2819.

(Mullâ) *Kâ'ûs*, father of (Mullâ) Firûz (the editor and translator of the دساتير in A. D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A. H. 1180.

Kausî, i. e. Majd-aldîn 'Alî, فرهنگ قوسی, q 2513.

Kawârirî, one of the Laḳabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdâd, the founder of the Junaidî order (d A. H. 297), 647–649, 29.

Kawîndarâm, copyist of 759 (A. H. 1114).

Kâwûs bin Kaikubâd, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 774), q 724–726, 1385.

Kâwûs bin Shahriyâr, grandfather of the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr Minûčihr bin Kasrân (Khâḳânî's patron), q ib.

(Râjah) *Kayâ Singh* of Jamûn (d A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83[a] sq.

Kayyûmshâh, father of (Al-Dâ'î) Kitâb-allâh (the copyist of 985, A. H. 955).

Kâzarânî, i. e. (1) see *'Abdallâh Kâzarânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Kâzarânî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.

Kâẓim, i. e. (1) Laḳab of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ bin Ja'far alṣâdiḳ (b A. H. 128, d 183), 647–649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15×21; 724–726, 1099×1359; 1892; (2) 'Alî Munshî, collaborator in the العاب‌نامهٔ قدیم (under Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133; (3) Ḥusainî, see *Karîm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2973 (A. H. 1133); (5) (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A. H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, فتحنامهٔ قندهار, 2067, fol. 220[a]; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ṭâlib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A. H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amîr) Munshî (d A. H. 1092), عالمگیرنامه (to A. H. 1078), 347–357; 3011; q 1106.

Kâẓimkhân, i. e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, II[c], fol. 62[b] sq.

(Mirzâ) *Kâẓim Munshî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 47[b].

Kazwînî, i. e. (1) see *'Imâd-aldîn Zakariyyâ* above; (2) see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Kazwînî* above; (3) see (Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above.

Keene, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A. D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A. D. 1831, Dec. 8.

Kennaway, Capt. (later Sir) John (A. H. 1196–1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.

Ketelaer, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindûstânî grammar (published A. D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.

(Al) *Khabbâz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Alî of 'Irâḳ (d A. H. 656), 647–649; 337.

(Ḥakim) *Khabbâz*, father of a modern poet, Abû 'Alî of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 912.

Khabbâz (or *Khabbâzî*), a poet under the Sâmânides, ib., 752.

Khaḍîb, i. e. (Munshî) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A. H. 1222).

Khadîjah, i. e. (1) the sister of Abû-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg, governor of Diyârbakr, and wife of (Sulṭân) Junaid of Ardabîl (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724–726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647–649, 405.

Khadîjah-i-urûẓah, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallah (b A. H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Khadîjah Kubrâ* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A. D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13×23; 647–649, 378; q ib., 379×382.

Khadîjah Sulṭân (or *Khadîjah Begam*), daughter of Ḥasan 'Alîkhân, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wâlih (who d A. H. 1169), in (Mîr) Shams-aldîn Faḳir 'Abbâsî's mathnawî والـه و سلطان (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.

Khâdim, i. e. (Mullâ) Ṭâhir, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Darwish) *Khâdim*, contemporary with the same, q ib.

Khâdimî, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A. H. 505) ایّها الولد, q 1792.

Khaffîf the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.

Khafîf, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Muḥammad of Shîrâz (who d A. H. 371 or 375), q 647–649, 144×211×250×252×281×296×401; 724–726, 161×169–171×1359×1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter Khafîf is added as epithet to Abû 'Abdallâh himself).

Khâfikhân, see *Khwâfikhân* below.

Khair-aldîn, third son of Bâyazid Anṣârî Yûsuf Zî (the founder of the Rûshanîan sect under Akbar), history of, in Pushtû, 2632–2637, bayân VIII.

Khair-u'dîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Nâṣirkhân Bahâdur Ṣamṣâmjang, with the title of Khwurshid (b A. H. 1194), سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252), 502.

Khair-aldînkhân Muḥammad (d A. H. 1242), تحفهٔ تازه (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bâb, 2842.

(Mufti) *Khair-aldîn Lâhûrî*, father of (Mufti) 'Alî-aldîn (the author of the عبرت‌نامه, A. D. 1854), q 504.

Khair-allâh, father of Laṭîf-allâh 'alawi (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).

(Sayyid) *Khair-allâh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.

(Shaikh) *Khair-allâh 'Abbâsî*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.

Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûri, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118–1119), 3036.

(Ḥâji) *Khair-allâh Dîwân*, Sarkâr of Rustamkhân, نوصیف دار الخلافة شاهجهاناباد, 2118, 3.

Khair-allâhkhân, son of Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمهٔ تحریر اقلیدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.

Khair-alnassâj (or *Khair-i-nassâj*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *Nassâj* above.

Khair-alnisâ, i. e. Iṣmat-aldin (or Ṣafwat-aldin) Miryam, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.

Khair-i-Zamânkhân, father of Muḥammad A'ẓam (the author of the واقعات کشمیر, A. H. 1148–1160), q 513.

Khâḳân, see *Fatḥ 'Ali Shâh*, of Persia, above.

Khâḳân 'Âbid-i-'âdil, 100, 2 × 3.

Khâḳân alṣâfî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Khâḳân* above.

Khâḳânî, i. e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sulṭân alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afḍal-aldîn Badîl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dâ'ûd, see *Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Muẓaffar of Khwâf, called Khâḳâni the second, contemporary with (Shâh) Shujâ' Muẓaffari (A. H. 760–786), 724–726, 663.

Khâḳân-i-kabîr, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar Minûćihr the Shîrwânshâh, Khâḳâni's patron, q 724–726, 1385 × 1397.

(Maulânâ) *Khâkî* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.

Khâkînishînkhân bin Ni'matkhân, copyist of 1026.

Khâkpâi bin Naurâz Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklânî, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khâkrâb (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).

Khâlpâi Kâgath Khwashḥâlrâi, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155.

Khâkpâi khatk-illâh Mihr 'Ali copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).

Khâkrâh bin Khâkpâi, see *Khâkpâi bin Naurâz* above.

Khâksâr, see *Afḍal*, No. 2, above.

Khâla, i. e. Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdâd, a poet under (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A. H. 511–552), 724 and 725, 68.

Khalaf, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Tabrizi, with the takhallus Burhân (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.

Khalaf, great-grandfather of Isḥâḳ bin Ibrâhîm bin Mansûr of Nishâpûr (the author of the قصص الانبیا), q 590; 724–726, 740.

Khalaf bin Aḥmad, grandfather of Abû-alḳâsim bin Firruh Ru'aini Shâṭibi (the author of the famous Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the correct reading of the Ḳurân, styled شاطبی در علم قرائت, who d A. H. 590), q 2702, II.

(Al) *Khalî*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-aldin (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).

Khâlid, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Muḥammad of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1231 × 1266; (2) Yaḥyâ Barmakî, the wazir of Hârûn alrashid, father of Faḍl, and author of a قالنامه, q 569, fol 102b; 2808, 4.

Khâlid, grandfather of Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamâl-alḳurashî (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصّحاح من الصّراح, A. H. 681), q 2388–2390.

Khâlid Bânûi, i. e. Fakhr-aldin of Harât, a great rubâ'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (see above), 724–726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.

Khâlid bin Ja'far Barmak, wazir of the Khalîf Abû-al'abbâs, 724–726, 558, fol. 219b sq.

Khâlid bin Rafi' (or *bin Rabî'*), see (Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-aldîn Tâj-alafâḍil* above.

Khâlid bin Sinân, 119, fol. 4b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 1.

Khâlid bin Walîd (who was converted to Islâm), 576 and 577, bâb II; 578, bâb III; story of, 1882–1889, bâb 14.

Khâlidî, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad aljunaidi (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the کتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Ḳurân), q 2702, 1.

Khâlidî, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Ḳaṭlaḳ-khwâjah of Ḳazwin, 724–726, 1234.

Khâlid Jauharî, hero of a story in 797, 29.

(Ḥâji) *Khalîfah* (contracted *Ḥâji Khalfa*, d A. H. 1068) کشف الظّنون عن اسامی الکتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

Khalîfah Ḥayy, see *'Abdallâh*, known as *'Ubaid-allâh*, above.

Khalîfa-i-Sulṭânî, epithet of (Khalîfah Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Khalîfah) Asad-allâh of Iṣfahân, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, 724–726. 889.

Khalîfah (Shâh) *Muḥammad* of Kannúj, see جامع القوانين in Index I.

(Shaikh) *Khâlikdâd*, father of Muṣṭafà al-Hâshimi al-'Abbâsi (the author of the توضيح الملل, a Persian translation of Shahrastâni's Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.

Khalîl, grandfather of (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad, called 'Azmi of Brussa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Ali alwâ'iz al-Kâshifi's اخلاق محسنى, made A. H. 974), q 2188.

Khalîl, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Ḥabîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabi, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzà) Muḥammad (about A. H. 1100), منشئات, q 2120, 16.

Khalîl (*Khalîl-allâh* or *Khalîl-alraḥmân*), see *Abraham* above.

(Sayyid) *Khalîl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).

Khalîl-allâh, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.

Khalîl-allâhkhân, i. e. (Mîr) Muḥammad (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).

Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî, i. e. (Shâh) Wajih-aldin, eldest son of (Amîr) Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabîb-allâh (the brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharif-i-thâni, who d A. H. 816), 724–726, 224.

Khalîl Bahâdurkhân, see (Prince) *Abû-alfatḥ Khalîl* above.

(Mullâ) *Khalîl bin al-Ghâzî* alḳazwini (d A. H. 1089), شرح كافى (A. H. 1064–1065), 2667.

(Sulṭân) *Khalîl* (or *Khalîlshâh*) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhim*, ruler of Shirwân (A. H. 820–867), 724–726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.

(Sulṭân) *Khalîl bin Mîrânshâh* Gurgân (or *Khalîl Sulṭân*), Timûr's successor (A. H. 807–814): 192; 193; q 724–726, 1441 × 1497.

(Sulṭân) *Khalîl bin Shaikh Shâh* of Shirwân (A. H. 930–942), 724–726, 1385.

Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shâhbâz, i. e. (Shaikh) Sulaimân, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Khâliṣ, i. e. (1) one of the Laḳabs of the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askari* above; (2) see (Mirzà Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khâliṣ* above.

Khâliṣ Shîrâzî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

Khalkhâli, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Ḥusainî Khalkhâli* above; (2) see *'Alî Khalkhâli* above.

Khallâḳ-almaʿânî, epithet of the poet Kamâl-aldin Ismá'íl, see *Ismá'íl*, No. 2, above.

Khâlûi Nishâpûrî, a Saint, 724–726, 729.

Khâmâsh, i. e. (Maulânà) Niẓâm-aldin, of the Naḳshbandi order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647–649, 88; q 632, 9; 724–726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khân*, see *Khiḍr Badhan* below.

Khân Árzû, see *'Alikhân*, No. 28, above.

Khânazâdkhân, see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above.

Khân Aʿẓam Kûkultâsh, see (Khân) *Aʿẓam*, No. 1, above.

Khân bin Khân Ḥusain 'Alikhân, father of Nawwâbkhân (at whose request the شرح شافيه was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khandân, i. e. (Maulânà Sulṭân) Muḥammad, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulânà Sulṭân) 'Ali (who d A. H. 919), q 724–726, 694.

Khânjahân, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) Kûkultâshkhân Bahâdur, 'Alamgir's foster-brother (d A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113a; a satire on, in form of a kaṣidah, by (Mir) Ja'far Zatalli (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21a.

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Bahâdur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Lûdi* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bâb V.

(The) *Khânkhânân*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alraḥim, see (Alamîr alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzà Khân) *'Abdalraḥim bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* above; (2) Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, the father of No. 1, see *Bairâmkhân* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastâni, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 3, above.

Khân Mirzâ bin Ma'ṣûmbeg of Ardabil, wakil of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp (A. H. 930–984), 724–726, 1368.

Khânmiyâna, i. e. 'Abd-alḳâdir, copyist of 2604.

Khânṣâḥib, i. e. Turhân (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Khânû* (or *Khânân*) of Gwâliyâr (d A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin of Narnaul (who d A. H. 997); 654, 22b; q 647–649, 370.

Khân 'ulâm, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân, شرح ركن اليمقين or عمن اليمقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghân conqueror Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân, A. H. 1160–1186), 2917; see also (Mullâ) *Bâshî* above.

Khânzamân, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Ḳulî Khânzamân* above (2) see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above.

Kharaj Singh, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjab (ascended the throne A. D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.

Kharakânî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-aldîn Kharakânî* above.

Kharrâs, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Ḥasan Kharrâs* above.

Kharrâṭ, see *Abû Ya'kûb Kharrâṭ* above.

Kharrâz, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Kharrâz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz* above.

Khâssbeg, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.

Khaṭîb, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh* above; (2) Hânsawî, see (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Khaṭîb* above.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Khaṭîb* of Badakhshân, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 586.

(Maulânâ) *Khâtimî* of Harât, ib., 644.

Khaṭîr-aldîn Bâyazîd (or *bin Bâyazîd Pârsâ* bin (Khwâjah) Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, an ancestor of Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldîn Ḳattâl (i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth, the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه (who d about A. H. 970), q 1875; 3067.

Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldîn Ḳattâl, father of Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad, see the preceding item.

Khaṭîr-almulk, see *Abû Manṣûr Khaṭîr-almulk* above.

(Al) *Khaṭṭâb*, father of the second Khalîf 'Umar, q 647–649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.

(Al) *Khaulânî*, see (Ḳâḍî) *'Abd-alraḥmân alkhaulânî* above.

Khâwand, i. e. Dûst, father of (Shâh) Khwâjah (under Akbar), q 724–726, 1503.

(Khwâjah) *Khâwand Maḥmûd*, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.

Khâwandshâh, see (Sayyid) *Burhân Khâwandshâh* above.

Khâwarî, first takhallus of the poet Anwari, see *Anwarî* above.

Khâwarshâh, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mihr).

Khawâṣṣkhân, father of Bhûwah (the author of the سکندرشاهی, معدن الشّعاء, A. H. 918), q 2305.

Khawâṣṣkhân alkâdirî almadani, a Hanafite, مخازن المعروف (A. H. 1116), 2660.

(Al) *Kharrwâṣ*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâk Ibrâhîm Khawwâṣ* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35[b] sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nusair* above.

Khayâl, takhallus of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳi aljа'fari alḥusaini of Aḥmadâbâd (d A. H. 1173), بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155–1169), 833–845.

(Maulânâ) *Khayâlî* of Bukhârâ, a poet (d in Ulugh-beg's reign, A. H. 850–853), 724–726, 1499.

(Al) *Khayyâm*, i. e. Ibrâhim, father of the great free-thinker and rubâ'i-writer Abû-alfatḥ 'Umar (who d A. H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56[b]; 1693, margin, fol. 68[b]; 1754, fol. 6[b]; 1812; 2909.

Khazarî, see *Abû Najib Khazarî* above.

Khâzin, see *Amîn* (or *Amînâ*), No. 2, above.

Khazzâz, mis-spelt for Kharrâz, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kharrâz* above.

Khiḍr, the prophet, 122, fol. 81[a] sq.; 129, maḳâlah IV; 593, ff. 159[b] sq. and 207[a] sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khâtimah; q 647–649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Khiḍr and Moses, story of, 3025, fol. 176[a] sq.

(Khwâjah) *Khiḍr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Hamid-aldîn Nâgûr (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn Suhrawardî (who d A. H. 632), and (Khwâjah) Mu'în-aldîn Sijzi (who d A. H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.

(Malik or Khwâjah) *Khiḍr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

Khiḍrawaih, father of (Shaikh) Abû Ḥâmid (or Abû 'Âbid) Aḥmad of Balkh, q 647–649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724–726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.

Khiḍr Badhan (*or Khiḍr Khân* or (Shaikh) *Khân*) bin Rukn of Jaunpûr, commonly called Miyânkhân bin Iḳwâm-almulk, editor of the مکتوبات عبد القدّوس or letters of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) Gangûi, of the Ch'ishti order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30[c].

(Shaikh) *Khiḍr Bahlâlpûr* of Multân, the first teacher of Âdam bin (Sayyid) Isma'îl bin (Sayyid) Buhwâ (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.

(Khâḳân-i-'aẓim) *Khiḍr bin Ibrâhîm*, ruler of Turkistân and Transoxania, at whose court Shihâb-aldîn 'Am'ak (who d A. H. 543 or 544) was king of poets), q 724–726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.

(Ḥâji) *Khiḍr bin Sulaimân* bin (Ḥâji) Khiḍr Ḳuraishi, copyist of 177 (A. H. 982).

Khiḍrî (or *Ḥaṣîrî* or *Ḥusrî*) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.

Khiḍrî of Basrah, see *Abû-alḥasan Khiḍrî* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shâh) *Khidr-i-Rûmî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Ḳutb-aldîn Bakhtyâr Kâki Ushi (who d A.H. 633), spread the Ḳalandari branch of the Chishti order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16c.

Khidrî Ḳazwînî, a poet, 724–726, 1275.

Khidrkhân, see *Khidr Badhan* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhân*, son of (Sulṭân) 'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammadshâh Khiljî of Dihli (who reigned A.H. 695–715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sulṭân) Ḳutb-aldîn Mubârakshâh, A.H. 716, 129, makâlah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât in (Amîr) Khusrau's mathnawî قصّهٔ خضرخان و دولرانی or دولرانی خضرخان (also called عشقیّه, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215–1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724–726, 391.

Khidr Khwâjah, son of Tughluḳtimûrkhân (the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, A.H. 748–764), q 724–726, 1545.

(Ḥâjî) *Khidr Ḳuraishi*, grandfather of (Ḥâjî) Khidr bin Sulaimân (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).

Khidrshâh Efendî, the presumptive author of the رسالهٔ مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب or اسطرلاب, in 2256, 1.

Khiṭâbkhân Bâbâ, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, see *Bairâmkhân* above.

Khiṭâbkhân Khânân, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân's son, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlar Nawwâb Mirzâkhân) *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* above.

Khâb-allâh, i.e. Makhdûm Shâh, the twenty-first khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Khâb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, see *Dhakâ* (or *Dhukâ*) above.

Khâb Muḥammad Cishti, صراط المستقيم (A.H. 981), 1878; حفظ مراتب (A.H. 1009), 1879.

Khudâbakhsh, the bow-maker of Lâhûr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).

Khudâbanda, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Ḳâdirî, the author of the later version of the طوطی‌نامه, 752–754; (2) (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Ṣafawî (A.H. 985–995), q 724–726, 883; (3) (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Uljâ'itû bin Arghûnkhân (A.H. 703–716), the father of (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Îlkhâni, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.

Khudâdâd, father of Yâr Muḥammad of Samarḳand (the author of the قواعد القرآن, dedicated to Abû-alghâzi 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân, A.H. 939–946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudâ'idâd* bin (Mîr) Bûlâjî (or Yûlâji), governor of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 693 × 1545.

Khujandî, i.e. (1) Jamâl-aldîn bin Ṣadr-aldîn of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bâbâ or Shaikh) Kamâl-aldîn, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl aldîn Mas'ûd* above; (3) (Ḳâdi-alḳudât Ṣadr-aldîn of Iṣfahân, a rubâ'i writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Ẓahîr-aldîn Fâryâbi (who d A.H. 598), 724–726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldî* (or *al-Ḥudhâ*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d A.H. 341), 617–649, 236.

Khuldî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) Khuldi).

Khulkî, i.e. (1) see (Mirzá) ('Alî or Muḥammad) above. (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Yûsuf* above.

Khumârawaih, see *Abû-aljaish bin Aḥmad* above.

Khumârî, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattâḥî of Nishâpûr, see *Asrârî* and *Fattâḥî* above.

Khunjî, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'îl* above.

Kharâsâni, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abû Ḥamzah Kharâsâni* above; (2) see *Ahli Kharâsâni* above.

Kharâsânkhân, i.e. Muwâli Lâri, a poet and great admirer of Ḥâfiẓ, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Kharrah, see *Ḥurrah* above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shâhjahân*, the emperor, below.

Kharramshâh, of Bamm, 724–726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khwâjah) 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Shahîd and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^{b}.

Khusrau bin Ḥârith bin 'Alî, father of the poet (Ḥakim) Abû Mu'în Nâṣir 'Alawi Ḥujjat of Ḳubâdiyân near Balkh (who d A.H. 481), q 692; 724–726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^{b} sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632–2637, bayân VII, 16.

(Sulṭân) *Khusrau bin Jahângirshâh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahângir, fled from Akbarâbâd A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^{b} sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* bin (Amir) Lâjin (Abû-alḥasan Yamîn-aldîn), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Chishti order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (b A.H. 651, d 725), 647–649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^{m}; 724–726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647–649, 114; 653, introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^{o}; 724–726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^{a}–217^{b}; 1357, 19; کلّیّات, 1186–1188; special copies of: the four diwâns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the *second* diwân, 1191; the *third* diwân, 1192; extracts from his diwâns, in 384, fol. 69^{a} sq.; 1091, fol. 240^{a} sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^{b}–98, No. 4; 1713, 26 × 29; 1741; 1747,

fol. 70ª sq.; 1762. 10×12; 2538. 8ᵉ; 2808, 5, fol. 98ª; 2879; a kasîdah on the شاهنامه, 1195; a مناجات, 1766, fol. 36ᵇ; خمسه, 1196 1200; مطلع الانوار, 1201; 1202; شیرین و خسرو, 1203; هشت بهشت, 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; آئینهٔ اسکندری, 1205, 2; لیلی و مجنون, حضرخان و دولرانی, 1208–1214: 2880; السّعدین, 1215–1217; ذه سمهر, 1218; رسائل الاعجاز. on epistolography, 1219; 1220; انشا, letters on Ṣûfic topics, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1ᵇ sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: قصّهٔ چهار درویش, 739–742; مطبوع الصّبیان or خلاق باری, 2447.

Khusraukhân of Dihlî (slain A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9(5).

(Sulṭân) *Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh* of Ghazna (A. H. 555–583), 109, fol. 13ᵇ sq.; 430, 3; q 724–726, 343.

Khusrau Parwiz, the Sâsânian king, reign of, in 2215, masâfat I; as hero in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860–870; 872–881: 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled خسرو و شیرین and شیرین و خسرو, see Index I.

Khusraushâh, the murderer of (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar bin (Mirzâ Sulṭân) Maḥmûd bin (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd of Samarḳand (A. H. 900–905), q 724–726, 1500.

(Sulṭân) *Khusraushâh bin Bahrâmshâh* of Ghazna (A. H. 547–555), 2828, ff. 184ᵇ–212ª; q 109, fol. 13ᵇ sq.; 430, 3; 724–726, 182 (here wrongly styled Khusrau Malik)×342.

Khusraushâh bin Kaisar Shâhzâda, 1870 and 1871, 60.

Khusrawânî the poet (wrongly styled Khusrawî), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.

Khusrawi, i. e. (1) see *Abûbakr bin al-Musâ'id* above; (2) Ḳuhistânî, in the service of prince Salim afterwards the emperor Jahângîr), 724–726, 834.

(Al) *Khuttalî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfaḍl bin Ḥasan* (or *bin Ḥusain*) above.

Khuwailid bin Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzzâ bin Kusayy bin Kilâb, father of Khadîjah Kubrâ (Muḥammad's first wife, who d A. D. 619), q 647–649, 378.

Khuzaimah bin Ḥâriṯh bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Âmir bin Sa'sa'ah, father of Zainab (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.

Khwâfî, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abûbakr Zain-aldîn, the famous Saint (d A. H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldîn of Kâshghar (who d A. H. 860), ib., 357; 724–726, 656; q 647–649, 360×362; 724–726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amîr) Kiwâm-aldîn, 724–726, 659; (3) (Khwâjah) *Kiwâm-aldîn Niẓâm-almulk*, wazîr of (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ since A. H. 875, 621, second maḳâlah; (4) *Kiwâmî*, a poet, 724–726, 664; (5) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, khalîfah of (Shaikh Ḥâjî) Muḥammad of Khabûshân (who himself was a disciple of (Mîr Sayyid) 'Alî Hamadânî, (who d A. H. 786 or 787), q 724–726, 801; (6) Zain-aldîn, the older Persian translator of Bâbar's memoirs (d A. H. 940), q 1439.

Khwâfikhân, i. e. Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alikhân, see *'Alikhân*, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called Khâfikhân Niẓâm-almulkî).

(Shaikh) *Khwâjah*, third son of (Khwâjah) 'Aḍud-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn (or 'Aziz-aldîn), 654, 17, 11ª.

(Shâh) *Khwâjah bin Dûst Khâwand* (under Akbar), q 724–726, 1503.

(Khwâjah) *Khwâjagî* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî of Rai (who d A. H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.

(Maulânâ) *Khwâjagî*, pupil and khalîfah of Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd Ċirâgh of Dihlî (who d A. H. 757), 654, 22ᵉ (probably identical with Khwâjagî, the contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarî, who d A. H. 782, q 1844).

(Maulânâ) *Khwâjagî* Amkinah (?d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9ᵇ.

(Maulânâ) *Khwâjagî Ankanî* (or Ankankanî), son of (Maulânâ Darwîsh) Muḥammad, and teacher of (Khwâjah) Bâḳî (who d A. H. 1012 or 1014), q 647–649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding Khwâjagî, where امکنه may be a corruption of انکنه!).

Khwâjagî Kazwînî, a poet, 724–726, 1274.

Khwâjagî Lashkarnawîs (the pay-master general), brother of (Khwâjah Shaikh) Muḥammad of Shîrâz, ib., 239.

Khwâjagî Sharîf of Shîrâz, a poet, ib., 240.

Khwâja-i-Jahân, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî* above; (2) see *Gâwân* above.

Khwâjazâda of Kâbul (d A. H. 893), 724–726, 598; a criticism of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A. H. 505), تهافة الفلاسفة, q 1792.

Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'aṭâ* above.

Khwândamîr, the great historian, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn bin Humâm-aldîn* above.

Khwândî, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṭâhir Ḥusainî of the Dakhan (d A. H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724–726, 1086.

Khward, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Khwarâ* above.

Khwârizmshâh, the first governor of Khwârizm, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above; his son, 'Ala-aldîn Muḥammad, Shâh of Khurâsân, was the maternal grandfather of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's father, (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn Walad (who d A. H. 628), q 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557.

Khwarshîd, see *Khair-aldîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Ḍâmin* above.

(Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh*, i.e. (Ṣâḥib) Kirân-i-a'ẓam, one of the heroes of the خورشید نامه (the third bahâr of Khayâl's great romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155–1169), 839–845.

Khwash, see *Ánandghana Khwash* above.

Khwashdil, takhallus of Muḥyî-aldîn Ghulâm, دستان, 1763, 3.

Khwashgû, author of the سفینه (A.H. 1137–1147), see سفینه in Index I and add as reference: 1232.

Khwashḥâl, a Hindû of Gwâliyâr, 499.

Khwashḥâlkhân, دیوان in Pushtû, q 2450.

Khwashḥâlrâi, see *Khâkpâi Kâyath* above.

Khwashnawîs, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allaṭîf, copyist of 539 (A.H. 1052); (2) (Mîr) Ḥaidar, copyist of 2701.

(Khwâjah) *Khwâwand* bin Khwâwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A.H. 977).

(Shaikh) *Kulwat-aldîn* bin Badr-aldîn Chishtî, younger brother of (Shaikh) Nasîr-aldîn and disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radauli (who d A.H. 837), 654, 27c.

Kifâyatkhân Shikasta-nawîs, see *Irâdatkhân-i-Shâh jahânî* above.

Kilaki (or *Kili*), see *'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldîn* above.

Kilij Arslân Khâḳân, probably identical with Arslân khân, the son of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, see *Arslânkhân* above.

Kilijkhân, i.e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad or Muḥammad-khân, with the takhallus Ulfatî (or Lâmi'î), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A.H. 994), 724–726, 415: q 3052, colophon.

Kilij Tamghâjkhân, i.e. Ibrâhimkhân bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistân (resided at Samarḳand about A.H. 558), q 724–726, 1459.

Kilâ'i, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kilâ'î* above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Kir*, reply to a letter from (Maulânâ) 'Alî Nakî, ḳâḍî of Shîrâz, 2118, 8, fol. 120a.

Kirâmî, i.e. (1) Allâhwirdîbeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldîn Ya'ḳûb* above; (3) Ḳâsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.

Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmi, or Kurrâmi), see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Kirâmî*, a poet, q 1625.

(Mirzâ) *Kirâmî bin* (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alghanîbeg Kabûl*, a poet of Kashmir (d A.H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullâ) *Kirâmî Kâshî*, a poet, q ib.

Kirâmî Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângîr, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *Kirâmî Tabrîzî*, a poet, q ib.

(Ṣâḥib) *Kirân-i-Akbar* (Shâhzâda) Mu'izz-aldîn, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahâr of Khayâl's famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155–1169), 839–845.

(Ṣâḥib) *Kirân-i-Aṣghar*, see (Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr* above.

(Ṣâḥib) *Kirân-i-a'ẓam*, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipû Sulṭân's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: سوانح اکبر, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A.D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmânî, i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad-aldîn Ḥâmid* above: (2) Khwâjû, see *Abû-al'aṭâ* above; (3) see *Kirmânshâhî*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin Mubârak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), and author of the سیر الاولیا, 653, col. 325, No. 45 × col. 326; (5) Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣr-aldîn or Naṣîr-aldîn) bin Muḥammad bin Jamâd (Ḥamâd, Ḥammâr, or Jamâl). ترجمهٔ کنز الدقائق, 2575.

Kirmânshâh, father of Arslânshâh the Saljûḳ (who reigned A.H. 494–536), q 724–726, 337.

Kirmânshâhî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shujâ' Kirmânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647–649, 191 × 268.

Kisâ'î, tutor of (Prince) Amîn bin Hârûn-alrashîd, q 724–726, 102.

(Ḥakîm) *Kisâ'î* of Marw, the poet (b A.H. 341, d under Maḥmûd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishanćand, i.e. (1) the son of Ramćand of Aḥmadâbâd, copyist of 1951 (A.H. 1136); (2) Khatrî Ikhlâs, see *Ikhlâs* above, and همچشمه بهار in Index I; (3) see (Mahârâj) *Indar* above.

Kishandâs, son of Mulûkćand Tamboli (or *Kishandâs Bâsler*) of Lâhûr, کشن بلاس (first sketch under Jahângîr, enlarged edition under 'Âlamgîr), 1989.

Kishandâs Bhat (Kṛshṇadâsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya, Persian translation of, 1995.

Kishan Singh Nashāṭ bin Rāi Prān Nāth, a Khatrī of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100–1157), Persian translator of the Śiva-Upapurāṇa, 1958, and of the Brahmavaivartta Purāṇa (styled in Persian عین الظّهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.

Ḳismatî (or *Ḳismî*), see *Ḳasamî* above.

Kisrâ, see *Ḳâsim Kisrâ* above.

Kiswatî of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 138.

(Al-Dâ'î) *Kitâb-allâh* bin Kayyûmshâh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).

Kitâbdâr, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rashid-aldîn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.

Kitâbî, i. e. (1) see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for Kattâni, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kattânî* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Mirak of Tabrîz, an interpreter of the Kurân, 724–726, 1334; (4) Imâm-alajall) Nizâm-aldîn of Jâm, a poet, ib., 669.

Kiwal Râm, son of Raghunâth Dâs, تذكرهٔ الامرا (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.

Kiwâm, father of Muḥammad of Shirâz (the copyist of 1123).

Kiwâm, see (Amir Sayyid) *'Alî Ḳiwâm* above.

(Al) *Ḳiwâm*, i. e. Muḥammad alkâtib of Shirâz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) Ḳiwâm is a mistake for *bin* Ḳiwâm).

(Shaikh) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn*, khalifah of Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Jalâl-aldîn Bukhâri (who d A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sârang, 654, 22, i, *β*.

Kiwâm-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim, see *Abû-alḳâsim Daryazinî* above.

(Ḳâḍi) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Fadlwâ*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Ja'far*, see *Âṣafkhân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Kar'î* (or *Kur'î*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1814.

(Amir) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Khwâfî*, 724–726, 659.

Ḳiwâm-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Farajshâh* above.

(Shâh) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Shâh) *Shams-aldîn* bin (Shâh) Ḳâsim of Rai, under (Shâhs) Isma'îl I and Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawi, 724–726, 1081; q b., 1082 × 1083.

(Khwâjah) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Nizâm-almulk*, see *Khwâfî*, No. 3 above.

(Ḥâji Khwâjah) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn* (or *Ḳiyâm-aldîn*) *Shîrâzî*, wazir of Jalâl-aldîn (Shâh) Shujâ'-i-Muẓaffari (A. H. 760–786), 724–726, 186; q 706, bâb 1.

Ḳiwâm-aldîn Tughrâ'î (under the Saljûḳs), q 721–726, 1073.

(Maulânâ) *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Yakdâna* Audhi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.

(Alṣâḥib alkabîr) *Ḳiwâm-almulk* Nizâm-aldîn, see *Haibat-allâh Shîrâzî* above.

Ḳiwâm bin Muḥammad of Shirâz, copyist of 917.

Ḳiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthî (or Bakra'î or Nikû'i, see on him *Badr-i-Khizâna* above), q 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.

Ḳiwâm Fârâḳî, i. e. Ibrâhim, see *Fârâḳî*, No. 2 above.

(Al) *Ḳiwâmi*, see *Badr-aldîn alḳiwâmî* above.

Ḳiwâmi Khwâfi, a poet, 724–726, 664.

Kiyâ Bâ Ṭâhir bin Marzubân, who is praised by Abû Manṣûr Kaṭarân (who d A. H. 485) in a ḳaṣidah, q ib., 1315.

Ḳiyâm-aldîn bin 'Ali, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Ḳâ'im* above.

Ḳiyâm-aldîn Muḥammad of Kâshân, a poet, 667, 252.

Ḳiyâm-aldîn Shîrâzi, see *Ḳiwâm-aldîn Shîrâzî* above.

Ḳizil Arslân, see *Arslân*, No. 3 above.

Ḳizilbâsh (under (Shâh) Isma'îl Ṣafawi), q 641, fol. 31ᵃ.

Ḳizilbâshkhân, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Riḍâ, with the takhallus Ummid of Hamadân (d A. H. 1155 or 1159), دیوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.

Kokâ-paṇḍita, کوکن شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.

Korah (Ḳârûn), 595, fol. 132ᵃ sq.

Kṛshṇa, legend of his life in the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, 1952–1954; 1955, bâb I; another by Vyâsa, taken from the Mahâbhârata, 1964, ff. 170ᵇ–191ᵇ; history of his family in the Harivaṅśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawi on his adventures, by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696; Kṛshṇa and Arjuna, discourse between, 1949; 1950.

Kṛshṇadâs Miśra, see *Kishandâs Bhat* above.

Kubâča (or *Kabâča*)-*alsalâṭîn*, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir-aldîn* above.

Kubâd, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130ᵃ and 132ᵃ); 535, fol. 155ᵃ sq.

Kubâd bin Bahman bin Ardashîr, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Kubâd bin Lâd bin Gurgîn, another ancestor of the same, q ib.

Ḳubâd bin Sikandar Turkmân, of the Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.

Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, see *Diyânatkhân* above.

Ḳubâdkhânî, see (Khwâjah) *Ibráhîm Ḳubâdkhânî* above.

Ḳubilâikhân, one of the successors of Cingizkhân, 17, fol. 215[a] sq.

Ḳubjahâni, i.e. (Shaikh) Ṣûfi Sharîf, اطوار در حلّ اسرار or تحفهٔ مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishṭha or rather the Yogarasishṭhasâras), ḳ 1972.

Ḳubrâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn* above, and add as reference: ḳ 654, 15.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳâćak Shirâzi*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shirâz, 706, fol. 53[a] sq.

Ḳâćkânjikhân, i.e. Abû Manṣûr, the Uzbeg Sulṭân of Samarḳand (A. H. 916–936), ḳ 2307.

Ḳudâmah, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almaḳdisî al-Ḥanbalî, of the Ḳâdiri order, ḳ 647–649, 57.

(Maulawî) *Ḳudrat Aḥmad*, editor of (Amir) Khusrau's قران السّعدين (A. H. 1261), ḳ 1186, 5.

(Mir) *Ḳudrat-allâh*, see (Sayyid) *Abû-alḳâsim* (Mir) *Ḳudrat-allâh* above.

Ḳudsî, i.e. (1) see (Amir) *Ḥusain Ḳudsî* above; (2) Muḥammad Jân, see *Jân Ḳudsî* above.

(Mir) *Ḳudsî of Tafrish*, a poet, 724–726, 985.

Ḳudûrî, see (Khwâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Ḳufrânî, see (Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Ḳufrânî* above.

Ḳufrî, see (Mir) *Ḥusain Ḳufrî* above.

Ḳuhansâlî, i.e. (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.

Ḳuhpâ'î, see *Badî-'alzamân*, No. 4, above.

Ḳuhram, a character in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Ḳûk, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtârs, 724, fol. 541[b].

Ḳûka, i.e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murâd; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, who d A. H. 964), ḳ 724–726, 416.

Ḳûkultâsh, i.e. (1) see (Khân) *A'ẓam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zainkhân, governor of Kâbul under Akbar, 724–726, 414; ḳ ib., 1350.

Ḳûkultâshkhân, see *Khânjahân*, No. 2, above.

Ḳûl 'Âjiz, i.e. Narâyan, see *'Âjiz* above.

(Sayyid Amîr) *Ḳulâl* of Bukhârâ, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647–649, 81; 724–726, 1488; ḳ 647–649, 82.

Ḳulî, i.e. (1) Ḥaidar of Harât, copyist of 874; (2) Muḥammad Âṣaf, see (Ḳuli) *Âṣaf* (or *Âṣafâ Ḳummî*) above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Nishâpûr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muḥammad Jâmî, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), ḳ 2799.

(Imâm) *Ḳulibeg Fusâuî*, see *Fusâuî*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzâ) *Ḳulibeg Turkmân*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Ḳulićapaz, see *Ḥaidar-i-Ḳulâj* above.

(Imâm) *Ḳulî Ḳandarî*, see *Ḳandarî* (or *Ḳunduzî*) above.

Ḳulîkhân, i.e. (1) Ḥaidar, see (Nawwâb) *Ḥaidar Ḳulikhân* above; (2) Murtaḍâ (d A. H. 1074) extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82[b]; (3) Riḍâ, author of the latest Persian tadhkirah, مجمع الفصحا, ḳ 902.

(Nawwâb Imâm) *Ḳulîkhân*, letter from, to (Nawwâb Shâh) Salîm Hindi, 2068, fol. 320[b].

Ḳulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *Ḥusain Ḳulîkhân* above.

Ḳulî Khânbeg bin Ḥasan (Sulṭân) Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), ديوان, 2895.

Ḳulîkhân Ṣâḥib, i.e. Isma'il, letters to, 2946, IIe.

Ḳulîkhân Shâmlû, see *'Abbâs Ḳulîkhân* above.

Ḳulîkhân Wâlih, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî Ḳulîkhân* above.

(Sulṭân) *Ḳulî Ḳuṭbshâh* (or *Ḳuṭb-almulk*, the founder of the Ḳuṭbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingâna) A. H. 918–950, 456–462, makâlah I; 465, 2839, and 2840, muḳaddimah and bâb I; 469, fol. 141[b] sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48[b]; 2835, 3[d].

(Mirzâ) *Ḳulî Mailî* of Harât (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, 1743, 7.

Ḳulî Salîm, i.e. Muḥammad of Ṭahrân, called Durushṭi or Turushṭi, the famous poet under Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1057), كلّيّات, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (در شكايت موش و استدعاى كربه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawi on 'predestination' (قضاوقدر), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Ḳulû', see *Julû'* above.

Ḳulûć, see *Ḥaidar-i-Ḳulâj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyâd*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), ḳ 647–649, 124.

(Amir) *Kumâj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Ḳaṭarân bin Manṣûr Ajali, (who d A.H. 485), dedicated his epic poem قوس نامه), q 724–726, 1315.

Kumrî, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn of Kazwin, a poet under (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd (or Sa'îdkhân) Îlkhâni (A.H. 716–736), ib., 1251.

Kunawî (or *Kûniyawî*), i.e. (Shaikh) Sadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ, friend of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi (who d A.H. 672), 617 649, 61; q 724–726, 1018 × 1052.

Kunburî of Nishâpûr, panegyrist of (Mirzâ) Bâbar (who reigned A.H. 853–861), 724–726, 758.

(Maulânâ) *Kunburî* (or *Munyarî*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-almu'min (Sulṭân) bin 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbeg (the latter d A.H. 1006), ib., 535.

Kundazi see *Ḳandarî* above.

Kûniyawî, see *Ḳûnawî* above.

Kunt, i.e. (Râjah) *Râm* (under Muḥammadshâh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A.H. 1152), 2123.

Kûr, i.e. Wafâ'i of Iṣfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 913.

Kuraishî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmân Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Kuraishi* above.

(Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1444.

Kuraish Sulṭân, the eighth son of the governor of Kâshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhân (A.H. 939–971), q ib., 1552b.

Kûrâni, see (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Yûsuf* above.

(Al) *Kûrâni*, see *'Alî bin Maḥmûd* above.

(Al) *Kurashî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallâh Ḳurashî* above; (2) see *Abû 'Abdallâh alkurashi* (or *alkuraishî*) above; (3) see *Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid* above; (4) see *Abû-alfaraj 'Alî* above.

(Ṣûfi) *Kurbân-i-jadîd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Kurbî of Jilân, a poet, 724–726, 1224.

(Maulânâ) *Kurbi* of Damâwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.

Kurdi, i.e. (Shaikh) Majîd (d A.H. 560 or 561), 647–649, 315.

Kurrâni, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmi* above.

Kurrat-al'ain Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizâmi (who d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), b A.H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee لیلی و مجنون (A.H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222b.

Kurrî, i.e. (Khwâjah) Mu'ayyid-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A.H. 725), under (Sulṭân) Jalâl-aldîn Khilji of Dihli (A.H. 689–695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.

Kusayy Baṭnî, see *'Abd-alḥârain* above.

Kushairi, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin* above; (2) see *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj* above.

(Al) *Kûshjî*, i.e. (Maulânâ) 'Ali, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad* above.

Kûshkî of Kuhistân, panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511–552), 724 726, 824.

Kûshknâri, i.e. (Maulânâ) Majd-aldîn (or Muḥyi-aldîn) one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldîn Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A.H. 908), q ib., 167.

Kûshyâr, see *Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr* above.

(Al) *Kusû'î*, i.e. (Khwâjah) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad al-Jâmi (or bin al-Jâmi, d A.H. 863), 617–649, 360.

Kuṣûrî, i.e. Muḥammad Muḳim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Ḳâḍi) *Kuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.

Kuṭb-alalṭâb, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gîsûdarâz* above; (2) (Shâh) Shukr-allâh (at whose request the فرح نامه was composed A.H. 1125), q 388.

Kuṭb-al'âlam, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳuddûs* (or *alḳaddûs*) above.

Kuṭb-alauliyâ, see (Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Anṣârî* above.

Kuṭb-aldîn, i.e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shiraz (A.H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A.H. 1197); (4) Arslân Takin, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above.

Kuṭb-aldîn 'Abd-al'azîz, see (Khwâjah) *'Abd-al'azîz alkabîr* above.

Kuṭb-aldîn 'Abd-alkarîm (or *bin 'Abd-alkarîm*), see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr* above.

(Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldîn Abharî*, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.

(Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldîn Abû-alfaḍl*, poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Kuṭb-aldîn Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Kuṭb-aldîn* above.

(Sulṭân) *Kuṭb-aldîn Aibak* of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.

(Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-aldîn 'Allâmah*, i.e. Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz, see *'Allâmah*, No. 2, above.

Kuṭb-aldîn 'Atîḳi, see *'Atîḳi*, No. 2, above.

Kuṭb-aldîn Bakhtyâr, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyâr bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn* above.

(Miyân Shaikh) *Quṭb-aldîn bin* (Miyân Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bâḳir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's كلزار اسرار الصّوفيّة), 1901, end of the colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Quṭb-aldîn bin Muḥammadshâh* of Gujarât, see *Jalalkhân* above.

(Shaikh) *Quṭb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Pîr* bin Shaikh-i-Auliyâ (known as (Shaikh) Budh), of the Chishti order (under Akbar), 654, 29.

Quṭb-aldîn bin Salâh-aldîn Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥak bin (Shaikh) Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl bin (Shaikh) Sâliḥ of Ardabîl (who d A. H. 735), q 724–726, 1359.

(Khwâjah) *Quṭb-aldîn Dihlawî*, identical, it seems, with Bakhtyâr Quṭb-aldîn Khâki Ûshi, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyâr bin Kamâl-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Quṭb-aldîn Ḥaidar* of Turbat, see *Ḥaidar*, No. 2, above.

Quṭb-aldîn Ḥusain Khwârizmi, see (Shaikh) *Ḥusain Khwârizmî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Quṭb-aldîn Kuhansâli*, see *Kuhansâli* above.

(Maulânâ) *Quṭb-aldîn Maḥmûd* bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz, see *'Allâmah*, No. 2, above.

(Mirzâ) *Quṭb-aldîn Mâ'il* (d A. H. 1108), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 63a.

(Atâbeg) *Quṭb-aldîn Maudûd* of Mausil, deposed Jamâl-aldîn Abû Ja'far Muḥammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724–726, 848.

(Khwâjah) *Quṭb-aldîn Maudûd* Chishti, eldest son and successor of Nâṣir-aldîn Yûsuf (or Abû Yûsuf) Chishti (d A. H. 527), 647–649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647 649, 104 × 106–108; 654, 11; 724–726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

Quṭb-aldîn Miṣrî, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnabî* above.

(Amîr) *Quṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad I* Bâḳûi bin (Amîr) Wahab-aldîn Zangi bin (Amîr) Mu'izzi-aldîn Ḥusain, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 594–648), 724–726, 261.

(Amîr) *Quṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amîr) Kâlinjâr I bin (Amîr) Quṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad I Bâḳûi, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 680–699), ib.

(Sulṭân) *Quṭb-aldîn Mubârakshâh Khilji* of Dihli, son of 'Alâ-aldîn (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.

Quṭb-aldîn Mubashshir bin Mubâriz-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldîn Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, reigned 840–859), 724–726, 261.

Quṭb-aldîn Muḥammad, governor of Khwârizm and father of Atsiz the Khwârizmshâh (who reigned A. H. 521–551), q ib., 563 × 1156; see also *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Quṭb-aldîn Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳi Jâmi (who d A. H. 536) and father of Raḍi-aldîn Aḥmad, poems, 2863, fol. 59b sq.

Quṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzi Taḥtâni, under (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân Ilkhâni (A. H. 716–739), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724–726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقيّة فى شرح رساله الشّمسيّة, q ib., 1076 × 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).

Quṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldîn Mazhar*, styled therefore Ibn Mażhar, of Nasâ, another descendant of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳi (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislâm from the last years of Shâhrukh's (d A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873), 724–726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59b sq.

Quṭb-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓamshâh, *Ḥam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor, below.

(Shaikh) *Quṭb-aldîn Munawwar* bin (Shaikh) Burhân-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldîn Hânsawi, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 × 23a; 724–726, 378.

(Maulânâ) *Quṭb-aldîn Sarakhsî*, 724–726, 551.

Quṭb-aldîn Shâh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 27.

Quṭb-aldîn Shîrâzî, see *'Allâmah*, No. 2, above.

(Khwâjah) *Quṭb-aldîn Tâ'ûs* of Simnân, wazir under (Mirzâ) Abû-alḳâsim Bâbar (A. H. 853–861) and (Sulṭân) Abû Sa'îd (A. H. 854–873), 724–726, 1143.

Quṭb 'Ali, تكملة الفارسى (A. H. 1175), 2130.

Quṭb-almulk, see (Sulṭân) *Kuli Quṭbshâh* above.

Quṭb bin Muḥyi, i. e. 'Abdallâh, مكتوبات, 1881.

Quṭb-i-abdâl, see (Shaikh) *'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali* above.

Quṭb-i-aḳṭâb, see *Chirâgh Dihlawî* above.

Quṭb-i-'âlam, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldîn* above; (2) see *Chirâgh Dihlawi* above; (3) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn bin 'Ala-aldîn Lâhûri Pangâbi, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725) and author of مكتوبات, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the Khalifas, 654, 23; q ib., 27.

Quṭb-i-'âlam Shar'i, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahâ'i* above.

(Sayyid) *Quṭbkhân*, former owner of 1121.

Quṭb-i-waḳt Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Yûsuf bin Ḥusain (or al-Ḥusain) Râzi (d A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724–726, 1051; q ib., 1058.

Quṭb Muḥyî of Shîrâz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kûtî-Bâbâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn, great-grandfather of Hâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A. H. 1161–1188), q 587.

Ḳuṭrub, see *Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ* above.

Kuyûkkhân, the second successor of Cingizkhân, 17, fol. 198ª sq.; q 724–726, 1406.

L

Lâbarî, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Ḍiyâ Barani's اخبار برمکیان), q 569.

Labîbî, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 × 64.

Lachhîrâm, son of Hardâs, editor of the رقعات خاتم الکلام (A. H. 1153), 2124.

Lachman Singh, author of the Hindûstânî original of the قصّهٔ ملك محمّد و شهربانو or شعلهٔ آه, 848.

Lachmî Narâyan Shafîḳ of Aurangâbâd (b A. H. 1158), a friend of (Mîr Ghulâm) 'Alîkhân Âzâd (who d A. H. 1200), کل رعنا (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; تتمیق شکرف (A. H. 1200), 447; حقیقتهای هندوستان 448; q 468, 1; 2135; مآثر آصفی (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; بساط الغنائم (A. H. 1207–1208), 468; q 2135; شام غریبان (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; q 468, 6; 2135; description of Ḥaidarâbâd, q 468, 3.

Lachmî-Râm, author of the فرح بخش, a prose-version of 'Âḳilkhân Râzî's mathnawî شمع و پروانه (which was composed A. H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lâćîn Nâmî (d A. H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724–726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lâd*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihlî (the author of the مؤیّد الفضلا, A. H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2165.

Lâd, i. e. (1) the son of Firûz bin Bahrâm; (2) the son of Gurgîn bin Milâd; (3) the son of Gurgîn bin Tahmûrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Ladhdhat, takhallus of (Maulânâ) Mu'în of Astarâbâd, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Ḳâḍî) *Lâghar*, see (Ḳâḍî) *Aḥmad* above.

Lâhîjî, i. e. (1) see *'Alawî Lâhîjî* above; (2) see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above; (3) (Ḥakîm) Ṭufailî, letters of, 2067, fol. 287ᵇ sq.; dibâćah to his dîwân, ib., fol. 296ª.

Lailâ, the sweetheart of Majnûn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see لیلی و مجنون and مجنون و لیلی in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'd alfahmî of Iṣfahân, a great traditionist, 724–726, 851.

Laith bin Ṣaffâr (A. H. 296–298), reign of, in 2215, masâfat II.

Lâjîn, i. e. (Amîr) Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Shamsî, father of the poet (Amîr) Khusrau of Dihlî (who d A. H. 725), q 724–726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawî-baits by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717; in Dakhnî verses, q ib.

(Bâbâ or Shâh) *La'l* (*La'ldâs* or *Lâl*) and (prince) Dârâ Shukûh, see (prince) *Dârâ Shukûh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lâlâ*, see *'Alî bin Sa'îd* above.

Lâlâ Bud (or *Budh*) Singh Munshî, of the Khatrî caste, تواریخ حبیبی (soon after A. H. 1197), 518; رسالهٔ خانك شاد, q ib.

Lâlâ Ć'aman La'l, copyist of 1473.

Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, see *Badhrah* above.

Lâlâ Ranjit, قصّهٔ پرورتی و فروزتی, 855.

La'l bin Fath Singh, i. e. Shâdî of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2261 (A. H. 1230).

(Miyân) *La'lkhân*, with the takhallus Parb La'l, son of (Miyân) Bhûpatkhân and elder brother of (Miyân) Firûzkhân, with the takhallus Adârang (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A. D. 1758, q 501.

Lâmî'î, i. e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jâmî's شواهد النبوّة and نفحات الانس, q 1357, 6 × 8; (2) Astarâbâdî, a poet, 724–726, 1160.

Lâmî'î (or *Ulfatî*), see *Ḳilijkhân* above.

Lankrâjandar Wadiyar, father of (Râjah) Wirajandar (or Wir Râjandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lârî*, i. e. (1) see (Maulânâ) *'Abd-alghafûr Radi-aldîn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldîn Muḥammad al-Anṣârî (d A. H. 979), commentary on 'Alî Ḳûshjî's رسالة فی الهیئة (d A. H. 879), q 2240.

Lâr Muḥammad bin 'Alî Riḍâ, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).

(Nawwâb) *Lashkarkhân*, for whom 1233 was copied A. H. 1077.

Laṭîf-aldîn Zakî, originally of Marâgha, born in Kâshghar, 724–726, 1384.

Laṭîf-allâh bin Khair-allâh 'alawî, copyist of 768 (A. H. 1152).

Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldîn Ḳattâl bin Khaṭîr-aldîn Bâyazid Pârsâ bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldîn (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسه, A.H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.

Laṭîfkhân, father of (Sulṭân) Aḥmadshâh II of Gujarât (who reigned A.H. 961–968), q 438, 11.

Laṭîf Miftâḥ al-'âshiḳîn, see (Ghulâm) *'Alî* above.

Lawand Gurjî, father of 'Îsâkhân (who was converted to Islâm by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp A.H. 967), q 724–726, 1087.

Lawâsânî (or *Liwâsânî*), i.e. Muḥammad Amîn, copyist of 546 (A.H. 1063).

Layyân aljabalî, father of Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr (the author of the مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حكمت), q 2256, 3.

(Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.

(Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A.D. 1817, Oct. 29.

Lisân-alghaib, epithet of Ḥâfiẓ, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥâfiẓ Shirâzî* above.

Lisân-allâh, epithet of the poet (Mullâ) Shâh, the author of religious mathnawis (d A.H. 1072), 1580.

(Maulânâ) *Lisânî* of Shirâz, the poet (d A.H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724–726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24b sq.; q ib., fol. 17b.

Lisân-i-'ināyat, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusainî alṭabarsî (under Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, A.H. 1020–1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Lot (Lût), 129, maḳâlah III; 593, fol. 56a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Lûdî, i.e. Shîrkhân bin 'Alî Amjadkhân مرآة الخيال (A.H. 1102), 673; 671.

Luhrâsp, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93a sq.; 535, fol. 111b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Luḳmân, 104, fol. 27b sq.; 105, fol. 31a sq.; 122, fol. 104b sq.; 126, ârâyish l. 2; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 30; 614–618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882–1889, bâb 16; 2210, fol. 85b sq.; 2217; Luḳmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239b sq.; Luḳmân the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislâm) Ḥârithî of Marw, 724–726, 515.

(Shaikh) *Luḳmân Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harât, q ib., 1514.

(Shaikh) *Luḳmân Sarakhsî*, the mad one, contemporary with Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (the great rubâ'î-writer, who d A.H. 440), ib., 545.

Lu'lû, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.

Lumsden, Mr. John, his stay in Kâbul with 'Abd-alḳâdirkhân (A.H. 1212), 2726.

Lunbânî, i.e. (1) Rafî'-aldîn, see *'Abd-al'azîz Lunbânî* above; (2) Rafî'-aldîn Mas'ûd (or *bin* Mas'ûd), a poet, contemporary with Kamâl-aldîn Isma'îl (who d A.H. 635), 724–726, 871.

Lushington, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Âgra A.D. 1825–1826, 731.

Lût, see *Lot* above.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf*, author of the Hindûstânî tadhkirah گلشن هند (A.H. 1215), 703.

(Ḥâjî) *Lutf 'Alîbeg*, see *'Alî Isfahânî* above.

Lutf 'Alîbeg Sâmî, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

Lutf 'Alîkhân, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A.H. 1209), q 706.

Lutf-allâh, i.e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawî) Efendi Çalabi (on whose treatise the khâtimah of the مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب, A.H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622b–630; (2) the copyist of 414 (A.H. 1199).

(Maulawî) *Lutf-allâh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khân Bahâdur) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, 11c, fol. 70a sq.

(Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (1) 'Ibâd-allâh alḥusainî almadanî (the copyist of 1503, A.H. 1109); (2) Isma'îl al-Bâkharzî (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللّغات و تفسير المشكلات, before A.H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣîr; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A.H. 1140).

(Shaikh) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (Shaikh) Imâmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû* above.

(Shâh) *Lutf-allâh bin* (Shâh) *'Alî Farâsâlî*, q 2583, 2.

Lutf-allâh bin Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1a).

Lutf-allâh bin Ḥusain Ma'âd alḥusainî, copyist of 1305 (A.H. 932).

Lutf-allâh bin Yad-allâh Nizâm-aldîn, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.

Lutf-allâh Ḥusain Yazdî, see (Ḥâjî) *Ḥusain Yazdî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jildnî*, philosopher and logician. 724–726, 1211.

Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Ṣâdik, i.e. (Amîr) Shamsaldaulah (b A.H. 1077, d 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikh (the author of the عنايت نامه, A.H. 1163, who was b A.H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the حديقهٔ حادق گنجينهٔ صادق, A.H. 1174, who was b A.H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.

Lutf allâh Muhandis, son of (Ustâd) Aḥmad Mi'mâr Lâhûri and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the ترجمهٔ تحرير اقليدس, A.H. 1144), منتخب خلاصة الحساب (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nishâpûri* (d A.H. 786), 724–726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr*, with the epithet Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, تائيد نصارت (A.H. 1118), 3056: extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80b.

(Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazir of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724–726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) *'Urfî* Kamângar of Tabrîz (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

Ma'add al-Mu'izz, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.

Ma'add bin 'Adnân, father of Nizâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.

Ma'adh, father of Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ Râzi, with the laḳab Wâ'iẓ (d A.H. 258), q 647–649, 183×205; 724–726, 723×1050; 1051–1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]

Macan, Mr. Turner, q 184.

Macaulay, C., first owner of 804 (A.D. 1785).

MacGregor, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, تحفهٔ غنجاب compiled for, 2528.

Mack nzie, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.

Macleod, Alexander, former owner of 3012.

Madâr, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî'-aldîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.

Madârî bin Shâhin (Ḥâji) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A.H. 1071–1072).

Madden & Co. purchased 397 in A.D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A.D. 1850.

Madhâḳî (Maulânâ) of Iṣfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 915.

Madhodâs of Gujarât, میکا و منوهر (A.H. 1098), 821.

Mâdho Râo, son of the Marattah chief Bâlaji Râo (who ascended the throne A.H. 1153), q 527, 4.

Mâdho Râo Siwâ'i (or Siwâji) (Râjah) (reigned A.H. 1187–1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62b sq.; 2836, 13.

Madhumâlat, heroine of story, 803. 3; also of *Mihr u Mâh* of 'Âḳil Khân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

Madînabeg, one of the copyists of 1739.

Madly, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A.D. 1809.

Maftûn, see *Faḳîr 'Abbâsî* above.

Maghfûr, i.e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.

Maghribî, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallah*) *Aḥmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥîm* (or *'Abd-alraḥmân*), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd* bin Salmân (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûri order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimûn*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or *'Adil bin Yûsuf*) *Shâh'in of* Na'în.

Mâh, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.

Mahâbâd, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.

Mahâbatjang, see *'Alî* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdi Khân*, Nawwâb.

Mahâbatkhân, letters of, to Khânkhânân, 2118, fol. 72a; to I'timâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96a sq.

Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg, father of Amâni (d A.H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.

Maḥabbatkhân (or *Maḥabbat-allâh Khân*), called Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), his رياض المحبّت, 2452; other works q ib.

Maḥabbat 'Alî, (Mullâ), letter to, from Ḳâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120a.

Mahâdû, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A.D. 1811–1812), 493; 495.

Mahâkawi, (Sundar), key to his سُنْدَر سنگار, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.

Maḥallî bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Alî Marghulâni, see *'Alî*.

Mahâsingh Bahâdur, (Mahârâjah), letters of, 2132, 3.

Mahâratkhân, (Ḥakim), of Iṣfahân, his تحفهٔ العالم, 729; روضة الافراح, q ib.

Maḥbûb Najm-aldîn, called Shakarkhân i Thânîsari, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i. e. *'Abd-allâh bin al-Hasan* al-Muthannâ, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 1799.

Mahdi, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalif (A. H. 158–169), q 724. 74 × 102; (2) the twelfth Imâm, see *Abû-alkâsim Muhammad* bin al-*Hasan* above, and add as reference there: q 1310, fol. 81a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مهدی‌نامه, 833; birth and miracles of, in Fakir 'Abbâsi's mathnawi مولد امام مهدی (A. H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Ahmad Sayyâr above; (4) Muhammad ibn 'Abd-alhâdi, copyist of 1779; (5) Muhammad ibn Idris, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 213–221), history of, 2829, II, Jumâda 2; (6) 'Ubaid-allâh, the first Fâtimide ruler in Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdî alhusainî alfarâhânî, copyist of 901.

Mahdî alhusainî bin (Mîr) *Muhammad Yûsuf* of Mâzandarân, copyist of 1869, VI (A. H. 1007, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdî 'Alî Kashmîrî, copyist of 878.

Mahdî Farâh bin Shaksân, brother of Salmân of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdî or *Mahdî Khân* Astarâbâdi, i. e. Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldin Muhammad Hâdi alhusaini alsafawi, with the epithet of (Shâh) Mirzâ, ضیاء العیون (A. H. 1114), 2272; مجموعهٔ مهدی خانی, 412, fol. 67b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177b–189b; or تأریخ جهانکشای, قضایای سلاطین دکن, 446; تأریخ نادری (A. H. 1171), 558–565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1–3, 4a, margin of 4b–45b, 143–147, and fol. 148.

Mahdî Mu'tamad Khân (Mirzâ) (A. H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1a.

Mahfâz, father of (Shaikh) Abû-albayân, called Ibn-aljawâri (or Ibn-alhawâri, d A. H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfûzkhân, i. e. (Khwâjah) Muhammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A. H. 1107.

Mahipat Narâ'in (Râjah) of Banâras (A. H. 1196), q 183; 2842.

Mâhirâ Nasrâbâdî, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 47.

Mâhirî of Kashmir, see *Bâhirî*.

Mahistî of Ganjah or Nishâpûr, the beloved of Ibn Khatîb of Ganjah, under (Sultân) Mahmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân, see *Abâ 'Abdallâh Salmân* the Persian.

Mahmûd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwahhâb alhasani alhusaini alma'mûri, with the takhallus Ghanâ'i, see *'Abd-alwahhâb* above; (2) Abû-alkiyâm Muslim of Shîrâz, see *Abû-alkiyâm* Muslim bin Mahmûd; (3) Burhân-aldin, see *'Atâ-allâh bin Mahmûd*; (4) Hamid-aldin 'Umar bin Mahmûd; (5) Junaid al'amîri, q 2640; (6) Kâsim of Kara Hisâr (the author of the ارشاد المریدین الی المراد, a Turkish translation of Najm-aldin Daya's مرصاد العباد (A. H. 620), made under (Sultân) Murâd III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muhammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاخبار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muhammad Âmuli, q 724–726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muhammad Dildâr Fâni (d A. H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muhammad Pâyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-aldin Muhammad of Aslizâr, q 724–726, 613; (12) Taki Kâdiri (the copyist of 1198, A. H. 1081).

Mahmûd (or *Muhammad*), father of Majnûn Rafiki (the great Nasta'lîk-writer 'Ali al-Kâtib), q 5931.

Mahmûd, father of Al-Hasan and grandfather of Abû Nasr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Mahmûd (Kâdi), father of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muhammad-alfarûki althânisari (d A. H. 989), q 647–649, 119; 651, 31; 1924, 8.

Mahmûd (Shaikh), father of Abû Hâmid (known as (Shaikh) Hâmid Kâtib, a former owner of 2045).

Mahmûd, grandfather of (1) see *Abû-alharakât 'Abdallâh bin Ahmad*; (2) Muhammad bin Ahmad of Nishâpûr, under (Sultân) Sanjar, q 724–726, 735; (3) Muhammad bin Muhammad Pârsâ, of the Naksbandi order, q 647–649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyâ bin Muhammad alkamûni alkazwini, q 709; 712.

Mahmûd, grandfather of Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi, q 1919, 1.

Mahmûd, an ancestor of Muhammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Ahmad Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, known as Karkhi, Bakrâ'i, or Nikû'i, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Mahmûd (Shâh), brother of (Shâh) Shujâ' Muzaffari (A. H. 760–786), q 724–726, 631.

Mahmûd (Shaikh), son of Badr-aldin Sulaimân, 654, 17, III Ac.

Mahmûd (Maulânâ), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Mahmûd (Shaikh), pupil of Badî'-aldin (Shâh) Madâr, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Mahmûd, i. e. (1) see *'Alâ aldîn Mahmûd*; (2) *Athîr-aldîn*, No. 4; (3) *Diyâ-aldîn Mahmûd*; (4) *Diyâ-aldîn Mahmûd* Kâbuli; (5) Ibn Yamin, see *Fakhr-aldîn Mahmûd* (Amir); (6) *'Izz-aldîn Mahmûd* of Kâshân; (7) *Jalâl-aldîn Mahmûd* of Damascus; (8) Kamâl-aldin Mahmûd (Sadr-alumarâ); (9) Khâwand of the Naksbandi; (10) Nâsir-aldin, son of Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (Sayyid) Jalâl-aldin Bukhâri, quoted 1846; (11) Nisir-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 26; (12) Nizâm-aldin (Dastûr), ib., 7; (13) Nizâm-aldin, known as Tarsân bin (Maulânâ) Habib-allâh

alsharifi, عطرده نورس شاهی, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Saujân, 647–649, 107; 724–726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Ḥâfiẓ), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Iṣfahân, author of شرح تجرید, 724–726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdaḳân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamm, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalîfah Sayyid) 'Ali, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.

Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yaḥyâ Audhî*, see *Cîrâgh Dihlawî*.

Maḥmûd (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.

Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724–726, 153: q 903; دیوان, 1030.

Maḥmûd (Khwâjah), see *Abû-alkhair Maḥmûd Faghnawî* (Khwâjah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.

Maḥmûd (Malik), the spiritual brother of Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almakki alḥusaini, q 1867.

Maḥmûd (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sulṭân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724–726, 1032.

Maḥmûd (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9b.

Maḥmûd (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.

Maḥmûd I (Sulṭân) of Gujarât, 138, 6.

Maḥmûd II (Sulṭân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.

Maḥmûd al-Hamadânî, i. e. 'Imâd-aldîn, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.

Maḥmûd al-Kafîlî, father of 'Ali al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.

Maḥmûd Anjudânî, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd*.

Maḥmûd Ayâz (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.

Maḥmûd 'Azîz-aldîn (or 'Izz-aldîn), q 647–649, 113. See (Shaikh Ḳâdi) *Jamâl-aldîn Sulaimân*.

Maḥmûd Bahrî, دستور العمل, 1916.

Maḥmûdbeg Fusûnî, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.

Maḥmûdbeg Mustanfî (Mirzâ), q 1893.

Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî, q 724–726, 1120.

Maḥmûd (or *Maḥammad*) *bin 'Abdallâh* Fardaḳânî (Shaikh), 647–649, 134; q ib., 135.

Maḥmûd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî, تأریخ ترکمانخانه, 573.

Maḥmûd bin 'Abd-alraḥmân, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).

Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan Faryâbî, see *Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-al'ḥasan*.

Maḥmûd bin Abîbakr Urmawî, q 724–726, 1106.

Maḥmûd bin (Sulṭân) *Abî Sa'îd*, father of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar, q ib., 1500.

Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad, father of Manṣûr Maimandi, q ib., 358.

Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Anṣârî, q 2289.

Maḥmud bin Aḥmad bin Abî-alḳâsim bin Aḥmad Ṭâ'ifi, خلاصة الاحكام فی دین الاسلام, 2562.

Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî, see *Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd*.

Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.

Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî, see Dâ'i.

Maḥmûd bin 'Ali al-Kashânî, see *'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Ali*.

Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*) *bin 'Ali Murshidî*, i. e. Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'aṭâ*.

Maḥmûd bin Bahâ-aldîn (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.

Maḥmûd (Ḳâḍi) bin (Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Thânîsarî*, تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکندری, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645a–646b.

Maḥmûd (Khwâjah) *bin Ḥasanbeg*, father of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadâni, q 1484.

Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, q 647–649, 297.

Maḥmûd bin Idrîs bin Faḍl-allâh bin Abî Isḥâḳ alkâzarûni, q 2656.

Maḥmûd bin Isḥâḳ, father of Anwarî, q 942.

Maḥmûd bin Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawi, q 1774, ff. 283b–289b; 1919, 1; 2678.

Maḥmûd bin Malikshâh (Sulṭân) (A. H. 485–487), q 724–726, 121.

Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd, father of Ẓahir-al'alawi, q 2411, 4.

Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Audakhud, 724–726, 569.

Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz, see 'Allâmah, No. 2.

Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd Ṭabîb of Shîrâz, see *'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd ibn Mas'ûd* (Ḥakîm).

Maḥmûd (Tâj) bin (Ḥâji) *Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabib-allah, q 2511.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad alhumâ'î, copyist of 2699 and 2700.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Firûzshâh (A. H. 795–815), 654, 26 × 27.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍizâda-i-Rûmî called Miram, دستور العمل فی تصحیح الجدول, q 2237.

Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd, see *Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd* of Andakhud above.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, author of the تحفهٔ حاتی 2303.

(Sulṭân) *Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad* bin Firûzshâh, see *Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Firûzshâh* above.

(Sulṭân) *Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad* bin Malikshâh, 724–726, 848.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Jaghmini, 724–726, 1162.

Maḥmûd bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gîlânî*, 2120, 2.

Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.

(Malik) *Maḥmûd bin* (Malik) *Muẓaffar-aldîn*, 721–726, 1324.

(Sulṭân) *Maḥmûd bin Sabuktagîn* of Ghazna, see Maḥmûd of Ghazna.

(Pahlawân) *Maḥmûd Bâriyâ*, 724–726, 1413.

(Khwâjah) *Maḥmûd of Gâwân*, see *'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jîlânî*.

(Sulṭân) *Maḥmûd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724–726, 323–326 × 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.

Maḥmûd Ḳamar of Isfahân, see *Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Ḳamar*.

Maḥmûd Mû'inadûz, 637, 2.

(Pahlawân) *Maḥmûd Pûryâr*, 1870, 38.

(Maulânâ) *Maḥmûd Sarbarahna*, 724–726, 1212; 1514.

(Shaikh) *Maḥmûd Shabistarî*, 724–726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.

Maḥmûdshâh Bahmanî, history of, 2838.

(Sulṭân) *Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh*, 449.

(Mîr) *Maḥmûd Tasallî*, poems by, 1693.

Maimûn bin Bahrâm, q 590.

Maimûnâh, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.

(Khwâjah) *Majd-aldîn*, the poet, 724–726, 665.

(Sayyid) *Majd-aldîn*, 1799, 19.

(Ṣadr-alkabîr) *Majd-aldîn*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî*.

(Pâdishâh) *Majd-aldîn*, see Abû Ṭâlib bin Naghma.

Majd-aldîn Âdam al-Sanâ'î, see *Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam* above.

Majd-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajâwandî, 724–726, 350.

(Shaikh) *Majd-aldîn Baghdâdî*, 647, 124; 724–726, 733 × 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.

Majd-aldîn bin Rashîd al-'azîzî, 724–726, 614.

Majd-aldîn Faḥmî, 724–726, 1484.

(Khwâjah) *Majd-aldîn Hamgar*, 724–726, 192.

(Amir) *Majd-aldîn Ismâ'îl*, 724–726, 1098.

(Maulânâ) *Majd-aldîn Karkhî*, 724–726, 1255.

Majd-aldîn Muḥammad athâ'irî, 724–726, 540.

Majd-aldîn Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Pîr Aḥmad*, 724–726, 660.

Majd-aldîn Ṭawîl, 724–726, 1035.

(Shaikh) *Mâjid Kurdî*, 647, 315.

Majnûn, 972–981; 984; 986–988; 1510; 1870, 59.

(Maulânâ) *Majnûn bin Muḥammad Rafîḳî*, رسالهٔ ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خطّ و سواد, 2931.

(Mirzâ) *Makhdûm*, i.e. (Amir) Mu'in-aldîn Ashraf, 724–726, 220.

Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân, 1846.

Makhdûm Ṣafî Gujarâtî, 647, 375.

Makhdûm Sharîf, 512.

Maḳṣadî, the poet, 724–726, 1013.

(Mullâ) *Maḳṣûd*, see *'Alî Tabrîzî*.

Maḳṣûd Tîrgâr, 724–726, 649 × 1506.

Malik, (Râjah) of Khândish, 2835, 6.

(Maulânâ) *Malik*, the poet, 724–726, 999.

Mâlik bin Anas, 647, 22.

Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 647, 160; 724–726, 90.

Malik Ḳummî, Kulliyyât of, 1499.

(Maulânâ) *Malik Sa'îd*, 724–726, 1376.

Malik Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb, 724–726, 498.

(Sulṭân) *Malikshâh Saljûḳî*, 724–726, 690 × 933.

Malik Ṭughânshâh, 724–726, 85.

Malikyâr-i-Parrân, 653, 7.

Malik Yûsuf, 2865, 22.

Malikî of Sarkân, the poet, 724–726, 1043.

(Shaikh) Mamshâd Dînawarî, q 647, 100 × 140 × 147.

(Khwâjah) *Mamshâd 'Ulû Dînawarî*, 647, 100; 653, 15.

(Khalîf) *Ma'mûn*, 2210.

Mangû Ḳâ'ân, 724–726, 654 × 1245.

Mânik Chand, 731.

Manṣab, see *Ghiyâthâ-i-Isfahânî*.

(Râjah) *Mân Singh*, 2015.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Manṣûr*, 1799, 16.

(Khwâjah) *Manṣûr* (or *Abû Manṣûr*), 724–726, 693.

(Mir) *Manṣûr*, 1846.

Manṣûr 'Ammâr, 1051, 40.

(Al) *Manṣûr bikuwwatillâh Ismâ'îl*, 724–726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Manṣûr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.

Manṣûr bin Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Maimandi, 724–726, 358.

Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Fakih Ilyâs, تشريح بالتصوير, 2296; كفاية مجاهدية, 2297.

Manṣûrkhân, letters addressed to, 1641.

Marattahs, history of, 468; 485–498.

(Râjah) *Mardi Râm*, 2125.

Mardumî, see *Muḥ. Hâshim Mardumî of Mashhad*.

Maryhînânî, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Abîbakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl* above.

Maryhulânî, see *Muḥibb 'Alî* surnamed *Khân Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Alî* below.

Mâriâh, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882–1889, bâb 12.

Marjumak, Aḥmad bin Ilyâs, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Martân-furukh, son of Aûharmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumânik Vijâr, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

(Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the Katha Sarit Sâgara from which 1987 was transcribed.

Ma'rûf, grandfather of Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhâliḳ (the author of كنز اللغات), q 2392.

Ma'rûf Karkhî, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051–1054, 29.

Marwân Ḥimâr (i.e. Marwân II) the last Umayyade Khalif (slain A.H. 132), q 721–726, 440.

Marwârîd, see (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳi of Kâshân.

Marwârid Bayânî, see (Maulânâ) 'Abdallâh Marwârid above.

Marzubân, father of Kiyâ Bû Ṭâhir, q 724–726, 1315.

Marzubân, i.e. Kadkhudâ, نخشير نامه (A.H. 1210), 1726.

Marzubân, see *Rafî'-aldîn Marzubân* of Shirâz.

Marzubân bin Hurmuz bin Anûshirwân, father of Jûn, q 724–726, 1385.

(Al) *Mashhadî*, see Sulṭân 'Alî Mashhadî.

Mashhadî, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.

Mashrab (or Mushrib), i.e. Maulânâ Walî of Dasht-i-bayâd (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان, 1481, 1482.

Mashrab, a ساقینامه, 1766, fol. 48a sq.

Mashrabî of Hamadân, a poet, 724–726, 1048.

Mashrîḳî, i.e. Mirzâ Malik (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66a.

Mashtûlî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ.

Ma'shûḳ Tûsî, contemporary with Abû Sa'îd bin Abûalkhair, 724–726, 684.

Masîḥ (1) see (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldîn* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîḥ* of Kâshân; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ Kairawânî Pânipatî*; (3) see (Mullâ) *Mufrid* below.

(Ḥakim or Mir) *Masîḥ-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ of Gîlân* bin (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâḳ (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfî to him, q ib.

(Ḳâdi) *Masîḥ-aldîn*, 'Îsâ of Sâwa, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724–726, 1010; q 1627.

Masîḥî, see *'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḳâsim*.

Masîḥî of Bamm, 724–726, 295.

Masrûḳ, father (or grandfather) of Aḥmad of Ṭûs, q 724–726, 682.

Masrûḳ, grandfather of (Shaikh-alshuyûkh) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, q 1051, 65.

Mas'ûd, father of (1) 'Abdallâh, q 2696; (2) Abûalfaraj al-Rûnî, q 724–726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭân) Abû-alfatḥ 'Izz-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân, Pâdishâh of Rûm (A.H. 569–588), q 2276; (4) (Imâm) Abû-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawî alshâfi'i, q 2653; (5) poet Burhân-alislâm Tâj-almillâh wa-aldîn 'Umar of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1471 × 1472; (6) (Khwâjah) 'Iṣmat of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1497; (7) 'Ubaid-allâh Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî, q 724–726, 1162; (8) 'Umar (the wazir of the khalif Ma'mûn), 1449 ff. 1–6.

Mas'ûd, grandfather of Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd al-'alawî, q 2411, 4.

Mas'ûd, see (1) (Malik) *'Izz-aldîn*; (2) (Maulânâ Amir) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd of Shirwân*; (3) (Amir) *Najm-aldîn Mas'ûd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafî'-aldîn Mas'ûd Lumbânî*; (5) *Rukn-aldîn Mas'ûd Masîḥ of Kâshân*; (6) (Sulṭân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*.

(Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f., 143a sq.

(Mir) *Mas'ûd 'Alî*, letters to, 2946 IIc.

Mas'ûd alnûkî of Jundâbâd or Julâbâd under (Sulṭân) Bahrâm, 724–726, 808.

Mas'ûd Balyânî, i.e. Diyâ-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Anḥad-aldîn 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47b.

Mas'ûdbeg, letters to, 2067, fol. 287[b] sq.

Mas'ûdbeg bin Maḥmûd Balkhî of Khwârizm (d after A.H. 666), 724–726, 1406.

Mas'ûd bin Abibakr (or bin Ḥasan), bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Ḥaji aladabi al-Farâhi (or al-Farabi), i.e. Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصّبيان, 2076; 2375.

Mas'ûd bin Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhîm, i.e. Farîd-aldin, the astronomer of Dihlî (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زيج شاهجهانى, q ib.

Mas'ûd bin Ḥasan, i.e. Abû Naṣr Farâhî, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.

(Sulṭân) *Mas'ûd* (III) *bin Ibrâhîm* of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724–726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472[b].

Mas'ûd bin Ḳuṭb-alauliyâ Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣâri, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣâri (called Ḥâji Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr), q 2289, colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd* of Ghazna, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-alfatḥ, history of, q 724–726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184[b]–212[a].

Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd Ṭabîb, father of (Ḥakim) 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd of Shirâz, q 2313; 2314.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad, father of Jamshid alṭabib alkâshi called Ghiyâth-aldin, q 2232.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî ('Iftikhâr-ala'immah) 724–726, 568; q ib., 569.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad (Abû-alma'âli), author of كتاب الهادى, 724–726, 741.

(Sulṭân) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin* (Sulṭân) *Malikshâh*, the Saljûḳ ruler, 724–726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.

Mas'ûd bin al-Muslih, father of Ḳuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd alshirâzî, q 2219.

Mas'ûd bin Nuṣrat-aldîn, see (Alamir alkabir) Fakhr-aldaulah.

Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân (d probably A.H. 525), 724–726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Mas'ûd bin Sa'd, Siyâlkûti (Ḥamîd-aldin), a poet, 724–726, 360.

(Amir Sulṭân) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-aldîn* 'Alî II of Sabzwâr, 724–726, 772.

(Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* al-Taftâzânî, i.e. Sa'd-aldin (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724–726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.

Mas'ûd bin (Âḳâ) *Zamân Zarkash* of Iṣfahân, poems, 1743, 9.

Mas'ûd Daulatyâr (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhârâ, a poet, 724–726, 1482.

Mas'ûd Dimishḳi, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.

Mas'ûd-i-Bak, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabi Shirkhân*.

Mas'ûd Kâshî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 63[a].

Mas'ûd of Khujand, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd Khujandî*.

(Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munâẓarât or strife poems of, q 724–726, 990.

Mas'ûd Masîh, see (*Ḥakim*) *Rukn-aldîn* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîḥ* below.

(Ḳâḍi) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Ḳâḍi) 'Abdallâh of Ḳazwin, 724–726, 1102; q ib., 1103–1111.

Mas'ûd Râzi, panegyrist of Sulṭân Mas'ûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 1074.

(Sulṭân) *Mas'ûd Saljûḳi* (A.H. 527–547), q 724–726, 185.

(Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd of Shirwân*, under (Sulṭân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724–726, 1391.

Mas'ûd of Simnân, see (Khwâjah) *'Imâd-aldîn Mas'ûd*.

Mas'ûdi of Harât, a poet, 724–726, 633.

Mas'ûdî-i-Sulaimân-i-Abû Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâḥ, father of Darwish Farid of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.

(Mîr) *Ma'ṣûm*, brother of (Mîr) Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar Farâghi, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.

Ma'ṣûm, see (Shaikh) Abû-al'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm.

(Maulânâ) *Ma'ṣûm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9[b].

Ma'ṣûm alshahûdi alkardîzî alridavî, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.

(Mîr) *Ma'ṣûm bin Ḥaidar Rafî'î*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58[a] sq.

Ma'ṣûm Kâshî, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad bin (Mîr) Rafi'-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'i (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60[a]–61[a].

Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmi, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fârûḳi's son, q 1891, ff. 365[b]–367[b].

Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmzâda, i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.

Ma'ṣûm, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.

Ma'ṣûmshâh, love story or fairy tale of in للريز 2852.

Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.

(Pandit) *Mathurânâth of Mâlwah*, رياض المذاهب (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

Matîn, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alridâi Matîn*.

Mâturidî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr*.

Maudûd, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldîn Sunḳur, the Atabeg of Fârs, q 724–726, 185; (2) see *'Alâ-aldîn Maudûd*; (3) see *Ḥasan Maudûd*; (4) see (Atâbeg) *Ḳutb-aldîn Maudûd*.

Maudûd bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmî, see (Amir-alajall) *Diyâ-aldîn Maudûd*.

(Sulṭân) *Maudûd bin Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724–726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184b–212a.

(Khwâjah) *Maudûd C'ishtî*, q 724–726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.

Maudûdshâh, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 19.

Maujî, see *Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân Maujî* of Badakhshân.

(Ḥakim) *Maulânâ*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifâ'î of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 901.

Maulânâzâda, (1) see *'Abd-alghaffâr Maulânâzâda* of Câc or Banâkit; (2) see *Badî'î Maulânâzâda* of Samarḳand; (3) see (Maulânâ) *'Uthmân C'arkhî*.

Maulawî al-Rûmî, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî*.

Maușilî, see *Fatḥ Maușilî*.

Ma'wiyat, see *Abû-alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarî*.

Mazanî, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl bin Yaḥyâ*.

Mażhar (1) see (Mirzâ) *Jânjânân*; (2) see (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldîn Mażhar*.

(Maulânâ) *Mażhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Âlamgîr, مناقب مولا مظهر or mukhammasât in honour of 'Alî, 2952, fols. 64 × 66–68.

Mażhar-aldîn of Fâshanj, a poet, 724–726, 618.

(Maulânâ) *Mażharî of Kashmîr*, a poet, 724–726, 603.

Middleton, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.

Miftâḥ-al'âshiḳîn, epithet for Ghulâm 'Alî Laṭîf, author of the Dakni mathnawî ظفرنامه or جنگنامه or جنگنامهٔ محمّد حنیف, q 1592.

Miḥnatî, see (Maulânâ) *'Aishî of Ḥiṣâr-i-Kâhistânî*.

Miḥrâbî, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the حجّة الهند, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Mihr 'Alî, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.

Mihr 'Alî bin Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, copyist of 1133; 2215.

Mihr 'Alî bin Murâd 'Alî Daulatshâhî, copyist of 2207.

(Sayyid) *Mihr 'Alî Ḥusainî*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65b.

Mihrbân of Aurangâbâd, see *'Abd-alḳâdir*.

(Prince) *Mihr bin Khâwarshâh*, q 805.

Mihrcând Kâyat, father of C'aturbhûjdâs, q 1988.

Mihrî, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Mihrî 'Arab*.

(Munshi) *Mihr Khaḍîb*, copyist of 1003.

(Shaikh) *Mihtâb 'Uthmânî of 'Azîmâbâd*, copyist of 2120.

Mihtar Shâh Ḳulî, murderer of (Mirzâ) Kamâl-aldîn Shâh Ḥusain of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 880.

Mihyâr, father of Kaikubâd (the author of the revised edition of the دارابنامه), q 787.

Mîkâ, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.

Mîkâ'îl, father of Sulṭân Tughrulbeg Saljûḳî, q 724–726, 526.

Mîlâd, ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.

(Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.

Mîmâr Lâhârî, i.e. (Ustâd) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allâh Muhandis, q 2253.

Mimshâd (or *Mumshâd*) Dinawarî, 1051, 74.

(Al) *Minhâj*, either Afṣaḥ-al-'ajam Sirâj-aldîn or father of same, 724–726, 356.

Minnat, takhalluṣ of (Mîr) Ḳamar-aldîn of Dihlî, 1723; 1724.

Minûchihr, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274a sq.

(Mirzâ) *Minûchihr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Minûchihr, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar, the Khâḳân-i-Kabîr of Shîrwân, q 724–726, 1385.

Minûchihrî, called Shaṣtgalla, 724–726, 840.

Minûchihrkhân, governor of Mashhad, q 800.

Mîr, see (Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn Mîr*.

(Mirzâ) *Mîr*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharîf Bâḳî of Shîrâz, under Shâh Sulṭân Muḥammad, q 724–726, 220 × 221.

(Shâh) *Mîr*, see *Hibat-allâh alḥasanî alḥusainî*.

Mîrak, (1) i.e. Khwâwand, father of (Khwâjah) Khwâwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Ṣâliḥî, 724–726, 700.

(Maulânâ) *Mîrak Kitâbî* of Tabrîz, 724–726, 1334.

Mîrak Mu'îm, letter of, 2118, 8.

(Sayyid) *Mîrakshâh* (d A.H. 1032), 2898, 9b.

Mîram, (1) see (Khwâjah) *Diyâ-aldîn Mîram*; (2) see *Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍîzâda-i-Rûmî*.

Mîram Siyâh of Ḳazwîn, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.

(Shaikh) *Mîrânjî*, father of Imâm Miyânjân Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.

Mîrân Mâḥyî-aldîn, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.

Mîrânshâh, father of Sulṭân Khalîl Gurgân, q 724–726, 1441 × 1497.

Mîrkhân, see *Ḳâsim 'Alî Mîrkhân*.

(Shâh) *Mîrkhân*, q 976.

Mîrkhân Riḍâ 'Alî, seal of 1037.

Mîrkhand, see either *Mîrkhwând* or *Amîrkhwând Muḥammad*.

Mîrkhwând, grandfather of Khwândamîr, q 724–726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his روضة الصفا, 1762, 29; Vols. I–IV, 3005–3008; abridgement of his روضة الصفا, by Rafî' Shîrâzî, q 2838.

Mîr Shâh, i.e. (Amîr) Taḳî-aldîn of Iṣfahân under Sulṭân Ibrâhîm Ḳuṭbshâh, 724–726, 231 × 890.

Miryam Khair-alnisâ, see *'Iṣmat-aldîn*.

Mirzâkhân, see *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad* Bairâmkhân Khânkhânân.

Mirzâkhân (also called Mirzâ Jân or Mirzâ Muḥammad) ibn Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad, قحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.

Mirzâkhân of Nîshâpûr, 724–726, 760.

Miskawaih, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abû 'Alî Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

(Al) *Miskîn*, see (1) Burhân al-Miskîn; (2) Mu'în al-Miskîn.

Miskîn Muḥammad (also called Muḥammad Miskîn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a dîwân, 1561.

Miṣrî, see *Dhâ-alnûn Miṣrî*.

Miyân (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*.

Miyân Ghulâmshâh, q 746, f. 173a.

Miyân (Shaikh) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh* (2).

(Malik) *Miyân* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.

Miyân Malikjî, q 2583, colophon.

Miyân Mîr, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*.

Miyân (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalîfah (Shâh) *Muḥammad of Ḳannûj*.

Miyân Muḥammad Ṣâḥib, see (Miyân) *Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Ṣâḥib*

Miyân Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ, see (Miyân) *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ*.

Miyân (Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, see (Shaikh) almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna*.

Miyân Ni'matkhân, see (Miyân) *Ni'matkhân*.

Miyân Nizâmkhân, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân*.

Miyân Nûrkhân, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân*.

Miyân Nûr Muḥammad, see (Miyân) *Nûr Muḥammad*.

Miyân Nuṣratî, see (Miyân) *Nuṣratî*.

Miyân Raḥîmkhân, see (Miyân) *Raḥîmkhân bin Raḥmatkhân*.

Miyân Ṣadr-aldîn, q 2652, colophon.

Moghul, (1) see *Murtâd bin 'Alî Muḥammadkhân*; (2) author of كلزار اسرار الصوفية (A.H. 1124), 1901.

Moghul bin Kâk, q 724, fol. 541b.

Moorcroft (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.

(Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.

Morley (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.

Moses, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882–1889, bâb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116a sq. × fol. 176a sq.

Mu'adhdhin of Ba'lbak, a companion of Marwân Ḥimâr, 724–726, 440.

Mu'akkad, see *Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasâ.

Mu'ammâ'î, see (Mîr) Ḥaidar Rafîḳi.

Mu'ammar, father of Muḥammad alkurashi of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 861.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ammar Miṣrî*, 724–726, 454.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldîn* Baghdâdî, q 724–726, 1402.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nizâmî of Ganjah, q 972.

Mu'ayyad I, see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad* I, *Bâḳâî bin* (Amîr) *Wahâb-aldîn* above.

Mu'ayyad II, see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mu'ayyad* II, *bin* (Amîr) *Kâlinjûr* above.

Mu'ayyad bin Abî Naṣr bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmûd, father of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad Hummû'î, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.

Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kâtib of Asfarâ'în, 724–726, 787.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724–726, 1542.

(Khwâjah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724–726, 529.

Mu'ayyid-alddaulah bin Rukn-alddaulah Ḥasan, the Buyide Amîr of Rai and Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 1063.

Mu'ayyid-aldîn, author of the پهلوان نامه, 724–726, 1428×1429; 929.

Mu'ayyid-almulk, son of the wazir Nizâm-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazâli, q 1792.

Mu'ayyid alnasafi, see *Mu'ayyid-aldîn*.

Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahâdurshâh, q 2979, 3.

Mu'azzazkhân, q 2021.

Mûbad Shâh, probably author of the دبستان, 2542.

Mubârak, father of (1) 'Abdallâh of Marw, q 724–726, 501; (2) Abû-alfaḍl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Ṣalâḥ albukhâri, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shâh Bukhâri Mirak, q 724–726, 1162.

Mubârak, (1) presumptive author of the مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallâh or father of 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 181), 1051–1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 330 or 331), 1051–1053, 60; (4) see *Abû Sa'âdat* (Nawwâb) *Mubârak al-daulah Bahâdur*, q 1165, colophon.

(Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ*, with the honorary title of Irâdatkhân (d 1128), انتخاب كلّيّات واضح, 1674; انتخاب ديوان واضح, q 3038.

Mubârak Faiḍ-allâh, راحت القلوب, 2208.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Farshî*, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.

Mubârak Lâhânî, the murderer of Khânkhânân Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724–726, 409.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Nâgûrî*, father of (Shaikh) Abûalfaḍl of Âgra, 724–726, 397; 1464.

Mubârakshâh, father of Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Mirak Bukhâri, q 724–726, 1394.

Mubârakshâh, (1) see *Fakhr-aldîn Mubârakshâh of Marw*; (2) see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mubârakshâh* Khilji; (3) see Shams-aldîn *Muḥammad Mubârakshâh*.

Mubârakshâh and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.

(Amir) *Mubâriz-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, 724–726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111b sq.

Mubâriz-aldîn, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldîn, 724–726, 261.

Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣûbadâr of Gujarât, q 730; 2836, 12d.

(Nawwâb) *Mubârizkhân*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.

(Shâh) *Mubarra*, father of Shâh Burhân-aldîn, q 1920, 9.

Mubashshir, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh, q 2216.

Mubashshir, see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Mubashshir*.

(Mullâ) *Mufrid*, extracts from his dîwân, 1693, margin fol. 63b.

Mughîrah bin Isma'îl, grandfather of Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Bukhâri, q 2654.

(Mir) *Mughîth-aldîn*, Maḥwi of Hamadân, 724–726, 1037; rubâ'is and ghazals, 1743, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Mughîth of Hânsî*, a poet, 724–726, 379.

Muḥaddith, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulânâ) Ṣâdiḳ, q 724–726, 1302.

(Khwâjah) *Muhadhdhib*, q 1844.

Muḥammad, father of (1) 'Abdallâh Kharrâz of Rai, q 724–726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallâh al-Miyânji 'Ain alḳuḍât of Hamadân, 724–726, 1017; (3) 'Abdalislâm of *Ḳazwîn*, q 724–726, 1239; (4) 'Abdalraḥim, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbû(?) Dihlawi, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwâḥid Jûzjâni, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwâjid (or alwâḥid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imâm Abû Abdallâh Ja'far alṣâdiḳ, q 1922, 4; (9) Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf Tauzari, q 2972; (10) (Khwâjah) Abû-alfaiḍ Abû-alfaḍl Amir-aldîn Shâh Ni'mat-allâh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abû-alfatḥ Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî albukhâri, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abûalḥasan 'Ali almadâ'ini, q 733; (13) Abû-alḥasan Ṣâdiḳ, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imâm Abû alḥusain Ja'far alḳudûri albaghdâdî, q 2552; (15) Abûalma'âli Mas'ûd of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 741; (16) Abûbakr Bihrûjî, q 2641; (17) Abû Manṣûr 'Umârah of Marw, q 724–726, 512; (18) Abû Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad Fârabi, q 724–726, 1538; (20) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad almanshûri of Samarḳand, q 724–726, 1424; (21) Abû Ṭâlib Begkhân Tabrîzî Iṣfahânî Londoni, q 2727; (22) (Ḥâfiẓ) Aḥmad of Balgrâm, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Ṣadiḳi, q 2189; (25) 'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî al-Kûshji, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alî Akbar (author of the لوامع, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alî al-Fatḥi of Ghazna, q 724–726, 344; (28) 'Alî alsharîf albakrî, q 2270; (29) 'Alî 'Imâd of Tihrân, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsûni alsamarḳandi, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafi albukhâri, q 1806; (32) (Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhâri, q 1851; (33) Ghulâm 'Alî Arûshi, the copyist of 1252; (34) Ḥâfiẓ Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldîn) al-Rûmi, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusaini of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullami of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallâh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the ruler of Shirwân, q 724–726, 1385; (40) 'Îsâ allughawi of Marw, 724–726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kâẓim, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158b); (42) Jamâl-aldîn Ṣâ'id Turkistâni of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain alḥusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûri, q 2049;

2050; (44) Ḳamar-aldín, q 2350, colophon; (45) Ḳiwâm of Shirâz, the copyist of 917; (46) Ḳuṭb-aldín Muḥammad Râzi or Taḥtâni, q 2201 (2); (47) Maḥmûd albumâ'i, q 2700, colophon; (48) Maḥmûd Gîlâni, q 2120, 2; (49) Maḥmûd Ḳuraishi, q 2645, colophon; (50) Maḥmûd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-aldín Abû Muḥammad Ṣâḥib albukhâri, q 2286; (52) Majd-aldín Abû Sa'âdat almubârak aljazari almausili (d A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-aldín Aḥmad Sajâwandi, q 724–726, 350; (54) (Maulânâ) Majnûn Rafiḳi (i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Kâtib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalâm 'Umar alḥartâbâdi (or alḥarnâbâdi) of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1423; (56) Muḥammad al-Ghazâli, q 724–726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muḥammad alḥâfiẓi albukhâri, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, q 3065; (58) Muḥammad 'Askar Kâshâni, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muḥammad Balgrâmi Ilâhâbâdi Ḳâdiri, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muḥammad Fadl-allâh, q 1372; (61) Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Kâshâni, with takhallus Surûri, q 2478; (62) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Pârsâ alḥâfiẓi albukhâri, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muḥammad Taḳi Tabrizi, q 2796; (64) Mûsâ Shu'ûn Afghâu, 2609; (65) Muẓaffar alḥusaini alshifâ'i, q 2310; (66) Najm-aldín Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi, q 2568; 2632, bayân V, 2; (67) Najm-aldín Maḥmûd Gâwân Gîlâni known as Khwâja-i-Jahân, q 724–726, 1198; (68) Niẓâm-aldín Aḥmad Muḳim of Harât, q 3014; (69) (Imâm) Radi-aldín al-Saghâni, q 2565; (70) Ṣâliḥ Muḥammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imâm) Sharaf-aldín Muḥammad of Farâb, q 724–726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldín 'Umar Suhrawardi, q 724–726, 942 × 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjhû Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taḳi-aldín Muḥammad al-Arrajâni al-Tustari, جاویدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Ḥakim) 'Uthmân al-Mukhtâri of Ghazna, q 724–726, 337; (76) (Maulânâ) Yûsuf i or Yûsuf of Harât, q 2057; 2304; (77) Ẓahir Fâryâbi, q 724–726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-aldín Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafûr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albâḳi, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhim of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abû bakr bin 'Ali, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abû Sahl bin Salmân, called Sa'lûkî, q 724–726, 852; (4) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâli, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldín, q 724–726, 1019; (6) Ḥabib-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmûd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ûd altabib alkâshi, called Ghiyâth or Ghiyâth-aldín, q 2232; (8) Muḥammad bin Faṣiḥ, known as Karim Dasht-i-Bayâdi Kûhistâni, q 2383; (9) Muḥammad bin Rûḥ-aldín, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldín Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ al-Ḳûniyawi (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Maulânâ) Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alc'arkhi, q 2678.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad*, brother of (Mirzâ) 'Alâ-aldaulah and (Mirzâ) Bâbar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724–726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allaṭif 'abbâsi, copyist of 2568; (2) see *'Abd-alraḥim Muḥammad*; (3) see *'Abd-alṣamad 'Ali*; (4) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfadl*; (5) see *Abû-Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarîr al-Ṭabari*; (6) see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldín*; (7) i.e. Afḍal-aldín, father of 'Abd-alṣamad أنيس الغربا (d 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see *'Alâ-aldín Muḥammad*; (9) see (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldín Muḥammad*; (10) see (Shâh) *'Alâ-aldín Muḥammad*; (11) see *'Ali Muḥammad*; (12) see *Amín Muḥammad*; (13) i.e. Amirkhwând, Mirkhwând or Mirkhond bin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, author of روضة الصفا, q 724–726, 1494, a; (14) see *Bahâ-aldín Muḥammad*; (15) see *Dâ'ûd Muḥammad*; (16) see *Diyâ-aldín Muḥammad*; (17) see *Fakhr-aldín Muḥammad*; (18) see *Faḳîr Nadhar Muḥammad*; (19) see *Ghiyâth-aldín Muḥammad*; (20) see *Ghulâm Muḥammad*; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh*; (22) see *Ḥâfiẓ Yâr Muḥammad*; (23) see *Ḥasan Muḥammad*; (24) see *Ibn Miyân Jân Muḥammad*; (25) see (Khwâjah) *Ibn Yûsufshâh Muḥammad*; (26) see *'Imâd-aldín Muḥammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldín ibn Mir Abi-alḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismâ'il alḥusaini almûsawi, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân Muḥammad* bin Aḥsan-allâhkhân; (29) see (Dastûr) *Jalâl-aldín Muḥammad*; (30) see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldín Muḥammad Shirâzi*; (31) see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldín Rûmi*; (32) see *Jalâl Muḥammad bin Amîn Muḥammad*; (33) see *Jamâl-aldín Muḥammad*; (34) see (Ṣadr-i-wizârat) *Jamâl-almu'aẓẓam Kamâl-aldín Muḥammad*; (35) see *Jamîl Muḥammad*; (36) see *Kabîr* (4); (37) see *Kabûl Muḥammad*; (38) see *Kamâl-aldín Muḥammad*; (39) see *Kamâl Muḥammad*; (40) see *Karîm-aldín Muḥammad*; (41) see *Kiwâm-aldín Muḥammad*; (42) see *Kurrat-al'ain Muḥammad*; (43) see *Ḳuṭb-aldín Muḥammad*; (44) see *Mubâriz-aldín Muḥammad*; (45) see *Nadhar Muḥammad*; (46) see (Maulânâ) *Najm-aldín Abû-alḳasim Kâhi*; (47) see *Naṣîr-aldín Muḥammad*; (48) see (Amir-alajall or Khwâjah) *Niẓâm-aldín Muḥammad*; (49) see *Nûr-aldín Muḥammad*; (50) see Nûr Muḥammad; (51) see (Imâm) *Rashîd-aldín Muḥammad*; (52) see *Ṣadr-aldín Muḥammad*; (53) see *Ṣafi-aldín Muḥammad*; (54) see *Ṣafi Muḥammad*; (55) see (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldín Muḥammad*; (56) see *Saif-aldín Muḥammad*; (57) see *Shams-aldín Muḥammad*; (58) see *Sirâj-aldín Muḥammad*; (59) see *Taḳi-aldín Muḥammad*; (60) see (Ḥâfiẓ) *Walî Muḥammad*; (61) see *Yâr Muḥammad*; (62) see *Zâhid Muḥammad*; (63) see *Zarîf Muḥammad*.

Muḥammad the Prophet, q 724–726, 208 × 841; 778–779. bâb I; 781–786, 856; 895, fol. 28b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1861; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1b; 2898, 9a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177b–189b; biography of, 724–726, 208 × 209; 895, fol. 28b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762. 31; 1765, 2; 1882–1890, 4 bâbs 7–10 × ib. bâb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30a–31a; 2221–2221, fol. 60a sq.; 2228, fol. 81a sq.; 2569, ff. 87a–90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bâb II, ḳism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672; questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999a, 3058. 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1921, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1b; 1718, fol. 8b; 1729, fol. 1b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636–2637, bayân IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5b–6b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76b; 1861, ff. 253b–254b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.

Muḥammad, (1) first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allâh Bangâlî, the author of لاكى, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazir Nizâm-almulk, q 2154.

Muḥammad the Prophet and 'Alî, poetical biography of, 3039.

Muḥammad the Prophet and Satan, dialogue between, 2673.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad* I, the 'Uthmânî Sulṭân, q 2391.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad* II (A.H. 855–886), q 2240.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad* III, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shâh 'Abbâs to, 2067, fol. 109b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.

(Khwâjah Sulṭân) *Muḥammad*, Fatḥnâma-i-Sijistân, 2067, fol. 281a.

(Shâh Sulṭân) *Muḥammad*, q 724–726, 221 × 226.

(Munshî) *Muḥammad*, first owner of, 2297.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2634.

(Darwish) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2292.

(Maulânâ Pîr) *Muḥammad*, 2207.

Muḥammad 'Abbâsî, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.

Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, see *'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alshahîd, see *'Abdallâh alshahîd Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyâth*, copyist of 2402.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh, see *'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin (*Ḥakîm*) *'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallâh bin* (Ḥakîm) *'Ain-almulk* above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥusain-aldîn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî, q 1846.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Wajîh-aldîn, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muḥammad (Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf 'Abbâsî*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allaṭîf 'Abbâsî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* 'Abd-alraḥîm Ahdî, 724–726, 421.

Muḥammad 'Abd-abrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn, see *'Abd-alrasûl*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alsattâr*, see *'Abd-alsattâr*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad 'Âbid, copyist of 758.

(Shaikh Mîr) *Muḥammad Abû-albaḳâ*, see *Abu-albaḳâ*, i.e. (Shaikh Mîr) Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad Abû-aljaish alanṣâr alandalusî, see *Abû-aljaish alanṣâr alandalusi* above.

Muḥammad Abûbakr, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.

(Atâbeg) *Muḥammad Abû Ja'far*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur, see *Abû Naṣr Bahâdurshâh* above.

(Sulṭan) *Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.

Muḥammad 'Âdil Waḥdat, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.

Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 3, above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Afḍal*, see (Mîr) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

(Ṣadr-aldîn) *Muḥammad Afḍalkhân*, see *Afḍalkhân*, No. 3, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash*, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Ain-aldîn Tauḥîd, see *'Ain-aldîn Tauḥîd* above.

Muḥammad Akbar, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.

Muḥammad Akram, see *Akram* above.

Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldîn, see *'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn, see *'Alî Ḥazîn* above.

Muḥammad 'Âmilî, see *'Âmilî* above.

Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrâfîl alshurâṭî, منتخب كتاب اصول الدّين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî, (1) father of the Iftikhâr-ala'immah Mas'ûd of Andakhud, 724–726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamâl-aldîn Khwâjû of Bamm with the Kunyah Abû-al'aṭâ, 724–726, 286.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî alḥakîm altirmidhî (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051–1053, 58.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib of Samarḳand, author of the سندباد نامه (sixth century A.H.), 724–726, 1422.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Raffâ, author of a دیباچه to Sanâ'î's حدیقه, q 914; 921; 927.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiḳ, see *Kabîr Muḥammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiḳ* above.

(Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Sâzanî of Nasaf*, the ḳaṣidah-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724–726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Arabî, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥyî-aldîn (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ismâ'îl alḳaffâl of Châch, Ḥanafite traditionalist and Imâm (d A.H. 330), 724–726, 1529.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mâlikzâd, the spiritual guide of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, 724–726, 1306.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Yûsuf, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-aldîn) Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, known as Ibn-aljazarî, q 2641.

(Wazîr) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* of Iṣfahân, called Jamâl-aldîn, 724–726, 848; q ib., 849.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* of Kâshân, شرح الغیّه, q 2436, end.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî Murshidî, see *Abû-al'aṭâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî Najât*, q 2640, end.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî Raḳḳâm, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Raffâ* above.

Muḥammad bin 'Alî Samarḳandî, i.e. Najib-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

Muḥammad bin alkhalî Sa'd-aldîn, copyist of 2872.

Muḥammad bin al-Ṣâdiḳ alḥusainî الادراك تقریب, q 2251.

Muḥammad bin Amîn-aldîn of Ḳuhistân, 724–726, 822.

Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddiḳî aldawânî, see (*Al*) *Dawânî* above.

Muḥammad bin Badî' of Nasâ, under 'Imâd-aldîn Zangi, 724–726, 539.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Badr-aldîn* of Sirhind, 724–726, 370.

(Shaikh Ṣadr-aldîn) *Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn* Zakariyyâ Multânî, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ, 1821.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin* (Mirzâ) *Baisunghur*, killed A.H. 855, q 724–726, 634.

(Wazîr Khwâjah) *Muḥammad bin Bihrâz* bin Aḥmad, under (Sulṭân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, q 724–726, 358.

Muḥammad bin Burhân-aldîn, i.e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Ḳâḍî, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258b–262b.

Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawi Shâdiyâbâdi, under Nâṣir-aldîn Khilji of Mâlwah, author of a شرح دیوان انوری, 947; and a شرح دیوان خاقانی, 968–970.

Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Mûsâ, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳâdir aljîlânî, q 1799.

Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, see *'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad bin Faḍl, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allâh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9b.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad ibn Fakhr-aldîn* Muḥammad, تحفهٔ الهند, 2011; 2012.

Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alî, father of Kamâl of Lâr, q 1922, 22.

Muḥammad bin Fârisî, see *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Fârsî* above.

Muḥammad bin Faṣîḥ bin Muḥammad, see *Karîm Dasht-i-bayâḍî Ḳuhistânî* above.

(Prince) *Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldîn* Balban of Dihlî, q 724–726, 391.

Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldîn of Khwâf, 724–726, 661.

Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâṣir Giyâ, the Kârgiyâ Sulṭân of Jîlân (A.H. 851–883), q 2392.

Muḥammad bin Ḥammâd, father of Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣr-aldîn or Naṣîr-aldîn), see *Kirmânî*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥammâr, see *Kirmânî*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥarb, 1051–1054, 26.

Muḥammad bin Ḥârûn, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad of Arrân, q 724–726, 1396; (2) usurper of Ṭabaristân under the early Sâmânides, q 724–726, 1065.

Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, father of (1) the traditionist Ḥâfiẓ Abû Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1466; (2) Naṣîr-aldîn Ṭûsî, q ib., 1007; (3) Sharaf-shâh, q ib., 1359.

Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, great-grandfather of 'Alî bin al-Ḥasan al-Anṣârî, q 2289, colophon.

Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e. 'Alî alkûsârî, known as 'Alî alḳârî, حبوة الغزّاد, 2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibânî, a cousin of Farrâ of Damascus, 724–726, 433.

Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg Munajjim, copyist of 2256, 3.

Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ Ṭarṭûsî, see *Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥammûyah, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥusain, father of Nizâm-aldîn 'Abd-al-'alî al-Barjandî, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2; 3000.

Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, see *'Âmilî* above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullamî alnîshâpûrî, see *Abû 'Abd-abraḥmân* above.

Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî, see *Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-aldîn*, see *Ibn Ḥusâm*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, father of Tâj alhâshimi, q 2700.

Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, see (1) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm* above; (2) *Faḳîh*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Ja'far, q 724–726, 1359.

Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm of Lâhûr, copyist of 2062.

Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzî, i.e (Mullâ) Ṣadr-aldîn or (Mullâ) Ṣadrâ, praised in the قصّهٔ محمّد حنيف, 1592.

Muḥammad bin Idrîs, see *Mahdî*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad bin Idrîs aldaftarî Bidlisî, see *Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin Idrîs* above.

Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'î, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs* above.

Muḥammad bin Ildiguz, see *Jahânpahlawân* above.

Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldînbakhsh, i.e. Ṭâhir, author of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sanskrit works, 1955.

Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ, q 2696.

Muḥammad bin Isma'îl, father of (1) Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik al-tha'âlibî, author of the يتيمة الدهر, 724–726, 745; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far, q ib., 1359.

Muḥammad bin Isma'îl bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl* above.

Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf, 647–649, 355; 1870, 43; divân, 1281–1283; poems 1747, fol. 48b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927, fol. 9b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.

Muḥammad bin Jalâl bin Sulaimân Ḳûhistânî, شرح نصاب الصّبيان, q 2383.

Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhî Riḍawi, رسالهٔ سلطان محمّد شاهی, 2916, 1; الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.

Muḥammad bin Jammâd, see *Kirmânî*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad bin Ka'b alḳuraṭi, a traditionist, q 2696.

Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍi-Zâda-i-Rûmî, q 2237.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Shâh) *Ḳâsim* of Rai, 724–726, 1084.

Muḥammad bin Khâlid of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1231 × 1266.

Muḥammad bin Khâlidî aljunaidi, q 2702, 1.

Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Laṭîf bin Mu'în-aldîn, author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه.

Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd albalkhi, see *Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhî* above.

Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm of Shirâz, copyist of 1123.

(Amîr) *Muḥammad bin* (Amîr) *Ḳumâj*, governor of Balkh, contemporary with Ḳaṭrân bin Manṣûr Ajali of Tabrîz, q 724–726, 1315.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Lâd*, author of مؤيّد الفضلا, 2459; q 1091; 2465.

Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Pârsâ, q 1855.

Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdi, q 947; 968.

Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, author of Persian translation of لباب الاخبار, 2639.

Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Âmuli, see (Al) *Âmulî*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî, see *Dihdâr Fânî* above.

Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Makhdûm* 'Abd-alkâdir, i.e. Makhdûmkhân, copyist of 2573.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân*, see (Sayyid) *Jalâl-addîn Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* above.

(Âkâ) *Muḥammad bin* (Mîr) *Makkî*, 724–726, 862.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad bin Malik* Muḥammad Ṣûfî alandigânî, copyist of 1855.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin* (Sulṭân) *Malikshâh*, (d A.H. 511), 1870×1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724–726, 335×527×848×864×1481.

Muḥammad bin Manṣûr, (1) (under Sulṭân Abû-alnaṣr Bahâdurkhân, the founder of the Aḳ-Koyanlû dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873–882) جواهر نامه, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-almafâkhir* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.

Muḥammad bin Masrûḳ, father of (Shaikh-alshuyûkh) Aḥmad of Ṭûs, 724–726, 682; 1051, 65.

Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Mirânjî*. q 1248, colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin* (Mirzâ) *Mîrânshâh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.

Muḥammad bin Mu'ammar alkurashi, 724–726, 862.

Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad, see *Ḥammû'î* above.

Muḥammad bin Mubârak (Shâh) Mirak, see *Bukhârî*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, father of Aḥmad al-Ghazâli, q 2914, 7.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusaini, جوامع الكلم, q 1856.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajâni al-Tustari, i.e. Taḳi-addîn, جاودان خرد, q 2210.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukbâri Nakshband, see (Ḥaḍrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-addîn Nakshband* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâli of Ṭûs, i.e. Zain-addîn, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥâfiẓi albukhâri, known as (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Pârsâ, author of the فصل الخطاب, 721–726, 1492; 1855; رسالة القدسيّة also called رسالهٔ قدسيّه, رسالهٔ منسوبه, النّقشبنديّة, رسالهٔ قدسيّه, مقامات خواجه بهاء الدّين, and انفاس قدسيّه, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724–726, 1502.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ḥasani, see (Khwâjah) *Abû-alfaiḍ Abû-alfaḍl* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahâ-addîn Ḥusain albalkhi, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-addîn Rûmî* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâḳir Mûsawi Wâlih, see *Bâḳir*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh Pîr) *Muḥammad* Balgrâmi Ilahâbadi Ḳâdiri, copyist of 2629, 6.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd alsajâwandi, author of the فرائض السّراجيّه, q 724–726, 1162.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭûsî, i.e. Naṣîr-addîn, see *Naṣîr-addîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* below.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Yûsuf, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, author of كلمات فى بيان بعضى معانى اللوائح, 1372.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Fârâbi, see *Abû-Naṣr Fârâbî* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farâhi, i.e. Imâm Sharaf-addîn, a rubâ'î writer, 724–726, 316.

Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad* Ḥusaini, see *Abû-alfatḥ Bahâ-addîn* above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrâhim, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzi Taḥtâni, see *Ḳuṭbaddîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Pîr) *Muḥammad* Ṣûfî, copyist of 1343.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajih-addîn, i.e. 'Abdallâh, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muḥammad bin Muḳtadir, i.e. (Khalîf) Al-Râḍi, q 724–726, 178.

Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muḥammad bin Mûsâ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Sullami, q 1778.

Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Damîri, i.e. Kamâl-addîn, see *Damîri*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishâpûr, see (Al) *A'yâdî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.

Muḥammad bin Nâṣir al'alawi, see *Jamâl-addîn Muḥammad bin Nâṣir* above.

Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-addîn Ja'far almakki alḥusaini alḳîshti, author of the بحر المعانى (A.H. 824–825), 1867–1869, 1.

Muḥammad bin Nâṣir (or Naṣr) of Sistân, i.e. (Imâm) Shams-aldîn, under Malik Tâj aldîn of Ghazna, 724–726, 305.

Muḥammad bin Naṣr Aḥmad, a poem in his praise by Anwarî, 2865, 15.

Muḥammad bin Naṣr of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724–726, 509.

(Malik Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nûr*, q 2867, colophon.

Muḥammad bin Rashîd-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭarîḳ bin Rashîd-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad bin Rûḥ-aldîn bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2640.

Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, تأريخ محمّد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.

Muḥammad bin Sa'd, with the takhalluṣ Ghâlib, شرح شافيه, q 2435, end.

Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd al-Taftâzânî of Nasâ, 724–726, 542; q ib., 543.

Muḥammad bin Safî-aldîn, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad bin Sa'îd al-Bûṣîrî, i.e. (Imâm) Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh, البُرْدة, 2647; 2648; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632, bayân II; q 724–726, 1412.

Muḥammad bin Sa'îd alnahjuwânî, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar (or Shâhawar or Shâhâdur or Shâmûr), father of (Shaikh) Abû Bakr 'Abdallâh, known as Najm-aldîn Dâya, q 1804.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Shams-aldîn*, مجموعهٔ اداشی or رساله در فنّ انشاء, 2947, 1.

Muḥammad bin Shams-aldîn of Nasâ, see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad* bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Shams-aldîn Mażhar above.

Muḥammad bin Sharafshâh, father of Firûzshâh, q 724–726, 1359.

Muḥammad bin Shihâb, father of Yûsuf Ahlî al-Jâmi, Persian commentary on the البُرْدة, q 2652.

Muḥammad bin Sulaimân, father of Tagharbeg of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 1554.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin Tughluḳ*, q 724–726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad bin Tukush*, the Khwârizmshâh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724–726, 1387.

Muḥammad bin 'Umar, father of Maḥmûd Ċaḳmînî (or Ċaghmînî), q 724–726, 1162.

Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḳuraishî altamimî albakrî of Rai, see (Iftiḳhâr-al'ulamâ almutakallimîn Imâm) *Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* and *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad* bin 'Umar above.

Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, see *Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad* bin 'Umar above.

Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1472.

Muḥammad bin 'Uthmân Bakrî, copyist of 2681.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ* bin 'Alî al-Jilâni al-Lâhiji al-Nûrbakhshi, see *Asîrî* above.

(Imâm-ala'immah) *Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ* of Nishâpûr, contemporary with Sulṭân Sanjar, 724–726, 734.

Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad* bin Ya'ḳûb above.

Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳûb bin Isḥâḳ, father of Abû Ja'far abrâzî al-Kalini, الكافى, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.

Muḥammad bin Yazîd, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Ibn Mâjah alḳazwini, q 2654, 9.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin Yûsuf* Ḥusaini Gisûddarâz, see (Shaikh) *Gisûdarâz* above.

Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mâjah of Ḳazwîn, the great traditionist, 724–726, 1237.

(Maulânâ Sayyid or Sayyidî) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Zain-aldîn* 'Alî bin Jamâl-aldîn of Shirâz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfî, (d A.H. 999), the great poet, 724–726, 241; كلّيّات of 1451–1463; extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 48b; rubâ'is of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 × 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108b; 2122.

Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ* above; add to the references there: 724–726, 1065.

Muḥammad Budha'i, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Bukhârî 'Aṭṭâr*, see (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr albukhârî* above.

Muḥammad Burhân-aldîn Anṣârî, see *Anṣârî*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Burhânpûrî, see (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Burhânpûrî* above.

Muḥammad of C'âċ, see *Badr-aldîn* (or *Fakhr-aldîn*) *Muḥammad C'âċî* above.

Muḥammad C'arkhgar of Harât, see *C'arkhgar* above.

Muḥammad Daḳâ'iḳî, see *Daḳâ'iḳî* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Dâniyâl*, see *Dâniyâl*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad above.

Muḥammad Darwîsh, (1) see *Darwîsh*, i.e. Muḥammad above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

(Maulânâ Shams-aldîn) *Muḥammad Dashtî*, see *Dashtî* above.

Muḥammad Dâ'ûd 'Alawî, shorter form for Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdî, 968–970.

Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâḳânî, see *Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâḳânî* above.

Muḥammad Dawânî, see (Al) *Dawânî* above.

Muḥammad Dîwânâ, see *Dîwânâ*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ḍiyâ-allâh bin Sa'îd, see *Ḍiyâ-allâh*, i.e. Muḥammad above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ḍiyâi Ḥaḳḳânî*, see *Ḍiyâi Ḥaḳḳânî* above.

Muḥammad Fâḍil, see *Fâḍil* above.

Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, see *Faḍl-allâh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.

Muḥammad Faiḍ, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muḥammad Fâ'iḳ of Sirhind, see *Fâ'iḳ Sirhindî* above.

Muḥammad Fârsî, i.e. (Mirzâ) Mu'în-aldîn, q 1581.

Muḥammad Fayyâḍ Bakrî, see *Fayyâḍ*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Firârî, see *Firârî* above.

Muḥammad Fiṭrat, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghailân, see *Ghailân* above.

Muḥammad Ghairat, see *Ghairat* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ghâzî, grandfather of (Ḥâji) Thanâ-allâh bin Muḥammad Muḳîm Fâḍil, q 2686 colophon.

Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldîn, see *Ghiyâth*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghârî, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn, 724–726, 628.

Muḥammad Gulandâm, see *Gulandâm*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr, بحر الحیاء, 2002.

Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, see *Ḥabîb-allâh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâdî, see *Hâdî*, No. 3, above.

(Ḥakîm) *Muḥammad Hâdî al'alawî*, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî, see *Abû-almafâkhir Niẓâm-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, see *Hâdî*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn, see *Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ C'ishtî, see *Ḥâfiẓ C'ishtî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ Shîrâzî, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥâfiẓ Shîrâzî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥaidar* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ, see *Ḥaidar Mirzâ* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724–726, 237 × 761 × 1448.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, clever physician of Shîrâz, 724–726, 235.

Muḥammad Ḥakîm Amîn, see *Amîn* (or *Amînâ*), No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥanîf, see *Ḥanîf*, Nos. 1–3, above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Harâtî*, copyist of 1300.

Muḥammad Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḥmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. Muḥammad above.

(Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghaḍanfarkhân 'Âlamgîrshâhi*, first owner of, 779.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljûḳ, see *Ghaḍanfar Ḥusainkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim, see *Hâshim*, Nos. 1–7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alîkhân, see *Hâshim 'Alîkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî, see *Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Najafi Andajûdî* (or perhaps Andakhûdî), see *Hâshim*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Ṭâhir, see *Hâshim*, No. 4, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Hâshim Ḥusainî* of Ḳumm, see *Hâshim Ḥusainî* above.

(Amîr) *Muḥammad Hâshim Kâshânî*, with the takhalluṣ Sanjar, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmi, see *Hâshim Kashmî* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmîrî, see *Hâshim*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Mardumî of Mashhad, 724–726, 709.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar*, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

(Munshî) *Muḥammad Ḥayât*, see *Ḥayât*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Ḥayât* of Banâras, see *Ḥayât*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥiṣârî, see *Ḥiṣârî*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ḥummâ'î, see *Ḥummâ'î* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, Nos. 7–21 and No. 27, above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Ḥusain alḥasanî*, q 1503 colophon.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Farîd-aldîn, copyist of 1079.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî Jâmî, copyist of 1278.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ḥusain bin* (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-allâh Tabrîzî*, a calligrapher, 721–726, 1341.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrîzî, see *Burhân* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Amîn of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin (Khwâjah) *Saif-aldîn 'Alî* (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.

Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Gâdyâr Ḥâlatî, see *Bakâ'î* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Ghârî, see *Ḥusain Ghârî*.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakîm, see *Ḥusain Ḥakîm* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusainî Nârbakhshî, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḳazwînî, see *Ḥusain Ḳazwînî* above.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓîrî*, see *Ḥusain Naẓîrî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Nûrbakhshî, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshi* above.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Ṭâlib, see *Ḥusain Ṭâlib* above.

Muḥammad Ḥuṣrî, see *Ḥuṣrî*, No. 2, above.

(Ṣâḥib Mîr) *Muḥammadî*, see *'Alam* above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammadî*, i.e. *Ḥaḍrat Muḥammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.

(Khwâjah Mîr) *Muḥammadî*, see *Dard* above.

Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ibrâhîm bin Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad*, see *Ibrâhîm bin Ṣadr-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad Isḥâḳ, see *Isḥâḳ*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Islâm*, see *Islâm*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad above.

Muḥammad Ismâ'îl, see *Ismâ'îl*, Nos. 5–9, above.

Muḥammad Ismâ'îlkhân, see *Abjadî* above.

Muḥammad Ítimâd-aldaulah, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn* (or Ghiyâthbeg) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Ja'farkhân*, see *Ja'farkhân*, i.e. (Mîr) Muḥammad above.

Muḥammad Ja'far Rif'atî, see *Ja'far Rif'atî* above.

Muḥammad Jalâl aldîn Ṭabâṭabâ'î, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î* above.

(Mîr Sayyid) *Muḥammad Jâmabâf* of Harât, see *Jâmabâf* above.

(Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsî*, see *Jân Ḳudsî* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jîlânî*, father of Khwâja-i-Jahân 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd, q 2042.

Muḥammad Jîw bin Yûsuf, grandfather of Ḥasan Muḥammad bin Shîr Muḥammad, the copyist of 1121.

Muḥammad Jûgî Bahâdur, see *Jûgî Bahâdur* above.

Muḥammad (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Jurairî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Jurairî* above.

Muḥammad Juwainî, see *Juwainî*, No. 5, above.

Muḥammad Kabîr, see *Kabîr*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muḥammad Kâbulî, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor Humâyûn, 724–726, 593.

Muḥammad Ḳâḍî, (1) see *Ḳâḍî*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muḥammad bin Burhân-aldîn* above; (3) i.e. Nûr-aldîn, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍî, known as Ḳâḍî, Ikhtiyâr, 2723.

Muḥammad Ḳâḍî Khâḳânî bin (Shaikh) *Mu'în-aldîn*, i.e. Nûr-aldîn, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.

Muḥammad Ḳâdirî, (1) see *Abû-almaʻâlî Muḥammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâdirî* above; (3) i.e. (Shâh) Ṭayyib, 2733, fol. 1b.

(Darwish) *Muḥammad Ḳâdirî*, رساله در تصوّف, 1906.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Kafkânî*, see *Kafkânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Kajahî Tabrîzî*, father of (Khwâjah) Amîrbeg of Naṭanz, q 724–726, 923.

Muḥammad Ḳalandar, see *Ḳalandar*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Kamâl, see *Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâiẓ* above.

(Prince) *Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh*, see *Kâmbakhsh* above.

Muḥammad Kâmil Ṣâḥib, see *Kâmil Ṣâḥib* above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Kar* of Ḳazuin, see *Kar* above.

Muḥammad Kâshî, see *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim, see *Ḳâsim*, Nos. 3–9, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim alḥusainî Ḳâsimî*, see *Ḳâsim alḥusainî Ḳâsimî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim alkhwâfî, see *Ḳâsim alkhwâfî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir, see *Ḳâsim bin 'Abd-alḳâdir* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Ḥâtimbeg, copyist of 993.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin (Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad Ḳâshânî* with the takhallus Surûrî, 2909, ff. 76b–77b; مجمع الغرس, 2478; q 2458.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin (Mirân) *Muḥyî-aldîn*, see *Ḳâsim bin* (Mirân) *Muḥyî-aldîn* above.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Dîwâna* of Mashhad, see *Ḳâsim Dîwâna* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, see *Firishtâ* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳalami, see *Ḳalamî* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâshî*, known as Mashhadi, see *Ḳâsim Ḳâshî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî* of Junâbâd, شاهنامهٔ قاسمی, 724–726, 809.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân Bahâdur*, see *Ḳâsimkhân Bahâdur* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân Manjî, see *Ḳâsimkhân Manjî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsimkhân Nîshâpûrî, see *Ḳâsimkhân Nîshâpûrî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim Kisrâ of Kâshân, see *Ḳâsim Kisrâ* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Râzî*, see *Ḳâsim*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat, see *Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat* above.

(Amir) *Muḥammad Kaskanî* of Sabzwâr, see *Kaskanî* above.

Muḥammad Ḳaṣṣâb, see *Ḳaṣṣâb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muḥammad Ḳâẓim, see *Ḳâẓim*, Nos. 5–8, above.

Muḥammad Ḳâẓim alḥasanî alḥusainî alnajafî, father of Muḥammad Hishâm, q 1106.

Muḥammad Ḳâẓim Ḥusainî, see *Karîm* above.

Muḥammad Ḳâẓimkhân, see *Ḳâẓimkhân* above.

Muḥammad Ḳazwînî, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳazwînî* above.

(Shaikh Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad Khabûshânî*, a disciple of Mîr Sayyid 'Alî Hamadânî, 724–726, 801.

Muḥammad Khafîf, see *Khafîf* above.

Muḥammad Khalîl, see *Khalîl* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Khalîl-allâhkhân*, see *Khalîl-allâh-khân* above.

Muḥammad Khalîl bin (Shaikh) *Ḥabîb-allâh* bin 'Abd-alnabi, see *Khalîl*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammadkhân, (1) i.e. 'Alî, father of Murtâḍ Moghul, see *'Alî Muḥammadkhân* above; (2) i.e. 'Alî Diwân-i-Pâdishâhî, see *'Alî Muḥammadkhân Dîwân-i-Pâdishâhî* above; (3) see *Kilijkhân* above; (4) i.e. Yûsuf, q 724–726, 1292; (5) governor of Harât, q 724–726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshân, 2068, fol. 45b; (7) i.e. (Mirzâ) Sa'd-aldîn, governor of Khurâsân, praised by Shankat in some of his ḳasîdas, 1629.

(Ḥâjî) *Muḥammadkhân*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10a sq.

(Mîr) *Muḥammadkhân*, (1) brother of Shams-aldîn Muḥammadkhân Anka Khân A'ẓam, q 724–726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwân, 724–726, 351.

Muḥammadkhân Anka, i.e. Shams-aldîn, see (Khân) *A'ẓam*, No. 2, above.

(Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhân Bahâdur Ṣalâbatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 11e; q 724–726, 1112, colophon.

Muḥammad Khandân, see *Khandân* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhân Dihlawî alḥusainî alḥasanî*, son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Muttaḳikhân Bahâdur, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.

(Mir) *Muḥammadkhân Kalân Ghaznawî*, see *Kalân* Ghaznawi.

(Miyân) *Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.

(Mir) *Muḥammadkhân Sarwar*, see *A'ẓam-alḍaulah* above.

Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbegkhân, taking of Harât by, 724–726, 1446; q ib., 1133.

Muḥammadkhân Sharaf Ughlu Taklû, see *Asadbeg Mustaufî* above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Khiljî*, see (Sulṭân) *'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* above.

Muḥammad Khudâbanda, see *Khudâbanda*, Nos. 1–3, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khulḳî*, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî* or *Muḥammad* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khurâsânî*, father of Nûr Muḥammad, q 3009.

Muḥammad Khwâfî, see *Khwâfî*, No. 5, above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh*, q 724–726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

(Nawwâb) *Muḥammad Kilijkhân*, see *Kilijkhân* above.

Muḥammad Kulî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ, see *Kulî*, Nos. 2–4, above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Kulî Kuṭbshâh* (A.H. 988–1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724–726, 890×1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.

Muḥammad Kulî Salîm, see *Kulî Salîm* above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Lâhijî Asîrî*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.

(Mullâ Shîr) *Muḥammad Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh Pîr) *Muḥammad of Lakhnau*, q 1271.

Muḥammad Lârî, (1) i.e. Ṣadr-aldîn, see *Aṣîlalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-aldîn, copyist of 1554, ff. 27b–29a.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Maghfûr*, see *Maghfûr* above.

Muḥammad Mahdî, see *Mahdî*, Nos. 2–5, above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Maḥfûẓkhân*, see *Maḥfûẓkhân*, above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Majdhûb* of Tabrîz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1a.

Muḥammad Makhdûm bin Dâ'ûd Muḥammad, copyist of 2600.

(Shâh) *Muḥammad Mâlâmâl*, a ḳaṣîdab, 1743, 12.

Muḥammad Malikshâh, father of Maḥmûd, q 3028, 7.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Mashhadî*, see (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *'Alî Mashhadî* above.

Muḥammad Mas'ûd, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.

Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al 'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Mu'ṣûm alshahîdî alkardîzî abridawî*, see *Ma'ṣûm alshahîdî*, etc. above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Kâshî*, see *Ma'ṣûm Kâshî* above.

Muḥammad Mîr, see *Arshalkhân* above.

Muḥammad Mîrak, see *Mîrak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Muḥammad Mîr Muḥammadî*, see *Athar* above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Mirzâ*, father of Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ (d A.H. 854), q 721–726, 661.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Mirzâ Himmat*, extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 6a.

Muḥammad Miskawaih, see *Miskawaih* above.

Muḥammad Miskîn, see *Miskîn Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad Mu'akkad, see *Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* below.

(Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓam Bahâdurshâh*, see *Mu'aẓẓam Bahâdurshâh* above.

Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.

(Shams-aldîn) *Muḥammad Mubârakshâh* of Sistân, 724–726, 304.

(Shâh) *Muḥammad Muḥsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.

Muḥammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhû-alḳadr*, see *Dhû-alḳadr* above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Muḥsin Râzî*, nephew of 'Abd-alriḍâ, a poet, 724–726, 1122.

Muḥammad Mu'in-aldîn, see *Abû Ḍiyâ* above.

Muḥammad Mu'în bin Yamîn-almulûk, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above.

(Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'izz-aldîn Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Mujîr (*bin*?) *Wajîh-aldîn*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Mukhliṣ* or *Mukhliṣâ* of Kâshân (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwân, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7a sq.

(Mîr Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Muḳîm*, father of Muḥammad Akbar (known as Muḥammad Arzânî), q 2339.

Muḥammad Muḳîm, copyist of 2881.

Muḥammad Muḳîm bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Dâniyâl*, 724–726, 1183; q ib., 1184.

Muḥammad Muḳîm Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî, see *Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî* above.

Muḥammad Muḳîm Jauharî of Tabrîz, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Muḳîm Kâshî called Muḳîmâ, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.

Muḥammad Muḳîm Ḳuṣûrî, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muḥammad Mu'min, the wazîr, q 1531, 3.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Mu'min*, see *'Arshî* above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Mu'min Astarâbâdî*, 724–726, 1172; diwân of 1530; extracts from رسالهٔ اوزان of, 2310.

Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainî, son of (Mîr) Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî, under Shâh Sulaimân Ṣafawî, تحفة المؤمنين, 2328.

Muḥammad Mu'minkhân, with the takhallus Mu'min (d A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36b, 55a.

Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzâ, contemporary with (Amir) Ḥasan bin Muḥammad alḥusaini (the great riddle writer), q 721–726, 759.

Muḥammad Mu'min Nishâpûri, musician and poet, 724–726, 762.

Muḥammad Murâd, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabi bin (Shaikh) Ibrahim, the copyist of 1388.

Muḥammad Murâd, author of the دستور همّت (A.H. 1096), q 821.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Murâd*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Murâd*, wrote a preface and index to 'Âmilâ of Balkh's واجب لحفظ مرزا صائب, 1619.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Murâd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.

(Munshi) *Muḥammad Murâd*, q 2502, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Murâd*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Murshidî* of Żawârâh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724–726, 926.

(Ḳâḍi) *Muḥammad Musâfirî*, the rebellious wazir of Tabrîz, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724–726, 1336 × 1342.

Muḥammad Mûsawikhân, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Mûsawi Wâliḥ, دستور النّظم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

Muḥammad Muslim (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.

Muḥammad Mustaufi, i.e. (Amir) Yamin-aldin, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-aldin Maḥmûd of Faryûmad, 1230.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttakîkhân Bahâdur*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammadkhân Dihlawi alḥusaini alḥasani, q 2833, 5.

Muḥammad Muẓaffar, q 1275.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im*, author of شرح مثنوی تصنیف نعیم, 1108.

Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâḳi, شرح قصیدهٔ یائت سعاد, 2644.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Najafî 'Itâbi*, see *'Itâbi* above.

Muḥammad Nâjî, i.e. Ḥaidar Malik, 2846.

Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân, father of Mas'ûd-i-Bak Aḥmad, q 1854.

Muḥammad Naḳî of Pashâwar, son of (Mullâ Khwâjah) Bakhsh, شیر سنگهه نامه, 2991.

Muḥammad Naṣîr, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Luṭf-allâh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuṣrat, خلاصهٔ لطائف لخیال of, 1739; 1740.

(Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46a.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Naṣîr Afshar*, تحفهٔ محمّدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.

Muḥammad Nâṣir-aldîn = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥaḳḳ, q 1925, 1.

Muḥammad Naṣîr-aldîn al-Ṭûsi, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi* below.

(Ḳâḍi) *Muḥammad Naṣîri* of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724–726, 1382.

Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi, with the takhallus Ranj, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.

(Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Nâṣir Muḥammadi*, author of ذالهٔ عندلیب and بازیء هوش, q 2975.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maḳâlah.

Muḥammad Naẓar alṭabîb (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Ali*, see (Mirzâ) *Ni'matkhân 'Ali* below.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Nishâpûri*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.

Muḥammad Niẓâm, or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Niẓâmkhân, with the takhallus Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Nu'mân*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) d A.H. 1025), 2898, 9b.

(Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Nûr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulânâ Sulṭan)'Ali, q 724–726, 694.

Muḥammad Nûr-aldîn, see *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad* below.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Nûr-allâh*, see *Aḥrâri*, No. 1, above.

(Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* (d A.H. 869), 724–726, 1077; q ib., 1078 × 1079; poetry of, 1717, fol. 68b.

Muḥammad Panâh, father of Ikhtiyârghan (or Ikhtiyârghana), 2902.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Pârsâ*, 724–726, 1492; فصل لخطاب of, 1855; رسالة القدسیّة or انفاس قدسیّه of, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724–726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.

Muḥammad Pâyanda bin Maḥmûd, presumptive copyist of 2689.

Muḥammad Raḍi-aldîn bin Kâshif-aldîn, author of عجائب الاتّفاق در شناختن تریاق, 2351.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Rafî'*, q 2998, fol. 37a.

Muḥammad Rafî'khân Bâdhil, see *Bâdhil* above.

Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iẓ of Ḳazwîn, ghazals and rubâ'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10b–15b; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 58b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.

Muḥammad Raḥîm, see *'Abd-alḍa'îf Muḥammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Raḥîm* (or 'Abd-alraḥîm) *'Adlî*, see *'Adlî* above.

Muḥammad Raḥîmkhân Ḳarâ'ilî bin (Shâh) *Wirdî*, ruler of Ḳarâ'îl, دیوان of, 1705.

Muḥammad Rakhta (Yâr), extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, f. 49a.

Muḥammad Ramaḍânî (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.

Muḥammad Rashîd, father of Muḥammad Murîd (the copyist of 1155).

(Shaikh Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Rashîd Yuwânjî*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) *'Abd-alrashîd* above.

Muḥammad Riḍâ, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات رضوی, 1105.

Muḥammad Riḍâ altabîb alshîrâzî (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin 'Abd-alriḍâ* of Rai, a poet, 724–726, 1121.

Muḥammad Riḍâ bin (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh*, author of ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, 1554, ff. 27b–29a.

Muḥammad Riḍâ bin (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm* bin (Maulânâ) Aḥmad bin (Maulânâ) Sulaimân, great-grandson of (Shaikh) Sulaimân (the author of the منبع الخیرات), 1562.

Muḥammad Riḍâ bin (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, 2497.

Muḥammad Riḍâ bin (Maulânâ Ghulâm) *Muḥammad 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ Ghulâm) *'Alî* above.

Muḥammad Riḍâî, i.e. (1) Mushfiḳî of Ḳumm, author of a diwân, q 1693, margin, fol. 63a; (2) Mushtâḳ of Tabrîz, author of a diwâu, q ib., ff. 13b sq.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Jawainî* (died after 1046), author of a diwân, 1538.

Muḥammad Riḍâkhân, governor of Jahângîrnagar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94b.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, the Na'ib Nizâmat of Bengal (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Ḳizilbâshkhân*, see *Ḳizilbâshkhân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Mashhadî*, 724–726, 710.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î* of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* below.

Muḥammad Riḍâ Shirâzî, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.

Muḥammad Rûmî, i.e. (Maulânâ) *Sighar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muḥammad Rûshanjîw, i.e. (Miyân) Ḥâfiẓ, see (Miyân) *Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Rûshanjîw* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Rustamdârî*, a great logician, 724–726, 1194.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sabzwârî*, 724–726, 785.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Sa'd* 'Aẓîmâbâdî, q 2383; 2387.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, father of Muḥammad A'ẓam (the copyist of 900).

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, the copyist of 2705.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ*, see *Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ* above.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.

(Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ 'Alî*, author of Persian commentary on Ḥâfiẓ, q 1246.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Aḥmad Fârûḳî*, an elegy on, by (Khwâjah) Hâshim, 2898, 9.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin* (Shaikh) *Fatḥ-allâh Gangû'î*, nephew of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Gangû'î, 654, 34; q ib., 33.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Makhdûm, probably a grandson of Aḥmad Fârûḳî, q 1891, ff. 365b–367b.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Bâḳir*, a grandson of 'Alî Muḥammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhî, copyist of 3016.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahânî Âzâdânî, with the takhalluṣ Ṣâdiḳî, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin (Ḳâḍî) *Zain-al'âbidîn* of Astarâbad (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳî*, the copyist of 1536, 3.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Kashmirî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî Sa'dî Ḳâdirî, author of مناقب غوثیّه, 1799.

Muḥammad Ṣadr, i.e. (Amîr) Naḳî (or Taḳî)-aldîn, a prime minister under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724–726, 1088.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Ṣafawî*, q 724–726, 982.

Muḥammad Ṣafî bin (Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Mashhadî*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

Muḥammad Ṣâḥib, i.e. Shams-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad, see Juwainî, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724–726, 192 × 1244; 1117; 2231.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâḥirî* of Farghâna, one of the Abdâls, 724–726, 1509; q ib., 1510.

Muḥammad Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alî Kuli Khânzamân, 724–726, 412.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Sa'îd bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Karam-allâh* bin (Ḥâfiẓ) Salmân Maḥmûd bin (Ḥâfiẓ) 'Ain-aldîn, author of رسالهٔ محمّد سعید, 2211.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'îd bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yaḥyâ* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Bukhârî* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Sa'îd* (or *Sa'îdkhân*) *Ḥakîm*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32b sq.

Muḥammad Sa'îd I'jâz, see *I'jâz* above.

Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Nakshbandî, copyist of 1080.

Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Ṣâḥib, letters to, 2946, 11c.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Makhdûmzâda*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî, q 1846.

Muḥammad Sa'îd Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmî, see *Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmî* above.

(Sayyid Shâh) *Muḥammad Saif-allâh Ḳâdirî*, q 2568, colophon.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâ'in*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sairî* of Rai, 724–726, 1129.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalâḥ*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulâm Naṣir-aldîn Balgrâmî (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.

Muḥammad Ṣalâḥ bin (Mullâ) *'Abdallâh Kâtib*, copyist of 1556.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ, father of (1) Muḥammad Hâdi of Mâzandarân, q 2435; (2) Muḥammad Kuli of Nishâpûr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Iṣfahâni Âzâdâni Ṣâdiḳi, q 2226; (4) Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad Ṣiddiḳi Ḥusaini, q 2088; 2089; 2937.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ (1) author of لطائف الخيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.

(Miyân) *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ*, q 1155 colophon.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥbeg Isfahânî, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin (Maulânâ) *'Abdallâh*, copyist of 2863.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Abû-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin (Ḥâjî Sulṭân) *Ḥusain Gîlânî*, copyist of 1044.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin (Shâh) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1008.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâḳî*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724–726, 413.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâḳir of Ḳazwin, author of ترجمهٔ صحیفهٔ کاملهٔ, 2597.

Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû (or *Kanbû'î*) of Lâhûr, see *Kanbû*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Salîm, author of a short mathnawî قضا و قدر, 1767, 22.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Saljûḳî*, the second son of Malik-shâh, q 724–726, 934–936.

Muḥammad Salmân (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân* of Sâwa above.

Muḥammad Sâm, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî, 724–726, 628.

Muḥammad Samî of Dihlî, copyist of 2362.

Muḥammad Samî Niyâzî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 74b.

Muḥammad Sârinî Ḥusainî, father of Ḥusain of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.

Muḥammad Shafî', father of Muḥammad Taḳi algilânî, q 2045, fol. 1a.

Muḥammad Shafî' Isfahâni (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.

Muḥammad Shafî' Wârid, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.

Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A.H. 1131–1161), orders by, 2122, 6th faṣl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1a–7b; 3013; 3022, f. 37b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, 11a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931–1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unṣur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

2799; 2831; 2869, 1, colophon: ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon: 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon: 2930, colophon: 2998, 2nd Inshâ; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Shâh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâti Bijapûri, q 1099, colophon.

Muḥammadshâh Akbarnagarî, copyist of 2325.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî* (A.H. 867–887), q 724–726, 1198; 1176; 2042.

Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh of Gujarât, q 2641.

Muḥammadshâh bin Firûzshâh of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.

Muḥammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh bin Aḥmadshâh II, father of Maḥmûdshâh alwali albahmani, q 2977.

(Amîr) *Muḥammadshâh bin Khudâidâd*, governor of Kâshghar, deposed by Timûr, 724–726, 1546.

Muḥammadshâh Dihlavî (A.H. 725–752), q 1844.

Muḥammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn, the emperor Shâhjahân (A.H. 1037–1068), famous men in reign of, 705, ṭabaḳah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570: 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104b sq.; 3035, fol. 63b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090–2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th faṣl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 × 2; 1553, 2 × 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599–1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 × 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammadshâh Khiljî*, see (Sulṭân) *'Alâ-aldîn Muḥammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* of Dihli above.

(Prince) *Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdar*, q 2946, 11c, fol. 71b.

Muḥammadshâh Sulṭân, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sulṭân*, above.

Muḥammadshâh Unsî of Ḳandahâr, 724–726, 327.

Muḥammad Shâkir, copyist of 1608.

(Imâm) *Muḥammad Shâmî* (or Shâmi or Shâhi) see (Imâm) *Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâmî* above.

Muḥammad Shams-aldîn, father of Rukn-aldîn, 1338.

Muḥammad Sharîf, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of تأريخ وفات بزرگان, 2733.

Muḥammad Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî, see *Badâ'i* above.

Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Sharîf Izadî, see *Izadî* above.

Muḥammad Sharîf Jam, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharîf Ḳâdirî*, author of تسخهٔ تمهید, 2803, 3.

Muḥammad Sharîf Ḳâshî, 724–726, 966; diwân of, 1515.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharîf Sarmadî* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 897.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Sharîf Waḳû'i*, a poet under Akbar, 724–726, 763.

(Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad Shâyista*, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg, q 724–726, 1547.

Muḥammad Shîrâzî, i.e. (1) (Mir) Ṣadr-aldîn, 724–726, 203 × 204 × 210; (2) (Mir) Taḳi-aldîn, ib., 232.

(Khwâjah Shaikh) *Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, 724–726, 239.

(Maulânâ Shâh) *Muḥammad Shîrâzi*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 68 sq.

(Shâh) *Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66a.

Muḥammad Shîrîn bin (al-Shaikh al-Imâm) *'Izz-aldîn al-Maghribî*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* above.

(Maulânâ Pîr) *Muḥammad Shirwânî*, under Akbar, 724–726, 1395.

Muḥammad Shufurwah, a poet, 724–726, 867 × 1400, q 934.

(Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Sidḳî* of Astarâbâd, a poet, 724–726, 1173; سافی نامه of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.

Muḥammad Simâk, 1051–1054, 24.

Muḥammad Sirâj, author of رسالهٔ تقویم, 2250.

(Pîr) *Muḥammad Ṣûfî*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad who copied 1343.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṣûfi*, 724–726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.

(Shâh) *Muḥammad Surnâ'i* of Harât, a clever musician, 724–726, 1503.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tabâdkânî*, 1870–1871, 53.

Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î* above.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir, father of Muḥammad Hâshim of Tihrân, q 2336.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir alḳuṭbi, q 1623, colophon.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir ʿAṭṭâr, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96a.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Badakhshî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad*, father of ʿAbd-alraḥmân, q 724.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin (Ḳâḍi) *Muḥammad ʿAlî*, copyist of 1065.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin Umîdî* of Rai, 724–726, 1113.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir Bukhârî, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir ʿInâyatkhân bin Ẓafarkhân, see *ʿInâyatkhân* i.e. *Muḥammad Ṭâhir* above.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir Mustaufî, the best Persian commentator on Jalâl-aldîn Rûmi's مثنوی, q 1060.

Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdî, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd* of Ḳazwin, see *ʿImâd-alddaulah* above.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî* of Rai, 724–726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.

Muḥammad Taḳî, father of Muḥammad Bâḳir Majlisî, q 2668; 2669.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî-aldîn Ḥairatî*, see *Ḥairatî* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Taḳî aljaʿfarî alḥusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Taḳî bin* (Mir) *Ḳâsim*, father of ʿAlî Naḳi, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.

Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim alkhwâfî, father of (Mir) ʿAskarî ʿÂḳilkhân Râzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.

Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Shafî alyûtânî, a former owner of 2045.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Taḳî Marwârîd* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724–726, 951.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî*, author of تعریف بنارس و دریای کنک, 1763, 14; q 2905; مناظرهٔ آئینهٔ و نشانه, 1763, 15.

Muḥammad Taḳî Sabzwârî, 724–726, 779.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî Shushtarî*, 724–726, 277.

Muḥammad Taḳî Tabrîzî, under Shâh ʿAbbâs II, خواصّ الحجوان of, 2796.

Muḥammad Ṭâlib of Âmul, diwân of, 1524–1526; ghazals of 1527–1528; rubâʿis of, 1529; extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66b; q 1703, end.

Muḥammad Ṭarîḳ, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad Ṭarikah, see (Khwâjah) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭarikah* above.

Muḥammad Thânîsarî, see (Shaikh Sulṭân) *Jalâl Muḥammad Thânîsarî* above.

(Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Tughluḳshâh* of Dihlî, q 724–726, 391 × 392.

Muḥammad Ṭûsî, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* below.

Muḥammad ʿUbaidî, father of Burhân-aldîn ʿUbaidallâh Sharîf Farghâni, commonly called ʿUbrî, 724–726, 1513.

Muḥammad ʿUmar, father of Muḥammad Yaḥyâ, q 1163.

(Shâh) *Muḥammad Uzbeg*, copyist of 2779.

Muḥammad Wâʿiẓ, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Wâʿiẓ* above.

Muḥammad Wâjid, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid* above.

Muḥammad Wâjid ʿAlîshâh Pâdishâh, see *ʿAlîshâh Pâdishâh* above.

Muḥammad Wajîh-aldîn, q 1678.

Muḥammad Walî, father of ʿAbd-alkarîm, q 2606.

(Ḳâḍi) *Muḥammad Warâmînî*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1087.

Muḥammad Wârith bin Muḥammad Bâḳir alsadîḳî, copyist of 1681; author of سجنجل المسلمین, 2580.

Muḥammad Wâsiʿ (died A.H. 160), 1051–1054, 5.

(Hâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Wâsiʿkhân*, copyist of 1751.

Muḥammad Wâṣilbeg Ḳâdirî (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.

Muḥammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî, copyist of 1160.

Muḥammad Wâṣil Jâʾisî, see *Jâʾisî*, No. 2, above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Yaḥyâ*, father of (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad Saʿîd, q 2253.

Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Muḥammad ʿUmar, copyist of 1163.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ya'ḳûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2413.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Yârkhân*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.

Muḥammad Yazdî, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad Yûnuskhân Bahâdur, q 2730, colophon.

Muḥammad Yûsuf, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 721–726, 420.

(Mullâ) *Muḥammad Yûsuf*, q 2667, end.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Yûsuf Anṣârî*, copyist of 2162.

Muḥammad Yûsuf bin (Mîr) *Ya'ḳûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.

Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ, see *Gadâ* above.

Muḥammad Yûsuf Jarbâdḳânî, 724–726, 972.

Muḥammad Yûsufkhân, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114a–118b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48b.

Muḥammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî, father of copyist of 1869, VI.

(Hâjî) *Muḥammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Alî, also called Shîr Ḥamlah, q 2111.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalîfah of Shaikh Hâjî Muḥammad of Khabûshân, q 724–726, 801; (2) contemporary with Rannaḳi of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1504.

(Miyân) *Muḥammad Zâhid Ḥakîm*, library of, q 2033, 2.

Muḥammad Zâhir Fidâ'î, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Zain-aldîn, copyist of 2961.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Zakîkhân Ṣâḥib*, letters by, 2946, 11c, fol. 62b sq.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 23; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86b; editor of انتخاب دیوان واضح, 1675.

(Mîr) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusaini, q 2328.

Muhandis, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh Muhandis* above.

Muḥarram Efendî, author of the كتاب المحرّم فی حاشیة جامی, q 1357, 22.

Muḥâsabî, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Ḥârith bin Asad al-Muḥâsabî* above.

(Al) *Muḥassin*, i.e. Abû 'Alî, called Ḳâḍî al-Tanûkhi, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin* above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Ḳâḍî Sârûkhân alarmawî (or alurmawî), q 3031, colophon.

(Amîr) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.

Muḥibb-alḥakk, رحیما of 1728; ḳaṣîdah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.

Muḥibb 'Alî, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizâm-uldîn 'Alî Marghulâni, see *'Alî*, No. 23, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).

(Mîr) *Muḥibb-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Allâhâbâdî*, q 1725, 6.

(Ḳâḍî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.

Muḥibb Samnûn (died in A.H. 298), 1051–1054, 54.

Muḥsin, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.

Muḥsin, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muḥammad, see (Shâh) *Muḥammad Muḥsin* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Râzi, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Muḥsin Râzî* above.

Muḥsin-aldîn, i.e. Muḥammad Munshi, see *Muḥammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rasluḳî* of Hamadân, 724–726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84b.

Muḥsin bin (Shâh) *Murtaḍâ*, i.e. Muḥammad Faiḍ, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muḥsin Dhû-alḳadr, i.e. (Mullâ) Muḥammad, see *Dhû-alḳadr* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.

Muḥsin Kâshî, i.e. Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, with takhalluṣ Faiḍ, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muḥsinkhân, Akbar's general, q 2632.

Muḥsin Ta'thîr, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32b sq.

(Pandit) *Muhtabkoy*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.

Muḥtarim, i.e. (Mîr) Hâshim, see (Mîr) *Hâshim Muḥtarim* above.

Muḥtasham, i.e. Nâṣir-aldîn, the Isma'îli governor of Kuhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724–726, 1007; 2155.

Muḥtasham Kâshî, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724–726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6b; diwân of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a ḳaṣîdah, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66b sq.

Muḥtasib, i.e. (Mîr Sayyid) 'Alî, father of Ḥuḍûrî of Ḳumm, q 724–726, 997; 1442.

Muḥyî, father of 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭb, q 1881.

Muḥyî, i.e. Ḳuṭb, see *Ḳuṭb Muḥyî* above.

Muḥyî-aldîn, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muḥyî-aldîn* above; (2) Mirân, see *Mîrân Muḥyî-aldîn* above; (3) Ghulâm, see *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulâm, see (Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn* above; (5) (Mîr) Ghulâm, see (Mîr) *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn* above; (6) Ghulâm bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallâh above.

(Shâh) *Muḥyî-aldîn*, a former owner of 1516.

(Shaikh) *Muḥyî-aldîn*, i.e. 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî* above.

Muḥyî-aldîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh*, No. 5, above.

Muḥyî-aldîn Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî* above.

Muḥyî-aldîn bin Abû-alḥasan, see *Dhauḳî*, No. 3, above.

Muḥyî-aldîn Ghazâlî Ṭûsî, see *Ghazâlî*, No. 7, above.

Muḥyî-aldîn Kâshknârî, see *Kâshknârî* above

Muḥyî-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ibn 'Arabî, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.

Muḥyî-aldîn Raf'î, see *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldîn Raf'î* above.

Muḥyî Lârî (died in A.H. 933), 724–726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمين, 1417–1420.

Mu'în, i.e. (1) Arslân, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'în* above.

Mu'în-alddaulah Bahâdur, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62b sq.

(Nawwâb) *Mu'în-alddaulah Dilirjang Bahâdur*, see *Dilirjang Bahâdur* above.

Mu'în-aldîn, father of (1) Husain Maibudî Mantiḳî, q 2663; (2) Tâj-aldîn Multî almaliḳî, q 1983.

(Shaikh) *Mu'în-aldîn*, father of Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâḍî Khâḳânî, q 2207.

Mu'în-aldîn, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarim, see *'Abd-alkarîm*, No. 3, above; (2) Abû Ḍiyâ Muḥammad, see *Abû Ḍiyâ Muḥammad* Mu'în-aldîn above; (3) Abû Naṣr, see *Abû Naṣr Mu'în-aldîn* above; (4) alasfarâ'înî al-Juwainî, see *Juwainî*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amîr) 'Alî, see (Amîr or Mîr Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulâm, see *Ghulâm Mu'în-aldîn* bin Jamâl Muḥammad above; (8) (Mullâ) Jâmi'î, see (Mullâ) *Jâmi'î* above; (9) Ḳattâl, see *Ḳattâl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimân bin 'Alî, the Parwâna of Rûm, 724–726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43b.

Mu'în-aldîn, letter to (Khwâjah) Ḳuṭb-aldîn of Dihlî from, 1924, 21.

(Mirzâ) *Mu'în-aldîn*, see *Muḥammad Fârsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Mu'în-aldîn*, congratulatory letter on 'Âlamgîr's accession by, 2122, seventh faṣl.

(Sulṭân almashâyikh Khwâjah) *Mu'în-aldîn bin Ghiyâth-aldîn*, i.e. Ḥasan Sijzî Chishtî (d A.H. 632 or 633), 724–726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالهٔ آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldîn Bakhtiyâr, 1924, 2.

(Maulânâ) *Mu'în-aldîn Juwainî*, see *Juwainî*, No. 4, above.

(Maulânâ) *Mu'în-aldîn Kâshî*, collaborator in Mirzâ Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724–726, 949.

(Maulâna) *Mu'în-aldîn Tabrîzî*, prime minister of Sulṭân Abû Sa'îd Gurgânî, 724–726, 1327.

(Maulânâ) *Mu'în 'Allâmah* of Tûn, see *'Allâmah*, No. 3, above.

Mu'în al-Miskîn, معارج النبوّة of, q 900; تأريخ موسوى of, 2853; 2854.

Mu'în alzamajî alasfizârî alharawî, author of انشاء معين الزمجى also called ترسّل or ترسّلى, 2041.

(Maulânâ) *Mu'înî* (or Mu'în) of Shîrâz, under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724–726, 216.

(Maulânâ) *Mu'în Ladhdhat* of Astarâbâd, see *Ladhdhat* above.

(Malik) *Mu'izz-aldîn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Sulṭân) *Mu'izz-aldîn*, i.e. the Khalîf Alḳâ'im biamrillâh, see (Al) *Ḳâ'im biamrillâh* above.

Mu'izz-aldîn bin Niẓâm-aldîn, copyist of 1549.

(Sulṭân) *Mu'izz-aldîn bin Sâm* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724–726, 305 × 361.

Mu'izz-aldîn Ḥasanî, see *Ḥasanî* above.

(Amîr) *Mu'izz-aldîn Ḥusain bin* (Amîr) *Asad-aldîn* bin (Amîr) Bahâ-aldîn Abû-alḳâsimlang, see *Ḥusain*, No. 22, above.

Mu'izz-aldîn Jahândârshâh, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.

(Sulṭân) *Mu'izz-aldîn Kaiḳubâd* of Dihlî, see *Kaiḳubâd* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

(Amir) *Mu'izz-aldîn Malik* of Ṭahrân, third son of (Ḳâḍi) Mas'ûd of Rai, 724–726, 1105.

Mu'izz-aldîn Muḥammad alḥusainî, copyist of 982.

Mu'izz Fitrat Mâsawîkhân, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.

Mu'izzî-aldîn Ghâzî-aldîn Ḥaidar, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldîn* above.

Mu'izz lidînillâh, the Fâṭimide Sulṭân of Egypt, 724–726, 480; q ib., 481 × 489 × 492 × 861.

Mujâhid, a traditionist, q 2696.

Mujâhid-aldîn Muḥammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur, i.e. the emperor Aḥmadshâh, see *Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldîn* above.

Mujîr-aldîn Bailaḳânî, a poet, 724–726. 1400.

Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldîn Adîb, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldîn* above.

Mu'jiz, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.

Mujrim, i.e. (1) Ḳuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan, see *Kulî Khânbeg bin Ḥasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Mujrim* above.

(Al) *Muḳaffa*, q 757.

(Maulânâ) *Mukârim* of Ḳazwîn, 724–726, 1283.

Muḳarrabkhân, honorary title of Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Ali (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzâ) *Ni'matkhân 'Alî* below.

Muḳâtil, a traditionist, q 2696.

Mukhliṣ, takhallus of Ânand Râm, see (Râi) *Ânandrâm* above.

Mukhliṣ Kâshî, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Mukhliṣ* above.

Mukhliṣkhân, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77b sq.

Mukhtâr, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* above; (2) *Jân Sipârkhân* above.

Mukhtâr-aldîn, the wazir, q 3028, 4.

(Al) *Mukhtârî*, i.e. (Ḥakim) 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724–726, 337.

Mukîm i.e. (1) Mir Ḥâji Muḥammad, see (Mir Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Mukîm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muḥammad Mukîm* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Sayyid Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mukîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad* Dâniyâl above; (4) *Muḥammad Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.

Mukîmâ, see *Muḥammad Mukîm Kâshî* above.

(Mullâ) *Mukîmâ*, see *Ilyâs* above.

Mukîm-aldîn Ni'mat-allâh of Ḳuhistân, q 724–726. 832; 1393.

Mukîm Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî, see *Fâḍil bin Muḥammad* Ghâzi.

Mukîm Harâtî, i.e. Niẓâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukîm* above.

Mukîmî, see *Ḥasanbeg Shakar* above.

Mukîm Ḳuṣûrî, see *Muḥammad Ḳuṣûrî* above.

Muḳtadir, father of Khalif Muḥammad al-Râḍi, q 724–726, 178.

Mûlâmd Munshî of Lakhnau, author of the شاهنامهٔ مولچند, q 883.

Mulhamî of Shirâz, a poet, 724–726. 254.

Mullâ-i-Rûm, see *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî*, above.

(Prof. M. J.) *Muller*, q 2988.

Mulûkcand, father of Kishandâs Tamboli of Lâhûr, q 1989.

Mulûkshâh, father of Wali alṣadiḳi alḳâdiri, q 1797.

Mu'min, see *Muḥammad Mu'min* above.

(Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mir) Abû Ṭâlib alḥusaini almâzandarâni, q 3030, colophon.

(Mirzâ) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalâl Asîr of Iṣfahân, 1541.

(Mir) *Mu'min Balkhî*, (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782). q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.

Mu'minkhân, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.

Mu'minkhân, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mu'minkhân* above.

Mu'min Mirzâ, see *Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Mu'min Shîrâzî*, 724–726, 172.

Mumtâz, see *Barkhwardâr bin Maḥmûd* above.

Munajjim, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg* above.

Munawwar, see (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Munawwar* above.

Munawwarkhân, i.e. Ranmastkhân Bahâdur, life of, 2836, 12, p. .

(Maulânâ) *Munawwar Lâhûrî*, 724–726, 368.

Mun'im Jauharî, see *Jauharî*, No. 5, above.

Mun'imkhân, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114a–118b.

Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî, author of سوانح دكّن, 2836.

Mu'nis, 724–726, 178.

Munshî, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhân of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhân Munshî* above; (2) Jaswant Râi, see *Jaswant Râi* above; (3) Sujân Râi or Sujân Singh, خلاصة المكاتيب of, 2109; خلاصة التّواريخ of, 3012.

(Amir) *Munshî*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâẓim, q 3011.

Munṣif, see *Ghiyâthâ-i-Iṣfahânî* above.

Munṣif Ṭahrânî, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84[a].

Muntajab-aldîn (or *Muntakhab-aldîn*) *Badî' Kâtib*, see *Badî' Kâtib* above.

Muntakhab-aldîn, a poet, 724–726, 1009.

(Al) *Munyarî*, see *Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Munyarî* (or Kunburi), see *Kunburî* above.

Murâd, see *Muḥammad Murâd* above.

(Shâh) *Murâd*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724–726, 522.

(Sulṭân) *Murâd II* (A.H. 824–855), q 1804; 2153.

(Sulṭân) *Murâd III*, the 'Uthmânî Sulṭân, 724, fol. 544[a] sq.

Murâd 'Alî Daulatshâhî, see *'Alî Daulatshâhî* above.

Murâd 'Alî Ghâzîpûrî, see *'Alî Ghâzîpûrî* above.

(Prince) *Murâdbakhsh*, praised by Ṭughrâ in his تاج المدائح, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586, IV.

(Mîr) *Murâdî* of Astarâbâd (d A.H. 976 or 979), 724–726, 1178.

Murâd Kashmi (or *Kishmî*), see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Murâd Kashmî* or Kishmi above.

(Maulânâ) *Murâd Kazwînî*, a poet, 724–726, 1272.

(Sulṭân) *Murâdkhân*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109[b] sq.

(Shâh) *Murâd Khwânsârî*, 724–726, 981.

Murâd Kûka, see *Kûka* No. 2, above.

Murshidî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Murshidî* above.

Murtaḍâ, (1) see *'Alam-alhudâ* above; (2) see *Faid* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Ridwî alja'farî* above; (4) i.e. Nâẓimzâda, revisor of Turkish translation of قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.

(Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtaḍâ*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî, q 1893.

Murtaḍâ Ghulâm, see *'Alî Murtaḍâ Ghulâm* above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Murtaḍâ Ḥusain*, see *Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî* above.

Murtaḍâ Ḳulîkhân, see *Ḳulîkhân*, No. 2, above.

Murtaḍâ Nizâmshâh, q 724–726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.

Murtaḍâ Nizâmshâh II, history of, 2835, 3[c].

(Mir) *Murtaḍâ Ṣâḥib*, letter to Ghulâm Murtaḍâkhân by, 2081, ff. 189[b]–190[b].

(Mir) *Murtaḍâ Sharîfî* of Shirâz, 724–726, 228.

(Sayyid) *Murtaḍâ Shîrâzî*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 87[a] sq.

Murtâd Moghul bin 'Alî Muḥammadkhân, q 2391.

Murta'ish, i.e. Abû Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Murta'ish* above.

Mûsâ, father of (1) *Alḥasan altabarî almuḥâsib*, q 2233, ff. 261[b] and 262[a]; (2) Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Damiri, q 2796.

Mûsâ, grandfather of Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat Tirmidhî, q 2654, 7.

Mûsâ, great-grandfather of Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullami, q 1778.

(Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'îl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Ḥasani alḥusaini.

Mûsâ, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Ḍiyâ-aldîn Abû-alnaṣr, see *Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ* above; (2) Moses, legend of, 1882–1889, bâb 4; (3) Ṣadr-aldîn bin Ṣafi-aldîn Isḥâḳ al-Mûsawi, q 724–726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, see *Ḳâḍîzâda-i-Rûmî* above.

(Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, i.e. Shaikh-almashâyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamânâ Miyân, see (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamânâ* above.

Mûsâ aljaun bin 'Abdallâh almaḥḍ, see (Al) *Jaun* above.

Mûsâ alrûḍâ, q 724–726, 863 × 887 × 923.

Mûsâ bin 'Abd-almalik, see *Abû 'Umar Mûsâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Mûsâ bin Dâ'ûd*, نفس رحمانی of, 1918.

Mûsâ bin Muḥammad Shu'ân Afghân, رشد المجالس of, 2609.

Musâfirî, i.e. (Ḳâḍî) Muḥammad, see (Ḳâḍî) *Muḥammad Musâfirî* above.

Muṣâḥibkhân, father of Ḥaidarkhân, q 2890, colophon.

(Al) *Musâ'id*, father of the poet Abû-bakr alkhusrawî of Ghazna, q 724–726, 343.

(Sayyid) *Mûsâ Jangî Dôst Nûr-aldîn 'Abdallâh*, see *Jangîdâst* above.

Musallamah (or *Musallamî*) of Shirâz, a poet, 724–726, 249.

(Imâm) *Mûsâ Kâẓim*, 724–726, 1359; 1892.

(Mîr) *Mûsâkhân Bahâdur*, see *Iḥtishâmjang* above.

Mûsâkhân Talwandî, father of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, q 2901.

(Ḳâḍî) *Mûsâ Shawâinî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Mûsawî, q 1921, colophon.

Mûsawîkhân, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldîn Muḥammad, with takhallus Fitrat, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.

Mûsawi Wâlih, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mûsawi Wâlih* above.

Musawwir, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Musawwir* above.

Musayyab, father of *Muḥammad Ala'yânî* of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 742.

Musharrif (or *Mushrif*), see (Khwâjah) *Hidâyat-allâh Musharrif* above.

Musharrif-aldîn bin Muṣliḥ-aldîn (also called Sharaf-aldîn Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdallâh), i.e. the poet Sa'dî of Shîrâz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724–726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724–726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; كلّيّات of, 1117–1130; ديوان of, 1131; extracts from ديوان of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2159; كلستان of, 1133; 1153–1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the كلستان, 1176–1184; بوستان of, 905, ff. 430b–432; 1133, b; 1136–1149; commentaries on بوستان of, 1150–1152; بندنامه of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of ميزان الصّرف, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1b sq.; 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.

Mushfiḳi, see *Muḥammad Riḍâ* of Ḳumm above.

(Maulânâ) *Mushfiḳi Bukhâri*, 724–726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwâns, 1116; author of چار در چار, 1767, 16.

Mushîr-aldaulah Saif-almulk, son of (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳadîrjang*, 2836, 12k.

Mushîr-aldîn 'Îsâ, contemporary with Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.

Mushîr-almulk Suhrâbjang A'zam-alumarâ, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân* above.

Mushkîn Ḳalam, see *'Abdallâh bin* (Mir) *Muẓaffar* alḥusainî altirmidhî above.

Mushrib (or *Mushrab*), see *Mashrab* above.

Mushrif (or *Musharrif*), see (Khwâjah) *Hidâyat-allâh Musharrif* above.

Mushtâḳ of Tabrîz, see *Muḥammad Riḍâi Mushtâḳ* of Tabrîz above.

Muṣliḥ, either one of the names of the poet Sa'dî or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-aldîn bin Muṣliḥ aldîn* above.

(Al) *Muṣliḥ* (or Muṣliḥ?) grandfather of Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mas'ûd alshîrâzi, q 2219.

(Maulânâ) *Muṣliḥ-aldîn* of Lâr, 724–726, 265; commentary on Ḳûshji's رسالة فى الهيئة by, q 2240.

Muslim, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.

Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kushairî Nîshâpûrî, see *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj* above.

Muslim bin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz, see *Abû-alḳiyâm Muslim bin Maḥmûd* above.

Muslimî, see *Abû-almu'âli Muḥammad* above.

Muṣṭafâ, father of Nûḥ Efendi alrûmî almiṣri, q 2541.

Muṣṭafâ, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Muṣṭafâ* above.

(Sulṭân) *Muṣṭafâ*, correspondence with Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, f. 80a.

Muṣṭafâ bin (Shaikh) *Khâlikdâd* al-Hâshimî al-'Abbâsi, توضيح الملل, q 2541.

(Nawwâb) *Muṣṭafâkhân*, q 1536, 1.

(Al) *Muṣṭafâ lidînillâh Nizâr*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724–726, 484 × 823.

(Sulṭân) *Muṣṭafâ Mirzâ*, the Safawî prince, q 724–726, 958.

Muṣṭafâ Pâshâ, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176b.

Mustaghnî, i.e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Amîn of Kashmîr, see *Amîn Mustaghnî* above.

Mustakimzâda, i.e. Sa'd-aldîn bin Sulaimân, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib's dîwân by, q 2663.

(Al) *Musta'lî-billâh bin al-Mustanṣir-billâh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.

(Al) *Mustanṣir-billâh*, 5th Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.

(Al) *Mustarshid-billâh*, the 'Abbâside Khalif, 724–726, 936.

(Al) *Musta'ṣim*, the 'Abbâside Khalif, q 724–726, 1007–1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bâb II kism 2.

Mustaufî, (1) see *Fakhr-aldîn Fatḥ-allâh Mustaufî* above; (2) see *Ḥamd-allâh bin Abîbakr* above; (3) see *Muḥmâdbeg Mustaufî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Mustaufî*.

(Al) *Mustaẓhir*, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain* above.

(Al) *Mustaẓhir-billâh*, the 'Abbâside Khalif, q 724–726, 1530.

Mutahhar, see (Shaikh) *'Alî* (or Ḥalh) above.

Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Ẓafarkhân, author of خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى, 3051.

(Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulk 'Alawîkhân* bin Ḥakim Muḥammad Hâdi al'alawi, see *'Alawîkhân* above.

Mu'tamadkhân, i.e. (1) (Mirzâ) Mahdi, see *Mahdi Mu'tamad Khân* above; (2) Rustam bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, father of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.

(Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Isma'il* Sarakhsi above.

Mutanabbî, the poet, 724–726, 1538.

(Al) *Muṭarrizî*, see *Abû-alfatḥ Nâṣir bin Abî-almakârim* above.

(Al) *Mutaṭabbib*, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ* above.

Mutawakkil bin Hârûn Thaḳafî, q 2597.

Muṭî'-allâh C'ishtî alhashidî aljaunpûri, copyist of 885.

Muṭribî alaṣamm of Samarḳand, تأريخ جهانكيرى of, 3023.

Muttaḳîkhân Bahâdur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttaḳîkhân Bahâdur* above.

Muwaffaḳ, i.e. Ṣafi-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.

Muwaḳḳif-aldîn, see *Abû-albaḳâ Ya'îsh* above.

Muwâlî (1) of Lâr, see *Khurâsânkhân* above; (2) of Tûn, 724–726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مراة الحقائق, 1422.

(Al) *Muẓaffar*, father of (1) (Khwâjah) Nâṣir-aldin Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nâṣir-aldin Maḥmûd of Khwârizm.

Muẓaffar, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), author of نسخه در علم هيئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wâli of Darband, praised by Khâkâni, 3028. 6: (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muẓaffar* above.

Muẓaffar III of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.

(Amir) *Muẓaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubâriz-aldîn* above.

(Maulânâ Imâm or Shaikh) *Muẓaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1841; 1847.

Muẓaffar-abdaulah, see *Dildwarkhân* above.

Muẓaffar-aldîn Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 24, above.

Muẓaffar-aldîn Sunḳur bin Maudûd, the Atâbeg of Fârs, q 724–726, 185.

(Atâbeg) *Muẓaffar-aldîn Zangî*, q 724–726, 164 × 195.

(Nawwâb) *Muẓaffarbeg Bahâdur*, letters to, 2946, 11c.

Muẓaffar bin Ibrâhîm Ghailânî, see *Abû-al'izz* above.

Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshîfâ'i of Kâshân, author of طبّ شفائى, 2310.

(Maulânâ) *Muẓaffar Ḥusain Kâshî*, see *Ḥusain Kâshî* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363a sq.

Muẓaffarjang, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân Bahâdur* above.

Muẓaffarkhân, letter to, 3047, fol. 8a sq.

(Maulânâ) *Muẓaffar Khwâfî*, under Ghiyâth-aldin Kurt II, 724–726, 663.

Muẓaffar Kirâmî, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldîn Ya'ḳûb* above.

Muẓaffarshâh, great-grandfather of Sulṭân Abû-alfatḥ Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshah of Gujarât, q 2641.

Muẓaffarshâh, king of China, story of, q 1727.

Muẓaffarshâh II, king of Gujarât, q 2980.

(Shâh) *Muẓaffar Shams*, مكتوبات of, 1910.

Mûzatarâsh, see *Ḳâlibî Mûzatarâsh* above.

N

Nabâu 'Abdallâh Shaibânî, 724–726, 462.

Nabî, diwân of, 1735.

(Faḳir) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Faḳîr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.

Nadîm, i.e. (Mirzâ) Zaki of Isfahân (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Safawi and Nâdirshâh), q 1605.

Nadîmî of Badakhshân, 724–726, 590.

Nadîm Kashmîrî (probably identical with Nadim above), q 1605.

Nâdir, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Aṭâ-allâh Rashidî, see *Aḥmad Nâdir* above.

Nâdir-almulk Humâyûnshâhî, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Muṣawwir* above.

Nâdirbeg (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.

Nâdirbeg bin 'Abdallâhbeg bin 'Ibâd-allâhbeg of Andijân (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.

Nâdirî Mashhadî, 724–726, 717.

Nâdirî Tarshîzi, 724–726, 807.

Nâdirshâh, 2789, fol. 17a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187b sq.; 3009, ff. 11a–37b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.

Nadrat, see (1) *'Alî Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh* above; (2) *'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân* above.

Nâfî (*Abâ 'Abd-alraḥmân*) of Iṣfahân, see *Abâ 'Abd-alraḥmân Nâfi'* of Iṣfahân above.

Nafis bin 'Iwaḍ Kirmâni, author of medical treatise called طبّ اکبری, 2339.

Nâgaurî, i.e. Kamâl Karîm, see *Kamâl Karîm Nâgaurî* above.

Naghma, father of Mîr (or Sayyid) Abû Ṭâlib (also called Pâdishâh Majd-aldîn Abû Ṭâlib), q 2865, 10.

Nahâwandî, i.e. Shaikh *Abû-al'abbâs*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Nahâwandi* above.

Nakhkhâs, i.e. Abû-almaʻâlî, see *Abû-almaʻâlî Nakhkhâs* of Isfahân above.

Nakhrajârî, i.e. Abû Yaʻḳûb Isḥâḳ, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yaʻḳûb* (or Yaʻḳûb) *Isḥâḳ* above.

Nâili (or Nili), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîli* (or Nâili) above.

Nâilî, i.e. Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldîn, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali* above.

Naʻîm, i.e. (1) Mîr Muḥammad, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Naʻîm* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshi alrustâḳi, see *Muḥammad Naʻîm albadakhshî alrustâḳî* Naʻîm above.

Najaf, 900; 3039.

Najaf 'Ali bin Muḥammad 'Aẓîm-aldîn, see 'Ali, No. 24, above.

Najafi, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *'Itâbî* above; (2) Maulânâ Saḥâbi of Astarâbâd, or Shûshtar (d A.H. 1010), author of رباعیّات, 724–726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a sq.; 2909, fol. 39b sq.

Najât, i.e. (1) (Mîr) 'Abd-al'âl, see (Mîr) *'Abd-al'âl Najât* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Ali, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî Najât* above.

Najâtî, i.e. (Maulânâ) 'Abd-al'ali of Mashhad, see (Maulânâ) *'Abd-al'ali Najâtî* above.

Najâtî Shîrâzî, a poet, 724–726, 258.

Nâjî, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamâl-aldîn Malik of Câ'rwarah, see *Ḥaidar Malik* above.

Najîb-aldaulah (or Najîbkhân), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.

Najîb-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Alî Samarḳandi, see *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Alî Samarḳandî* above.

(Shaikh) *Najîb-aldîn 'Alî bin Abû Sa'îd Buzghush*, see *'Alî bin Abî Sa'îd Buzghush* above.

Najîb-aldîn Jarbâdḳânî, 724–726, 971.

(Sayyid) *Najîb bin* (Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allâh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.

Najîbî, a poet, q 724–726, 1425.

Nâjî (or *Tâjî*) *bin* (Maulânâ) *Ḥasan* of Khwânsâr, 724–726, 982.

(Maulânâ) *Najîb Shâfi'î*, q 2641.

Najîd, i.e. Abû 'Amr (or Abû 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Ismaʻîl bin Nujaid* above.

Najjâr, see (1) *'Alî bin 'Umar bin 'Alî* alnajjâr above; (2) (Mîr) *'Alî Najjâr Isfahâni* above.

(Nawwâb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.

Najm-aldîn, i.e. (Khwâjah) Ḥasan Dihli, the poet, see *Ḥasan Sanjarî* of Dihli above.

(Imâm or Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î* of Ḳazwîn, see *'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim* of Hillah, the great Shi'ite authority, q 724–726, 954.

(Maulânâ) *Najm-aldîn Abû-alḳâsim Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Ḳâsim Kâhi of Samarḳand, see *Abû-alḳâsim Najm-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

(Imâm) *Najm-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.

(Mîr) *Najm-aldîn alḥusainî*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.

Najm-aldîn 'Ali bin 'Umar, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwâb) *Najm-aldîn 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, see *Alîkhân*, No. 19, above.

Najm-aldîn Ayyûb, father of Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Yûsuf, q 724–726, 489.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Dâya Râzî*, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above.

(Amîr) *Najm-aldîn Gîlânî*, the wakîl under Shâh Ismaʻîl Ṣafawi, 724–726, 879.

Najm-aldîn Ḥasan bin (Maulawi) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.

(Amir) *Najm-aldîn Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjarî* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Isfahânî*, 724–726, 843.

Najm-aldîn Khabûshânî, see *Abû-albarakât Najm-aldîn* of Khabûshân.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Kubrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn Kubrâ Firdausî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Najm-aldîn Maḥmûd Gâwân bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gîlânî*, i.e. Khwâja-i-Jahân, see *Gâwân* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Maḥmûd Shabistarî*, see *Maḥmûd Shabistarî* above.

(Amir) *Najm-aldîn Masʻûd* of Rasht, under Shâh Ismaʻîl of Rasht, 724–726, 1199.

Najm-aldîn Simnânî, 724–726, 1145.

(Maulânâ) *Najm-aldîn 'Umar*, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Zarkûb*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47b.

Najmâ Shûshtarî, a poet, 724–726, 280.

Najm-i-thânî, i.e. (1) Bâkirkhân, see *Bâkir*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzâ) Yâr Aḥmad of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 879.

Nakhshabî, i.e. (1) Abû Turâb, see (Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* above; (2) Diyâ-aldîn (or Diyâî), see *Ḍiyâ-aldîn* (or *Ḍiyâî*) *Nakhshabî* above.

Nakî, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, see (Mir) *'Alî Nakî* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Alî, see (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *'Alî Nakî* above; (3) (Maulânâ) 'Alî, kâdi of Shîrâz, see (Maulâna) *'Alî Nakî* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakî* of Pashâwar above.

(Amîr) *Nakî* (or *Taḳî*) *-aldîn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.

Nakî bin Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainî, see *'Alî Nakî bin Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ja'far* alḥusainî above.

Nakibkhân, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî, see *Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alî, 2136.

Nakshband, i.e. (1) (Ḥadrat Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldîn, see (Ḥadrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Nakshband* above.

Nal Râe, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.

Nâmaḳî Jâmî, i.e. Abû Naṣr Aḥmad, see (Shaikh-alislâm Ḥadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-jâm bin Abî-alḥasan* above.

Al-Namakîn alḥusainî, see *Abû-alḳâsimkhân* above.

Nâmdâr Khânî, i.e. (Mullâ) Jâmi Lâbûri, see *Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadî*) above.

Nâmî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Afḍal of Rai, see (Maulânâ) *Afḍal Nâmî* of Rai above; (2) Fatḥ-allâh of Barâr, see *Fatḥ-allâh Nâmî* above; (3) Ḥasan, king of Mâzandarân, see *Ḥasan Nâmî* above; (4) Lâḥîn, see *Lâḥîn Nâmî* above; (5) Maḥmûdbeg, see *Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî* above; (6) Shams-aldîn, q 724–726, 188; (7) Shihâb-aldîn, q 724–726, 188.

(Maulânâ) *Nâmî*, pupil of Umidi of Rai, q 724–726, 1112.

(Maulânâ) *Nâmî Kashmîrî*, a grammarian and poet, 724–726, 607.

Nâmî Kâyath, i.e. Rangîladâs, father of Udaîcand, q 2736.

Nânakrâm, q 1746, ff. 156a–158b.

Nânakshâh, the darwish and Pâdishâh, story of, 1725, 3.

(Râjah) *Nandârâm Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

Narâyan, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath, see *Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal* above.

Narâyan Kûl 'Âjiz, see *'Âjiz* above.

Naryisî of Abhar, a poet, 724–726, 1291; q ib., 1292.

Narîmân, father of Sâm, 1235.

Narsî, son of Kubâd, son of Lâd, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

Narwartî, quoted as character in a romance, 855.

Nasafî, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) *'Aziz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn Abû-albarakât *'Abdallâh*, see *Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh* above; (3) Najm-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ, see *Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.

Nasâ'î, i.e. Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad* above.

Nashât, i.e. (1) takhallus of Mirzâ 'Abd-alwahhâb, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alwahhâb* above; (2) takhallus of Kishân Singh, see *Kishân Singh Nashât* above.

Naṣîbî of Jilân (d A.H. 944), 724–726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.

Nâṣiḥ, i.e. Abû Ṭâhir Ismâ'il Kâshân, see *Abû Ṭâhir Ismâ'il* above.

(Khwâjah) *Nâṣiḥ-aldîn Abû Yûsuf C'ishtî*, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Yûsuf Nâṣiḥ-aldîn C'ishtî* above.

Nâṣiḥî, extracts from the diwân of, 2808, 6.

Nasîm, i.e. (1) takhallus of Bûwâkbeg, see *Bûwâkbeg* above; (2) takhallus of Pandit Dayâ Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm* above; (3) takhallus of Sayyid Ghulâm-i-Nabi, see (Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî* above; (4) Mirzâ Aḥmad, see (Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Nasîm* above; (5) Mirzâ Ghulâm 'Alî, see (Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nasîm Astarâbâdî*, a poet, 724–726, 1182; q 1734, 1.

Nasîm Hindî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, f. 49a.

Nasîmî, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid 'Imâd-aldîn, see (Amir Sayyid) *'Imâd-aldîn Nasîmî* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughânshâh I of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 625.

Nasîm-i-Rammâl, q 1734, 5.

(Sayyid) *Nasîm Shîrâzî*, q 1734, 4.

Naṣîr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarîm of Daulatâbâd, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafi, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.

Nâṣir, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan al'alawi and Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad al'alawi, q 724–726, 335 × 336; (2) Imâm Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Sistân, q ib. 305.

Naṣîr, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥâjî Muḥammad, see (Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad Naṣîr* above; (3) Mirzâ Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Naṣîr* above.

(Jamâl-aldîn) *Nâṣir*, known as Kâfirak-i-Ghaznin, see *Jamâl-aldîn Nâṣir* above.

Naṣîr (or *Naṣîrâ*), takhallus of the poet Naṣîr-aldîn Ḥamadânî, see *Naṣîrâi Ḥamadânî* below.

(Malik) *Nâṣir*, governor of Karak, 724–726, 498.

(Malik) *Nâṣir*, the Mamlûk Sulṭân (d A.H. 741), 724–726, 184; q ib. 435.

Naṣîrâbâdî (or *Naṣrâbâdî*), i.e. Abû-alḳâsim of Nishâpûr, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Naṣrâbâdî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Nâṣir Abû Muḥammad C'ishtî*, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Nâṣir C'ishtî* above.

Naṣîrâi Ḥamadânî, i.e. Naṣîr-aldîn bin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd bin (Khwâjah) Ḥasanbeg, author of a dîwân, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122; 2946, IIe, f. 64a sq.; story of, 2215, Masâfat IV.

Nâṣir 'alawî (or *Muḥammad alḥusainî*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q 931.

Naṣîr-aldaulah wa Żahîr-almillah Shâh Muḥammad, the Sulṭân of Gharjistân, q 778.

Naṣîr-aldîn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.

Nâṣir-aldîn, i.e. (1) Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sulṭân Sanjar's wazir, see *Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir* above; (2) Abû-almanâḳib Ibrâhîm Sulṭân, ruler of Khwârizm, see *Ibrâhîm Sulṭân* No. 2, above.

(Khwâjah) *Nâṣir-aldîn* (or *Nâṣiḥ-aldîn*) *Abû Yûsuf* (or *Yûsuf*) *C'ishtî*, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Yûsuf Nâṣir-aldîn C'ishtî* above.

Nâṣir-aldîn bin 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Abî Manṣûr Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistân, see *Muḥtasham* above.

Nâṣir-aldîn bin (Manlânâ) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn* of Sarakhs, q 724–726, 551.

Naṣîr-aldîn (*Naṣr-aldîn* or *Naṣr-allâh*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammâd, known as Kirmânî, see *Kirmânî*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh Ghulâm) *Naṣîr-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣaḥîḥ Balgrâmî*, copyist of 1312.

(Sulṭân) *Nâṣir-aldîn Baghrâkhân* of Bangâlah, see *Baghrâkhân* above.

Nâṣir-aldîn C'aghânî, see (Mîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâṣir-aldîn* above.

Naṣîr-aldîn Ḥamadânî bin (Khwâjah) *Maḥmûd bin* (Khwâjah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhallus Naṣîr (or Naṣîrâ), see *Naṣîrâi Ḥamadânî* above.

Naṣîr-aldîn Humayûn, the emperor, see *Humayûn* above.

Naṣîr-aldîn Ja'far, father of Muḥammad almakkî alḥusainî alcîshti, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.

(Amîr-almu'aẓẓam) *Naṣîr-aldîn* (or *Nuṣrat-aldîn*) *Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.

(Ra'is-ala'immah) *Nâṣir-aldîn Kâshî*, a poet, 724–726, 939.

(Shaikh) *Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmûd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) Cîrâgh Dihlawî, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above.

Naṣîr-aldîn Maḥmûd bin Muẓaffar of Khwârizm, a Shâfi'ite lawyer under Sulṭân Sanjar, 724–726, 1404.

(Khwâjah) *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* (B A.H. 597, d 672), i.e. Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724–726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of رسالهٔ آغاز وانجام, 1807; of رسالهٔ جبر واختیار, 1808; of رسالهٔ در اوصاف الاشراف, 1809; 1810; q 1812; رسالهٔ اقسام موجودات or علوم حکمی of, 1922, 23; اخلاق ناصری of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178b–180a; شرح الاشارات or حلّ مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات of, q 2201, (1); ib. (2); الدّمرة فی احکام النّجوم of, q 2231; alleged author of رسالهٔ سی فصل در علم نجوم, 2254, 1; رسالهٔ در معرفت اسطرلاب, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q 2255, 2; مختصر در معرفت تقویم or (رسالهٔ or) کتاب سی فصل, 2254, 3; 3071; q 2255, 1; Persian translation of ترجمهٔ تحریر اقلیدس, 2260.

Nâṣir-aldîn Sabuktagîn, father of Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5a sq; q 724–726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184b–212a; history of, 2829, 1.

Nâṣir-aldîn Shams-alḥaḳḳ, see *Muḥammad Nâṣir-aldîn*, No. 2, above.

Nâṣir-aldîn Sha'rânî, q 724–726, 306.

(Khwâjah) *Nâṣir-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh*, see *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

(Al) *Nâṣir alghanî alḳuraishî alhâshimî*, see *'Aṭâ-allâh Alnâṣir* etc., above.

(Shaikh or Shâh) *Nâṣir 'Alî* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shâh) *'Alî Sirhindî* above.

(Nawwâb) *Naṣîr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur* Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart below.

Nâṣir-alsharî'at Manṣûr bin Ṣadr, father of Abû-alnaṣr Muḥammad, q 2680 colophon.

(Al-Sulṭân) *Nâṣir Amîr-almu'minîn*, i.e. Shams-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar of Dihli, see (Sulṭân Nâṣir Amir almu'minîn) *Abû almuẓaffar Iltumish* above.

Nâṣir Bajjahî, contemporary with Sa'di, 724–726, 194.

Nâṣir bin Abû-almakârim al-Muṭarrizî, see *Abû-alfath Nâṣir* above.

Naṣîr bin 'Azîz-aldîn of Ḳazwin, see *Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr* above.

(Ḥakîm Abû Mu'în) *Nâṣir bin Khusrau 'Alawî*, see (Ḥakîm) *Abû Mu'în Nâṣir* above.

Naṣir bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, No. 1, above.

Nâṣir Bukhârî (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724–726, 1496.

Nâṣir Giyâ, grandfather of the Kârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ of Gîlân, q 2392.

Naṣîrî, takhallus of Ḳâdi Muḥammad of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724–726, 1382.

Nâṣirjang, i.e. Nawwâb Niẓâm-aldaulah Mir Aḥmad-khân Bahâdur, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur* above.

(Shâh) *Nâṣir Khwâjah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724–726, 574.

Naṣîr Muḥammadî, with takhallus Ranj, see Muḥammad *Naṣîr Muḥammadî* above.

Nâṣir Muḥammadî, i.e. Shaikh Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Nâṣir* above.

Naṣr, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724–726, 309.

Naṣr, i.e. Shâh ala'żam Abû-almaḥâsin, see (Shâh ala'żam) *Abû-almaḥâsin Naṣr* above.

Naṣrâbâdî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḳâsim Naṣrâbâdî* above; (2) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naṣrâbâdî*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21–30; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of انتخاب دیوان صائب, 1623, ff. 21–36.

Naṣr Aḥmad, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.

Naṣr-aldîn (*Naṣr-allâh*, or *Naṣîr-aldîn*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jamm'ad, see *Kirmânî-*, No. 5, above.

Naṣr-allâh, father of Muḥammad 'Ali, q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.

(Ḳâdi) *Naṣr-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Naṣr-allâh bin 'Abd-alḥamîd of Shirâz, author of translation of Kalîlah and Dimnah, 724–726, 182; q 757–767.

Naṣr bin 'Abbâs, the treacherous Wazir of Al-Ẓâfir billâh bin Al-Ḥâfiẓ, the 9th Fâṭimide ruler, q 724–726, 487.

(Amir) *Naṣr bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'îl Sâmâni, q 724–726, 1065 × 1421.

Naṣr bin Aḥmad-i-Iâm, poems by, 2863, fol. 56b sq.

Naṣrjang, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alwahhâbkhân* above.

Nassâj, i.e. (1) Abû-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Nâṭâhir (or *Ṭâhir*) *Ghazâlî*, i.e. Maḥmûd, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.

Nâṭik, a poet, 1767, 15.

(Maulânâ) *Nâṭiḳî Astarâbâdî*, 724–726, 1180.

Nâṭiḳî Sabzwârî, 724–726, 783.

Naubahârî, i.e. Saif alżafar, درّ المجالس of, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.

(Mullâ) *Nau'î*, i.e. Muḥammad Riḍâ of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 724–726, 802; author of كلشات, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawi سوز و گداز, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Isâbeg of Hamadân, 2118, 8.

Nauras, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallâh Anṣâri's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.

Naurâz 'Alibeg Shâmlû, perhaps identical with 'Ali Naurûzkhân, q 803, 1.

Naurâzkhân, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Alî Naurâzkhân* above.

Nausârî, see *O'mad Muḥammad bin* (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad* above.

Nawâ'î of Sabzwâr, see (Mir) *'Alishîr Nawâ'î* above.

Nawâz, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* above.

Nawâzishkhân. گلزار دانش of, q 2120, 17.

Nawâzkhân, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Alî Nawâzkhân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nawîdî* (or *Nuwîdî*) of Isfahân, extracts from his diwan, 1693, margin, fol. 46a; 2211, fly-leaf.

Nawîdî (or *Nûrî*) *Nîshâpûrî*, 724–726, 766.

Nawîdî Turbatî, 724–726, 678.

Nawwâbkhân bin Khân bin Khân Ḥusain 'Alikhân, q 2435.

Naẓar altabîb, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naẓar aṭṭabîb* above.

(Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 917.

(Mullâ) *Nâẓim* of Harât, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawi یوسف و زلیخا, 1593–1596; author of Ghazals and Ḳaṣidas, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

(Mullâ) *Nażîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Ḥusain Nażîrî* of Nishâpûr above.

Nażmî of Tabriz, a poet, 724–726, 1356.

Nażmîzâda Murtaḍâ, author of a Turkish translation of the قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.

Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^{b} sq.

Nêryôsangh, son of Dhaval, q 2988.

Nidâ'î, i.e. Ṣâliḥ of Samarḳand, anthor of a mathnawî called عبد اللّٰه خان نامه, 724–726, 1454.

Nihâl C'and, translator of the بکاولی from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.

Nihâni, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâli's منهاج العابدين q 1792.

Nîkî of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 905 × 911.

Nîknâmkhân, i.e. Riḍâ Ḳulibeg, q 891.

Nîkû'î (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.

Nîlân and Jân, love-story of in mathnawi-baits, 2907.

Nîlî (or *Naili*), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.

Ni'mat-allâh, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḳîm-aldîn, see *Muḳîm-aldîn Ni'mat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.

(Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^{b}.

Ni'mat-allâh Bâḳî (Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn), see *Bâḳî*, No. 5, above.

Ni'mat-allâh bin 'Inâyat-allâh, copyist of 1290.

(Sayyid) *Ni'mat-allâh bin Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724–726, 1494.

Ni'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr, مفيد القرّاء of, 2705.

(Ḥakim) *Ni'mat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724–726, 1208.

Ni'mat-allâhî almuḥsinî, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allâhî almuḥsinî* above.

(Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Nûrbakhsh*, 724–726, 291.

(Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Walî* (d A.H. 834), q 724–726, 788; 743, ff. 243^{b}–245^{a}; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.

Ni'matkhân, father of Khâkinishînkhân, copyist of 1026.

(Miyân) *Ni'matkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.

(Mirzâ) *Ni'matkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḳarrabkhân and Dânishmandkhân (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawi-baits by, 1575, 3^{a}; كلّيّات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the واقعات of, 1771, 8; وقائع حيدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^{b} sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from كتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.

Ningarhârî, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm* No. 1, above.

Nirâî, i.e. Yârî, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^{b}.

Nisbatî of Mashhad, 724–726, 714.

Nishâni (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^{a}.

Nishâṭî of Shûshtar, 724–726, 278.

Nithâr, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nithâr* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nithârî* of Tabrîz, a poet, 724–726, 1342.

(Maulânâ) *Nithârî* of Tûn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawi, 724–726, 818.

Niyâzî, i.e. Muḥammad Samî', see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Niyâzî Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724–726, 589 × 1503.

Niyâzî Shûshtarî, 724–726, 279.

Nizâm, i.e. (1) Maḥmûd Ṭâhir Ghazâli, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.

(Ḥikâyat-i- Shâh) *Nizâm*, 2822; 2823.

(Shaikh) *Nizâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.

(Nawwâb) *Nizâm-aldaulah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâṣirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâṣirjang* above.

Nizâm-aldîn, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Raḍawi, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-aldîn, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Ali Ṣadr-aldîn alḥusaini alḥasani, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.

Nizâm-aldîn, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yad-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* above.

(Mir) *Nizâm-aldîn*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.

(Mirzâ) *Nizam-aldîn*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shâh) *Nizâm-aldîn*, spiritual teacher of the author of the كلزار اسرار الصّوفيّه (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bâb.

Nizâm-aldîn 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî, see *'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldîn Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nizâm-aldîn* above.

(Ḥakim) *Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakim) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin ʿAlî alʿarûḍî, see *Aḥmad bin ʿAlî alʿarûḍî* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad ʿAbdallâh, see *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn bin Muḥammad* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳîm* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* above.

Nizâm-aldîn (or *Nizâm-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Muḥmûd*, see *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn* (or *Nizâm-almulk*) *bin* (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Muḥmûd* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad Jîlânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn Jîlânî* above.

Nizâm-aldîn (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Suhailî*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn al-Suhailî* above.

Nizâm-aldîn ʿAlî, see *ʿAlî*, No. 25 above.

Nizâm-aldîn Mîr ʿAlîshîr, see (Mir) *ʿAlîshîr Nawâʾî* above.

(Imâm-alajall) *Nizâm-aldîn al-Kitâbî* of Jâm, see *Kitâbî*, No. 4, above.

Nizâm-aldîn Âṣafjâh, see *Âṣaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizâm-aldîn above.

Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ, see *Auliyâ*, No. 2, above.

(Khwâjah) *Nizâm-aldîn Bakhtyâr* of Simnân, see *Bakhtyâr*, No. 4, above.

Nizâm-aldîn bin ʿAbd-alshakûr alcîshtî, q 1924. 20.

Nizâm-aldîn bin Ḥabîb-allâh Ḥusainî, Persian commentary on *Naṣîr-aldîn Ṭûsî's* بیست باب (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.

(Sayyid) *Nizâm-aldîn bin Khâwand-Shâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, q 724–726, 1494[b].

Nizâm-aldîn bin Saʿd-aldîn of Abhar, Wazir of Sulṭân Tukush, 724–726, 1286.

Nizâm-aldîn Haibat-allâh, see *Haibat-allâh Shîrâzî* above.

(Amir) *Nizâm-aldîn Kalân Khwâjah*, see *Kalân Khwâjah* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldîn Khâmûsh*, see *Khâmûsh* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd, known as Tarsân bin Maulânâ Ḥabîb allâh alsharifi (under Ibrâhim ʿÂdilshâh II), عطرهٔ نورس شاهی of, 3076.

(Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn* (or *Nizâm-almulk*) *bin* (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî of Shîrâz, see *Dâʾî*, No. 4, above.

Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd Kamar, see *Kamar* above.

(Amir-alajall Khwâjah) *Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥmûd*, son of Dastûr Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 7[a].

(Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Masʿûd* of Bukhârâ, see *Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Masʿûd* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alsafawî, i.e. Abû-almafâkhir, see *Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Nizâm-aldîn Saʿd-almulk al-ʿAṭṭâr, see *ʿAṭṭâr*, No. 8, above.

Nizâm-aldîn Thânîsarî (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the شعر التّصرّف, 1924. 12.

(Ḳâḍî) *Nizâm-aldîn ʿUthmân* of Ḳazwîn, a poet under Arghûnkhân, 724–726, 1248.

Nizâm-almulk, father of Ḳâḍî Ismaʿîl, q 2277.

Nizâm-almulk, younger son of Mirzâ Salmân of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 885.

Nizâm-almulk (or *Nizâm-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn* (or *Nizâm-almulk*) *bin* (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

(Nawwâb) *Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh*, see (Nawwâb) *Âṣafjâh*, I, above.

Nizâm-almulkî, i.e. Khâfikhân, see *Khâfikhân* above.

(Nawwâb) *Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm-ʿAlikhân Bahâdur Fatḥjang*, see *ʿAlikhân*, No. 21, above.

(Khwâjah) *Nizâm-almulk* (al-)*Rûzî*, 724–726, 1123.

(Khwâjah) *Nizâm-almulk Ṭûsî*, i.e. Abû ʿAlî al-Ḥasan bin ʿAlî, the famous wazîr, see *Abû ʿAlî al-Ḥasan bin ʿAlî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nizâm Astarâbâdî*, under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724–726, 1169.

(Shaikh) *Nizâm bin* (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alshakûr* (or *ʿAbdallâh alshakûr*) of Thânîsar, 724–726, 381.

Nizâm bin Ḥusain of Sâwah, compiler of the last 15 bâbs of, q 2581.

Nizâm bin Kamâl bin Jamâl Ḥusâm alharawi, author of a شرح نصاب الصّبیان, 2382.

(Mirzâ) *Nizâm Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.

Nizâm Faḍl-allâh, see *Faḍl-allâh*, No. 3, above.

Nizâmî, i.e. (1) Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Niẓâm-aldîn of Ganja, the poet, q 724–726, 201 × 988; works, 972–1027; 1186, 6–10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a–217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1139; 1164; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10: poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arûḍi, see *'Arûḍî*, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulânâ) Faṣîḥ-aldîn Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Faṣîḥ-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Nizâm Kalâgh, see *Kalâgh* above.

Nizâmkhân, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl Miyân, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.

(Darwish) *Nizâm Mashhadî*, a poet, 724–726, 707.

Nizâr, i.e. Almuṣṭafâ lidînillâh, see (Al) *Muṣṭafâ lidînillâh* Nizâr above.

Nizâr al-'Azîz billâh bin al-Mu'izz lidînillâh, 724–726, 481.

Nizârî Ardabîlî, a poet, 724–726, 1369.

Nizârî Kuhistânî (d A.H. 720), 724–726, 823.

Noah (Nûḥ), see *Nûḥ* below.

Norris, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.

Nûḥ, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bâb 2, muḳaddimah; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.

Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr, the Sâmânide prince (A.H. 365–387), q 724–726, 321 × 1468; 2151.

Nûḥ bin Naṣr bin Ismâ'îl Sâmânî, father of Abû Ṣâliḥ Manṣûr, q 724–726, 1065.

Nuḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafâ alrûmî almiṣrî, q 2541.

Nûḳânî, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Ḳûrân reader of Rai at the time of Khâḳânî, q 724–726, 1459.

(Al) *Nuḳṭî*, i.e. Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih bin 'Abdallâh al-Nuḳṭî* above.

Nu'mân, i.e. (1) Mîr Muḥammad, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Nu'mân*, Nos. 1 and 2, above.

Nu'mân bin Thâbit, i.e. Abû Ḥanîfah Kûfi, see (Imâm-i-a'ẓam) *Abû Ḥanîfah Kûfî* above.

(Shâh) *Nu'mân Burhânpûrî*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Shaikh) *Nu'mân Khwârizmî*, q 3064.

Nûnihâl Singh bin Kharaj Singh, q 1731.

(Sayyid) *Nûr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.

Nûr, i.e. (Maulânâ Sulṭân) Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Nûr* above.

(Khwâjah) *Nûrâ*, a moral treatise (styled تذكرهٔ حضرت مخدومی نورا), 2818, ff. 303^b–320^b.

Nûr-al-'Ain W'âḳif Lâhûrî (d A.H. 1200), diwân of, 3040.

Nûr-aldîn, father of Rafi'-aldîn Ibrâhîm Taufik, or Rafi' Shîrâzi, curtailed edition of تذكرهٔ الملك of, 2838.

Nûr-aldîn, second son of Bâyazid Anṣâri Yûsuf Zi, history of, 2632, bayân VIII.

Nûr-aldîn 'Abdallâh, i.e. Sayyid Mûsâ Jangi Dûst, see *'Abdallâh Nûr-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn 'Abd-allaṭîf*, see *'Abd-allaṭîf* above.

(Maulânâ) *Nûr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân Jâmî*, see *Jâmî* above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân Asfarâ'inî*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd alraḥmân Asfarâ'inî* above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân Miṣrî*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmân Ḳuraishî Miṣrî* above.

Nûr-aldîn Abû alḥasan 'Alî, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî* above.

Nûr-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî, see *'Alî alḥusainî Nûr-aldîn* above.

(Atâbeg) *Nûr-aldîn Arslân*, see *Arslân*, No. 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najib-aldîn 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shîrâz, 724–726, 922; q 1835.

Nûr-aldîn bin 'Imâd-aldîn Zangî, q 724–826, 489.

Nûr-aldîn Dumietta, الاسماء الحسنى of, 2630, 2.

Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, i.e. the khalîfah of Shîrâz, nephew of Abû-alfaḍl, مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب الصّبّان of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.

Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin (Ḥakîm) *'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallâh bin* (Ḥakîm) *'Ain-almulk* above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âshiḳ*, see *'Âshiḳ*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Khâlid* of Ḳazwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khâlid* of Ḳazwin above.

Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâḍî, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Ḳâḍi, q 2723.

Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ḳâḍî Khâḳânî bin (Shaikh) *Mu'în-aldîn*, اخلاق جهانكيرى of, 2207.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Khwâfî*, see *Khwâfî*, No. 5, above.

(Amir) *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭubâṭabâ'î* (d A.H. 1005), q 1187.

(Maulânâ) *Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Żuhûrî*, see *Żuhûrî* below.

(Shâh) *Nûr-aldîn Ni'mat-allâh Bâḳî*, see *Bâḳî*, No. 5, above.

Nûr-alḥaḳḳ, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Nûr-alḥaḳḳ alturk albukhârî alshâhjahânâbâdi (i.e. Dihlawi), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, d A.H. 1073, author of تفسير القارئ فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 2659.

Nûr-alhudâ, one of the six copyists of 2580.

Nûr-allâh, i.e. Maḥmûd, great-grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, q 2303.

(Shâh) *Nûr-allâh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.

Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above.

Nûr-allâh 'Alâ, see *'Alâ* above.

Nûr-allâh bin Sharîf alḥusainî, مجالس المؤمنين, fragments of, 2829, II.

(Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Kazwînî*, a poet, 724–726, 1273.

Nûr-allâh Khândisî (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.

(Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Najafi*, extracts from مجموعهٔ of, 2792, VI.

(Amîr) *Nûr-allâh Râzi*, 724–726, 1096.

Nûrbakhsh, i.e. (1) (Imâm Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, see (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* above; (2) (Shâh) Ni'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Nûrbakhsh* above.

Nûrbakhshî, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.

Nûrî, i.e. (1) Abû alḥusain, see *Abû alḥasan Nûrî* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Ḥasan, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥasan Nûrî* above.

Nûrî Harâtî, grandson of Maulânâ Ḥasanshâh, 724–726, 643.

(Ḳâdi) *Nûrî Isfahânî*, a pupil of (Kwâjah) Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah, 724–726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.

Nûrî (or *Nawîdî*) *Nishâpûrî*, see *Nawîdî* (or *Nûrî*) above.

Nûrjahân, daughter of (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad Itimâd-aldaulah of Rai, q 721–726, 1115.

Nûr-Jahân Begam, Jahângir's wife, 731, fol. 120a; q 1440; 1493.

(Miyân) *Nûrkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nûrrang, q 2975.

Nûr Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.

Nûr Muḥammad, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ Sulṭân) Nûr Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Nûr* above; (2) (Mîr) Muḥammad Nûr-allâh, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.

(Sayyid) *Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-allaṭîf Ḥusainî*, copyist of 1052.

Nûr Muḥammad bin (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khurâsânî*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.

(Shaikh) *Nûr Muḥammad Tahârî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.

Nûrrang, takhalluṣ of (Miyân) Nûrkhân, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân* above.

Nûshâba Ma'ṣûmshâh, see *Ma'ṣûmshâh* above.

Nûshirwân, see *Anûshirwân* above.

(Dastûr) *Nûshirwân*, q 2822; 2823.

Nûshirwân bin Bahmânshâh, under Akbar, q 787.

Nûshlab Ma'ṣumshâh, see *Ma'ṣumshâh* above.

Nûshtigîn, i.e. Yamin-aldin (Yamin-almulk or almulûk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulûk; q 2280.

Nuṣrat, i.e. (1) Hâji Saif-aldin bin Kâlinjâr II bin Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (b A.H. 729, d 816), q 724–726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilâwarkhân, see *Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣir, see *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, No. 2, above.

(Amir 'almu'aẓẓam) *Nuṣrat-aldîn Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.

Nuṣrat-aldîn, successor of the Atâbeg Kizil Arslân, q 972, 5a.

(Atâbeg) *Nuṣrat-aldîn Abû-bakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 5, above.

Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, epithet of Mirzâ Luṭf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nithâr, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nithâr* above.

Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, زينة القارى of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.

(Miyân) *Nuṣrati*, author of Dakhni mathnawi گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.

(Khân Bahâdur) *Nuṣratjang*, letters to, 2946, II (*c*).

Nuṣratkhân, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

o

(The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) Ouseley, 2437.

P

Padam Râm Kanhaksha, see *Kanhaksha* above.

Pâdishâh ala'zam Tâj-aldîn Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhim*, No. 7, above.

Padmâwat (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of, 1582.

Padmâwatî, heroine of a mathnawi, q 803, 3.

Panâh, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Panâh* above.

Panâhî Hamadânî, 724–726, 1049.

Panî, i.e. *Ismâ'îlkhân*, see *Ismâ'îlkhân Panî* above.

Panû and *Sisî*, love-story in in Hindûstânî mathnawi اسرار محبّت, q 2452.

Parand, i.e. *Shîrîn*, author of فهرست شاهنامه, 892.

Parâśara and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956 and 1957.

Parb La'l, takhallus of Miyân La'lkhân, see (Miyân) *La'lkhân* above.

Parîdukht, 1235.

Pârsâ, i.e. (1) Khaṭîr-aldîn Bâyazîd, see *Khaṭîr-aldîn Bâyazîd* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Pârsâ* above.

Parshâd, i.e. Pandit Ajûdhâ, see (Pandit) *Ajûdhâ Parshâd* above.

(Râjah) *Partâb Singh*, q 3026.

Partawî of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 260; ساقینامه of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43a sq.

Parwânâ, i.e. Mu'în-aldîn, governor of Rûm, see *Mu'în-aldîn*, No. 10, above.

Parwartî, character in a romance, q 855.

(Mullâ) *Parwîz*, مرقّع السّما, q 2240.

(Prince) *Parwîz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.

(Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50a.

Pâyanda bin Maḥmûd, see *Muḥammad Pâyanda*, above.

(Mirzâ) *Pâyanda bin Muḥammad Bâkî*, the father of Mirzâ Jânî, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724–726, 413.

Pazhdâ, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrâm, q 2819.

(Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1318; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2139; 2993.

Pîlah (or *Bîlah*), Fakîh of Gîlân, see *Bîlah* (or *Pîlah*) above.

Pindâr of Râi, contemporary with Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724–726, 1068.

Pîr, takhallus of Mîram Siyâh of Ḳazwin, see *Mîram Siyâh* above.

(Mirzâ) *Pîr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timûr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timûr, q ib.

Pîrûzshâh (or Firûzshâh) 'Âdil, see 'Âdil (or *Aḥmad*) above.

Pîrzâda, i.e. Taḳî of Mashhad, a rubâ'î writer, 724–726, 712.

Plato, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions of*, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91a sq.

(Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.

(Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.

(Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.

(Râi) *Prân Nâth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashâṭ of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.

(Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.

Ptolemy of Alexandria, 724–726, 447; 2231.

(Amîr) *Pûlc'ikhân* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullâ Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII × XIII; 1588, XIV.

Pûrânî, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Jalâl-aldîn Bûrânî* (or *Pûrânî*) above.

Pûrbahâ, under Khwâjah Shams-aldîn Muḥammad, the Ṣâḥib-diwân, 724–726, 668.

(Shaikh) *Pûr-i-Ḥasan* (or *Pûr-i-Ḥusain*), see (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Pûr-i-Ḥasan* above.

Pythagoras, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87a.

R

Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah, 1051–1054, 9.

(Ḥâjî) *Rabî' Anjab*, see *Anjab* above.

(Khwâjah) *Rabî' Ḥishâm*, see *Ḥishâm* above.

Râemal, grandfather of Basant Râe bin Kâsirâm, q 1929.

Râdhâkanta Tarkavâkyas, author of the Sanskrit Purânârtha Prakâśa Shâstra on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.

(Sayyid) *Radî*, father of Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî, q 2619; 2738.

(Al-)*Râḍî*, the Khalif (Muḥammad bin Muḳtadir, A.H. 322–329), q 724–726, 178.

Raḍî-aldîn, father of Abû-alḳâsim almûsawi, q 2839.

Raḍi-aldin, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kâshif-aldin, see *Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin* above.

(Sayyid) *Raḍi-aldin*, Persian version of ضیاء الملّة, q 2692.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Raḍi-aldin Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislâm) *Aḥmad Raḍi-aldin* above.

(Shaikh) *Raḍi-aldin 'Ali Lâlâ*, see *'Ali Lâlâ* above.

(Afḍal-alshu'arâ) *Raḍi-aldin alkashshâb*, see (Al) *Kashshâb* above.

(Malik) *Raḍi-aldin Bâbâ*, see *Bâbâ* above.

(Imâm) *Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni* above.

Raḍi-aldin Nishâpûri, see *Baudah* above.

Raḍi-aldin Sarakhsi (d A.H. 544), المحيط of q 2565; 2607.

(Maulânâ or Malik) *Raḍi-almulk Maḥmûd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Raḍi Artîmâni, see *Artîmâni* above.

(Mirzâ) *Raḍi Dânish*, see *Dânish* above.

(Mir or Shâh) *Raḍi Fâtiḥ*, see *Fâtiḥ* above.

(Al-) *Raffâ* (or *Rakkâm*), i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Ali, see *Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Raffâ* above.

Rafi'i, see *Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin Rafi'i* above.

Rafi', i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwân of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzâ) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥasanbeg Rafi'* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Rafi'* above.

Rafi'â, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 86b.

(Pâdishâh) *Rafi'-aldarajât*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 101a; q 884.

Rafi'-aldin of Abhar, under Ghâzânkhân, 724–726, 1289.

Rafi'-aldin 'Abd-al'azîz Lunbâni, see *Abd-al'aziz Lunbâni Isfahâni* above.

Rafi'-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'i, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafi'i* above.

Rafi'-aldin Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.

Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin, see *Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufik* above.

(Mirzâ) *Rafi'-aldin Kâshâni*, a poet, 724–726, 957.

Rafi'-aldin Marzubân of Shirâz, probably under the Seljûks, 724–726, 189.

Rafi'-aldin Mas'ûd Lunbâni Isfahâni, contemporary with *Kamâl-aldin Isma'il*, 724–726, 871.

Rafi'-aljalâlat, probably meant for *Rafi'-aldarajât*, see (Pâdishâh) *Rafi'-aldarajât* above.

(Sulṭân) *Rafi'-alshân Bahâdur*, son of the Emperor Bahâdur, q 3056.

Rafi'i, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafi'i*, above.

Râfi'i Asfarâ'ini, i.e. 'Izz-aldin, see *'Izz-aldin Râfi'i* above.

Râfi'i Kazwini, i.e. (1) see (Imâm-aldin) *Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim* above; (2) see (Imâm-i-Sa'id) *Bâbâyah* above.

(Mirzâ) *Rafi' Kabir*, see *Kabir*, No. 5, above.

Rafi'khân, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bâdhil* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.

(Maulânâ) *Rafiki*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyâni, q 1483.

Rafiki, i.e. (1) a mistake for Rafi'i, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafi'i* above; (2) Rafiki, see (Maulânâ) *Majdân bin Muḥammad Rafiki* above.

Rafiki Âmuli, a poet, 724–726, 1193.

(Mirzâ) *Rafi' Ṣadr Shahrastâni*, father of the poet Mirzâ Hâdi, q 1581.

Rafi' Shirâzi, i.e. Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufik Shirâzi, see *Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufik* above.

Rafi' Wâ'iz, i.e. Muḥammad Kazwini, see *Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz* above.

(Al-) *Râghib* of Iṣfahân, i.e. Shaikh Abû-alkâsim, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib* of Iṣfahân above.

Rayhozi Bhoslah, account of, 2836, 14.

Rahâ'i, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldin of Khwâf (or Harât) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwân, 1439.

Raḥîm, i.e. (1) takhallus of Nawwâb 'Abd-alraḥim Khânkhânân, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Raḥîm*, above; (3) takhallus of Muḥammad Raḥimkhân, see *Muḥammad Raḥimkhân* above.

(Mirzâ) *Raḥîm*, q 1705.

Raḥîm Bukhâri, i.e. 'Abd-alḍâ'if, see *Muḥammad Raḥîm* above.

(Mir) *Raḥîm Farrâsh*, see *Farrâsh* above.

Raḥîmî (*or Raḥmî*) of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1508.

Raḥimkhân, i.e. (1) Miyân Raḥimkhân bin Raḥmatkhan (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karâ'ili, see *Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karâ'ili* above.

Raḥmân Kuli Sulṭân, letters to from Mirzâ Badi'-alzamân, 2068, fol. 343b.

Raḥmat-allâh, father of Ni'mat-allâh of Lâhûr, q 2705.

Raḥmat-allâh alḥusainî, father of Ibrâhîm, copyist of 891.

Raḥmatkhân, father of Miyân Raḥîmkhân, q 1706, colophon.

Raḥmatkhân, i.e. Hâfiẓ, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmatkhân* above.

Raḥmî (*or Raḥîmî*) of Bukhâra, see *Raḥîmî* (*or Raḥmî*) above.

Râhâyah Ḥantalî, father of Shaikh Isḥâḳ of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 739.

Raiḥan-alkulâb, see (Shaikh) *Abû-Salmân* (or *Abû-Sulaimân*) *'Abd-alraḥîm* above.

Râi Kâyath, i.e. Ranjit, father of Ranjhûrdâs of Jaunpûr, q 2120.

Raikes, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjâb Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019–3021; 3024; 3035–3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047–3051.

(Al) *Rajâ*, father of Abû-alwalîd Aḥmad of Harât, q 724–726, 623.

Râja (or *Râjah*), diwân of, 1702.

Rajâ (or *Riḍâ*), see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* above.

Rajab 'Alî, see *'Alî*, No. 26, above.

Râjah, i.e. Râi Manohar, extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 85[a].

Rajâ'î, i.e. Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724–726, 886.

Râjî, i.e. (1) takhallus of (Mullâ) Pamûn 'Alî Kirmânî, see (Mullâ) *Pamûn 'Alî Kirmânî* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Abbâsî, see *Muḥammad 'Abbâsî* above; (3) Raḥmat-allâh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shî'ite Ḳâḍî of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.

(Khwâjah) *Râjkarn*, joint author of the كشايش نامه, 825.

Râjmal Khatrî, father of Bhârînmal (or Bhâramal or Bhârimal), q 1988–1990.

Râjû Ḳattâl, see *Ḳattâl*, No. 2, above.

Râjû 'ulwî, author of the نكار نامهٔ فيضى, q 1451, 1.

Rakhta, i.e. Yâr Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.

Râḳim, i.e. (Mirzâ) Sa'd-aldîn, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 86[b].

Raḳḳâm (or *al-Raffâ'*), see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Raffâ* above.

Raḳḳî, i.e. Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd, see (Shaikh) *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd* above.

Râm, i.e. (1) Ânanda, see (Râi) *Ânandrâm* above; (2) *Râi Dakhnî*, see Dakhani, No. 1, above.

Râma, the cycle of, in Vâlmîkî's Râmâyaṇa, 1963–1970.

Râma and Sîtâ, story of, 1967–1969; 3044; 3045.

Ramaḍânî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramaḍânî* above.

Râmćand, father of Kishanćand of Aḥmadâbâd, q 1951, colophon.

(Al-) *Râmî*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.

Râmînî (or *Râmtînî*), i.e. 'Alî, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî Râmînî* above.

Râmjand Munshî, رامچند منشى انشاء, 2946, II[a].

(Râjah) *Râm Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.

Rammâl, i.e. (1) Nasîm, see *Nasîm-i-Rammâl* above; (2) Shâdî of Harât (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724–726, 650.

Râm Pîrshâd, copyist of 1142.

Râm Râe, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.

Râmtînî (or *Râmînî*), i.e. 'Alî, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî Râmînî* above.

Ra'nâ and Zibâ, story of; q 800; 801.

Rânćand, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳîr, 1710, 9.

Rangîladâs Nâmî Kâyath, see *Nâmî Kâyath* above.

Ranj, see *Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadî* above.

Rânjhâ (or *Rânjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.

Ranjhûrdâs, son of Ranjit Râi Kâyath of Jaunpûr دقائق الانشا of, 2120; 2121; 2945.

Ranjît Râi Kâyath, father of Ranjhûrdâs above, see ib.

(Mahârâjah) *Ranjît Singh*, ruler of the Panjâb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.

Ranmastkhân Bahâdur, see *Manawwarkhân* above.

Rasâ, i.e. Mirzâ Îzadbakhsh, see (Mirzâ) *Îzadbakhsh Rasâ* above.

Rasâ'î, i.e. Zain-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Rasâ'î* above.

Rashîd, father of Majd-aldîn Al'azizî of Asfizâr, q 724–726, 614.

(Khwâjah) *Rashîd*, father of Khwâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭarîḳ, 724–726, 157; 1228.

Rashîd, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashîd*, above; (2) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn bin Muḥammad al-Ḥâfiẓ, father of Ḳuṭb-aldîn, q 724–726, 1359.

(Khwâjah) *Rashîd*, author of the جامع التّواريخ, see Faḍl-allâh, No. 4, above.

(Mullâ) *Rashîd*, رشيد البيان of, in Pushtû, q 2450.

(Khwâjah) *Rashîd-aldîn*, father of the Wazîr Khwâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad, q 724–726, 940.

Rashîd-aldîn bin Khâḳânî, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khâḳânî, 3028, ff. $239^a \times 240^b \times 243^b$.

(Khwâjah) *Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh*, see *Faḍl-allâh*, No. 4, above.

Rashîd-aldîn Kitâbdâr, see *Kitâbdâr* above.

(Imâm) *Rashîd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd* of Asfizâr, a poet, 724–726, 613.

(Malik-alkuttâb) *Rashîd-aldîn Waṭwâṭ* (b A.H. 481, d 578), of Balkh, 724–726, 563; extracts from his diwân 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.

(Al) *Rashîdî*, i.e. (1) Abû Muḥammad of Samarḳand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arâ Ustâd) *Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî*; (2) 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Aḥmad, see *'Aṭâ-allâh Rashîdî bin Aḥmad Nâdir* above.

(Ḥakim) *Rashîdî*, a letter from, to Mirzâ Ibrâhim, 2118, 8.

(Nawwâb) *Rashîdkhân Bahâdur*, q 833.

Rashîd Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) *'Abd-alrashîd* above.

Rashîd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murîd, see *Muḥammad Rashîd* above.

Rashkî, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥsinbeg of Hamadân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî*.

Râsikh, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lâhûrî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.

Ratan, i.e. Abû-alriḍâ, see *Abû-alriḍa Ratan* above.

Ratanjî, son of Bahmanji Wâriyâ, q 810, colophon.

Ratan Sên and *Padmâvat*, mathnawis on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.

Ratan Singh Munshî, copyist of 2513.

(Mr. A.) *Rattray*, note by, at the end of 2969.

Rau'adî (or *Raughadî*), i.e. 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Raughadî* above.

Raughanî Astarâbâdî, a poet, 724–726, 1179.

Raunakî of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 964), 724–726, 1483×1504.

Raushan 'Alî alanṣârî, see *'Alî Anṣârî* above.

(Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.

Râzî, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above; (2) see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfaḍl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* above; (3) see *'Âḳilkhân Râzî* above; (4) see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; (5) see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain* above; (6) Najm-aldîn, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar* above; (7) *Ṣafî-aldîn*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh, q 724–726, 723; 1051–1054, 35.

Rûzî-aldîn Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr* above.

Râz-i-ilâhî, surname of Burhân-aldîn Shaṭṭârî, see *Burhân-aldîn bin Kabîr Muḥammad* above.

Râzî Shûshtarî, a poet, 724–726, 276.

Riḍâ, i.e. (1) see *'Alî bin Mûsâ Kâẓim* above; (2) see *'Alî Mirkhân* above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see *'Alî Riḍâ* above; (4) see (Ḥakim) *'Alî Riḍâ* above; (5) see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Riḍâ* above; (6) see (Sayyid) *'Alî Riḍâ* above; (7) see (Sayyid) *'Alî Riḍâ bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alḳâdir* above; (8) see *'Alî Riḍâ Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ aṭṭabîb* above; (11) see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin 'Abd-alriḍâ* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Jauhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ Ghulâm) *Muḥammad 'Alî* above; (16) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Juwainî* above; (17) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Kizilbashkhân* above; (18) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Mashhadî* above; (19) see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ Shîrâzî* above; (21) Shihâb-aldîn Shâh Abû 'Alî of Ghazna, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* (or *Riḍâ*) above.

(Imâm) *Riḍâ*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhârâ, 1629.

(Mirzâ) *Riḍâ*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Riḍâ 'Alikhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 22, above.

Riḍâ'î Kâshânî, a poet, 724–726, 964.

Riḍâi Mushfiḳî, i.e. Muḥammad of Ḳumm, see *Muḥammad Riḍâi*, No. 1, above.

Riḍâi Mushtâḳ, see *Muḥammad Riḍâi*, No. 2, above.

Riḍâkhân, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahâdur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, above.

Riḍâkhân Jawâhir-raḳm, see *'Alî Riḍâkhân* above.

Riḍâ Ḳulibeg Nîknâmkhân, see *Nîknâmkhân* above.

Riḍâ Ḳulikhân, see *Ḳulikhân*, No. 3, above.

Riḍâ Nau'î, see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* above.

(Amir Shâh) *Riḍâ Râzî*, 724–726, 1085.

Riḍâ Sharaf, i.e. 'Alî, see *'Alî Riḍâ Sharaf*, above.

Ridwânshâh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

(Amir) *Riḍwî*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.

Riḍwî, i.e. Atharkhân, see *Atharkhân bin* (Amir) *Nizâm-aldîn Riḍwî* above.

Rif'atî, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atî* above.

Rîwgarî, i.e. 'Ârif, see (Khwâjah) *'Ârif Rîwgarî* above.

Riyâḍî, i.e. 'Alî, 2233, ff. 261b–262a, colophon.

(Maulânâ) *Riyâḍî Samarḳandî* (drowned A.H. 884), 724–726, 1442; 1299.

Riyâḍî Turbatî, under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ (d A.H. 921), 724–726, 676.

(Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.

(Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.

(Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.

(Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.

(Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019–3021; 3024; 3035–3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047–3051.

(Shaikh) *Rubâ'î* of Mashhad, 724–726, 703; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.

Rûdagî, i.e. 'Abdallâh Abû-alḥasan, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldîn Muḥammad Rûdakî* above.

Rûdbârî, i.e. Abû 'Alî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Rûdbârî* above.

Rûḥ-alamîn, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 2, above.

Rûḥ-aldîn bin Muḥammad, q 2640, colophon.

(Ḳâḍî) *Rûḥ-allâh*, brother of Ḳâḍî Jahân, q 724–726, 1258.

Rûḥ-allâh bin (Shaikh) *Zînd*, copyist of 1141.

(Afṣaḥ-alkalâm Amir) *Rûḥânî* of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1433.

Rûḥî of Hamadân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85b.

(Shaikh) *Ruḳm 'Alî*, 2726.

(Shaikh) *Ruḳm-allâh*, father of (Shâh) Wali Muḥammad of Akbarâbâd, q 1107.

Rukn-alddaulah, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Iḫtishâmjang* above.

Rukn-aldîn, father of Ḳâḍî 'Aḍud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmân of Îj, q 724–726, 157.

Rukn-aldîn, brother of Iftikhâr Muḥammad Bakri of Ḳazwin, 724–726, 1245.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ*, see *Abû-alfatḥ Kuraishî* above.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-alddaulah Simnânî*, see (Shaikh al'ârif) *Abû-almakârim Rukn-aldîn* above.

Rukn-aldîn Anḥadî Marâghî, see (Shaikh) *Anḥadî Marâghî Isfahânî* above.

Rukn-aldîn bin 'Abd-alḳaddûs (or *'Abd-alḳuddûs*) *alḥanafî alćishtî*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work مجمع البحرين رسالة by, 1924, 11.

Rukn-aldîn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldîn, copyist of 1338.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣabr-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî*, q 724–726, 609.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn bin Shihâb-aldîn Imâm*, of the Chishti order, 1854.

(Sulṭân) *Rukn-aldîn Fîrûzshâh*, see *Fîrûzshâh*, No. 5, above.

(Maulânâ) *Rukn-aldîn Harâtî*, i.e. *Rukn Ṣâ'in*, under the first Muẓaffari Dynasty of Fârs, 724–726, 631.

Rukn-aldîn Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 13, above.

Rukn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdî (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724–826, 1162.

Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain bin 'Âlim bin Abî Ḥasan, see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa-al'ârifîn Rukn-aldîn Ḥusain* above.

Rukn-aldîn 'Imâd, see *'Imâd*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn Kâf*, see *Kâf* above.

Rukn-aldîn Ḳilij Arslân IV, see *Ḳilij* (Arslân IV) above.

Rukn-aldîn Ḳummî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85a.

Rukn-aldîn Maḥmûd of Khwâf, pupil of Maudûd Chishti, a rubâ'i-writer, 724–726, 657; q ib. 673.

(Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldîn* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîḥ* of Kâshân (d A.H. 1066), 724–726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قضا و قدر of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44a–45b.

(Mir) *Rukn-aldîn Râzî*, a poet, 724–726, 1091.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldîn Sanjâsî*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldin Tabrizi, q 724, fol. 444a; q 724–726, 1306.

Rukn-aldîn Shîrâzî, فصوص الخصوص فى ترجمة الفصوص of, 3064.

(Sulṭân) *Rukn-aldîn Ṭoghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724–726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.

Ruknî 'Âshiḳ, i.e. Ṣâdiḳ, see *'Âshiḳ*, No. 2, above.

Rûmî, i.e. *Jalâl-aldîn*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî* above.

Rûnî, i.e. Abû-alfaraj, see (Al'amîd alajall) *Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Rûnî* above.

Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafarkân, see *Muṭahhar bin Mużaffar* above.

Rûshan Ḍamîr, see *Ḍamîr* above.

Rûshanî Hamadânî, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.

Rustam, father of Kaiḳubâd, ǫ 2823, colophon.

Rustam, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Ḳiwâm Bakra'i (or Karkhî), ǫ 2872.

Rustam i.e. (1) 864; 872; 877; ǫ 870; 893; 894; and Isfandiyâr, story of, in mathnawi baits, 2822. 2nd mathnawi; 2823, 2; (2) Majd-aldaulah Abû Ṭâlib bin Fakhr-aldaulah, see *Abû Ṭâlib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Shaikh Muḥammad Ya'ḳûb of Shâhjahânâbâd, ǫ 2413, 1–3, colophon.

Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd albalkhî, grandfather of Muḥammad Bakra'i (or Karkhi), ǫ 998; 2512; 2967.

Rustam bin Mobad Bahrâm, copyist of 2824.

Rustamdilkhân bin Jân Sipârkhân, father of Jân Sipârkhânalmukhtâraliḥusainn alsabzwârî, ǫ 1553, fol. 87a.

Rustamî, translator of the خاورنامه, ǫ 896.

Rustamjang Żafarkhân, i.e. Rûshan-aldaulah, epithet of Muṭahhar bin Mużaffar, see *Muṭahhar bin Mużaffar* above.

Rustamkhân, letter of, 2118, 6.

Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Ḳubâd Diyânatkhân, see *Mu'tamadkhân*, No. 2, above.

Ruwaim, i.e. *Abû Muḥammad*, see *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Rûzbahân*, i.e. Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr, see *Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr* above.

(Mirzâ) *Rûzbahân*, a letter from, to Ḥakîm Niżâm-aldîn Aḥmad, 2118, 8, fol. 121b.

(Amîr) *Rûzbahân Ṣabrî* of Iṣfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724–726, 898; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

Ṣâ', father of Abû Naṣr of Baghdâd, ǫ 724–726, 1530.

(Nawwâb) *Sa'âdat 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 23, above.

(Mirzâ) *Sa'âdatallâh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 68b.

Sa'âdat-allâhkhân, governor of the Carnatic (d A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122; history of, 2843; 2844.

Ṣabâ, see *Fatḥ 'Alîkhân Kâshî* above.

Ṣabbâḥ, see *Ḥasan Ṣabbâḥ* above.

Ṣâbik, see (Ḥaji or Âḳâ) *Farîdûn Ḥusain* above.

Ṣâbir, i.e. Jalâl-aldîn (or Shihâb-aldîn) Aḥmad, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* above.

Ṣabrî, i.e. Amîr Rûzbahân of Iṣfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), see (Amîr) *Rûzbahân Ṣabrî* above.

Sabuktagîn, see *Nâṣir-aldîn Sabuktagîn* above.

(Al-) *Ṣâbûnî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhâb al-Ṣâbûnî* above; (2) see *Ḥâfiż Ṣâbûnî* above.

Ṣabûrî of Tabrîz, son of Ḳarâbeg the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724–726, 1348.

Sabwar (or *Siwar*), alleged ancestor of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ǫ 724–726, 610.

Saccâdil of Sirhind, see *'Abd-alhalîk* (or *'Abd-alḥaḳḳ*) *Saccâdil* above.

Sa'd, i.e. the father of (1) Ḥamid-aldîn Mas'ûd Siyâlkûti, ǫ 724–726, 360; (2) Laith alfahmi of Iṣfahân, ǫ 724–726, 851; (3) Muḥammad Ghâlib, ǫ 2435.

(Mullâ) *Sa'd*, see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbâdi* above.

Sa'd, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.

Ṣadâḳat (or *Żarâfat*), see *Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat* above.

(Nawwâb) *Sâdâkhân Bahâdur*, description of his palace by Faḳir 'Abbâsi, 1710, 8.

(Al'amîd alajall) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* of Hamadan, see *Mas'ûd bin Sa'd* above.

Sa'd aldaulah Yahûd of Abhar, wazir of Arghûnkhân, ǫ 724–726, 1287.

Sa'd-aldîn, father of Niżâm-aldin of Abhar, ǫ 724–726, 1286.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, ǫ 724–726, 263.

(Mullâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, letters of, 2122

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(Alshaikh alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad bin Shihâb* of Bukhârâ, see (Alshaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihâb* above.

Sa'd-aldîn bin Sulaimân, see *Mustaḳîmzâda* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Ḥammû'î*, see *Ḥammû'î* above.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Kâshgharî*, Jâmî's teacher, see *Kâshgharî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Ḳatlaḳkhwâjah*, see *Katlaḳkhwâjah* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn* (or *Sa'd-allâh*) *Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724–726, 365.

(Sulṭân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*, poems in his praise by Anwarî, 2865, 16.

Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd Daulatyâr, see *Daulatyâr* above.

Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* of Farghâna, author of the مفاتيح العباد الى المعاد, 724–726, 1512.

Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin alkhalî, see *Muḥammad bin alkhalî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, see *Muḥammadkhân*, No. 7, above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Rahâ'î*, see *Rahâ'î* above.

(Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Râḳim*, see *Râḳim* above.

(Alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajâ* of Bukhârâ, see *Kâfî-alnajâ* above.

Sa'd-aldîn Taftâzânî, see *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.

Sa'd-allâhkhân, seems to be another name for Ghulâm Murtaḍâkhân of the Carnatic, see *Ghulâm Murtaḍâkhân* above.

(Nawwâb) *Sa'd-allâhkhân*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5b, sq.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-allâh Lâhûrî* (d about A.H. 1002), see (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Lâhûrî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ Kairânavî Pânîpatî* (under Jahângîr), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Munshî*, grandfather of Amân-allâh, q 826.

Sa'd-almulk al-'Aṭṭâr, see *'Aṭṭar*, No. 8, above.

Sadânand (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.

Sadârang, see (Miyân) *Ni'matkhân* above.

Sâdât (or *Fakhr-al-Sâdât*), see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifîn Rukn-aldîn* above.

Sa'd bin Salmân, father of the poet Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd, 724–726, 1032×1033×1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Sa'd Gul of Shîrâz, a poet, 724–726, 202.

Sa'dî, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Amfak of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1425; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Ḥasan Sanjarî* of Dihlî above; (3) see *Musharrif-aldîn bin Muṣliḥ aldîn* above; (4) Sughdî, 724–726, 1418.

(Sayyid) *Sa'dî bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.

(Ḳâḍî) *Sadîd*, son of Ḳâḍî Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Ḳâḍî 'Abdallâh, 724–726, 1090.

Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar, see *'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznavî* above.

Sadîd-aldîn Ḳazwînî, of the Marzubân tribe, 724–726, 1242.

Sadîd alsînavânî, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sînâ's القصيدة العينيّة, 1922–1928.

(Al-) *Ṣâdiḳ*, father of Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad alḥusainî, q 2251.

(Shaikh) *Ṣâdiḳ*, father of Burhân-aldîn, q 2567, colophon.

Ṣâdiḳ, i.e. (1) Abû alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Ṣâdiḳ* above; (3) see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ* above; (5) see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ 'Alî* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Aḥmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin* (Shaikh) *Fatḥ-allâh Gangûhî* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Makhdûm* above: (9) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Bâḳir* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin* (Ḳâḍî) *Zain-al'âbidîn* above; (12) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Kashmîrî* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî* above.

Ṣâdiḳ 'Alî, see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ 'Alî* above.

Ṣâdiḳbeg Ḥalwâ'î, see Ḥalwâ'i, No. 3, above.

Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ Iṣfahânî Âzâdânî, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ* above.

Ṣâdiḳî, i.e. (1) takhallus of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* above; (2) see *Ifâḍat-allâh* above.

Ṣadiḳî Abarḳûhî, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.

Ṣadîḳî Khishtî, i.e. Shaikh Walî-allâh of Jamâlpûr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.

Ṣâdiḳ Kashmîrî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Kashmîrî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣâdiḳ Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣâdiḳ Muḥammad Fatḥ-allâh*, see *Fatḥ-allâh*, No. 1, above.

Ṣâdiḳ Rukn 'Âshiḳ, see *'Âshiḳ*, No. 2, above.

Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî Sa'dî Ḳâdirî, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Ṣâdiḳ Urdûbâdî*, under Murtaḍâ Nizâmshâh of the Dakhan, 724–726, 1381.

(Shaikh) *Sa'dî Lâhûri*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizâm-addin and pupil of Shaikh Âdam alḥanafi, 1901, 4th bab.

Ṣadr, father of Afḍal Tarikah of Iṣfahân, q 2541.

Ṣadr, grandfather of Abû alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nâṣir-alshari'at Manṣûr alḥusaini aldashtaki alshirâzi, 2680, colophon.

Ṣadr, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattâḥ, see (Sayyid) *Fattâḥ Ṣadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulam Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr* above; (3) (Mirzâ) Ḥabîb-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥabîb-allâh Ṣadr* above; (4) (Mirzâ) Rafi', see (Mirzâ) *Rafi' Ṣadr* above.

(Mullâ) *Ṣadrâ*, i.e. Mullâ Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shirâzi, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shirâzî* above.

Ṣadr-addîn, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724–726, 1542.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣadr-addîn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Miyân) *Ṣadr-addîn*, q 2652, colophon.

(Khwâjah) *Ṣadr-addîn Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahân*, see *Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahân* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Ṣadr-addîn Yamanî* above.

Ṣadr-addîn bin Aḥmad Nizâm-addîn alḥusainî alḥasanî, see *'Alî Ṣadr-addîn bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-addîn Zakariyyâ Multânî* father of Shaikh Ruku-addin, q 724–726, 609.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 3, above.

Ṣadr-addîn Harawî, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥâji Muḥammad of Khabûshân, q 724–726, 801.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣadr-addîn Ḥusâm albanbânî*, see *Ḥusâm albanbânî* above.

Ṣadr-addîn Isḥâḳ, see (Amir or Ṣadr-addin) *Isḥâḳ* above.

Ṣadr-addîn Khujandî, see *Khujandî*, No. 3, above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn Ḳûniyawî* (or *Ḳunawî*), see *Ḳunawî* above.

(Ḳâdi) *Ṣadr-addîn Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724–726, 364.

Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad, father of Mirzâ Muḥammad Ibrâhim, q 2796.

Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad, letter of, to Maulânâ Muḥtashim Kâshi (who d A.H. 996), 2946. He, fol. 66b, sq.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad* of Shirâz, see *Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, No. 1, above.

Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad bin alṣâdiḳ alḥusainî, see *Muḥammad bin al-Ṣâdiḳ* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-addîn Zakariyyâ*, see (Shaikh Ṣadr-addin) *Muḥammad bin Bahâ-addîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad bin Isḥâḳ bin Muḥammad al-Ḳûniyawî*, see *Ḳunawî* above.

Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad bin Sharaf (better *Ashraf*) *Jahân* of Ḳazwin, a good musician, 724–726, 1257.

Ṣadr-addîn Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-addîn Isḥâḳ almûsawî, see *Mûsâ*, No. 3, above.

(Sayyid alajall) *Ṣadr-addîn Nîshâpûrî*, author of the تأريخ خوارزمشاهى, 724–726, 748.

(Sayyid) *Ṣadr-addîn Râjû Ḳattâl* of Bukhârâ, see *Ḳattâl*, No. 2, above.

Ṣadr-addîn Sarakhsî, teacher of Farid-addin Dâmâd, q 724–726, 1007.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-addîn Shirâzî*, father of (Mir) Ghiyâth-addin Manṣûr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9b, sq.

Ṣadr-addîn Ya'ḳûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-addîn Ya'ḳûb* above.

Ṣadr-alḥukamâ, epithet of Ẓahir Fâryâbi, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir* above.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-alislâm* of Tarshiz, 724–726, 806.

(Ḥakim) *Ṣadr-alshari'ah bin Bîlah* (or *Pîlah*) *Faḳîh* of Gilân, a physician, 724–726, 1210.

(Sulṭân-al'ulamâ) *Ṣadr-alshari'ah Bukhârî*, 724–726, 1473.

Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh, father of Imâm Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd, q 2590.

(Mir or Miyân) *Ṣadr-i-'âlam*, q 2652, colophon.

Ṣadr-i-Jahân, see *Ḥusain alḥasanî alṭabasî* above.

(Mir) *Ṣadr Jahân*, see *Jahân* above.

Ṣadrjahân, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amir Shams-addin Hâshim of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Ṣadrjahân* above.

Ṣafâ'î Amdijânî, 724–726, 1517.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣafâ'î Sirhindî*, a calligrapher, 724–726, 375.

Ṣafdar 'Alîkhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 24, above.

(Al) *Saffâḥ*, the first 'Abbâside Khalif, see *Abû-al'abbâs al-Saffâḥ* above.

Ṣaffâr, father of Laith, q 2215, Masâfat II.

Ṣafi, grandfather of 'Abd-alḳuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Isma'îl alḥanafi, q 1924, 14 × 16.

(Mirzâ) *Ṣafî*, i.e. Ṣafîkhân, governor of Bangâlah (d A.H. 1040), letters written in his name by Munir Lâhûri, 2078, 1; 2079.

(Shâh) *Ṣafî* (A.H. 1038–1052), q 1521.

Ṣafî, i.e. (1) 'Ali bin Ḥusain alwa'iz see *'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alwa'iz* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣafî* above.

Ṣafî-aldîn, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 850.

(Shaikh) *Ṣafî-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ*, see Isḥâḳ, No. 5, above, and *Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ* above.

(Khwâjah) *Ṣafî-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Sirâj-aldîn Aḥmad bin Ḍiyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, great-grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jâm, poems by, 2863, ff. 67b–68a.

(Shaikh) *Ṣafî-aldîn Isḥâḳ*, see *Isḥâḳ*, No. 5, above.

Ṣafî-aldîn Muḥammad, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.

(Shâh) *Ṣafî-aldîn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shâh Ḳiwâm-aldin, 724–726, 1082.

Ṣafî-aldîn Muwaffaḳ, see *Muwaffaḳ* above.

Ṣafî-aldîn Râzî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84a.

(Amîr) *Ṣafî Bammî*, 724–726, 294.

Ṣafî bin Naṣîr, father of Shaikh Abû-almakârim Ismaʾîl, دستور المستدى of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.

Ṣafîkhân, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.

Ṣafî Mirzâ, original name of Shâh Sulaimân of Persia, the successor of 'Abbâs II, q 1581; 1606, 2; 1627, fol. 3b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.

Ṣafî Muḥammad, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 17.

(Mîr) *Ṣafî* (or *Ṣaifî*) *Nishâpûrî*, 724–726, 757 × 765; q ib., 766.

Ṣafiyâ Isfahânî, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 906.

Ṣafwân, father of (1) Ḥanẓalah, q 3025, fol. 289a sq.; (2) Jahîm (or Jahm), q 2540, 7.

(Malika-i-mu'aẓẓamah) *Ṣafwat-aldîn Bânû*, praised by Khâḳâni, 3028, 1.

Ṣafwat-aldîn (or *'Iṣmat-aldîn*) *Miryam*, see *'Iṣmat-aldîn* (or *Ṣafwat-aldîn*) *Miryam* above.

Ṣaghânî, i.e. Imâm Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî* above.

Ṣâgharjî, i.e. Bukhâri, see *Bukhârî Ṣâgharjî* above.

Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣrî, i.e. Shaikh Abû Jaʿfar Ḥaddâd, see *Abû Jaʿfar Ḥaddâd* (b) above.

Sag-i-lawand of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724–726, 1281.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣaḥâbî Asterâbâdî*, see *Najafî*, No. 2, above.

Ṣâḥib-dîwân, see *Muḥammad Ṣâḥib* above.

Ṣâḥib Maḥmûd Balwâj, see *Balwâj* above.

Ṣaḥîfî Shîrâzî, a poet, 724–726, 251; q ib., 252.

Ṣâḥirî, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣâḥirî* above.

Ṣahl, see *Abû 'Alî Ṣahl* above.

Ṣahlân, father of Ḳâḍi 'Umar of Sâwa, q 724–726, 1404; 2150, 2.

Ṣahl (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shâshtarî*, a Ṣûfi, 724–726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1051, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Sahmî* of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1128.

Saḥwî, see (Mîr) *Ḥusain Saḥwî* above.

Ṣâ'ib, see *'Alî Ṣâ'ib* above.

Sa'îd, father of (1) Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad alnaḥjuwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwaji, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Bûṣîrî, the author of the بُردة, q 724–726, 1412; 2632, bayân 2; 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Dî â-allâh; (4) Shaikh Raḍi-aldin 'Ali Lâlâ of Ghazna, 724–726, 334.

Sa'îd, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldin, called Ḥâtim-alzamân, see *Ḥâtim-alzamân* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Malik of Khalkhâl, see (Maulânâ) *Malik Sa'îd* above; (4) Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad bin Ḥâfiẓ Karam-allâh, see (Ḥafiẓ) *Muḥammad Sa'îd bin* (Ḥafiẓ) *Karam-allâh* above; (5) Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Makhdûmzâda* above; (6) Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'îd bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yaḥyâ* above; (7) (Khwâjah) Sa'îd, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143a, sq.; (8) (Mirzâ) Sa'îd (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.

Ṣa'îdâ'i Ḳaṣṣâb (contemporary with Ṣâ'ib) see *Ḳaṣṣâb*, No 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6b, sq.

Ṣaidalânî, i.e. Abûbakr, see *Abûbakr Ṣaidalânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'îd-aldîn*, praised by Ḳâḍi Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Ḍiyâ Thânisari in the prologue to the تحفة السعادت, 3052, ff. 645a–646b.

(Shaikh) *Sa'îd-aldîn al-Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'îd-aldîn Muḥammad* of Kâzarûn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724–726, 166.

(Imâm) *Sa'îd Bâbâyah Râfi'î*, see *Bâbâyah Râfi'î* above.

(Sulṭân) *Sa'îd Bahâdarkhân*, the Kâshghar ruler, (A.H. 920–939), 2303.

Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alî Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724–726, 412.

Sa'îd bin Abû-alfaraj, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Manṣûr Kurâishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir, q 2767.

Sa'îd bin Fakhr-aldîn Aḥmad of Shîrâz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.

Sa'îd bin Muḥammad of Kâshghar, i.e. Maulânâ Jamâl-aldîn, see *Jamâl-aldîn Sa'îd bin Muḥammad* above.

Sa'îd Bukhârî, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Bukhârî* above.

Sa'îd (or *Sa'îdkhân*) *Ḥakîm*, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad (under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32b, sq.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'îd Harâtî*, under Khwâjah 'Izz-aldîn Ṭâhir altaryûmadi, the wazir of Khurâsân, 724–726, 630.

Sa'îdî, i.e. Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Sa'îdî* above.

Ṣâ'idî, i.e. Żafar-alislâm of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 893.

Ṣaidî, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî Ṣaidî* above.

Sa'îd I'jâz, see *I'jâz* above.

Sa'îdkhân, father of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân, q 2848.

(Sayyid) *Sa'îdkhân*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Sa'îdkhân*, grandson of Yûnuskhân (ruler of Kâshghar, A.H. 920–939), q 2303.

Sa'îdkhân, i.e. Muḥammad Nakshbandi (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.

Sa'îdkhân Ṣâḥib, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Ṣâḥib* above.

Sa'îdkhân Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmî, see *Ma'ṣûm Makhdûmî* above.

Sa'îd Muṣṭafâ, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Muṣṭafâ* above.

Saif, takhallus of (Mir) Saif-aldîn Âkhund Kashmiri (A.H. 1270), 1733.

(Prince) *Saif-addaulah*, Mutanabbi's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724–726, 1538.

Saif-addaulah bin (Mir) *Ja'far 'Alikhân* of Bangâlah (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.

Saif-aldîn, father of 'Abd-alḥakk alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alwahhâb*, see (Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb* above.

(Mir) *Saif-aldîn Âkhund*, see *Saif* above.

(Khwâjah) *Saif-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî*, No. 2, above.

Saif-aldîn 'Alîbeg bin Yârbeg, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724–726, 409.

(Malik-alkalâm) *Saif-aldîn A'raj Isfarangî*, see *A'raj* above.

Saif-aldîn Asfarâ'inî, 724–726, 791.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Bâkharzî*, see (Al) *Bâkharzî*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Saif-aldîn Ghûrî*, q 724–726, 516.

(Prince) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd*, son of Sulṭân Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724–726, 1032.

Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Rajâ'î, see *Rajâ'î* above.

(Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Shamsî*, i.e. Lâjîn, see *Lâjîn* above.

(Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn* of Astarâbâd, under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1164.

(Malik) *Saif-aldîn Muẓaffar*, see *Muẓaffar*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥâji) *Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.

Saif-aldîn Sûrî, the Ghûride (d A.H. 543), 724–726, 626.

Saif-aldîn Taftâzânî, 724–726, 1133.

(Sayyid) *Saif-allâh*, copyist of 2440.

Saif-allâh Ḳâdirî, i.e. Sayyid Shâh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shâh) *Muḥammad Saif-allâh Ḳâdirî* above.

Saif-almulk, i.e. Mushîr-addaulah, see *Mushîr-addaulah Saif-almulk* above.

(Prince) *Saif-almulûk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788–792.

(Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shujâ'î* of Damâwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jâmabâf, 724–726, 1135.

Saifî, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65b–98, No. 4.

(Maulânâ) *Saifî*, called 'Arûḍî, see *'Arûḍî*, No. 2, above.

Saifî Nîshâpûrî, see (Mir) *Ṣafî* (or *Saifî*) *Nîshâpûrî* above.

Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saiyidkhân Mirzâ Ṣafî, see (Mirzâ) *Ṣafî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣaiṣâr* (correctly Ṭaiṣûr) of Kâshân, under Sulṭân Muṣṭafâ Mirzâ, the Safawi prince, 724–726, 958.

Saif (or *Saif-aldîn*) *Ẓafar Naubahârî*, see *Naubahârî* above.

(Al) *Sa'igh*, i.e. Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan), see *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Sahail* above.

Saikley, Charles, purchaser of 2456.

(Maulânâ) *Sâ'il* of Âh, 724–726, 1134.

Sâ'in, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâ'in* above; (2) Ruku, see (Maulânâ) *Ruku-aldîn Harâtî* above.

Sâ'in 'Alî Tarikah, see *'Alî Tarikah* above.

Sairafî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Mir 'Alî, see (Maulânâ Mir) *'Alî Sairafî* above; (2) Shaikh Bundâr, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Bundâr* above; (3) Maulânâ Ṣalâḥ-aldîn of Sâwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawi حسن و دل, 1764, 3.

Sairî, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sairî* above.

Sairî Ghaffârî, see (Al-) *Ghaffârî*, No. 3, above.

(Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) *Ghaznawî*, 724–726, 354.

Sajastânî, i.e. Abû Dâ'ûd, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

(Al-) *Sajâwandî*, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd* above.

Sakaṭî, i.e. (Shaikh) Sarî (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051–1054, 30; 1367.

Sakkâ, i.e. Darwish Bahrâm, see (Darwish) *Bahrâm Sakkâ* above.

Sakkâi Cʻaghatâi, under Akbar, 724–726, 419.

Sakkâk, the companion of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Busti, 724–726, 1137.

Sakkâkî, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925 ?), see (Bâbâ) *Fighânî* of Shîrâz above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724–726, 196.

Salabatjang, i.e. Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid Muḥammad-khân Bahâdur, see (Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhân Bahâdur* above.

Salâbatkhân Sayyid, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 59b.

Salâḥ, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalâḥ* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Ṣalâḥ-aldîn-khân, 1750; (3) 'Umar, ancestor of Darwish Farîd-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân-i-Abûbakr of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.

(Khwâjah) *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Aḥrârî*, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalâḥ-aldîn-khân, see *Ṣalâḥ*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Mûsâ, see *Kâḍizâda-i-Rûmî*, above.

Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Rashîd, see *Rashîd*, No. 2, above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Ṣairafî* of Sâwa, see *Ṣairafî*, No. 3, above.

(Amir) *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb*, the founder of the Ayyûbi Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724–726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.

Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Zarkûb, associate of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, q 724–726, 558.

Ṣalâḥ Barjandî, see (Al-) *Barjandî*, No. 1, above.

Ṣalâḥ bin Mubârak albukhârî, انيس الطّالبين و وعدة السّالكين, of, 1851.

Ṣalâ'î, i.e. Amir Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain, see (Amir) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain Ṣalâ'î* above.

Salâm, grandfather of Abû 'Ubaidah (or 'Ubaid) bin al-Ḳâsim of Ṭarsûs, q 724–726, 446.

Salâmî of Iṣfahân (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 919 × 920.

Sâlâr bin Zaid bin Jân, father of Farâmurz, q 724–726, 1385.

Sâlâr Simnânî, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Sâlâr* above.

Sale, quotations from Korân translation by, 2536.

Ṣâliḥ, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724–726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* above.

(Malik) *Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb bin Malik Kâmil*, 6th Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik 'Âdil II, q 724–726, 497 × 498 × 499.

Ṣâliḥbêg, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ-bêg* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣâliḥ bin Ḳuṭb-aldîn bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Rashîd*, grandfather of Shaikh Ṣafî-aldîn Abû-alfatḥ Isḥâḳ bin Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl, q 724–726, 1359.

Ṣâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâḳî, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ bin Muḥammad Bâḳî* above.

Ṣâliḥî, i.e. (1) Aḥmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Aḥmad Mîrak Ṣâliḥî* above; (2) of Harât, under Akbar, 724–726, 641.

(Malik) *Ṣâliḥ Ismâ'îl*, uncle of Malik Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb, 724–726, 489.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣâliḥ Kulâlî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î, see *Kanbû'î*, No. 3, above.

Ṣâliḥ Nidâ'î, see *Nidâ'î* above.

(Mullâ) *Ṣâliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Sâlik (d A.H. 1080), extracts from his dîwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48a.

Sâlik Shîrâzî, i.e. Maulânâ Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulânâ Darwish) *Ḥusain Sâlik* above.

Sâlik Yazdî (d A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92b–94b.

Sâlim, father of 'Abdallâh Baṣri, q 724–726, 490.

Sâlim, i.e. Ḥâji Aslam, see (Ḥâji) *Aslam Sâlim* above.

Salîm, i.e (1) Sulṭân Jahângîr, see (Sulṭân) *Jahângîr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Salîm* above; (3) Muḥammad Ḳulî, see *Ḳulî Salîm* above.

(Darwîsh Bâbâ) *Salîm*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shaikh) *Salîm* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.

(Munshi) *Salîm-allâh* (A.H. 1107–1169), author of the تواريخ بنگاله, 478; 3017.

(Ḳâḍî) *Salîm bin Yaḥyâ Miṣrî*, 724–725, 472.

(Nawwâb Shâh) *Salîm Hindî*, letter to from Nawwâb Imâm Ḳulîkhân, 2068, fol. 320b.

Salîmshâh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34a sq.

Salîṭ bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs, q 724–726, 847.

Sallabâf, i.e. Shaikh Abûbakr Tabrizi, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Sallabâf Tabrîzî* above.

Salmân, grandfather of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd, q 724–726, 1032×1033×1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Salmân, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Salmân* above.

(Mirzâ) *Salmân* (under Shâh Sulṭân Muḥammad), q 724–726, 221.

Salmân bin Muḥammad, father of Abû Sahl Ṣa'lûki of Iṣfahân, q 724–726, 852.

Salmân Farisî of Iṣfahân, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân* above.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Salmân Maḥmûd bin Ḥâfiẓ 'Ain-aldîn*, q 2211.

(Khwâjah) *Salmân Sâwajî*, see (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Salmân* of Sâwa above.

Ṣa'lûkî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sahl* (or *Abû Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimân* above; add to the references there quoted, 724–726, 852.

Sâm, father of Sulṭân Mu'izz-aldin, q 724–726, 305×361.

(Al) *Samâ'î* (or *Al-Samâwî*), see (Al) *Ḥakîm Maḥmûd bin 'Alî* above.

Samâkî (or *Simâkî*), i.e. Amir Fakhr-aldin, see (Amir) *Fakr-aldîn Simâkî* above.

Samandar, i.e. Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâliḳ, see (Maulânâ) *'Abd-alkhâliḳ Samandar* above.

(Ḥakim) *Samanî* (or *Shamanî*) *ala'raj* of Bukhârâ, 724–726, 1479.

Samarḳandî, i.e. Abû-allaith, see *Abû-allaith Samarḳandî* above.

Samâsh, father of Abû-alḳâsim of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1416.

Sâm bin Narîmân, 1235.

Sâmî, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alibeg, see *Luṭf 'Alibeg Sâmî* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwâjah 'Abdallâh, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Sâmî* above.

Samî' of Dihlî, see *Muḥammad Samî'* above.

(Shaikh) *Sâmî Jazâ'irî*, see *Jazâ'irî* above.

Samî' Niyâzî, see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzî* above.

Sâmirî Tabrîzî, son of Maulânâ Ḥaidari of Tabriz, 724–726, 1345.

Sâm Mirzâ, q 1392; 1423.

Samnân Muḥibb, see *Muḥibb Samnân* above.

Ṣamṣâm-addaulah, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* (Nawwâb) *Ṣamṣâm-addaulah* above.

(Nawwâb) *Ṣamṣâm-addaulah Bahâdur Ḥizabrjang*, see *Ḥizabrjang*, No. 1, above.

Ṣamṣâm-almulk, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyḳhân* above.

Samuel, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.

(Ḥakim) *Sanâ'î*, the poet, see *Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam* above.

(Shaikh) *Sanî-allâh* of Tabriz, 724–726, 1332.

(Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.

Sânî'î of Kâshân, 724–726, 970.

Sanjar, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Hâshim of Kâshân, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7a.

Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat, q 1560.

(Sulṭân) *Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslânî* (A.H. 479–551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724–726, 518×519×528×562×563×573×608×610×625×626×733×735×747×824×934×1017×1404×1475×1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25b–27; history of, 2829, 1, 3; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 4.

Sanjar Kâshî (d A.H. 1021), see *Hâshim*, No 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 7a.

(Nawwâb) *Sanjar Mirzâ* (under Shâhjahân), rubâ'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.

Santûsî, i.e. Maulânâ (or Ḳâḍî) Kamâl-aldîn, see (Maulânâ or Ḳâḍî) *Kamâl-aldîn Santûsî* above.

Sarâbî of Âgra, the poet, 724–726, 400.

Sarakhsî, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abû-alfaḍl, see *Abû-alfaḍl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsî* above; (2) Raḍi-aldîn, see *Raḍî-aldîn Sarakhsî* above.

Sarbarahna, i.e. Maulânâ Maḥmûd of Gîlân, see *Maulânâ Maḥmûd Sarbarahna* above.

Sardârkhân, i.e. Jân Muḥammad bin Mûsâkhân Talwandi (d A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.

(Mullâ) *Sarfî* of Kashmîr, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fânî, q 1599.

Sarfî Sâwajî, a poet and ta'rîkh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 1012.

(Al) *Sârî*, i.e. 'Abd-alwâḥid, see *'Abd-alwâḥid bin* (Ḳâḍî) *'Abd-alwahhâb* above.

Sârinî Ḥusainî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sârinî Ḥusainî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sarî Saḳaṭî* (d about A.H. 250), 1051–1054, 30; 1367.

Sarkhwash, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.

Sarmadî, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad Sharîf of Iṣfahân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharîf Sarmadî* above.

Sarrâj, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin 'Alî Sarrâj* above.

Sarâḳ bin alakhdaʻ of Hamadân, 724–726, 1030.

(Ḳâḍî) *Sârûkhân*, son of Ḳâḍî Muḥayyá alarmawî (or alurmawî), copyist of 3031.

Sarûsân (or *Sarûshân*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abû Yazid Ṭaifûr bin 'Îsâ of Bisṭâm, q 724–726, 836.

Sarwar, takhallus of Mîr Muḥammadkhân, see *A'zam-addaulah* above.

Sarwarî (d A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48a.

Satan (*Shaiṭân*), the story of, 1882–1889, bâb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.

(Mullâ) *Sâṭî* of Kashmîr (still alive in A.H. 1136), مشتاق of, 2912; diwân of, q ib.

Sâtsiz (or *Sânsiz*) *Mirzâ bin Mîr Sayyid 'Alî*, governor of Kâshghar (A.H. 862–869), 724–726, 1548.

Saudâ, Rekhta poetry by, 2538, 8.

(Bâbâ) *Saudâ'î* of Abiward, under Mirzâ Baisunghar, 724–726, 532.

Saul (*Ṭâlût*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210b; —and Goliath (Jâlût), 3025, fol. 214a, sq.

Saurat bin Mûsâ, father of Abû 'Îsâ Tirmidhî, q 2654, 7.

Sayyârî, i.e. Abû-al'abbâs, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Sayyârî* above.

Schultz, Benjamin, q 2537.

(Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.

(Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.

Shabbâî, i.e. Shaikh Abû 'Alî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Shabbâî* above.

Shabistarî, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmûd Shabistarî* above.

Shâdân, father of Aḥmad of Mahnah, q 724–726, 526.

Shâdân, i.e. Shaikh Abûbakr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Shâdân* above.

Shâdî Lal bin Fatḥ Singh, see *Lal bin Fatḥ Singh* above.

Shâdhilî, i.e. Ḳidwat-al'ârifîn Shaikh 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh, see (Ḳidwat-al'ârifîn) *'Alî bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Shâdî Rammâl, see *Rammâl*, No. 2, above.

Shâdiyâbâdî, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd, see *Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd* above.

Shafî', i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafî'* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafî' Iṣfahânî* above.

Shafî'â Athar, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.

(Imâm) *Shâfi'î*, i.e. Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithîn Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl* above.

Shafîḳ, takhallus of Lachmî Narâyan of Aurangâbâd, see *Lachmî Narâyan Shafîḳ* above.

Shafîḳî, takhallus of Ḍiyâ-aldîn al-Urdûbâdî, see *Ḍiyâ-aldîn al-Urdûbâdî* above.

Shafî' Wârid, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafî' Wârid* above.

Shâhâdur (or *Shâhawar*, *Shâhâwar*, or *Shâmûr*), grandfather of Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-aldîn Dâya, q 1804.

(Âḳâ) *Shâhakî* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724–726, 900.

Shâh 'Âlam, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173–1221), see *Âftâb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindûstânî mathnawi-baits by, 1752, ff. 73a–86a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah, 2131; historical and official letters, 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England, 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197a, sq. and 372a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahâdurshâh I, see *Bahâdurshâh I* above.

Shahâmatjang Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *Anwar-uldînkhân* above.

Shâhâwar (or *Shâhâdur*), see *Shâhâdur* (or *Shâhawar*, *Shâhâwar*, or *Shâmûr*) above.

Shahbâz, father of Shaikh Sulaimân, known as Khalîl Ḥusain, q 2612.

Shahbâz, رسالۂ تیر اندازی of, q 2770, 4.

Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Ḳuṭb-i-wakt, see *Ḳuṭb-i-wakt* above.

Shâhfûr of Nishâpûr, Inshâ writer under Jalâl-aldîn Khwârizmshâh, 724–726, 751.

Shâh-i-Abdâlân, see *Ḥaidar*, No. 2. above.

(Mullâ) *Shâhî bin Amîrkhân* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1–261a.

Shahîd, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abû-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abûalḥasan Shahîd* above; (2) takhallus of Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâḳir, see *Bâḳir Shahîd* above.

Shahîdî (d A.H. 957), the poet, q 724–726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48b.

Shahîdî Ḳummî (d A.H. 930), q 724–726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62b–63b.

Shahîd Kashmîrî, q 1709.

Shâh-i-Gadâ, i.e. Ḥasan alḥusaini, see *Ḥasan*, No. 14, above.

Shâh-i-Karam of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724–726, 975.

(Sayyid) *Shâhî Lakhnawî*, 724–726, 401.

(Amir) *Shâhî Sabzwârî* (d A.H. 857), 724–726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwân, 1293–1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.

Shâh-i-Sanjân, i.e. Rukn-aldîn Maḥmûd of Khwâf, see *Rukn-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

Shâhjahân, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh* above.

Shâh Mirzâ, i.e. Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Shâh Muḥammad of Ḳannûj Khalîfah, 2097.

Shahrastânî, i.e. (1) Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad, see *Abûalfatḥ Muḥammad bin Abû-alḳâsim* above; (2) 'Abd-allaṭîf, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-allaṭîf, Shahrastânî* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amîn, see *Amîn*, No. 4, above.

(Khadîjah Sulṭân) *Shahrbânû*, sister of 'Abdallâh Ḳuṭbshâh and wife of Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhimshâh, q 896.

Shahrbânû (or *Shamshabânû*), q 848.

Shahriyâr, father of (1) Shaikh Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm of Baidâ, q 724–726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm 'Irâḳi of Hamadân, q 1116.

(Dastûr) *Shahriyâr*, son of Dastûr Ardashir bin Bahrâmshâh, q 2820; 2822.

Shahriyâr bin Garshâsp, grandfather of Kasrân bin Kâwus, q 724–726, 1385.

(Al) *Shahriyârî*, i.e. 'Imâdî, see (Amlaḥ-alshu'arâ) *'Imâdî Shahriyârî* above.

Shahriyârî Kâzarânî, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.

(Mirzâ) *Shâhrukh* (A.H. 807–850), q 724–726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1142 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197a sq., 394a sq.

Shâhrukh bin (Sulṭân) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shâh*, q 724–726, 1385.

Shâh Sanjân, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48b.

Shâh Shujâ', see *Abû-alfawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffarî* above.

Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur* above.

Shâh Shujâ' Kirmânî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shujâ' Kirmânî* above.

Shahsuwâr-i-midmâr-i-nuktadânî, see *Ḥamza-i-Isfahânî*, above.

Shâh Ṭayyib Muḥammad Ḳâdirî, see *Muḥammad Ḳâdirî*, No. 3, above.

Shâhzâda-i-Îraj, q 785.

Shâhzâda Mu'izz-aldîn, see (Ṣâḥib) *Ḳirân-i-Akbar* above.

(Al) *Shaibânî*, i.e. (1) Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm Shaibânî* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhân, see *Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî* above; (4) Nabân 'Abdallâh, see *Nabân 'Abdallâh Shaibânî* above.

(Mullâ) *Shaidâ* (d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30a–31a.

(Mirzâ) *Shaidâ-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30ᵃ–31ᵃ.

Shâ'ik, takhallus of Mir Ghulâm Ḥusain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik* above.

Shâi Kalîm (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.

Shâ'ik bin (Sayyid) *Fatḥ 'Alî Jâ'isî*, see (Mîr or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik* above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Shaikh-uddîn 'Îsâ*, see *'Îsâ*, No. 2, above.

Shaikh-i-Kajah of Tabriz, under Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724–726, 1308.

Shaikh-i-Ṣaghân (or *Shaikh-i-San'ân*), 1870, 20.

Shaikh Shâh bin Farrukh Yasâr, the Shirwânshâh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, No. 2, above.

Shaikhzâda, i.e. (1) of Gîlân, see *Fidâ'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dâdah 'Umar, or Żafar) (d A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.

Shakarganj, i.e. Shaikh Farîd, see (Ḥaḍrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-auliyâ) *Farîd-uddîn* above.

Shakar Oghlû, i.e. Ḥasanbeg Muḳîmî, see *Ḥasanbeg Shakar Oghlû* above.

Shakhraf, father of Fatḥ of Marw, q 724–726, 502.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Shaḳîḳ Balkhî*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shaḳîḳ* above.

Shâkir, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shâkir* above.

Shâkir Bukhârî, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.

Shâkir Efendî, author of a Turkish commentary on Jâmî's بهارستان, q 1383.

Shâkirî Bukhârî, a poet, 724–726, 1485.

Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ, account of, 2228, fol. 53ᵃ sq.

Shâkirkhân bin (Amîr) *Shams-uddaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Ṣâdiḳ*, author of حديقهٔ حادق كنجينهٔ صادق, 2228.

Shâkirkhân bin Shukr-allâhkhân, letters to, 2116; 2117.

Shâkmânî, see *Buddha* above.

Shamâkî (correctly *Simâkî*), see (Amîr) *Fakhr-uddîn Simâkî* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Shamânî* (or *Samânî*), see (Ḥakîm) *Samânî* (or *Shamânî*) above.

Sham'î (d A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4×5; 1383.

Shammâ (i.e. Malik Shams-uddîn), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Shams, see (Shâh) *Muẓaffar Shams* above.

(Mullâ) *Shams*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Shams-uddaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang, i.e. Nawwâb Naṣîr-almulk, see (Nawwâb) *Naṣîr-almulk* above.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân*, see *Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Ṣâdiḳ* above.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddaulah wa-uddîn Ibrâhîm Ḥasan*, see *Abûrajâ* above.

Shams-uddaulah wa-uddîn Tughânshâh I Saljâḳ, ruler of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 625; 909.

Shams-uddîn, father of (1) Bahâ-uddîn, the Ṣâḥib-Dîwân, q 724–726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muḥammad, q 2947, 1.

Shams-uddîn, brother of Amîr Tûluk of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 1543.

Shams-uddîn, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallâh*, No. 7, above.

(Malik) *Shams-uddîn* (d A.H. 676), q 724–726, 610×1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

(Ḳâḍî) *Shams-uddîn*, i.e. (1) of Jûsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Nasâ, q 724–726, 537.

(Shaikh) *Shams-uddîn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al'azîz* above.

Shams-uddîn 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh bin al-Lassân* above.

(Shaikh) *Shams-uddîn Abû-alkhair Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad* above.

Shams-uddîn Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîmshâh, see (Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharḳî* above.

Shams-uddîn Abû-almuẓaffar Iltumish, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altumish* above.

Shams-uddîn Abû Sa'îd, see *Abu Sa'îd Shams-uddîn* above.

(Imâm) *Shams-uddîn albâḳilânî* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazir Niẓâm-almulk, 724–726, 564.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî* of Astarâbâd, see (Amîr or Mîr) *'Alî*, No. 7, above.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî I*, grandfather of Amîr Shams-uddîn 'Alî II, q 724–726, 772.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî II*, q 724–726, 772.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî bin Naṣîr-uddîn Maḥmûd*, see *'Alî*, No. 27, above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî Fârsî*, see *'Alî Fârsî* above.

Shams-uddîn 'Alî Ḥusainî Khalkhâlî, see *'Alî Ḥusainî Khalkhâlî* above.

(Mîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî Khalkhâlî*, see *'Alî Khalkhâlî* above.

(Amîr) *Shams-uddîn 'Alîkhân Walâjâhî*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.

(Khwâjah) *Shams-uddîn 'Alî Simnânî*, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.

(Amîr) *Shams-addîn 'Alî Ṭahrânî*, see (Amîr or Mîr) *'Alî*, No. 8, above.

Shams-addîn Bihrâz, see *Bihrâz* above.

Shams-addîn bin Fakhr-addîn (*Shams-i-Fakhrî*) of Iṣfahan, author of the معیار جمالی ومفتاح ابو اسحاقی, 724–726, 876.

Shams-addîn bin Ḥasan aljîlânî (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.

(Shâh) *Shams-addîn bin* (Shâh) *Ḳâsim* of Rai, q 724–726, 1079 × 1081.

Shams-addîn bin 'Umar, father of Ḳâdi Shihâb-addîn Zâwuli (or Zawâli) Daulatâbâdi of Dihli, q 2679.

Shams-addîn bin Walî-allâh, author of the مخازن الغادرتّه, q 1799, end.

Shams-addîn Burhân Ḥaddâdî, see *Burhân Ḥaddâdî* above.

(Imâm-alajall) *Shams-addîn Bustî*, 724–726, 322.

Shams-addîn Îltamish, see (Sulṭân Nâṣir Amîr almu'-minîn) *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

(Amîr) *Shams-addîn Iṣfahânî*, see *Ṣadrjahân*, No. 1. above.

(Ḥakim) *Shams-addîn Jîlânî*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724–726, 1213.

(Ḳâdi) *Shams-addîn Jîlânî*, prime minister under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724–726, 1206.

Shams-addîn Junaidî, a poet, 724–726, 675.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Kûshî*, author of a تأریخ غازان خان, 724–726. 946.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Ḳuhistânî*. q 724–726, 1170.

Shams-addîn Maḥmûd altabasî. q 903.

(Shaikh-alisläm) *Shams-addîn Maẓhar*, father of Ḳuṭb-addîn Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59ª.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-addîn, see *Muḥammad Shams-addîn* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-addîn Muḥammad of Lâr, 724–726, 267.

(Atâbeg-i-a'ẓam) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Abûbakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.

(Imâm) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad al-Dhâtî*, 724–726. 749.

(Sayyid) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Andijânî*, called Mîr Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulânâ) *Maḥmûd Sarbarahna* above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Ankâkhân, see *Ankâ* (or *Ankâkhân*), No. 2, above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣâr*, see *'Aṣṣâr* above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Badakhshânî*, 724–726, 582.

(Amîr) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Bammî*, 724–726, 292.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarîm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724–726, 153.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290–1292.

(Shaikh) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamî*, q 1869, IV.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mâlikzâd*, 724–726, 1306.

(Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî* of Kâshân, a poet, 724–726, 938.

(Imâm) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Altughân* of Kirmân, 724–726. 283.

(Shaikh) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Amîn-addîn*, see *Muḥammad bin Amîn-addîn* above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Khâlidî, see *Muḥammad bin Khâlidî* above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî*, No. 5, above.

(Imâm) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Nâṣir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nâṣir* (or *Naṣr*) above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Sa'd-addîn Mas'ûd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-addîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad bin Yaḥyâ*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Daḳâ'iḳî of Marw, see *Daḳâ'iḳî* above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shîrâz, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥâfiẓ Shîrâzî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-addîn Muḥammad Ḥuṣrî*, see *Ḥuṣrî*, No. 2, above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Iṣfahânî, author of the شرح تجرید, q 724–726, 1162.

Shams-addîn Muḥammadkhân Ankâ, see *Ankâ* (or *Ankâkhân*), No. 2, above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Kusâ'î, see (Al) *Kusâ'î* above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Lârî, see *Muḥammad Lârî*, No. 2, above.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Mu'akkad of Nasâ, a rubâ'î writer, 724–726, 538.

Shams-addîn Muḥammad Mubârakshâh of Sistân, 724–726, 304.

Shams-addîn Muẓaffarshâh II, see *Muẓaffarshâh II* above.

Shams-addîn Nâmî, see *Nâmî*, No. 6, above.

Shams-aldîn Tabrîzî (d A.H. 645), teacher of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724–726, 383×558: 1109: 1840.

Shams-aldîn Ṭâhir Sanjâsî (or *Sajâsî*), 724–726, 1301.

Shams-aldîn 'Ubaidî of Tabriz, 724–726, 1325.

(Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn Yaḥyâ* of Dihlî, Khalifah of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ, 724–726, 387.

Shams-alḥakk, i.e. Muḥammad Nâṣir-aldîn, see *Muḥammad Nâṣir-aldîn*, No. 2, above.

Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr, see *Ḳâbûs bin Washmgîr* above.

Shams-almulk Shams-alumarâ Bahâdur, see *Abû-alfatḥ Shams-almulk* above.

Shams Dakhanî, i.e. Wali-allâh, a poet under 'Âlamgîr. q 1700, B, 29.

Shamshîrgar, see *Hijrî Ḳummî* above.

Shamshîrkhân, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.

Shamsî Badakhshî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24a.

Shams-i-Fakhrî, 724–726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74

Shams-i-Ḳais (c A.H. 620), q 2140.

Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf, see *'Abd-al'azîz Shams Bahâ-i-nârî* above.

(Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdî Dihlawî*, 2595; 2679; 3073.

Sham'ûn, the Jew, q 797, 31.

Shâmûr, see *Shâhâdur* above.

Shankar Nasîm, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm* above.

(Khwâjah) *Shâpûr* of Rai or Ṭahrân (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724–726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240a sq.; extracts from his diwan, 1693, margin, fol. 70b sq.; 1741, I, fol. 11b.

Shâpûr bin Ardashîr, reign of, 2215, Masâfat IV.

Sharaf, father of Muḥyi-aldîn Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî, called Imâm-i-Tûdî, q 2654, 14.

Sharaf, i.e. 'Alî Riḍâ, see *'Alî Riḍâ Sharaf* above.

Sharaf-addaulah Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur, see (Mîr) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.

Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'îd Bâṣîrî* above.

Sharaf-aldîn Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmân 'Îsâ, see *'Abd-a'raḥmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân*) *'Îsâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ almunyarî*, see *Aḥmad bin Yaḥyâ Munyarî* above.

Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî, see *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Shîrâzî* below.

(Mirzâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî* of Ḳumm, see *'Alî alḥusainî Ḳummî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Shîftagî*, see *'Alî Shîftagî* above.

Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî, see *'Alî Yazdî* above.

Sharaf-aldîn Anûshirwân alkhâlidî, see *Anûshirwân alkhâlidî* above.

(Amîr) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad bin Amîr Jalâl-aldîn*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.

(Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 7, above.

Sharaf-aldîn Dâ'ûd alḳaiṣarî, see *Dâ'ûd alḳaiṣarî* above.

Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.

Sharaf-aldîn (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.

Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan bin Nâṣir, see *Ḥasan bin Nâṣir* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î*, see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.

(Khwâjah) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.

Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain, i.e. Alṣadr alimân Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain ala'immah Muḥammad, 724–726, 1459.

(Amîr) *Sharaf-aldîn Ibrâhîm* of Shirâz, see *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ*, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilânî, 1799, 2.

(Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥmûd bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Muḥmûd*, No. 17, above.

(Imâm) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farâhî* above.

(Imâm-al'âlam) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.

(Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Pânîpatî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Ḳalandar* above.

(Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Ṭawîl*, under Sa'id Bahâdurkhân, 724–726, 1235.

Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajâ, see *Kâfî-alnajâ* above.

Sharaf-almulk, a state dignitary under Sulṭân Malik-shâh Saljûḳi, q 2154.

Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur, see (Mîr) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.

(Ajall-alḥakîm) *Sharaf-alzamân Abû-almahâsin Abû-bakr Azraḳî*, see (Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almahâsin Abûbakr* above.

Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

Sharaf-i-Jahân, see (Mirzâ) *Ashrafjahân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sharaf Nishâpûrî*, a musician, q 1189.

Sharafshâh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, q 724–726, 1359.

Sharaf (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ughlu Taklû*, q 724–726, 1114.

(Khwâjah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharîf*) *Zandanî*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

Sha'rânî, i.e. *Naṣîr-aldîn*, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Sha'rânî* above.

Sharârî, nephew of Halâkî of Hamadân, 724–725, 1045.

(Mullâ) *Sharî'at-allâh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the هدایهٔ فارسی, 2613.

Sharîf, father of Mîr-allâh alḥusainî, q 2829, II.

(Khwâjah) *Sharîf*, brother of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarîm (A.H. 1101), q 1883.

Sharîf, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above; (4) Muḥammad Kâshî, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî*, i.e. Sharîf-i-Thânî, see (Amîr or Mîr Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî*, see (Amîr or Mîr Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Sharîf-aldîn* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ* above.

Sharîf Badâ'î Nasafî, see *Badâ'î* above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf Bâḳî*, see *Bâḳî Shîrâzî* above.

Sharîf (or *Yûsuf Hijrî*) of Rai, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.

Sharîfî Shirâzî, i.e. Mîr Murtaḍâ, see (Mîr) *Murtaḍâ Sharîfî* above.

Sharîf Îzadî Muḥammad, see *Îzadî* above.

Sharîf Jam of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.

Sharîf Ḳâdirî, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharîf Ḳâdirî* above.

Sharîf Kâshî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.

(Shaikh Ṣûfî) *Sharîf Kubjahânî*, see *Kubjahânî* above.

Sharîf Sarmadî of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharîf Sarmadî* above.

Sharîf Shîrâzî, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Sharîf* of Shîrâz above.

Sharîf Tabrîzî, 724–726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17b sq.

Sharîf Waḳḳâ'î, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Sharîf Waḳḳâ'î* above.

Sharîḥ, father of Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad, q 724–726, 157 × 161.

(Al) *Shâshî*, i.e. Maulânâ Abûbakr, see (Maulânâ) *Abûbakr alshâshî* above.

Shaṣṭgalla, see *Minućihrî* above.

Shâṭibî, i.e. Abû-alḳâsim bin Firruh, see *Abû-alḳâsim bin Firruh* above.

Shaṭranjî, i.e. 'Alî, see (Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.

Shauḳ, see *Allâhjûyâ* above.

Shaukat of Bukhâra, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Isḥâḳ* (or *Isḥâḳ* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Shaukatî, see (Mirzâ) *Abû-alḳâsim bin* (Mirzâ) *Kâmrân* above.

Shâyista, see (Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Shâyista* above.

(Nawwâb) *Shâyistakhân* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.

(Shaikh) *Shiblî*, i.e. Abûbakr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr* above.

(Shaikh) *Shiblî bin Jalâl-aldîn Pânîpatî*, q 1854.

Shifâ'î (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî, see *Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî* above.

(Ḥakim) *Shifâ'î* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.

Shîftagî, i.e. Maulânâ Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Shîftagî* above.

Shihâb, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII; (2) (Miyân Shaikh) Farîd, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldîn As'ad of Bukhârâ, q 724–726, 1470.

Shihâb, grandfather of Yûsuf Ahlî bin Muḥammad al-Jâmi, q 2652.

Shihâb-aldîn, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 18.

(Khwâjah) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh albayânî*, see *'Abdallâh*, No. 8, above.

(Sulṭân) *Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alghâzî*, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alḥasan Ṭalḥah, see *Abû-alḥasan Ṭalḥah* above.

Shihâb-aldîn (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ*, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafṣ Shihâb-aldîn* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamî, see (Al) *Haithamî* above.

Shihâb-aldîn (or *Jalâl-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Ismâ'îl Mîlb*, see *Mîlb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadkhân, see *Aḥmadkhân*, No. 4. above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî*, No. 5. above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn almaḳbûl*, رسالة كلمة التصوّف, 1922. 5.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.

Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, q 1152; 1180.

Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) *Fatḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.

Shihâb-aldîn bin Muḥammad, father of Amîr Sayyid 'Alî of Hamadân, q 724–726, 1019.

Shihâb-aldîn Gauharpârî, copyist of 2297 and 2318.

(Sayyid) *Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî*, father of Sayyid 'Alî Hamadânî (who d A.H. 786), q 1850.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Imâm*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldîn, of the Cishtî Order, q 1854.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Shihâb-aldîn Ismâ'îl*, see *Ismâ'îl*, No. 10, above.

Shihâb-aldînkhân alḥusainî, a seal of, 2684.

(Ḳâḍî) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 18, above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maktûb*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḳtûl*, q 724–726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.

(Ḳâḍî) *Shihâb-aldîn Malik al'ulamâ bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar Zâwalî* (or *Zawâlî*) *Daulatâbâdî* of Dihlî (d A.H. 849), 2679.

Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghârî, see *Muḥammad Sâm* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Nâmî, see *Nâmî*, No. 7, above.

Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardî, see *'Abd-alḳâdir* (*'Abd-alḳâhir* or *'Aḥmad alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî* above.

Shihâbî, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Shihâbî* above; (2) Yûsuf, كتاب طبّ of, 2288.

Shihâbî Ghazâlî Khujandî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 6, above.

Shihâbî Sa'dî Ḳâdirî, i.e. Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Shihâbî* above.

Shihâb Shams 'Umar, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.

(Mîr) *Shîkîb*, brother of the poet Mîr 'Azîz-allâh Ḥuḍûrî of Ḳumm, q 1442.

(Mullâ) *Shîkîbî* of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *'Îsâ* (otherwise *Shîkîbî*) above.

(Malik) *Shimâl-aldîn* of Ghûr, 724–726, 611.

Shîr 'Alî, usually styled Shîr Ḥamlah, 2111.

(Khwâjah) *Shîr 'Alî* (or *Mîr 'Alî*) of Tarshîz, see (Khwâjah Mîr or Shîr) *'Alî Tarshîzî* above.

Shîrâzî, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistarî's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.

Shîr Ḥamlah, see *Shîr 'Alî* above.

Shîrî, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمهٔ مهابهارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) above; (3) of Lâhûr, 724–726, 361.

Shîrîn, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imâm 'Izz-aldîn al-Maghribî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* above.

Shîrîn Parand, see *Parand* above.

Shîrkhân, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Nakhshabî, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhân*, above; (2) author of زبدة الفوائد, 2470; author of فوائد الصّنائع, q ib.

Shîrkhân Bâbî, see *Bâbî* above.

Shîrkûh, i.e. Asad-aldîn, see *Asad-aldîn Shîrkûh* above.

Shîr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jîw bin Yûsuf, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.

Shîrshâh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30a sq.

Shîr Singh, ruler of the Punjâb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.

Shîrwânushâh, i.e. Sulṭân Abû almuẓaffar, see (Shâh) *Abû almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khâḳânî, 3028.

Shitâbî Junâbâdî, 724–726, 812.

Shitâb Râe, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.

Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî, topography and history of the fortress Gauṛ (or Gauṛh) and the township Pandwah, 2841.

Shu'aib, grandfather of Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Aḥmad Nasa'ı, q 2054, 8.

Shu'aib the prophet, legend of, 1882–1889, bâb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Shufurwah, i.e. Sharaf-aldîn, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.

Shuhâdî of Sabzwâr, 724–726, 778.

(Sulṭân) *Shujâ'*, a letter to, in Tughrâ of Mashhad's رقعات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

Shujâ'-addaulah, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2^{a}, end; q 2730, colophon.

(Amîr) *Shujâ'-addîn Muḥmûd bin Khalîfah Sayyid 'Alî bin Khalîfah Asad-allâh* of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 889.

(Amir alumarâ) *Shujâ'-almulk*, i.e. (1) Basâlatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^{a}; (2) King of Afghânistân (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3×4.

Shujâ'î, see (Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shujâ'î* above.

Shujâ' Kâshî, 724–726, 962.

(Shâh) *Shujâ' Kirmânî* (d A.H. 295), 1051–1054, 36.

Shujâ' Nasawî, a poet of the time of Ṭughânshâh I of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 625.

(Bâbâ) *Shûkhî* of Khwânsâr, 724–726, 980.

(Ḳâdi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9^{b}.

Shukrallâh, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullâ 'Abd-alshakûr, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above; (3) Ḳuṭb-alâḳṭab (A.H. 1125), see *Ḳuṭb-alaḳṭâb*, No. 2, above.

Shukr-allâhkhân, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.

Shukrî, ghazals, etc. by, 1743, 25.

Shukûh, i.e. Prince Dârâ, see (Prince) *Dârâ Shukûh* above.

(Mullâ) *Shukûhî* of Hamadân (under Shâh 'Abbâs), q 1602.

(The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.

(Al) *Shurâtî*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isráfil, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isráfil* above.

Shu'âu Afghân, i.e. Mûsâ bin Muḥammad, see *Mûsâ bin Muḥammad Shu'âu* above.

Sîbak of Nishâpûr, see *Futtâḥî* above.

Sibawaihî, q 721–726, 1407.

Ṣidḳî, i.e. Maulânâ Sulṭân Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḥammad Ṣidḳî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sighar Muḥammad Rûmî*, see *Muḥammad Rûmî* above.

Sighnâḳî, see *Ḥusain-aldîn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alî* above.

Sijzî, see (Sulṭân al-Mashâyikh Khwâjah) *Mu'în-aldîn bin Ghiyâth-aldîn* above.

Sikandar, i.e. (1) see *Nuṣrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.

Sikandar bin Sulṭân Bahlûl of Dihli, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* above.

(Ḥakim) *Sikandar bin* (Ḥakim) *Isma'îl*, 2358.

Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Munjhû Akbar, 3015.

Sikandar Lûdî, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* above.

Sikandarshâh, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* above.

Sîl 'Umd, author of احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافه, 731.

Simâk, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simâk* above.

Simâkî, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldîn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn Simâkî* above.

Simjûr, i.e. Amîr Abû 'Alî, see (Amir) *Abû 'Alî Simjûr* above.

Simnânî, i.e. Shaikh Ruḳn-aldîn Alâ-aldaulah, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abû-almakârim Ruḳn-aldîn* above.

Sînâ, father of Abû 'Alî (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724–726, 837; 2149–2151.

Sinjî, i.e. Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî Sinjî* above.

Sipâhî, grandson of Khwâjah Kalân (or Kalânbeg) of Audijân, 724–726, 1516.

Sipahsâlâr, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* above.

Sipihrî, i.e. 'Alî, see *'Alî Sipihrî* above.

Sirâj, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirâj* above.

(Nawwâb) *Sirâj-addaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh*, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *'Alikhân*) above.

Sirâj-aldîn, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's فیه ما فیه, 3063, fol. 144^{b}; (2) attendant of Ḳâḍi Masîḥ-aldîn 'Îsâ of Sâwa, q 724–726, 1010.

(Shaikh) *Sirâj-aldîn Abû-alfaraḥ Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbâr*, see *Abû alfaraḥ* above.

(Khwâjah) *Sirâj-aldîn Aḥmad bin Ḍiyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, see (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Sirâj-aldîn* above.

Sirâj-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Uthmân, see *'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî* above.

Sirâj-aldîn al-Minhâj, see (Al) *Minhâj* above.

Sirâj-aldîn 'Arîf, see *'Arîf*, No. 4, above.

Sirâj-aldîn Balkhî, 724–726, 565.

Sirâj-aldîn Ḳumrî of Ḳazwin, see *Ḳumrî* above.

Sirâj-aldîn Lâhûrî, collaborator in the تحفهٔ بنجاب, 2528.

Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad Bahâdûrshâh Pâdishâh-i-ghâzî, see *Abû Ẓafar Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd alsajâwandî, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd* above.

Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Sîrîn, author of the جوامع ابن سيرين on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.

Sirâj-aldîn Shaikh Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî, copyist of 1370.

Sirâj-alumarâ, epithet of Nawwâb 'Azimjâh Bahâdûr, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 29, above.

Sîrîn, father of Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad, q 2275.

Sirrî, i e. Isma'îl bin 'Abdallâh, see *Isma'îl bin 'Abdallâh* above.

(Shaikh) *Sîrwânî*, q 724–726, 464.

Sîsî, love-story of, q 2452.

Sîtâ, story of, 1967–1969.

Siwâ'î, i.e. Râjah Mâdhô Râo, see *Mâdhô Râo Siwâ'î* above.

Siwâi Singh Kutwâl of the Bâzâr in Kânpûr, 2538, 8 (c).

Siwar (or *Sabwar*), see *Sabwar* (or *Siwar*) above.

Sîw Sahâi Kâyath, q 1991, 4.

Siyâdat, i.e. Mir Jalâl-aldîn, see (Mîr) *Jalâl-aldîn Siyâdat* above.

Siyâdatkhân, father of Faḍl-allâhkhân, q 2122.

Siyâh, i.e. Shaikh Abû 'Alî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Siyâh* above.

(Maulânâ) *Siyâh Harâtî*, under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ and Humâyûn, 724–726, 636.

Siyâh Ḳazwînî, i.e. Miram, see *Miram Siyâh* of Ḳazwîn above.

Siyâmak, 2826, 6th Chapter.

Siyâwush, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.

Siyâwush Pâshâ, the Persian wazîr (A.H. 990–1000), 2067, ff. $241^b \times 258^b$.

(Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.

(General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.

(Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.

Socrates, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.

Solomon (or *Sulaimân*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilḳis, 1870, 56; 2215, masâfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882–1889, bâbs 5×21; 2215, masâfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.

Solon, biography of, 1909.

Somadeva, author of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Srî Râm, father of Candramân Kâyath, q 1964.

(General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.

(Captain A. W.) *Stiffe*, q 2984.

(Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.

Subḥân Ḳulî of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bâb 2; 2840.

(Râjah) *Sûbhâ Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.

Sûdî, Persian commentary on Ḥâfiẓ, q 1246.

Ṣûfî, i.e. (1) Abû 'Abdallâh, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwapârah* above; (2) Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṣûfî* above; (3) Shaikh Rûzbahân, see *Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr* above.

(Amîr-alumarâ) *Ṣûfî Khalîl*, q 724–726, 1010.

(Ḳâḍî) *Ṣûfî Lôhârî* (about A.H. 1002), 724–726, 367.

Ṣûfî Sulṭân, see *Adham Sulṭân* above.

(Khwâjah) *Sufyân Thaurî* (d A.H. 161 or 162), 724–726, 501; 1051–1054, 16; story of, 1882–1889, Bâb 26; q 591.

Sughdî, i.e. (1) Abû Ḥafṣ, see *Abû Ḥafṣ Sughdî* above; (2) Hâshimî, see *Hâshimî Sughdî* above.

Suhail, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alî, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Suhail* above.

(Khwâjah) *Suhail* (or *Sahl*) *bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh* above.

(Al) *Suhailî*, i.e. Nizâm-aldîn Amîr Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amîr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Suhrâb, son of Rustam, q 894.

Suhrâbjang A'ẓam-alumarâ Arisṭûjâh, see *'Abd-alrazzâḳkhân Ḳadîrjang* above.

Suhrawardî, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alḳâdir, see *'Abd-alḳâdir Suhrawardî* above; (2) Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldîn (or Shaikh Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alḳadîr* (or *'Abd-alḳâhir* or *Adûd-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî* above; (3) Amânallâh, see *Amânallâh Suhrawardî* above.

Sujân Singh (or *Sujân Rai*), see *Munshî*, No. 3, above.

Sulaimân, father of (1) Mirzâ Ibrâhîm of Badakshân, q 724–726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dâ'ûd Khâḳâni, q 2646; (3) Mustaḳîmzâda Sa'd-aldîn, q 2663.

Sulaimân, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalâl Ḳuhistânî, q 2383; (2) Taghârbeg bin Muḥammad Kâshghar, 724–726, 1554.

Sulaimân, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724–726, 558.

(Khwâjah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign. q 724–726, 351×579×583×589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sulṭân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926–974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân alkurdî alkâdirî alkhurâsânî allâhûrî*, author of the منبع الخيرات, 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'în-aldîn, see *Mu'în-aldîn*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâḥ, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724–726, 883.

(Khwâjah) *Sulaimân Karmînî*, q 724–726, 1486.

(Shâh) *Sulaimân Ṣafawî* of Persia, see *Ṣafî Mirzâ* above.

(Sulṭân) *Sulaimânshâh*, q 724–726, 1035×1481; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkmân* of Damascus, 724–726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sulṭân, takhalluṣ of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân* above.

Sulṭân-al'ulamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sulṭân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunâmî, i.e. Ḍiyâ-aldîn, see *Ḍiyâ-aldîn Sunâmî* above.

Sunbahriyâlî, see *Ikhtiyârguna* above.

Sundarâs bin Malik Harûdâs, q 2843.

Sundar Mahâkawî, see *Mahâkawî* above.

Sunjânî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaikubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaikubâd* above.

Sunkar, i.e. Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sunkur bin Mandûd, see *Muẓaffar-aldîn Sunkur* above.

Sûr, i.e., Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Sûr* above.

Sûr (or *Sûrdâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindî سورساگر, q 1954.

Sûratî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, see *'Abd-alrazzâḳ Sûratî* above.

Ṣûratkhwân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Ṣûratkhwân* above.

Surmâ'î, i.e. Shâh Muḥammad, see (Shâh) *Muḥammad Surmâ'î* above.

Surûdî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724–726, 979; q 2155, No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmîrî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surûrî, i.e. (1) q 2010; 2050; 2909, ff. 76b 77b; (2) Ghulâm Murtaḍâ, see *Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûrî* above; (3) Muḥammad Ḳâsim, see (Al) *Kâshânî*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥakîm) *Sûzanî* (d A.H. 569), see (Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

Swâmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2881.

T

Ṭâ'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724–726, 978.

Ṭabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṭabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Ṭabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarîr, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarîr* above; (2) Abû Ṭayyib, see *Abû Ṭayyib Ṭabarî* above.

Ṭabarkhâz, i.e. Abûbakr Muḥammad, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Ṭabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldîn Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan* above; (2) Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd, see *Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

Ṭabâṭabâ'î, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î* above.

Ṭab'î, author of a dakhnî version of the story of بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.

Ṭabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbakr bâḳilâ'î, see *Abûbakr Ṭabîb bâḳilâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth altabîb, see *'Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldîn, see *Jalâl-aldîn Ṭabîb* above; (5) Muḥammad Naẓar, see *Muḥammad Naẓar altabîb* above; (6) Muḥammad Riḍâ, see *Muḥammad Riḍâ altabîb* above; (7) Yûsufî (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 93b, sq.

Ṭâbi'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724–726, 977.

Ṭadharwî (or *Ṭadarwî*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724–726, 1292.

Taftâzânî, i.e. (1) Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-aldîn, see *Saif-aldîn Taftâzânî* above.

Taghârbeg bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimân of Kâshghar, contemporary with Amir Mu'izzi, 721–726, 1554.

Tahawwarjang, i.e. Nawwâb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.

Ṭâhir, father of (1) Abûbakr of Abhar, q 721–726, 1284; (2) Abû Muḥammad alḳuṭbi, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir alḳuṭbî* above.

Ṭâhir, i.e. (1) 'Izz-aldîn, see *'Izz-aldîn Ṭâhir* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḳâḍi Muḥammad 'Ali, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin* (Ḳâḍi) *Muḥammad 'Alî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Umîdi, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad bin Umûdî* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhâri, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Bukhârî* above; (5) Shams-aldîn Sanjâsi, see *Shams-aldîn Ṭâhir Sanjâsî* above.

(Mîrzâ) *Ṭâhir*, قضا و قدر of, 1767, 18; a ḳaṣîdah by, ib., 19.

(Shaikh) *Ṭâhir* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9[b].

Ṭâhir Âgrai, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir* of Âgra above.

Ṭâhir alfaryûmadî, i.e. Khwâjah 'Izz-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *'Izz-aldîn Ṭâhir alfaryûmadî* above.

Ṭâhir 'Aṭṭâr, see *'Aṭṭâr*, No. 7, above.

Ṭâhir Badakhshî, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Badakhshî* above.

Ṭâhir bin 'Abd-albâḳî 'Alâ'î (d A.H. 1081–1082), q 2828.

(Khwâjah) *Ṭâhir bin* (Khwâjah Darwish) *alḥiṣârî*, q 1361.

Ṭâhir bin 'Alî, مطالع البيان, 1922, 30.

Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarâ'inî, see (Shaikh-alkabir) *Abû almuẓaffar Ṭâhir* above.

Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad Fâryâbî, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad* above.

Ṭâhir bin Mu'în-aldîn Abû Naṣr of Kâshân, 724–726, 935.

Ṭâhir bin (al-)*Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abû-alfatḥ Ṭâhir* above.

Ṭâhir Bukhârî, i.e. (1) Iftikhâr-aldîn, see *Iftikhâr-aldîn Ṭâhir* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Bukhârî* above.

Ṭâhir Dekhanî, see *Dakhanî*, No. 2, above.

Ṭâhir Faryûmadî, i.e. Khwâjah Wajih-aldîn, q 724–726, 668.

Ṭâhir Ghanî, see *Ghanî*, No. 2, above.

Ṭâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.

(Shâh) *Ṭâhir Ḥusainî Khwândî*, see *Khwândî* above.

(Al-) *Ṭâhirî*, i.e. Dâ'ûd bin 'Alî, see *Dâ'ûd bin 'Alî* above.

Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân, see *'Inâyatkhân* above.

(Mullâ) *Ṭâhir Khâdim*, see *Khâdim* above.

Ṭâhir Ḳummî, extracts from his dîwân, 1693, fol. 96[a].

Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldînbakhsh, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldînbakhsh* above.

Ṭâhir Mustaufî, see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Mustaufî* above.

Ṭâhir, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrâbâdi, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Ṭâhir* of Sulṭâniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724–726, 1305.

Ṭâhir Waḥîd, i.e. 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad, see *'Imâd-aldaulah* (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad* above.

Ṭâhir Waṣlî, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî* above.

(Shâh) *Ṭahmâsp* (A.H. 930–954), i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar Ṣafawi Bahâdurkhân, q 724–726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92[b]; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1[b] sq.; 2068, ff. 99[a] sq.

Ṭahmûras, 2826, 8th Chapter.

Ṭahmûrath bin Ḳubâd, q 724–726, 261.

Ṭaḥṭânî, i.e. Ḳuṭb-aldîn Râzi, see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ṭâ'î, i.e. (1) Ḥâtim, see *Ḥâtim Ṭâ'î* above; (2) Dâ'ûd, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sulaimân* (or *Sulaimân*) *Dâ'ûd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051–1054, 21.

Ṭaifûr albisṭâmî, father of 'Ali almakkî, q 891.

Ṭaifûr bin 'Îsâ bin Sarûsân (or *Sarûshân*), see (Sulṭân-al'ârifîn Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Bâyazîd*) *Bisṭâmî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṭaifûr* (incorrectly *Ṣaifûr*) *Kâshânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Ṣaifûr* above.

Ṭâj, father of Aḥmad aldairalmâliki, q 2946, 1.

(Ḥâji) *Ṭâj-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *Ṭâj-aldîn*, scattered pieces from dîwân of, 1623, 1.

(Shaikh) *Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzâk*, see *'Abd-alrazzâk Tâj-aldîn* above.

(Khwâjah) *Tâj-aldîn 'Alîshâh Gîlânî*, see *'Alîshâh*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Tâj-aldîn Eldûz*, see *Eldûz* above.

(Amir) *Tâj-aldîn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 16, above.

(Pâdishâh ala'zam) *Tâj-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31.

Tâj-aldîn Ismâ'îl, see *Ismâ'îl Bâkharzî* above.

Tâj-aldîn Mufîd (or *Tâj-i-Mufîd almaliki*, or *Tâj-aldîn Mufîd almalikî*, or *Tâj-i Ma'âli*, or *Tâj-alghanî*) *bin Mu'în-aldîn*, a Persian translator of the Hito Padeśa, 1983–1986.

(Mullâ) *Tâj-aldîn* (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥusain*. See *Ḥusain*, No. 27, above.

(Alṣadr alajall) *Tâj-aldîn Sarakhsî*, 724–726, 548.

Tâj-aldîn Shîrâzî, 724–726, 185.

Tâj-aldîn 'Umar bin Mas'ûd (Burhân-alislâm), see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm* above.

Tâj-alkuttâb, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Żahîr of Sarakhs, 724–726, 547.

Tâj-almulk, a state dignitary under Sulṭân Malikshâh Saljûḳi, q 2154.

(Prince) *Tâj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.

Tâj-alumarâ, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainkhân, see *'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ* above.

Tajâwaz-allâh, see *Ḥasan 'Alî bin Ashraf* above.

Tâjbakhsh, i.e. Ṣâḥib Kirân-i-A'ẓam Khwarshîd, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd* above.

Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm alkâshimî, author of حلّ لغات و الفاظ قران, 2700.

Tâjî (or *Nâjî*) *bin* (Maulânâ) *Ḥasan*, see *Nâjî* (or *Tâjî*) *bin* (Maulânâ) *Ḥasan* above.

Tâjkhân, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkmân, see (Mullâ) *Bâshî* above.

Tâj-Maḥmûd bin Ḥâjî Muḥammad, father of Ḥabîb-allâh, q 2511, colophon.

Ṭâḳî, i.e. Khwâjah 'Abdallâh, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Ṭâḳî* above.

Taḳî, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Bâḳir, see *Muḥammad Taḳî* above; (2) Mîr Muḥammad aljaʻfari alḥusaini, see *Khayâl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḳâsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Taḳî bin* (Mîr) *Ḳâsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim alkhwâfi, see *Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ḳâsim alkhwâfî* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafi', see *Muḥammad Taḳî bin Muḥammad Shafî'*, above; (6) Mîr Muḥammad Marwârid, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Taḳî Marwârîd* above; (7) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Munshi, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwâri, see *Muḥammad Taḳî Sabzwârî* above; (9) Maulânâ Muḥammad Shûshtari, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî Shûshtarî* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizi, see *Muḥammad Taḳî Tabrîzî* above.

(Amir) *Taḳî-aldîn*, known as Mîr Shâh of Iṣfahân, see *Mîr Shâh* above.

Taḳî-aldîn 'Alî Dastî, see *Abû-albarakât Taḳî-aldîn* above.

Taḳî-aldîn Ḥairatî, see *Ḥairatî* above.

Taḳî-aldîn Kâshî, see *Kâshî*, No. 3, above.

(Ḥakim) *Taḳî-aldîn Kummî*, 724–726, 989.

(Maulânâ) *Taḳî-aldîn Majd-alḥuzâ* of Iṣfahân 721–726, 895.

(Amir) *Taḳî-aldîn Muḥammad bin Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan*, 724–726, 1166.

Taḳî-aldîn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arrajânî al-Tustarî, q 2210.

(Amir) *Taḳî-* (or *Naḳî-*) *aldîn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Naḳî-* (or *Taḳî*) *aldîn Muḥammad* above.

Taḳî 'Alî, see *'Alî*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.

Taḳî Anḥalî, see *Anḥalî* above.

Taḳî bin Maḥmûd Ḳâdirî (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.

Taḳî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainî, q 2692, colophon.

Taḳî Marwârîd, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Taḳî Marwârîd* above.

Taḳî Munshî, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî* above.

Taḳîu Arslân, see *Abû-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'în* above.

Taḳî Pîrzâda, see *Pîrzâda* above.

Taḳî Tabrîzî, see *Muḥammad Taḳî Tabrîzî* above.

Takkah, i.e. Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Zangi, see *Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Zangi* above.

Takkû, see *Asadbeg Mustaufî* above.

Takâddr, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol., bâb II, faṣl 2.

Talḥah, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn Abû alḥasan, see *Abû alḥasan Talḥah* above.

Tâlib, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Âmuli, see *Muḥammad Tâlib* above; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Tâlib* above; (3) Muḥammad Ḳâẓim, see *Ḳâẓim*, No. 7, above.

Tâlib-al'ilm, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alî, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alî Tâlib-al'ilm* above.

(Bâbâ) *Tâlib* of Iṣfahân, 724–726, 903.

Ṭâlibkhân (or *Abû Ṭâlibkhân*) *bin Ḥâtimbeg*, see *Abû Ṭâlibkhân* (or *Abû Ṭâlibkhân*) *bin Ḥâtimbeg* above.

Tamannâ, extracts from the diwân of, 1741, fol. 16b.

Tambolî, q 1989.

(Ḥadrat) *Tamîm Anṣârî*, see *Anṣârî*, No. 12, above.

Tamîmî, see *Abû Ḥâfiẓ* (or *Ḥâfiẓ*) above.

(Amîr) *Tamîm Mu'izz lidînillâh*, see *Mu'izz-lidînillâh* above.

Ṭamistânî, i.e. *Abûbakr*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Ṭamistânî* above.

Tamyîz-aldîn, copyist of 2199 and 2200.

Tândshâh, see *Abû-alḥasan Quṭbshâh* above.

Tankâ, see *'Abd-allaṭîfkhân* above.

(Ḳâḍî Al-) *Tanûkhî*, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin* above.

Tapish of Dihlî, see (Mîrzâ) *Jân Tapish* above.

Ṭâramî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Ṭâramî* above; (2) (Mîr) Dûst, see (Mîr) *Dûst Ṭâramî* above.

Targhûdî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Targhûdî* above.

Tarîkah, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Tarîkah* above; (2) Ṣâ'in-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Tarîkah*, above.

Tarîkah Iṣfahânî, see *Afḍal bin Ṣadr* above.

Ṭarîḳî of Sâwah, poet under Akbar, 724–726, 1011.

Tarkân Dihlavî, see *'Abd-almajîd Tarkân* above.

Tarkavâkyas (*?*), i.e. Pandit Râdhâkanta, 2003; 2004.

Tarsân bin (Maulânâ) *Ḥabîb-allâh alsharîfî*, see *Niẓâm-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

(Mullâ) *Tarzî*, author of the معدن الجواهر (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.

Tasallî, i.e. Mîr Maḥmûd of Tabrîz, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56a sq.

Taslîm (under 'Âlamgîr), extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 59a.

Taṣnîfî of Khwânsâr, a rubâ'î-writer, 724–726, 983.

Tâṭâr Sulṭân Walad, i.e. Muḥammadkhân Sharaf Ughlu Takhî, 724–726, 1114 × 1118.

Ta'thîr, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Ta'thîr* above.

Ṭaufî, i.e. Maulânâ Ṭaufî of Tabrîz, lyrical poems of, 1921 28.

Taufîḳ, i.e. Rafî'-aldîn Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldîn Taufîḳ* above.

(Mullâ) *Taufîḳ Kashmîrî*, author of the احوال كشمير, 3035.

Tauḥîd, i.e. Muḥammad 'Ain-aldîn, see *'Ain-aldîn Tauḥîd* above.

Taukî of Tabrîz, contemporary with Taḳî Kâshî, poems by, 2909, ff. 67b × 68a.

Ṭâ'ûs, i.e. Khwâjah Ḳuṭb-aldîn of Simnân, see (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Ṭâ'ûs* above.

Ṭâ'ûs al'aḳarâ, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh bin 'Alî Sarrâj* above.

Tauzarî, i.e. Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf, see *Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf* above.

(Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulî*) *bin Ismâ'îl bin Ḥâjî* of Ardabîl, see *Ibn Bazzâz* above.

Tawakkulbeg (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Tâlakbeg* (or *Tâlak Muḥammad*) *al-Ḥusainî*, author of the منتخب شاهنامه, 883.

Tawîl, i.e. (1) Majd-aldîn, Ḳâḍî of Hamadân, see *Majd-aldîn Tawîl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldîn of Ḳazwîn, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Tawîl* above.

Tayammunî, i.e. (1) of Iṣfahân, author of the انشای تيمّنى, 2141; (2) Rûmi, author of the افسانهٔ الغرائب, 799.

Tâyîdî, i.e. 'Alî, see *'Alî Tâyîdî* above.

Tayyân, a famous poet, 724–726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

(Mîr) *Tayyib-allâh* of Rohtâs (or Rhotâs) in the Punjâb, author of the جواهر نامه, 3041.

(Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.

Tha'âlibî, i.e. Abû Manṣûr, see *Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik* above.

Thabât, i.e. Mîr Muḥammad 'Aẓîm, see *'Aẓîm Thabât* above.

Thâbit, father of Abû Ḥanîfah Nu'mân, q 724–726, 591; 2656, muḳaddimah 2.

Thâbit, takhallus of Mîr Muḥammad Afḍal, see (Mîr) *Afḍal-aldîn Muḥammad Thâbit* above.

Thaḳafî, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abû 'Alî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Thaḳafî* above; (2) Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf, see *Ḥajjâj bin Yûsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Hârûn* above.

Thâḳib, i.e. Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Thâḳib* above.

Tha'labî, i.e. Abû Isḥâḳ Aḥmad, see *Abû Isḥâḳ Aḥmad* above.

(Ḥâjî) *Thanâ-allâh bin Muḥammad Muḳîm Fâḍil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî* of Bangâlah (about A.H. 1191), 2686.

Thanâ'î, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannâ'î, see *Bannâ'î* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanâ'î of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1a; 917, fol. 1a; 924, fol. 1a.

(Ḥakim) *Thanâ'î*, i.e. Khwâjah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakim or Khwâjah) *Ḥusain Thanâ'î* above.

(Maulânâ) *Thanâ'î*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Thânîkhân, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724–726, 417.

Thânîsarî, i.e. (1) Jalâl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sulṭân) *Jalâl Muḥammad Thânîsarî* above; (2) Kâ'ẓî Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Ḍiyâ, see *Maḥmûd* (Kâ'ẓî) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ḍiyâ-aldîn* above.

Thaurî, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nûrî, 1053, 46; (2) Khwâjah Sufyân (d A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwâjah) *Sufyân Thaurî* above.

Thulthî, i.e. 'Imrân, see (Shaikh) *'Imrân Thulthî* above.

(Amir) *Tîmûr* of Gurgân, q 724–726, 541 × 507 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178[a] × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shîrâz by, 724–726, 1162; conquest of Kâshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410–1416; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394[a] sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83[b]; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187[b] sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.

(Mirzâ) *Tîmûr* of Farâh, a poet, 724–726, 318.

(Amir) *Tîmûr* of Mâzandarân, 1571.

Tîmûr Shifâ'î, see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.

Tîpû Sulṭân, i.e Nawwâb Fatḥ 'Alîkhân of Maisûr (A.H. 1197–1213), q 818; 1172; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616–2623; 2708–2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760–2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawi in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1[b]; works written at his request, 2616–2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738–2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korân of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5[a] sq.

Tîrgar, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḳṣûd*, see *Maḳṣûd Tîrgar* above.

Tirmidhî, i.e. (1) Abû 'Îsâ, see *Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-ḥakîm* above.

(Sulṭân) *Ṭoghrul II*, father of Arslân Saljûḳî, q 721–726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

(Sulṭân) *Ṭoghrulbeg bin Mîkâ'îl Saljûḳî* (d A.H. 455), see (Sulṭân) *Abû Rukn-aldîn Ṭoghrulbeg* above.

(Sulṭân Sa'îd) *Ṭoghrul bin Arslân* (A.H. 571–590), i.e. Ṭoghrul III, see (Sulṭân) *Abû Ṭâlib Ṭoghrul III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 721–726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213[b]–234[a]; 2868, 1, ff. 4[b] sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95[b] sq.

Ṭoghrultigîn, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 9.

(Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.

Trismegistus, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṭâbâ Tabrîzî*, a poet, 724–726, 1351.

(Sayyid) *Ṭufail*, i.e. 'Alî, see (Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 4, above.

(Ḥakim) *Ṭufailî*, extracts from the dîwân of, 1693, fol. 96[a].

(Ḥakim) *Ṭufailî Lâhijî*, see *Lâhijî*, No. 3, above.

Tufâlkhân of Barâr (d A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).

(Al) *Ṭughân*, father of Imâm Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Kirmân, 724–726, 283.

Ṭughânshâh I, the Saljûḳ ruler of Nishâpûr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Ṭughânshâh I* above.

Ṭughânshâh II, q 721–726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.

Ṭughâ Tîmûrkhân (A.H. 737–753), ruler of Khurâsân, q 724–726, 631; 2979, 5.

Ṭughlaḳ, father of Sulṭân Muḥammad, q 724–726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

Ṭughlaḳtîmûrkhân, q 724–726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6[a] sq.

Ṭughrâ, i.e. 'Aziz-aldin, see *'Azîz-aldîn Ṭughrâ* above.

(Mullâ) *Ṭughrâ* of Mashhad (d before A.H. 1078), q 1491; كلّيات of 1586–1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشئات of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.

Ṭughrâ'î, i.e. (1) Kiwâm-aldîn, see *Kiwâm-aldîn Ṭughrâ'î* above; (2) Amîr Yamîn-aldîn of Sabzwâr, q 724–726, 709.

Tughtamish, q 724–726, 1525.

Tukush, the Khwârizmshâh (A.H. 568–596), q 724–726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

Tûlakbeg (or *Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî*), q 883.

Tulsîdâs, q 1964.

Tulsîrâm, son of Dûniçand, q 3049.

(Amir) *Tûluk*, governor of Kâshghar, 724–726, q 1513.

Ṭûlûn, q 724–726, 477 × 478.

Tûrânshâh, i.e. Malik Mu'aẓẓam bin Malik Sâliḥ Ayyûb, the 7th Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647–648), 724–726, 499.

Turdîbeykhân bin Jânîbeykhân, 724–726, 1360.

Turdî râda (or *Turâdî râda*) of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1450.

Turkmân bin Tâjkhân, father of Muḥammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkû, i.e. *Badî'-aldîn*, see *Badî'-aldîn Turkû* above.

Turâdî râda, see *Turdî râda* above.

Tûshî Lâmah, letter to the Governor-General of Bangâlah from, 2538, 8.

Ṭûsî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭûsî* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldîn Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣîr-aldîn, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* above.

Tustarî, i.e. Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallâh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shûshtarî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ṭûṭî Turshîzî* (d A.H. 860), 724–726, 805.

U

'Ubâd (or *'Ibâd*), father of Ṣâḥib Kâfi Isma'il, see *'Ibâd* (or *'Ubâd*) above.

'Ubaidah (or *'Ubaid*), father of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturi (or Bukhturi), q 724–726, 443.

'Ubaidalî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Ubaidî* above.

'Ubaid-allâh, i.e. (1) Khalîfah Ḥayy, see *'Abdallâh*, known as 'Ubaid-allâh above; (2) (Al) Mahdi, see *Mahdî*, No. 6, above: (3) Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldîn Aḥmad, see *'Abdallâh* (or *'Ubaid-allâh*) above; (4) Nâṣir-aldîn, pupil of Maulânâ Ya'ḳûb Cârkhi q 724–726, 346; (5) Ṣadr-alsharî'at, see *Ṣadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allâh* above.

(Khwâjah) *'Ubaid-allâh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392b; 1316, fol. 129b.

(Khwâjah) *'Ubaid-allâh Aḥrâr*, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Abû-alghâzi, see (Sulṭân) *Abû-alghâzî 'Ubaid-allâh* above.

'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî, author of the توضيح and تنقيح, q 724–726, 1162.

'Ubaid-allâh (or *'Abdallâh*) *bin Muḥammad 'Ubaid 'Alî*, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidî* above.

(Alsayyid alḥusaini alridwi) *'Ubaid-allâhkhân aldihlawî*, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 1, above.

'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbeg, q 724–726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) *'Ubaidî*, i.e. (1) Burhân-aldîn 'Ubaid-allâh, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidî* above; (2) Shams-aldîn of Tabriz, see *Shams-aldîn 'Ubaidî* above.

'Ubaid Zâkânî of Kazwin (d A.H. 772), 724–726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'Ubrî, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidî* above.

Udaicand, son of Rangîladâs Nâmi Kâyath, author of دستور العمل, 2736.

(Râjah) *Udit Narâ'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Taklâ, see *Tâṭâr Sulṭân Walad* above.

Ughûz, history of, 2828, ff. 247b–258a.

(Al) *'Ukailî*, i.e. Abû Dharr, see *Abû Dharr al'ukailî* above.

(Sayyid) *'Ukbail bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'dî*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafi, q 1892.

Uktâi Ḳâ'ân, q 724–726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259b–282a.

(Mir) *Uktalû*, i.e. Wâḥid (or Wâḥidî) of Bamm, 724–726, 296.

Ulfat, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 71b.

Ulfatî (or *Lâmi'î*), see *Ḳilîjkhân* above.

Ulfatî Kamrahî, brother of 'Ali Naḳi, 724–726, 974.

Ulfatî Mashhadî, 724–726, 716.

(Sulṭân) *Ulja'itû*, see *Khudâbanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724–726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bâb 2, faṣl 2.

(Sulṭân) *Ulughbeg bin Shâhrukh bin Timûr Gurgân*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812–852), ruler of Harât (A.H. 852–853). 724–726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232–2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237–2239.

(Mirzâ) *Ulughbeg Calabî*, son of the 'Uthmâni Sulṭân Muḥammad I, q 2391.

Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Ulûs Sulṭân, 11th son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 724–726, 1552 (l).

'Umar, father of (1) Abû-alḳâsim Maḥmûd Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari, q 724–726, 1407; (2) Athir-aldîn Mufaḍḍal of Abhar, q 724–726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldîn Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad Râzi, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imâm Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad, q 724–726, 157; (5) Jamâl-aldîn Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân Mâhki, q 724–726, 858; (6) Mufaḍḍal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldîn 'Alî Kâtibi Ḳazwini, q 724–726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ, 724–726, 1401; (9) Naṣîr-aldîn 'Abdallâh Baidâwi, 724–726, 858; 1513; (10) Nuṣrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd al-Taftazâni of Nasâ, 724–726, 534 × 541; (12) Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî of Ghazna, 724–726, 342.

'Umar, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan bin 'Ali al-Dârḳaṭani (or Dârḳanaṭi), q 2654, 11; (2) Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Câḳmini (or Câghmini), 724–726, 1162; (3) Ḳâḍi Shihâb-aldîn Malik-al'ulama bin Shams-aldîn Zâwuli, q 2679.

'Umar, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 721–726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2510, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (3) Diyâ-aldîn, see (Shaikh) *Diyâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (4) Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar* above; (5) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihâb-aldîn al-Suhrawardi, see *'Abd-alḳâdir* (*'Abd-alḳâhir* or *'Abd-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Umar* of Batkâmâh, q 1844.

(Shaikh) *'Umar*, i.e. (1) first son of Bâyazid Ansâri Yûsuf Zi, 2632, Bayân VIII; (2) of Ankuli, q 1844.

'Umar 'Abd-al'azîz, see *'Abd-al'azîz*, i.e. 'Umar above.

'Umârah, see *Abû Manṣûr 'Umârah* above.

'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus, q 2134.

'Umar bin al-Fârid (d A.H. 632), q 1357, 16×17; 1358, 1; author of the تائيّة فارضيّة, 1811; author of القصيدة الخمريّة, 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.

'Umar bin 'Alî, father of 'Ali alnajjâr, q 2383.

'Umar bin 'Alî Miṣrî, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fârid* and *Abû-alḥafs* above.

'Umar bin Fakhr-aldîn 'Alî, see (Ḳâḍi Imâm) *Badr-aldîn 'Umar* above.

'Umar bin Ḥusain, father of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad alḳuraishi, q 724–726, 1064.

'Umar bin Ḥâzib, father of Shaikh 'Iwaḍ, q 2317, 1×3; 3070, colophon.

'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm (or *al-Khayyâmî*), see (Maulânâ) *Abû-alfatḥ 'Umar* above.

'Umar bin Isḥâḳ of Lâhûr, see *Abû Ja'far 'Umar* above.

'Umar bin Khâlid, father of Abû-alfaḍl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.

(Ḥujjat-alḥaḳḳ Imâm) *'Umar bin Khayyâm* of Nishâpûr, 724–726, 750; q 1812; poems by, 1310, ff. 56b–80b; 1751, fol. 6b; 2909; extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, ff. 68b sq.

'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh, 724–726, 562.

'Umar bin Mas'ûd, i.e. (1) the wazir of Khalif Ma'mûn, q 1449, ff. 1–6; (2) Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn, see (Alṣadr-alkabîr) *Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn* above.

'Umar bin Muḥammad, i.e. Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafs, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafs Shihâb-aldîn* above.

(Malik-alkalim) *'Umar bin Muḥammad alḥartûbâdî* (or *alḥarnûbâdî*) of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1423.

'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî, i.e. Najm-aldin Abû Ḥafs, see *Abû Ḥafs 'Umar* above.

'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh albakrî al-Suhrawardî, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn, see *'Abd-alḳâdir* (*'Abd-alḳâhir* or *Aḥud-alḳâhir*) *Suhrawardî* above.

'Umar bin Saldân of Sâwa, q 724–726, 1404; author of شرح رسالة طير, 2150, 2.

'Umar bin 'Uthmân, father of the poet 'Abdallâh Daulâbi, q 724–726, 1066.

'Umar bin 'Uthmân, grandfather of Faḍl-allâh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.

'Umar (or *'Amr*) *bin 'Uthmân Makkî*, q 724–726, 161; 1051–1053, 44.

'Umar Daulatâbâdî, i.e. Shihâb Shams, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.

'Umar Ḥafs, see *Ḥafs* above.

'Umarî, i.e. Sayyid Ghulâm alḥusaini alḳâdiri, see (Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Umarî* above.

(Bâbâ) *'Umar 'Iyâr*, in the Ḥamzanâma, q 785.

'Umar Kâtibî, i.e. Maulânâ Najm-aldin, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above.

'Umar Miḥrâbî, see *Miḥrâbî* above.

'Umar Nâḳâni, see *Nâḳâni* above.

'Umar Ṣalâḥ, see *Ṣalâḥ*, No. 3, above.

'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ bin (Amir) *Timûr*, q 724–726, 1498×1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.

(Shaikh) *'Umar Żafarâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1841.

'Umdat-almulk, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *'Mîkhâ'u*) above.

'Umdat-almulk Wazîrkhân, a letter of, 2118, 1.

(Nawwâb) *'Umdat-alumarâ*, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210–1216), q 2901; 3044, colophon.

'Umâdî, a poet, q 724–726, 1081×1112×1113×1114×1119×1125; 1410.

'Umârah, a poet, q 2155, No. 7.

Ummîd, takhallus of Ḳizilbâshkhân, see *Ḳizilbâshkhân* above.

Unsî, i.e. Muḥammadshâh, see *Muḥammadshâh Unsî* above.

(Amir) *'Unṣur-alma'âlî*, see *Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar* above.

'Unṣurî, i.e. Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan, see *Abû-alḳâsim Ḥasan* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Urfî* of Shîrâz, see (Maulânâ Sayyid or Sayyidi) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Urfî Kamângar*, see *Kamângar* above.

'Urwah, father of Hishâm q 2696.

Ushak alkuṭuî, i.e. Jamâl-aldîn. see *Jamâl-aldîn Ushak alkuṭuî* above.

Ushî Kuṭb-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyâr bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn* above.

'Uṣmî, see (Amir alajall) *Diyâ-aldîn Mandâd* above.

Ustâd-ala'immah Raḍî-aldîn of Nishâpûr, see *Bandah* above.

Ustâd-albashar, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr, see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Manṣûr* above; (2) Naṣîr-aldîn Ṭûsi, see (Khwâjah) *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî* above.

Ustâd-i-'Abd-alfattâḥ, i.e. Fâḍilbeg, see *Fâḍilbeg* above.

'Uthmân, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724–726, 101; 1051–1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakri, q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirâj-aldîn 'Ali alûshi alfarghâni, q 2630, 1; 2632, Bayân 1; (4) Ya'ḳûb al-Ċarkhi, q 3065.

'Uthmân, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Daulâbi, q 724–726, 1066; Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Abibakr al-Imâmi, q 721–726, 629.

Uthmân, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mûriyah, see *Ibn Mûriyah* above; (3) Kâḍi Niżâm-aldîn, see (Kâḍi) *Niżâm-aldîn 'Uthmân* above.

(Khalif) *'Uthmân*, q 721–726, 842; 2571.

(Khwâjah) *'Uthmân* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9[b].

'Uthmân bin Abî 'Alî, father of Abû-alḥasan 'Ali al-Jullâbi, q 724–726, 1511; 1773.

'Uthmân bin al-Maḥmûd, father of Ya'ḳûb alghaznawi, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.

(Ḥakim) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtârî* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtârî* above.

'Uthmân bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, see *Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar Mâlikî, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Uthmân Ċarkhî*, called Maulânâzâda, 724–726, 347.

'Uthmân Harâtî, i.e. Abû-alfaḍl, see *Abû-alfaḍl 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân Ḥîrî, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Uthmân* above.

(Shâh or Khwâjah) *'Uthmân Naḳshbandî* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رسالهٔ عشقیّه, 2915.

(Shaikh) *'Uthmân Sâwaji* (d A.H. 605), 721–726, 1006.

Uwais, father of Sulṭân Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724–726, 1525.

Uwais alṭaṭîfî of Ardabîl, author of the رساله در علم طبّ, 2359.

Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn Âdam, q 1176.

(Sulṭân) *Uwais Îlkânî* (A.H. 757–776), q 724–726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.

Uwais Ḳarnî (d A.H. 30), 1051–1054, No. 2.

V

Vâlmîkî, author of the Râmâyaṇa, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136[a]–169[b]; 1971–1974; 2926.

(Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwâb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang, Governor of Bangâlah, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.

Varâhamihira, son of Âdityadâsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.

Viegra, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.

Vikramâditya, q 746; 1988–1993; 2527.

Vyâsa, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170[b]–191[b]; 1994, 31.

W

Waḍ'î (or *Waṣfî*), see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 9, above.

Wâḍiḥ, i.e. (1) Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍiḥ* above; (2) Mîr Mubârak-allâh, see (Mîr) *Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ* above.

Wafâ, see *'Alî alḥusainî Ḳummî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Wafâ* of Iṣfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 908.

Wafâ'î Kûr, see *Kûr* above.

Wâgh, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhûndûji), see *Dhundia* above.

(Amir) *Wahab-aldîn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-aldîn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad*, ruler of Lâr, q 724–726, 261.

(Amir) *Wahab-aldîn II Zangî bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-aldîn*, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 594), q 724–726, 261.

Waḥdat, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Waḥdat* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Âdil, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.

Wâhib, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81[b].

Waḥîd, i.e. 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir of Ḳazwin, see *'Imâd-aldaulah* above.

Wâḥid (or *Wâḥidî*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uḳtulû, see (Mîr) *Uḳtulû* above.

Wâḥid Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 28, above.

Waḥîdî Ḳummî, 724–726, 993.

Wahmî, i.e. Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan Wahmî* above.

Waḥshat, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81b.

Waḥshatî of Khurâsân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 11b.

Waḥshî of Âgra, a poet, 724–726, 399.

Waḥshî Bâfḳî, see *Bâfḳî*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, مرقّع by, 1575, 1c; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.

Waisî, i.e. Darwish 'Alî, see (Darwish) *'Alî*, No. 1, above.

Wâ'iẓ, i.e. (1) Sayyid Ḥasan, see (Sayyid) *Ḥasan Wâ'iẓ* above; (2) Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alî alwâ'iẓ* above; (3) Maulânâ Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Wâ'iẓ* above; (4) Kamâl Muḥammad, see *Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iẓ* above; (5) Muḥammad Rafî', see *Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iẓ* above.

Wâ'iẓ alkâshifî, i.e. Ḥusain bin 'Alî, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alî alwâ'iẓ* above.

(Maulânâ) *Wajhî* of Tafrish, a poet, 724–726, 987.

Wâjid, i.e. Fakhr-altujjâr, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid* above.

Wâjid 'Alîshâh, see *'Alîshâh Pâdishâh* above.

Wajîh-aldîn, father of Muḥammad Mujîr, q 1838.

Wajîh-aldîn, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.

Wajîh-aldîn, author of the مفتاح الدّعوات, 2271.

Wajîh-aldîn Adîb, see *Adîb* above.

Wajîh-aldîn 'Alawî, commentator on the جام جهان نما, 1927, ff. 9b, sq.

Wajîh-aldîn 'Alîkhân Bahâdur, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 30, above.

(Shâh) *Wajîh-aldîn Khalîl-allâh*, see *Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî* above.

(Khwâjah) *Wajîh-aldîn Ṭâhir Faryûmadî*, see *Ṭâhir Faryûmadî* above.

Wâḳif, i.e. Nûr-al'ain, see *Nûr-al-'Ain Wâḳif* above.

Wâḳifî, see (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâḳifî* above.

Wâlâ Akhtar, see *Akhtar* above.

Walad, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn, father of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above; (2) Sulṭân Bahâ-aldîn, son of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, see (Sulṭân) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Prince) *Wâlâguhar Shâh 'Âlam*, afterwards the Emperor Bahâdurshâh, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.

(Amîr-alhind) *Wâlâjâh*, i.e. Sirâj-aldaulah, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) above.

Wâlâjâhî, i.e. Mir Shams-aldîn 'Alikhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.

Walî, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alkarîm, see *Muḥammad Walî* above; (2) Shâh Ni'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Walî* above.

(Shâh) *Walî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Alî Mîr, see (Sayyid) *'Alî Mîr Shâh Walî* above.

(Shaikh) *Walî-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb* above.

Walî-alḥusainî (d A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.

Walî-allâh, father of Shams-aldîn (author of the مخازن القادريّه), q 1799, end.

(Sayyid) *Walî-allâh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.

(Shaikh) *Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî*, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn, see *Sirâj-aldîn Shaikh Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî* above.

(Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Ṣadîḳî Khishtî*, see *Ṣadîḳî Khishtî* above.

Walî-allâh Shams, under 'Âlamgir, 1700, B, 29.

Walî bin Mulâkshâh alṣadîḳî alḳâdirî, author of the شرح غوثيّه, 1797; 1798.

Walîd, father of Khâlid, q 1882–1889, bâb 14.

(Maulânâ) *Walî Dasht-i-Bayâḍî*, see *Dasht-i-Bayâḍî* above.

Walîd bin 'Ubaidah (or *'Ubaid*) *Buḥturî* (or *Bukhturî*), see *Abû 'Ubâdah Walîd* above.

Wâlih, i.e. (1) 'Alî Ḳulikhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî Ḳâlikhân Bahâdur* above; (2) Darwish Ḥusain, see (Darwish) *Ḥusain Wâlih* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâḳir Mûsawi, see *Muḥammad Mûsawî Wâlih* above.

(Darwish) *Wâlih* of Harât, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99a–100b.

(Mir) *Wâlihî* of Ḳumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62b–63b.

(Maulânâ) *Walî Ḳuhistânî*, 724–726, 833.

Walî Mashrab (or *Mushrib*), see *Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.

Walî Muḥammad, i.e. Ghulâm Ḥusain, see *Ghulâm Ḥusain* above.

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Walî Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2191, colophon.

(Shâh) *Walî Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allâh* of Akbarâbâd, author of the مخزن الاسرار, 1107.

Walî Râm, takhallus of Banwâlîdâs, see *Banwâlîdâs* above.

Wârid, i.e. Muḥammad Shafî', see *Muḥammad Shafî' Wârid* above.

Wârith, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wârith* above.

Wârithî of Ardabîl, a poet, 724–726, 1371.

Wâriyâ, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.

Warrâḳ, i.e. Shaikh Abûbakr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Warrâḳ* above.

Waṣfî (or *Waṣf'î*), see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 9, above.

Washmgîr, father of Shams-alma'âlî Ḳâbûs, q 724–726, 1149; 2153.

Wâsi', i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wâsi'* above.

Wâsi'khân, i.e. Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad, see (Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Wâsi'khân* above.

Wâsilbeg Ḳâdirî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wâṣilbeg Ḳâdirî* above.

Wâṣilî Bukhârî, a poet, 724–725, 1501.

Wâṣilî Ghâzî, see *Muḥammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî* above.

Wâṣilî Kâbulî, a poet, 724–726, 595.

Wâṣilî Marwî, 724–726, 524.

Wâṣil Ja'fâsî, see *Ja'fâsî*, No. 2, above.

Wâṣiṭî, i.e. Abûbakr, see *Abûbakr alwâsiṭî* above.

Waṣlî, i.e. Khwâjah Muḥammad Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî* above.

Waṣṣâf, a historian, q 724–726, 198.

(Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.

(Al) *Wâthik-billâh*, the 'Abbâside Khalif (A.H. 227–232), q 724–726, 468.

(Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.

(Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3011–3016; 3018.

Waṭwâṭ, i.e. (1) Rashid-aldîn (A.H. 481–578), see (Malik-alkuttâb) *Rashîd-aldîn Waṭwâṭ* above; (2) Rashid-aldîn (alive in A.H. 816), author of the نصاب عمدت الجواهر, 2391.

Wazîr, i.e. Mîr Bâḳir, see (Mîr) *Bâḳir Wazîr* above.

Wazîrkhân, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see *'Umdat-almulk Wazîrkhân* above.

(Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.

(Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.

(Mîr) *Wilâyat*, copyist of 1723.

(Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.

(Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.

(Shâh) *Wirdî*, ruler of the Ḳarâ'il, q 1705.

Wirdîkhân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdîkhân* above.

Wiṣâlî, i.e. Muḥammad Amîn (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27a.

Wiṣâl Shîrâzî (d A.H. 1263), completed Waḥshî Bâfiḳî's فرهاد و شيرين, q 2996.

Wisbey Fitrat, see Fitrat, No. 3, above.

(Mr. J.) *Wombwell*, q 777; 937.

(Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.

Wuḳûfî, i.e. Mîr Muḥammad Sharîf of Nishâpûr, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Sharîf Wuḳûfî* above.

Wuḳûfî Tabrîzî, a poet, 724–726, 1346.

Y

Yad-allâh, father of Luṭf-alláh Niẓâm-aldîn, q 2951.

Yad-allâh, i.e. Shaikh Maḳbûl alḥadrat, grandson of Gisûdarâz, q 1869, II.

Yâdgâr, nephew of Yûsufshâh of Kashmîr, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724–726, 589.

(Maulânâ) *Yâdgâr Ḥâlatî*, see *Ḥâlatî*, No. 2, above.

Yâfi'î (d A.H. 768), author of the خلاصة المفاخر, q 1561; 1799.

Yahûd, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahûd* above.

Yaḥyâ, father of (1) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad of Shîrâz, q 724–726, 169; (2) Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl al-Mazanî, q ib., 466 × 510; (3) Abû Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm of Tabrîz, q ib. 1312; (4) Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf al-Bûsiṭî, q ib. 468; (5) Muḥammad Lâhîjî, q ib. 1202; (6) (Imâm-ala'immah) Muḥammad Nishâpûrî, q ib. 733; (7) (Ḳâḍî) Salîm Miṣrî, q ib. 472; (8) Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad al-Munyarî, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3a.

Yaḥyâ, grandfather of Maḥmûd Shabistarî, q 1816, end.

Yaḥyâ, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ* above; (2) 'Imâd-aldîn, brother of Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad Bakrî, see *'Imâd-aldîn* above; (3) Mîr Muḥammad, see (Mîr) *Muḥammad Yaḥyâ* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Muḥammad* above.

(Mîr) *Yaḥyâ*, i.e. Ḥakîm Failasûf-i-Maghribî, see (Ḥakîm) *Failasûf-i-Maghribî* above.

Yaḥyâ al-Zâhid bin Muḥammad, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî, q 1799

Yaḥyâ Barmakî bin Khâlid, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakî*), No. 3, above.

Yaḥyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 445), 721–726, 857.

Yaḥyâ bin Abî 'Alî, father of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Miṣrî, q 724–726, 475.

Yaḥyâ bin 'Alî, father of Muḥammad aljîlânî allâhiji al-Nûrbakhshî, q 1816; 3066.

(Wazîr) *Yaḥyâ bin Hubairah*, q 721–726, 850.

Yaḥyâ bin 'Isâ bin 'Alî, author of تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض, 2296, 2.

Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* above.

Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî* above.

(Maulânâ Shams-aldîn) *Yaḥyâ Dihlawî*, see (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn Yaḥyâ* above.

Yaḥyâ Farghânî, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 2, above.

(Ḳâḍî) *Yaḥyâ Jîlânî*, 724–726, 1204; q ib. 1228.

(Mîr) *Yaḥyâ Kâshî*, 3024, fol. 129a.

(Amîr) *Yaḥyâ Kazwînî* (d A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724–726, 1261.

Yaḥyâkhân, i.e. Maulawî Maḥmûd, see *Ghulâm Yaḥyâ* above.

(Nawwâb) *Yaḥyâkhân Bahâdur Ḥizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.

(Maulânâ) *Yaḥyâkhân* (or *Yaḥyâ Jân*) *bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabîb* (d A.H. 967), 724–726, 1205.

Yaḥyâ Lâhijî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48a; q ib, 48b.

(Shaikh) *Yaḥyâ Munyarî*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad Munyarî, author of a مكتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.

Yaḥyâ Sîbak, see *Fattâḥî* above.

Ya'îsh, see *Abû-albaḳâ Ya'îsh* above.

Yâjûj and *Mâjûj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.

(Shâh) *Yaḳîn*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83b.

Yaḳînâ, i.e. Ḳâḍî 'Abdallâh, see (Ḳâḍî) *'Abdallâh Yaḳînâ* above.

Yaḳînî Lâhijî, uncle of Yaḥyâ Lâhijî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48b.

Yakrang, poems by, 2850, fol. 376b.

Yaktâshkhân, ruler of Kirmân under Shâh 'Abbâs I, q 724–726, 1380.

Ya'ḳûb, father of (1) Imâm Majd-aldîn Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Fîrûzâbâdî Shîrâzî, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Kashmîr, q 1782.

Ya'ḳûb, grandfather of Shaikh Abû Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alfîrûzâbâdî, q 2640, end.

Ya'ḳûb, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ya'ḳûb* above.

(Mîr) *Ya'ḳûb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.

(Sulṭân) *Ya'ḳûb*, of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty (A.H. 883–896), 724–726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.

(Maulânâ) *Ya'ḳûb Ardabîlî*, a poet, 724–726, 1370.

(Sayyid) *Ya'ḳûb bin* (Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, q 1892.

Ya'ḳûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân, father of Aḥmad Bâhâ, q 2561.

Ya'ḳûb bin Isḥâḳ, grandfather of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad-alrâzî al-Kalînî (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ya'ḳûb bin Isḥâḳ (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.

Ya'ḳûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, q 2656.

Ya'ḳûb bin (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Kafkânî*, father of Mullâ Bâbâ, q 2558, end.

Ya'ḳûb bin 'Uthmân al-Carkhî (d A.H. 838), q 724–726, 346 × 1533; author of رسالة ابدالتّه, 1774; author of رسالة انسبّه, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسير للامام رّبّانى, 2678.

Ya'ḳûb Isḥâḳ, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ya'ḳûb* (or *Ya'ḳûb*) *Isḥâḳ* above.

(Shaikh) *Ya'ḳûb Kashmîrî*, Ṣûfî and poet, 724–726, 602.

Ya'ḳûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Ḥamâm Ṣadr-aldîn Ya'ḳûb* above.

(Amîr) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) of Simnân, a poet, 724–726, 1146.

Yamîn-aldîn Abû-alḥasan (Amîr) *Khusrau*, see (Amîr) *Khusrau Dihlawî* above.

(Amîr) *Yamîn-aldîn Muḥammad Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above.

Yamîn-aldîn (or *Yamîn-almulk* or *Yamîn-almuluk*) *Nâshtigîn*, see *Nâshtigîn* above.

(Amîr) *Yamîn-aldîn Ṭughrâ'î*, see *Ṭughrâ'î*, No. 2, above.

(Amîr) *Yamînî* (or *Yamanî*) of Simnân, see (Amîr) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) above.

(Mîrzâ) *Yân*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 724–726, 1450.

Yâr, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.

(Mirzâ) *Yâr Aḥmad Najm-i-thânî*, see *Najm-i-thânî*, No. 2, above.

Yârbeg bin Pîr 'Alîbeg bin Shakarbeg Bahârlû, grandfather of Bairâmkhân bin Saif 'Alîbeg, q 724–726, 409.

Yârî Nîrûi, see *Nîrûi* above.

(Maulânâ) *Yârî Shîrâzî*, 724–726, 214; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^{b}.

Yârkhân, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Yârkhân* above.

(Shaikh) *Yâr Muḥammad*, father of Jamâl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.

Yâr Muḥammad aljadîd albadakhshî altâlaḳânî, collator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقی نقشبندی, (A.H. 1025), 1891.

Yâr Muḥammad bin Khaddâd of Samarḳand, author of قواعد القران, 2703.

(Munshi Shaikh) *Yâr Muḥammad Ḳalandar*, see *Ḳalandar*, No. 6, above.

Yâr Muḥammad Rakhta, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.

Yâsân, 2826, 4th Chapter.

Yasâr, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalîl, the Shirwânshâh, see *Farrukh Yasâr* above.

Yâsîn, father of Shaikh Abû alḳâsim, q 1747, fol. 34^{b}.

Yazdajird, father of Firûz, q 2215, masâfat I.

Yazdajird, history of, 2828, 2nd ḳism, bâb 2, ḳism 1; 2224, fol. 63^{a}.

Yazdajird III, 2221–2223, 1st ḳism, 4th maḳâlah; 2224, ff. 63^{a} sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^{a} sq.

Yazdî, i.e. Sharaf-aldin 'Alî, see *'Alî Yazdî* above.

Yazdiyâr, i.e. Îrânshâh, see *Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr* above.

Yazîd, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Ibn Mâjah alḳazwini, q 2654, 9.

Yazîd bin Hârûn of Bukhârâ, see *Abû Khâlid Yazîd* above.

Yazîd (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah*, father of Muḥammad of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1237.

Yilderîm Bâyazîd, letter to from Timûr, 2067, fol. 83^{b}.

Yuḥannâ bin al-Ḳass Yûsuf al-Ya'ḳûbî, author of اربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.

(Mir) *Yâlâjî* (or *Bâlâjî*), see (Mir) *Bâlâjî* (or *Yâlâjî*) above.

Yâlîkhân (or *Pâlîkhân*), see (Amir) *Pâlîkhân* above.

Yûnus, father of Abû Naṣr Fârâbi's teacher Abûbashar, q 724–726, 1538.

Yûnus, great-grandfather of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr (i.e. Ibn al-Ḥâjib), q 2434.

(Mir) *Yûnus* of Abhar (under Jahângir), extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^{b}.

Yûnuskhân, grandfather of Sulṭân Sa'idkhân of the Çaghatâi line, q 2303.

Yûnuskhân, ruler of the Moghûlistân, q 724–726, 1550×1551.

Yûnuskhân Bahâdur, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yûnuskhân Bahâdur* above.

(Khwâjah) *Yûnus Sajâwandî*, 724–726, 348.

Yûsuf, father of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad, q 724–726, 1133; (2) Ḥajjâj Thaḳafî, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Çisûdarâz, q 1856.

Yûsuf, either father or grandfather of Muḥammad Shîrin Maghribi, q 1927, ff. 9^{b} sq.

Yûsuf, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-aldin Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, q 2641.

Yûsuf, i.e. (1) Diyâ-aldin bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, see (Shaikh-alislâm) *Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf* above; (2) Mullâ Muḥammad, see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Yûsuf* above; (3) Khwâjah Nâṣir-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Nâṣir-aldîn* (or *Nâṣih-aldîn*) *Abû Yûsuf* (or *Yûsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yûsuf 'Alî, 2849, ff. 426^{b} sq.

(Malik-almu'aẓẓam Shâh) *Yûsuf*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 22.

Yûsuf 'Âdilkhân of Bijâpûr, 2838, faṣl II.

Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^{b}.

(Mir) *Yûsuf 'Alî*, with the takhalluṣ Yûsuf, see *Yûsuf*, No. 4, above.

Yûsuf 'Alîkhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 32, above.

Yûsuf Anṣârî, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yûsuf Anṣârî* above.

(Mir) *Yûsuf Astarâbâdî*, q 724–726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Yûsuf bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḳâdir Jîlânî*, 1799, 11.

Yûsuf bin al-Ḥâfiz lidînillâh, q 724–726, 489.

Yûsuf bin al-Ḥusain (d A.H. 304), 1051–1054, 37.

(Khwâjah) *Yûsuf bin Ayyûb* of Hamadân, see *Yûsuf Hamadânî* below.

Yûsuf bin Barakah, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.

Yûsuf bin Faḳîh (or *Faḳîh-alnâs*) *Ilyâs*, grandfather of Manṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yûsuf bin Ḥusain (or *al-Ḥusain*) *Râzî*, see *Ḳuṭb-i-wakt* above.

Yûsuf bin Mânî', author of شرح نصاب الصّبيان, q 2383.

Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad, father of the poet Nizâmi, q 972.

Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. Abû-alfaḍl Tauzarî, see *Abû-alfaḍl Yûsuf* above.

Yûsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihâb al-Jâmî, see *Ahlî* above.

Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Harâtî, with the takhalluṣ Yûsufi, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb, i.e. Ṣalâḥ-aldin, see (Amîr) *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Yûsuf* above.

Yûsuf bin Yaḥyâ al-Bâsiṭî (or *Bâsiṭî*), i.e. Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf* above.

(Sayyid Ḥâji) *Yûsuf bin* (Sayyid) *Ya'ḳûb*, great-grandfather of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.

Yûsuf bin (Mir) *Ya'ḳûb* of Kashmîr, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yûsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'ḳûb* above.

(Shaikh) *Yûsuf Balḳh*, see *Balḳh*, No. 2, above.

Yûsuf Gadâ, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Gadâ* above.

Yûsuf Ḥajjâm, see *Ḥajjâm*, No. 2, above.

(Khwâjah) *Yûsuf Hamadânî* (d A.H. 565), q 724–726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yûsufî, see *Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Harâtî* above.

Yûsuf-i-Asbaṭ, 1051–1053, 52.

Yûsuf-i-Jamâl, an Indian prince, 847.

Yûsufî Ṭabîb, see *Ṭabîb*, No. 7, above.

Yûsuf Jarbâdḳânî, i.e. Muḥammad, 724–726, 972.

(Mirzâ) *Yûsufkhân* of Kashmir, q 724–726, 589 × 599.

Yûsufkhân Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yûsufkhân* above.

Yûsuf Kûrânî, i.e. Shaikh Jamâl-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldîn Yûsuf Kûrânî* above.

Yûsuf Lukhmî, father of Nûr-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Ali, q 1799.

Yûsuf Mâzandarânî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî* above.

Yûsuf Muḥammadkhân, q 724–726, 1292.

Yûsuf Nakshbandî, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Ḥâji) *Muḥammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî* above.

Yûsufshâh, i.e. (1) brother of Sulṭân Ya'ḳûb Aḳ-koyunlû, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of Kashmir, 724–726, 589.

Yûsuf Shihâbî, see *Shihâbî*, No. 2, above.

Yûsuf Zî, i.e. Bâyazid, see (Ḳâḍi) *Anṣârî bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Yuwânjî, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) *'Abd-alrashîd* above.

Z

Ẓafar-aldaulah Ḍâbiṭjang, see *Ḍâbiṭjang* above.

(Alajall-alkâfi) *Ẓafar-aldîn Ḥamadânî*, under Sulṭân Malikshâh, 724–726, 1034.

Ẓafar-alislâm Ṣâ'idî, see *Ṣâ'idî* above.

Ẓafarkhân, i.e. (1) governor of Kâbul, q 1606; (2) Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Ẓafarkhân Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Ẓafar Naubahârî, see *Naubahârî* above.

Ẓafaryârkhân, i.e. Abû-alẓafar Ḥusâm, see *Ḥusâm* above.

(Al) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin Al-Ḥâfiẓ*, 724–726, 487.

(Shaikh) *Zâhid*, grandfather of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Mûsâ of Ardabil, q 724–726, 1360.

Zâhid, i.e. (1) Abû-alḥasan, see *Abû-alḥasan Zâhid* above; (2) Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Zâhid* above; (3) Yaḥyâ, see *Yaḥyâ al-Zâhid* above.

(Sayyid) *Zâhid*, one of Shaikh 'Abd-alḳâdir Jilâni's alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zâhid Ḥakîm, i.e. Miyân Muḥammad, see (Miyân) *Muḥammad Zâhid Ḥakîm* above.

Zâhidî, i.e. Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad, see *Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî* above.

(Shaikh) *Zâhid Jîlânî*, contemporary with Sa'di, q 724–726, 1359.

(Ḳâḍi) *Zâhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, 1844.

Ẓahîr-aldîn, i.e. Ẓahir-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-kâtib, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.

(Khwâjah) *Ẓahîr-aldîn*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husaini Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abdallâh Shafurwah, see *'Abdallâh Shafurwah* above.

Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Najîb-aldîn 'Alî of Shirâz, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmân Ẓahîr-aldîn* above.

(Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Abû-al'alâ Marghînânî*, see *Abû-al'alâ Marghînânî* above.

Ẓahîr-aldîn Fâryâbî, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir* above.

(Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.

(Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.

(Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724–726, 536.

Ẓahîr-aldîn Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad, see *Abû-alfaḍl Ṭâhir* above.

(Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâj-alkuttâb*, see *Tâj-alkuttâb* above.

Ẓahîr-alkuttâb, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.

Ẓâhir (or *Ṭâhir*) *Badakhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Badakhshî* above.

(Al-) *Ẓâhir bin al-Ḥâfiẓ*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Ḥâfiẓ* above.

Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawî, author of زبدة الصّرف, 2411, 4.

Ẓâhir Fidâ'î, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.

(Al) *Ẓâhir lî'zâz dînillâh bin Al-Ḥâkim*, 724–726, 483; q ib. 484.

Zaid bin (Imâm) *Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, q 724–726, 1094.

Zaid bin Jân bin Marzubân, father of Sâlâr and grandfather of Farâmurz, q 724–726, 1385.

Zaid (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.

(Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to Shâh Jahân, 2946, 1.

Zaid-i-Zain-al'âbidîn (the 4th Imâm), q 724–726, 1494.

Zain, father of Ḥakim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabarî, q 724–726, 1065.

(Kâḍî) *Zain-al'âbidîn*, father of Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ of Astarâbâd, q 2497, colophon.

Zain-al'âbidîn, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724–726, $77^2 \times 1494$; 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî Riḍâ, q 2301, ff. 1–166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 89$^{a\text{-}b}$; (4) Sulṭân of Kashmîr (A.H. 826–877), 2297; (5) Shaikh Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shîrâzî, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.

Zain-al'âbidîn bin Muḥammad 'Alî Mriyâḍî, copyist of 2233, ff. 261$^b \times 262^a$.

Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar, see *Birâdar* above.

(Mîr) *Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.

(Sulṭân) *Zain-al'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-al'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.

Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî bin (Sayyid) *Raḍî* of Shûshtar, author of فتح المجاهدين, 2616; 2619; 2738–2745; 2746, ff. 16^b–154; 2747–2759; author of مدّ المجاهدين, 2619.

(Amîr) *Zain-al'âbidîn Ṭahrânî*, 7th son of Ḳâḍî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724–726, 1109.

Zain-aldîn, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin Muḥyi-aldîn, q 1795.

Zain-aldîn, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldîn* above.

(Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbakr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbakr Zain-aldîn* above.

Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghazâlî of Ṭûs, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl bin al-Ḥusain, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above.

Zain-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî*, No. 30, above.

Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î, see *'Alî Rasâ'î* above.

(Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Sharîf*, see *'Alî Sharîf* above.

Zain-aldîn al-Ja'farî alzainabî, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* above.

(Ḥaji) *Zain-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr*, see *'Aṭṭâr*, No. 9, above.

Zain-aldîn Azrakî, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* above.

Zain-aldîn Fâkhta, see *Fâkhta* above.

(Nawwâb) *Zain-aldînkhân*, q 2122.

(Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Kharâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d A.H. 838), q 724–726, 658×1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of Bâbar's memoirs, (d A.H. 940), q 1439.

(Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.

Zain-aldîn Muḥammad, father of Abû-alḥasan, q 979.

Zain-aldîn Ṣafî-aldîn Muḥammad, see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.

(Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'îd* of Khabûshân, see *Ḥâtim-alzamân* above.

Zain Badr 'Arabî, q 1843; 1814.

Zainkhân Kâkultâsh, see *Kâkultâsh*, No. 2, above.

Ẓâ'ir Ḥusainkhân, see *Ḥusainkhân*, No. 3, above.

Zakâwî, i.e. 'Ubaid of Ḳazwin, see *'Ubaid Zakâwî* above.

Zakariyyâ, father of (1) Abûbakr, q 2295, 6; (2) Muḥammad Râzi, q 724–726, 1065.

Zakariyyâ, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Multâni, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multâni* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. $37^{b} \times 38^{5b}$ sq.

(Amir) *Zakariyyâ*, q 724–726, 923.

Zakariyyâ Multâni, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multâni* above.

Zakî, i.e. Laṭîf-aldîn, see *Laṭîf-aldîn Zakî* above.

Zakîkhân Ṣâḥib, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakîkhân Ṣâḥib* above.

(Mirzâ) *Zakî Nadîm* of Iṣfahân, see *Nadîm* above.

Zalîkhâ (and *Yûsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^{b} sq.

(Al-) *Zamajî*, see *Mu'în alzamajî* above.

Zamakhsharî, see (Iftikhâr-alafâḍil) *Abû-alqâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.

Zamân, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above; (3) Tanakâbuni, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî* above.

Zamânabeg, see *Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg* above.

Zamânâi Mashhûr (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^{a} sq.

Zamânâi Zarkash, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 79^{a}.

Zamânî, i.e. (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar*, see (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* above.

Zamân Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.

Zamarradshâh, in the Ḥamzanâma, q 785; 786.

Zamrî of Iṣfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85^{b}.

Zan bin Ṭahmâsp, 2215. Kishwar III.

Zandanî, i.e. Khwâjah Ḥâji Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

Zangî, father of (1) 'Izz-aldîn Ṭâhir, q 733; (2) (Atâbeg) Muẓaffar-aldîn, q 724–726, 164.

(Atâbeg) *Zangî bin Âḳsunkar*, ruler of Mauṣil, q 724–726, 848.

Zangî Shîrâzî, q 724–726, 195.

Zanjânî, i.e. 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb, see *'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî* above.

Zanjânî Ḳâdirî, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allâh alḥusain, see (Sayyid) *'Azîz-allâh alḥusainî* above.

Zanjîd, i.e. Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbakr*) *Zanjîd* above.

Zarâdî, i.e. Maulânâ Fakhr-aldîn, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldîn Zarâwî* above.

Żarâfat (or *Ṣadâḳat*), see *Ḳâsim Ṣadâḳat* above.

Zardusht, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2811; 2819; 2826.

Żarfî (or *Żarîfî*) of Tabrîz, 724–726, 1358.

Żarîf Muḥammad, father of 'Atâ-allâh, q 2421.

Zarîa-ḳalam, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 1766.

Zarkash, i.e. (1) Âḳâ Zamân, see *Âḳâ Zamân Zarkash* above; (2) Zamânâi, see *Zamânâi Zarkash* above.

(Al-) *Zarkhânî*, i.e. Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad, see (Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Zarkhânî* above.

Zarkûb, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldîn, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Zarkûb* above; (2) Ṣalâḥ-aldîn, see *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Zarkûb* above.

Zarrîn, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abû alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* above.

Zartush bin Bahrâm, q 2819.

Zatallî, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatallî* above.

(Al-) *Zawzânî*, i.e. 'Ali bin Ḥasan, see *'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawzânî* above.

Zhandapîl, see (Shaikh-alislâm Ḥadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.

Zîbâ, one of the characters in the story of the محجوب القلوب, q 800; 801.

Zîb-alnisâ Begam, 'Âlamgir's daughter, extracts from her dîwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56^{b}.

(Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.

(Shaikh) *Zîad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, q 1141.

Ziyâd, i.e. Kamâl-aldîn, see *Kamâl-aldîn Ziyâd* above.

Ziyâd-alkabîr of Hamadân, 724–726, 1027.

Zuhair, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.

(Shaikh) *Żuhûr-aldîn Ḥâjî Ḥudûr*, q 1875.

(Shaikh) *Żuhûr-aldîn 'Îsâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Îsâ*, No. 4, above.

(Maulânâ) *Żuhûrî* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, a poet, 724–726, 1381; 1499; 1500–1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faiḍi, 1590, ff. 65^{b}–98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقی نامه by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66^{a}; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^{b} sq.; 2896; fragments of his مینا بازار, 1763, 13; منشئات of, q 2120, 10.

Żuhûrî Turbatî, a poet, 724–726, 679.

Zuhâlî of Havât, q 724–726, $651 \times 976 \times 1415$; 1494–1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.

Zuráwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY